

**UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

Washington, D.C.

February 1967

**HYMENOPTERA OF
AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO
SYNOPTIC CATALOG
(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)**

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

**Prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit,
Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Research Branch,
Entomology Research Division, Agricultural Research Service,
under the direction of
KARL V. KROMBEIN and B. D. BURKS**



**UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1967**

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 Price \$2.75**

AUTHORSHIP

This publication was prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit whose individual responsibilities were as follows: Introductory section and general editorial supervision by Karl V. Krombein * and B. D. Burks; Symphyta and Chalcidoidea by B. D. Burks; Braconidae and Pelecinoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck; Ichneumonidae, Evanioidea, and Trigonalidae by L. M. Walkley; Cynipoidea by the late L. H. Weld; Proctotrupeoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner; Formicidae by M. R. Smith; and Aculeata by Karl V. Krombein.

* Now Chairman, Department of Entomology, Smithsonian Institution.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are indebted to a number of our colleagues for furnishing information which has been included in this supplement. Their names and the groups in which they furnished information are as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| H. W. Allen (Ichneumonidae) | A. Menke (Sphecidae) |
| J. de Beaumont (Sphecidae) | C. D. F. Miller (Chalcidoidea) |
| G. Becker (Ichneumonidae) | H. E. Milliron (Symphyta, Chalcidoidea, and Apoidea) |
| R. M. Bohart (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | T. B. Mitchell (Apoidea) |
| W. F. Buren (Formicidae) | S. Momoi (Ichneumonidae) |
| J. C. Downey (Ichneumonidae) | F. D. Parker (host-parasite records) |
| L. E. Eighme (Sphecidae) | O. Peck (Chalcidoidea) |
| H. E. Evans (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | J. F. Perkins (Ichneumonidae) |
| W. E. Ferguson (Mutillidae) | T. C. Schneirla (Formicidae) |
| J. E. Gillaspay (Sphecidae) | H. A. Scullen (Sphecidae) |
| J. D. Haddock (Mutillidae) | L. K. Smith (Ichneumonidae) |
| C. P. Haskins (Formicidae) | R. R. Snelling (Colletidae) |
| G. Heinrich (Ichneumonidae) | R. W. Taylor (Formicidae) |
| W. W. Judd (Biology) | P. H. Timberlake (Apoidea) |
| P. B. Kannotski (Formicidae) | H. K. and M. Townes (Ichneumonidae) |
| R. L. King (Formicidae) | G. S. Walley (Ichneumonidae) |
| F. E. Kurczewski (Sphecidae) | N. A. Weber (Formicidae) |
| W. R. M. Mason (Ichneumonidae) | E. O. Wilson (Formicidae) |

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	4
Order Hymenoptera	6
Suborder Symphyta, by B. D. Burks	6
Superfamily Megalodontoidea	6
Superfamily Tenthredinoidea	14
Superfamily Siricoidea	26
Superfamily Cephioidea	27
Suborder Apoerita	27
Superfamily Ichneumonidea	27
Family Braconidae, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	27
Family Ichneumonidae, by L. M. Walkley	60
Superfamily Chalcidoidea, by B. D. Burks	213
Superfamily Cynipoidea, by L. H. Weld	282
Superfamily Evanioidea, by L. M. Walkley	284
Superfamily Pelecinoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	285
Superfamily Proctotrupeoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner	285
Superfamily Bethyloidea, by Karl V. Krombein	305
Family Trigonalidae, by L. M. Walkley	322
Superfamily Scolioidea, by Karl V. Krombein	322
Family Formicidae, by M. R. Smith	343
Superfamily Vespoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	374
Family Pompilidae, by Karl V. Krombein	378
Superfamily Sphecoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	386
Superfamily Apoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	422
Index to new names proposed in the Supplement	521
Index	521

Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog

(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" was published on July 11, 1951. It contained references to the literature published through 1949, and to a few papers that appeared during 1950. The First Supplement to this catalog was published on October 8, 1958. It covered the literature that appeared from 1950-1951 through 1956. The Second Supplement, which is presented herewith, includes the literature published from 1957 through 1963, and in some sections, most of the papers that appeared during 1964.

In general, this Second Supplement to the "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" preserves the form of the First Supplement. New supergeneric, generic, subgeneric, and trivial names are starred. Abbreviations and symbols agree with those used in the Catalog and First Supplement.

Additions to distribution, hosts, or prey, or corrections to entries in the Catalog or First Supplement are made following the citation to the generic, subgeneric, or trivial name as it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement. Additional references to papers on biology, distribution, or taxonomy are made in the same way. In the center headings the first page reference is to the Catalog, followed by a reference to the First Supplement, if the latter is necessary.

Generic transfers are shown as follows:

Genus *CEPHALCIA* Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to *Acantholyda* subg. *Acantholyda* A. Costa.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa
(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

When a species is transferred to a genus or subgenus different from the one in which it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement, all synonyms and other information under it are also transferred, unless indicated otherwise.

New synonymy is shown:

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer.

Acantholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

New status is shown as:

johnsoni johnsoni Viereck, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

Generic or subgeneric transfer and a change in status may be combined:

SPHAEROPHALMA subgenus PHOTOPSIS Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

amphion (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

*SPHAEROPHALMA subgenus PHOTOPSIODES Schuster

amphion amphion (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

In the Aculeata, subgeneric assignment may be indicated by a citation to the subgeneric name in parentheses following the species entry:

robustior Cockerell (*Eumelissodes*)

In many entries here, the compiler of a particular section has not agreed with the taxonomic placement or nomenclature used in a publication by some other worker. This divergence of opinion is expressed by citing the publication under the placement or usage here considered to be preferable, followed by an indication of the different placement or nomenclature in parentheses. For example:

Genus EUPELMELLA Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

In this Second Supplement the citations to the authorities for some changes, additions, or deletions have been shortened in order to save space. The references for new genera, subgenera, species, subspecies, and varieties are cited in full throughout, but frequently cited works may be referred to only by author, year, and page following the first reference. For instance, in the Ichneumonidae, Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): i-iv + 1-676 is, after its first citation, referred to as Townes and Townes, 1960, followed by particular page references. This has been done when this work is the authority for generic transfers, deletions, changes in status, or synonymy. References to discussions of biology, distribution, or taxonomy from this work are cited in the same way.

Elsewhere in this supplement frequently cited works may be cited as *loc. cit. supra*, where such usage will save space without producing ambiguity of reference. For instance, in the Symphyta, Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-174 is cited completely under the Family PAMPILIIDAE. Subsequently it is referred to as Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, with the page reference, where it is the source for generic transfers, changes in status, deletions, synonymy, or discussions of biology, distribu-

tion, or taxonomy.

In this supplement, some changes, deletions, or additions are made on the authority of the individual who prepared a particular section. These entries include no citation to the literature or to personal communications from some other worker. For instance, in the Symphyta, Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83 of the catalog, the information that *areolatus* (Cresson) is "Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber" is *teste* B. D. Burks, although this last phrase does not appear in the text.

Order HYMENOPTERA

- Taxonomy:** Richards, 1956. Hymenoptera, Introduction and Keys to Families. Handbooks Ident. Brit. Ins., Roy. Ent. Soc., London 6, pt. 1, 94 pp., 197 text figs., 11 pls.—Berland, 1958. Atlas des Hyménoptères de France. I, Tenthredines, Parasites, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides, pars), 155 pp., 14 pls. II, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides (fin), Scolioides, Formicoides, Pompiloides, Vespoides, Sphecoides, Apoïdes), 184 pp., 14 pls. Editions N. Boubée & Cie.—Kerrich, 1960. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 14: 1-18 (review systematics of Parasitica).
- Biology:** Pulmek, 1957. Naturhist. Mus. Wien Ann. 61: 110-227 (aphid parasites and predators).—Michener, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Symp. 1: 43-56 (aspects of social polymorphism).—Krombein, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 11-19 (parasitism of several wasps and bees by acarid mites).—Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147 (host-parasite interactions).—Evans, 1963. Wasp Farm, 178 pp., 25 figs. (popular account of the biology of some wasps).
- Morphology:** Short, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 111: 175-203, 11 figs. (abdominal musculature).—Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 295-306 (thoracic musculature).
- Evolution:** Lanham, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. (wing venation of Clistogastra).—Brandley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 265-269.—Evans, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 2: 449-457 (social life in wasps).—Evans, 1962. Evolution 16: 468-483 (prey-carrying in wasps).

Suborder SYMPHYTA

Superfamily MEGALODONTOIDEA

Family XYELIDAE

Genus *XYELA* Dalman, pp. 5-6

- **Xyelatana* Benson, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 7: 35. (Syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 322.)
Type: *Xyela longula* Dalman. Orig. desig.
Revision: Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 285-353.
- alberta* (Curran). Mont., Wyo. Host: *Pinus contorta*.
alni Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- **alpigena* (Strobl). Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ill., Colo.; Europe. Host: *Pinus strobus*.
Pinicola alpigena Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀, ♂.
Xyela brunneiceps Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 385).

- **Xyela middlekauffi* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 343. ♀.
(Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385.)
- bakeri* Konow. Eastern, Que. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; Ont., Mich.; Western, Alta, south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela salicis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- Xyela intrabilis* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- brunneiceps* Rohwer. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- californica* Rohwer.
Taxonomy: Burdick 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 340.
- **cheloma* Burdick. Idaho, Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela cheloma* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 336. ♀, ♂.
- **concava* Burdick. Nev., Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela concava* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 342. ♀, ♂.
- **deserti* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela deserti* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 347. ♀, ♂.
- dissimilis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- errans* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- intrabilis* MacGillivray. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.
- **linsleyi* Burdick. Idaho, Wash., Calif. Host: ? *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela linsleyi* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 344. ♀, ♂.
- **lunata* Burdick. Calif. Hosts: *Pinus sabiniana*, prob. *P. coulteri*.
- Xyela lunata* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 334. ♀, ♂.
- luteopicta* Cockerell. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- **middlekauffi* Burdick. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- minor* Norton. Eastern, Que. and Ont. south to E. Tex., Western, Alta, south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus coulteri*, *P. muricata*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela luteopicta* Cockerell, 1902 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela alni* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela dissimilis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela errans* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela nevadensis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela winnemananae* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 299.
- nevadensis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- **obscura* (Strobl). Newfoundland and Ont. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; N.W.T. south to Alta., and Mont.; B. C. south to Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. banksiana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. virginiana*.
- Pinicola jultii* var. *obscura* Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀.
- Xyela pini* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385).
- pini* Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).
- Xyela slossonae* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- Xyela similis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- **priceae* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus coulteri*.
- Xyela priceae* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 339. ♀, ♂.
- **radiatae* Burdick. Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus radiata*.
- Xyela radiatae* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 337. ♀, ♂.

salicis Rohwer. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.

**serrata* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus muricata*.

Xyela serrata Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 341. ♀.

similis Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

stossonae Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

**styrax* Burdick. Md., Va., Ga. Host: *Pinus virginiana*.

Xyela styrax Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 345. ♀, ♂.

winnemanae Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

Genus *PLERONEURA* Konow, p. 6

Taxonomy: Burdick, 1959. Kansas Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 121 (*Pleuro-neura* (1)).

Genus *XYELECIA* Ross, p. 7

nearctica Ross. Wash.

Taxonomy: Smith, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 54-56. ♂.

Genus *MEGAXYELA* Ashmead, p. 7

langstoni Ross. S. C., Ga., Fla.

Family PAMPHILIIDAE

Taxonomy, Morphology, Phylogeny: Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-73.

Genus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa, pp. 7-9, Sup. 1, p. 8

Delete *Iteycorsia* Konow from syn.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 73-132.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa

(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

abdominalis Norton. Syn. of *tesselata* (Klug). Transf. *montivaga* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

apicalis (Westwood). N. C., Fla., Miss. Host: *Pinus taeda*. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).

atripes (Cresson). N. J., Pa., Ga.

erythrocephala (Linnaeus). Ont. Hosts: *Pinus* spp.

marginiventris (Cresson). Mass., N. J., Va., N. C.

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer. Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Ga., Mich. Host: *Pinus resinosa*.

Acantholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 85).

poeppligii (Brischke and Zaddach). Pa.

**runcinata* Middlekauff. Tex., Colo., N. M., Ariz.

Acantholyda (Acantholyda) runcinata Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 89. ♀, ♂.

tesselata (Klug). Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*. Transf. *rufiventris* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

Lyda abdominalis Norton 1862 (syn. by Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 64).

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus *ITYCORSIA* Konow(=*Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

- **aequorea* Middlekauff. Calif.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aequorea Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 93. ♀, ♂.
- albomarginata* (Cresson). Mich., Mont., Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus muricata*, *P. ponderosa*.
Itycorsia marginiventris Kincaid, 1900 (not Cresson). Misident.
Itycorsia kincaidi Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 95).
- angulata* (MacGillivray). N. B., Que., Maine, Mass., Ont., Pa., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. rigida*, *P. densiflora*, *P. banksiana*, *P. strobus*.
- atrata* (Cresson). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies concolor*.
Itycorsia balata MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 98).
- **aurigera* Middlekauff. Calif.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aurigera Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 100. ♀.
- balanata* MacGillivray. Alaska, B. C., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Picea* sp., *Abies* sp., *Tsuga* sp.
- balata* MacGillivray. Syn. of *atrata* (Cresson).
ballista MacGillivray. Syn. of *terminalis* (Cresson).
- bicolorata* (Norton). Maine. Delete *nigripes* Cresson from syn.
- brunnicans* (Norton). Mont., Wyo., Nev., B. C., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus contorta*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. radiata*. Delete *olympia* MacGillivray from syn.
Lyda discolor Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 103).
Lyda morrisoni Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 103).
Lyda nevadensis Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 103).
- brunniceps* (Cresson). N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Minn.
- bucephala* (Cresson). Mont., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, prob. *Abies concolor*.
Lyda olympia MacGillivray, 1893 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 107).
- **burkei* Middlekauff. Calif. Host: *Pinus radiata*.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) burkei Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 108. ♀, ♂.
- chicoutimiensis* (Huard). Que., Ont. Hosts: *Picea mariana*, ? *Pinus banksiana*.
 Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- circumcincta* (Klug). N. B., Que., Pa. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, prob. other sp. of *Pinus*.
- **crocina* Middlekauff. Idaho, Calif. Hosts: Possibly *Pinus muricata*, *P. sabiniana*.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) crocina Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 113. ♀, ♂.
- **depressa* Middlekauff. Ariz.
Acantholyda (Itycorsia) depressa Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 115. ♂.
- discolor* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).

kincaidi Rohwer. Syn. of *albomarginata* (Cresson).

luteomaculata (Cresson). N. B., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus strobus*, prob. *P. sylvestris*, *P. banksiana*.

luteopicta Rohwer. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

maculiventris (Norton). Labrador, Que. and Maine south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Abies balsamea*, *Picea glauca*, possibly *Picea mariana*, *Pinus strobus*. Delete *chicoutimiensis* (Huard) from syn.

montivaga Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

morrisoni Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton). Delete *nevadensis* Cresson from syn.

nevadensis Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).

nigripes (Cresson). Nev., Oreg., Calif.

nigrita (Cresson). Calif.

ochrocera (Norton). Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

olympia MacGillivray. Syn. of *bucephala* (Cresson).

ruficeps (Harrington). Que., Mass., Ont., N. Y., Mich., Minn., B. C. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus resinosa*, *P. contorta*, *P. banksiana*.

rufiventris Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

terminalis (Cresson). Colo., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Itycorsia ballista MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

**thalicta* Middlekauff. Tex., N. Mex. Host: ? *Pinus edulis*.

Acantholyda (Itycorsia) thalicta Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 126. ♀.

verticalis (Cresson). Minn., Nebr., Mont., Wyo., Colo., Alta., Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pinus radiata*, prob. *P. contorta*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. monticola*.

Lyda similis Cresson, 1880 (questionably syn. in Catalog, p. 9).

Lyda montivaga Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

Lyda rufiventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

Itycorsia luteopicta Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

zappei (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Mass., Ont., N. J., Md., Mich. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. strobus*, *P. rigida*.

Unplaced Species of Acantholyda

variegata Norton. Delete *bucephala* Cresson from syn.

Genus CEPHALCIA Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-149.

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to Acantholyda subg. Acantholyda A. Costa.

**californica* Middlekauff. Mont., ? Wyo., Calif. Hosts: prob. *Pinus murrayana*, *P. ponderosa*.

Cephalcia californica Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 135. ♀.

canadensis (Norton). Transf. to Unplaced species of Pamphiliidae.

criddlei (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

dissipator (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

distincta MacGillivray. Syn. of *provancheri* (Huard).

- fascipennis* (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Que., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Picea pungens*, ? *P. glauca*, *Pinus rigida*.
Cephaleia criddlei MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
Cephaleia dissipator MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
frontalis (Westwood). Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ga., Mich.
Caenolyda onekama MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).
fulviceps (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Conn., Ont., Ark. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.
hopkinsi (Rohwer). Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
jenseni MacGillivray. Syn. of *semidea* (Cresson).
marginata Middlekauff. Conn., W. Va. Hosts: *Pinus resinosa*, *Picea* sp.
mathematica (Kirby). Syn. of *nigropectus* (Cresson).
 **nigra* Middlekauff. N. B., N. S., Maine, Mich.
Cephaleia nigra Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 143. ♀.
nigropectus (Cresson). Newfoundland south to N. C., west to Alaska and Calif. Hosts: *Picea glauca*, prob. other spruces.
Pamphilus mathematicus Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).
Cephaleia punctata Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).
nortoni Rohwer. Syn. of *semidea* (Cresson).
onekama (MacGillivray). Syn. of *frontalis* (Westwood).
ochreipes (Cresson). Transf. to *Pamphilus* Latreille.
provancheri (Huard). N. H., N. Y., Ont. Trans. from *Pamphilus*, p. 11 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).
Cephaleia distincta MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).
punctata (Rohwer). Syn. of *nigropectus* (Cresson).
 **rossi* Middlekauff. Newfoundland, N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Mich. Host: *Abies balsamea*.
Cephaleia rossi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 147. ♀.
semidea (Cresson). N. B., Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., Mich. Host: ? *Picea* sp.
Caenolyda nortoni Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).
Cephaleia jenseni MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).
 Genus *NEUROTOMA* Konow, p. 10, Sup. 1, p. 8
 Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-158.
crataegi Middlekauff. N. Y., Mich.
fasciata (Norton). N. H., south to Fla., west to Mich., Ill., and Mo. Host: *Prunus pennsylvanica*.
inconspicua (Norton). Mass., N. Y., and Pa., west to B. C., Mont., Kans., Ark. Hosts: *Prunus* spp.
 **willi* Middlekauff. Pa.
Neurotoma willi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 158. ♂.
 Genus *PAMPHILIUS* Latreille, pp. 10-12
 *? *Pseudocephaleia* Zirngiebl, 1937. Embrik Strand 60. Geburtst. Festschr. (Riga) 3: 339. (Syn. questionably *teste* Benson, 1945. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 14: 31.)
 Type: *Pseudocephaleia brachycerus* Zirngiebl. Orig. desig.

- **Pamphilius* subg. *Onycholyda* Takeuchi, 1938. Tenthredo 2: 218. (Syn. teste Benson, 1945, loc. cit. supra, p. 31.)
 Type: *Pamphilius sulphureipes* Kirby. Orig. desig.
 Revision: Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 1-80.
- amplectus* (Fabricius). N. J. south to Fla. west to Ill. and Tex.; delete Colo. from dist. Host: *Rubus* sp. Delete *cavifrons* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).
- Lyda plagiata* Klug (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 14).
- burquei* (Provancher). Ont., Va.
- cinctus* Harrington. Que., N. Y., Mich., Wis.
- dentatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- excavatus* (Norton). Que. south to Va. west to Mich., Minn., Ohio; B. C. Host: *Cornus stolonifera*.
- fletcheri* MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- fortuitus* MacGillivray. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).
- fulvifrons* Rohwer. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).
- greeni* Rohwer. Syn. of *ocreatus* (Say).
- harringtonii* (Provancher). Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- **infuscatus* Middlekauff. Maine, Alta., B. C. Host: *Populus tremuloides*.
Pamphilius infuscatus Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 24. ♀, ♂.
- luteicornis* (Norton). N. B. and N. S. south to Fla. west to Man. and Ill., Alta. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.
- Lyda harringtonii* Provancher, 1886 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius ocellatus* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius rubi* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius dentatus* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 26).
- Pamphilius fletcheri* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 26).
- Biology: Fletcher, 1900. Rpt. Ent. Bot. Dom. Expt. Farm Ottawa, Sess. Paper 8 a: 180-181 (*multisignatus*).—Walden, 1913. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 36: 236-240 (*dentatus*).
- multisignatus* (Norton). Ont. west to B. C. south to Kans., and N. Mex. Delete *melliventris* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *pacificus* (Norton).
- Lyda cavifrons* Cresson, 1865 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 30).
- **Bactroceros pugnax* Rohwer, 1908. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 16: 103. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 30.)
- Anopliolyda saeva* Rohwer, 1910, n. name for *pugnax* Rohwer.
- nigritibialis* Rohwer. Que. south to N. C. west to Alta. and Colo.
- Pamphilius transversus* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 33).
- ocellatus* Rohwer. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- ochreipes* (Cresson). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 38. Maine and Ont. south to N. C. west to Alaska and B. C. Host: Adults taken on *Cornus* and *Corylus*.
- Lyda perplexa* Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 38).
- ocreatus* (Say). Maine south to N. C. west to Man. and Ill. Host: *Corylus rostrata*.

- Pamphilus greenei* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 35).
- pacificus* (Norton). B. C. south to Calif. east to Colo. Host: *Rosa californica*.
Lyda melliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 40).
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 41-42.
- palachei* (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 43.
- pallimaculus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to Ga. west to B. C. and Colo.
 Host: Collected on rose.
- persicum* MacGillivray. Que. south to Fla. west to Minn., Nebr., and Tex.
Pamphilus unalatus MacGillivray, 1920 (syn. teste Middlekauff, loc. cit. supra, p. 46).
 Biology and Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 47-49.
- **phyllisae* Middlekauff. Que. south to N. C. west to Mich. and Wis. Host:
 Collected on *Cornus*.
Pamphilus phyllisae Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 46. ♀, ♂.
- plagiatus* (Klug). Syn. of *amplectus* (Fabricius).
- provancheri* (Huard). Transf. to *Cephalcia* Panzer.
 Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- pullatus* (Cresson). Newfoundland south to Va. west to Ill. and Mo. Host:
Viburnum dentatum.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 52 (♂).
- quebecensis* (Provancher). Que. and Ont. south to N. C. west to Mich.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 53-54 (♂).
- rileyi* (Cresson). Conn. south to W. Va. west to Mich., Iowa, Mo. Delete Ga. from dist. Host: Ovipositing on *Amelanchier*.
Pamphilus subcavifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 55).
- rubi* Rohwer. Syn. of *lateicornis* (Norton).
- rufocinctus* (Cresson). Syn. of *rufofasciatus* (Norton).
- rufofasciatus* (Norton). Newfoundland, P. E. I., Que., and Maine south to Ga., west to Alta. and Colo.
Lyda rufocincta Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 56).
- saevus* (Rohwer). N. name for **pugnax* Rohwer, syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).
- scriptus* (Say.) Transf. to Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae.
- semicinctus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to N. C. west to Ind. and Tenn. Hosts: *Amelanchier canadensis*, *Amelanchier* sp., ? *Pyrus malus*, *Prunus virginiana*.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 59 (♂).
- **sitkensis* (Kincaid). Alaska south to Calif., Idaho, Nev. Hosts: *Rubus* spp. *Bactrocera sitkensis* Kincaid, 1900. Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. 2: 344. ♀.
Pamphilus fulvifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 61).
Pamphilus fortuitus MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 61).
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 62-64.
- subcavifrons* Rohwer. Syn. of *rileyi* (Cresson).
- transversus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *nigritibialis* Rohwer.
- unalatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *persicum* MacGillivray.

- **uniunguis* Middlekauff. N. C., Minn., Man.
Pamphilius uniunguis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 65. ♀.
- **vernalis* Middlekauff. Nebr., Man.
Pamphilius vernalis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 66. ♀.

Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae

Insert at end of Family Pamphiliidae, p. 12.

Lyda canadensis Norton. Transf. from Cephaleia Panzer, p. 9 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

Tarpa scripta Say. Transf. from Pamphilius Latreille, p. 12 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

Superfamily TENTHREDINOIDEA

Family ARGIDAE

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963 (1962). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 5: 633-635.

Genus ARGE Schrank, pp. 13-14

pectoralis (Leach).

Biology: Schwarz, 1909. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 11: 106-108.

Genus NEOPTILIA Ashmead, p. 15

malvacearum (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. Host: *Althaea rosea*.

* Genus SCHIZOCERELLA Forsius

(= *Sofus* Malaise of Catalog, p. 16)

Schizocerella Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19.

Type: *Schizocerella axillaris* Forsius. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631.

pilicornis (Holmgren). Introd. into Australia from Amer.

**Schizocerella scapularis* Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19 (*syn. by* Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631).

Family CIMBICIDAE

(= *Clavellariidae*), Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216, p. 67.

Family DIPRIONIDAE

Genus ZADIPRION Rohwer, p. 19

rohweri (Middleton). Nev.

Genus NEODIPRION Rohwer, pp. 19-21, Sup. 1, p. 9

abbottii (Leach). Host: *Pinus elliotii* var. *densa*.

edwardsii (Norton). Host: *Pinus radiata*.

Lophyrus edwardsii Norton, change date to 1869.

excitans Rohwer. Southeastern, west to Ill. and Tex.

Biology: Hetrick, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 159-162.—Fatzinger, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 412.

fulviceps (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.

hypomelas (Rohwer). Colo.

- lecontei* (Fitch).
Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, 57 pp.
- **merkeli* Ross. Fla. Host: *Pinus elliotti* var. *densa*.
Neodiprion merkeli Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 452. ♀, ♂.
- nanulus nanulus* Schedl. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*.
Biology: McCormick and Andresen, 1961. Amer. Mus. Novit. 2032, 6 pp.
- nigroscentum* Middleton. Mich.
- pratti banksianae* Rohwer.
Biology: Ghent, 1958. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 175-183.—Moenis and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 779-782.
- pratti pratti* (Dyar). N. J. south to N. C. west to Ind. and Ky. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*, *P. virginiana*.
Biology: Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., 42 pp.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 618-621.
- sertifer* (Geoffroy).
Biology: Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500-511.—Wallace and Sullivan, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1051-1066.
Physiology: Marek, 1963. Českol. Spolec. Zool. Vest. 27: 115-124.
- swaini* Middleton. Mich., Minn.
Biology: Ghent and Wallace, 1958. Forest Sci. 4: 264-272.—Franklin, 1959. Ent. News 70: 62.
- taedae linearis* Ross. La. Host: *Pinus echinata*.
Biology: Coyne, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. For. Pest Leaflet 34, 4 pp.
- **warreni* Ross. Ark. Host: *Pinus echinata*.
Neodiprion warreni Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 451. ♀, ♂.
- DIPRION subgenus DIPRION Schrank, p. 21
- similis* (Hartig).
Biology: Casida, Coppel, and Watanabe, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 18-24.
- DIPRION subgenus GILPINIA Benson, p. 21
- hercyniae* (Hartig).
Biology: Martineau, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 317.

Family TENTHREDINIDAE

Subfamily SELANDRIINAE

Taxonomy: Malaise, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 159-215 (genera of world).

Genus HEMITAXONUS Ashmead, p. 22

- dubitatus* (Norton).
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 30.

ANEUGMENUS subgenus ANEUGMENUS Hartig, p. 23

- **padi* (Linnaeus). Oreg., widespread in Canada; Europe, Asia Minor, Transcaucasus. Hosts: Ferns.
Tenthredo padi Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., ed. 2, p. 390. [♀.]
Tenthredo stramineipes Klug (syn. by Malaise and Benson, 1934, Arkiv för Zool. 26 A(20):6).
Selandria urbis Ross (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 387).
- stramineipes* (Klug). Syn. of *padi* (Linnaeus).
- urbis* Ross. Syn. of *padi* (Linnaeus).

*Tribe HEPTAMELINI

Place in Selandriinae, after genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig, p. 24.

*Genus HEPTAMELUS Haliday

Heptamelus Haliday, 1855. Nat. Hist. Rev. 2 (Proc.): 60.

Type: *Melicerta ochroleuca* Stephens. By monotypy.

**ochroleucus* (Stephens). B. C.; N. Eurasia. Hosts: Ferns.

Melicerta ochroleuca Stephens, 1835. Illust. Brit. Ent. Mand., v. 7, p. 95.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

Genus SELANDRIA Leach, p. 24

**flavens* (Klug). Northeast. and Northcent. N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Carex* sp.

Tenthredo (Allantus) flavens Klug, 1814. Mag. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 8: 48. ♀, ♂.

Selandridea vanduzeei Rohwer, 1911 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387).

vanduzeei (Rohwer). Syn. of *flavens* (Klug).

**wuestneii* Konow. Man.; Europe. Host: *Carex* sp.

Selandria wuestneii Konow, 1885. Wein. Ent. Zeit. 4: 122. ♀, ♂

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

DOLERUS subgenus DOLERUS Panzer, pp. 24-27

**asper* Zaddach. Conn., Mass., Mich., S. Dak.; Europe, Siberia. Hosts: Grasses and sedges.

Dolerus asper Zaddach, 1859. Prog. Fried. Coll. Königsb., p. 21. ♂.

Dolerus tectus MacGillivray, 1914 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 389).

tectus MacGillivray. Syn. of *asper* Zaddach.

Genus CALIROA O. Costa, pp. 28-29

amygdalina Rohwer. Md., Va., Tenn., Mo.

lineata MacGillivray. Pa., Md., Va., N. C.

Genus HETERARTHURUS Stephens, pp. 29-30

nemoratus (Fallén).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva).

Genus MESSA Leach, p. 30

alaskana (Kincaid). Syn. of *wuestneii* (Konow).

**wuestneii* (Konow). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: Leafminer on *Salix* sp.

Fenusa wuestneii Konow, 1894. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 13: 91. ♀, ♂.

Fenusa alaskana Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 28: 90).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 90-91.

Genus PROFENUSA MacGillivray, pp. 30-31

alumna (MacGillivray). Syn. of *thomsoni* (Konow).

**platani* Burks. Calif. Host: *Platanus racemosa*.

Profenusa platanae (!) Burks, 1957. Ent. News 68: 207. ♀, ♂.

**thomsoni* (Konow). Ont., Wis.; Holarctic. Host: Leafminer on *Betula* sp.

Fenusa thomsoni Konow, 1886. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 5: 270. ♀.

Messa alumna MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva, *alumna*).—Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

Genus FENUSA Leach, p. 31

pusilla (Lepelletier). Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-627 (larva).

Genus NEFUSA Ross, p. 31

anita (MacGillivray). Host: *Viola* sp.

Genus HOPLOCAMPA Hartig, pp. 33-34

**brevis* (Klug). Ont., Conn., R. I., N. Y.; introd. from Europe. Host: Pear.
Tenthredo (Allantus) brevis Klug, 1814. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin
Mag. 8: 53. ♀.

testudinea (Klug). N. J.

Genus CRATEROCERCUS Rohwer, p. 35

albidovariatus (Norton). Ark.

Genus NEOPAREOPHORA MacGillivray, p. 36

litura (Klug).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

Genus PRISTIPHORA Latreille, pp. 37-39

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist). Bul.
Ent. 12: 394-396 (Holarctic spp.).

**abbreviata* (Hartig). Oreg., Wash., Calif.; Europe. Host: Pear [California
pear-slug].

Nematus abbreviatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen, p.
205. ♀.

Gymnonychnus californicus Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit.
supra, p. 394).

**aphanta* Wong and Ross. N. Y.

Pristiphora aphanta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

**aquilegiae* (Vollenhoven). Ont.; Europe. Hosts: *Aquilegia* spp.

Nematus aquilegiae Vollenhoven, 1866. Tidskr. v. Ent. 11: 202. ♀.

Taxonomy: Lindqvist, 1962. Not. Ent. 42: 105.

bivittata (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

**borea* (Konow). Labrador, Que., Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Lygaenema boreus Konow, 1904. Ztg. syst. Hym. Dipt. 4: 253. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 395.

**cadma* Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora cadma Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♀.

californica (Marlatt). Syn. of *abbreviata* (Hartig).

**carolinensis* Marlatt. N. C.

Pristiphora carolinensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech.
Ser. 3: 120. ♂.

**coactula* (Ruthe). Man., Colo., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.

Nematus coactulus Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 307. ♀.

Nematus winnipeg Norton, 1867 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. *supra*,
p. 395).

**elaphita* Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora elaphita Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

erichsonii (Hartig).

Biology: Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 132-160.—Buckner, 1959, Canad.
Ent. 91: 535.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212,
52 pp.—Ives, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 668-674.—Turnock, 1960.
Canad. Ent. 92: 500-516.—Nairn, et al., 1961. Ent. Soc. Manitoba
Proc. 17: 31.—Ives, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 887-892.—Pschorn-
Walcher, 1963. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 51: 208.

Morphology: Wong, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 897-921.

**hucksena* Wong and Ross. B. C.

Pristiphora hucksena Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

idiota (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-234.

**lativentris* (Thomson). Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Nematus lativentris Thomson, 1871. Hyn. Scand., v. 1, p. 99. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

**leechi* Wong and Ross. Mont., B. C., Wash. Host: *Larix occidentalis*.

Pristiphora leechi Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 193. ♀, ♂.

**leucostoma* (Lindqvist). Man., N.W.T.; Lapland. Host: *Salix* sp.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) leucostoma Lindqvist, 1952. Not. Ent.

32: 108. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

pallipes Lepeletier. Valid name for *rufipes* of Catalog; refs. and syn. under *rufipes* Lepeletier.

Nomenclature: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

**paloma* Wong and Ross. Ill.

Pristiphora paloma Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

**parbeta* Wong and Ross. Man.

Pristiphora parbeta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♂.

**pseudocoactula* (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeonematus) pseudocoactulus Lindqvist, 1952. Not.

Ent. 32: 115. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

**reuteri* (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

**Lygaeonematus arcticola* Enslin, 1916. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p.

514. ♀, ♂. Preocc.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) reuteri Lindqvist, 1960. Not. Ent. 40:

33. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

rufipes Lepeletier, of Catalog. Valid name, *pallipes* Lepeletier.

**serrula* Wong and Ross. Calif.

Pristiphora serrula Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

**staudingeri* (Ruthe). Man.; Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

Nematus staudingeri Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 306. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

**valvangula* Wong and Ross. ? N. Y.

Pristiphora valvangula Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♂.

**venatta* Wong and Ross. Idaho.

Pristiphora venatta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 196. ♀.

winnipeg (Norton). Syn. of *coactula* (Ruthe).

Genus PACHYNEMATUS Konow, pp. 39-41

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)

Bul. Ent. 12: 405-406 (Holarctic spp.).—Benson, 1963. Roy. Ent.

Soc. London Proc., B. 32: 162-164 (*rumicis* group).

clibrichellus (Cameron). Host: *Carex*.

**clitellatus* (Lepeletier). Labrador, Que.; Europe. Host: Grasses.

Nematus clitellatus Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tentred., p. 62. ♀.

orticocosus MacGillivray. Syn. of *vagus* (Fabricius).

diaphanus (Eversman). Syn. of *kirbyi* (Dahlbom).

**excisus* (Thomson). Greenland; Arctic Europe.

Nematus excisus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh.

19: 628. ♀.

extensicornis (Norton). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.

**Pachynematus foveolatus* Konow, 1903. Zeit. Hym. Dipt. 3: 379. (Syn.

by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 406).

- **freyi* Lindqvist. N. W. T., Yukon; Circumpolar.
Pachynematus freyi Lindqvist, 1949. Not. Ent. 28: 81. ♀.
- **kirbyi* (Dahlbom). Holarctic. Host: *Carex*.
Nematus kirbyi Dahlbom, 1835, Clavis Hym. Syst., p. 40. ♂.
Nematus diaphanus Eversman, 1847 (syn. by Benson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond., Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. 6: 237).
- moerens* (Foerster). Host: Gramineae.
- **nevadensis* Marlatt. Nev.
Pachynematus nevadensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 8: 110. ♂.
- **obductus* (Hartig). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.
Nematus obductus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespe., p. 201. ♀, ♂.
Nematus palliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- palliventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *obductus* (Hartig).
- **parvilabris* (Thomson). N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Nematus parvilabris Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 638. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405.
- **rumicis* (Linnaeus). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Rumex*.
Tenthredo rumicis Linnaeus 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, v. 1, p. 559.
- smithae* Ross. N. H.; prob. Circumboreal.
- **vagus* (Fabricius). Transcontinental in Northern U. S. and Canada; Holarctic. Hosts: *Carex*, *Salix*.
Tenthredo vaga Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., v. 1, p. 415.
Pachynematus corticosus MacGillivray, 1901 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).

Genus CROESUS Leach, p. 42

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 25.

varus (Villaret). Host: *Abies*.

NEMATUS subgenus PTERONIDEA Rohwer, pp. 42-46

- **borealis* Marlatt. Greenland.
Nematus borealis Marlatt in Fox, 1892. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 44: 133. ♂.
- **crassus* (Fallén). N. W. T.; Eurasia. Hosts: *Betula*, *Populus*, *Salix*, *Rumex*.
Tenthredo crassa Fallén, 1808. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 29: 106.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404.
- fulvius* Provancher
Nematus salicis Ashmead, change to *Messa salicis*.
 **Nematus salicicola* Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 252. N. name for *salicis* Ashm.
- **jugicola* Thomson. Man.; N. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus jugicola Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 146. ♀.
- mendicus* Walsh. Syn. of *oligospilus* Foerster.
- **oligospilus* Foerster. Transcont. in N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus oligospilus Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinf. Verh. 11: 284. ♀.
Nematus mendicus Walsh, 1866 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- **reticulatus* Holmgren. Labrador, N. H., Man., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.
Nematus reticulatus Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.
Pontania glinka Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404).

- Pontania popofiana* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404).
- salicisodoratus* Dyar. Wis.
- ventralis* Say.
Transf. *Nematus latus* Cresson to Unplaced Nematinæ, p. 54.
Morphology: Judd, 1954. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 85: 32-39.
- **villosus* Thomson. N. W. T.; N. Europe.
Nematus villosus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 629. ♀.
Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.
- Genus PONTANIA O. Costa
(= *Nematus* subgenus *Pontania* O. Costa of Catalog, pp. 46-48)
- Taxonomy: Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 367-384.—Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.—Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403-404 (Holarctic spp.).
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- agamus* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- amentivorus* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
- arctica* (MacGillivray). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; Lapland, Switzerland. Host: Leaf galls on *Salix reticulata*. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
- Euura abortiva* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
- Pontania delicatula* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
- Pontania diminuta* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
- **arctophilæ* Benson. Man. Host: Ovip. on *Salix arctophila*.
Pontania arctophilæ Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 373. ♀.
- **beckettæ* Benson. Man. Hosts: Galls on *Salix planifolia*, *S. discolor*, *S. glauca*, *S. reticulata*.
Pontania beckettæ Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 378. ♀.
- bozemani* (Cooley). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- bruneri* Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
- californica* Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
- **crassipes* (Thomson). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; N. Europe, Switzerland. Hosts: Galls on *Salix herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. arctica*, *S. retusa*, *S. arbuscula*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. lapponum*.
Nematus crassipes Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 162. ♀.
Pontania ora Kincaid, 1920 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
- Pontania atrata* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
- Pontania lorata* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
- cressoni* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- delicatulus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
- diminutus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
- dstrictus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

**dolichura* (Thomson). Man.; N. Europe, Austria, Switzerland. Host: Galls on *Salix planifolia*; many other spp. of *Salix* recorded in Palearctic lit.

Nematus dolichurus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 164. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

glinka (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

hoppingi (Ross). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hospes (Walsh). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hyalinus (Norton). Syn. of *proxima* (Lepeletier).

leavitti (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

leucostoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marianus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marlatti (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

megacephalus (Rohwer). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

melanosoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

mellinus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

**myrtillifoliae* Benson. Man. Host: on *Salix myrtillifolia*.

Pontania myrtillifoliae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 372. ♀.

nevadensis Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pallicornis (Norton). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

parvus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pectoralis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pepii (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

popofianus (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

popuillus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

populi (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

**proxima* (Lepeletier). Northeastern; Europe. Host: *Salix fragilis*.

Nematus proximus Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 67. ♀.

Messa hyalina Norton, 1864 (syn. by Benson, 1960a *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

quadrifasciatus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Amauronematus fallax* (Lepeletier).

resinicola Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

robustus (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

salicispisum (Thomas). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

terminalis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

tundra (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*Genus PHYLLOCOLPA Benson

Phyllocolpa Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.

Type: *Nematus leucapsis* Tischbein. Orig. desig. (Equals Sect. A of *Pontania* in Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 380-381.)

Place in Nematini after *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, p. 48.

- **acutiserra* Lindqvist. Man.; Holarctic.
Pontania acutiserra Lindqvist, 1949 (1948). Not. Ent. 28: 66. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- agama* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- borealis* (Marlatt). N. Y. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- bozemani* (Cooley). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- **coriacea* (Benson). Alta.; Holarctic.
Nematus (Pontania) coriaceus Benson, 1953. Ent. Mo. Mag. 89: 150.
 ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- cressoni* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- excavata* Marlatt. Colo., Calif., Alaska; Holarctic.
Pontania megacephala Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).
Pontania destituta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- leavitti* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- leucostoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mariana* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- marlatti* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- melanosoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mellina* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- nevadensis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pallicornis* (Norton). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- parva* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pectoralis* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- peninsularis* Kincaid. Transf. from *Amauronematus* Konow (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382; Benson 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pepii* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- popuella* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- populi* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- robusta* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

terminalis (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

tundra (Kincaid). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

Genus EUURA Newman, pp. 48-51

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 402-403.

abortiva MacGillivray. Syn. of *Pontania arctica* (MacGillivray).

arctica MacGillivray. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

atra (Jurine). Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe. Hosts: Feeding in stems of *Salix* spp.

Pteronotus ater Jurine, 1807. Nouv. Méth. Class. Hym., pl. 6, fig. 6b. ♀.
Euura nigra Provancher (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).

borealis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

bruneri (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

californica (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

hoppingi Ross. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

hospes (Walsh). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

insularis Kincaid. Syn. of *mucronata* (Hartig).

lanatae Malaise. Man., Alta.; Lapland. Hosts: Feed inside buds of *Salix calcicola* and *S. sp.*

Euura lanatae Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40: 105. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.

mucronata (Hartig). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Hosts: *Salix* spp., feeding inside buds.

Nematus (Cryptocampus) mucronatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. der Blatt- und Holzwespen, p. 223. ♀, ♂.

Euura insularis Kincaid (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).

nigra Provancher. Syn. of *atra* (Jurine).

ora Kincaid. Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

resinicola (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

salicisptisum (Thomas). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

Genus AMAURONEMATUS Konow, pp. 51-53

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-402 (Holarctic spp.).

abnormis (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar.

Nematus abnormis Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 148. ♀.

Amauronematus aulatus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).

amentivorus (Rohwer). Trans. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, (*teste* Benson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381).

amentorum (Foerster). Greenland; Circumboreal. Host: Catkins of *Salix* spp.

Nematus amentorum Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 337. ♀.

Nematus suavis Ruthe, 1859 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 396).

arcticola (Dalla Torre). N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia.

Nematus arcticus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 134. ♀. Preocc.

Nematus arcticola Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 207. N. name.

Amauronematus arcticola Enslin, 1915. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p. 389. N. name.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398.

atrata (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

- aulatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *abnormis* (Holmgren).
cogitatus MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).
 **fallax* (Lepeletier). Nova Scotia, Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus fallax Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 64. ♀, ♂.
Pontania quadrifasciata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
 **groenlandicus* Malaise. Greenland, N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: Prob. *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus groenlandicus Malaise, 1933. Skr. om Svalb. og Ischavet 53: 3. ♀.
 **hebes* Konow. N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Amauronematus hebes Konow, 1907. Akad. Nauk. Fiz.—Mat. Otd. Zap. 18(3): 17. ♀.
 **helleni* Lindqvist. Que., Man., N. W. T.; Scandinavia.
Amauronematus helleni Lindqvist, 1941. Not. Ent. 21: 65. ♀, ♂.
 **histrio* (Lepeletier). Northeastern, west to Colo.; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus histrio Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 63. ♀.
Nematus luteotergum Norton, 1861 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
 **hulteni* Malaise. Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Siberia.
Amauronematus variabilis var. *hulteni* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 43. ♀, ♂.
islandica (Kincaid). Alaska. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *peninsularis* Kincaid in Catalog (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
 **itelmene* (Malaise). Man.; Siberia. Host: *Salix alexensis*.
Pontopriscia itelmene Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 54. ♀.
 **leptocephalus* (Thomson). Man.; Arctic Eurasia.
Nematus leptocephalus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. Öfers. 19: 632. ♀.
 **leucolaenus* (Zaddach). Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.
Nematus leucolaenus Zaddach, 1882. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 23: 196. ♀.
Pontania unga Kincaid 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).
 **longicauda* (Hellén). Man., B. C.; Lapland.
Nematus (Amauronematus) longicauda Hellén, 1948. Not. Ent. 27: 113. ♀.
lorata (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).
luteotergum (Norton). Syn. of *histrio* (Lepeletier).
 **microphytes* (Foerster). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus microphytes Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 344. ♀.
neglectus (Kirby). Ont., Ill., Man., N. W. T., Colo., Yukon, B. C.; Lapland, Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp. Transf. from Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54 (*teste* Benson 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
 **nitidipleuris* Malaise. Greenland, Man.; Circumpolar.
Amauronematus nitidipleuris Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 45. ♀.
orbitalis Marlatt. Syn. of *viduatus* (Zetterstedt).
peninsularis (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson. Delete *islandica* Kincaid from syn.
 **polaris* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alta. Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus polaris Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.

- **pravus* Konow. Alaska; N. Eurasia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus pravus Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 176. ♀.
- **sagmarius* Konow. Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus sagmarius Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 177. ♀, ♂.
- **semilacteus* (Zaddach). B. C.; N. and Cent. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus semilacteus Zaddach, 1883. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 24: 148. ♀.
- **stordalensis* (Strand). N. W. T., Alaska.
Nematus stordalensis Strand, 1905. Second Norw. Arctic Exped. "Fram" Rpt., no. 3, p. 7. ♀, ♂.
- **Nematus marginifer* Strand, 1905, loc. cit. supra, p. 8. ♂. (Syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 400.)
Amauronematus cogitatus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 400).
Amauronematus varianus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 400).
- suavis* (Ruthe). Syn. of *amentorum* (Foerster).
- **tillbergi* Malaise. N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus tillbergi Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40: 125. ♀.
- unga* (Kincaid). Syn. of *leucolaenus* (Zaddach).
- **variator* (Ruthe). Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus variator Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 308. ♀.
- varianus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).
- **viduatus* (Zetterstedt). Ont., Sask., Oreg.; Europe.
Tenthredo viduata Zetterstedt, 1838. Ins. Lap., v. 1, p. 351. ♀.
Amauronematus orbitalis Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 402).
- Unplaced Nematine, pp. 54-55
- **Nematus desmodioides* Walsh, 1866. Ent. Soc. Philad. Proc. 6: 257. ♀, ♂.
 [Has been considered the same as *N. inquilinus* Walsh, 1866; the latter is also unplaced.]
- **Nematus latus* Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 4. ♀.
 Nomenclature: Catalog, p. 43, under *ventralis* Say.
- Nematus neglectus* Kirby. Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
- Pontania salicum* Cockerell in Aldrich, 1905. Smiths. Misc. Coll., v. 46, p. 163. *Nom. nud.*
- EMPRIA subgenus EMPRIA Lepeletier, pp. 55-56
- **candidata* (Fallén). N. Que. and N. W. T. west to Alta. and Yukon; Circumpolar. Host: *Betula* sp.
Tenthredo candidata Fallén, 1807. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 28: 105.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 390.
- Genus ALLANTUS Panzer, pp. 58-59
- basalis* (Klug). Host: Rose.
- Genus ARDIS Konow, p. 66
- sulcata* (Cameron). Delete from Catalog; a misidentification (teste D. R. Smith, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent. 41: 9).
- **brunniventris* (Hartig). Holarctic; Ont. south to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif.
Monophadnus brunniventris Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blattw. und Holzw., p. 274. ♀.
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 43: 202 (*sulcata* Cameron).

Genus *LAGIUM* Konow, p. 69*atroviolaceum* (Norton). Wis., Kans.*tardum* (Norton). Kans.Genus *TENTHREDO* Linnaeus, pp. 71-78**colon* Klug. Labrador, Que., Ont.; Holarctic. Hosts: Polyphagus.*Tenthredo* (*Allantus*) *colon* Klug, 1814. Mag. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 8: 182. ♀, ♂.*Tenthredo nigricollis* Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo jocosa* Provancher, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus, p. 75 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).**alaskana* (Enslin). Syn. of *devia* (Konow).**devia* (Konow). Alaska; Holarctic.*Allantus devius* Konow, 1900. Ent. Nachr. 26: 124. ♀.*Allantus heraclei* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond. Proc. (B) 28: 98). Preocc.**Allantus alaskanus* Enslin, 1910. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 10: 371 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98). N. name for *heraclei* Kincaid.*jocosa* Provancher. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*nigricollis* Kirby. Syn. of *colon* Klug.Unrecognized Species of *Tenthredo* Linnaeus, p. 78*heraclei* Kincaid. Syn. of *devia* (Konow).Genus *MACROPHYA* Dahlbom, pp. 79-82*bifasciata* (Say), corrected spelling of *bifasciatus* of Catalog.

Superfamily SIRICOIDEA

Family SIRICIDAE

Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83

Biology: Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147.

areolatus (Cresson). Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.*behrensi* (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 301.

californicus (Ashmead).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Mo. Mag. 98: 252 (subsp. of *juvencus* Linnaeus).*edwardsii* Brullé. Ark.*juvencus* (Linnaeus).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (subsp.)*longicauda* Middlekauff. Colo., Idaho, Utah, Oreg.; adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1962. Pan-Pac. Ent. 38: 31-32. ♂.

varipes Walker. Adventive in Eastern States, and Britain, emerging from lumber.Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (hybrid of *juvencus* Linnaeus x *juvencus californicus* Ashmead).Genus *UROCERUS* Geoffroy, p. 84*californicus* Norton. Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

cressoni Norton. Minn.

Genus XERIS A. Costa, p. 84, Sup. 1, p. 17

morrisoni morrisoni (Cresson). Ariz.

spectrum townesi Maa. Idaho, Ariz.

Genus TREMEX Jurine, pp. 84-85

Nomen Nudum in Tremex Jurine

**Tremex hospes* Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 10: [3]. *Nom. nud.*

Family ORUSSIDAE

Catalog: Guiglia, 1957. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 69: 48-59 (supplement).

Superfamily CEPHOIDEA

Family CEPHIDAE

Genus JANUS Stephens, p. 88

bimaculatus (Norton). Wis., Minn.

integer (Norton). Wash.

Suborder APOCRITA

Superfamily ICHNEUMONOIDEA

Family BRACONIDAE

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1958. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Fauna Fennica 4: 3-37.—Beardsley, 1961. Haw. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 333-366.—Baltazar, 1962. Pacific Insects 4 (4): 750-771.—Marsh, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 522-527.

Morphology: Riegel, 1948. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 41: 439-449 (wings).—Iwata, 1959. Kontyu 27: 231-238.—Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 70-71.

Larval taxonomy and anatomy: Short, 1952. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 103: 67-84.

Subfamily APHIDIINAE

This group has been given family rank by some authors, including Quilis, 1931 (Eos 7: 25, 27), Stelfox, 1941 (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46 (B): 126-127), Stary, 1960 (Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238-252) and Mackauer, 1961 (Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 792-803).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 53-96 + 12 pls.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238-252.—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 96-154, 792-803.

Biology: Mackauer, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 20: 576-591.—Stary, 1962. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 59: 42-58.

Genus EPHEDRUS Holiday, p. 91

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

Taxonomy: Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46: 125-142.—Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 64-85.

californicus Baker. B. C.

Ephedrus nevadensis Baker. Remove to syn. under *persicae* Froggatt.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 923.

incompletus (Provancher). N. B. Host: *Macrosiphum agrimoniella* (Ckll.).
nevadensis Baker. Remove from syn. under *californicus* Baker and place as syn. of *persicae* Froggatt, teste Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354; also Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 924.

nitidus Gahan. Syn. of *persicae* Froggatt, teste Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.

***persicae** Froggatt. Distribution world-wide. Hosts: *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *M. cerasi* (F.), *M. momonis* Mats., *M. mumecola* Mats., *M. ligustri* (Mosley), *Brachycaudus persicicola* (Boisd.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. klugkisti* (Börn.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Brevicoryne brassicae* (L.), *Dysaphis plantaginea* (Pass.), *D. crataegi* (Kalt.), *D. devector* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Allocotaphis quaectionis* (Börn.), *Toxoptera aurantii* (Fonsc.), *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. idaei* v. d. Goot, *A. rubrorum* (Börn.), *A. craccivora* Koch, *A. medicaginis* Koch, *A. umbrellae* (Börn.), *Longiunguis pyramis* (Pass.), *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank), *Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *R. maidis* Fitch, *Roeperia marchali* (Börn.).

Ephedrus persicae Froggatt, 1904. Agr. Gaz. 15: 611-612. ♀.

Ephedrus nevadensis Baker, 1909. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 352.)

Ephedrus nitidus Gahan, 1917. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

**Ephedrus vidali* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 72. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

**Ephedrus pulchellus* Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. (B) 46: 133. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

**Ephedrus interstitialis* Watanabe, 1941. Insecta Matsumurana 15: 139. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

**Ephedrus impressus* Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem. (A) 2: 412. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

**Ephedrus* (E.) *holmani* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3(34): 63, 68-79. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 352.)

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.

Genus PRAON Haliday, pp. 91-92

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 810-865 (revision of European species).—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 794.

abjectum (Haliday). Change from *abjectus*.

aguti C. F. Smith. N. B.; Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum frigidicola* (G. and P.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.).

Biology: Sekhar, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 370-375.—Sekhar, 1959. Current Sci. 28: 333-335.—Sekhar, 1960. Canad. Jour. Zool. 38: 593-603.

alaskense Ashmead. Change from *alaskensis*.

americanum (Ashmead). Change from *americanus*.

nanus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 925-926.

occidentale Baker. Change from *occidentalis*.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 926-927.

Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

palitans Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Colo., Kans., Nebr., Nev., N. Mex., Utah. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Praon exoletum palitans Muesebeck. Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 832, 870.

Propagation: Finney, Putler and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 657.

- Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.
- Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 144-159.
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 829-838, 870.
- pequodorum** Viereck. Remove from syn. under *simulans* (Provancher). Replaces *simulans* of Catalog and authors, not Provancher (*teste* M. J. P. Mackauer, *in litt.*). U. S. and south. Canada. Hosts: *Acerthosiphon pisum* (Harris); *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
- simulans** (Provancher). Ont.; Md. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch). Not *simulans* (Provancher) of authors and Catalog, which is really *pequodorum* Viereck (*teste* Mackauer, *in litt.*). Remove *pequodorum* Viereck from syn. and treat as valid sp.
- unicum** C. F. Smith. Change from *unicus*. Calif. Hosts: *Aphis rumicis* L., *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas), *M. rosae* (L.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *Phorodon menthae* (Buckt.).
- Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 411.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- virginiense** Ashmead. Change from *virginiensis*.

Genus MONOCTONUS Haliday, p. 92

**crepidis* (Haliday). Que., N. B.

Aphidius crepidis Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 94. ♀, ♂.

**Monoctonus paludum* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 548. ♀.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 246-247.

Biology: Griffiths, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 51: 303-319.—Griffiths, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 147-161.

*Genus EUAPHIDIUS Mackauer

Aphidius subg. *Euaphidius* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Type: *Aphidius pterocommae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Euaphidius Mackauer, changed status. Mackauer, 1961, Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

Insert in Aphidiinae following *Monoctonus* Haliday, p. 92.

pterocommae (Ashmead). N. B., Mich., Iowa, Utah. Hosts: *Pterocomma bicolor* (Oestl.), *Clavigerus populifoliae* (Fitch). Transf. from

Aphidius Nees, p. 94, *teste* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Aphidius gregarius Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 569. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Aphidius pterocommae Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 578. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Genus XENOSTIGMUS C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 238, 247, 251).

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

bifasciatus (Ashmead). Calif.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251.

APHIDIUS subgenus PROTAPHIDIUS Ashmead, pp. 92-93

Protaphidius Ashmead (= *Coelonotus* Foerster, preocc.) is not known to occur in North America, *teste* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 90. All species in Catalog are transf. to *Pauesia* Quilis.

*Genus PAUESIA Quilis

Pauesia Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 67.

Type: *Pauesia albuferensis* Quilis. Orig. desig.

Place in Aphidiinae after *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92.

Aphidius subg. *Protaphidius* of Catalog and authors. (Syn. by Stary, through *Paraphidius* Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 22). All species listed in Catalog under *Aphidius* subg. *Protaphidius*, pp. 92-93, are to be transf. to *Pauesia* and all are to be cited as n. combs., except *californicus* (Ashmead) which was transf. to *Pauesia* by Stary, 1961; all adjectival names are to have feminine endings and all author names are to be in parentheses.

Aphidius subg. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 91.

Type: *Aphidius californicus* Ashmead. Monob. and orig. desig. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5. (Changed status).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5-44 (revision of European species).

californica (Ashmead). Va.; Ont.

**ponderosae* (Muesebeck). B. C.; Calif. Host: *Cinara* sp.

Aphidius (*Protaphidius*) *ponderosae* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 141. ♀, ♂.

Genus APHIDIUS Nees, pp. 92-96

**Incubus* Schrank, 1802. Fauna Boica, v. 2, p. 173.

Type: *Ichneumon aphidum* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

Incubus Schrank suppressed, and *Aphidius* Nees placed on Official List of Generic Names with *Aphidius avenae* Haliday as type, Opinion 284, Internatl. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., October, 1954.

The groups treated in the Catalog as subgenera of *Aphidius* are now considered valid genera, *teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 6.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238.

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

**alius* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.).

Aphidius (*Aphidius*) *alius* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 142.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

coloratus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928-930.

confusus Ashmead. Hosts: *Macrosiphum rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *M. rosae* (L.).

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

delicatus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928.

ferruginosus Baker, changed status.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 930-931.

**matricariae* Haliday. Holarctic. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. gossypii* Glov., *A. helianthi* Monell, *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *A. rumicis* L., *A. umbrellae* (Börner), *Amuraphis crataegifoliae* (Fitch), *Aulacorthum solani* (Kalt.), *Brachycaudus amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Calaphis* sp., *Capitophorus* sp., *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *Galiobium langei* Börner, *Liosomaphis berberidis* (Kalt.), *Macrosiphoniella abrotani* (Wlkr.), *Macrostiphum rosae* (L.), *Metopolophium dirhodum* (Wlkr.), *Myzus ajugae* Schout., *M. certus* (Wlkr.), *M. ornatus* Laing, *Nasonovia ribis-nigri* (Mosl.), *Neomyzus circumflexus* (Buckt.), *Ovatus* sp., *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank),

- Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *Sappaphis mali* (Ferr.), *S. plantaginea* (Pass.), *Schizaphis graminum* (Rond.).
- **Aphidius cirsii* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 101. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648.)
- Aphidius matricariae* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 103. ♀, ♂.
- **Aphidius arundinis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 104. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- Aphidius phorodontis* Ashmead, 1889 (1888). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 11: 658, 662. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- **Aphidius polygami* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 602. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- **Aphidius lychnidis* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 607. ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- **Aphidius valentinus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 46. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- **Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- **Aphidius renominatus* Hincks, 1943. Ent. Monthly Mag. 79: 44. N. name for *A. cirsii* Haliday, preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- Aphidius nigrileus* C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidinae of No. Amer., pp. 61, 61. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 648-649.)
- Taxonomy, biology, distribution, hosts: Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648-653.
- nigripes* Ashmead. N. B., N. C., Kans., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum avenae* (F.), *Aphis nasturtii* Kalt., *Dactynotus ambrosiae* (Thomas).
- Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- nigrileus* C. F. Smith. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.
- ohioensis* C. F. Smith. N. B. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch).
- pistivorus* C. F. Smith. Syn. of *pulcher* Baker.
- phorodontis* Ashmead. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.
- polygonaphis* (Fitch). N. B.
- pulcher* Baker. North Amer.
- Aphidius pistivorus* C. F. Smith. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 931-932.)
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 931-932.
- ribis* Haliday. B. C.
- Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407.
- rosae* Haliday. Delete from Catalog. I have seen no authentically identified specimens of this species from No. America. The records given under *rosae* in the Catalog apparently apply to *nigripes* Ashmead.
- **salicis* Haliday. Europe; N. B., Ont., Calif. Host: *Cavariella aegopodii* (Scop.)
- Aphidius salicis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 102. ♀, ♂.
- **smithi* Sharma and Subba Rao. India; Calif., Wash., Idaho, Colo., Kans., Wis., Hawaii. Host: *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Harris).
- Aphidius* (*Aphidius*) *smithi* Sharma and Subba Rao, 1959 (1958). Indian Jour. Ent. 20: 183. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Hagen and Schlinger, 1960. Calif. Agr. 14: 5.—Wiackowski, 1962. Polskie Pismo Ent. 32: 258-310.

Genus LYSAPHIDUS C. F. Smith

(=*Aphidius* subgenus *lysaphidus* C. F. Smith, p. 95)

Raised to generic rank (teste Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Czechosl. 57:

238, 248, 250). Author names of the contained species are placed in parentheses.

Taxonomy: Narayanan, *et al.*, 1962. Beitr. z. Ent. 12: 676-677.

adelocarinus (C. F. Smith). N. B., Calif. Hosts: *Aphis helianthi* Monell, *Capitophorus shepherdiae* G. and B.

rosaphidis (C. F. Smith). N. B.

Genus **LYSIPHLEBUS** Foerster

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, pp. 95-96)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 230-236.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238, 248, 250). Place in parentheses author names of *knowltoni* and *utahensis* and remove parentheses from author of *flavidus*.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 230-236.—Mackauer, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 582-623.—Stary, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 81: 97-103.

chrysoaphidis C. F. Smith. Syn. of *testaceipes* (Cresson).

***distinctus** Mackauer. Nev. Host: *Microsiphum acophorum* S. & K.

Lysiphlebus (*Lysiphlebus*) **distinctus** Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 236. ♀, ♂.

fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 240.

salicaphis (Fitch). Transf. from *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 243.

testaceipes (Cresson). South. Canada, all Continental U. S.; Mexico, West Indies, Central and S. America, Hawaii. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. pseudohederae* Theob., *A. spiraeicola* Patch, *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch).

Aphidius (*Lysiphlebus*) **chrysoaphidis** C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 77, 78. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 245.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407-409.

TRIOXYS subgenus **TRIOXYS** Holiday, pp. 96-97

utilis Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah; Mexico, Iraq, Iran, Israel, Turkey. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckl.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Propagation: Finney, Putler, and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 658.

Distribution and importance: Van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353-356.

Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.

Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—

Schlinger and Hall, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 34-45.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-568.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 168, 872.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-588.

TRIOXYS subgenus **ACANTHOCAUDUS** C. F. Smith, p. 97

***schlingeri** Muesebeck, B. C. (near Lytton). Host: *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas).

Trioxys (*Acanthocaudus*) **schlingeri** Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 144. ♀, ♂.

Genus **DIAERETUS** Foerster, p. 97

Delete from Catalog. No North American species known. Transf. *rapae* (M'Intosh) to *Diaeretiella* Stary, with *chenopodiaphidis* (Ashmead) as syn.

under *rapae*; transf. *fuscicornis* (Ashmead) and *salicaphis* (Fitch) to *Lysiphlebus* Foerster.

*Genus *DIAERETIELLA* Stary

Diaeretus of authors, not Foerster.

Diaeretiella Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 242, 248.

Type: *Aphidius rapae* M'Intosh. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, p. 96.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 383-397.—
Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

rapae (M'Intosh). Distribution virtually world-wide. Hosts: *Cuernavaca nozius* (Mordv.), *Aphis acanthi* Schrank, *A. rumicis* L., *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *Calaphis betulacola* (Fitch), *Euceraaphis betulae* (Koch), *Hayhurstia atriplicis* (L.), *Hyadaphis foeniculi* (Pass.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch), *Myzaphis beibienkoi* Narzyk., *Schizaphis scirpi* (Kittle).

Lipolexis chenopodiaphidis Ashmead. (Syn. by Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 385.)

**Diaeretus nipponensis* Viereck, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 40: 182. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus naps* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 71. ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus plesiorapae* Blanchard, 1940. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 44: 45. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus aphidum* Mukerji and Chatterjee, 1950. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (B) 19: 4. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

*Genus *BOREOGALBA* Mackauer

Boreogalba Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1107.

Type: *Boreogalba gladifer* Mackauer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97.

**gladifer* Mackauer. Que. (Great Whale River).

Boreogalba gladifer Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1108. ♀.

Subfamily EUPHORINAE

Tribe METEORINI

Genus *METEORUS* Haliday, pp. 98-101

acronyctae Muesebeck. Host: *Halisodota ingens* Hy. Edw.

angustipennis Muesebeck. W. Va.

argyrotaeniae Johansen. Wis.

antographae Muesebeck. Host: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.).

bakeri Cook and Davis. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

campestris Viereck. Maine.

**clinophthalmicus* Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Meteorus clinophthalmicus Shenefelt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 276. ♀, ♂.

dimidiatus (Cresson). Hosts: *Epizeuxis* sp., *Platynota stultana* Wlsm.

fumipennis Muesebeck. Ariz.

hypophylaei Cushman. Idaho.

indagator (Riley). Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

laphygmæ Viereck. N. Mex.; Costa Rica, Columbia, Venezuela. Host: *Prodenia eridania* (Cram.).

levis Muesebeck. Calif.

maximus Muesebeck. S. C., Ga.

niveitarsis (Cresson). Maine, Mass., Wis., Oreg., Alaska. Host: *Eulype hastata* (L.).

***pinifolii** Mason. Calif., B. C., Alta. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

Meteorus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 143. ♀, ♂.

politus (Provancher). Mich., Minn.

proximus (Cress.). Minn.

tauricornis (Provancher). Md., Fla.

tersus Muesebeck. Host: *Amorbia essigana* Busck.

Biology: Fleschner, Ricker, and Johnson, 1957. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 41: 115.

tibialis Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Hyperplatys aspersa* (Say).

trachynotus Viereck. N. S., Maine, Tenn., Mich., Wis., Minn., Iowa, Colo. Distribution apparently includes all U. S. Hosts: *Dioryctria reticulella* (Grote), *Choristoneura pinus* Freem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Epismus argutus* (Clem.).

Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.

versicolor (Wesmael).

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1189, p. 114.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 60.

*Tribe EUPHORINI

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306 (host relations).

Genus ARIDELUS Marshall, p. 98

melanderi (Brues). N. Y., Tenn.

nigrithorax Muesebeck. S. C.

Genus PERILITUS Nees, p. 101

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

coccinellæ (Schränk). Hosts: *Coccinella novemnotata* Hbst., *C. septempunctata* L., *C. quinquepunctata* L., *Adonia variegata* (Goeze), *Halysia quatuordecimguttata* Balduf, *Coleomegilla maculata lengi* Timb. Biology: Stich, 1929. Ztschr. f. wiss. Insektenbiol. 24: 91-95.—Ibrahim, 1955. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 39: 414-416.—Hudon, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 63-64.—Walker, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 240-244.

*Genus ROPALOPHORUS Haliday

Ropalophorus Haliday, 1840. In Westwood, Introd. Mod. Classif. Ins. 2, Synopsis p. 61.

Type: *Microctonus clavicornis* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Euphorinae following *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

***wisconsinensis** Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Ropalophorus wisconsinensis Shenefelt, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 543. ♀.

*Genus STREBLOCERA Westwood

Streblocera Westwood, 1833. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. (3) 3: 342.

Type: *Streblocera fulviceps* Westwood. By monotypy.

***Entanycerus** Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 251.

Type: *Entanycerus halidayanus* Foerster. By monotypy.

- **Lecythodella* Enderlein, 1912. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 78A (2): 41.
Type: *Lecythodella garleppi* Enderlein. By monotypy.

Place in Euphorinae after *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1936. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 241, pp. 13-14.
—De Saeger, 1942. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 35: 376-385.—Watanabe, 1942. Insecta Matsumurana 16: 1-12.—De Saeger, 1946. Exploration du Parc National Albert, fas. 50, pp. 144-178.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Mem., Ser. A., Biol. Anim., v. 2, pp. 318-320.—Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999-1001.

- **pulvillicornis* Walley. Que. (Gatineau Park).

Streblocera pulvillicornis Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999. ♀.

Genus MICROCTONUS Wesmael, p. 102

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

- aethiops* (Nees). N. J., Fla., Ariz. Hosts: *Hypera meles* (F.), *H. nigrirostris* (F.), *H. postica* (Gyll.), *Sitona crinita* Hbst., *S. hispidula* (F.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. spp.*

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Canad. Ent. 92: 1057-1079.—Coles and Putler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 609-610.

- carabivorus* Muesebeck. Md., Tenn., Mich., Iowa, Idaho.

- **invictus* Muesebeck. Calif., Ariz. Host: *Trigonoscutea* sp.

Microctonus invictus Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 59. ♀, ♂.

- **pachylobii* Muesebeck. La., Fla. Host: *Pachylobius picivorus* (Germar).

Microctonus pachylobii Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 58. ♀, ♂.

- **sitonae* Mason. Ont. Host: *Sitona scissifrons* Say.

Microctonus sitonae Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 436. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-611.

- vittata* Muesebeck. Apparently distributed over most of U. S. and south. Canada; also in Hawaii, Japan and Korea. Hosts: *Phyllotreta striolata discedens* Weise, *P. s. lineolata* Chitt., *P. bipustulata* (F.).

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1955. Mushi 29 (8): 51-55.

Biology: Nagasawa, 1943. Mushi 15: 103-107.—Nagasawa, 1943. Shokubutsu oyobi Dobutsu 11: 460-466 (In Japanese).—Nagasawa, 1947. Seibutsu 2: 48-52.—Nagasawa, 1948. Bul. Takarazuka Insectarium 58, 18 pp. (In Japanese).—Smith and Peterson, 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 581-585.—Smith, 1952. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 9: 315-344.—Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

Genus WESMAELIA Foerster, p. 102

- pendula* Foerster. Calif., Alaska. Host: *Nabis* sp.

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306.

Genus MYIOCEPHALUS Marshall, p. 102

- boops* (Wesmael). Maine, Mich., Minn., Tex., N. Mex., Calif. Distribution apparently includes all U. S.

Genus SYNTRETUS Foerster, pp. 102-103

Biology: Cole, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95: 18-21. First record of host association. Hosts are adults of Ichneumonidae.

Genus EUPHORELLA Ashmead, p. 103

- sommermanae* Muesebeck.

Biology: Sommerman, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58 (3): 149-152.

Genus EUPHORIANA Gahan, p. 103

uniformis Gahan. Iowa, Utah, Calif. Host: *Lygus elisus* Van Duzee.

*Genus LEIOPHRON Nees

(= *Euphorus* Nees, pp. 103-104)

Leiophron Nees, 1818. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol. 9: 103. No species.

Leiophron Nees, Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263. Three species.

Type: *Leiophron apicalis* (Curtis) Haliday. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Replaces *Euphorus* Nees, which falls as a syn. of *Leiophron* (*teste* Muesebeck, 1958. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 410-412).

pallipes (Curtis). Sask. Hosts: *Adelphocoris lineolatus* (Goeze), *Chlamydatus* sp., *Lygus lineolaris* (Beauv.), *Plagiognathus medicagus* Arrand.

tuberculatus (Muesebeck). N. H.

Subfamily COSMOPHORINAE

Placement of this group in the cyclostomine section of the Braconidae seems not to be tenable. The clypeus, while impressed, is not circularly emarginate as in cyclostomines, and in habits and larval structure the species resemble the Euphorinae. For the present the group is treated here as a distinct subfamily, but it is removed from the cyclostomine section of the family and placed after the Euphorinae. It may eventually need to be reincorporated in that subfamily.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 92-98.—Watanabe, 1960.

Insecta Matsumurana 23: 55.

Biology: Hedqvist, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.

Genus COSMOPHORUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, p. 36

pityophthori Rohwer. Colo., Idaho, Wash. Host: *Pityophthorus nitidulus* (Mann.).

Subfamily MACROCENTRINAE

Genus MACROCENTRUS Curtis, pp. 104-107

Taxonomy: Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 97-127 (revision of the European spp.).

aegeriae Rohwer. Syn. of *marginator* (Nees).

affinis Muesebeck. Minn., Idaho.

ancylivorus Rohwer. Host: *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 15-24.—Putnam, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1022-1023.

atratus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla., Iowa.

cerasivoranae Vereck. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *A. infumatanus* (Zell.).

clypeatus Muesebeck. N. H.

crambi (Ashmead). N. Y., Md., La., Ark.

cuniculus Walley. Mont.

delicatus Cresson. Host: *Tetralopha scortealis* (Led.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 19, 24-25.

exartemae Walley. Host: *Exartema valdanum* McD.

gifuensis Ashmead. Delete; not known to occur in No. Amer. Records in Catalog apply to *grandii* Goidanich.

- **grandii* Goidanich. Europe, Japan; No. Amer. Replaces *gifuensis* Ashmead of Catalog (*teste* Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 121-122).
Macrocentrus grandii Goidanich, 1937. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna Bol. 9: 196. ♀.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 113 (as *gifuensis* Ashmead).
impressus Muesebeck. Fla.
incompletus Muesebeck. N. Mex., Ariz.
instabilis Muesebeck.
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 26.
iridescens French. Host: *Harpieteryx xylostella* (L.).
 **marginator* (Nees). All U. S. except southern tier of States; also N. S. to B. C. in Canada; Europe. Hosts: As given under *aegeriae* in Catalog and 1st Sup.; also, in Europe, *Aegeria culiciformis* Esp., *A. formicaeformis* Esp., *A. flaviventris* Staud., *A. speciformis* Schiff., *A. espiiformis* (L.), *Epinotia sordidana* Hüb., *E. caprana* (F.) and *Lathronympha strigana* (F.).
Bracon marginator Nees, 1812 (1811). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 5: 14. ♀.
Macrocentrus aegeriae Rohwer. (Syn. by Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 113.)
nigridorsis Viereck. Utah, Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* (Wlkr.), *Sciaphila duplex* Wlsm., *Sparganothis* sp.
reticulatus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla.
texanus Muesebeck. Kans., Ariz.; Mexico.
utilis Muesebeck. Fla.

Subfamily HELCONINAE

Genus HELCONIDEA Viereck, p. 108

- ligator* (Say). Host: *Agrilus anxius* Gory.

Genus HELCON Nees, p. 108

- **Edyia* Cameron, 1905. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), 16: 159. (Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90 (3): 392.)
 Type: *Edyia annulicornis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Genus METEORIDEA Ashmead, p. 109

- **Benama* Nixon, 1941. Bul. Ent. Res. 32: 98. (Syn. by Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 130.)
 Type: *Benama hutsoni* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 129-134.

- **compressiventris* Shenefelt and Muesebeck. Wis. (Douglas Co.).

Meteoridea compressiventris Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 131. ♀.

Subfamily BLACINAE

Tribe BLACINI

Genus BLACUS Nees, p. 110

- Micolus* Foerster, 1862. (Syn. by Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88.)

In line with current literature *Ganychorus* Haliday and *Gonicormus* Foerster are kept as synonyms of *Blacus* Nees, but it seems likely that when a critical study of the group is made both will be recognized as distinct genera.

Biology: Arnaud, 1952. Ent. News 63: 149-150.

*Genus PYGOSTOLUS Haliday

Pygostolus Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263.Type: *Cryptus stricticus* Fabricius. By monotypy.Insert in Blacinae after *Syrphizus* Foerster, p. 110.**falcatus* (Nees). Man. Host: *Sitona cylindricollis* Fahr.; in Europe, *Sitona lineatus* (L.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. hispidulus* (F.).*Leiophron falcatus* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. Aff. Monogr., v. 1, p. 44. ♀

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 62: 473-488.—Loan, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1026-1031.—Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-606.

Genus ORGILUS Haliday, p. 111

dioryctriae Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).*glechiae* (Ashmead). N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp., *Gracilaria* sp. on *Cornus canadensis*.*obscurator* (Nees). Que., Ont., Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. J., W. Va., Mich. Hosts (in Europe): *Semasia hypericana* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia dodscella* (L.).

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 481.—Miller, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 318.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 342-346.—Leius, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 371-375.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 701-704.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 62.

Genus EUBADIZON Nees, pp. 111-112

definitum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Conophthorus ponderosae* Hopk., *Ernobius* sp.*Eubadizon definitum* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 53. ♀, ♂.electum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif.; B. C. Host: *Phymatodes* sp.*Eubadizon electum* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 54. ♀, ♂.**ernobii* Muesebeck. Calif., Oreg. Host: *Ernobius* sp.*Eubadizon ernobii* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 51. ♀, ♂.**extensor* (Linnaeus). Europe, U. S., South. Canada, Japan. Hosts: *Choristoneura muriana* (Hbn.), *Depressaria heracleana* (L.), *Epinotia nigricana* (H-S.), *E. pusillana* Peyer., *Spilonota laricana* Hein., *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Z. rufimatrana* (H-S.).*Ichneumon extensor* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., 10th Ed., p. 564.*Eubadizon pleurale* Cresson, 1872. N. syn. (based on comparison of type with material from Europe and Japan by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Biology: Capek, 1956. Biologia 11: 602.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 27-29.

gracile Provancher. N. H., Mass., Wis., Minn., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Eucordylea ducharme* Freem., *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria apictripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 767, p. 57.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.

**salicicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Dorytomus* sp. on willow.*Eubadizon salicicola* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 55. ♀, ♂.

Genus STANTONIA Ashmead, p. 112

carpocapsae Muesebeck. Tex.

Genus MICROTYPUS Ratzeburg, p. 113

dioryctriae Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

Tribe TRIASPIDINI

Genus UROSIGALPHUS Ashmead, pp. 113-114

barberi Crawford. Conn., N. Y., Ala., Fla.*forbesi* Martin. Miss. Host: *Curculio* sp. on *Quercus falcata*.*robustus* Ashmead. Ark.

Genus ALIOLUS Say, Sup. 1, pp. 22-24

collaris (Brues). Ark. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).*crabilli* Martin. Ark.*curculionis* (Fitch). Ont. Host: *Listronotus oregonensis* (Lec.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.

Biology: Armstrong, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 16-17.

marginatus Martin. Tenn., Mich.*rufus* (Riley). Ont. Hosts: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.*trilobatus* (Say). Md., Va., Mich.

TRIASPIS subgenus TRIASPIS Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 24

kurtogaster Martin. Wis. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).**xanthochila* Martin. Ont. (Belleville).*Triaspis* (T.) *xanthochila* Martin, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 191. ♀.

Subfamily AGATHIDINAE

Genus CREMNOPS Foerster, pp. 115-116

Revision: Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 851-861.

ashmeadi (Morrison). Md., Ind., Alta.*californicus* (Morrison). N. Mex., Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Utah, Nev., Oreg., Wash.*comstocki* (Morrison). Kans., Nebr., Idaho.*crassifemur* (Muesebeck). Calif.*haematodes* (Brullé). Fla., Ariz., Calif.*melanoptera* Ashmead. Idaho, Nev., Wash.*montrealensis* (Morrison). Sask., N. C., Ala., S. Dak., Kans., Tex.*nigrosternum* (Morrison). N. Y., N. J., Md., D. C., S. C., Mich, Ark., Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Utah, Ariz., Calif.**shenefelti* Marsh. Nev., Calif.*Cremonops shenefelti* Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 857. ♂, ♀.*virginiensis* (Morrison). Maine, Kans., Colo., Tex., Ariz., Wash.*washingtonensis* (Shenefelt). Nebr., Utah, Nev., Idaho, Oreg., Calif.

Genus EARINUS Wesmael, p. 116

zeirapherae Walley. Oreg. Hosts: *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr.

Genus AGATHIRSIA Westwood, pp. 116-117

cressoni Muesebeck and Walkley. Colo.*testacea* Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

Genus CRASSOMICRODUS Ashmead, p. 117

apicipennis Muesebeck. Mo., Iowa, Wyo., Calif.

divisus (Cresson). Fla., Ariz.

fulvescens (Cresson). Calif.; Mexico.

medius (Cresson). Tex., Ariz.

**muesebecki* Marsh. Calif.

Crassomicrodus muesebecki Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 153. ♀, ♂.

nigrithorax Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

pallens (Cresson). Fla.

Genus *AGATHIS* Latreille, pp. 117-121

abdominalis (Muesebeck). Mich., Ariz.

acrobasis (Cushman). Va. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

agilis (Cresson). Maine, Vt. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

annulipes (Cresson). Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.), *Enarmonia interstinctana* (Clem.).

atripes Cresson. Ariz.

bakeri (Muesebeck). Mich., Minn.

binominata Muesebeck. Que. Hosts: *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria coniferella* Kft.

brevicornis (Muesebeck). Idaho.

buttricki (Viereck). Fla.

calcarata (Cresson). Minn. Hosts: *Exartema permamanum* Clem., *E. sericoratum* Wlsm., *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

coleophorae (Roh.). Idaho. Host: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

difficilis (Muesebeck). N. C., Ark.

diversa (Muesebeck). Mich.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 72-73.—
Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 30-31.

festiva Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 31-34.

gibbosa (Say). Host: *Mompha eloisella* Clem.

laticincta (Cresson). Wis., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch).

nigripes Cresson. N. Mex., Calif.

pumila (Ratzeburg). N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Mich., Wis.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 47.

reticulata (Muesebeck). Mo.

rufofemorata (Muesebeck). Nebr.

simillima (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

spiracularis (Muesebeck). Fla., Calif. Hosts: *Cogia outis* (Skin.), *Erynnis gesta* H.-S., *E. zarucco* Luc., *Systasea pulverulenta* (Feld.).

stigmatera (Cresson). La.

Subfamily MICROGASTERINAE

Genus *DIRRHOPE* Foerster, p. 122

americana Muesebeck. Mich., Tex.

*Genus MUESEBECKIA Mason

Muesebeckia Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 355.

Type: *Muesebeckia eximius* Mason. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Microgasterinae following *Paroligoneurus* Muesebeck, p. 122.

**eximius* Mason. Ont., Que., N. C.

Muesebeckia eximius Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 98: 355. ♀, ♂.

Genus APANTELES Foerster, pp. 123-135

alaskensis (Ashmead). Calif.

alticola (Ashmead). N. H., Idaho, Calif.

argynnidis Riley. Tex. Host: *Erynnis funeralis* (Scud. and Burg.).

autographae Muesebeck. Que., Va. Hosts: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).

banksi Viereck. N. Y., Mich.

bedelliae Viereck. Hawaii.

bushnelli Muesebeck. Fla. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* (D. and S.), *D. clarioralis* (Wlkr.).

cacoeciae Riley. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Exartema valdanum* McD.

californicus Muesebeck. Host: *Eucosma bobana* Kearf.

Biology: Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 847-855.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 894.

canarsiae Ashmead. Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

carpatius (Say). Hosts: *Tinea despecta* Meyr., *Oecia maculata* Wism.

**Urogaster solitarius* Ashmead, 1901. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, p. 287. ♀. Preocc. Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 431.

**Apanteles piceiventris* Muesebeck, 1921. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 515. N. name for *solitarius* (Ashmead). Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 431.

Biology: Key and Common, 1959. Austral. Jour. Zool. 7: 64.

cinctiformis Viereck. Ind., Wis.

cingiliae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. griseata* Grossb.

elavatus (Provancher). Wis., Ark. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

cockerelli Muesebeck. Mich., Mo., Nebr., Calif.

conanchetorum Viereck. N. Y., D. C., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Ark. Host: *Loxostege mancalis* (Led.).

congregatus (Say).

Biology: Lawson, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 743-744.

consimilis Viereck. Pa., Ohio, Mich.

cyaniridis Riley. Ill. Hosts: *Philotes battatoides bernardino* B. and McD., *Incisalia henrici* (G. and R.).

edwardsii Riley. Minn., Iowa.

electrae Viereck. Tex. Host: *Automeris io* (F.).

empetiae Viereck. Mass. Host: *Lithacodes fasciola* (H.-S.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.

ensiger (Say). Ala., Colo.

**enypiae* Mason. B. C. Hosts: *Enypia griseata* Grossb., *E. venata* (Grote).

Apanteles enypiae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 47. ♀, ♂.

- epiblemae** Muesebeck. Fla., Calif.
- epinotiae** Viereck. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Busck), *Platynota stultana* Wlsm., *Stegasta basqueella* (Chamb.), *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).
Biology: Satterthwaite, 1948. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 730.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 34-35.
- etiellae** Viereck. Colo., Ariz., Calif.
- feltiae** Viereck. Mich., Utah, Ariz., Calif.
- flaviconchae** Riley. Utah, Wash.
Biology and taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 21-22.
- forbesi** Viereck. Ariz.
- fumiferanae** Viereck. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.).
Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.—Miller, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 457-477.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 774.—Lewis, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 881-891.
- *galleriae** Wilkinson. France, Argentina, Mauritius; N. C., S. C., Ga. Host: *Galleria mellonella* (L.).
Apanteles galleriae Wilkinson, 1932. Stylops 1: 139. ♀, ♂.
- gillettei** Baker. Ariz.
- glomeratus** (Linnaeus). New Zealand.
Distribution: Todd, 1962. New Zealand Jour. Sci. 5: 1-7.
Biology: Matsuzawa, 1955. Kagawa-Ken Agr. Co. Tech. Bul. 7, p. 60.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 77.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 1017.—Moiseeva, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoiuzn. Inst. Rast. Trudy, 14: 51.
- griffini** Viereck. Okla., S. Dak.
- harrisinae** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Harrisina americana* (Guer.).
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.—Clausen, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 613-638.
- harti** Viereck. Mich.
- hesperidivorus** Viereck. Fla., Ariz. Host: *Hylephila phyleus* (Drury).
- hyphantriae** Riley. Europe.
Biology: Tadić, 1958 (1956). Tenth Intern. Congr. Ent. Proc. 4: 859-861.
- koebelei** Riley. Host: *Euphydryas chalcedona* (D. and H.).
- lacteicolor** Viereck.
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 78.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- *laricellae** Mason N. B., Ont., Wis. Hosts: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft., *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).
Apanteles laricellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 45. ♀, ♂.
- laspeyresiae** Viereck. Hosts: *Laspeyresia miscitata* Heinr., *Hedulia injectiva* Heinr.
- longicornis** (Provancher).
Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 760.
- marginiventris** (Cresson). Calif., Hawaii. Hosts: *Ethmia colonella* Wlsm., *Heliothis virescens* (F.), *Hymenia recurvalis* (F.), *Scotorythra caryopsis* Meyr., *Spodoptera exempta* (Wlkr.), *S. mauritia acronyctodes* (Gn.).
- medicaginis** Muesebeck.
Biology: Allen, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 515-541.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 28: 1-42.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.

- megathymi** Riley. N. C. Host: *Megathymus ursus* Poling.
- melanoscelus** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 79.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- miantonomoi** Viereck. Mich.
- militaris** (Walsh). N. B., N. Mex., Ariz. Apparently distributed over all U. S. and south. Canada; also in Mexico and Hawaii. Hosts: *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Grote), *Laphygma exigua* (Hbn.).
- neomexicanus** Muesebeck. Mich., Idaho.
- nephopterici** (Packard). N. Y., Ind., Iowa, Calif. Host: *Vitula edmandsii serratilincella* Rag.
- niger** Muesebeck. Va., Mich., Minn.
- nitens** Muesebeck. Colo., Wyo., Calif. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
- ornigis** Weed. Que. Hosts: *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murtf., *Lithocolletis robin-iella* Clem., *Tischeria malifoliella* Clem.
- paleacritae** Riley. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. packardata* Tayl.
- papaipemae** Muesebeck. Ohio. Host: *Arzama obliqua* Wlkr.
- paralechia** Muesebeck. N. H., Pa., Ohio, Tenn., Wis., Calif. Host: *Argyresthia* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 61.
- paranthrenidis** Muesebeck. Pa., Fla., Miss.; Mexico. Host: *Paranthrene dollii* Neum., *Prionoxystus* sp. in red oak.
- petrovae** Walley. S. C., Wis., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* Kearf., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).
- plathypenae** Muesebeck. N. Y., Ind., Idaho, Wash. Hosts: *Anagrapha falcifera* (Kirby), *Autographa precationis* (Gn.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).
- plesius** Viereck. Wis.
- polychrosidis** Viereck. Fla., Kans., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Gracilaria superbi-frontella* Clem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.).
- pseudoglossae** Muesebeck. Mich., Minn.
- pyralidis** Muesebeck. D. C., N. C., Ohio, Ark.
- ***salalicus** Mason. Oreg. Host: *Lithocolletis gaultheriella* Wlsm.
Apanteles salalicus Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 42. ♀.
- ***salicifoliellae** Mason. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Chamb.
Apanteles salicifoliellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 43. ♀, ♂.
- schaffneri** Muesebeck. N. J., Tex. Hosts: *Euclea delphinii* Bdv., *Parasa* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.
- scitulus** Riley. Ky., Ill.
- scutellaris** Muesebeck. Ariz.; Bulgaria.
Taxonomy: Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 341, 346.
- solitarius** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 79-80.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Agr. Handb. 226, p. 49.
- ***starki** Mason. Alta, B. C., Utah, Idaho. Hosts: *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.
Apanteles starki Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 140. ♀, ♂.
- theciae** Riley. Colo. Host: *Plebejus icarioides* (Bdv.).
Biology: Downey, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 367-373.
- tischeriae** Viereck. Wis., Mo. Hosts: *Parornix geminatella* (Pack.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

yakutatensis Ashmead. Idaho, Calif.

**zizaniae* Muesebeck. D. C., Del. Host: *Diatraea* sp. in wild rice.

Apanteles zizaniae Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. News 68: 22. ♀, ♂.

Genus *MICROGASTER* Latreille, pp. 135-137

auripes Provancher. Mich., Nebr., N. B. Hosts: *Farontia diffusa* (Wlkr.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

brittoni Viereck. Mich.

calliptera Say. Iowa, Nebr.

canadensis Muesebeck, N. S. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Stilpnobia salicis* (L.).

comptanae Viereck. Va., Iowa.

congregatifformis Viereck. Mich.

ecdytolophae Muesebeck. Nebr. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Walshia amorphella* Clem.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 36.

epagoges Gahan. Hosts: *Acleris chalybeana* (Fern.), *Anacamptis rhoifruetella* (Clem.), *Sparganothis acerivorana* MacKay.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.

facetosa Weed. Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

gelechia Riley. Host: *Gnorimoschema gallaeasterella* (Kell.).

Biology: Judd, 1962. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 81: 204.

harnedi Muesebeck. Mich.

iridescent Cresson. Host: *Sylepta gordialis* (Gn.).

leechi Walley. Mass., Md., Mich., Oreg.

pantographae Muesebeck. Iowa.

peronea Walley. D. C., Wash. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Peronea logiana* (L.), *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.).

phthorimacae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.), *Platynota stultana* (Wism.).

schizurae Muesebeck. Mich., Ark.

**scotica* Marshall. Europe; Mich.

Microgaster scotica Marshall, 1885. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1885, p. 251. ♂.

**tiro* Reinhard. Europe; Newfoundland, P. E. I. Host: *Cnephasia virgureana* Treit.

Microgaster tiro Reinhard, 1880. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 24: 356, 357. ♀, ♂.

zonaria Say. Pa., Fla., Iowa, Wis.

Genus *MICROPLITIS* Foerster, pp. 137-139

alaskensis Ashmead. Ariz. Hosts: *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

autographae Muesebeck. Ariz.

crenulatus (Provancher). Mich.

croceipes (Cresson). Ariz.

feltiae Muesebeck. Calif.

gortynae Riley. Pa.

kewleyi Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufn.).

longicauda Muesebeck. Nev., Calif.

- montanus* Muesebeck. Nev.
perplexus Muesebeck. Mich.
plutellae Muesebeck. Ont., N. Dak.
 Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 420-421.
scutellatus Muesebeck. Idaho.
stigmaticus Muesebeck. Calif.
striatus Muesebeck. Mich.
varicolor Viereck. N. B. Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).
 Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 761.

Subfamily CARDIOCHILINAE

Genus CARDIOCHILES Nees, pp. 139-141

- apicalis* (Cresson). D. C., S. C., Fla., Ariz.
insculptus Mao. Fla.
levis Mao. Calif.
magnus Mao. Iowa.
minutus (Cresson). Md.
pullus Mao. Iowa, Calif.
rubicundus Mao. Ariz.
rubidus Mao. Idaho.
tibiator (Say). Fla., Mo.
truncus Mao. Wyo.
viator (Say). N. Y., Mich., Wyo., N. Mex.

Subfamily ICHNEUTINAE

Genus ICHNEUTIDEA Ashmead, pp. 141-142

- proteroptoides* Viereck. Miss.

Subfamily CHELONINAE

Genus PHANEROTOMA Wesm., pp. 142-143

- **Sulydus* Du Buysson, 1897. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 66: 354. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 195.
 Type: *Sulydus marshalli* Du Buysson. By monotypy.
erythrocephala Rohwer. Ga., Wis., Mont., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.
fasciata Provancher. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *L. anaranjada* Miller.
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 40-41.
laspeyresiae Rohwer. Mich. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *L. miscitata* Heinr., *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.
longicauda Walley. N. Y., Va., Tenn., Wis., S. Dak., Tex.
 **planifrons* (Nees). Europe, North Africa, West and Central Asia, Siberia, Korea, Japan; Calif. Hosts: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. glycinivorella* Mats., *Laspeyresia strobilella* (L.), *Margaronia pyralis* (Wlkr.), *Phycita diaphana* (Stgr.).
Sigalphus planifrons Nees, 1816 (1813). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 7: 259.

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1940. *Insecta Matsumurana* 14: 88-89.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 12-16.—

Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 121.

recurvariae Cush. Wis.

thapsina Walley. Ariz., Calif.

tibialis (Haldeman). Ont., Maine, Del., Ala., Ill., Mich., Wis., Minn. Host: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst.

Genus *ASCOGASTER* Wesmael, p. 143

flaviceps Ashmead. N. Y.

quadridentata Wesmael. Wis., Colo., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

Biology: Boyce, 1936. *Canad. Ent.* 68: 241-246.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 37-40.

CHELONUS subgenus *CHELONUS* Panzer, pp. 143-144

annulipes Wesmael. Del., N. Y. Host: *Diatraea grandiosella* Dyar (in lab.).

Biology: Bradley and Arbuthnot, 1938. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 31: 259-269.—Harris, 1950. *Iowa Yearbook of Agr. for 1949*, pp. 143-159.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 91.

aughei (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

**inanitus* (Linnaeus). Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

Cynips inanitus Linnaeus, 1767. *Syst. Nat.*, 12th Ed., p. 919.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 91-92.

**muesebecki* McComb. Calif., Alaska, Ariz., Colo., Nev., N. Mex., Oreg., S. D., Utah, Wash.

Chelonus (Chelonus) muesebecki McComb, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 64: 19. ♀, ♂.

nebraskensis (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

**phaloniae* Mason. Man. Host: *Phalonia hospes* (Wlsm.).

Chelonus phaloniae Mason, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 49. ♀, ♂.

CHELONUS subgenus *MICROCHELONUS* Szepligeti, pp. 145-146

egregicolor Viereck. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 64.

phthorimaeae Gahan. Idaho; Mexico, Bermuda. Host: *Gnorimoschema gudmanella* (Wlsm.).

Subfamily DACNUSINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 79: 23-34, 159-168; 1944.

Idem 80: 88-108, 140-151, 193-200, 249-255; 1945. *Idem* 81: 189-204, 217-220; 1946. *Idem* 82: 279-300; 1948. *Idem* 84: 207-224, 1949. *Idem* 85: 289-298; 1954. *Idem* 90: 257-290.—Riegel, 1947. *The American Species of Dacnusiinae*, Urbana, Illinois, 8 pp.—Docavo, 1955. *Graellsia* 13: 1-34.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914 (Dacnusiini).

Biology: Griffiths, 1956. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 92: 25-30.—Griffiths, 1962. *Ent. Record and Jour. Variation* 74: 183-184.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914.

Genus *CHOREBUS* Holiday, p. 146

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. here to syn. under *Pachysema* Foerster.

aquaticus Muesebeck. Minn.

*Genus *PACHYSEMA* Foerster

Pachysema Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 274.

Type: *Dacnusa macrospila* Haliday. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. under *Chorebus* Haliday, p. 146.

Place in Dacninae after *Chorebus* Haliday.

As yet no North Amer. species have been recorded.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1964. Ent. Monthly Mag. 90: 257-274.

Subfamily ALYSIINAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Griffiths, 1962. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 74: 184.—Griffiths, 1964. Beitr. z. Ent. 14: 823-914.

Genus *APHAERETA* Foerster, p. 148

Taxonomy: McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

auripes (Provancher). Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

delosa Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

**excavata* McComb. Ga. (Somerville). Host: *Sarcophaga* sp.

Aphaereta excavata McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 176. ♀, ♂.

**masoni* McComb. Ont. (Stratford). Host: *Cordilura* sp.

Aphaereta masoni McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 177. ♀, ♂.

pallipes (Say). Ont.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca autumnalis* DeG., *M. domestica* L.

Trichesia auripes Provancher (syn. by McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223).

Aphaereta delosa Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta subtricarinata Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta pegomyiae Brues (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta sarcophagae Gahan (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Taxonomy: McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223-224.—McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

Biology: Salkeld, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 93-97.

pegomyiae Brues. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

sarcophagae Gahan. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

subtricarinata Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

Genus *IDIASTA* Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 624-654.

Genus *MESOCRINA* Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 609-619.

Genus *PHAENOCARPA* Foerster, p. 152

picinervis (Haliday). Md. Kans., Idaho.

Subfamily OPIINAE

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 33: 241-263.—Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 194-222, 662-747.—Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 197-530.

Genus *ADEMON* Haliday, p. 152

**Giardinaia* Destefani Perez, 1902. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 15: 631. N. syn. (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

Type: *Giardinaia urinator* Destefani Perez. By monotypy.
Biology: Destefani Perez, loc. cit. *supra*, pp. 625-634.—Rimsky-Korsakov, 1933. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmethoden, Abt. 9, Teil 7, p. 255.

niger (Ashmead). Wis., Minn.

Genus *GNAPTODON* Haliday, p. 153

nepticulae (Rohwer). N. Y., Md.

Genus *OPIUS* Wesmael, pp. 153-157

**Tolbia* Cameron, 1907. Linn. Soc. London Trans. (2) 12: 84. Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90(3): 392.

Type: *Tolbia scaevola* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Hexaulax* Cameron, 1910. Soc. Ent. 25: 25. Syn. by Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 209.

Type: *Hexaulax ruficeps* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Eristernaulax* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 362. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 272.

Type: *Eristernaulax leucotaenia* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy. Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F. 4: 332-358.—Fischer, 1958. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 70: 33-70, 245-304.—Fischer, 1958. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 50: 241-260.—Fischer, 1958. Naturh. Mus. Wien. Ann. 62: 210-219.—Fischer, 1958. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 32: 295-316.—Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 189-212.—Fischer, 1959. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 49: 1-35.—Fischer, 1959. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 71: 145-161.—Fischer, 1959. Opuscula Ent. 24: 55-78.—Fischer, 1959. Polskie Pismo Ent. 29: 519-542.—Fischer, 1959. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 51: 419-423.—Fischer, 1960. Ann. Zool. 19: 33-112.—Fischer, 1962. Naturh. Mus. Wien Ann. 65: 117-131.—Fischer, 1963. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 35: 197-242.—Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 253-409.

aberrans Viereck. Ont., S. C., Wis.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 464-466.

**aciurae* Fischer. Fla. Host: *Myoleja limata* (Coq.).

Opius aciurae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 272. ♀, ♂.

**adductus* Fischer. Calif. Host: *Agromyza* sp.

Opius adductus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 413. ♀, ♂.

**alachuanus* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).

Opius alachuanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 379. ♀.

**alconanus* Fischer. Mich. (Alcona Co.).

Opius alconanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 416. ♀.

alloeus Muesebeck. Pa., Mich., Wis.

**amensis* Fischer. N. Y., Kans., Iowa.

Opius amensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 309. ♀, ♂.

amplus (Ashmead). Newfoundland, Que., Alta., B. C. Host: *Agromyza albipennis* Meig.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 351-352.

**angustistriatus* Fischer. S. C., N. Y.

Opius angustistriatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 353. ♀.

**apertus* Fischer. Mich. (Midland Co.).

Opius apertus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 417. ♂.

apicalis Gahan. N. Y., Md., Conn., Wis., Kans., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 372-373.

**aquaticus* Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *hydrelliae* Muesebeck, preocc.

- **aureliae* Fischer. Europe; Colo., Wash.
Opius aureliae Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F., 4: 343. ♀.
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 355-356.
- baldufi* Muesebeck. Mich., Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. basiola* (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 357-358.
- **basicastaneus* Fischer. S. C. (Pickens Co.).
Opius basicastaneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 501. ♂.
- **berberidis* Fischer. Wash., N. Y. Hosts: *Rhagoletis berberis* Curran, *R. tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius berberidis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 358. ♀, ♂.
- **bidentis* Fischer. Fla. (Lake Placid).
Opius bidentis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 360. ♀, ♂.
- **blantoni* Fischer. Alaska, Wash., Oreg.
Opius blantoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 338. ♀.
- brunneiventris* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 274-276.
- **brunnescens* Fischer. N. Y.
Opius brunnescens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 340. ♀, ♂.
- canaliculatus* Gahan. Ill., Minn., Man.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 277-279.
- **carinus* Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius carinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 253. ♂.
- **castaneigaster* Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tenn., Wis.
Opius castaneigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 419. ♀, ♂.
- **chapmani* Fischer. Mass. (So. Hadley).
Opius chapmani Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 311. ♂.
- cincticornis* Gahan. N. Y., N. J., N. C., Mich., Newfoundland, Que., Sask.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 226-228.
- cinctus* Provancher. Mich., Utah, N. S., Ont., Yukon.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 255-258.
- **cinereifactus* Fischer. N. Y.
Opius cinereifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 503. ♀, ♂.
- **clellanvillensis* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius clellanvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 454. ♀.
- **clevelandensis* Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius clevelandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 421. ♀, ♂.
- **coleogaster* Fischer. Fla.
Opius coleogaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 399. ♀, ♂.
- **columbiacus* Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ariz.
Opius columbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 466. ♀, ♂.
- **comatus* Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., S. C.
Opius comatus Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 145. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 229-230.
- **confundens* Fischer. Tex., La., Fla., S. C.
Opius confundens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 381. ♀, ♂.
- **convergitalis* Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius convergitalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 468. ♀.
- coriaceus* Gahan. D. C., Del., N. C., S. C., Ga.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 383-385.

- **crabtreeanus* Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius crabtreeanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 470. ♀.
- **crandalli* Fischer. Ariz. (Mt. Lemon).
Opius crandalli Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 312. ♀.
- **curtiarticulatus* Fischer. Sask., Mass., N. Y.
Opius curtiarticulatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 315. ♀.
- **dimensus* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius dimensus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 362. ♀.
- dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Host: *Liriomyza munda* Frick.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 448-450.
- downesi* Gahan. Mich.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 364-365.
- **dreisbachi* Fischer. Mich., N. Y.
Opius dreisbachi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 385. ♀, ♂.
- **euwattacooanus* Fischer. Md., S. C., Mich.
Opius euwattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 505. ♀, ♂.
- **extiratus* Fischer. Mass., N. Y., Md.
Opius extiratus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 473. ♂.
- **farmingdalensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdalensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 507. ♀.
- **farmingdalicus* Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdalicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 475. ♂.
- ferrugineus* Gahan. N. J.
- flaviceps* Gahan. Que., R. I., N. Y., N. J., N. C.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 423-425.
- foersteri* Gahan. Md., Va., Colo.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 365-367.
- **foutsi* Fischer. Md. (Cabin John).
Opius foutsi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 401. ♀.
- **frequens* Fischer. Me., N. Y., Mich., Minn., Oreg., Wash., Que., Ont. Man.
Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
Opius frequens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 279. ♀, ♂.
- fulvicollis* Thomson.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 237-239.
- gahani* Muesebeck. Pa., Wis., Minn.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 281-283.
- **gahanoides* Fischer. Ill., Mich.
Opius gahanoides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 283. ♀.
- **gainesvillensis* Fischer. Fla., N. C., Md.
Opius gainesvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 402. ♀, ♂.
- **glasgowi* Fischer. N. Y., S. Dak. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew).
Opius glasgowi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 286. ♂.
- **globiformis* Fischer. Md., N. Y., Mich., Wis., Ont.
Opius globiformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 497. ♀, ♂.
- **globigaster* Fischer. N. Y., Pa., Va., N. C.
Opius globigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 387. ♀, ♂.
- gracillariae* Gahan.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 425-426.
- **grafi* Fischer. Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius grafi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 389. ♀, ♂.
- **gravicornis* Fischer. Que. (Wakefield).
Opius gravicornis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 230. ♂.

- **hancockanus* Fischer. N. Y. (Hancock).
Opius hancockanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 426. ♀.
- **hardmanni* Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash.
Opius hardmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 211. ♀, ♂.
- **hartleyi* Fischer. Alaska.
Opius hartleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 258. ♀.
- **hoffmanni* Fischer. Mich., Ga.
Opius hoffmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 391. ♀, ♂.
- **hollisterensis* Fischer. Idaho (Hollister).
Opius hollisterensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 328. ♂.
- hydrelliae* Muesebeck. Preocc. Replaced by *aquaticus* Muesebeck.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 393-395.
- **igneus* Fischer. Fla., S. C.; Cuba.
Opius igneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 477. ♀, ♂.
- **ignifer* Fischer. N. Y. (Oneonta).
Opius ignifer Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 232. ♀.
- **intermissus* Fischer. S. C.
Opius intermissus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 428. ♀, ♂.
- **irregularis* Wesmael. Europe; Wash., Oreg., N. C., N. Y.
Opius irregularis Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 132. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 336-338.
- **isolatae* Fischer. Calif., Wash. Host: *Agromyza isolata* Mall.
Opius isolatae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 478. ♂, ♀.
- **ithacensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius ithacensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 239. ♀.
- **jacobi* Fischer. B. C., Que., Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius jacobi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 829. ♀, ♂.
- **juglandis* Muesebeck. Ariz. Host: *Rhagoletis juglandis* (Cress.).
Opius juglandis Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 57. ♀, ♂.
- **juniperi* Fischer. Ariz., Man.
Opius juniperi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 288. ♀, ♂.
- **karenuandensis* Fischer. Sweden; Alaska, Yukon.
Opius karenuandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 241. ♂, ♀.
- **kinleyensis* Fischer. Alaska (Mt. McKinley).
Opius kinleyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 317. ♂, ♀.
- **krombeini* Fischer. Va. (Arlington).
Opius krombeini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 367. ♀.
- kukakensis* (Ashmead). Oreg.
- **latitemporalis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius latitemporalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 509. ♂.
- lectoides* Gahan. N. S., Ont.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 289-291.
- lectus* Gahan. N. B., Ont. Mich., Calif. Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 291-293.
- **leevingensis* Fischer. Calif. (Leevning).
Opius leevingensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 369. ♂.
- lemnaphilae* Muesebeck.
 Biology: Scotland, 1939. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 716-717.—Scotland, 1940. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 48: 323-325.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 430-431.

- **lemonensis* Fischer. Ariz.; Mexico.
Opius lemonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 319. ♀, ♂.
- **liriomyzae* Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz). Host: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost).
Opius liriomyzae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 260. ♂.
- **macrocerus* Thomson. Europe; Mich.
Opius macrocerus Thomson, 1895. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 20, p. 2136. ♀, ♂.
 **Opius hians* Steffox, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 306. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 321-323.
- **malivorellae* Fischer. Iowa, S. Dak., W. Va., Mass. Host: *Coleophora malivorella* Riley.
Opius malivorellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 213. ♀, ♂.
- mandibularis* Gahan. R. I., Md., Ga., Ariz. Host: *Phytobia maculosa* (Mall.).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 215-217.
- **masoni* Fischer. Ont., Md., N. Y., S. C.
Opius masoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 480. ♀, ♂.
- mellens* Gahan. N. J., Ohio. Host: *Rhagoletis suavis* (Loew).
- **middlekauffi* Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Opius middlekauffi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀, ♂.
- montanus* (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 511-513.
- **myakkensis* Fischer. Fla. (Myakka State Park).
Opius myakkensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 404. ♂.
- **nigritellae* Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: Near *Phytomyza nigritella* (Zett.).
Opius nigritellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 342. ♀.
- **nitidulator* (Nees). Europe; Calif., Wyo., Colo., Ont., Alta., Sask., B. C. Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Bracon nitidulator Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monog. v. 1, p. 56. ♂.
 **Opius vittatus* Ruschka, 1915. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 2: 395. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 246-248.
- **northcarolinensis* Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Mich.
Opius northcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 513. ♀, ♂.
- **notaulicus* Fischer. Que., Mass., R. I.
Opius notaulicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 217. ♀, ♂.
- **nudiscutum* Fischer. Calif., Tenn., Sask. Hosts: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost), *Agromyza* sp.
Opius nudiscutum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 373. ♀, ♂.
- **ordinarius* Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash. Hosts: *Agromyza* sp., *Liriomyza* sp.
Opius ordinarius Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 450. ♀, ♂.
- **ornatigaster* Fischer. Calif. (Laurel). Host: *Agromyza* sp.
Opius ornatigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 515. ♀.
- **ornatus* Fischer. N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius ornatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 262. ♀, ♂.
- oscinidis* (Ashmead). Md., Va., Mich.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 234-236.
- otiosus* Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 499-500.
- **pallidipalpis* Fischer. N. C., S. C.
Opius pallidipalpis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 482. ♀, ♂.

- **paradisiacus* Fischer. Fla. (Paradise Key).
Opius paradisiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 456. ♀.
- **paralleliformis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius paralleliformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 452. ♂.
- **paratakomanus* Fischer. Md. (Takoma Park).
Opius paratakomanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 484. ♀.
- **parawattacooanus* Fischer. S. C. (Wattacoo).
Opius parawattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 517. ♀.
- **parkeranus* Fischer. Ariz. (Parker Creek).
Opius parkeranus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 458. ♀.
- **parkercreekensis* Fischer. Ariz., Calif., S. C.
Opius parkercreekensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 486. ♀.
- **parvifossa* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Tenn., Wis., Kans., N. B., Que., Ont.
Opius parvifossa Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 294. ♂, ♀.
- **pauper* Fischer. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius pauper Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 519. ♀, ♂.
- pegomyiae* Gahan. Syn. of *spinaciae* Thomson.
- **perminutus* Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz).
Opius perminutus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 332. ♀, ♂.
- **perpygmaeus* Fischer. Md., S. C.
Opius perpygmaeus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 521. ♀, ♂.
- **pilosinotum* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius pilosinotum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 522. ♀.
- **pilosus* Fischer. Calif. (Yosemite).
Opius pilosus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 333. ♀.
- **pinkbedsanus* Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius pinkbedsanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 488. ♀, ♂.
- **pisgahensis* Fischer. N. Y., N. C.
Opius pisgahensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 323. ♂.
- **polyzonius* Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., Wis., Ont., Sask., B. C. Hosts:
Agromyza beatica Grif., *A. hendeli* Grif., *A. phragmitidis* Hend.
Opius polyzonius Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9:
136. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 248-250.
- **porteri* Fischer. Fla. (Dade Co.).
Opius porteri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 431. ♀.
- **prolongatus* Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius prolongatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 459. ♀.
- provancheri* Dalla Torre. Pa., Kans., Iowa, Colo.
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 296-298.
- **pseudocolumbiacus* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Opius pseudocolumbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 489. ♂.
- **punctipes* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).
Opius punctipes Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 405. ♀.
- **pusilloides* Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
Opius pusilloides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 433. ♀, ♂.
- **rainierensis* Fischer. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).
Opius rainierensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀.
- **relativus* Fischer. S. C.
Opius relativus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 435. ♀, ♂.
- **restrictus* Fischer. S. C., Md.
Opius restrictus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 407. ♀, ♂.

- **resupinus* Fischer. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).
Opius resupinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 409. ♀.
- richmondi Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 298-300.
- **robsonensis* Fischer. B. C., Wash.
Opius robsonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 300. ♀, ♂.
- rosicola Muesebeck. Sask. Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. basiola* (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 303-305.
- **rudiformis* Fischer. Europe; Ont.
Opius rudiformis Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 201. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 395-396.
- **ruficolor* Fischer. Fla.
Opius ruficolor Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 492. ♀.
- **rufipleurum* Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius rufipleurum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 264. ♀, ♂.
- rufocinctus Gahan. Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 376-378.
- **sabroskyi* Fischer. Va. (Fairfax Co.).
Opius sabroskyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 396. ♀, ♂.
- **salmonensis* Fischer. B. C. (Shuswap Lake).
Opius salmonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 438. ♀.
- sanguineus (Ashmead). Ariz.
 Biology: Cazier, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 184-186.
- **severini* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., S. Dak., Iowa, Colo., Utah, Alta., Que.
Opius severini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 223. ♀, ♂.
- **shuleri* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius shuleri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 524. ♂.
- **sierraanchaensis* Fischer. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).
Opius sierraanchaensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 346. ♂.
- **similaris* Fischer. N. Y.
Opius similaris Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 267. ♀, ♂.
- **smithi* Fischer. D. C., Va., S. C.
Opius smithi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 410. ♀, ♂.
- **southcarolinensis* Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius southcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 526. ♂.
- spinaciae Thomson.
Opius pegomyiae Gahan. Syn. according to Max Fischer (*in litt.*).
- **stenopectus* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius stenopectus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 461. ♂.
- striativentris Gahan. Mich., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 440-442.
- succineus Gahan. Pa., Md., D. C., Ont., Sask., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 269-271.
- **suffusus* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Wis.
Opius suffusus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 493. ♂.
- suturalis Gahan. Tex. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thoms.).
- **tabellariae* Fischer. N. Y. (Geneva). Host: *Rhagoletis tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius tabellariae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 305. ♀, ♂.
- **tablerockensis* Fischer. S. C.
Opius tablerockensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 250. ♀, ♂.

- **tangens* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).
Opius tangens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 442. ♀.
- **testaceifactus* Fischer. Fla., S. C.
Opius testaceifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 220. ♀, ♂.
- tibialis* (Ashmead). Mass., N. Y., N. J., N. C., S. C., Calif.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 495-497.
- **troyensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Troy).
Opius troyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 325. ♀.
- utahensis* Gahan. Mass., Va., Fla., Minn., Que.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 222-223.
- **vockerothi* Fischer. Que., B. C., Wash.
Opius vockerothi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 348. ♀, ♂.
- **walleyi* Fischer. Fla. (Chattahoochee).
Opius walleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 444. ♂.
- **weemsi* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Opius weemsi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 446. ♀, ♂.
- **westerlyanus* Fischer. R. I. (Westerly).
Opius westerlyanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 528. ♀.

Subfamily BRACONINAE

Taxonomy: Telenga, 1936. Faune URSS, v. 5, No. 2 (1) (keys to genera), pp. 24-27 (Russian), 307-309 (German).—Tobias, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 1338-1354.

Genus VIPIO Latreille, pp. 157-158

- belfragei* (Cresson). Ga., Ind., Mo. Host: *Sphenophthorus cariosus* (Oliv.).
- moncilemae* Gahan. Calif.
- sanguineus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Iphiaulax* Latreille, p. 159.

Genus IPHIAULAX Foerster, pp. 158-159

- erythrus* (Viereck). Tex., N. Mex.
- manteri* Nettleton. Ga. Host: *Oiketicus abbottii* Grote.
- perepicus* Viereck. Tex., N. Mex.
- sanguineus* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Vipio*, 158 (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, after examination of type). Ariz.

Genus ATANYCOLIMORPHA Viereck, p. 159

- dissitus* (Cresson). Oreg.

Genus CYANOPTERUS Haliday, p. 159

- laevis* (Provancher). Pa., Minn.

Genus COELOIDES Wesm., pp. 160-161

- brunneri* Viereck.
Coeloides scolyti Cushman (syn. by Muesebeck, in Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403.)
 Biology: Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403-409.—Ryan and Rudinsky, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 748-763.
 Embryology: Ryan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 639-648.
- dendroctoni* Cushman.
 Biology: Reid, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 233-235.
- pissois* (Ashmead). N. S., N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.), *I. grandicollis* (Eichh.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk.
- scolyti* Cushman. Syn. of *brunneri* Viereck.

Genus ATANYCOLUS Foerster, pp. 161-163

hicoriae Shenefelt. Mich.

rugosiventris (Ashmead). Fla.

Genus BRACON Fabricius, pp. 163-169

**acrobasidis* Muesebeck. Fla., N. J. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grote, *A. caryivorella* Rag., *A. comptoniella* Hulst.

Bracon acrobasis Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 158. ♀, ♂.

**agathymi* Muesebeck. Ariz., Texas. Hosts: *Agathymus neumoegini* (Edw.), *A. aryzna* (Dyar), *A. mcilpinaei* (Freem.).

Bracon agathymi Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 157. ♀, ♂.

americanus (Ashmead). Colo., Ariz.

analcidis Ashmead. Host: *Sphenophthorus parvulus* Gyll.

**bruchivorus* Muesebeck. Calif. Hosts: "Bruchids," *Acanthoscelides* sp.

Bracon bruchivorus Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 162. ♀, ♂.

caulicola (Gahan). Host: *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 283-284.

cephi (Gahan).

Biology: Nelson and Farstad, 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 103-107.—Holmes, et al., 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 113-126.

cushmani (Muesebeck). Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

erucarum (Cushman). Okla., Wyo., Mont.

furtivus Fyles.

Biology: Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 73.

gastroideae Ashmead. S. Dak.

gelechiae Ashmead. Hosts: *Anacampsia fragariella* Busck, *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Dichomeris marginella* (F.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr., *D. reniculella* (Grote), *Keiferia glochinella* (Zell.), *Pterophorus periscelidactylus* Fitch, *Pyrausta signatalis* (Wlkr.), *Thymelicus lineola* (Grote).

Biology: Poos, 1928. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 30: 149.—Gupta, 1951. Nature 168: 793.—Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 36-60.—Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.

Anatomy: Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 286-293 (♀ reproductive system).

gemmaecola (Cushman). N. J., Ohio, Ark., Tex.

hebetor Say. Host: *Laetilia coccidivora* (Comst.).

Taxonomy: Lal, 1946. Indian Jour. Ent. 8: 85-88.—Puttarudriah and Channa Basavanna, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 183-191.

Biology: Kanungo, 1955. Current Sci. 24: 59.—Grosch, La Chance and Sullivan, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 415-416.—Grosch, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 94-98.—Clark, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 616-619.

**gossypii* Muesebeck. S. C., La., Ga., Miss., Tex., Fla., Ark. Host: ? *Anthonomus grandis* Boh.

Bracon gossypii Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 161. ♀, ♂.

hobomok (Viereck). Mich., Iowa.

hyslopi (Viereck). Host: *Platyptilia williamsii* Grin.

**jani* Muesebeck. Minn. (Cloquet). Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say).

Bracon jani Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 164. ♀, ♂.

juncicola Ashmead. B. C.

lissogaster Muesebeck.

Biology: Somsen and Luginbill, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1153, 7 pp.

- mellitor** Say. Ont. Hosts: *Coeliodes inaequalis* (Say), *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* (Sum.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr., *R. frustrana* (Comst.), *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.), *Smicraulax tuberculatus* Pierce, *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.), *Tachypterellus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Tylocoderma foveolatum* (Say).
- nevadensis** Ashmead. Ariz.
- oenotherae** (Muesebeck). Minn., Nebr.
- papaipemae** (Gahan). Mich., Minn.
- *piger** Wesmael. Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).
Bracon piger Wesmael, 1838. Brussels Acad. Sci. Mém. 11: 48. ♀.
 Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 8-11.—
 Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 87.
- pini** (Muesebeck) N. S., N. B., Va., Colo., Calif. Host: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping.
- platynotae** (Cushman). Host: *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).
- politiventris** (Cushman). Hosts: *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).
- punctatus** (Muesebeck). Md., Mich. Host: *Faustinus cubae* (Boh.).
- quinnipiacorum** (Viereck). S. Dak.
- *radicis** Shenefelt. Wis. Host: *Hylobius radicis* Buch.
Bracon radicis Shenefelt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 872. ♀, ♂.
- rhyacioniae** (Muesebeck). Colo. Host: *Laspeyresia youngana* (Kearf.).
- *rosaceani** (Muesebeck). Oreg. (Gresham). Host: *Archips rosaceanus* (Harris).
Bracon rosaceani Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 160. ♀, ♂.
- rudbeckiae** (Muesebeck). Ark.
- sanninoideae** (Gahan). Wis. Host: *Alcathoe caudata* (Harr.).
- sesiae** (Muesebeck). Colo.
- tenuiceps** (Muesebeck). Ohio, Mich., Idaho.
- thurberiphagae** (Muesebeck).
 Biology: Bennett, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 50: 747-749.
- tychii** (Muesebeck). Idaho.
- xanthonotus** Ashmead. Hosts: *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *M. pluviale* recenter Dyar, *Sabulodes cuberatae* Gn.

Subfamily SPATHIINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 93: 173-456.

Genus SPATHIUS Nees, pp. 169-170

- brachyurus** Ashmead. Mass.
- brunneri** Viereck. Utah, Idaho, Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.).
- californicus** Ashmead. Idaho.
- canadensis** Ashmead. Pa., Ohio, Ky.
 Morphology: Snodgrass, 1941. Smithsn. Misc. Collect. 99: 35-36 (♂ genitalia).
 Biology: Kaston, 1937. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396, pp. 351-353.—
 Kaston, 1939. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 420, pp. 33-35.
- pallidus** Ashmead. Tex.
- simillimus** Ashmead. Miss., Wis.

Subfamily ROGADINAE

Genus *ROGAS* Nees, pp. 170-172*abdominalis* (Cresson). D. C.*fumipennis* (Cresson). N. H., N. Y., Wis.*granulatus* DeGant. Mich.*graphicus* Cresson. S. Dak., Wyo.*hyphantriae* Gahan.Biology: Bogavac, 1955. Plant Prot. (Belgrade), No. 32, pp. 17-30.—
Tadić, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 874.**indicus* Cameron. Alaska (Sitka), not "Sitka on the Ganges" as given with
orig. descr. (*teste* Mather, 1957. Zool. Soc. Calcutta Proc., Moo-
kerjee Mem. vol. p. 350).*Rogas indicus* Cameron, 1910. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 29: 3. ♂.*laphygmae* Viereck. Fla.; Cuba, Nicaragua.*mandibularis* Cresson. Ill., Kans.*molestus* Cresson. Wyo.*perplexus* Gahan. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.).Genus *PELECYSTOMA* Wesmael, p. 172*discoideum* (Cresson). N. Y., Pa., Md.Genus *PETALODES* Wesmael, p. 172*palmaris* Walley. Wis., Minn., Calif.*ufei* Walley. Nev.Genus *YELICONES* Cameron, p. 173**Pectenopius* Fischer, 1961. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. Ann. 64:156. N.
syn., *teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature.Type: *Pectenopius paradoxus* Fischer. By monotypy and orig.
desig.Genus *BUCCULATRIplex* Viereck, p. 173*bucculatricis* (Ashmead). Ill. Host: *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 65.

Genus *ONCOPHANES* Foerster, p. 173*americanus* (Weed). Wash. Host: *Endothemia hebesana* (Wlkr.).Biology: Zeller and Schuh, 1944. Oreg. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 418, p. 48.—
Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.—Bennett,
1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.*betulae* Muesebeck. Wis.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.

Genus *PHANOMERIS* Foerster, pp. 174-175*metalli* Muesebeck. Maine, Mich., Wis. Host: *Cameraria bethunella* Chamb.*phyllotomae* Muesebeck.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 63.

Genus *XENARCHA* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 35*hopkinsi* (Ashmead). Ark.

*Subfamily HORMIINAE

Insert before Tribe Pambolini, p. 175.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 30-61 (key to genera of the World).

Tribe *Pambolini* and Tribe *Hormiini*, p. 175

Delete both headings and combine component groups under Subfamily Hormiinae.

Genus *HORMIUS* Nees, pp. 175-176

dispar (Brues). Md., Ill., Mo., Tex.

**Hormius micropterus* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 50-51. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

*Genus *MONITORIELLA* Hedqvist

Monitoriella Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 44.

Type: *Monitoriella elongata* Hedqvist. Orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Pambolus* Haliday, p. 175.

**elongata* Hedqvist. Tex.; Mexico. From galls on *Philodendron*.

Monitoriella elongata Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 46. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *CANTHAROCTONUS* Viereck

Cantharoctonus Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 617.

Type: *Cantharoctonus stramineus* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Parahormius* Nixon, p. 176.

**brunneus* Hedqvist. Fla. (Sebring).

Cantharoctonus brunneus Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 38. ♀.

Subfamily DORYCTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Bul. Ent. Res. 34: 257-267.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem., Ser. A, Biol. Anim. 2: 94-145.—Parrott, 1955. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand Trans. 82: 1157-1163.—Tobias, 1961. Zool. Zhur. 40: 529-535.

Genus *DORYCTES* Haliday, pp. 176-177

apacheus Viereck. Mo.

atripes (Provancher). Pa., D. C., Wis.

fartus (Provancher). N. Y., Minn.

incertus Ashmead. Mass.

pacificus (Provancher). Host: *Paratima conicola* Fisher.

rufiventris (Brullé). Ont. Host: *Xylotrechus colonus* (F.).

Genus *DORYCTINUS* Roman, p. 178

secundus Muesebeck and Walkley. Ariz.

Genus *POLYSTENOIDES* Muesebeck, p. 178

lignicola Muesebeck. Md.

Genus *GLYPTOCOLASTES* Ashmead, p. 178

bruchivorus Crawford. Ariz.; Peru, Canal Zone. Host: *Dendrobiella quadrispinosa* (Lec.).

Genus *RUSSELLIELLA* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 178

prosopidis (Muesebeck). Ariz.

Genus *HETEROSPILUS* Haliday, pp. 178-180

koebeleri (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prodoxus aenescens* Riley, *P. marginatus* Riley, *Tegeticula maculata* (Riley).

melleus (Ashmead). Delete "W. Va. (Morgantown.)" Fla., Md. Hosts: *Gnorrhoschema gallaeasterella* Kell., *Mompha sexnotella* Chamb.

prosopidis Viereck. Okla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *PIOSCELUS* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 180

wichitus (Viereck). Md.

Genus *ALLORHOGAS* Gahan, p. 180

bruesi (Muesebeck and Walkley). Transf. from *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *DENDROSOTER* Wesm., p. 181

scaber Muesebeck. Oreg. Host: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.).

scolytivorus (Viereck and Rohwer). Idaho, Ariz. Host: *Ips oregonis* (Eichh.).

sulcatus Muesebeck. Host: *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.).

Genus *ODONTOBRACON* Cameron, pp. 181-182

grandis Ashmead. Tex., Calif.

Genus *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182

Transf. to *Blacus* and place as syn. of *Blacus* Nees, p. 110; transf. *bruesi* Muesebeck and Walkley to *Allorhogas* Gahan, p. 180, and place both *minimus* (Cresson) and *utilis* (Cresson) as synonyms of *Monolexis fuscicornis* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *MONOLEXIS* Foerster, p. 182

fuscicornis Foerster.

Anisopelma minimus Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Anisopelma utilis Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *ACRISIS* Foerster, p. 182

americana (Ashmead). Pa., Mich.

Family ICHNEUMONIDAE

This second supplement of the Hymenoptera Catalog brings many changes, some of them complex, in the nomenclature of the Ichneumonidae. These changes have resulted from revisionary work in several subfamilies, and from a treatise of the type-species of the Foerster genera which were established originally without included species. In several instances, where the conclusions of two competent systematists differed and no specimens of the species involved were available, or no definitive characters given, the course followed was the one involving the least change.

The pagination for species in "Hymenoptera of Beulah, New Mexico," by H. L. Viereck, 1903 (February), Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 29: 43(bottom)-100, differs in the separate (published March 20). In the latter, the article begins at the top of page 43 and ends on page 99. The description of a given species usually occurs one page earlier in the separate. The pagination of species listed in the Catalog is that of the separate except in the Second Supplement, where a few were changed before the reason was discovered.

The following revisions, when they occur in the text, are cited by author and date only because of frequency of occurrence, except that the complete reference is given for all new species and subspecies.

- Revisions: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: I-IX, 1-318 (Metopiinae).—Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): I-VII, 1-673 (Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).—Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961. A Reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae [Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 1] pp. I-IV, 1-552 (supergen. & gen. keys; syn.).—Heinrich, 1961 (1960)-1962. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92], pt. I, pp. 1-37; Sup. 18 [vol. 92], pt. II, pp. 89-205; Sup. 21 [vol. 93], pt. III, pp. 207-368; Sup. 23, pt. IV, pp. 370-505; Sup. 26, pt. V, pp. 507-671; Sup. 27, pt. VI, pp. 675-802; Sup. 29, pt. VII, pp. 803-886 (Ichneumoninae).—Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-IV, 1-602 ((Mesostenini)=Cryptini).—Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 1-305 (Hemigasterini).—Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-304 (Diplazoninae).—Peck, 1964. Canad. Ent. Mem. 35, pt. VIII of Heinrich Synopsis Nearc. Ichneumoninae, pp. 891-925.—Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. A catalogue and Reclassification of the Eastern Palearctic Ichneumonidae. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 5: 1-661. [This publication appeared after the ms. for this supplement was completed: it is cited only when obligatory.]
- Keys: Constantineanu, 1959. Fauna Republicii Populare Romine, Ins., v. 9, fasc. 4, pp. [107]-109.—Perkins, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbook 7 (Pt. 2 (ai)): 1-18 (keys to subfamilies).—Short, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 110 (3419): 391-511 (keys to larvae).—Constantineanu, 1961. Beit. z. Ent. 11 (7/8): 685-732 (keys to subfamilies).
- Taxonomy and/or Nomenclature: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 11 (8): [385]-483 (types of Foerster genera).

Subfamily PIMPLINAE

- Revision: Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 3-676 (as Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).

Tribe EPHIALTINI

(=Pimplini of Catalog)

*Genus EXERISTES Foerster

- Exeristes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh., v. 25, p. 164.
Type: (*Pimpla roborator* Gravenhorst) = *roborator* (Fabricius). Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place before *Scambus* Hartig, p. 185.

- comstockii* (Cresson). S. C. Hosts: *Dioryctria clarioralis* (Wlkr.), *Laspeyresia caryana* (Fitch). Transf. from *Calliephialtes* Ashmead (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 11).

Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1079-1085 (life history, imm. stages).

Genus SCAMBUS Hartig, pp. 185-187, Sup. 1, pp. 36-37

- Ateleophadnus* Cameron. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.
Pseudopoementia Kiss. Place as syn. of subg. *Ateleophadnus*.
Endromopoda Hellén. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.
Revision: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 14-79.

SCAMBUS subgenus ENDROMOPODA Hellén

Remove from syn. of *Scambus* Hartig (*teste* Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes *Op. cit. supra*, pp. 17, 18).

- detritus* (Holmgren). Host: *Cephus cinctus* Nort.
Taxonomy and/or Biology: Salt 1931. Bul. Ent. Res. 22 (4): 519-526 figs.—Holmes 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 339.

- **productus* Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., N. S., south to Calif. (Mts.), Colo., and R. I.
Scambus (*Endromopoda*) *productus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 19, 23. ♀, ♂.
- **rubescens* Walley. Ont. to N. Y. west to Sask., Wyo., and Kansas.
Scambus (*Endromopoda*) *rubescens* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

SCAMBUS subgenus ATELEOPHADNUS Cameron

- Pseudopoemenia* Kiss. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 18, 27.)
- **deceptor* Walley. Que. to B. C., south to R. I., N. Y., Mich., Colo., Wash.
Scambus (*Ateleophadnus*) *deceptor* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) 28, 35. ♂, ♀.
- **granulosus* Walley. N. W. T. to N. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., S. C. Host: *Mompha eloisella* (Clem.).
Scambus (*Ateleophadnus*) *granulosus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 28, 31. ♂, ♀.
- pterophori* (Ashmead). Alaska, Yukon.

SCAMBUS subgenus SCAMBUS Hartig

- alboricta* (Cresson). Transf. To *Acropimpla* Townes.
- aplopappi* (Ashmead). Idaho. Hosts: *Stomopteryx nigrella* (Chamb.), *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cosens).
- atrocoxalis* (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Newfoundland, Alta.; Sweden. Male unknown (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 53).
- bicoloripes* (Ashmead). Syn. of *brevicornis* (Gravenhorst).
- **brevicornis* (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Yukon to Newfoundland, south to Calif., Utah, Colo., Mich., N. Y., N. J. Hosts: *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck); *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harris); *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.); *Laspeyresia* sp.; *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.) *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
Epiurus bicoloripes Ashmead. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 55.)
- **canadensis* Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to N. B. and N. S., south to Oreg. and Maine, Colo. Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* (Wlkr.); *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.).
Scambus (*Scambus*) *canadensis* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 58. ♂, ♀.
- **decorus* Walley. N. S. to B. C., south to N. H. and Wash., Alaska. Hosts: *Amorbia humerosa* (Clem.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Coleophora pruniella* Clem.; *C. salmani* Heinr. *Chrysopora stipella* var. *naeviferella* (Dup.); *Gracillaria* sp.; *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Clem.); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
Scambus (*Scambus*) *decorus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 40, 75. ♂, ♀.
- **dioryctriae* Walley. Alta., Sask. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).
Scambus (*Scambus*) *dioryctriae* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 40, 61. ♂, ♀.
- epialtoides* Cushman. B. C., Oreg. Host: "anthomyid larva."
 Taxonomy: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2), pp. 42-43, 46 (under *occidentalis*).
- eaurae* (Ashmead). A subsp. of *vesicarius* (Ratzeburg).

- hispae** (Harris). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hlst.; *A. comptoniella* Hlst.; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Anacamptis innocuella* (Zell.); *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura pinus* (Free.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.); *Episimus argutatus* (Clem.); *Exartema connectum* (McD.); *Hedia variegana* (Hbn.); *Laspeyresia molesta* Busck; *Lexis bicolor* (Grt.); *Malacosoma disstria* (Hbn.); *Metallus rohweri* MacG.; *Psilocorsis* sp.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Tischeria* sp.; *Atrichoclams bebbianae* Brown; *Xenochalepus dorsalis* Thnbg.
- Pimpla (Epiurus) nigrifrons** Viereck. Remove from syn., a valid species.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Place as syn. of *transgressus* (Holmgren).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *imparis** Walley. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck; *Zelleria haimbachi* Busck.
- Scambus (Scambus) imparis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 51. ♂, ♀.
- lithocolletidis** (Ashmead). "It seems to belong in the nominate subgenus." (Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 15.)
- *longicorpus longicorpus** Walley, Alaska, Alta., Sask, Ont., Que., N. H. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote); *?Laspeyresia youngana* (Kft.); *?Hylemyia anthracina* (Czerny).
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus longicorpus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 43, 44. ♂, ♀.
- *longicorpus occidentalis** Walley. B. C., Wash., Calif., Mont., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus occidentalis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 43, 46. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifrons** (Viereck). N. B., P. E. I., N. S., Mass., Mich. Host: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (A. & S.); *"Orgyia"* sp.; tussock moth.
- Removed from syn. of *hispae* Harris. A valid species (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, pp. 37, 40, 74).
- *nucum** (Ratzeburg). Alaska, N. W. T., Que., N. S., N. H., B. C. Host: *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
- Pimpla nucum** Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins. v. 1, p. 115. ♀.
- *portentus** Walley. B. C., Wash., Colo. Host: *?Laspeyresia* sp. on *Picea engelmanni*.
- Scambus (Scambus) portentus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 40. ♂, ♀.
- *subtilis** Walley. Oreg., Calif., Nev.
- Scambus (Scambus) subtilis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 39, 47. ♀.
- tecumseh** Viereck. N. S. to Alaska south to N. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Acleris* sp. on *Cornus*; *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.); *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *C. fumiferana* (Clem.); *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Endothenia hebesana* (Hbn.); *Exotelia dodecella* (L.); *Lymnaecia phragmitella* (Staint.); *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Recurvaria* sp.; *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.); *Sparganothis sulphureana* Clem.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Trichotaphe levisella* (Fyles).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *tenebrosus** Walley. *Wash., Ariz., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) tenebrosus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 60. ♂, ♀.
- transgressus** (Holmgren). B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variata* (Clem.); *Anthophila pariana* (Clem.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Grapholitha packardii* (Zell.); nematine stem gall on *Salix*.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Removed from syn. of *hispae* (Harris) (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 65).

vesicarius enuræ (Ashmead). Changed status. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., Colo., east to N. W. T., Ont. Que., Minn. Hosts: *Pontania* sp., *P. californica* Marl., *P. ?desmodiodes* Walsh; *P. pacifica* Marl., *Euura* sp., *Nematus* sp.

Scambus euuræ (Ashmead). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 50).

**vesicarius vesicarius* (Ratzeburg). Alaska.

Pimpla vesicaria Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 1, p. 115. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Lissoscambus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 25.

Type: *Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis* Walley. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**arizonensis* Walley. Colo., Ariz., Mexico.

Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 25. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Erythroscambus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 77.

Type: *Pimpla hirticauda* Provancher. Orig. desig.

hirticauda (Provancher). B. C., Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Gracillaria* sp. on *Quercus garryana*; *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar.).

Genus ALOPHOSTERNUM Cushman, p. 187

follicola Cushman. W. Va., Calif. Hosts: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thnbg.), *Paraclemsia acerifoliella* (Fitch), "*Cameraria aceriella*?" (in Maine).

Genus CALLIEPHIALTES Ashmead, pp. 187-188, Sup. 1, p. 37

comstockii (Cresson). Transf. to *Exeristes* Foerster.

ferrugineus Cushman. Hosts: *Hypsipyla grandella* (Zell.) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Puerto Rico.

grapholithæ (Cresson). Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryæ* (Grt.); *A. hebesella* Hulst; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Herbst); *Stigmatophora ceanothiella* Cos.; *Thyridopteryx ephemeræformis* (Haw.); *Phylloxera* gall; ?*Carmenta tezana*; moth on *Fagus* nuts; shucks of *Carya* nuts.

notandus (Cresson). Transit. Zone. Host: *Epiblema desertana* Zell.

nubilipennis (Viereck). Transf. to *Dolichomitrus* as subsp. of *terebrans* Ratz.

nucicola Cushman. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

petulca (Cresson). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

stultor (Davis). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *variatiipes* (Provancher).

thurberiae Cushman. Host: Gall of *Disholcaspis* sp. on *Quercus oblongifolia*.

variatiipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus APISTEPHIALTES Seyrig

**Apistes* Seyrig, 1927. Eos 3(2): 221. Preocc.

Type: (*Apistes perversus* Seyrig) = *ascaniae* (Rudow). By monotypy.

**Apistephialtes* Seyrig, 1928. Eos 4 (3-4): 380. New name.

Place after *Calliephialtes* Ashmead, p. 188 of Catalog; Sup. 1, p. 37.

- **arcticus* (Roman). Alaska, N. W. T.; Siberia.
Ephialtes arcticus Roman, 1914. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg Mem. ser. 8, cl. Phys. Math. 29 (7): 6. ♀.
- **coracinus* Townes. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., Tex.
Apistephialtes coracinus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 89, 99. ♂, ♀.
- **dentatus* Townes. B. C. and Alta. to Calif., Colo. Hosts: *Enoclerus spegeus* (F.), *Thanasimus nigriventris* (LeC.).
Apistephialtes dentatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 97. ♂, ♀.
- **masoni* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Alta., Man., Ont.
Apistephialtes masoni Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 89, 93. ♀.
- nucicola* (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo. Hosts: *Andricus* galls; "*Cynips maculipennis*"; *Disholcaspis eldoradensis* (Beut.); cynipid gall on oak; nuts of *Corylus*; *Pontania* gall on *salix*; *Gnorimoschema bacharisella* Busck; *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cresson); *Proteoteras arizonae* Kft.
Calliephialtes nucicola Cushman (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 95).
- petulcus* (Cresson). Tex., Mex.
Calliephialtes petulca (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 97).
- tenuiventris* (Holmgren). Hosts: *Melanophila consputa* Lec., *Xiphydria* sp.; sawfly in bark.
Pimpla tenuiventris (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89).
- Ephialtes pusio* Walsh (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 89).
- variatus* (Provancher). Ont. to N. J. west to Minn. Host: *Canarsia ulmiar-rorsorella* (Clem.).
Calliephialtes variatus (Provancher) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 91).
- Calliephialtes stultor* (Davis) (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 92).

Genus EPHIALTES Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37

(= *Pimpla* of Catalog, pp. 188-189)

- Closterocerus* Hartig. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- Dolichomitus* Smith. Valid genus.
- Diclos:erocerus* Viereck. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- Exeristeroidea* Viereck. Place as syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- brevis* Morley. Alta. to Que. Hosts: *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. nivalis* Friese, *M.* sp.
- cephalotes* (Holmgren). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- **decumbens* (Townes), n. comb. B. C., Calif., Colo., Iowa.
Pimpla decumbens Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102. ♂, ♀.
- dolichosoma* Viereck. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- gigas* Walsh. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as syn. of *messor perlongus* (Cresson).
- imperator* (Kriechbaumer). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- irritator* (Fabricius). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- macer* Cresson. Host: "*N. brevicornis*" in *Pinus ponderosa*.
 Taxonomy (identity of species): Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 104-105 (under *Pimpla*).
- perlongus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as subsp. of *messor* (Gravenhorst).
- pterelas* (Say). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

pusio Walsh. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *tenuiventris* (Holmgren).

pygmaeus (Walsh). Transf. to *Dolichomitius* Smith.

**spatulata* (Townes) n. comb. Maine and N. S. to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cameron; *Rygchium* sp.

Pimpla spatulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102, 106. ♂, ♀.

tenuiventris Holmgren. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus *ANASTELGIS* Townes

Anastelgis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 10, 109.

Type: *Anastelgis terminalis* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place after *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37 (= *Pimpla* of Catalog, p. 189).

**terminalis* Townes. Wash., Calif.

Anastelgis terminalis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 109, 110. ♂, ♀.

Genus *DOLICHOMITUS* Smith

Closterocerus Hartig. (Preocc.) Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Dolichomitius Smith. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188. Valid genus.

Disclasterocerus Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Exeristoides Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Place in *Ephialtini* on p. 189 after *Anastelgis* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 111).

**aciculatus* (Hellén). Yukon, B. C., Que., Europe. Host (in Europe): *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise in *Larix europea*.

Ephialtes aciculatus Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica 40: 23, 25. ♀.

**buccatus* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Colo.

Dolichomitius buccatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 141. ♀.

**californicus* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Oeme costata* Lec., ?*Semanotus nicolas* (White).

Dolichomitius californicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 116, 146. ♂, ♀.

cephalotes (Holmgren). Que., Sask.

Pimpla cephalotes (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 115, 127).

**cuspидatus* Townes. Calif. Host: *Monochamus maculosus* Hald.

Dolichomitius cuspidatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 120. ♂, ♀.

dolichosoma (Viereck). Ga., Miss., Kans., Colo.

Pimpla dolichosoma (Viereck) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 116).

**flexilis* Townes. Yukon, N. W. T., Man.

Dolichomitius flexilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 142. ♀.

**foxleei* Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Idaho, Mont., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S. Maine. Host: *Acanthocinus* sp.

- Dolichomitus foxleei* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 116, 145. ♀.
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transcont. in Hudsonian, Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Monochamus* sp.; ? borers in conifers.
- Pimpla imperator* (Kriechbaumer) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 114, 154).
- irritator** (Fabricius). Hosts: *Anoplopera proxima* (Say), *Megacyllene caryae* (Gahan), *Elaphidionoides incertus* (Newm.), *E. parallelus* (Newm.), *E. villosus* (F.), *Elaphidion* sp. in *Quercus*, *Graphisurus* sp., *Melandrya striata* Say, *Obrium rufulum* Gahan, *Pachyta lamed* (L.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk., *Stenocorus lineatus* (Oliv.), *Ramosia tipuliformis* (Clerck), *Saperda discoidea* (F.), *Synchroa punctata* Newm., *Xylotrechus annosus* (Say).
- Pimpla irritator* (Fabricius) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 137).
- messor perlongus** (Cresson), changed status. Hosts: *Saperda calcarata* Say, *S. concolor* Lec., *S. moesta* Lec. *Dolichomitus messor messor* (Grav.) is European.
- Pimpla perlongus* (Cresson) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 132, 134).
- Pimpla gigas* (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 134).
- ***messor sparsus** Townes. Yukon to Calif., east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Buprestis confluenta* Say, *Saperda moesta* LeC., *S. m. tulari* F. & J., *S. sp.*, *Xylocrius agassizi* (LeC.).
- Dolichomitus messor sparsus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 132, 133. ♂, ♀.
- ***populneus** (Ratzeburg). Ont., Sask., Colo., Wash.; Europe. Hosts: wood borer in *Populus* sp.; *Saperda populnea* (L.) in Germany.
- Ephialtes populneus* Ratzeburg, 1848. Die Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 100. ♂, ♀.
- ptereles** (Say). Europe.
- Pimpla pterelas* (Say) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 150).
- pygmaeus** (Walsh). N. H. to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif. Host: ?*Plectrura spinicauda* Mann.
- Pimpla pygmaeus* (Walsh) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 115, 149).
- ***sericeus** (Hartig). Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Hosts: buprestid borer in *Picea*, ?*Tetropium cinnamopterum* Kby.
- Closterocerus sericeus* Hartig, 1847. Ber. Naturw. Ver. Harzes f. Jahre 1846/7, col. 18. ♂.
- ***taeniatus** Townes. Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Chrysobothris edwardsii* Horn.
- Dolichomitus taeniatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 118. ♂, ♀.
- terebrans nubilipennis** (Viereck), changed status. Hosts: *Pissodes dubius* Rand., *P. engelmanni* Hopk., *P. fasciatus* LeC., *P. fraseri* Hopk., *P. rotundatus* LeC., *Pissodes* spp., *Scolytus* sp. Typical *terebrans* (Ratz.) occurs in Europe.
- Calliephialtes nubilipennis* (Viereck) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 122).
- ***tuberculatus tuberculatus** (Fourcroy). Alaska, B. C. to Que. and N. B., south to N. Y. and Oreg. Europe. Hosts: *Hylobius pinicola* (Coup.); *Monochamus* sp., *M. scutellatus* (Say). Another subsp. occurs in Japan.
- Ichneumon tuberculatus* Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, p. 385. ♀.
- ***vittierus** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Pa., west to Man., Wis., Kans.
- Dolichomitus vittierus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 114, 116. ♂, ♀.

*Genus ACROPIMPLA Townes

**Selenaspis* Roman, 1910. Ent. Tidskr. 31 (2-3): 191. Preocc.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. Orig. desig.

Acropimpla Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 9, 159.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. By autotypy.

Townes designated *Charitopimpla leucostoma* Cameron as type-species of *Acropimpla* but said "the unavailable name *Selenaspis* applies to the same zoological group as *Acropimpla*." Art. 67 (i), Internatl. Code of Zool. Nomenclature, p. 65 says "... Type-fixation for either applies also to the other, despite any statement to the contrary."

Place on p. 189 before *Iseropus* Foerster.

alboricta (Cresson).

Scambus alboricta (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 161, 162).

**pronexus* Townes. N. B., Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Wyo., B. C., N. M. Hosts: *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.) prob. secondary.

Acropimpla pronexus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 161. ♂, ♀.

Genus ISEROPUS Foerster, pp. 189-190, Sup. 1, p. 37

**Cnemopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ent. 36: 159 (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 19).

Type: *Cnemopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

californiensis Cushman. Wash., Colo. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch).

coelebs (Walsh). Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.); *Hemerocampa* sp., *Malacosoma dissitria* Hbn., *Metallus rohweri* MacG., *Olene* sp.

stercorator orgyiae (Ashmead), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Ctenucha virginica* (Chap.), *Halisidota* sp., *Hemerocampa* sp., *H. leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *H. vetusta* (Rdvl.), *Malacosoma* sp., *M. dissitria* Hbn., *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), "pine tussock".

Iseropus orgyiae (Ashmead) (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168).

Iseropus stercorator brunneifrons [sic.] (Viereck) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168). Change to original spelling: *brunneifrons*.

Genus TROMATOBIA Foerster, p. 190

In type citation delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" and add: Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Austropimpla* Brèthes, 1913. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires 24: 40.

*Type: *Austropimpla huebrichi* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Syn. by DeSantis, 1956. La Plata Univ. Nac. Inst. Mus. Notas (Zool.) 13 (1953): 305.

lateralis (Cresson). Syn. of *notator* (Fabricius).

**notator* (Fabricius). Fla., N. C.

Pimpla notator Fabricius, 1804. Systema piezatorum, p. 115. ♀.

Tromatobia lateralis (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186).

**Ephialtes cressoni* Dewitz, 1881. Berliner Ent. Ztschr. 25: 205. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186.)

**ovivora ovivora* (Boheman). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austral. Zones. Hosts: *Araneus diadema* L., *A. solitaria* (Emrtn.), *Argiope avara* Thor., *A. argentata* (F.), *Cyrtophora californiensis* Keys.

- Pimpla ovivora* Boheman, 1821. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (ser. 3) 9: 336. ♂, ♀.
Tromatobia ovivora scriptifrons (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 179).
**Pimpla (Iseropus) viduiformis* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 43 (1942): 591. ♂. (See Catalog, p. 190, in discussion of *ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson).)
 Biology: Nielsen, 1923. Ent. Medd. 14: 194-195.
ovivora rufopectus (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mich., Kans., Tex. Hosts: Egg sacs of: *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål), "*Epeira*" sp.
Tromatobia rufopectus (Cresson) (reduced to subsp. rank to Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 183).
ovivora scriptifrons (Cresson). Syn. of *ovivora ovivora* (Boheman).
rufopectus (Cresson). A subsp. of *ovivora* (Boheman).
variabilis (Holmgren).
**Polysphinctus forsiusi* Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 40: 45. ♂, ♀. (Syn., *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 176.)
zonata (Davis).
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 175, 185.

Genus ZAGLYPTUS Foerster, p. 191

- *arizoniens* Townes. Ariz. (Parker Creek, Sierra Ancha).
Zaglyptus arizonicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 192. ♀.
**pictilis* Townes. Fla., Ala., Ga., ?Cuba.
Zaglyptus pictilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 194. ♂, ♀.
varipes incompletus (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds. Zone.

Genus CLISTOPYGA Gravenhorst, p. 192

- *Hymenomacropyga* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (3): 116.
 Type: *Hymenomacropyga latifrontalis* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
 Transf. from tribe Polyphinctini, p. 192 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 195).
 Biology: Nielsen, 1929, Ent. Meddel. 16: 366-368.
**alutaria* Townes. Ont., Del., N. C., Fla., Wis.
Clistopyga alutaria Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 196, 200. ♂, ♀.
atrata Cushman. Host: ?*Calopus angustus* LeC. in *Pinus murrayana* (in gallery of).
canadensis Provancher. Canad. Zone, Atlantic to Rocky Mts. Hosts: ?*Leptochilus rufinodus* (Cress.); ?*Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.; ?lep. bud-worm on *Picea*.
maculifrons Cushman. Mass., N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn.
manni Cushman. B. C., Calif., N. Mex. Hosts: *Agelenopsis* sp.; ?salticid spider.
nigrifrons Cushman. B. C. Host: spider nest.
pulchripicta Ashmead. Syn. of *recurva* (Say).
recurva (Say).
Clistopyga pulchripicta Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 204).

Genus Pseudorhyssa Merrill, p. 191

Transf. to Theroniini, p. 202.

Genus *Delomerista* Foerster, p. 191Transf. to *Theronini*, p. 202.Genus *PERITHOUS* Holmgren, p. 191*divinator* (Rossi). Que., Conn., Pa., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Pemphredonini* in stem of *Rosa*, *Pemphredon lethifer* Shuckard.

Biology: Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

mediator neomexicanus (Viereck), changed status. Va., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pemphredon errans* Roh. *P. mediator mediator* (Fab.) is European.*Perithous pleuralis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *P. neomexicana* removed from syn. and made subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 213); change p. 87 to p. 88 in cit. of *neomexicana*.*mediator pleuralis* (Cresson), changed status. Alaska, Sask. and east of Rocky Mts. Host: *Pemphredon harbecki* Roh. (?).*Perithous pleuralis* Cresson (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 211). N. B., *neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and placed as subsp. of *mediator*.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 31.

pleuralis (Cresson). A subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius); (*neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius)).

Tribe POLYSPHINCTINI

Biology: Nielsen, Ent. Meddel. v. 14, pp. 137-205 (1923); v. 16, pp. 152-155 (1928); pp. 366-368 (1929); v. 19, pp. 192-215 (1935); v. 20, pp. 25-28 (1937).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 216-279 (keys to genera and species incl.).

Genus *Clistopyga* Gravenhorst, p. 192Transf. to *Ephialtini* and place after *Zaglyptus* Foerster, p. 191.Genus *ACRODACTYLA* Haliday, p. 192*Colpomeria* Holmgren. Change type desig to: (*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren) = *quadrisculpta* Gravenhorst, (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 230).**degener* (Haliday). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Europe.*Cryptus (Acrodactyla) degener* Haliday, 1838. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 117. ♂, ♀.*Symphylus hadrodactylus* Foerster, 1871. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 28: 106. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 231, 233.

jubata* Townes. Yukon, Wash., Colo.*Acrodactyla jubata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231. ♀.ocellata* Townes. Que. to N. C., Mich. Host: *Linyphia phrygiana* C.L.K.*Acrodactyla ocellata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231, 232. ♂, ♀.**quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia. Host: *Tetragnatha laboriosa* Hentz.*Ichneumon quadrisculptus* Gravenhorst, 1820. Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino 24: 378. ♂.*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren, 1859. Ofvers. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Forh. 16: 127.

Colpomeria kincaidii (Ashmead) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 235).

Genus *Colpomeria* Holmgren, p. 192

A syn. of *Acrodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

kincaidii (Ashmead). Syn. of *Acrodactyla quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst), p. 192.

*Genus *ERUGA* Townes

Eruga Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 220, 238.

Type: *Eruga lineata* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini after *Acrodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

**atrata* Townes. Oreg., Ariz., Mex.

Eruga atrata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): p. 238. ♂, ♀.

**lineata* Townes. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C., Minn., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz.

Eruga lineata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 239. ♂, ♀.

**rufa* Townes. Md., S. C.

Eruga rufa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 240. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Laufeia* Tosquinet, p. 192

Syn. of *Dreisbachia* Townes.

*Genus *DREISBACHIA* Townes

Laufeia Tosquinet, 1903. (Preocc. by Simon, 1889.)

Dreisbachia Townes, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64 (1): 38. N. name.

**navajo* (Townes). Ariz.; Honduras. Host: ?*Pisaurina* sp.

Laufeia navajo Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 221, 223, ♂, ♀. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.)

slossonae (Davis). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.)

Genus *SCHIZOPYGA* Gravenhorst, pp. 192-193

frigida Cresson. Europe.

**Schizopyga atra* Kriechbaumer, 1887. Ent. Nachr. 14: 87. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 225.)

pulchra Walley. Ont. to N. C. west to B. C.

*Genus *PIOGASTER* Perkins

Piogaster Perkins, 1958. Entomologist 91: 263.

Type: *Piogaster rugosa* Perkins. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini before *Polysphincta* Gravenhorst, p. 193.

**maculata* Townes. Calif. (Crane Flat, Yosemite Park).

Piogaster maculata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 241. ♀.

Genus *POLYSPHINCTA* Gravenhorst, p. 193, Sup. 1, p. 37

albipes Cresson.

Taxonomy: Hubbard, 1885. Ins. Affecting the Orange, p. 153.

burgessii Cresson.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 246, 247.

eboripes** Townes. N. Y. to S. C., Kans.**Polysphincta eboripes** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 246, 254. ♂, ♀.**koebelei** Howard. Calif., Wash. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Four.) or *E. undata* (Oliv.).**limata** Cresson. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Remove **bruneti** Provancher, a valid subsp., and **elongata** Cushman as its syn., from syn. of **limata** Cresson, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst).**pallipes** Holmgren. Delete from Catalog; in *s. str.* Palearc. subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 259).**Polysphincta (Zatypota) strigis** Howard. Transf. to ***Sinarachna** Townes as valid subsp. of **pallipes** (Holmgren).**tuberosa bruneti** Provancher, changed status. Transcont. in Huds. and Canad. Zones. *P. tuberosa tuberosa* (Gravenhorst) occurs in Europe.**Polysphincta limata** Cresson of Catalog in part. Remove **bruneti** with its syn. **elongata** Cushman, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 251).Genus SINARACHNA** Townes**Sinarachna** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 258.Type: **Polysphincta pallipes** Holmgren. Orig. desig.Place in **Polysphinctini**, p. 193, after **Polysphincta** Gravenhorst.***anomala** (Holmgren). N. S. to Fla., west to Alaska and Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Palestine. Hosts: *Dictyna subulata* (Hentz).**Polysphincta anomala** Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N. F.) v. 3 (Pt. 10): 34. ♀.**Polysphincta dictynae** Howard (transf. with its syn. **minuta** (Davis) from *Zatypota* Foerster, p. 194, by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 261).**pallipes strigis** (Howard), changed status. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. *S. pallipes pallipes* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Fourc.).**Polysphincta pallipes** Holmgren (transf. to **Sinarachna** Townes, and **strigis** made a subsp. of **pallipes**, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 260).**Genus Hymenoepimecis** Viereck, p. 193

Remove from Catalog. No nearctic species.

wiltii (Cresson). Transf. to ***Acrotaphus** Townes.***Genus ACROTAPHUS** Townes**Acrotaphus** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 256.Type: **Epimecis wiltii** Cresson. Orig. desig.Place in **Polysphinctini** on page 193 before **Oxyrrhexis** Foerster.**wiltii** (Cresson). L. Austral. Zone. Transf. from **Hymenoepimecis** Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 256, 267).**Genus OXYRRHEXIS** Foerster, p. 193

In type citation after "Included" add: and designated.

carbonator texana (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Cushman, 1920. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 53: 22.—Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 242, 243-45. (cocoon descr.).

Genus ZATYPOTA Foerster, p. 194

- **Lycorinopsis* Haupt, 1954. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. (N.F.) 1 (H. 1/11): 110.
(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 262.)
Type: *Lycorinopsis rhombifer* Haupt. Orig. desig.
- alborhombarta* (Davis). Ariz., Mex.
- **arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).
Zatypota arizonicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 271. ♂.
- bohemani* (Holmgren). B. C.
- **cingulata* Townes. Ont., N. B., N. S. south to S. C., Mich., Wis., Colo.
Zatypota cingulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 270. ♂.
- **crassipes* Townes. S. C. (Greenville).
Zatypota crassipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 278. ♀.
- dictynae* (Howard). Transf. to **Sinarachna* Townes as syn. of *anomala* (Holmgren).
- **exilis* Townes. N. H., Que.
Zatypota exilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- **favosa* Townes. Calif. (Fish Camp).
Zatypota favosa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- **luteipes* Townes. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. C.
Zatypota luteipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 277. ♂, ♀.
- nigriceps* (Walsh).
? *Polysphincta nigrita* Walsh. Questionable syn. (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 273, 274).
- parva* (Cresson). Que., Conn., N. C., Mich., Wis.
- **patellata* Townes. B. C. to Calif.
Zatypota patellata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 268. ♂, ♀.
- percontatoria* (Müller). Huds. Zone.
- **Polysphincta gracilis* Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N.F.) 3 (Pt. 10): 32. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
- **Polysphincta scutellaris* Holmgren, 1860. Op. cit. supra: 33. ♂. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
- **walleyi* Townes. Que., Ont., Maine, Mass., Mich.
Zatypota walleyi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 272. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PIMPLINI

(=Ephialtini of Catalog)

• Genus PIMPLA Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 38

(=Coccysgominus Saussure of Catalog, pp. 194-196)

- **Habropimpla* Cameron, 1900. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 44. Pt. 5(15): 96.
Type: *Habropimpla bilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
- **Phytodiaetoides* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India Hym. v. 3, pp. 216, 221.
Type: (*Phytodiaetoides megaera* Morley) = *flavipalpis* (Cameron). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

- Liothoronia* Enderlein, 1919. Transf. from syn. of *Theronia* Holmgren, Cat. p. 202 (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311).
- **Dihyboplax* Enderlein, 1919. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber. p. 148.
Type: *Dihyboplax flavipennis* Enderlein. By orig. desig.
- **Neogabunia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt., 16(4): 322.
Type: *Neogabunia paulistana* Brèthes. By monotypy.
- **Pimpla* subg. *Oxypimpla* Noskiewicz and Chudoba, 1951. Polskie Pismo Ent. 21 (1-4): 42.
Type: *Pimpla turionellae* Linnaeus. By monotypy.
- Generic syn. teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311.
- aequalis* Provancher. Host: *Polychrosis vitiana* (Clem.).
- aethiops* Curtis. Remove from Catalog. Spm. listed from Greenland misdet.
- **annulipes* Brullé. N. S. to Fla. west to Ont. and Tex. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Horn), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.), *Salebria tenebrosella* (Hulst.), *Synanthedon pictipes* (G. & R.), *Thamnosphecia pyri* (Harr.).
- Pimpla annulipes* Brullé, 1946. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v.4, p. 102. ♀.
- Coccygomimus inflatus* (Townes) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 346).
- aquilonia* *aquilonia* Cresson, changed status. Newfoundland to Tenn. and N. C. west to Wis., Minn., Alta., Alaska. Hosts: *Coleophora salmani* Heinr., *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Guen.), *Psilocorsis faginella* Chamb.
- Itopectis exareolatus* Ashmead. Remove from syn. and place as valid subsp. (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Remove and place as syn. of subsp. *exareolatus* (Ashmead).
- aquilonia exareolata* (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., N. Mex. (Mts.), and Colo.
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *aquilonia* Cresson (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- **dimidiata* (Townes), n. comb. Tex. (Hempstead).
Coccygomimus dimidiatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 313, 350. ♂.
- ellopieae* Harrington. N. Mex., Mex. Host: *Eucaterva variaria* Grote.
- **hesperus* (Townes) n. comb. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Neb., S. Dak. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana bushnelli* (Busck), *Anarsia lineatella* Zell., *Udea rubigalis* (Guen.).
- Coccygomimus hesperus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 338. ♂, ♀.
- longigenalis* (Cushman). A subsp. of *sodalis* Ruthe.
- maura* Cresson. Hosts: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *Orgyia* sp.
- nuda* Townes. Ont., Que., N. S. to Va. west to Mich. and Minn.
- pedalis* Cresson. Alaska, N.W.T., N. Mex., Mex. Hosts: *Acronicta americana* (Harr.), *A. sp.*, *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Epargyreus clarus* (Cram.), *Halisidota caryae* (Harr.), *Lambdina fiscellaria somniaria* (Hulst.), *Leucania linita* Guen., *Orgyia antiqua badia* Hy. Edw., *Sciaphyla duplex* (Wlsh.), *Xylotrechus* sp.
- Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 925.
- puncipes* Cresson. Tex., Mexico, South America, and Hawaii.
- **Pimpla feralis* Cresson, 1873. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 25: 399. ♂.

sanguinipes erythropus Viereck. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Diacrisia virginica* (F.), *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Hemileuca* sp., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch), *Prochoerodes forficaria catenulata* Grote, *Tholera reversalis* (Guen.), *Zophodia convolutella* (Hbn.).

Coccygomimus sanguinipes (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *P. erythropus* Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of *sanguinipes* Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 336).

sanguinipes sanguinipes Cresson, changed status. Tex., Mexico. Host: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.).

Pimpla (Pimpla) erythropus Viereck. Removed from syn. and made subsp. of *sanguinipes*.

sodalis longigenalis (Cushman), changed status. Calif., Colo.

Coccygomimus longigenalis (Cushman). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 328, 330).

sodalis sodalis Ruthe. Changed status. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Man., Que., Iceland, Greenland, Europe.

Coccygomimus sodalis (Ruthe) reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 328).

**stricklandi* (Townes), n. comb. Alta., Sask., Ont., Que., Mich.

Coccygomimus stricklandi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 340. ♂, ♀.

tenuicornis Cresson. Alta., B. C. Host: *Semiothisa* sp.

**varians* (Townes) n. comb. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Host: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Coccygomimus varians Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 333. ?♂, ♀.

Genus APECHTHIS Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 38

(= *Ephialtes* of Catalog, p. 196)

Apechthis Thomson. Add: "Emend." after bibliographic citation in Catalog. Delete type citation.

**Taiwatheronia* Sonan, 1936. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Trans. 26: 256. N. syn.

Type: (*Taiwatheronia mahasenae* Sonan) = *taiwana* Uchida. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

**Parapechthis* Blanchard, 1936. Anal. Soc. Cient. Argentina 122: 404. N. syn.

Type: *Parapechthis bazani* Blanchard. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Taxonomy: Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 118-119; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 302 (*Ephialtes* Schrank).

annulicornis (Cresson). Que., Ont., Alta., Nebr., Wis. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. rosaceana* (Harr.).

componotus (Davis). Idaho, Calif. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

ontario (Cresson). Ariz., Calif.

pacificus Cushman. B. C., Oreg.

picticornis (Cresson). Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* Wlkr., *C. rosaceana* (Harr.), *Sciaphila* sp.; geometrid; noctuid.

**Apechthis ornatus* Walley, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61(8): 190. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, 1940. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 33(2): 313; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 303.)

Genus ITOPLECTIS Foerster, pp. 196-198, Sup. 1, p. 38

Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scanicus* Villers. Desig. by Viereck, 1914 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 433).

**Exeristesoides* Uchida, 1928. Jour. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 25 (Pt. 1): 37, 51. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 107.)

Type: (*Pimpla spectabilis* Matsumura) = *alternans spectabilis* (Matsumura). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

behrensii (Cresson). "Western Calif. from Marin Co. southwards".

clavicornis (Thomson). Delete from Catalog, not in Nearctic region. Species considered this, is ?*fastiger* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 299).

conquisitor (Say). B. C. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* F., *Choristoneura confictana* Wlkr., *Dasychira plagiata* Wlkr.; *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Epermenia cicutaella* Kft., *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hyaloscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Nematocampa limbata* (Haw.), *Oncideres cingulata* (Say), *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), *Sparganothis flavibasana* Fern., S. sp. on *Lonicera*, *Tortrix alienina* Fern., *T. cockerellana* Kft., *T. pallorana* Rbnsn., *Urbanus proteus* (L.), *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Biology: Leius, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 771-780.—Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1086-1090 (also imm. stages).

curticauda brevacus Townes, changed status. Canad. Zone, Atlantic Ocean to Mont. Removed from syn. of *curticauda* (Kriechbaumer) and placed as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 301).

curticauda curticauda (Kriechbaumer), changed status. Delete from Catalog, p. 198. This subsp. is European. Remove *brevacus* Townes from syn. as a valid subsp.

evetriae Viereck. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Barbara mappana* Free, B. sp., *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

**fastiger* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Host: "Neuroptera".

Itopectis fastiger Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 298. ♂, ♀.

quadricingulatus (Provancher). Hosts: *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Eucercia castella* Wlsm., *Galleria mellonella* F., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. disstria* Hbn., *Nepytia phantasmaria* (Stkr.), *Platyptilia* sp., *Tantiva albolitanea* (Kft.).

**vesca* Townes. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Maine, P.E.I. N. B., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

Itopectis vesca Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 297. ♂, ♀.

viduata (Gravenhorst). B. C., Alta., N.W.T., Sask., Wyo. Hosts: *Ancyliis comptana* (Frol.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.

Tribe NEOXORIDINI

(= *Poemeniini* of Catalog)

Genus *Dicritus* Foerster, p. 198

Remove from (*Poemeniini* of Catalog) = *Neoxoridini*, Sup. 1, p. 33, and place provisionally in *Microcleptinae* (= *Plectiscinae* of auctt.), on p. 342.

Genus *POEMENIA* Holmgren, Cat. p. 199, Sup. 1, p. 39

Revision: Habeck and Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 376-387.

albipes (Cresson). Alta.

americana americana (Cresson), changed status. N. S., Ont., N. H. Host: *Passaloeus mandibularis* (Cress.).

- Poemenia americana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 384).
- **americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes. B. C. to Calif. east to Colo.; Ont. Hosts: *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.), *Paratimia conicola* Fahr.
- Poemenia americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 382 (key), 383. ♂, ♀.
- **pacifica* Habeck and Townes. Wash. to Calif. Host: Galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashm.).
- Poemenia pacifica* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (key), 385. ♂, ♀.
- thoracica* (Cresson). B. C. to Calif. east to Sask. and Wyo.
- Poemenia vancouveriensis* Provancher (syn. by Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 377).
- vancouveriensis* (Provancher). Syn. of *thoracica* (Cresson).
- Genus **NEOXORIDES** Clément, p. 199
- borealis* (Cresson). Hosts: *Melanophila drummondii* (Kby.), *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.).
- caryae* (Harrington). Ont., Que.
- **pilulus* Townes. Yukon to Oreg., east to N.W.T., Que., N. B., Colo., also N. Y., N. C., N. J. Host: buprestid.
- Neoxorides pilulus* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 390. ♀, ♂.
- vittifrons* (Cresson). Transf. to **Podoschistus* Townes.

*Genus **PODOSCHISTUS** Townes

- Podoschistus* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(1): 16 (key), 18.
- Type: *Xorides vittifrons* Cresson. Orig. desig.
- Place on p. 199 of Catalog after *Neoxorides* Clément.
- **vittifrons schlingeri* Townes. Utah (Mantua).
- Podoschistus vittifrons schlingeri* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 388. ♀.
- vittifrons vittifrons* (Cresson), changed status. Maine to Ga., west to Ont. and Tex. Host: buprestid.
- Neoxorides vittifrons* (Cresson). Transf. from *Neoxorides* and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 388, 389).

Tribe **RHYSSINI**

Genus **RHYSSA** Gravenhorst, p. 200, Sup. 1, p. 39

- alaskensis* Ashmead. Wyo., Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones.
- Rhyssa skinneri* Viereck. Change bibliographic reference page from 86 to 87.
- crevieri* (Provancher). N. S., N. B. Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. J., N. C. (Mts.), Mich., Minn. Host: *Urocera albicornis* (F.).
- Rhyssa lineolata* (Kirby) of Catalog, in part. Remove *crevieri* from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).
- hoferi* Rohwer. Ariz., N. Mex.
- **howdenorum* Townes. Va., N. C., Nebr.
- Rhyssa howdenorum* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 396, 398. ♂, ♀.
- lineolata* (Kirby). Upper Austral. Zone. (Townes, 1960, p. 406 says "but there are no definite host records.")
- Rhyssa lineolata* (Kirby). Remove *crevieri* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).
- persuasoria* (Linnaeus). Host: *Sirex areolatus* (Cress.).

**ponderosae* Townes. Calif.

Rhyssa ponderosae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 397, 401. ♂, ♀.

Genus RHYSELLA Rohwer, p. 200

humida (Say). Wis., Minn., Iowa.

nitida (Cresson). Canad., Transit., Upper Austral. Zones. Que., Ont., Minn., Tenn., S. C., also B. C.

*Genus EPIRHYSSA Gresson

Epirhyssa Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 39.

Type: *Epirhyssa speciosa* Cresson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Rhyssonota* Kriechbaumer, 1890. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien. Ann. 5(3): 489. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 413.

Type: *Rhyssonota tristis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

Place before *Megarhyssa* Ashmead, p. 200.

**dictrichi* Townes. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Epirhyssa dictrichi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 414. ♂, ♀.

Genus MEGARHYSSA Ashmead, pp. 200-202

Biology: Heatwole, Davis, Wenner, 1964. Amer. Midl. Nat. 71 (2): 374-381.

atrata atrata (Fabricius), changed status. Conn., Ont. south to Fla. and Tex.

Megarhyssa atrata (Fabricius). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206).

**atrata lineata* Porter. N. S. to Ont. and south to Penna. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa atrata lineata Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206. ♀.

**greenei floridana* Townes. Fla.

Megarhyssa greenei floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 421, 424. ♀.

greenei greenei Viereck. Canad. to Upper Austral. Zone in east. No. America.

Megarhyssa greenei Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 422).

icterosticta Michener. A subsp. of *macrurus* (Linnaeus).

macrurus icterosticta Michener, changed status. Ariz.

Megarhyssa icterosticta Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 430, 435).

macrurus lunator (Fabricius). Canad., Transit. and Upper Austral. zones east of 100°W. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrio*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 430).

macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus). Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrio*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus*.

**Ichneumon Georgicus* Megerle, 1802. Appendix ad catalogum insectorum, quae mense Novembris 1802 Vienne Austriae auctionis lege vendita fuere, p. 16 (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

Megarhyssa macrurus phaeoptila Michener (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

macrurus phaeoptila Michener. A syn. of *M. macrurus macrurus* (Linnaeus).

nortoni nortoni (Cresson). Ont., Mich., Vt.

nortoni quebecensis (Provancher). P.E.I., Tenn.

Tribe THERONIINI

Genus PSEUDORHYSSA Merrill, p. 191

Change type design. to read as follows: Type: *Pseudorhyssa sternata* Merrill = *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Orig. desig.

Transf. from Tribe Ephialtini, p. 191 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373). Place after heading Tribe Theroniini.

**ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Host: Siricidae in conifers; ? also Coleoptera.

"*Rhyssa approximator* (Fabricius)" of authors, not of Fabricius.

Rhyssa approximator var. *ruficoxis* Kriechbaumer 1887. Ent. Nachr. 13: 250. ♀.

Pseudorhyssa sternata Merrill (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373).

sternata Merrill. Syn. of *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer).

Genus THERONIA Holmgren, pp. 202-203

**Poecilopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic. Soc. Jour. 39: 140. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 351.

Type: *Poecilopimpla lucida* Cameron. By monotypy.

Liotheronia Enderlein, 1919. Transf. to syn. of *Pimpla* Fabricius.

atalantae (Poda). Delete from Catalog. Place *fulvescens* (Cresson), and its syns. *rufescens* Taylor, *fulvescens* var. *mellipennis* Viereck and *atalantae* var. *americana* Krieger, as a subsp. of *atalantae*.

atalantae fulvescens Cresson, changed status. *T. atalantae atalantae* (Poda) occurs in Europe. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Theronia atalantae (Poda) of Catalog. Remove *atalantae* (Poda) from syn., and place *fulvescens* as valid subsp. of *atalantae* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 354).

bicincta (Cresson). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in Cuba (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 362).

**bicincta floridana* Townes. Fla., Ga. Host: *Tromatobia rufopictus* (Cress.). Another subsp., *bicincta bicincta* (Cresson), occurs in Cuba.

Theronia bicincta floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 361, 362. ♂, ♀.

hilaris (Say). Host: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.).

septemtrionalis (Krieger). Fla., Ohio, Okla.

Genus DELOMERISTA Foerster, p. 191

Change design. of type species to: Incl. and design. by Schmiedeknecht, 1838.

Place in tribe Theroniini, p. 203.

**borealis* Walkley. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Que., Colo.

Delomerista borealis Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 370. ♀.

**gelida* Walkley. Alaska, N.W.T., B. C. to Que., N. Y., Pa., Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Delomerista gelida Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 366. ♀.

**japonica diprionis* Cushman, n. status. Alaska and B. C. to Calif. (Mts.) east to N. W. T., N. S. and N.Y., N. C. (Mts.). *D. japonica japonica* occurs in Japan. Hosts: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.), *Neodiprion* spp.

Taxonomy: Walkley, 1960, in Townes and Townes, pp. 367-368 (as syn. of *japonica*).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(1): 25-26 (as *diprionis*).

**lepteces* Walkley. Alaska, Que., Colo.

Delomerista lepteces Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 368. ♀.

- novita* (Cresson). Hosts: *Macremphytus* sp.; sawfly larva in elder stem; ? *Mononychus vulpeculus* (F.); *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack.; ? *Ezartema olivaceanum* Riley; ? *Eublemma minima* (Guen.).
- **pfankuchi* (Brauns). ? W. Va., Europe.
[*Pimpla*] (*Delomerista*) *Pfankuchi* Brauns, 1905. Ztschr. f. Hym. Dipt. 5: 131. ♀.
- texana* (Cresson). Alaska, N.W.T., Que., Maine, N. H.; Europe.
**Pimpla laevifrons* (!) Thomson, 1877. Opuscula Ent. 8: 750. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LABENINI

Genus LABENA Cresson, pp. 203-204, Sup. 1, p. 39

- **Microtritus* Kriechbaumer, 1889. Ent. Nachr. 15: 307.
Type: *Microtritus apicalis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.
- **Neonotus* Parrott, 1956 (1954). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. 79 (5-6): 230.
Type: *Neonotus chadwickii* Parrot. By orig. desig. and monotypy.
(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 531.)
- **grallator balteata* Townes. Tex. (nr. Presidio). Host: Tunnels in *Lycium berlandieri*.
Labena grallator balteata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♀, ♂.
- grallator grallator* (Say). Changed status. Ont. and Conn. to Fla., west to Kans., Tex., also Colo. Hosts: *Chrysobothris tranquebarica* Gmel., *Chion* sp., *Saperda puncticollis* Say, *Thrinopyge alacris* Lec.
Labena grallator (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 532-533.)
- **grallator lutea* Townes. Calif. (Needles).
Labena grallator lutea Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♂.
- **grallator ochreata* Townes. Ariz.
Labena grallator ochreata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.
- **grallator xutha* Townes. N. Mex., Colo.
Labena grallator xutha Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.
- tinctipennis* Rohwer. B. C. to Calif., Ariz.

Genus GROTEA Cresson, p. 204

- Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 537 (Tribe Labiini).
- anguina* Cresson. Colo., Ariz.
- californica* Cresson. B. C., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz.

Tribe XORIDINI

Genus XORIDES Latreille, pp. 204-206, Sup. 1, p. 39

- Gonophonus* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Palearc. Oriental.
- Moerophora* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 495). Palearc.
- Perissocerus* Smith. Trans. to syn. of subg. *Periceros* Schulz *infra*.
- Cyanoxorides* Cameron. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.
- Spiloxorides* Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Cyanoxorides* Cameron, *supra*.
- Macrosterotrichus* Kokujev. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Moerophora* Foerster, *supra*.

Caenostoma Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Gonophonus* Foerster, *supra*.

Periceros Schulz. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 501). Neotrop.

Ahyborhyssa Enderlein. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Epixorides* Smith (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

Lavaudenia Seyrig. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Gonio-prymnus* Cameron (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 496). Ethiop.

**XORIDES* subgenus *EXOMUS* Townes

Xorides subg. *Exomus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 491, 496.

Type: *Anomalon humeralis* Say. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 204 as first subgenus under *Xorides* Latreille.

**humeralis chiricensis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis chiricensis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 501. ♀.

**humeralis excomptus* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis excomptus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

humeralis humeralis (Say). Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Dicerca obscura* (F.), *Neoclytus* sp. in *Ilex*.

?*Xylonomus australis* Cresson. Syn. questioned by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 498, 499.

**humeralis mexicanus* Townes. Tex., Mexico.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis mexicanus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497. ♀.

humeralis piceatus Rohwer.

**humeralis sierrae* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis sierrae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

XORIDES subgenus *XORIDES* Latreille

**Amphixylonomus* Benoit, 1952. Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg. Bul. 88: 136. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 502.

Type: *Xylonomus (Amphixylonomus) konduensis* Benoit. Orig. desig.

albopictus (Cresson).

**atrox* Townes. B. C. (Robson).

Xorides (Xorides) atrox Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 492, 520. ♀.

**boharti* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Xorides) boharti Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 508. ♂, ♀.

calidus (Provancher). Misspelled *callidus* in catalog.

californicus (Cresson). Ariz., Colo. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae perhucida* (Busck).

cincticornis cincticornis (Cresson). Changed status. Alta., Mont. (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 528).

**cincticornis rufus* Townes. Calif., Oreg.

Xorides (Xorides) cincticornis rufus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 528, 530. ♂, ♀.

castoni (Rohwer). Wis., B. C.

frigidus (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

harringtoni (Rohwer). Host: *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).

insularis (Cresson). Alaska, Alta., Ariz., Que. Host: Scolytid in *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.

maudae (Davis). Wash.

**medius* Townes. Idaho, Calif.

Xorides (Xorides) medius Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.

neoclyti (Rohwer). N. Mex., Colo.

**peniculus* Townes. N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Tex.

Xorides (Xorides) peniculus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♂, ♀.

**pictus* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Xorides) pictus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 505. ♀.

**planus* Townes. Ariz., Colo.

Xorides (Xorides) planus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.

rileyi (Ashmead). Ga., Fla. Host: *Phymatodes testaceus* (L.).

Xorides ruficoxis (Rohwer) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 508).

**rudis* Townes. Calif. (Lone Pine).

Xorides (Xorides) rudis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 510. ♀.

ruficoxis (Rohwer). Syn. of *rileyi* (Ashmead).

**semirufus* Townes. Fla. (Archer).

Xorides (Xorides) semirufus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♀.

stigmapterus floridanus (Ashmead). Ill.

stigmapterus stigmapterus (Say). Transcont. in Canad., Transit., and Upper Austral Zones. Host: ? *Dryobius sexfasciatus* (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)

**Xylonomus tartarus* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India . . . Hym., v. 3, pp. 77, 78. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)

Genus ODONTOCOLON Cushman, p. 206

abdominale *abdominale* (Cresson), changed status. Idaho, Mont., Wyo., Utah, Colo., Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 463.

**abdominale fergusonii* Townes. Alta., B. C., Wash.

Odontocolon abdominale fergusonii Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 463, 464. ♂, ♀.

aethiops (Cresson). B. C., Mont.

alaskensis (Rohwer). Alaska. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 453, 460).

albotibiale (Bradley). N. S., Ont., Minn., Iowa, S. C., Fla. Remove question-marks before cit. of *striatus* Cushman and *aciculatus* Cushman.

atripes (Rohwer). P. E. I., Ont., Alta., Ala.

bicolor (Cresson). Ala., S. C., Va., Md.

brevicaudus (Cushman). Wash., Idaho.

canadense (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Mich., Minn.

**cilipes* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Odontocolon cilipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 454. ♀.

- ***curtum** Townes. Calif.
Odontocolon curtum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- ***depressum** Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Odontocolon depressum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 453, 459. ♀.
- dichrous** (Rohwer).
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 451, 453, 454, 475-478. ♀, ♂.
- ***dreisbachi** Townes. Mich. (Isle Royale).
Odontocolon dreisbachi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 480. ♀.
- ***formicoides** Townes. Ariz. (Humphreys Peak).
Odontocolon formicoides Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 458. ♂.
- ***ochropus** Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and U. Austral Zones, also B. C., Idaho.
Odontocolon ochropus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 482. ♂, ♀.
- ***parvum** Townes. B. C. to Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
Odontocolon parvum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 452, 454, 472. ♂, ♀.
- polymorphum** Cushman. B. C., Oreg.
- ***pullum** Townes. B. C., Calif.
Odontocolon pullum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 456. ♀, ♂.
- punctatum** (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Wyo. Host: "*Tremex*" in *Abies*.
- punctulatum** (Thomson). Delete from Catalog; European species.
Odontomerus alaskensis Rohwer. Remove from syn., valid species.
- ***sierrae** Townes. Calif.
Odontocolon sierrae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 471. ♂, ♀.
- strangaliae** (Rohwer). N. B., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., N. C., Tenn., Ala.
 Hosts: "*Leptura*" larvae, *Strangalina luteicornis* (Fab.).
- vicinum** (Cresson). Upper Austral Zone. Hosts: Buprestid in *Betula nigra*, *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).

*Genus **ISCHNOCEROS** Gravenhorst

Ischnoceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 949.
 Type: *Ichneumon rusticus* Fourcroy. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.
 Place before genus *Aplomerus* Provancher, p. 207.

- ***clivulus** Townes. Calif.
Ischnoceros clivulus Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 21. ♀.

Genus **APLOMERUS** Provancher, p. 207

- ***arugosus** Townes and G. Townes. Wyo. (Shoshone Canyon).
Aplomerus arugosus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 441, 446. ♀.
- buprestivorus** Rohwer. Calif., Ariz.
- ***robustus** Townes and G. Townes. B. C. to Calif. Host: Buprestid.
Aplomerus robustus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 440, 441, 443. ♂, ♀.
- tibialis** (Provancher). Oreg.

Tribe ACAENITINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 4, 544 (Subfamily status).

Genus *COLEOCENTRUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 207-208, Sup. 1, p. 39

flavipes (Provancher). N. S., N. B., Ont., Tenn. (Canad. Zone).

harringtoni Cushman. N. B., Que., N. H., Mass., Pa., Minn.

**manni coloradensis* Townes. Colo. (nr. Estes Park).

Coleocentrus manni coloradensis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 555, 556. ♂.

manni manni Cushman. Changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 555.

occidentalis occidentalis Cresson, changed status. Mont. (Delete Calif. from dist.) Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 548.

occidentalis pulchripennis Cushman, changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. of *occidentalis*, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 549.

pettiti Cresson. N. S. to Ont. and Minn. south to Pa., also Colo.

Coleocentrus Quebecensis Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

quebecensis Provancher. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. Zone. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 547, 550).

rufocoxatus Pratt. N. B., P.E.I., N. Y., Pa., N.W.T.

rufus Provancher. P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., Iowa, N. Dak., Ga.

Genus *MESOCLISTUS* Foerster, p. 208

**cushmani* Townes. Alaska (Mt. McKinley N. P.).

Mesoclistus cushmani Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 560. ♂, ♀.

Genus *AROTES* Gravenhorst, pp. 208-209, Sup. 1, p. 39

**Retanisia* Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 299. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 561.

Type: *Retanisia fascialis* Cameron. By monotypy.

amoenus Cresson. Host: *Melandrya striata* Say.

formosus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

maurus Rohwer. B. C. to Minn.

melleus (Say). Md., D. C., N. C., Mich.

occipitalis Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

rupinsulensis (Cresson). Transf. to *Yezoceryx* Uchida.

vicinus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

*Genus *SPILOPTERON* Townes

Spilopteron Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 546, 568.

Type: *Spilopteron franclemonti* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Acaenitini after *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209.

**formosum australe* Townes. Md., D. C., N. C., Ga.

Spilopteron formosum australe Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 571, 573. ♂, ♀.

formosum formosum (Cresson), changed status. Que. to Man. south to N. J., Md., W. Va., Ohio and Minn. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 571, 572).

- **franclemonti* Townes. N. B., Que. to Man. south to N. Y., Ohio, Minn.
Spilopteron franclemonti Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 569. ♂, ♀.
- occiputale* (Cresson). Ga. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 569, 576).
- **vicinum melanderi* Townes. Mich. to B. C., also N. S., Oreg.
Spilopteron vicinum melanderi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 573, 575. ♂, ♀.
- vicinum vicinum* (Cresson), changed status, P. E. I., N. B., Que. to Man., south to W. Va., Minn., also N. W. T., Colo., Idaho. Host: *Anoploclera nigrella* (Say). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1960, in Townes and Townes, p. 573).

*Genus YEZOCERYX Uchida

- Yezoceryx* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 36.
 Type: *Yezoceryx scutellaris* Uchida. By orig. desig.
- Place in *Acaenitini*, p. 209 before subfamily Tryphoninae.
- rupinsulensis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 578).

Subfamily LYCORININAE

(= Tribe Lycorini, p. 309)

Tribe Lycorinini transf. in Sup. 1, p. 39, from p. 309 to p. 209, following tribe Acaenitini.

Genus TOXOPHOROIDES Cresson, p. 309

- This group needs revision.
- albomarginatus albomarginatus* (Cresson). Colo. Host: *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller.
- **apicalis* (Cresson). N. C., Fla., Mo.; Mexico.
Lycorina? apicalis Cresson, 1874 (1873). Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873: 407. ♂.
- Toxophoroides xanthozonatus* (Ashmead). N. syn.
- glaucomatus* Cushman. Ohio.
- scitulus* (Cresson). Host: *Gelechia albiparcella* (Chamb.), *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.).
- xanthozonatus* (Ashmead). Syn. of *apicalis* (Cresson).

Subfamily COLLYRIINAE

This subfam. transf. in Sup. 1, p. 56, from p. 341 to p. 209, following Pimplinae.

Genus COLLYRIA Schiedte, p. 341

- calcitrator* (Gravenhorst). Md., Pa.

Subfamily STILBOPINAE

(= Stilbopini of Catalog)

Place on p. 209, before Tryphoninae. An undescribed species representing a new genus apparently belongs here.

Genus *STILBOPS* Foerster, p. 209

Stilbops Foerster. After 1900, in type citation, delete period and add: (as *veluta* Gravenhorst).

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Remove from syn. with its emendations; distinct genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 405).

Genus *APHANOROPTRUM* Foerster

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Change type desig. to:

Type: (*Lissonota ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *abdominale* (Gravenhorst). Included by Thomson, 1877.

Remove from syn. of *Stilbops* Foerster. Place in subfamily Stilbopinae, after *Stilbops* Foerster, p. 209.

Subfamily ADELOGNATHINAE

Genus *CNEMISCHYS* Foerster, p. 210

Cnemischys Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Genus *PAMMICRA* Foerster, p. 210

Pammicrus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Subfamily PHRUDINAE

(= *Phrudini* of Catalog)

Elevated from tribal rank (*teste* Perkins, 1969, Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Handbooks: 7 (Pt. 2(ai)): 8).

Genus *PHRUDUS* Foerster, p. 210

(= *Phrudus* subgenus *Phrudus* Foerster, p. 210)

Elevated to generic rank (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 445).

Replace "Desig. by Vjereck, 1914" of type citation, with: Included by Dalla Torre, 1901.

exarealatus Cushman. Transf. from subg. *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210.

*Genus *ASTRENIS* Foerster

(= ? *Phrudus* subgenus *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210)

Astrenis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Hambergiella sinuata* Roman. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?*Orona* Cameron. N. syn.

?*Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht. N. syn. Perkins considers this a valid genus. Type-species unknown to me.

Hambergiella Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 408).

?*petiolaris* (Cameron), n. comb.

Subfamily TRYPHONINAE

Tribe IDIOGRAMMATINI

Genus *IDIOGRAMMA* Foerster, p. 218, Sup. 1, p. 40

**titana* Burdick. Calif. (Santa Clara Co.). Host: ?*Xyela* n. sp.

Idiogramma titana Burdick, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34 (3): 159. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PHYTODIETINI

Genus PHYTODIETUS Gravenhorst, p. 211

**Euctenopus* Ashmead, 1900 (Oct.). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 23: 50 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 90).

Type: *Euctenopus zealandicus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Euctenopus Ashmead, 1900 (Nov.). Place type-species name in parentheses and add: = *zealandicus* Ashmead.

**Weisia* Schmiedeknecht, 1907. Opusc. Ent. 3 (16): 1257 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 91).

Type: *Weisia elegans* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

**Neuchorus* Uchida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana 5 (3): 143 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 113).

Type: *Neuchorus longicauda* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This genus needs revision.

vulgaris Cresson. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

NETELIA subgenus PARABATES Foerster, p. 212

Parabates Foerster. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 443.

Parabatus Thomson. Emend.

NETELIA subgenus *BESSOBATES Townes, Townes and Gupta

(= *Netelia* subgenus *Parabatus* auctt., p. 216)

Parabatus Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Parabates* Foerster, p. 212, as emend.

**Bessobates* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961. Cat. and Classif. Indo-Austral. Ichn., pp. 93, 430.

Type: *Parabatus deceptor* Morley. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

Species listed under *Parabatus* Thomson, p. 216 all belong here.

NETELIA subgenus NETELIA Gray, pp. 213-216

**Scammatonotum* Enderlein, 1914. Beitr. Kennt. Land-Sussw. Deut.-Sudwestaficas. Hym. IV, Ichn. p. 231 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 95).

Type: *Scammatonotum herero* Enderlein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Amebachia* Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 186, 198 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 95).

Type: *Amebachia baibarana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

chloris (Olivier).

Netelia (*Netelia*) *geminatus* (Say). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111.)

geminatus (Say). A syn. of *chloris* (Olivier).

sayi (Cush.). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Tribe THYMARIDINI

Genus THYMARIS Foerster, p. 217

Thymaris Foerster. In type citation, delete "= [*Hemiteles*] *contaminatus* Gravenhorst" and substitute: = [*Mesoleptus*] *tener* (Gravenhorst).

Thymarus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Tribe TRYPHONINI

Genus CTENOCHIRA Foerster, pp. 221-222

Ctenacmus Thomson. Add "Emend." after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.*Trichocalymmus* Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Erromenus* subg. *Erromenus* Holmgren, p. 222, as emendation of *Trichocalymma* Foerster.**Pauroctonus* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 726 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 105).Type: *Pauroctonus pallipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

ERROMENUS subgenus ERROMENUS Holmgren, pp. 222-224

Trichocalymmus Thomson. Emend. Transf. from syn. of *Ctenochira* Foerster, p. 221 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 390).

Genus MONOBLASTUS Hartig, pp. 224-225

Otoblastus Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 441) considers this a valid genus.*Coeloconus* Foerster. Change date in type citation to 1911. Perkins (1962, p. 414) considers this a valid genus.*Neleges* Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 438) considers this a valid genus.

Genus DYSPETES Foerster

(=*Dyspetus* Thomson, p. 225)*Dyspetes* Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. Replace type citation with:Type: *Dyspetus praerogator* (Gravenhorst) = *arrogator* Heinrich, 1949. Incl. by Thomson, 1883.*Dyspetus* Thomson, 1883. Emend.

TRYPHON subgenus TRYPHON Fallén, pp. 225-226

Psilosage Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 448) considers this a valid genus.

Tribe EXENTERINI

(=*Cteniscini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94 (12): 1273-1296 (generic limits).

Genus ACROTOMUS Holmgren, p. 228

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962, p. 1285.

**succinctus* (Gravenhorst). Ont.*Tryphon succinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 166. ♂, ♀.Distribution: W. R. M. Mason, *in litt.*

Genus EXENTERUS Hartig, pp. 228-230

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1, 12): 26-30, 925-929 (larval descr. several spp.).—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 475-507 (hosts, larval keys, bibliography).

amictorius (Panzer). N. H., Ohio, Wis. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *D. similis* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geoff.).*canadensis* Provancher. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. abietis* complex, *N. excitans* (Roh.), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. pratti* (Dyar).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 26; 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 486, 488.

claripennis Thomson. Remove from catalog; misidentification (see *Exenterus confusus* Kerrich); not in Nearctic region.

**confusus* Kerrich. N. B., Que.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl.

Exenterus confusus Kerrich, 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 2 (6): 361, 366. ♂, ♀. Misdet. as *E. claripennis* Thomson in catalog).

tsugae Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

walleyi Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.).

Genus **SMICROPLECTRUS** Thomson, p. 230, Sup. 1, p. 43

Excavarus Davis. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus etrocaulus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus eurus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

velox Walley. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

Genus **EXCAVATUS** Davis

A valid genus (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293); not a syn. of *Smicroplectrus* Thomson. Place after *Smicroplectrus*, p. 230.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

etrocaulus etrocaulus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, 1293).

etrocaulus eurus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

velox (Walley). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 and Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

Genus **EXYSTON** Schiedte, pp. 230-231

Anecphysis Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg.
Revision: Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1067-1115.

cinctulus (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog (misdet.), not in Nearctic fauna; is Palearctic (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1110).

Cteniscus clavatus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Rhimphalea erythrogaster Viereck. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

contractus Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

excelsus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

Exyston marginatum Provancher. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

flavens Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

humeralis Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

nigreo Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster with its syn. as syn. of *marginatus* Provancher.

nigroscutum Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

speciosus Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

variatus Provancher. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster. Misdet. in Cat. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

Exyston nigroscutum Davis. Remove from syn. Not assignable to subg. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

Exyston boreotis Davis. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

venustus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

Exyston politus Davis. Remove from syn. A valid species in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

EXYSTON subgenus ANECPHYSIS Foerster

Place on p. 230 before *Exyston* (*Exyston*) Schiedte (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1067). Subgeneric placement of all species *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1097.

**ater* Mason. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Exyston (Anecphysis) ater Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1095. ♂, ♀.

**austelli* Mason. Mass. to N.C.

Exyston (Anecphysis) austelli Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1078. ♂, ♀.

boreotis Davis. Mich. to Cont. Divide in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

**californicus* Mason. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Colo., Wyo., Mont., Idaho, Alta.

Exyston (Anecphysis) californicus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1093. ♀, ♂.

**hadros* Mason. Alta., Sask., Colo., Minn., Mich.

Exyston (Anecphysis) hadros Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1080. ♂, ♀.

**lophotos* Mason. N. W. T., Sask., Alta., B. C., Wash., Calif.

Exyston (Anecphysis) lophotos Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1091. ♂, ♀.

marginatus Provancher. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. A valid species (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1073).

Anecphysis curvineura Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

Exyston nigreo Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

**reniformis* Mason. Colo., Alta., B. C., Oreg., Calif.

Exyston (Anecphysis) reniformis Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1089. ♂, ♀.

speciosus Davis. Alta., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.

**spinulosus* Mason. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Sask., Wyo., N. Dak., S. Dak., Minn., Iowa, Kans. (Misdet. as *contractus* in Catalog, *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1086).

Exyston (Anecphysis) spinulosus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1086. ♂, ♀.

**tectus* Mason. N. B., P.E.I. to N. C. and Tenn., west to Colo., B. C., Wash., Oreg., also Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Pristiphora bivittata* (Nort.), *P. idiota* (Nort.), *P. sycophanta* Walsh.

Exyston (Anecphysis) tectus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1073. ♂, ♀.

variatus Provancher. Atlantic to Cont. Divide; B. C. Canad. Zone to U. Austr. Zone.

EXYSTON subgenus EXYSTON Schiedte, pp. 230-231

Subgeneric placement of all species, *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1097-1110.

**chamaeleon* Mason. Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Alta., Sask., S. Dak., Ont.

Exyston (Exyston) chamaeleon Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1099. ♀, ♂.

clavatus (Cresson). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad., Transil., U. Austr. Zones, B. C., Wash., Calif. Valid sp. *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1068, 1110).

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson.

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher.

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead.

Rhimphalea erythrogaster Viereck.

excelsus (Cresson). Colo.

flavens Davis. N. J.

humeralis Davis. Kans.

**illinois* Mason. Que., Ont., Mich., Ill., Iowa.

Exyston (Exyston) illinois Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1108. ♀, ♂.

politus Davis. Calif., Wyo., Mont. A valid sp. (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1069, 1109).

venustus (Cresson). B. C., Wash., Utah, Colo., S. Dak., Sask.

Subfamily CRYPTINAE

Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI

Genus BRACHYCYRTUS Kriechbaumer, p. 203, Sup. 1, pp. 39, 43

**Xanthocharops* Morley, 1912. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. 15: 178 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 542).

Type: *Xanthocharops primus* Morley. By monotypy.

pretiosus Cushman. Host: *Chrysopa lateralis* (Guér.).

Tribe HEMITELINI

Genus BATHYTHRIX Foerster, pp. 231-232

Chaeretymma Foerster, 1868. Delete type desig. and transf. genus to syn. of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253.

**Stenoschema* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande. Verh. 25: 220. Nom. Nud. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119.)

**Agenora* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 722 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119).

Type: (*Agenora hirticeps* Cameron) = *claviger* Taschenberg. By monotypy.

Genus MASTRUS Foerster, pp. 233-234

**Perosis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 169 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443).

Type: *Echthrus armatus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Daictes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 104).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Daictes) fukaiti* Viereck. First incl. sp.

argae (Viereck).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 30 (larval).

*Genus DICHROGASTER Doumerc

(= *Otocustes* Foerster, pp. 234-235)

Dichrogaster Doumerc, 1855. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (Ser. 3) 3, Bul. 3: LXXXVIII-LXXXIX.

Type: *Microgaster perlae* Doumerc. By monotypy.

Otocustes Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

**Microtorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

Type: *Microtorus kichijoi* Uchida (= *Hemiteles (Rhadiurgus) chrysopae* Uchida, preocc.). Desig. by Townes, 1957.

**Xenobrachys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 179 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 462;—Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121 [without type-species]).

Type: *Hemiteles longicaudatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

bicolor (Cushman), n. comb.

crassus chrysopae (Ashmead), n. comb. Hosts: *Chrysopa* sp., *C. bimaculata* McL., *C. cubana* Hager, *C. rufilabris* Burm., *C. sanchezi* Navas.

crassus patruelis (Cushman), n. comb.

Genus *ETHELURGUS* Foerster, p. 235

**Nuneches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 186.

Type: *Phygadeuon sodalis* Taschenberg. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

belfragi (Ashmead). Not congeneric with type-species *syrrhicola* Ashm. Revisionary work needed for placement.

Genus *ISDROMAS* Foerster, p. 236

Isdromas Foerster. In type citation change "Ashmead, 1900" to Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

lycaenae (Howard). Host: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say); delete *Homadaula albizziae* Clarke.

Genus *ALEGINA* Foerster, pp. 236–237

apantelis (Cushman). Host: *Ocnerostoma strobivorum* Free.

**laricellae* Mason. N. B., P.E.I., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Alegina laricellae Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 4. ♂, ♀.

maesticolor (Roman). Transf. from *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

Genus *CHIROTICA* Foerster

Chitrotica Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gelis* Thunberg, p. 239.

Type: (*Hemiteles insignis* Gravenhorst) = *trifasciator* (Thunberg). Included by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

**Spinolia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 173. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)

Type: *Hemiteles maculipennis* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417).

**Deuterospinolia* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (pt. 2), p. 678. N. name.

Place after *Diaglyptidea* Viereck, p. 237.

conspicua (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

sheppardi (Walley), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

Genus *Phobetres* Foerster, pp. 237–238

Allocota Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Syneches Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. to syn. of **Chitrotica* Foerster.

Phobetres Foerster, 1868. Delete type citation and transf. to Euryproctini, p. 338, as valid name for *Ipoctoninus* Hincks.

Hymenosyneches Viereck. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

- confederatae* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.
conspicuus (Cresson). Transf. to **Chirotica* Foerster.
sheppardi (Walley). Transf. to **Chirotica* Foerster.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Genus HYMENOSYNECHES Viereck

- Allocota* Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237. N. syn.
Syneches Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237.
Hymenosyneches Viereck. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238. A valid genus.
confederatae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

*Genus LYSIBIA Foerster

(= *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238)

- Lysibia* Foerster 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175.
 Type: (*Tryphon fulvipes* Gravenhorst) = *nana* Gravenhorst.
 Design. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier design. by Perkins, 1962, p. 436, of *Tryphon nanus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that species was not one of the three (one through generic synonymy) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123, who made no type designation at that time.
 **Pemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443; also Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, but without type design.)
 Type: *Pemon proximum* Perkins. Included and design. by Perkins, 1962.
Haplaspis Townes (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123).
maesticolor (Roman). Transf. to *Alegina* Foerster, p. 236.
mandibularis (Provancher), n. comb.

*Genus CHARITOPEs Foerster

- Charitopes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181.
 Type: *Hemiteles* (*Charitopes*) *chrysopae* Brischke. First incl. sp.
 Place on p. 238 before *Gelis* Thunberg.
gastricus (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).
plecticinus (Roman). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus GELIS Thunberg, pp. 238-243

- **Thaumatotypus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).
 Type: *Thaumatotypus femoralis* Brischke. Incl. by Brischke, 1881.
Chirotica Foerster. Delete type design. and remove from syn. A valid genus.
 **Rhadiurgus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 177 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).
 Type: (*Hemiteles bicolorinus* Gravenhorst) = **Gelis cinctus* (Linnaeus). Incl. by Uchida, 1933.
Ilapinastes Foerster. In type citation add "in Davidson" between Ashmead and comma.

- **Urithreptis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 180 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462; Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 133).

Type: Not yet selected (Foerster spm., a *Gelis* ♂, not now recognized to species).

- **Thaumatogelis* Kupka in Schmiedeknecht, 1933. Opusc. Ichn. Sup., fasc. 17: 7-8 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 392, 457).

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

- **Cryptogelis* Hellén, 1944. Notulae Ent. 24: 2.

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

- **Holcogelis* Aubert, 1957. Münchner Ent. Ges. Mitt. 57: 226.

Type: *Pezomachus corruptor* Foerster. Orig. Desig.

A revision will probably show this genus to be comprised of several segregates.

obscurus (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Ocnerostoma* sp.

tenellus (Say). Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

urbanus (Brues). Que.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(12): 930 (larval).

Genus GNYPETOMORPHA Foerster, p. 245

- **Daetora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 416).

Type: *Hemiteles solutus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

- **Opisthostenus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 114).

Type: *Hemiteles (Opisthostenus) etorofuensis* Uchida. Incl. by Uchida, 1936.

*Genus XENOLYTUS Foerster

(= *Sternocryptus* Roman, p. 245)

- Xenolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174.

Type: **Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron = *Xenolytus bitinctus* (Gmelin). Included by Cameron, 1906 (Feb.).

- Sternocryptus* Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

bitinctus (Gmelin).

- **Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron, 1906 (Feb.). So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 154. ♀.

limatus (Cresson), n. comb.

occidentalis (Harrington), n. comb.

subspinosus (Provancher), n. comb.

ENDASY5 subgenus ENDASY5 Foerster, pp. 245-246

- **Scinacopus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185 (syn. *teste* Habermehl, 1912. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1912: 175; Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: (*Phygadeuon cnemargus* Gravenhorst = [*Endasy5*] *parvicentris cnemargus* (Gravenhorst). Included by Brischke, 1891.

- subclavatus* (Say). Hosts: *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl., *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginiana* Roh., *Zadiprion grandis* (Roh.). Parasite: *Euceros frigidus* Cress.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 25, 32.—Tripp, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 53.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 476-485, 491.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 619, 620.

*Genus *THEROSCOPUS* Foerster

Theroscopus Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 92.

Type: (*Pezomachus pedestris* Gravenhorst) = *Theroscopus pedestris* (Fabricius). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Hemiteliini in Catalog, p. 247, before *Eriplanus* Foerster. An undescribed species occurs in the midwest.

Genus *ERIPLANUS* Foerster, p. 247

Chamerpes Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 418) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

Phytus Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 445) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

**Thysiotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 458) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

Type: (*Hemiteles* (*Physiotorus*) [sic] *bravipennis* Brischke) = *hemipterus* (Fabricius) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 458). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

I am not at all sure that the above genera, listed by Perkins as synonyms of *Theroscopus* Foerster, belong here. They are left here until a much needed revision of the Hemiteliini places them elsewhere.

Genus *PHYGADEUON* Gravenhorst, pp. 247-250, Sup. 1, p. 45

**Stibetes* Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 76 (syn. *teste* Thomson, 1884. Opusc. Ent. f. 10, p. 948; Perkins, 1962, p. 453).

Type: *Stibetes gravenhorstii* Foerster. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Apterophygus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Apterophygus* (Fst.) ? *paradoxus* Bridgman. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1897.

**Gunopaches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 426).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Pantolispa* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 178 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 442).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Bathymetis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 410).

Type: *Phygadeuon* (*Bathymetis*) *cylindricus* Brischke. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Homelys Foerster. Remove "Included by Roman, 1909" from type citation and replace with: Incl. and desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 428.)

**Ernoctona* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 183 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 423).

Type: *Phygadeuon rugulosus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Plesignathus Foerster. Delete type citation and transf. genus to syn. of *Polytribax* Foerster, p. 257.

Zaphleges Foerster. Misspelled in Index, p. 1284, as *Zathleges*.

*? *Odontoneura* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. Syn. (see Perkins, 1962, p. 440).

Type: *Phygadeuon annulicornis* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

victoriensis Townes. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.).

Centeterus canadensis Harrington. Add 1894 to bibliographic citation and change vol. no. to 26.

Genus *ISELIX* Foerster, p. 250

Perkins, 1962, p. 432, considers this a syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst.

*Genus *CREMNODES* Foerster

(= *Caenomeris* Foerster, p. 250)

Cremnodes Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 72.

Type: *Ichneumon atricapillus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Caenomeris Foerster (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

**Stygera* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 397, 454).

Type: *Stygera rufipes* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Cremnias* Roman, 1939. Ent. Tidskr. 60 (3-4): 186. N. name, unnecessarily proposed.

Genus *STILPNUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 250-251

anthomyidiporda Viereck. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.)

Genus *MESOLEPTUS* Gravenhorst, p. 251

**Exolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon laevigatus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Foerster, 1871.

Genus *ATRACTODES* Gravenhorst, pp. 251-253, Sup. 1, p. 45

Asyncria Foerster. Perkins 1962, p. 408, considers this a valid genus.

Tribe HEMIGASTERINI

(= *Aptesini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, 305 pp., figs.

*Genus *JAVRA* Cameron

**Cnemocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 38.

Type: (*Cnemocryptus validicornis* Cameron) = *parviceps* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Javra* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 47.

Type: *Javra parviceps* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Monocryptus* Hellén, 1956. Notulae Ent. 36: 135. New syn.

Type: *Cratocryptus opacus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Place as first genus in Hemigasterini.

**glaesaria* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Ont.

Javra glaesaria Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12, 13. ♀.

**rugata* Townes. Ohio, Va.

Javra rugata Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12. ♀.

*Genus *PARMORTHA* Townes

Parmortha Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 8, 14.

Type: (*Parmortha pleuralis atripes* Townes) = *pleuralis albamaculata* (Ashm.) n. comb., n. syn. (*teste* Momoi who examined types).

Place after *Javra* Cameron in tribe Hemigasterini.

circumcincta circumcincta (Provancher). Canad. and Upper Austral Zones. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 24).

- circumcincta flavipes* (Harrington). Colo., Alta., Yukon. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 254 (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 23).
- **parvula* (Gravenhorst). Alaska, B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg. and N. J.; Europe. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén); sawfly in *Ribes*.
Cryptus parvulus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 459 "♂", ♀ ("♂" = *Apsilops cincticornis* F.).
- **Cryptus erythropus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 469. ♂.
- Cubocephalus erythropus velox* (Cresson). (syn. by Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 16).
- **pleuralis alpina* Townes, N. H. (Mt. Washington). *P. pleuralis pleuralis* Thomson occurs in Europe.
- Parmortha pleuralis alpina* Townes, 1962. in Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19, 22. ♀.
- **pleuralis arctica* Townes, Alaska, N. W. T., Que.
Parmortha pleuralis arctica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19. ♂, ♀.
- pleuralis signata* (Provancher), changed status. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Idaho, N. C. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 20).

Genus CRATOCRYPTUS Thomson

Cratocryptus Thomson. Removed from synonymy of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253. Valid genus (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 25).

Place after **Parmortha* Townes.

- **petilus* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Cephaleia* sp.
Cratocryptus petilus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 26. ♂, ♀.

Genus CUBOCEPHALUS Ratzeburg, pp. 253-255

Chaeretymma Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 187. Transf. from syn. of *Bathythrix* Foerster, p. 231. Change type desig. to:

Type: *Cryptus anatorius* Gravenhorst. Included (first sp.) and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (p. 117).

Cratocryptus Thomson, 1873. Remove from syn. Valid genus.

**Planocryptus* Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 56.

Type: **Planocryptus mirabilis* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).

Taxonomy: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 413 (*Chaeretymma*).

- alacris alacris* (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa, Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 93).
- alacris canadensis* (Provancher), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Hemitaxonus dubitatus* (Nort.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 89).
- alacris erythropygus* (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Wis., in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).
- alacris minutus* (Cushman), changed status. B. C. to Calif. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher and placed as subsp. of *alacris* (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 91).
- annectus* Townes, Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Man., Que., N. S., south to Calif., N. Mex., Mich., N. H.

- Phaeogenes nigricornis* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- Cubocephalus atricornis* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- annulatus* (Cresson). Alta., Conn., Maine, Minn., N. C., Ont., Vt. Host: *Agrilus rubicola* Abeille.
- Cryptus latus* Provancher. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, as valid species.
- Mesostenus nitidus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Cryptus ruficoxus* Provancher. Retain as syn. (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 82).
- Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- Cryptus occidentalis* Provancher. Place as syn. of *Cubocephalus nitidus* Provancher.
- Phygadeuon inhabilis* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Phygadeuon nitidulus* Provancher. Syn. of *nitidus* (Provancher).
- Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- **aquilonius* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Labrador, B. C., Man., Colo.
- Cubocephalus aquilonius* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 37, 53. ♂, ♀.
- **ardens* Townes. Alaska, Colo., Wis., Mich., Ont., N. H.
- Cubocephalus ardens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 109. ♂, ♀.
- ashmeadii* (Harrington). Rocky Mts. to Pacific in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher, p. 254 (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 96).
- atricornis* Townes. Syn. of *annectus* Townes.
- **atriclunus* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Man., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Mich., Minn.
- Cubocephalus atriclunus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 56. ♂, ♀.
- baldaui* (Dalla Torre). Maine, Mass., Ind., Minn.
- **brevicornis* Taschenberg. Alaska, Yukon, Colo., Mich., Que.; Europe.
- Phygadeuon brevicornis* Taschenberg, 1865. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. Halle 25: 48. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 32, 38, 69.
- **caligneus* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Mitchell).
- Cubocephalus caligneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 40, 109. ♀.
- **callicerus* Townes. N. S., Que., Ont., Mich., Ohio, N. Y. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- Cubocephalus callicerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 41, 115. ♂, ♀.
- canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- Chaeretymya Ashmeadii* Harrington. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Chaeretymya minuta* Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- **carneus* Townes. Que. and N. H. to Mich.
- Cubocephalus carneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 114. ♂, ♀.
- cineticornis* (Cresson). Mich., Pa., N. Y., Ont., Que.
- circumcinctus circumcinctus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.
- circumcinctus flavipes* (Harrington). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.

- **contractus* Townes and Gupta. Transcont. in Huds. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus contractus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 46. ♂, ♀.
- **denticulatus denticulatus* Townes. Mich., Que., Maine, Vt., N. Y.
Cubocephalus denticulatus denticulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 36, 43. ♂, ♀.
- **denticulatus obscuripes* Townes. Alaska (Curry).
Cubocephalus denticulatus obscuripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 42. ♀.
- **dreisbachi* Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts.; Alta. in Canad. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus dreisbachi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 39, 94. ♂, ♀.
- erythropus velox* (Cresson). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes, as syn. of *parvula* (Gravenhorst).
- erythropygus* (Provancher). A subsp. of *alaeris* (Cresson).
- **euryops* Townes. Minn., Mich., Ont., Vt.
Cubocephalus euryops Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 64. ♂, ♀.
- eximius* (Cresson). Syn. of *semirufus* (Brullé).
- **flavipes* Townes. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus flavipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 72. ♂, ♀.
- **hebes* Townes. Sask., Mont.
Cubocephalus hebes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 66. ♂, ♀.
- **hirtipes hirtipes* Townes. Alta., Idaho, Wash., Calif., N. Mex., Colo., Wyo., Mont. (In mts.).
Cubocephalus hirtipes hirtipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 121, 122. ♂, ♀.
- **hirtipes trachodes* Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington).
Cubocephalus hirtipes trachodes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 122. ♂, ♀.
- ignotus* (Provancher). Syn. of *nitidus nitidus* (Provancher).
- impressus* (Provancher). Que. to Minn. south to Ohio and Ga.; Colo. In Alleghanian and Carolinian faunas.
- **incisus atriventris* Townes and Gupta. Ariz. (Greer).
Cubocephalus incisus atriventris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 44. ♀.
- **incisus incisus* Townes and Gupta. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus incisus incisus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 44, 45. ♂, ♀.
- incognitus* (Provancher). Ont., Vt., Mass., Wyo.
- inhabilis inhabilis* Provancher, changed status. Atlantic ocean to Rocky Mts.; Alta. Removed from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 85).
- **inhabilis umbonater* Townes. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean; Sask.
Cubocephalus inhabilis umbonater Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- laticeps* (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Mass., N. Y., N. J., S. C., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Calif.

- **lissopleuris* Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. Y., Pa., N. C.
Cubocephalus lissopleuris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 59. ♂.
- maurus* (Cresson). Calif., B. C., Alta., N. W. T., Mich., Ont., Que.
- **miarus* Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. H., N. Y., S. C., Mich., Wis.
Cubocephalus miarus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Mem. Amer. Ent. Inst. 2: 31, 37, 54. ♂, ♀.
- **micans* Townes. Que. and P. E. I. to R. I. west to Minn.
Cubocephalus micans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 112. ♂, ♀.
- **molaris cervinus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg.
Cubocephalus molaris cervinus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50, 51. ♂, ♀.
- **molaris leechi* Townes and Gupta. B. C. (Steelhead).
Cubocephalus molaris leechi Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50. ♂.
- **molaris molaris* Townes and Gupta. Yukon, B. C., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Minn., N. Y., Ont., Que.
Cubocephalus molaris molaris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- **nigriventris* (Thomson). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Mich., N. B., Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C., Vt.; Europe.
Stenocryptus nigriventris Thomson, 1874. Opusc. ent., fasc. 6, p. 604. ♂, ♀.
- nitidus nitidus* (Provancher), changed status. Alta. to N. S. south to Mich., Pa., and R. I. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 79, 80).
Cryptus occidentalis Provancher, 1875. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson).
Cubocephalus ignotus (Provancher) 1886.
Phygadeuon nitidulus Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson). (All syn. *teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 80).
- **nitidus totus* Townes. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.
Cubocephalus nitidus totus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 79. ♂, ♀.
- pallidus pallidus* (Cresson), changed status. Mich. and Kans. to Ont. and S. C. in Carolinian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 102).
Mesoleptus vultus Cresson. (Syn. *teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 102.)
- pallidus spissicornis* (Provancher), changed status. B. C., Wis. to Que. south to Mich. and N. C. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 101).
- **personatus* Townes. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Cubocephalus personatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 105. ♂, ♀.
- **pictus* Townes. Mich., S. C.
Cubocephalus pictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 111. ♂, ♀.
- **prolixus phaeolepis* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., Wash., B. C.
Cubocephalus prolixus phaeolepis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 48. ♂, ♀.
- **prolixus prolixus* Townes and Gupta. Man., S. Dak., Mich., Minn., Que., Maine, Vt., N. H., N. Y.
Cubocephalus prolixus prolixus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 48, 49. ♂, ♀.

rectus (Provancher). Que. to N. Y. west to Minn.

**rufibasis* Townes and Gupta. Mich.

Cubocephalus rufibasis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 36, 63. ♀.

schmuckii (Dalla Torre). Que., Maine, Mass., Vt., Md., N. C., S. C., Ga., Wis., Minn.

Cryptus longicaudus Provancher. Misspelled *longicaudis* in Catalog, p. 255.

**scorteus* Townes. Que., Yukon.

Cubocephalus scorteus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 38, 70. ♂, ♀.

**semifulvus* Townes. Wash., Alaska.

Cubocephalus semifulvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 71. ♂, ♀.

semirufus (Brullé). Maine to N. C., west to Mich. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Cubocephalus eximius (Cresson). (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 59).

signatus (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes as subsp. of *pleuralis* (Thomson).

spissicornis (Provancher). Subsp. of *pallidus* (Cresson).

**sternolophus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., N. Mex., Mich., Ohio, Penna., N. Y.

Cubocephalus sternolophus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 74. ♂, ♀.

**subpolitus* Townes. N. Y., Conn., Que., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.

Cubocephalus subpolitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 40, 120. ♂, ♀.

**tincticoxis* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo.

Cubocephalus tincticoxis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 55. ♂.

vultus (Cresson). Syn. of *pallidus pallidus* (Cresson).

*Genus *PLEOLOPHUS* Townes

Pleolophus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 7, 9, 10, 223.

Type: "*Phygadeuon basizonus* Gravenhorst, as interpreted in this publication." Orig. desig.

Place after *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255.

**annulosus* Townes. Maine, N. Y., Mich.

Pleolophus annulosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226. ♂.

**astrictus* Townes. Maine, N. H., Conn., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Alaska.

Pleolophus astrictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226, 242. ♂, ♀.

basizonus (Gravenhorst). N. B., Ont., Mich. Host: *Neodiprion nanulus* Schedl. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 235). Misspelled *basizonia* in Catalog.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 33.—Griffiths, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (11): 1005-1010.

**horrori* Townes. Maine (Lincoln Co.).

Pleolophus horrori Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♀.

**clypealis* Townes. Alaska (Nome).

Pleolophus clypealis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 242. ♂.

- **contractus* Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), *Lambdina fuscicollis lugubrosa* (Hlst.).
Pleolophus contractus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂, ♀.
- **coriaceus* Townes. Sask., Alta.
Pleolophus coriaceus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 229. ♂.
- **furvus* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Pleolophus furvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♂.
- **grossus* Townes. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., N. C., Mich., Kans., N. Dak., B. C., Wash. Oreg.
Pleolophus grossus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 226, 229. ♂, ♀.
- indistinctus* (Provancher). Sask., Man., Ont., Iowa, N. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw., *N. nanulus* Schedl., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginianus* Rohw., *N. sp.*, *Pristiphora geniculata* (Htg.). Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 238).
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 32.
- **nigribasis* Townes. Colo., N. Mex.
Pleolophus nigribasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂.
- **pilatus* Townes. Labrador, Mich., Minn.
Pleolophus pilatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 225, 227. ♂, ♀.
- rubrocinctus rubrocinctus* (Provancher). Ont., N. H., Mass., Ohio. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (teste Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 231, 232).
- **rubrocinctus rufifemur* Townes. Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.
Pleolophus rubrocinctus rufifemur Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 231, 233. ♂, ♀.
Aptesis rubrocincta n. subsp. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255.

*Genus RHYTURA Townes

- Rhytura* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 10, 244.
 Type: *Rhytura pendens* Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
 Place before *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255.
- **pendens* Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Ga., west to Minn.
Rhytura pendens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 244. ♂, ♀.

Genus APTESIS Foerster, p. 255

- **Oxytaenia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Syn. by Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 246.
 Type: (*Oxytaenia rufolineata* Cameron) = *barda* (Cresson).
 Included by Cameron, 1904.
- **albifrons* Townes. N. Y. (Rome).
Aptesis albifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 267. ♂.
- **alpestris* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Colo., Ariz.
Aptesis alpestris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 255. ♂, ♀.

**anaulus* Townes.

Aptesis anaulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 272. ♂.

arridens (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Opidius* Foerster, p. 256.**atrox* Townes. Ohio (West Unity).

Aptesis atrox Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 269. ♂.

**barda carolina* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich., Iowa, Kans. *A. barda barda* Cresson occurs in Mexico.

Aptesis barda carolina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 270, 271. ♂, ♀.

basizonia [sic!] (Gravenhorst). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.**breviaria* Townes. N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Minn.

Aptesis breviaria Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 253. ♂, ♀.

**catulus* Townes. N. Y. to N. C., Kans.

Aptesis catulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 263. ♂, ♀.

**fastigata* Townes. Alta., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.

Aptesis fastigata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 267. ♂, ♀.

**fuscitibia* Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. C., Mich.

Aptesis fuscitibia Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 262. ♂, ♀.

**gracilis* Townes. Alta., Mich.

Aptesis gracilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251. ♂.

**incompta* Townes. S. C. (Cleveland)

Aptesis incompta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 265. ♂, ♀.

**inculta* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.

Aptesis inculta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 257. ♂, ♀.

indistincta (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.*iridescens* (Cresson). Transf. to *Schenkia* Foerster, p. 257.**lissopleuris* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).

Aptesis lissopleuris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 257. ♀.

rubrocincta rubrocincta (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.**scabra* Townes. Md. (Glen Echo).

Aptesis scabra Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 266. ♀.

**segnis femorata* Townes. Alta., Sask., Calif., Colo., Wyo.

Aptesis segnis femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 260. ♂, ♀.

segnis segnis (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Mich. to S. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 260, 261).

Aptesis tenthredinarum (Rohwer). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 261.)

**subguttata* (Gravenhorst). Que., Europe. Host: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Cryptus subguttatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 610. ♂.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 931, 932 (larva).

Taxonomy: Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem.

pp. 247, 248.

tenthredinarum (Rohwer). Syn. of *segnis segnis* (Provancher).

**verrucata* Townes. Maine, N. H., N. Y., Ohio, Mich.

Aptesis verrucata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 252. ♂, ♀.

**yosemite* Townes. Calif., Wyo.

Aptesis yosemite Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 254. ♂.

Genus *MEGAPLECTES* Foerster, pp. 255-256

monticola blakei (Cresson). Yukon, N. W. T., and B. C. to Labrador and N. S. south to Oreg. and Pa., and Mts. of N. C.

**monticola dentatus* Uchida. Alaska, Yukon (Dawson); Japan.

Megaplectes monticola var. *dentata* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 804. ♂, ♀.

Genus *OPIDNUS* Foerster, p. 256

**Ophidius* Viereck, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 83: 105. Misspelling.

Syn. of *Oresbius* Marshall, 1867, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 157.

albicoxus albicoxus (Provancher), changed status. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

albicoxus schoberi Dalla Torre, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

**Cryptus koebele* Rohwer, 1917. Proc., U. S. Natl. Mus. 53: 158. N. name for *ferrugineus* Ashm. *nec* Smith; unnecessarily proposed. (*Teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141.)

**alexanderi* Townes. Que., Vt., Alta.

Opidius alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 145. ♂, ♀.

**anipus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., Colo.

Opidius anipus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 151. ♂, ♀.

arridens (Gravenhorst). N. H., Mass., N. Y., Ont., Mich. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 131).

**ciliatus* Townes. Que. (Payne Bay).

Opidius ciliatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 164. ♀.

**cognatus* Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., N.S., Que., N. H., N. Y.

Opidius cognatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 131, 148. ♂, ♀.

dorsator (Ashmead). Alaska (Nome).

**fulvibasis* Townes. Minn. to Que. south to N. C.

Opidius fulvibasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 144. ♂, ♀.

**lindrothi* Townes. Alaska (Umiat).

Opidius lindrothi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 130, 158. ♀.

**major* Townes. N. H., Que.

Opidius major Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 155. ♂.

**mucronatus* Townes. Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich.

Opidius mucronatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 150. ♂, ♀.

- nigriceps* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- nivarius* (Brues). Alaska (Point Barrow).
Taxonomy: Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, pp. 128, 130, 158 (first descr. ♂).
- orbitalis* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- **orbitus* Townes. N. H., Yukon.
Opidnus orbitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 129, 130, 157. ♂, ♀.
- **oresbius* Townes. Wash., B. C.
Opidnus oresbius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 136. ♂.
- **parallelus* Townes. N. H., N. Y., Que., Man., Colo.
Opidnus parallelus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 165. ♂, ♀.
- **quadriceps* Townes. Alaska, N. W. T.
Opidnus quadriceps Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 168. ♂, ♀.
- **rufinotum* Townes. Alaska.
Opidnus rufinotum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 161. ♂.
- schoberi* (Dalla Torre). Subsp. of *albicoxus* (Provancher).
- **sublaevis miltomerus* Townes. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).
Opidnus sublaevis miltomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 133, 134, 135. ♂.
- **sublaevis sublaevis* Townes. Colo., Wyo.
Opidnus sublaevis sublaevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 126, 129, 133, 134. ♂, ♀.
- **taeniatus* Townes. N. H., Que., N. W. T., Yukon.
Opidnus taeniatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 154. ♂, ♀.
- tegularis* (Provancher). Minn. to N. S. and Pa.; Wyo., Colo. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.).
Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. from syn. *Schenkia graminicola* graminicola (Gravenhorst).
Phygadeuon orbitalis Provancher.
Phygadeuon nigriceps Provancher.
(All syn. teste, Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 146.)
- **teres* Townes. Alaska, Yukon.
Opidnus teres Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 167. ♂, ♀.
- **tibialis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Que.
Opidnus tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 163. ♂, ♀.
- trifasciatus* (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Que.
- **tsugae infulatus* Townes. N. C., Labrador.
Opidnus tsugae infulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 140. ♂, ♀.
- **tsugae interior* Townes. Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Idaho, Alta.
Opidnus tsugae interior Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 139. ♂, ♀.
- **tsugae ruficoxa* Townes. Calif. Host: Cocoon on *Abies concolor*.
Opidnus tsugae ruficoxa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 138. ♂, ♀.
- tsugae tsugae* (Cushman), changed status. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 137).

- ***tumulus** Townes. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.
Opidnus tumulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 160. ♂.
- ***vockerothi** Townes. Que. (Great Whale River).
Opidnus vockerothi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 166. ♂, ♀.
- ***vultuosus** Townes. Transcont. in Canadian zone.
Opidnus vultuosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 180, 152. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *SCHENKIA* Foerster, pp. 256-257
- ***amphileuca** Townes and Gupta. N. Y., Mich., Minn.
Schenkia amphileuca Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
- brevicauda brevicauda** (Ashmead). Syn. of *iridescens iridescens* (Cresson).
- graminicola graminicola** (Gravenhorst). Yukon; Europe.
 **Cryptus brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 511. ♂.
 **Cryptus humilis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 604. ♂.
Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Opidnus tegularis* (Provancher), p. 256.
Phygadeuon rectus Provancher. Valid subspecies of *graminicola*.
Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher, 1882. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).
Cryptus pubescens Provancher, 1886. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).
Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre, 1902. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).
- ***graminicola hesperus** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Schenkia graminicola hesperus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 204, 207. ♂, ♀.
- graminicola recta** (Provancher). changed status. B. C. to Labrador and Que.; south to Minn., Mich., N. Y.
Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
Cryptus pubescens Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
- iridescens iridescens** (Cresson), changed status. Ont. and N. S. to Ga. west to Mich. and Tenn. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 210, 214).
Cryptus brevicauda Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 214).
- ***iridescens melanops** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg., ?Idaho.
Schenkia iridescens melanops Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 216. ♂, ♀.
- ***iridescens oreas** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Labrador south to Oreg., Colo., and Mich.
Schenkia iridescens oreas Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 212. ♂, ♀.
- ***iridescens pumila** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Wash., east to Que. and N. H., also Colo.
Schenkia iridescens pumila Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211. ♂, ♀.
- ***leucopus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., Ohio, N. Y., N. J., S. C.
Schenkia leucopus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201, 217. ♂, ♀.

- **lonchura* Townes and Gupta. Yukon.
Schenkia lonchura Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:
 201, 217. ♀.
- **parallela evittata* Townes and Gupta. Wash.
Schenkia parallela evittata Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst.
 Mem. 2: 208, 209. .
- **parallela parallela* Townes and Gupta. Ont. to S. C., Sask.
Schenkia parallela parallela Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst.
 Mem. 2: 200, 207, 208. ♂, ♀.

Genus GIRAUDIA Foerster, p. 257

- ferruginea* (Cushman). Ont. to Md. and D. C. west to Mich. in Carolinian
 Fauna. Host: *Tomostethus multinctus* Roh. Valid species. Rem-
 oved from syn. of *plana* (Provancher) (*teste* Townes and Gupta,
 1962, p. 186).
- **fulva fulva* Townes and Gupta. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Giraudia fulva fulva Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2,
 pp. 184, 185, 189. ♂, ♀.
- **fulva nigrithorax* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Alta., Idaho, Oreg., Utah, Colo.,
 N. Mex.
Giraudia fulva nigrithorax Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Inst. Mem.
 2: 189, 190. ♂, ♀.
- **leucopsis* Townes and Gupta. Calif.
Giraudia leucopsis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:
 184, 196. ♂.
- **minor* Townes and Gupta. N. C., S. C.
Giraudia minor Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184,
 185, 196. ♂, ♀.
- plana* (Provancher). Ont., Maine, Pa., N. C., S. C., Ga., Ohio, Mich., Minn.,
 Iowa. Delete host record.
Aptesis ferruginea Cushman, 1935. Delete from syn., a valid species.
?Mesostenus ruficoxus Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus*
annulatus (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).
?Mesostenus provancheri Dalla Torre. Transf. from syn. of *C. annulatus*
 (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).
- **punctifera* Townes and Gupta. Ont. and Que. to Ga., west to Mich. and Wis.
Giraudia punctifera Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Inst. Mem. 2: 184,
 185, 194. ♂, ♀.
- rufa* (Provancher). Que. to N. C. west to Ont., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- **semiflava* Townes and Gupta. Que., Maine, N. Y., Mich., N. Mex.
Giraudia semiflava Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:
 184, 185, 191. ♂, ♀.
- **subaequalis* Townes and Gupta. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ga.
Giraudia subaequalis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:
 184, 185, 197. ♂, ♀.

Genus POLYTRIBAX Foerster, p. 257

- Plesignathus* Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Phygadeuon* Graven-
 horst, p. 248 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 446). Change type citation
 to:
 Type: *Phygadeuon fulvescens* Cresson. Included by Ashmead,
 in Smith, 1900 (June).
- **Neleophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rhinelande Verh. 25: 184. No
 species. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438.)
 Type: *Cryptus arrogans* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by
 Perkins, 1962.

- **Epiphobus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. No species. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 170.)
Type: *Cryptus rufipes* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by Townes, 1962.
- Steriphocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Transf. from syn. of *Trachysphyrus* Haliday, p. 259. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 137.)
- **Chasmocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Mats. 11: 16. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 103.)
Type: (*Plectocryptus hokkaidensis* Uchida) = *penetrator* (Smith). Orig. desig.
- contiguus* (Cresson). N. S., Ont., N. C., Ala., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans.
- crotchii crotchii* (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and north. Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 176, 177).
- **crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Calif., Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. (in Canadian Zone).
- Polytribax crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 179. ♂.
- **crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., B. C.
- Polytribax crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 180. ♂.
- fulvescens* (Cresson). Wash., Oreg.
- pallesens* (Viereck). S. C., Ga.; Mexico. Host: ? *Diacrisia virginica* (F.).
- Genus **RHEMBOBIUS** Foerster, pp. 257-258
- **Ulothymus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 131; Perkins, 1962, p. 462.)
Type: *Ichneumon perscrutator* Thunberg. Included and designated by Perkins, 1962.
- abdominalis abdominalis* (Provancher). Alta. Host: ? *Xylota*.
- **abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Alta., Sask., Idaho, ?Mont., S. Dak., Colo.
- Rhembobius abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 275. ♂, ♀.
- abdominalis pacificus* (Harrington). Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho.
- **pareus* Townes. Sask., Man., Mich.
- Rhembobius parvus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 273. ♂, ♀.
- Genus **DEMOPHELES** Foerster, p. 258
- Change type citation to:
Type: (*Phygadeuon caliginosus* Gravenhorst ♀, not ♂) = *corruptor* (Taschenberg).
- Townes places this genus in the *Hemitelini* (= *Gelini* Townes).
- corruptor maturus* (Provancher), changed status. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Ont., Mich. ? Alta. Upper Austral. to Canad. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48).
- **corruptor rufatus* Townes. Wash., Colo., N. Mex.
- Demopheles corruptor rufatus* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48, 49. ♀.

Tribe **SPHECOPHAGINI**

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 16, 20, 522-523 (*Sphecophagina*).

Genus *SPHECOPHAGA* Westwood, p. 258

vesparum burra (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. *S. vesparum vesparum* occurs in Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 525, 526).

Tribe CRYPTINI

(= *Mesostenini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-VII, 1-602 (*Mesostenini*)

*Subtribe BARYCERATINA

Place as first subtribe of Cryptini, p. 258.

*Genus *WHYMPERIA* Cameron

Whymperia Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 122.

Type: *Whymperia carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Protocryptus* Schmiedeknecht, 1904. Opusc. Ichn., Band 2 (fasc. 6), p. 414. Syn (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 22).

Type: *Protocryptus grandis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Zamansa* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 647. Syn. with *Protocryptus* by Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 33.

Type: *Cryptus aztecus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place as first genus in subtribe *Baryceratina*, p. 258.

**tricolor* Townes. Ariz.

Whymperia tricolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 22. ♀.

Genus *Christolia* Brullé, pp. 258-259

Syn. of *Baryceros* Gravenhorst, *infra*.

Lamprocryptidea Viereck. Delete from Catalog. A valid Neotrop. genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Haplomus Szépligeti. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Aplomiana Strand. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck.

*Genus *BARYCEROS* Gravenhorst

(= *Christolia* Brullé, pp. 258-259)

Baryceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 777.

Type: *Baryceros guttatus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Christolia Brullé. (Syn., *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (3): 167.)

**Neochristolia* Blanchard, 1936. Rev. Argentina de Ent. 1 (2): 40. (Syn. by Townes, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167.)

Type: *Neochristolia euclides* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

armatus (Provancher). Syn. of *audax saundersi* (Cresson).

audax audax (Cresson), changed status. Mass., Conn., N. Y., Mich., Wis. south to S. C., Ala., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 28).

**Mesostenus exaptus* Cresson, 1878. Canad. Ent. 10: 208. ♀. (Syn. by Cushman, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 74 (Art. 16): 25.)

audax saundersi (Cresson), changed status. Que., Ont., south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 29).

Christolia armata (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Townes, and Townes, 1962, p. 29).

candidus (Cresson).

Christolia dumetorum Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 25).

dumetorum (Townes). Syn. of *candidus* (Cresson).

fortis (Cresson). Pa., Ohio, Mich., W. Va., Ga.

**halli* Townes. Ariz.

Baryceros halli Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 24, 30. ♂.

saundersi (Cresson). Subsp. of *audax* (Cresson).

texanus (Ashmead). Va., N. C., Ind., Ky., Ark., Okla.; Mexico.

*Subtribe CRYPTINA

(= *Mesostenina* Townes)

Place as second subtribe of *Cryptini*, p. 259

Genus CRYPTUS Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 46

(= *Trachysphyrus* of Catalog, pp. 259-263)

Meringopus Foerster. Delete type citation and replace with: *Cryptus recreator* Fabricius. Included by Tschek, 1870 (*teste* Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 163).

Itamoplex Foerster. Change "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" to: Included by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

**Cosmiocryptus* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 371.

Type: *Cosmiocryptus violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Steriphocryptus Cameron, 1903. Transf. to syn. of *Polytribax* in (*Aptisini*) = *Hemigasterini*, p. 257.

**Buathra* Cameron, 1903. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 1903: 233.

Type: *Buathra rufiventris* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Plesiocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 299.

Type: *Plesiocryptus carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bathycrisis* Cameron, 1905. Spolia Zeylanica 3: 96.

Type: *Bathycrisis striaticollis* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Mesocryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 14: 251. Preocc.

Type: *Mesocryptus pulcherrimus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

**Pseudomesocryptus* Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 137. N. name for *Mesocryptus*.

**Nippocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana 11: 3.

Type: (*Hemiteles suzuki* Matsumura) = *vittatorius* (Jurine). By monotypy.

**Neocryptopteryx* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Natl. Montevideo Comun. 2 (Pt. 42): 1.

Type: *Neocryptopteryx orientalis* Blanchard. By orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 163-164 (Generic syn.).

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson). Hosts: *Heliothis zea* (Boddie); *Macronoctua onusta* Grt.

Mesostenus tarsatus Provancher. Transf. to *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, p. 265, as questioned syn. of *temporalis* Townes.

**albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron. Newfoundland to B. C. south to R. I., N. Y., Tex., and Calif.; Mexico, Costa Rica.

**Cryptus bicolor* Smith, 1879. Descr. of N. sp. of Hym. in the Coll. Brit. Mus., p. 231. Preocc.

**Cryptus monticola* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym., v. 1, p. 203. Preocc.

Cryptus argentifrons Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym. 1: 204.

**Cryptus eggeri* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 2) p. 569. N. name for *bicolor* Smith.

- Trachysphyrus albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead).
Trachysphyrus inornatus (Pratt).
 (All syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 248-249).
- albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead). Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- albitarsis mutatus* Pratt, changed status.
Cryptus mutatus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 251).
- Cryptus curticaudus* Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 251).
- albitarsis rufovinctus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. Host: *Trichoplusia* sp.
Cryptus rufovinctus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 253).
- altonii* Dalla Torre. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).
- arcticus* Schiedte, N. W. T., Calif. (Arctic and Arctic-Apline).
- aridus aridus* Pratt, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 229).
- aridus ocellaris* Pratt, changed status. Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 229, 230).
- associatus* Pratt. Syn. of *persimilis* Cresson.
- asymmetricus asymmetricus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. and Sask. south to Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 206).
- asymmetricus mirabilis* Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 206, 207).
- bilobatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *symmetricus* Pratt.
- calescens robustus* Cresson, changed status. Alaska, Yukon, B. C. to Man. south to Calif. and N. Mex. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 201). *C. calescens calescens* Gravenhorst is European.
- crassipes* Pratt. Transf. to *Reptatrix* Townes, *infra*.
- crassisculptus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- crassulus* Pratt. Mich.
- curticaudus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis mutatus* Pratt.
- dirus* Cresson. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif. and Ariz.
Cryptus nitschei Dalla Torre. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.
- dorsicarinatus* Pratt. Alaska, Alta., Mont., Colo.
- eleucopus* Walkley. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.
Cryptus eleucopus Walkley. Sup. 1, p. 46.
- **fasciatus* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.
Trachysphyrus fasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 180, 188. ♂, ♀.
- flagellatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- genatus* Pratt. Ariz., Utah.
- inornatus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- iroquois* Viereck. A subsp. of *moschator* (Fabricius).
- **krombeini* (Townes), n. comb. W. Va. (Lost River State Park, Hardy Co.).
Trachysphyrus krombeini Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 185, 243. ♀.
- laborator altonii* Dalla Torre, changed status. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 210).

laborator fabricii Schiedte.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 214-215.

laborator perplexus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 213).**latigenalis** Pratt. Alta., Mont., Ont. Host: *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.).Biology: Ulyett, 1949. Canad. Ent. 81: 285-299; 82: 1-11 (as *inornatus*).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 184, 242-243.

leucopus Ashmead. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.***lochmaius** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.*Trachysphyrus lochmaius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 183, 216. ♂, ♀.**luctuosus luctuosus** Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 221; also ♂ descr.). Other subsp. of *luctuosus* Cress. occur in Europe and Japan.***mentigus mentigus** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.*Trachysphyrus mentigus mentigus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 234. ♂, ♀.***mentigus rhodomerus** (Townes), n. comb. Alaska, Yukon, Wash. to Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.*Trachysphyrus mentigus rhodomerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♂, ♀.***mentigus rufator** (Townes), n. comb. Calif. (Blue Lake, Lassen Co.).*Trachysphyrus mentigus rufator* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♀.**mimicus** Pratt. A subsp. of *tejonensis* Cresson.**minimus** Pratt. Sask., N. Mex., Nev.**mirabilis** Pratt. A subsp. of *asymmetricus* Pratt.**moschator iroquois** (Viereck), changed status. N. J., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 223, 224). *C. moschator moschator* (Fabricius) is European.***murorum** Tschek. Man., Calif.; Europe.*Cryptus murorum* Tschek, 1872. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 22: 234. ♂, ♀.**mutatus** Pratt. A subsp. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).**ocellaris** Pratt. A subsp. of *aridus* Pratt.**pacificus** Cresson. B. C. to Calif. in Cand., Transit., U. Austral Zones.*Cryptus puniceus* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.*Cryptus californicus* Ashmead. Syn. of *relativus puniceus* Cresson.**perplexus** Cresson. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).**persimilis** Cresson.*Cryptus associatus* Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 237).**recurvatus** Pratt. Calif., Tex.**relativus nitschei** Dalla Torre, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Alta., Mont., Nev., Utah, Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Aegeria tibialis* (Harr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 195).*Cryptus violaceipennis* Ashmead, preocc.*Cryptus nitschei* Dalla Torre, n. name. Removed from syn. of *dirus* Cresson.*Cryptus leucopus* Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).*Cryptus eleucopus* Walkley (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

relativus punicus Cresson, changed status. B. C. to Calif., Nev. Removed from syn. of *pacifus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 197).
Cryptus californicus Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 197).

relativus relativus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 193).

robustus Cresson. A subsp. of *calescens* Gravenhorst.

rufopedibus Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis tejonensis* Cresson.

rufovinctus Pratt. A subsp. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).

**rugifrons* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz., Calif.

Trachysphyrus rugifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 255. ♂, ♀.

rugosiscutum crassisculptus Pratt, changed status. Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

rugosiscutum flagellatus Pratt, changed status. Mexico. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

rugosiscutum rugosiscutum Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 228).

rugulosus Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis mimicus* Pratt.

ruralis Pratt. B. C., Sask., Man., Idaho.

**scapulatus* (Townes), n. comb. Calif.

Trachysphyrus scapulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 241. ♂, ♀.

strigosus Pratt. Oreg.

symmetricus bilobatus Pratt, changed status. Calif. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 204, 205).

symmetricus symmetricus Pratt, changed status. Mont., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 204).

tejonensis mimicus Pratt, changed status. Alaska to Oreg. and Ariz., Alta., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190).

Cryptus temporalis Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)

Cryptus rugulosus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)

tejonensis tejonensis Cresson, changed status. Calif., Ariz., Wash. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 190, 191).

Cryptus vanconverensis Harrington. Remove from syn. A valid species.

Cryptus rufopedibus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 191.)

temporalis Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis mimicus* Pratt.

vanconverensis Harrington. B. C. to Calif. Host: *Malacosoma* sp. A valid sp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 181, 187).

*Genus LANUGO Townes

LANUGO Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 259, 536.

Type: *Cryptus retentor* Brullé. Orig. desig. (p. 536).

Place on page 263 of Catalog after *Cryptus* Fabricius.

**bicincta* Townes. Kans. (Osborne).

LANUGO bicincta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 270. ♀.

- **brunnipennis* Townes. B. C. to Calif.
Lanugo brunnipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 275. ♂, ♀.
- cestus* (Say). Tenn. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 263 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 262).
- **deserti* Townes. Calif., Ariz., Utah. Host: "Parasite of sawfly on *Pinus*."
Lanugo deserti Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 268. ♂, ♀.
- **excincta* Townes. Kans., Colo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.
Lanugo excincta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 272. ♂, ♀.
- **ferrugata* Townes. Tex.
Lanugo ferrugata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.
- **flavipennis* Townes. Ariz.
Lanugo flavipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 271. ♂, ♀.
- **longurius* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts.).
Lanugo longurius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 262, 269. ♀.
- **picta* Townes. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico.
Lanugo picta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 266. ♂, ♀.
- **polita* Townes. Ariz.
Lanugo polita Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 271. ♀.
- retentor* (Brullé). Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 260, 261, 264).
- **schlingeri* Townes. Calif. (nr. Quincy).
Lanugo schlingeri Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 262. ♀.
- sororia* (Cresson). Calif., Ariz.; Mexico. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 273).

*Genus *REPTATRIX* Townes

Reptatrix Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 276.

Type: *Cryptus crassipes* Pratt. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place in Cryptini on page 263 before *Compsocryptus* Ashmead.

crassipes (Pratt). Wash. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Wyo. Transf. from *Cryptus* Fabricius, p. 261 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 277).

Genus *COMPSOCRYPTUS* Ashmead, pp. 263-264

- **apicalis* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Nev., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.
Compsocryptus apicalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 291. ♂, ♀.
- **aridus* Townes. Idaho, Wyo., Colo., south to Calif. and N. Mex.
Compsocryptus aridus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 289. ♂, ♀.
- buccatus* (Cresson). Mexico.
- calipterus brevicornis* Cameron. Calif. Removed from syn. of *calipterus calipterus* (Say). A valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 286, 287, 288).

- calipterus calipterus** (Say). Okla., Tex. to Calif.; Mexico.
**Cryptus fulvus* Taschenberg, 1876. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. 48 (or N.F. 14): 66. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)
**Ichneumon munerosus* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 159. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)
Campsocryptus (!) *brevicornis* Cameron, 1903. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *calipterus* (Say).
- cestus** (Say). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- crotchii** (Cresson). Calif.
- fasciipennis** (Brullé). Fla.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 279, 281, 282-283 (lectotype desig.).
- fletcheri** (Provancher). B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.
- *pallens* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.
Campsocryptus pallens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 293. ♂, ♀.
- purpuripennis** (Cresson). B. C.
- resolutus resolutus** (Cresson), changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 303, 305).
- *resolutus subfasciatus* Townes. Alta., south to Colo., west to Wash. and Calif.
Campsocryptus resolutus subfasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 303. ♂, ♀.
- retentor** (Brullé). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- sororius** (Cresson). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- *texensis* Townes. Kans., Okla., Tex.
Campsocryptus texensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 283. ♂, ♀.
- *tricinctus* Townes. Calif., ?Ga.
Campsocryptus tricinctus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 295. ♂, ♀.
- turbatus** (Cresson). Oreg., Idaho, Utah.
- *unicolor* Townes. Calif.
Campsocryptus unicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 297. ♂, ♀.
- Genus **PYCNOCRYPTUS** Thomson, p. 264
- *alexanderi* Townes. Vt. (Lake Willoughby).
Pycnocryptus alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 128. ♂.
- director** (Thunberg). Colo.
- *freemani* Townes. N. B., Alta., Alaska.
Pycnocryptus freemani Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
- *platyaspis* Townes. Que., Man., Wyo.
Pycnocryptus platyaspis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
- Genus **MESOSTENUS** Gravenhorst, pp. 264-265
- *Unlima* Cameron, 1902. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (Ser. 7) 9: 208. (Syn. *teste* Uchida, 1930, Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 25 (Pt. 4): 317).
 Type: *Unlima penetratis* Cameron. By monotypy.
- albinotatus promptus** Cresson, changed status. *M. albinotatus albinotatus* Gravenhorst is European. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 438, 439).

angustus Townes. Carolinian fauna.

**clitellatus* Townes. N. S., Que., to Va., west to Minn., Kans., and Tex., also Utah, B. C. Host: *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.).

Mesostenus clitellatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 447. ♂, ♀.

eisenii Ashmead. D. C., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tex.; Mexico.

gracilis Cresson. N. S., Que., Ont., B. C., Wash.; Baja California.

**liogaster* Townes. N. W. T., Sask., B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus liogaster Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 437, 440. ♂, ♀.

longicaudis Cresson. Transcont. in U. Austr. and L. Austr. Zones; Mexico.

reliquus Cresson. Transf. to *Chamula* Townes.

**sicarius* Townes. N. C., Tex., Mont., Colo., Alta., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus sicarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 448. ♂, ♀.

**temporalis* Townes. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich., Iowa, S. Dak.

?*Mesostenus tarsatus* Provancher, 1879. Transf. from syn. of *Cryptus albitarsis albitarsis* (Cresson) (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 441).

Mesostenus temporalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 436, 441. ♂, ♀.

thoracicus Cresson. Transcont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst; *Macrobots theseusalis* (Wlkr.), *Mineola* sp.

Genus POLYCYRTUS Spinola, p. 265

**Cryptanuridimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 369.

Type: *Cryptanuridimorpha elegans* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Cryptopterigimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 371.

Type: *Cryptopterigimorpha tubulifera* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Polycyrtimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 383.

Type: *Polycyrtimorpha amoena* Viereck. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 14, 459.

neglectus Cushman. Ohio.

Polycyrtus subgenus *Polycyrtus* Spinola, p. 265, Sup. 1, p. 46

Delete from catalog and Supplement 1.

Genus CRYPTANURA Brullé, p. 265

banchiformis (Megerle). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 408 (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Mesostenus spinarius Brullé (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 428-429.

**compacta* (Cresson). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

Mesostenus (Mesostenus) compactus Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 153. ♀.

**Cryptanura planiscutellata* Cushman, 1945. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 96: 142, 152, 175. ♀. (Syn. teste Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 35.)

septentrionalis Cushman. N. Y., Pa., D. C., Va., N. C., S. C., Tenn., La.

spinaria Brullé. Syn. of *banchiformis* (Megerle).

*Genus CHAMULA Townes

Chamula Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 430.

Type: *Mesostenus (Polycyrtus) reliquus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini after *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.

**reliqua* (Cresson). Transf. from *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 431).

*Genus CAMERA Townes

Camera Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 432.

Type: *Mesostenus euryaspis* Cameron. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 265 before *Hidryta* Foerster.

**euryaspis* (Cameron). Tex.

Mesostenus euryaspis Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 226. ♀.

Genus HIDRYTA Foerster, pp. 265-266

Hidryta Foerster. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

Brachycryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

**Euthycryptus* Jussel, 1907. Festschr. zum 50 jähr. Bestande zugleich 44. Jahresb. über das Jahr 1906, Vorarlberger Landesmuseum Bregenz, p. 71 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318).

Type: *Euthycryptus scrobiculifer* Jussel. By monotypy.

frater (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia.

**Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson, 1873. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 5, p. 488. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318, 319.)

nigricoxus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Genus TRYCHOSIS Foerster, p. 266

Trychosia Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Cryptus titillator* Gravenhorst) = *Trychosia ambigua* (Tschek). Desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 333; Perkins, 1962, pp. 460-461).

albicaligata (Walsh). Conn., N. Y., Md., D. C., Va., Ind., Kans., Tex.

albisoletus (Walsh). Transf. to *Idiolispa* Foerster.

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson), changed status. Newfoundland, Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., Vt., Mass., N. Y., Md., Va., Mich., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 359).

**albitarsis peratra* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho.

Trychosia albitarsis peratra Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 358, 359. ♂, ♀.

**anagnus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

Trychosia anagnus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 376. ♂, ♀.

**apicalis* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., Fla., Tenn., Ohio, Mich., Ill., Minn.

Trychosia apicalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 347. ♂, ♀.

**atrorubens* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Nev., Calif.

Trychosia atrorubens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 369. ♂, ♀.

**coxalis* Townes. R. I. and N. Y. to S. C., west to Mich., Ala.

Trychosia coxalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 346. ♂, ♀.

**cyperia* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. and Huds. Zones.

Trychosia cyperia Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 336, 373. ♂, ♀.

**depilis* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah.

Trychosia depilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 368. ♂, ♀.

exulans (Cresson). Ont., Mass. to N. C., La., west to Mich., Kans., Tex.

- **fuscata* Townes. Labrador, Que., Maine.
Trychosia fuscata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 356. ♂, ♀.
- fusiformis* (Provancher). Syn. of *montivaga montivaga* (Provancher).
- **kathrynae* Townes. Que. to Sask., south to N. J., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Minn.
Trychosia kathrynae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 363. ♂, ♀.
- **latidens* Townes. Que. and N. Y. to Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg.; also Colo.
Trychosia latidens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 355. ♂, ♀.
- **montivaga austrina* Townes. N. Mex. (Tajique).
Trychosia montivaga austrina Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 341. ♂, ♀.
- montivaga montivaga* (Provancher). changed status. Transcont. in north U. S. and south. Canad. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 335, 338, 339).
Trychosia fusiformis (Provancher) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 339).
- **nigripes* Townes. Tex.
Trychosia nigripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 345. ♂, ♀.
- **reflexa* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Nev., Mont., Utah, S. Dak.
Trychosia reflexa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 371. ♂, ♀.
- **semirubra arizonica* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).
Trychosia semirubra arizonica Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 354. ♂, ♀.
- **semirubra pulla* Townes. Wyo., Colo., Alta., Idaho, B. C., Wash., Calif.
 Host: egg sac drassid spider.
Trychosia semirubra pulla Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 352. ♂, ♀.
- semirubra semirubra* Townes, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Tex. Host: drassid spider egg cases. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 351, 353).
- **similis badiarmus* Townes. N. S. to Ont. south to Va., Ohio, Minn., also Tex.
Trychosia similis badiarmus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 342, 343. ♂, ♀.
- similis similis* (Cresson), changed status. N. H. to S. C. west to Wis., also Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 342, 344).
- subgracilis* (Cresson). Transit. zone.
- **sulcata* Townes. Conn., N. Y. to N. C., west to Ont., Mo., Kans.
Trychosia sulcata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 349. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *IDIOLISPA* Foerster, p. 266
- **Paracryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 251. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 166.)
 Type: *Paracryptus hungaricus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.
- **aestivalis* Townes. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., also Tex.
Idiolispa aestivalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 323, 331. ♂, ♀.
- albiseolata* (Walsh). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Transf. from *Trychosia* Foerster, p. 266 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 323).

analis analis (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326).

**analis ignea* Townes. So. Sask. to B. C., south to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.
Idiolispa analis ignea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 326, 329. ♂, ♀.

analis limata (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326, 328).

limata (Cresson). A subsp. of *analis* (Gravenhorst).

*Genus *HEMISPFRAGIA* Seyrig

**Micromavia* Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache, Mem. 19: 203, 204.
(Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 378.)

Type: *Micromavia carinata* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Hemisphragia Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache Mem. 19: 204, 207.

Type: *Hemisphragia triangulifera* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 266 after *Idiolispa* Foerster.

**debilis* Townes. Md., Va., Tenn., Ohio, Kans., La.

Hemisphragia debilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus *APSILOPS* Foerster, p. 267

**Heterotypus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. Syn.
(*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 142).

Type: *Ichneumon cinctorius* Fabricius. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

bicolor (Cushman). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

Genus *GAMBRUS* Foerster, pp. 267-268

Aritranis Foerster. Remove from syn. and place as valid genus on p. 268
with *Hoplocryptus* Thomson as syn.

affabilis (Provancher). Transf. to *Aritranis*, p. 269.

apicatus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Vt., Ohio, Mich. Hosts: ?*Euura* gall;
gall on *Salix*.

bituminosus (Cushman). Calif.

canadensis burkei (Viereck), changed status. Calif. Hosts: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.); *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.); *H. osleri* (Barnes). Removed from syn. of *exareolatus* (Viereck) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 84).

canadensis canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp.; *M. disstria* Hbn., *M. americanum* (F.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.); tenthredinid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 80).

?*Cryptus belangeri* Provancher. Transf. to *Aritranis* Foerster as syn. of *notata notata* (Provancher).

canadensis exareolatus (Viereck), changed status. Minn., Sask., Mont., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Alta., Idaho, also Wash. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 83).

exareolatus (Viereck). A subsp. of *canadensis* (Provancher). In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to 81.

Cryptus (Gambus) burkei Viereck. Remove from syn. Valid subsp. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

extrematis (Cresson). Host: *Hyalophora euryalus kasloensis* (Ckll.).

nuncius (Say). N. W. T., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Callosamia* sp., *C. angulifera* (Wlkr.), ?*Samia cynthia* (Dru.), ?*Antheraea polyphemus* (Cramer).

tunicula rubra (Fyles).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 71, 75. (Lectotype desig.)

ultimus (Cresson). *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hypera brunneipennis* (Boh.), *Hyalscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.), *Symyra henrici* (Grt.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.).

**yukonensis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T.

Gambrus yukonensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 71, 79. ♂, ♀.

Genus ARITRANIS Foerster

(= *Hoplocryptus* Thomson of Catalog, pp. 268-269)

Aritranis Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Gambrus* Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 70, 98).

Hoplocryptus Thomson. Emend type citation to read (*Hoplocryptus binotatus* Thomson) = **fugitiva* (Gravenhorst).

affabilis (Provancher). N. C., Ind., Mich., Ont., Minn., Kans. Hosts: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.), *Oberea tripunctata* (Swed.), *Oberea* sp. Transf. from *Gambrus* Foerster (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 100).

albicollaris albicollaris (Cresson), changed status. Que., Vt., N. Y., Va., N. C., Mich., Man., Ill., Kans., Tex., Mont. Host: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 100, 112).

**albicollaris clypeata* Townes. Calif., Wash.

Aritranis albicollaris clypeata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 112, 114. ♂, ♀.

**barberi* Townes. Md. (Plummers Is.).

Aritranis barberi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 111. ♂.

**byrsina* Townes. Que., Ont., south to Ga. and La., west to Wis., Iowa, Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Achatodes zeae* (Harr.), *Oberea* sp., *Papaipema* sp.

Aritranis byrsina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 102. ♂, ♀.

gracilis (Provancher). Alleghanian.

imitator imitator (Provancher), changed status. N. B., Que., Ont. south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, west to Minn., also Alta. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 99, 121, 123).

**imitator monticola* Townes. Alta., B. C., Idaho, Wash., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 124. ♂, ♀.

**imitator nigriventris* Townes. Que., N. Y., Sask., Wyo., Colo., N. W. T., Yukon, B. C., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121. ♂, ♀.

**imitator ruficauda* Townes. Calif. Host: *Hoplitis hypocrita* (Ckll.).

Aritranis imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 125. ♂, ♀.

**linnae linnae* Townes. Que. to Alta., also N. Y., Mich., Minn.

Aritranis linnae linnae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 105. ♂, ♀.

**linnae pacifica* Townes. Calif.

Aritranis linnae pacifica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 105, 106. ♂, ♀.

notata newcomeri (Cushman), changed status. Mont. to B. C. south to Oreg., also N. J. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fall.), *Allantus cinctus* (L.). Removed from syn. of *notata* (Provancher) (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 117, 119).

notata notata (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Canad., Transit. zones. Hosts: "*Odynerus*" nest in *Rhus* stem, *Ancistrocerus birenimaculatus* (Sauss.).

Cryptus belangeri Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Gambrus canadensis canadensis* (Provancher), p. 268 (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 116).

Caenocryptus newcomeri Cushman. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *notata* (Provancher).

**notata sierrae* Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.; *Leptochilus tetradymia* Park.; *Megachile gentilis* Cress.

Aritranis notata sierrae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 116, 120. ♂, ♀.

**nubecula* Townes. R. I., Fla., Mich., Tex.

Aritranis nubecula Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 109. ♂, ♀.

Genus *AGROTHEREUTES* Foerster, pp. 269-270, Sup. 1, p. 46

**Dayro* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 209. Syn. (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 12, 42. An earlier reference to this synonymy not found).

Type: *Dayro pilosus* Cameron. By monotypy.

abbreviator iridescens (Cresson), changed status. A. *abbreviator abbreviator* is European. Minn., Wis., Ont. Host: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 57).

abbreviator rufopectus Cushman, changed status. B. C., Alta. to Calif. east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Neodiprion tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 55).

abbreviator similis (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. abietis* (Harr.), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 53).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960, Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 932-933 (larval).

**alutarius* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T.

Agrothereutes alutarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 47. ♂, ♀.

cimbicivorus (Cushman). Canad. Zone.

**grandis* Townes. Conn. south to S. C.

Agrothereutes grandis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 46. ♂, ♀.

iridescens (Cresson). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

lophyri lophyri (Norton), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 60, 62).

**lophyri obscurus* Townes. Newfoundland, N. B. Host: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.).

Agrothereutes lophyri obscurus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60, 61. ♂, ♀.

**lophyri ontariensis* Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. J., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., B. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.); *N. lecontei* (Fitch); *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl; *N. nigroscutum* Midd.; *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw.; *N. sp.*, *Diprion similis* (Htg.); "Spruce sawfly."

- Agrothereutes lophyri ontariensis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60. ♂, ♀.
- **mandator americanus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Cimbex americana* Leach, *Trichiosoma triangulum* Kby., T. sp.
- Agrothereutes mandator americanus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 67, 68. ♂, ♀.
- **montanus* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. Natl. Pk.).
- Agrothereutes montanus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 45, 48. ♀.
- neodiprionis* (Cushman). Canad. Zone.
- **pallipennis* Townes. Calif. (East Sonora Pass).
- Agrothereutes pallipennis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 43, 45, 49. ♂, ♀.
- rufopectus* Cushman. A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).
- similaris* (Provancher). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

Genus JOPPIDIUM Cresson, p. 270

- **Isocryptus* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 308. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 306.)
Type: (*Isocryptus azureus* Brèthes) = *moerens* (Perty). By monotypy.
- **arizonicum* Townes. Ariz.
- Joppidium arizonicum* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂.
- **brochum brochum* Townes. Okla., Tex.; Mexico.
- Joppidium brochum brochum* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **brochum fattigi* Townes. Ky., N. C., Ga.
- Joppidium brochum fattigi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **densum* Townes. Ariz.; Mexico.
- Joppidium densum* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂, ♀.
- **discolor* Townes. Ariz.
- Joppidium discolor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 314. ♂.
- **dubiosum* Cresson. Va., S. C., Ga., Ala.; Mexico.
- Joppidium dubiosum* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 138. ♂, ♀.
- **Opisosextus* (1) *ruficeps* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 240. ♂. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 317.)
- **fuscipenne* (Brullé). Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.); Mexico.
- Cryptus fuscipennis* Brullé; 1846. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. v. 4, p. 189. ♀.
- **Joppidium donabilis* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 139. ♂, ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)
- **Joppidium yucatanense* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 211. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)

Genus ISCHNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 270-271

- **Aglaocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Manchester [England] Lit. and Philos. Soc., Mem. and Proc. 47 (Pt. 14): 31. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 133, 135.)
*Type: *Aglaocryptus curvimaculatus* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

- cinctipes* (Walsh). Que., Ont., to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Anacis comptana* (Froel.), *A. divisana* Wlkr., *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 133, 137).
- Ischnus fraterculus fraterculus* (Provancher) Sup. 1, p. 46 (as *3-annulatus fraterculus* (Provancher) in Catalog, p. 270. (*Syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 137).
- **inquisitorius assimilis* (Uchida), changed status. Alaska; Siberia, Japan. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 144, 145, 146).
- Habrocryptus assimilis* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Fac. of Agr. Jour. 25: 313. ♀.
- inquisitorius atriceps* (Cresson). Colo., S. Dak. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); orange tortrix on *Rhododendron* sp.
- inquisitorius atricollaris* (Walsh). B. C. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.
- Cryptus amblytelarius* Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *rhomboidalis* (Walsh).
- Spilocryptus neomexicana* Viereck. In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to p. 81.
- **inquisitorius pectoralis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to Colo., N. Mex. east to Ont., Mich. Host: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.).
- Ischnus inquisitorius pectoralis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 144, 146. ♂, ♀.
- **laevifrons* Townes. Ariz. (Transit., Canad. Zones).
- Ischnus laevifrons* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 156. ♂, ♀.
- latus latus* (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Maine, N. H., west to Alta. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus annulatus* Cresson, p. 253 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus triannulatus triannulatus* (Provancher). Preocc. (*Syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135.)
- Cryptus triannulatus* Provancher (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus fraterculus tritricularis* Walkley (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- latus pinguis* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont. to N. C. west to Wis. and Kans. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 135, 136).
- **laurae* Townes. S. C., Fla.
- Ischnus laurae* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 140. ♂, ♀.
- **lautus* Townes. B. C., Calif. Host: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck).
- Ischnus lautus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 163. ♂, ♀.
- **minor* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.).
- Ischnus minor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 159. ♂, ♀.
- **politus* Townes. Colo.
- Ischnus politus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 162. ♀.
- rhomboidalis* (Walsh). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).
- Cryptus amblytelarius* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *inquisitorius atricollaris* (Walsh) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).

**sparsus* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Minn.

Ischnus sparsus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 132, 141. ♂, ♀.

**velutinus* Townes. Ariz. (Transit. Zone).

Ischnus velutinus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 155. ♂, ♀.

Genus *PSEUDISCHNUS* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 47

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 165-167.

**oregonensis coxalis* (Townes) n. comb. S. Dak. (Deadwood).

Habrocryptoides oregonensis coxalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 167. ♀.

oregonensis oregonensis (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Wyo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 167).

*Genus *HABROCRYPTOIDES* Uchida

Habrocryptoides Uchida, 1952. Insecta Matsumurana 18: 19.

Type: *Habrocryptus shikokuensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Place after *Pseudischmus* [p. 271], Sup. 1, p. 47.

**erasus* Townes. Alta. (Lethbridge).

Habrocryptoides erasus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 175. ♀.

**inflexus* Townes. Calif. (Alpine Co.).

Habrocryptoides inflexus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 166, 177. ♀.

**lumbarius* Townes. Calif. (Lancaster).

Habrocryptoides lumbarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 174. ♀.

**nitens* Townes. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Habrocryptoides nitens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 176. ♀.

**pictus* Townes. Ariz.

Habrocryptoides pictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 173. ♂.

rufifrons (Walsh). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 166, 169).

**virgeus ardalus* Townes. Ariz., Colo.

Habrocryptoides virgeus ardalus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 171, 172. ♂, ♀.

**virgeus virgeus* Townes. Mass. to S. C., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Harrisina americana* (G.-M.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Habrocryptoides virgeus virgeus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 170, 171. ♂, ♀.

Genus *CHROMOCRYPTUS* Ashmead, p. 271

planosae planosae (Fitch), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 257).

**planosae vandykei* Townes. Calif. ("Havilah", Fresno Co.).

Chromocryptus planosae vandykei Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 257, 258. ♀.

Genus *LISTROGNATHUS* Tschek, p. 271

**LISTROGNATHUS* subgenus *FENESTULA* Townes

Listrognathus subg. *Fenestula* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes,

U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 408.

Type: *Mesostenus paludatus* Cresson. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**paludatus californicus* Townes. Calif.

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata californica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 410. ♂, ♀.

**paludatus ocularis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata ocularis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 411. ♀.

paludatus paludatus (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Alaska, Tex. Hosts: *Cerura cinerea* Wlkr., *C. sp.* Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 409).

LISTROGNATHUS subgenus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek

**acheloma* Townes. Md., Fla.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) acheloma Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 418, 425. ♀.

albomaculatus albomaculatus (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Ga., Mich., Kans., La., Tex. Host: *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 420, 421).

albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. A valid sp.

albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). A valid species.

albomaculatus sagax (Provancher), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *sagax* (Provancher). Changed to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 420).

**bicolor* Townes. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) bicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414. ♀.

**femoratus* Townes. P. E. I., Que., Ont., Mich., Va., W. Va.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 415. ♂, ♀.

**glomeratus* Townes. Pa. to Fla., W. Va., Ala., Tex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) glomerata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 424. ♂, ♀.

multimaculatus Cushman, changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 422).

**nigrescens* Townes. Alta., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) nigrescens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 416. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 416).

paludatus (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Fenestula* Townes.

rufitibialis Cushman. Ind., Okla.

**rufus* Townes. N. Y., Kans.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) rufa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 419. ♂.

victoriensis (Harrington).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 417-419.

Genus DIAPETIMORPHA Viereck, pp. 271-272

acadia Cushman. D. C., Va., N. C., Tenn., Ala.

alabama Cushman.

Biology and Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 381, 383-384.

**brunnea* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha brunnea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382. ♂, ♀.

confederata Cushman. A subsp. of *macula* (Cameron).

introita (Cresson). N. C., S. C., Fla., Miss.

macula confederata Cushman, changed status. Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 385). *D. macula macula* (Cameron) is Mexican.

**macula ustulata* Townes. Fla.

Diapetimorpha macula ustulata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 385, 386. ♀.

**picta* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha picta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 387. ♂, ♀.

rufigaster Cushman. N. C., Tenn., Wis.

**rugosa* Townes. N. J. to S. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., Ark., La. and Tex.

Diapetimorpha rugosa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382, 392. ♂, ♀.

Genus MALLOCHIA Viereck, p. 272

agenioides Viereck. Mich.

**frontalis* Townes. N. J., Md., N. C., Kans., Tex.

Mallochia frontalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 93, 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

**laevis* Townes. Ga., Fla.

Mallochia laevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

strigosa (Cresson). ?Ariz.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 94, 95.

*Genus PACHYSOMOIDEES Strand

(= *Polistiphaga* Cushman of Catalog, p. 272)

**Pachysoma Szépligeti*, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 263, 290. Preocc.

Type: (*Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti) = *stupidus* (Cresson). By monotypy.

Pachysomoides Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10 (24): 137. N. name.

Polistiphaga Cushman. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 398). Change type citation to read: (*Mesostenus arvalis* Cresson) = *fulvus* (Cresson).

fulvus (Cresson). Cuba.

stupidus (Cresson). Tenn.

**Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 290. ♀. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 399).

Genus Nasutocryptus Pratt, p. 272

Syn. of *Lyneon* Foerster.

nasutus Pratt. Transf. to *Lyneon* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus LYNEON Foerster, pp. 272-273

**Christolimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 44: 564. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Christolimorpha plesius* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Zamastrus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 385. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Zamastrus photopsis* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Neogoryphus* Roman, 1936. Ent. Tidskr. 57: 3. (Syn. *teste* Townes and

Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

*Type: *Ichneumon ariolator* Linnaeus.

Nasutocryptus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, *Op. cit. supra*).

cinctiventris (Cushman). D. C.

**leiponeuron* Townes. Fla.

Lymeon leiponeuron Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 393, 397. ♂, ♀.

nasutum (Pratt). Transf. from *Nasutocryptus* Pratt (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 393, 398).

orbum (Say). Host: *Phereoeca walsinghami* (Busck).

Genus *ACERASTES* Cushman, p. 273

pertinax Cresson. Cuba, Puerto Rico.

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 404-405.

Genus *POLYCYRTIDEA* Viereck, p. 273

flavopicta (Ashmead). Remove from Catalog, p. 273, and Sup. 1, p. 47, not in Nearctic region. Remove *limitis* Cushman from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 406-407).

limitis Cushman. Tex.; Mexico, Costa Rica. Removed from syn. of *flavopicta* (Ashmead). A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, p. 406).

*Subtribe NEMATOPODIINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 461.

Insert as third Subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus *ACRORICNUS* Ratzeburg, pp. 275-276, Sup. 1, pp. 47-48

Xenodocon Foerster. Misspelled *Xenocodon* (!) in Catalog, pp. 275, 1283.

Type species, *Xenodocon ruficornis* Foerster, is considered syn. of *stylator* (Thunberg) by Perkins, 1962, p. 462.

stylator edwardsii (Cresson). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

stylator excelsus (Cresson). Wyo., S. Dak.

stylator juncus (Cresson). Host: *Eumenes* nest.

Genus *MESSATOPORUS* Cushman, p. 276, Sup. 1, p. 48

compressicornis Cushman. Ohio, Tenn. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.); *Trypoxylon collinum rubrocinctum* Pack.

discoidalis (Cresson). Miss.

Mesostenus ferrugineum Walsh and Riley. Preocc.

Mesostenus jocosus Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6 (10): 300. ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 462-463, 465-467.

ferrugineum (Walsh and Riley). Preocc.

Mesostenus discoidalis Cresson. Removed from syn. as valid name for above.

rufiventris Cushman. Transcont. Hosts: *Auplopus* nest; ?*Phanagenia bombycina* nest; *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp.

*Subtribe ECHTHRINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 476.

Place as fourth subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus *ECHTHRUS* Gravenhorst, p. 273

**Karaechthrus* Uchida, 1929. Ins. Matsumurana 3 (4): 176. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: *Karaechthrus tuberculatus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**Bioleter* Meyer, 1930. Acad. Sci. USSR. Mus. Zool. Ann. 31: 169. (Syn. teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: (*Bioleter eos* Meyer) = *tuberculatus* (Uchida). Orig. desig.

abdominalis abdominalis Cresson, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Minn. in Canada. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489, 490).

**abdominalis dimidiatus* Townes. Calif.

Echthrus abdominalis dimidiatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 489, 491. ♂, ♀.

**abdominalis infuscus* Townes. Wyo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.

Echthrus abdominalis infuscus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 492. ♂, ♀.

abdominalis vancouverensis (Bradley), changed status. Alta. and B. C. to Wyo. and Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489).

adillae adillae Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 497, 498).

**adillae brunneus* Townes. N. Y., Va.

Echthrus adillae brunneus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 501. ♀.

**adillae nigriventris* Townes. Labrador, Man., Mont., Colo., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae* f. *perlucida* (Busck).

Echthrus adillae nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497. ♂, ♀.

**adillae rubidus* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Nev.

Echthrus adillae rubidus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 496, 499. ♂, ♀.

**adillae semiruber* Townes. Wash., Oreg.

Echthrus adillae semiruber Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 498. ♂, ♀.

**adillae tibialis* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont.

Echthrus adillae tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

**niger emaculatus* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

Echthrus niger emaculatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 493, 494. ♂, ♀.

niger niger Cresson, changed status. Que., Ont., south to Va., Mich. Host: *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 494, 495).

niger rufopedibus Harrington, changed status. Que. to B. C., Minn. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 493, 494).

rufopedibus Harrington. A subsp. of *niger* Cresson.

vancouverensis (Bradley). A subsp. of *abdominalis* Cresson.

Genus XYLOPHRURUS Foerster, pp. 273-274

Xylophrurus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* (Gravenhorst)) = *dispar* (Thunberg). Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Nyxeophilus Foerster. Change type citation to: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst [as Thomson]. (Perkins, 1962, p. 439, considers this a valid genus.)

Macrocryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* Gravenhorst) = *dispar* (Thunberg). By monotypy.

**Nyxeophilus* Thomson, 1885. Soc. Ent. France Ann. V (6): 18.

Type: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

agrili (Viereck). Mich.

atroruber Townes. Syn. of *sitkensis* (Ashmead).

bicolor bicolor (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Idaho. Host: *Saperda moesta* LeC. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 482).

**bicolor maurus* Townes. Que. to Man. in Canad. Zone.

Xylophrurus bicolor maurus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 482, 483. ♂, ♀.

fasciatus fasciatus (Ashmead). Que., N. Y., Mich.

**fasciatus hesperus* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Xylophrurus fasciatus hesperus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 480, 481. ♂, ♀.

luctuosus Provancher. A subsp. of *nubilipennis* Cresson.

**nubilipennis abdominalis* Townes. Sask., Utah, B. C.

Xylophrurus nubilipennis abdominalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 483, 484. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis luctuosus (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. Host: *Agrilus champlaini* Frost; borer in *Populus*; *Oberea praelonga* Casey, *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 483).

nubilipennis nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status. Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 483, 484).

sitkensis (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Xylophrurus atroruber Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 479).

Genus AGONOCRYPTUS Cushman, p. 274

discoidaloides (Viereck). Host: *Psyrassa unicolor* (Rand.).

Genus CRYPTOHELCOSTIZUS Cushman, pp. 274-275

alamedensis (Ashmead). B. C., Utah, Tex. Host: Borer in *Agave* stem.

**caudatus* Townes. Calif. (Lake Tahoe).

Cryptohelcostizus caudatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 511. ♀.

dichrous Viereck. Mo.

**fumipennis* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon).

Cryptohelcostizus fumipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 507. ♀.

**genalis* Townes. Calif. (Capella, Mendocino Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus genalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 504, 507. ♀.

**leiomerus* Townes. Calif. (Tanbark Flat, Los Angeles Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus leiomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 506. ♀.

**maculosus* Townes. Calif.

Cryptohelcostizus maculosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 512. ♀.

**nigricans* Townes. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).

Cryptohelcostizus nigricans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 508. ♂, ♀.

Genus *HELICOSTIZUS* Foerster, p. 275, Sup. 1, p. 47

Brachycentrus Taschenberg.

Helicostizus Foerster.

Cyrtocryptus Marshall.

Mesocryptus Thomson.

Heterocryptus Woldstedt.

Change type citation of each of above to (*Cryptus brachycentrus* Gravenhorst) = *albator* (Thunberg).

Asternaulax Viereck. Change type citation to (*Asternaulax fiski* Viereck) = *albator canadensis* (Provancher).

albator canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Tenn., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 518, 521). *H. albator albator* (Thunberg) is European.

albator rufiscutum Cushman, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Ariz. Host: borings of *Plectura spinicauda* Mannh. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 518, 520).

albator yukonensis (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, N. W. T. south to Oreg. and Idaho. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 519).

annulicornis (Walsh). Md., Mich., Okla. Host: ? *Elaphidionoides parallelus* (Newn.).

Helicostizus bicarinatus Cushman (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 515).

bicarinatus Cushman. Syn. of *annulicornis* (Walsh).

canadensis (Provancher). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

rufiscutum Cushman. A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

**subrectus* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).

Helicostizus subrectus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.

**tibialis* Townes. Ont., N. Y., Mich., Wis.

Helicostizus tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 516. ♂, ♀.

**oxyura* Townes. Ont., Mich.

Helicostizus oxyura Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.

yukonensis (Ashmead). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

Subfamily ICHNEUMONINAE

Tribe PHAEOGENINI

Genus *PHAEOGENES* Wesmael, pp. 276-278

Phaegenes Wesmael. After bibliog. ref. add: Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

**Tycherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 192 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Phaegenes (Proscus) elongatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Proscus* Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica 3: 420 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Phaegenes cephalotes* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**laricellae* Mason. N. B., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Phaegenes laricellae Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 3. ♂, ♀.

parvus (Provancher). Transf. to **Aethecerus* Wesmael.

pyriformis (Provancher). Transf. to **Jethsura* Cameron.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. from *Dicaelotus* Wesmael, p. 280 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. to **Takanona* Uchida.

walshiae walshiae Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Hendecaneura shawiana* (Kft.).

*Genus *TAKANONA* Uchida

Takanona Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 158, 163.

Type: *Takanona ishiyamana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Syn. of *Oronotus* Wesmael, 1844, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 420.

Place after *Phacogenes* Wesmael on p. 278.

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).

*Genus *JETHSURA* Cameron

Jethsura Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 373.

Type: (*Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron) = *pyriformis* (Provancher). By monotypy.

Place on p. 278, after *Phacogenes* Wesmael and **Takanona* Uchida.

pyriformis (Provancher). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, p. 277 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109).

**Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 374. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. supra.)

*Genus *AETHECERUS* Wesmael

Aethecerus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mém. 18: 166, 203. Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

Type: *Aethecerus dispar* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael on p. 278.

parvus (Provancher). Transf. from *Phaeogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145).

**pinifolii* Mason. Calif., Alta. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. starki* Freem.

Aethecerus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *THYRAEELLA* Holmgren

Thyraeella Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica, v. III, p. 402.

Type: *Ichneumon (Ischnus) collaris* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael, on p. 278.

erythrostromus (Cameron). Transf. from *Diadromus* Wesmael, p. 278 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 113).

Genus *DIADROMUS* Wesmael, p. 278

erythrostromus (Cameron). Transf. to **Thyraeella* Holmgren.

Genus *DICAELOTUS* Wesmael, pp. 279-280

Leptodemas Foerster. Considered syn. of *Deloglyptus* Foerster by Perkins (first reviser), 1962, p. 435 (also in litt.).

**Deloglyptus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 193. (A valid genus according to Perkins, 1962, p. 416.)

Type: *Deloglyptus punctiventris* Thomson. Incl. by Thomson, 1891.

Deloglyptus and *Leptodemas* are left in synonymy here because a revision of the species is not within the scope of this catalog.

gelechia (Ashmead). Ohio.

missouriensis (Ashmead). Ill., Va.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. to *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, p. 277.

Tribe PLATYLABINI

(= *Pristiceratini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 697-704.

Genus *APAELETICUS* Wesmael, p. 280

americanus Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 792-793 (♂ descr.).

**brunnescens* Heinrich. Maine.

Apaeleticus brunnescens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 793. ♂, ♀.

Genus *CYCLOLABUS* Heinrich, p. 280

**albicinctus* Heinrich. N. S. (Parrsboro). Host: *Acasia viridata* Pack.

Cyclolabus albicinctus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 756, 757, 771. ♂, ♀.

**arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz.

Cyclolabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 765. ♂, ♀.

**carolinensis* Heinrich. S. C. (nr. Tigerville).

Cyclolabus carolinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

**dubiosus* Perkins. (Misdet. as *C. pactor* (Wesmael) in Catalog, p. 280). Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., ?N. S., ?Newfoundland; Europe. Hosts: *Eupithecia annulata* Hst., *E. flmata* Pears, ?*E. luteata* Pack., ?*E. palpata* Pack.

Cyclolabus dubiosus Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 3 (4): 156. ♂, ♀.

**gibsonatae* Heinrich. Ont., B. C. Host: *Eupithecia chagnoni* Swett.

Cyclolabus gibsonatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

gracilicornis gracilicornis (Provancher), changed status. Labrador, Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216). ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 763 (♂ descr.).

gracilicornis subdentatus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska to Calif., Colo.

Host: *Eupithecia edna* Hst. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 282 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216. ♂, ♀.).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 763-764 (♂ descr.).

impressus impressus (Provancher), changed status. Delete Wash. from distr., add: Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 759).

Ichneumon erythropygus Provancher. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂. (*Teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807.)

**impressus infuscatus* Heinrich. Alta., B. C., Wash.

Cyclolabus impressus infuscatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 760. ♂, ♀.

**lobatus lobatus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y.

Cyclolabus lobatus lobatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.

- **lobatus occidentalis* Heinrich. Alta.
Cyclolabus lobatus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup.
 27: 756, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.
- pactor* (Wesmael). Remove from Catalog, p. 280; is European.
- **signatus* (Provancher). Maine, N. H. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p.
 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).
- Genus *PLATYLABUS* Wesmael, pp. 280-281
- ?*Stenolabus* Heinrich. Valid segregate; see **Asthenolabus* Heinrich, n.
 name.
- **abbreviatus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Platylabus abbreviatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701,
 753. ♀.
- **alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.
Platylabus alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 721. ♀.
- **albidorsus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Platylabus albidorsus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702,
 740. ♀.
- **arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz., Calif.
Platylabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 703, 715. ♂, ♀.
- **berndi* Heinrich. Maine, Ont. Hosts: Geometridae.
Platylabus berndi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703,
 731. ♂, ♀.
- californicus* Cresson. Syn. of *rufipes consors* Cresson.
- canadensis* Cresson. Transf. to *Asthenolabus* Heinrich.
- clarus* (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. C. Host: *Abbotana cle-*
mataria A. & S.
Platylabus metallicus Bradley. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- **columbiae* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.
Platylabus columbiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 716. ♀.
- consors* Cresson. A subsp. of *rufipes* Provancher.
- **divisatae* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., B. C. Host: *Caripeta divisata*
 Wlk.
Platylabus divisatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 702, 709. ♂, ♀.
- **duplificans* Heinrich. Colo.
Platylabus duplificans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 703, 726. ♂, ♀.
- **erythrocoxa* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, N. W. T., B. C., Calif.
Platylabus erythrocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
 700, 703, 719. ♂, ♀.
- **foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Alaska.
Platylabus foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 723.
 ♂, ♀.
- gracilicornis* (Viereck). Calif. Change bibliog. ref. p. 78 to 79.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 702, 745-746.
- **hyperetis* Heinrich. Maine, B. C. Host: *Hyperetis amicaria*. H.-S.
Platylabus hyperetis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,
 702, 707. ♂, ♀.
- **imitans* Heinrich. Maine, Que., B. C., Wash., Calif. Host: *Eupithecia* sp.
Platylabus imitans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,
 703, 725. ♂, ♀.

incabus Davis. B. C., Calif., Ariz.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 700, 708, 717-719 (♂ descr.).

lineolatus (Provancher). Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., B. C. Host: *Hydriomena renunciata columbiata* Taylor.

Phygadeuon rufipes Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid species.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 701, 704, 734-736 (♂ descr.).

**lissosculptus* Heinrich. Calif. (Leevining).

Platylabus lissosculptus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 742. ♂.

**luteatae* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Man., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Eupithecia* sp., *E. luteata* Pack.

Platylabus luteatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 715. ♂, ♀.

**melanocoxa* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia annulata* Hist.

Platylabus melanocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 727. ♂, ♀. (*P. pedatorius* Fabricius in Catalog, misdet.)

metallicus Bradley. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., Mich., Wash., B. C. A valid sp. (teste Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 710-711.

**micheneri* Heinrich. Calif. (Inyo Mts.).

Platylabus micheneri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 746. ♀.

**monotonops* Heinrich. N. Y. (Long Is.).

Platylabus monotonops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 744. ♀.

**monotonus* Heinrich. N. H., N. Y., Ariz., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Hosts: *Itame antaria* Swett., *I. quadrilinearis* Pack., *Oporinia autumnata* Gn.

Platylabus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 741. ♂, ♀.

montanus Cresson. Mass., Mich.; delete Wash.

Platylabus vafer (Cresson). Preocc. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂.

Platylabus perkinsi Walkley. (N. name for *vafer* (Cresson) Sup. 1, p. 48.) Syn. teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 215.

**opaculus americanus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Transit. Zone.

Platylabus opaculus americanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, ♀.

ornatus (Provancher). N. B., Maine, N. C., Ont., Sask., Alta., B. C. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata* Gn.; *S. oweni* Swett.

pedatorius (Fabricius). Delete from Catalog; not in Nearctic fauna (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 727).

perkinsi Walkley. Syn. of *Platylabus montanus* Cresson.

**permodestus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo.

Platylabus permodestus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 720. ♂, ♀.

**polymelas* Heinrich. Colo., Ariz., B. C.

Platylabus polymelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 754. ♂.

**pseudhistro* Heinrich. Maine (Dallas).

Platylabus pseudhistro Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 703, 733. ♂.

**rainieri* Heinrich. Wash., B. C.

Platylabus rainieri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 702, 722. ♂, ♀.

- rubricapensis* Provancher. Que., Ont., S. Dak., Idaho.
- **rubristernatus* Heinrich. N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Ill.
Platylabus rubristernatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 713. ♀.
- rufipes consors* Cresson, changed status. Ariz., Calif., B. C., Alta., Alaska.
 Hosts: *Hydriomena* sp., *H. renunciata* Wlk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).
Platylabus californicus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, *op. cit.* p. 216).
- rufipes rufipes* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Maine. A valid species; reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).
- scutellatus* (Provancher). Transf. to **Asthenolabus* Heinrich.
Eurylabus agilis Cresson. Transf. to **Asthenolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.
- **semiopacus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley).
Platylabus semiopacus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, ♀.
- **serratae* Heinrich. N. B., Maine. Host: *Euchlaena serrata* Drury.
Platylabus serratae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 738. ♂, ♀.
- **sexmaculatae* Heinrich. Maine, Alta. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack.
Platylabus sexmaculatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 749. ♀.
- signatus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich.
- **subrubricus* Heinrich. Man., Sask., Alta. Host: *Eupithecia ravocostiliata* Pack.
Platylabus subrubricus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 714. ♂, ♀.
- **tenuiformis* Heinrich. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha, Parker Creek).
Platylabus tenuiformis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 743. ♂, ♀.
- tibialis* Ashmead. N. Mex.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI. pp. 700, 723 (relationships discussed).
- vafer* (Cresson). Syn. of *montanus* Cresson.
- **vaferops* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif.
Platylabus vaferops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 751. ♂, ♀.

*Genus TROPICOLABUS Heinrich

- Tropicolabus* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.
 Type: *Platylabus foxi* Davis. By monotypy and orig. desig.
 Place in Platylabini after *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281.
foxi (Davis). N. J. Transf. from *Thaumatotetes* Hopper and from syn. of *T. ornatus* (Cresson) p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

*Genus ASTHENOLABUS Heinrich

- Stenolabus* Heinrich, 1935. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240).
Asthenolabus Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240. N. name.
 Place on p. 281 of Catalog, after **Tropicolabus* Heinrich.
agilis (Cresson). N. S., P. E. I., Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y., N. W. T., S. Dak., Colo., Wyo., Oreg. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus scutellatus* (Provancher) p. 281. A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 774-776.

canadensis (Cresson). N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 776. ♂, ♀ (♂ descr.).

scutellatus (Provancher). Que., Ont., N. Y. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773-774 (♀ descr.).

Genus PRISTICEROS Gravenhorst, p. 281

**Neopristicerops* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 18. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783-784.)

Type: *Ichneumon lascivus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

bakeri (Davis). Transf. to *Pristicerops* Heinrich.

lascivus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783, 784, 785-786 (♂ descr.; affinities).

***Genus PRISTICEROPS** Heinrich

Pristicerops Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 786.

Type: *Platylabus bakeri* Davis. By orig. desig.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog after genus *Pristicerops* Gravenhorst.

bakeri bakeri (Davis), changed status. Maine, Que., N. H., Mich., Alta. Host: *Deilinia* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank and transf. from *Pristicerops* Gravenhorst (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 786, 787, 789).

***bakeri townesi** Heinrich. Wash. (Westport).

Pristicerops bakeri townesi Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 789. ♂, ♀.

Genus Thaumatoletes Hopper, p. 281

Thaumatoletes Hopper. Syn. of *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

ornatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

Platylabus foxi Davis. Transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

***Genus AMBLOPLISUS** Heinrich

Ambloplisus Heinrich, 1930. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 15 (3/4): 551.

Type: *Ambloplisus primus* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Thaumatoletes Hopper. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.)

ornatus (Cresson). N. C., Idaho. Transf. from *Thaumatoletes* Hopper (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216). Remove *foxi* Davis from syn., and transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 790-791 (♂ descr.).

Genus HYPOMECUS Wesmael, p. 281

quadriannulatus (Gravenhorst). B. C.

Genus Ectopius Wesmael, pp. 281-282

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic spp.

gracilicornis (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

impressus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

subdentatus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich as subsp. of *gracilicornis* (Provancher).

thoracicus (Cresson). Transf. to *Linyeus* Cameron as subsp. of *exhortator* (Fabricius).

*Genus *LINYCUS* Cameron

Lyncus Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 234.

*Type: *Lyncus rufipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, in place of genus *Ectopius* Wesmael (no Nearctic spp.).

**exhortator montanus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley). *L. exhortator exhortator* (Fabricius) is European.

Lyncus exhortator montanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781. ♂.

exhortator thoracicus (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Mich., Ind., Mo. Change ♂ sex sign after bibliog. ref. to: "♂" = ♀. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 778, 780). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (11): 651).

**nigriceps alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.

Lyncus nigriceps alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂, ♀.

nigriceps arizonensis Heinrich. Arizona (nr. Alpine).

Lyncus nigriceps arizonicus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂.

**nigriceps niger* Heinrich. Alaska (Palmer).

Lyncus nigriceps niger Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 783. ♂.

**nigriceps nigriceps* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Lyncus nigriceps nigriceps Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781, 782. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LISTRODROMINI

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 687-688.

Genus *ANISOBAS* Wesmael, p. 282

Lycaenophilos Heinrich. Delete from syn.; valid genus not in Nearctic fauna.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 690-692 (key to spp.).

bicolor Cushman. ?B. C.

coloradensis (Cresson). S. Dak.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 691, 692, 693-694 (♂ descr.).

luzernensis (Bradley). Maine, Que., N. Y., Pa., Ont.

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, 691, 692, 695).

texensis (Ashmead). Tex., Conn., ?Man. Hosts: ?*Incisalia nippon* Hbn., *Strymon* sp.

Platylabus luzernensis Bradley. Remove from syn. Valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 695).

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman. Transf. to syn. of *luzernensis*.

Genus *NEOTYPUS* Foerster, p. 282

nobilitator (Gravenhorst). Alta. Host: *Everes comyntas* (Gdt.).

Tribe ISCHNOJOPPINI

Delete from Catalog (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 661, in text under *Trogomorpha* Ashmead, which is placed in Ichneumonini).

Tribe ACANTHOJOPPINI

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 681).
Place after tribal heading Acanthojoppini, p. 283.

**invadens* Heinrich. Ariz., N. Mex.

Narthecura invadens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 682.
♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 683).
Place before *Pseudoplatylabus* Smits van Burgst, p. 283.

**septentrionalis* Heinrich. N. Y., W. Va., S. C.

Lobaegis septentrionalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
684. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDOPATYLABUS Smits van Burgst, p. 283

**townesi* Heinrich. R. I., N. Y., Md.

Pseudoplatylabus townesi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
686. ♂, ♀.

**violentus* (Gravenhorst). Mich.; Europe. Host: "Noctuid".

Ichneumon violentus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 1, p. 613.

**Hoplismenus infaustus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Nouv.
Mem. 18: 110.

**Pseudoplatylabus caudatus* Smits van Burgst, 1920. Ent. Ber. V (116):
282. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 685-686.

Tribe EURYLABINI

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic representatives. Transf. *Probolus*
Wesmael to Ichneumonini, p. 283 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 518).

Tribe ICHNEUMONINI

(= *Amblytelini* of Catalog)

Genus TROGOMORPHA Ashmead, p. 282

arrogans (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 662-663.

Genus PROBOLUS Wesmael, p. 283

detritus (Brullé). Transf. from syn. of *Ctenichneumon syphax* (Cresson), p.
296; valid species (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63
(2): 107).

Probolus illaetabilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961, loc. cit. *supra*).

expunctus (Cresson). Maine, Man., B. C., ?Alaska.

Probolus indistinctus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p.
520).

illaetabilis (Cresson). Syn. of *detritus* (Brullé).

indistinctus (Provancher). Syn. of *expunctus* (Cresson).

*Genus PLATYLABOPS Heinrich

Platylabops Heinrich, 1950. Mitt. Samml. Schmarotzerb. 27: 4, 5.

Type: *Platylabops hinzi* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Place in Ichneumonini before *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 283.

**apricus nearcticus* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y. *P. apricus apricus* (Graven-
horst) is European.

Platylabops apricus nearcticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup.
26: 641, 648. ♂, ♀.

- **eupitheciarum* Heinrich. B. C., Alta.
Platylabops eupitheciarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 642, 648. ♂.
 - **fraterculus* Heinrich. Maine, Vt., N. Y.
Platylabops fraterculus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642, 644. ♂, ♀.
 - **holerythrus* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Eupithecia transcanadata* Mack.
Platylabops holerythrus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 645. ♀.
 - leucopsis* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aoplus* Tischbein, p. 290 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645-646 (♀ descr.).
 - **pecki novaescotiae* Heinrich. N. S.
Platylabops pecki novaescotiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 643. ♀.
 - **pecki pecki* Heinrich. Sask.
Platylabops pecki pecki Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642. ♂, ♀.
- Genus HOPLISMENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 283-284
- **Peritaenius* Foerster, 1863. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 190.
 (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1949. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 52.)
 Type: *Peritaenius bavaricus* Clément = *Hoplismenus istrianus* (Clément). Incl. and desig. by Clément, 1927.
 - **Zanthojoppa* Cameron, 1901. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 378.
 (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)
 Type: *Zanthojoppa trilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
 - **Xanthojoppa* Cameron, 1903. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 182.
 Emend.
 - **Taeniaspis* Clément, 1927. Konowia 6 (1): 67, 71. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)
 Type: *Taeniaspis flavitarsis* Clément. By monotypy.
- morulus morulus* (Say). Canad. Zone: N. W. T.
 - morulus pacificus* Cresson. Mont.
 - **polyleucos* Heinrich. Ont.
Hoplismenus polyleucos Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 652, 659. ♂.
 - praeruptus* Swift. ?Ont.
 - propitius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 300.
 - **rutilus borealis* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man., Sask.
Hoplismenus rutilus borealis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 651, 652, 657. ♂, ♀.
 - rutilus rutilus* (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont.
Hoplismenus scutellatus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
 - rutilus tenuis* Swift. Syn. of *rutilus transversus* Davis.
 - rutilus transversus* Davis, changed status. Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo. Removed from syn. of *scutellatus* (Provancher) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
Hoplismenus rutilus tenuis Swift (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
 - scutellatus* (Provancher). Syn. of *rutilus rutilus* (Cresson), p. 284.
Hoplismenus transversus Davis. A valid subsp. of *rutilus* Cresson.
 - teres* Swift. Transf. to *Hemihoplis* Heinrich, *infra*.

***Genus HEMIHOPLIS Heinrich**

Hemihoplis Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Hoplismenus teres* Swift. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

teres (Swift). Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 384 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 15; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 660, 661).

***Genus HYBOPHORELLUS Schulz**

**Hybophorus* Tischbein, 1875. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 36: 281. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon aulicus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Hybophorellus Schulz, 1911 (1909). Zool. Ann. 4 (1-2); 33. N. name.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

**baffinensis* Heinrich. Baffin Is.

Hybophorellus baffinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 562, 565. ♂.

**injuendus nearecticus* Heinrich. N. W. T. H. *injuendus /injuendus/* (Wesmael) is European.

Hybophorellus injuendus nearecticus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649, 650. ♂, ♀.

**townesi* Heinrich. Sask.

Hybophorellus townesi Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649. ♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus PLAGIOTRYPES Ashmead, p. 284

concinnus (Say). N. Y.

***Genus RUBICUNDIELLA Heinrich**

Rubicundiella Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. 1. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Ichneumon mucronatus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 before *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

annulicornis (Ashmead). Ga. Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 568, 569).

blanchardi (Davis). Maine, Que., N. H., Mass. Transf. from syn. of *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 567, 568, 571).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 571 (♂ descr.).

**deuteromelas* Heinrich. Maine, Yukon.

Rubicundiella deuteromelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 573. ♂.

mucronata (Provancher). Que., Md., Kans.

Ichneumon mucronatus Provancher (erroneously syn. under *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286). Change sex symbol to: "♀" = ♂.

**perturbatrix* Heinrich. Atlantic to 100° W. in Transi., U. and L. Austr. Zones, Calif.; Hawaii.

Melanichneumon rubicundus (Cresson). Preocc.

Melanichneumon mucronatus Auctt., not Provancher.

Rubicundiella perturbatrix Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 577. N. name.

- **simplicior* Heinrich. Sask., B. C. Hosts: *Fishia discors* Grt.; *Ramosia bioniformis* (Edvl.), ?*Heliothis ononis* (Denis and Schiff.).
Rubicundiella simplicior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 567, 568, 575. ♂, ♀.

Genus *MELANICHNEUMON* Thomson, pp. 284-287, Sup. 1, p. 49

- Bystra* Cameron. Remove from Catalog. A valid, extralimital genus (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 261; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 357, 464).
Gurfya Cameron. Syn. of subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).
Harsaces Cameron. Syn. of subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).
Lissoaculpta Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1938. Mem. l'Acad. Malgache, f. 25: 23, 103; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 378, 466).
Intermedichneumon Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
Menkokia Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Removed from Catalog. Syn. of *Bystra* Cameron (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 357).
absconditus (Provancher). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
albomarginatus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
annulicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich, *supra*.
blandii (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
brevicinctor (Say). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
cordatus (Cresson). A subsp. of *subeyaneus* Cresson, in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
disparilis (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
gestuosus (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 298.
Cratichneumon pluto Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. to p. 79. Syn. of *Melanichneumon nigripes* (Provancher), p. 286.
Amblyteles ohioensis DeGant. Syn. of *nigripes* (Provancher).
heiligbrodtii (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
helvipes Cresson. Placed as syn. of *anator* (Fabricius) in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.
honestus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
leviculus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
libens (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.
limbifrons (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.
mimicus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
mucronatus (Provancher), misdet. (Sup. 1, p. 49). Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich as syn. of *perturbatrix* Heinrich, n. name for *rubicundus* Cresson.
nigripes (Provancher). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
ornatipes (Cresson). Syn. of *Melanichneumon* (*Rictichneumon*) *virginicus* (Cresson) p. 287.
residuus (Say). Placed in subg. *Rictichneumon* Heinrich.

- rubicundus* (Cresson). See Sup. 1, p. 49.
Ichneumon mucronatus (Provancher). A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.
Ichneumon blanchardi Davis. A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.
saevus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
saundersii (Cresson). Transf. to *Stenobarichneumon* Heinrich.
solitus (Cresson). Syn. of *subcaneus cordatus* Cresson (subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich).
soror (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.
subcaneus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
texanus (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.
terminalis (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
Ichneumon finitimus Cresson. Syn. of subsp. *terminalis* (Cresson).
Mesostenus apicalis Provancher. Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *terminalis* (Cresson).
Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher. Syn. of subsp. *apicalis* Provancher.
virginicus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Rictichneumon* Heinrich.
vultus (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.
zebratus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
- MELANICHNEUMON subgenus MELANICHNEUMON Thompson**
- absconditus* (Provancher). Maine, N. H., Alta., Wash., ? N. C.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 602-604 (? descr.).
belfragei (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).
disparilis (Cresson). Que.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 587 (♂ descr.).
 **dreisbachi* Heinrich. Maine, Mich.
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) dreisbachi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 585. ♂, ♀.
 **flavicarina* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Man. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) flavicarina Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 594. ♂, ♀.
 **foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 586. ♂.
heiligbrodtii (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (? descr.).
honestus (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (? descr.).
 **indecoratus* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont., ? N. Y.
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) indecoratus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 589. ♂, ♀.
 **leviculops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) leviculops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 600. ♀.
leviculus (Cresson). Que., Ont.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 599-600 (? descr.).
 **lissorufus* Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich.
Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) lissorufus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 591. ♂, ♀.
nigripes (Provancher).
Cratichneumon pluto Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Amblyteles ohioensis DeGant (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

**peramoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Md.

Melanichneumon (?subgenus) *peramoenus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 631. ♂.

?*texasus* (Cresson). Maine, Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 632-633 (♀ needed for subg. assignment).

**townesi* Heinrich. N. Y., R. I.

Melanichneumon (*Melanichneumon*) *townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 596. ♂, ♀.

**MELANICHNEUMON* subgenus *VULGICHEUMON* Heinrich

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon brevicinctor* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 287 of Catalog as second subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson. Species placements *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-619.

albomarginatus (Cresson). Maine, N. J.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 611 (♀ descr.).

blandii (Cresson). Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 612-614 (♀ descr.).

brevicinctor (Say). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

mimicus (Cresson). Newfoundland.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 614-616 (♀ descr.).

saevus (Cresson). Maine.

subcaneus cordatus (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wash., B. C., ?N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Ichneumon solitus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

subcaneus neutralis (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster, Catalog pp. 299-300.) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. I, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

subcaneus subcaneus (Cresson), changed status. Eastern No. Amer. Host: *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

?*terminalis apicalis* (Provancher), changed status. Maine, Que., No. Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 619).

Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra, p. 619).

**terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich. N. C.

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) *terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 606, 619. ♀.

?*terminalis terminalis* (Cresson), changed status. So. Ont., Del., Md., Ill., Iowa, Mo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 606, 619).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-606, 617-619 (generic placement).

zebratus (Cresson). Transit. Zone in Mich., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 616-617 (♂ descr.).

MELANICHNEUMON subgenus *BARICHNEUMON* Thompson, Sup. 1, p. 49

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as third subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

anator (Fabricius).

Ichneumon helvipes Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211; 1962 (Pt. V): 621.

**excelsior* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) excelsior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 627. ♀.

libens (Cresson). Maine, N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V., pp. 620, 626-627 (♀ descr.).

**sorex* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Va.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) sores Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 624. ♂, ♀.

soror bimacularis (Dalla Torre), changed status. Maine, Que., Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 624).

soror soror (Cresson), changed status. Del. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 623).

Ichneumon bimacularis Dalla Torre. A valid subsp. of *soror* (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 624).

***MELANICHNEUMON** subgenus **RICTICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Melanichneumon (Rictichneumon) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon residuus* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as fourth subgenus of *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

residuus (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 628-629.

virginicus (Cresson). W. Va.

Ichneumon ornatipes Cresson. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 630-631.

***Genus STENOBARICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Stenobarichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Ichneumon citator* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 immediately following *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

**agitator* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon agitator Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 639. ♀, ♂.

**duplicans* Heinrich. Maine.

Stenobarichneumon duplicans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 638. ♂, ♀.

**pergracilis* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon pergracilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 635. ♂, ♀.

**pygmaeops* Heinrich.

Stenobarichneumon pygmaeops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 637. ♂, ♀.

saundersii (Cresson). Maine, Que. Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 634, 636).

Genus CRATICHEUMON Thomson, pp. 287-290

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 98-173.

- alternans** (Provancher).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 153.
- *acronictae** Heinrich. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C.
Cratichneumon acronictae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 104, 125. ♂, ♀.
- *anisotae** Heinrich. Ont., Que., Maine, Conn., Mich. Host: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.).
Cratichneumon anisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 119. ♂, ♀.
- annulatifus** **annulatifus** (Provancher), changed status. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 145, 146).
- *annulatifus** **facetops** Heinrich. Mo. (Hannibal).
Cratichneumon annulatifus facetops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 147. ♂.
- annulatifus** **quintilia** (Viereck), changed status. Conn. to N. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 146).
- annulatus** (Provancher). Maine.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 140 (♀ descr.).
- arizonensis** (Viereck).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 116 (under *takomae*).
- ashmeadi** (Schulz). N. H., Que., Colo.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 118 (♀ descr.).
- astutus** (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) 106).
- *boreoalpinus** Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. H.
Cratichneumon boreoalpinus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 168. ♀.
- *boreovagans** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Cratichneumon boreovagans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 870. ♀.
- brevipennis** (Cresson). Maine, Ont., R. I., Fla. Host: *Protoleucania albilinea* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Ichneumon* (= *Pterocormus* in Cat., p. 297). Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 214).
Ischnus volens Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
Ichneumon brevipennis var. *obsoletus* Riley (syn. *teste* Heinrich, Pt. II, p. 170).
- citrinops** **kincaidi** (Ashmead), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 213). *C. citrinops citrinops* is European.
- confusus** Ashmead. Transf. to **Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffliges* Heinrich.
- duplicatus** (Say).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 106, 149 (♀ descr.).
- ericaceus** Townes. Syn. of *flavipectus* Provancher.
- erythromelas** (MacLachlan). Transf. to *Homotherus* Foerster.
- *erythroscuta** Heinrich. Mass. (Southbridge).
Cratichneumon erythroscuta Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 142. ♀.
- factus** (Cresson). Mich.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II, pp. 103, 106, 159-160 (♀ descr.).
- *ferrugops** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mich.
Cratichneumon ferrugops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 124. ♀.

flavipectus (Provancher). Ont., Que. to N. C. Deleted from syn. of *scitulus* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 162).

Ichneumon pygmaeus Davis. Preocc.

Cratichneumon ericaeus Townes, n. name (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 162).

**howdeni* Heinrich. N. C. (Southern Pines).

Cratichneumon howdeni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 172. ♀.

**insulae* Heinrich. R. I., N. J.

Cratichneumon insulae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 151. ♀.

kincaidi (Ashmead). A subsp. of *citrinops* Wesmael.

nigritarius acerbus (Cresson). Que., Labrador, Huds. Zone. Host: *Semiothisa sezmaeulata* Pack. *C. nigritarius nigritarius* (Gravenhorst) is Eurasian.

**paraparatus* Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., S. C.

Cratichneumon paraparatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 869. ♀.

paratus paratus (Say), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to 100° W in Transit. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 105, 136).

Ichneumon pusillus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *paratus*.

paratus pusillus (Cresson), changed status. Del., Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀).

**paratus pseudovinnulus* Heinrich. N. C., Fla.

Cratichneumon paratus pseudovinnulus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀.

?*pectoralis* (Say). Generic placement doubtful (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 172).

**pertenus* Heinrich. N. Y. (Ithaca).

Cratichneumon pertenus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 169. ♀.

**piceipes* Heinrich. Maine, Que.

Cratichneumon piceipes Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 130. ♂, ♀.

pilosulus (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 110 (♂ descr.).

popofensis Ashmead. A syn. of *yakutatensis* Ashmead.

promptus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 104, 114-115.

proximus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104: 112-114.

**pseudanisotae* Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md.

Cratichneumon pseudanisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 133. ♀.

pteridis Townes. Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protoboarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Semiothisa* sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 107, 160-162 (♂ descr.).

**puncticoxa* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y.

Cratichneumon puncticoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 133. ♂, ♀.

- quintilis* (Viereck). A subsp. of *annulatipes* (Provancher).
Ichneumon nanus Cresson. Preocc.
Amblyteles nanodes Cushman. N. name. Syn. of *C. scitulus* (Cresson).
- **remanens* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Md., N. C.
Cratichneumon remanens Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 139, 157. ♂.
- **ritus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa.
Cratichneumon ritus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 143. ♂, ♀.
- **rubricoides* Heinrich. Que., N. Y., N. C., Mich.
Cratichneumon rubricoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 165. ♂, ♀.
- **rubricops* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y.
Cratichneumon rubricops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 107, 167. ♂, ♀.
- rubricus* (Provancher). P. E. I., Maine, Mich.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 164-165 (♂ descr.).
- scitulus* (Cresson).
Ichneumon nanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 154).
 ?*Cryptus flavipectus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Amblyteles nanodes Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 154).
- signatipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *w-album w-album* (Cresson) p. 289.
Ichneumon lobatus Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *w-album* (Cresson).
- suadus* (Cresson). Maine, Ont.
- **subfilatus* Heinrich. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.
Cratichneumon subfilatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 131. ♂, ♀.
- sublatus* (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont. Host: *Heterocampa biundata* (Wlkr.).
- **takomae* Heinrich. Md. (Takoma Park).
Cratichneumon takomae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 116. ♂.
- **tyloidifer* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Mich.
Cratichneumon tyloidifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 115. ♂.
- unifasciatus* *unifasciatus* (Say), changed status. Eastern North Amer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).
Ichneumon vancouveriensis Provancher. A valid subsp. of *unifasciatus* (Say).
- unifasciatus vancouveriensis* (Provancher). B. C. Host: Arctiidae, ?*Hali-sidota argentata* (Pack.). Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).
- **vaccinii* Heinrich. Ont., Que.
Cratichneumon vaccinii Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 105, 141. ♂.
- variegatus* (Provancher). Atlantic to 100° W in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *A. sp.* on beech; *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

- vescus* (Provancher). B. C. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 105, 152-153 (♀ descr.).
- vinnulus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., Maine to N. C. and Ky.
**Cratichneumon gracillior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 147. ? ♂, ♀. (Syn. (♀ only) *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 868.)
- **vockerothi* Heinrich. N. H. (Mt. Washington).
Cratichneumon vockerothi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 158. ♀.
- volens* (Cresson). Syn. of *C. brevipennis* (Cresson).
- w-album lobatus* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont., New England, Mich. Transf. from syn. of *signatipes* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).
- w-album w-album* (Cresson), changed status. U. Austr. Zone north to Southern N. England and Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).
Cratichneumon signatipes (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 127, 129).
- Ischnus variegatus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Ichneumon oryxicornis Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).
- Amblyteles duplicatiformis* Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).
- yakutatensis* Ashmead.
Cratichneumon popofensis Ashmead. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

*Genus HOMOTHERUS Foerster

- Homotherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185.
Type: *Ichneumon locutor* Thunberg. Incl. and desig. by Heinrich, 1961 (1960).

Place in Catalog after *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 290.

- erythromelas* (MacLachlan). Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 288 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 871).
- **porcelariae* Heinrich. Labrador, N. B., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Eufidonia notatoria* Wlkr., *Semiothisa* sp.
Homotherus porcelariae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 177. ♂, ♀.
- **semiaoplus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., W. Va.
Homotherus semiaoplus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 173. ♂, ♀.
- **townesi* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., N. C., Mich.
Homotherus townesi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 106, 175. ♂, ♀.

*Genus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

ACULICHNEUMON subgenus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

- Cratichneumon* subg. *Aculichneumon* Heinrich, 1938. Acad. Malgache Mem. f. 25, p. 98.
Type: *Cratichneumon (Aculichneumon) longicauda* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

*ACULICHNEUMON subgenus CRYPTEFFIGIES Heinrich

- Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad.

Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon* (?) [*Cratichneumon*] *confusus* Ashmead.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 after *Homotherus* Foerster.

confusus confusus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska. Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 17 (as *Ichneumon confusus*); Pt. II, p. 179).

**confusus megalurus* Heinrich. Ont.

Aculichneumon (*Crypteffigies*) *confusus megalurus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 180. ♀.

*Genus *EUPALAMUS* Wesmael

Eupalamus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mem. 18: 13, 14.

Type: *Eupalamus oscillator* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place in Ichneumonini, p. 290, after *Cratichneumon*.

**andersoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Stuarts Lake).

Eupalamus andersoni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 385. ♀.

**melaneme* Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Eupalamus melaneme Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 386. ♂, ♀.

*Genus *PATROCLOIDES* Heinrich

Patrocloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Amblyteles perluctuosus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 before *Aoplus* Tischbein.

montanus montanus (Cresson). Also no. Transit. Zone. Host: *Syngrapha* sp. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

**montanus occidentalis* Heinrich. Pacific to Cont. Divide in Canad. and Transit. Zones.

Patrocloides montanus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 517. ♀.

Patroclus montanus n. subsp. (of Catalog, p. 291).

perluctuosus (Provancher). B. C. Hosts: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grt.), *S. selecta* (Wlk.). Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 514, 516).

walleyi (Heinrich). Que. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, Sup. 1, p. 50 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 513, 515).

Genus *AOPLUS* Tischbein, pp. 290-291, Sup. 1, p. 49

cestus (Cresson). Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Aoplus opacitas (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

confirmatus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 537-539 (♂ descr.).

leucopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Platylabus* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).

**limbatæ* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Nematocampa limbata* Haw.

Aoplus limbatæ Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 542. ♀, ♂.

**melanisticus* Heinrich. Ont., Yukon. Canad. Zone.

Aoplus melanisticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 547. ♀.

- **moilietti* Heinrich. Alta. Host: *Enypia moilietti* Blkmre.
Aoplus moilietti Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 62: 536, 544. ♀.
- **monotonus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Alta.
Aoplus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 537, 548. ♂, ♀.
- **ochropis coloradensis* Heinrich. Colo., ?Que.
Aoplus ochropis coloradensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 534, 536, 556. ♂, ♀.
- ochropis ochropis* (Gmelin), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 534, 536, 556).
- **permutabilis leucorbis* Heinrich. Md., Mo.
Aoplus permutabilis leucorbis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 542. ♀.
- **permutabilis permutabilis* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., Ont., Ind.
Aoplus permutabilis permutabilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 536, 541. ♂, ♀.
- **pseudovelo*x Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Mich. Alta.
*Aoplus pseudovelo*x Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 537, 556. ♂, ♀.
- **rari* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Aoplus rari Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 546. ♀.
- ruficeps sitkensis* (Ashmead). Not subsp. of *vagens* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211. *A. ruficeps ruficeps* is European.
?Ichneumon simulator Ashmead.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 554.
- ruficeps vagans* (Provancher). Maine, cooler parts of Transit. Zone. Host: *Macaria* sp. As here, not as *vagens vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1959 (Dec.), Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 553-554 (♀ descr.).
- **thujarum* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Aoplus thujarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 543. ♀.
- **torpidus* (Wesmael). Maine, Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe.
Ichneumon torpidus Wesmael, 1857. Acad. Roy des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique Bul. (2) 2: 385. ♀.
- vagens sitkensis* (Ashmead). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- vagens vagans* (Provancher). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- velox occidentalis* (Harrington), changed status. B. C. Host: *Lambdina fuscicollis lugubrosa* (Hlst.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
- velox velox* (Cresson), changed status. Host: *Ellopia athasaria* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
Ichneumon occidentalis Harrington. Removed from syn. Valid subsp. of *velox*.

Genus STENICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, pp. 49-50

(Syn. of *Aoplus* Tischbein in Catalog, p. 290.)

Change type citation to read:

Type: (*Ichneumon pistorius* Gravenhorst) = *militarius* (Thunberg).

**Myermo* Cameron, 1901. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 7: 523. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Myermo rufipes* Cameron) = *appropinquans* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Chiaglas* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 152. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Chiaclus nigripes* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bolbomyschus* Tosquinet, 1903. Soc. Ent. Belg. Mém. 10: 342. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Bolbomyschus albipictus* Tosquinet) = *nigripes* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Stenichneumonoides* Uchida, 1930. Insecta Matsumurana 9: 95. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Ichneumon posticalis* Matsumura. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy and Biology: Heinrich, 1962 (Pt. V): 522-524.

culpator cineticornis (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. *S. culpator culpator* (Schränk) is Eurasian.

**Ichneumon mathewi* Cameron, 1907. Entomologist 40: 277. ♂. (Syn. teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109.)

**militarius leucopus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Canad. Zone, N. B., Maine, Que. in North Transit. Zone. Host: *Plusia* sp. *S. militarius militarius* (Thunberg) is European.

Stenichneumon militarius leucopus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 523, 524, 525. ♂, ♀.

pallidipennis (Viereck), changed status. Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Elevated to specific rank (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 523, 524, 531).

salvus bioculatus (Cresson). N. B., P. E. I., Que., Man., Alta., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528, 531 (subsp. status doubtful).

salvus pallidipennis (Viereck). A valid sp., not a subsp.

salvus salvus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528-530 (specific status).

Genus *Patraclus* Cresson, p. 291

Remove from Catalog. Type-species is Neotropical. Species listed under this genus are transferred to **Patrocloides* Heinrich.

montanus n. subsp. Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich as *montanus occidentalis* Heinrich (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

montanus montanus (Cresson). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

perluctuosus (Provancher). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

valleyi (Heinrich). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

Genus *ANISOPYGUS* Kriechbaurer, p. 291

**americanus* Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Wis., B. C. Host: *Ichthyura apicalis* Wlkr.

Anisopygus americanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 379. ♂, ♀.

**pseudonymus nearcticus* Heinrich. Colo., Alta., B. C. Host: Notodontid pupa. *A. pseudonymus pseudonymus* (Wesmael) is European.

Anisopygus pseudonymus nearcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus *EXEPHANES* Wesmael, 291

**californicus* Heinrich. Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo.

Exephanes californicus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 480. ♂, ♀.

subfulvus (Cresson). Sask., ?Que.

**terminalis immaculatus* Heinrich. Colo., ? N. W. T.

Exephanes terminalis immaculatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 479. ♂, ♀.

terminalis terminalis (Provancher), changed status. Transit. Zone, Maine, Que., Ont. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV, p. 479).

Spilichneumon pomilius Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 806).

Genus *ECTOIMORPHA* Viereck, pp. 291-292

- **boops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crescent City).
Ectopimorpha boops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 494. ♂.
- **californica* Heinrich. Calif.
Ectopimorpha californica Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 490. ♂, ♀.
- **hiulcops* Heinrich. B. C., Sask.
Ectopimorpha hiulcops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 486. ♀.
- indemnis* (Cresson). Sask.
- **limerodops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crane Flat).
Ectopimorpha limerodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 483, 487. ♀.
- luperinae* Cushman.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 488-490 (disting. characters).
- **utahensis* Heinrich. Utah (10 mi. north of Orderville).
Ectopimorpha utahensis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 493. ♂.

*Genus *PSEUDOAMBLYTELES* Heinrich

- Pseudoamblyteles* Heinrich, 1926. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1926 (3): 255.
 Type: *Amblyteles homocerus* Wesmael. By monotypy.
- **Ctenamblyteles* Heinrich, 1928. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1928 (2): 141. N. name.
- Place immediately after *Ectopimorpha* Viereck in Catalog, p. 292.
- **homocerus* (Wesmael). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe (Eurasia); Algeria; Tunisia.
Amblyteles homocerus Wesmael, 1854. Acad. Roy. des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique. Bul. Annexe: 121 ♂, ♀.

Genus *CHASMIAS* Ashmead, p. 292

- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 373-375.
- saucius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- scelastus* (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema cataphracta* (Grote).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 374-375 (♂ descr.).
- torvinus* (Cresson). Syn. of *saucius* Cresson (transf. to *Ichneumon*, p. 301).

*Genus *NEAMBLYMORPHA* Heinrich

- Neamblymorpha* Heinrich, 1960. Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 19.
 Type: *Ichneumon milvus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- Place on page 292 of Catalog after *Chasmius* Ashmead and before *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- milva* (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 376-377; ♂ descr.).

Genus *EUTANYACRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 50

- chilleotti* Heinrich. N. W. T., Baffin Is., Que.
- consignata* (Cresson). Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 430; ♀ descr.).

- **hiemans* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Pa.
Eutanyacra hiemans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 436. ♀.
- **improvisa columbiana* Heinrich. B. C.
Eutanyacra improvisa columbiana Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 428. ♂, ♀.
- improvisa improvisa* (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Sask. Hosts: ? *Anomogyna perguivitata* Morr. ("ex-*A. pergui*"); *Ceramica picta* Harr. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 428).
- **miraculosa* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Eutanyacra miraculosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 434. ♀.
- munifica* (Cresson). N. S., N. B., N. H., Sask. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426 444-446 (♀ tentative descr.).
- perannulata* (Hopper). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 429-430 (♂ descr.).
- **pyncopus* Heinrich. Ont., D. C., Ohio, Iowa, Ark.
Eutanyacra pyncopus Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 425, 435. ♂, ♀.
- saguenayensis* (Provancher). Maine, Mich. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 425, 426, 446-448; ♀ descr.).
- **solitaria* Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Eutanyacra solitaria Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 442. ♂, ♀.
- suturalis* (Say). Labrador, N. S., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
Pseudamblyteles grotel (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- **trivittata* Heinrich. Que.
Eutanyacra trivittata Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 448. ♂, ♀.
- **valdenigra* Heinrich. Que. (Payne Bay).
Eutanyacra valdenigra Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♂.
- **validiceps* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Eutanyacra validiceps Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 426, 443. ♂, ♀.
- **vilissima rubricosa* Heinrich. Md., W. Va.
Eutanyacra vilissima rubricosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 441. ♂, ♀.
- **vilissima vilissmia* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Mich.
Eutanyacra vilissima vilissima Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 440. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDAMBLYTELES Ashmead, pp. 292-294

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 397-401.

- **amoenipes* Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Pseudamblyteles amoenipes Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 413. ♀.
- animosus* var. *rubellus* (Cresson). A valid species.
- belfragei* (Cresson). Transf. to *Melanichneumon* Thomson, s. str.

- bizonatus* (Cresson). Colo.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 406 (possible subsp.).
- **carbo* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Pseudamblyteles carbo Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 419. ♂, ♀.
- citrinus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson.
- **distinctipes* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ohio, N. C.
Pseudamblyteles distinctipes Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 409. ♀.
- **effigialis* Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont.
Pseudamblyteles effigialis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 401, 407. ♂ ♀.
- flexilis* (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 411 (? ♂ descr.).
- grotei* (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron as syn. of *E. suturalis* (Say).
- **interdistinctus* Heinrich. Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.
Pseudamblyteles interdistinctus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 410. ♀.
- koebeli* (Swezey). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *superbus* (Provancher).
- lewisii* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- micramoenus* Heinrich. Maine.
Pseudamblyteles micramoenus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 400, 420. ♀.
- milvus* (Cresson). Transf. to **Neamblymorpha* Heinrich.
- mormonus* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to **Thyrateles* Perkins.
- munificus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- **nigrotergops* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Pseudamblyteles nigrotergops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 417. ♀.
- ormenus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 399, 401, 414).
- **populorum* Heinrich. Sask., Alta. Host: *Brachylomia populi* Strecker.
Pseudamblyteles populorum Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 418. ♂, ♀.
- provancheri* (Cushman). Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 404-406; ♂ descr.).
- robustus* (Cresson).
Taxonomy: Heinrich 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401 (♂ descr.).
- rubellus* (Cresson). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
- sagenayensis* (Provancher). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- suturalis* (Say). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- **walleyi* Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).
Pseudamblyteles walleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 416. ♀.
- **zebraticolor* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Pseudamblyteles zebraticolor Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 882. ♂.

Genus *LIMERODOPS* Heinrich, Sup. 1, p. 50

Change type citation to read: Type: (*Amblyteles elongatus* Brischke)

= "*subsericans* var. *elongatus*" (Brischke) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 380-382).

belangeri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 382).

**marianneae* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Transit. Zone.
Limerodops marianneae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 383.
♂, ♀.

Genus *AMBYTELES* Wesm., pp. 294-295

Delete from Catalog; contains no Nearctic species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 393).

aleatorius (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

belangeri Cresson. Transf. in Sup. 1 to *Limerodops* Heinrich.

bronteus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

consignatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

crudosus (Cresson). Transf. tentatively to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

fraternus Cresson. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *nubivagus* (Cresson).

improvisus (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

inconstans (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

juxtus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

kodiakensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

nubivagus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

ormenus (Cresson). Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

perannulatus Hopper. Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

provancheri Cushman. Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

rufizonatus (Cresson). Transf. to *Ctenichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).

Amblyteles balteatus Hopper. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus as syn. of *volesus* Cresson.

subrufus (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon*, Thomson, p. 295.

superbus Provancher. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

torontosus Davis. Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins as syn. of *procax* (Cresson).

Genus *SPILICHNEUMON* Thomson, p. 295

borcalis (Provancher). Que., Ont. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 185).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 185-186 (♂ descr.).

bronteus (Cresson). Que., Ont., B. C. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesm., p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960) Pt. II, pp. 182, 183, 186).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 187-188 (♀ descr.).

citrinus (Provancher). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 183, 189).

?*crudosus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (no spms. seen; descr. not definitive).

juxtus (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

kodiakensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* exam. of ♂-type spm.).

- nubivagus* (Cresson). Labrador. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmæl, p. 294 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 209).
Amblyteles fraternus Cresson (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- **physcoteloides* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass.
Spilichneumon physcoteloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 191. ♂ ♀.
- pomilius* (Provancher). Transf. to *Exephanes* Wesmæl as syn. of *terminalis* *terminalis* (Provancher), p. 291.
Amblyteles borealis Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- subrufus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. zones, Newfoundland, N. W. T. Host: *Crymodes devastator* Brace. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmæl, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).
Amblyteles aleatorius (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
Amblyteles inconstans (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- ?*superbus* (Provancher). N. S. to B. C., N. W. T., Colo., Tex., Hawaii. Hosts: *Euzoa flavicollis* Sm., *E. messoria* Harr., *E. ochrogaster* Gn., *E. scandens* Riley, *Feltia ducens* Wlkr., *Chortzagrotis auxiliaris* Grt. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmæl, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).
Pseudamblyteles koebeli (Swezey) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 192-194.
- taos* (Cresson). Que., Maine, Mass.
- **valdetypicus* Heinrich. Man. (Riding Mt. Natl. Pk.).
Spilichneumon valdetypicus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 186. ♀.

*Genus **OBTUSODONTA** Heinrich

- Obtusodonta* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 872.
 Type: *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich. Orig. desig.
 Place in Catalog on p. 295 after *Spilichneumon* Thomson.
- **foxleei* Heinrich. B. C.
Obtusodonta foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- **manitobae* Heinrich. Man., Alta.
Obtusodonta manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- **montana* Heinrich. Que., Maine.
Obtusodonta montana Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 875. ♂, ♀.
- **obscuricolor* (Heinrich). Que., Maine, Conn., N. Y., Ont., Sask.
 (?) *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 195. ?♂, ♀.

Genus **CTENICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 295-296

- **caeruleops* Heinrich. Sask., B. C.
Ctenichneumon caeruleops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 461. ♂, ♀.
- **columbianus* Heinrich. B. C., Yukon, Alaska.
Ctenichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 457. ♂, ♀.
- electus* (Cresson). Questionable syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).
excultus (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 454-457.

- **gracilior* Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon gracilior Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 452, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- **heteropus* Heinrich. B. C.
Ctenichneumon heteropus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 452, 453, 454. ♂, ♀.
- **holomelas* Heinrich. Man. (Cedar Lake).
Ctenichneumon holomelas Heinrich, 1961. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 451, 460. ♀.
- **minor* Heinrich. N. S., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va.,
 Man., Sask.
Ctenichneumon minor Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451,
 453, 458. ♂, ♀.
- **punctiscuta* Heinrich. Man., B. C.
Ctenichneumon punctiscuta Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 452, 463. ♀.
- **rufibasis* Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon rufibasis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 452, 469. ♀.
- ruidosensis* (Cockerell).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 453, 474-475.
- semicaeruleus* (Cresson). Man., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 461 (♂ descr.).
- syphax* (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W in U. Austr., Transi., Canad. Zones,
 Alta.
?Ichneumon detritus Brullé. Transf. to *Probolus* Wesmael, p. 283, as
 valid sp.
?Ctenichneumon electus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p.
 471).
Ichneumon marianopolitanensis Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959,
 Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
?Ichneumon nitidus Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p.
 471).
Amblyteles rufizonatus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News
 70 (8): 210).
- **townesi* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y., Mich.
Ctenichneumon townesi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:
 452, 453. ♂, ♀.
- ultus* (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 464-467 (♀ descr.).
- *Genus PROTOPELMUS Heinrich
- Protopelmus* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200.
 Type: *Trogus atrocoeruleus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig.
 desig.
 Place on p. 296, before *Tricholabus* Thomson.
- atrocoeruleus* (Cresson). Fla., Tex. Host: *Ecpanteria deflorata* (F.); *E.*
muzina Oberth. Transf. from *Trogus* in Alphabetic List of Un-
 placed Species, p. 409 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. Soc. Wash.
 Proc. 61 (5): 200).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 511-512.
- Genus TRICHOLABUS Thomson, p. 296, Sup. 1, p. 51
- Otohimea* Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 146.
 Type: (*Otohimea nigra* uchida) = *incanescens* (Smith).
 Orig. desig.
- adventicus* (Hopper). Ala., Fla.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 393-395 (♂ descr.).

citatus (Provancher).

Ichneumon merus Cresson. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *nortonii* (Cresson).

Tricholobus tricolor (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 391).

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.

Tricholobus foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 396. ♂, ♀.

**mitchelli* Heinrich. Mass., N. Y. to Ga., Ark.

Tricholobus mitchelli Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 395. ♂, ♀.

nortonii (Cresson).

Ichneumon merus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 390).

prax (Dalla Torre).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 397.

tricolor (Davis). Syn. of *citatus* (Provancher).

*Genus *THYRATELES* Perkins

Thyrateles Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 3 (4): 149.

Type: *Amblyteles camelinus* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 348-349.

Place on page 296 of Catalog after *Tricholobus* Thomson.

**amoenapex* Heinrich. N. W. T. (Norman Wells).

Thyrateles amoenapex Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 348, 357. ♀.

**caliginops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Minn. Host: *Vanessa atalanta* (L.).

Thyrateles caliginops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 226, 348, 351. ♂, ♀.

**camelinops* Heinrich. Alta., B. C. Host: *Nymphalis milberti* Godt; *Polygonia* sp.

Thyrateles camelinops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 348, 349. ♂, ♀.

instabilis (Cresson). Hosts: *Colias philodice* Latr.; place ? before *Oeneis melissa* (F.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 299) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 284 (text, 348, 352).

lugubrorator (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

Pterocormus rufiventris (Brullé) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961 (June). Ent. Soc. Proc. 63: 108).

Pterocormus rufiventris var. *incertus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

mormonius (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Polygonia* sp. Transf. (with its syn.) from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 203 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

procax (Cresson). Host: *Vanessa antiopa* (L.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 300) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

Amblyteles torontosus Davis (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

Genus *ICHNEUMON* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, pp. 51-52

(= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 296-301)

Brachypterus Gravenhorst. Delete "Desig. by Westwood, 1839" and add: By monotypy.

- Pterocormus* Foerster. N. name for *Brachypterus* Gravenhorst. Delete "Orig. desig." and add: By substitution of *Pterocormus* for *Brachypterus*.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 211-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 877-881.
- ambulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland, Que. in Canad. Zone; B. C. Hosts: *Faronta diffusa* Wlkr.; *Hydroecia immanis* Gn.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 228, 229, 242-244 (var. *mulator* Cresson).
- **annulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland.
Pterocormus funestus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 232, 246, 248).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 223, 230, 233, 246-248.
- **anonymus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., W. Va. Md.
Ichneumon anonymus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 222, 224, 255. ♂, ♀.
- approximans* Provancher.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 343-344.
- artemis* (Viereck).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 213, 312-313.
- atrox* Cresson: Labrador, Ont., Man., B. C.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 328-329 (♂ descr.).
- bimembris* Provancher. Ont. (Canad. Zone). Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 336-337); reduced to subsp. of *languidus* Wesmael in Sup. 1, p. 51.
- brevipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cratichneumon* Thomson.
- **broweri* Heinrich. Maine (Mt. Katahdin).
Ichneumon broweri Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 337. ♀.
- **browni* Heinrich. Que. (Mt. Lyall, Gaspé).
Ichneumon browni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 277. ♀.
- burkei* (Viereck). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calcatorius* (Thunberg).
- caliginosus* Cresson. Transcont., N. W. T. Hosts: Delete *Basilarchia archippus* (Cram.) and *Vanessa atalanta* (L.); add *Polygonia gracilis* Grote.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 215, 229, 332-334 (♂ descr.; sp. restricted).
- calitergus* Cresson. Que.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 229, 326-327 (♂ descr.).
- canadensis* Cresson. Newfoundland, N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *trizonatus* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 238; also Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 104 (desig. new lectotype)).
- **canadicola* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., Maine, Ont., Mass. Transit. and Canad. Zones.
Ichneumon canadicola Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 293. ♀.
- centrator* Say. B. C.
- **cervulus* Provancher. Maine.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 271.
- cessatorops kazubazuae* Heinrich. Alta.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 319-320 (♂ descr.).

- *chasmodops** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Minn., Man.
Ichneumon chasmodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 230, 259. ♀. (♂ misdet. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 877).
- citrifrons** Cresson. Ont. to N. J., Md., west to Ill. and Mich.
Ichneumon tumidifrons Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
- *conscopa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon conscopa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 250. ♀.
- creperus** Cresson. N. W. T., Alaska, B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 228, 237-238 (♀ descr.).
- curtius** (Provancher). Man.
- deliratorius cinctitarsis** Provancher. P. E. I., Ont. to B. C. Question host reference. See sup. 1, p. 51.
Pterocormus stygicus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 331).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 330-331.
- devinator** (Say). Ont., Alta., N. W. T.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 227, 262-264.
- *dioryctriae** Heinrich, emend. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* Grote.
Ichneumon dioryctiae [sic!] Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 226, 341. ♂, ♀.
- *eurypus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta.
Ichneumon eurypus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 325. ♀.
- feralis** Cresson. Maine, Labrador. Host: *Hepialus mustelinus* Pack.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 320-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 879-880 (♂ descr.).
- *feriens** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., N. H., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta., B. C., Alaska, Transit. and Canad. Zones.
Ichneumon feriens Heinrich 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 229, 231, 321. ♂, ♀.
- *foxleei** Heinrich. Wyo., B. C., Yukon.
Ichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 309. ♀.
- fuscifrons** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 220, 229, 294-297. (♂ descr.).
- gestuosus** Cresson. Maine, N. H., Ont. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- *glaucopygos** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y.
Ichneumon glaucopygos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 248. ♀.
- *gracilicornops** Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.
Ichneumon gracilicornops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 278. ♀.
- *grandisops** Heinrich. Conn., N. Y., Ohio, N. C.
Ichneumon grandisops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 305. ♀.
- heterocampae** (Cushman). Que., Ont., Pa.
- *heterodon** Heinrich. Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon heterodon Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 306. ♀.

- **hippisleyleae* Heinrich. Man. (Dauphin Lake).
Ichneumon hippisleyleae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 264. ♀.
- **homoioden* Heinrich. N. J., Mich.
Ichneumon homoioden Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 311. ♀.
- **homorus* Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Vt., N. Y.
Ichneumon homorus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 217, 322. ♀.
- hospitus* Cresson. Maine.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 228, 271-272 (♂ ?).
- **hypermelanos* Heinrich. Ont. (Sudbury).
Ichneumon hypermelanos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 259. ♀.
- infidelis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calcatorius* (Thunberg).
- instabilis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
Amblyteles (*Pterocormus*) *winkleyi* Viereck. Remove from syn.; a valid species in *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- inurbanus* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 310.
- klagesi* Viereck.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 346 (type not found).
- lachrymans* Provancher. Maine, N. Y.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 229, 269-271 (♀ descr.).
- lactus* Brullé.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 231-234 (table to sep. from *annulatorius* F.).
- lariae labradoris* Heinrich. ? N. H.
- lariae laeiae* Curtis. Greenland, N. W. T. (Boothia Peninsula), Baffin Is.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 254 (neotype selected).
- **leucocoxalis* Heinrich. Maine, Pa.
Ichneumon leucocoxalis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 266. ♀.
- lewisii* Cresson. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 207). Question syn. of *fulvopictus* Ashmead (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 300).
- lividulus* (Provancher). Syn. of *zelotypus* Cresson.
- **mainensis* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon mainensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 880. ♀.
- maius* Cresson. N. B., Que., Mass., Ont. Host: *Lexis bicolor* Grote.
Ichneumon versabilis Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
Ichneumon (*Pterocormus*) *brittoni* Viereck. Remove from syn. and transf. to syn. of *versabilis* Cresson.
- **melanarcticus* Heinrich. Que., Labrador.
Ichneumon melanarcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. [vol. 93]: 215, 331. ♀.
- mendax* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 215, 226, 334-335 (♂ descr.).
- **microferiens* Heinrich. Ont., Man., Alta., Alaska, Canad. Zone.
Ichneumon microferiens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 323. ♀.

- **mystificans* Heinrich. Maine, Labrador.
Ichneumon mystificans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 227, 342. ♂.
- **nearctivernus* Heinrich.
Ichneumon computatorius nearctivernus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 78 (2): 648. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 339 (raised to sp. rank).
- nebulareum* Heinrich. ? N. H.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 317-318 (♂ descr.).
- **neomolitor* Heinrich. Alta. (Banff).
Ichneumon neomolitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 217, 329. ♀.
- **neosarcitor* Heinrich. Maine.
Ichneumon neosarcitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 230, 244. ♂, ♀.
- **nereni emigrator* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont. *I. nereni nereni* Thomson is European.
Ichneumon nereni emigrator Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 230, 289. ♂, ♀.
- neutralis* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Melanichneumon* subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *subcaneus* Cresson (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 212; 1961, Pt. V, pp. 581, 610-611).
- nigratorius* (Fabricius). Preoccupied by Müller and replaced by *nigriculus* n. name in Sup. 1, p. 62.
- nigriculus* Walkley. Remove from Catalog and Sup. 1; sp. recorded in error from Nearctic region.
Ichneumon nigratorius Fabricius (Catalog, p. 300), preocc. Syn. of *Amblyjoppa proteus* (Christ), a European species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 346).
- nigrotergus* Davis.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 417 (in text).
- nigrovariegatus* (Provancher). Newfoundland.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 225, 229, 273-275 (♂ descr.).
- **oblitus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Ichneumon oblitus oblitus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 234. ♂, ♀.
- **oblitus polyglaucos* Heinrich. N. Y., S. Dak.
Ichneumon oblitus polyglaucos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 236. ♂, ♀.
- parvus* Cresson.
?Ichneumon xanthopsis Ashmead. (Syn. questioned by Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 345).
- pedalis* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 226, 313 (text of *artemis* Viereck), 347.
- **perlugubris* Heinrich. Que., Sask.
Ichneumon perlugubris Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 306. ♀.
- peroratus* (Cameron). Transf. from Alphabetical List of Unplaced Species, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 112).
- **placidus* Provancher. Maine, Ont., Utah.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 227, 302 (♀ descr.).

- **polargus* Heinrich. Labrador, Ont., Man., Canad. Zone.
Ichneumon polargus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 327. ♀.
- procax* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
- propitius* Cresson. Maine, Que., Ont. Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- **pseudomaius* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).
Ichneumon pseudomaius Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 280. ♀.
- **pseudovivax* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon pseudovivax Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 286. ♀.
- **pseudowinkleyi* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y., Ont. Man., Alta.
Ichneumon pseudowinkleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 223, 252. ♀.
- **pumiliops* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y.
Ichneumon pumiliops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 276. ♀.
- **pusillamoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Ichneumon pusillamoenus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 272. ♀.
- putus* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 220, 290-291.
- **pycnocephalus* Heinrich. B. C., Yukon.
Ichneumon pycnocephalus (!) Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223 [*pycnocephalus*], 261. ♀.
- quadrizonatus* (Viereck). Syn. of *subdolos* Cresson.
- restrictus* Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 344-345 (♀ prob. known but not associated).
- rufiventris* (Brullé). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, p. 296, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).
Ichneumon semicoccineus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- rufiventris* var. *incertus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).
- saucius* Cresson. Que. Host: *Paranthrene palmii* Hy. Edw. Transf. from *Chasmias* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 335).
Chasmias torvinus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 335).
- semicoccineus* Cresson. N. Y., Del., S. C., "Western Terr." Removed from syn. of *rufiventris* (Brullé). A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 310, 311-312.
- similaris* Provancher. Transcont. in Canad. Zone.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 313-314 (♀ descr.).
- **stagniphilos* Heinrich. Ont. (Ottawa).
Ichneumon stagniphilos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 224, 249. ♀.
- stygius* Cresson. Syn. of *deliratorius cinetitaris* Provancher.
- subdolos* Cresson. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont., to N. C., Alta.
Pterocormus quadrizonatus (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- **substituens* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).
Ichneumon substituens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 265. ♀.

- *suburbanus** Heinrich. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Maine, Conn., Mass., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta.
Ichneumon suburbanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 227, 307. ♂, ♀.
- *subversatus** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont.
Ichneumon subversatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 283. ♀.
- terminatus** Provancher. Ont., Maine, Mich.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 267, 268-269.
- *tritus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon tritus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 224, 256. ♀.
- trizonatus** Provancher.
Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 230, 288 (text), 292).
- truculentus** Cresson. Que.
- tumidifrons** Cresson. Ill. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 224, 267-268).
- ultimus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont., Md., W. Va., Canad. and Transit. Zones.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 229, 257 (♂ descr.).
- uncinatus** Cresson. Ont., Mich.
- *valdopacus** Heinrich. Maine (Greenville).
Ichneumon valdopacus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 221, 286. ♀.
- versabilis** Cresson. Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad. Zone and cooler part Transit. Zone. Hosts: *Euphydryas phaeton* (Dru.); *Polygonia faunus* (Edw.); *Lycæna hypophlaeas* (Bdvl.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
Amblyteles (Pterocormus) brittoni Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 221, 228, 230, 281-283, 284).
- vicinus** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 236-237 (generic placement).
- vivax** Cresson. Ont.
- volesus** Cresson. N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Man.
Amblyteles balteatus Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208). Transf. from syn. of *Amblyteles rufizonatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
- *walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).
Ichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 338. ♀.
- winkleyi** (Viereck). Que., Maine, Conn., Ont., ?N. B. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- zelotypus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont.
Pterocormus lividulus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

***Genus ORGICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Orgichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92] p. 15; Pt. II, Sup. 18, p. 95.

Type: *Ichneumon calcatorius* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 301, immediately before (*Ichneumonini*) = *Protichneumoni*.

calcatorius (Thunberg). P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., S. C., B. C. Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Orgyia antiqua* (L.), *O. leucostigma*

- A. & S. Transf. from *Coelichneumon* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52
(*teste* Heinrich 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 15, 95).
Coelichneumon otiosus (Say) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent. 87
(11): 647).
Pterocormus infidelis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News:
211).
Pterocormus burkei (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent.
87 (11): 647).

Tribe PROTICHNEUMONINI

(=*Ichneumonini* of Catalog)

I am not at all sure that this segregate deserves tribal rank. J. R. T. Short can find no larval differences, and the placement of some genera in either the Protichneumonini or Ichneumonini is more or less arbitrary.

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 20-87.

Genus COELICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52

(=*Ichneumon* of Catalog, pp. 301-303)

- **albicoxa* Heinrich. Ont., Mich., Wis., N. C.
Coelichneumon albicoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 34, 81. ♂.
ater (Cresson). Que., Maine, Vt., Ont., Ohio.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 31, 35, 55-56. ♂, ♀.
azotus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont.
barnstoni Morley. Ont., Pa., Md., Wis., Alta. In bibliog. ref. change: ♂, ♀.
to: ♂ (♀ misdet.).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 34, 54 (♂ descr.).
brunneri (Rohwer). Maine, Ont., Colo. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella*
(Grote).
calculatorius (Thunberg). Transf. to **Orgichneumon* Heinrich.
chalybeus (Cresson). Correct spelling of *chalybaeus* in catalog, p. 303.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 50-51.
citimus (Cresson). N. H. Removed from syn. of *germanus* Cresson; valid sp.
(*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 35, 81).
**columbianus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Coelichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 38. ♀.
**eximiops* Heinrich. Maine, Ill., Wis., Iowa, Kans. Host: *Achatodes zeae*
(Harr.).
Coelichneumon eximiops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 49. ♂, ♀.
eximius (Stephens). Hosts: *Abagrotis placida* Grote, ?*Achatodes zeae*
(Harr.).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 33, 47-48 (♂ descr.).
**flagellator* Heinrich. Colo.
Coelichneumon flagellator Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 71. ♀.
**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Coelichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 52. ♀.
germanus Cresson. Syn. of *histricus* Cresson.
Ichneumon citimus Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
histricus (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Pa., Ont., Mich., S. Dak., B. C.
Ichneumon germanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. 1,
pp. 31, 34, 66-67).

pequitorum (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.

**leucographus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont.

Coelichneumon leucographus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 39. ♀, ♂.

**magniscopa* Heinrich. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. C., Fla.

Coelichneumon magniscopa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 33, 37. ♂, ♀.

**masoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Squamish).

Coelichneumon masoni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 43. ♀.

maurus (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 68-70 (♂ descr.).

navus (Say). Que., Maine, Ont., Kans., Fla.

**neocitimus* Heinrich. N. W. T., Yukon.

Coelichneumon neocitimus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 35, 79. ♂, ♀.

**neoretatus* Heinrich. N. Y., Maine, Que., Ont., Sask., ?Kans. Transit. Zone.

Coelichneumon neoretatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 35, 51. ♂, ♀.

**neomexicanus* Heinrich. N. W. (Manzano National Forest).

Coelichneumon neomexicanus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 40. ♀.

nigraticolor (Viereck). Ont., Maine, Pa.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 34, 64-65 (♂ descr.).

nigrosignatus (Viereck). Transf. from Alaphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 82).

**nudus* Heinrich. Ga. (Summerville).

Coelichneumon nudus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15, [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.

**obscuratus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Coelichneumon obscuratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 45. ♀.

orpheus Cresson). Maine, Que. Host: "Notodontidae pupa".

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 61-63 (♂ descr.).

otiosus (Say). Transf. to **Orgichneumon* Heinrich.

pepticus (Cresson). Colo., Oreg., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 35, 63-64 (♀ descr.).

pequitoitorum (Viereck). Syn. of *pervagus* (Cresson).

pervagus (Cresson). N. S., Maine, Labrador, B. C. Host: *Scoliopteryx libatrix* L.

Ichneumon pequitoitorum (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).

**phaenomenon* Heinrich. Maine, Alta., Alaska.

Coelichneumon phaenomenon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 32, 35. ♂, ♀.

**pomilioaeneus* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).

Coelichneumon pomilioaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 50, 87. ♀ [spelled *pomilioaeneus* in key, p. 29].

pulcher (Brullé). Maine, Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 46-47 (♂ descr.).

**pulcherior* Heinrich. Ariz., Colo., B. C.

Coelichneumon pulcherior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 36. ♀.

- pumilionobilis* Heinrich. Ont.
- **punctifer* Heinrich. N. Y., Md., Va., Tex.
Coelichneumon punctifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.
- **quadriceps* Heinrich. Md., Va., W. Va., Mich.
Coelichneumon quadriceps Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 78. ♂, ♀.
- **rubricoxa* Heinrich. Calif.
Coelichneumon rubricoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 72. ♂, ♀.
- **rubroaeneus* Heinrich. Calif. (Lake Almanor). Host: *Ufens plicatus* Grote.
Coelichneumon rubroaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.
- **sassacoides* Heinrich. B. C.
Coelichneumon sassacoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 42. ♀.
- sassacus* (Viereck). Que., Maine, N. H., Ont., ?Calif.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 40-42.
- semilaevis* (Cresson). Que., N. W. T., B. C., Calif.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 72-73 (♂ descr.).
- **similior* Heinrich. Ont., Maine.
Coelichneumon similior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 44. ♂.
- solutus occidentalis* Roman. Transf. to **Coelichneumonops* as a valid sp.
- tauma* Heinrich. Ont., Que., N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clemson; *Lexis bicolor* Grote.
- **terebratus* Heinrich. Colo.
Coelichneumon terebratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 70. ♀.
- **terebrifer* Heinrich. Va.
Coelichneumon terebrifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 36, 71. ♀.
- viola* Cresson). Ont., Fla., Tex.
- vitalis* (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Md., Va., N. C., Ind., Utah.
- **walleyi* Heinrich. Ont., B. C.
Coelichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.
- *Genus *COELICHNEUMONOPS* Heinrich
Coelichneumonops Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739.
 Type: **(Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich) = *solutus* (Holmgren). Orig. desig.
 Place in Catalog on page 303 after *Coelichneumon* Thomson.
- **cashmani* Heinrich. Yukon (Firth R., 69° 30'N, 139° 31'W).
Coelichneumonops cashmani Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♀.
- occidentalis* (Roman), changed status. Que., Baffin Is. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 83, 85. Transf. from *Coelichneumon*, Sup. 1, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).
- **solutus* (Holmgren). Que.
Ichneumon solutus Holmgren, 1895. Ichn. Suecica I, p. 145. ♀.
 **Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich. 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739. ♂, ♀. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, vol. 92: 82, 83).

**walkleyae* Heinrich. B. C. (Vancouver).

Coelichneumonops walkleyae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 83, 85. ♀.

Genus *PROTICHNEUMON* Thomson, p. 304

**effigies* Heinrich. Newfoundland to B. C., Maine, Pa., Mich., Kans., S. Dak., Colo., Mont.

Protichneumon effigies Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 26. ♂, ♀.

grandis grandis (Brullé), changed status. Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

Ichneumon regnatrix Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp.

grandis regnatrix (Cresson). Pa., Del., Ga., Fla., La., Kans. A valid subsp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

**grandis victoriae* Heinrich. B. C.

Protichneumon grandis victoriae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 25. ♂, ♀.

**polytropus* Heinrich. N. C. (Boardman).

Protichneumon polytropus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 27. ♂ [misspelled *polytropos* in key].

Genus *AMBLIJOPPA* Cameron, p. 340

magna (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 27.

*Genus *CATADELPHOPS* Heinrich

Catadelphops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 863.

Type: *Trogus buccatus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after *Amblyjoppa* Cameron.

buccatus (Cresson). Transf. from *Catadelphus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 864).

*Genus *NEAMBLIJOPPA* Heinrich

Neamblyjoppa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 865.

Type: *Neamblyjoppa nasuta* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after **Catadelphops* Heinrich.

**nasuta* Heinrich. Ariz.

Neamblyjoppa nasuta Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 866. ♀.

Tribe TROGINI

Revision: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII, Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 807-860.

*Subtribe *CALLAJOPPINA*

Genus *CATADELPHUS* Wesmael, p. 304

atrox (Cresson). Okla. Host: *Proserpinus juanita* Stkr.

atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to specific rank.

marginipennis (Cresson), new status. Alta.

Catadelphus atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson) of Catalog.

**ochraceus* Heinrich. Okla.

Catadelphus ochraceus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 811, 813. ♂.

semiruber Hopper. B. C., Wyo.

*Genus CALLAJOPPA Cameron

Callajoppa Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236.

Type: (*Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron) = [*Ichneumon*] *cirrogaster* (Schrunk). By monotypy.

Place after *Catadelphus* Wesmael, p. 304.

**cirrogaster* (Schrunk). ?Ont.; Europe; Japan.

Ichneumon cirrogaster Schrunk, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austriae, p. 348.

**Ichneumon lutorius* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. I, p. 262.

**Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 814-815.

Genus GNAMPTOPELTA Hopper, p. 304

obsidianator obsidianator (Brullé). Que., Man.

Genus TRICYPHUS Kriechbaumer, pp. 304-305

ater Hopper. Fla.

**elegans floridanus* Heinrich. Fla.

Tricyphus elegans floridanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 840, 842. ♂.

Genus IMETOGASTER Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Imetogaster* Hopper, p. 305)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 836).

nubilipennis (Haldemann). Maine. Host: ?*Ampelocaea myron* Cresson.

Genus CONOCALAMA Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Conocalama* Hopper, pp. 305-306)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 815).

nolteri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 816, 818, 827; ♀ discussed).

brullei (Cresson). Hosts: *Dolba hylaeus* Drury, *Paonias astylus* Drury, *P. myops* S. & A., *Phlegethontius sexta* Joh.

canadensis (Provancher). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Transit., U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Paonias myops* S. & A. Removed from syn. of *C. copei* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 206).

Conocalama copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Hasey) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 822).

**catalinarum* Heinrich. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Conocalama catalinarum Heinrich, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89 (7): 334. ♂.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 835-836.

copei copei (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 821).

Trogus canadensis Provancher. Remove from syn. Valid sp.

**copei heteropteryx* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Conocalama copei heteropteryx Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 816, 822. ♂, ♀.

copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Provancher). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

fuscalata Hopper. Ont.

**manitobae* Heinrich. Man. (Aweme).

Conocalama manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 817, 834. ♂.

mellosa mellosa (Cresson). N. Mex., Colo. Transf. from subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 829, 830 (relationships discussed; ♂ neallotype).

- mellosa rileyi* (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 830; ♂ neallotype).
- occidentalis* (Cresson), changed status. West. No. Amer. Host: *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- ?*Conocalama occidentalis occidentalis* var. *luteata* Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 823-825.
- occidentalis bolteri* (Cresson). Given sp. rank.
- Trogus quebecensis* Provancher. A valid species.
- occidentalis mellosa* (Cresson). Now recognized as *mellosa mellosa* (Cresson).
- quebecensis* (Provancher). N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Minn., Man., B. C. Host: ?*Eacles imperialis* Drury. Removed from syn. of *occidentalis bolteri* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 826).
- rileyi* (Cresson). Subsp. of *mellosa* (Cresson).

*Subtribe TROGINA

Genus MACROJOPPA Kriechbaumer, p. 306

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 845-846 (doubts of gen. syn. expressed).

Genus TROGUS Panzer, p. 306

- Trogus* Panzer. Under type citation change [*Ichneumon*] var. *coerulator* (Fabricius) to: [*Ichneumon*] *lapidator coerulator* (Fabricius).
- Dinotomus* Foerster. Change type citation to:
Type: *Ichneumon lapidator* Fabricius. Desig. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.
- Psilomastax* Tischbein. Remove from syn. A valid genus containing no Nearctic spp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 844, 846, in text).
- edwardsii* Cresson.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 848, 852-853 (prob. subsp.).
- flavipennis* Cresson. Wyo.
- fulvipes* Cresson. North. Transit. Zone.
- **lapidator coerulator* (Fabricius). Yukon; Europe. *T. lapidator lapidator* (Fab.) is Palearctic. Host: *Papilio machaon* L.
- Ichneumon coerulator* Fabricius, 1804. Systema Piezatorum, p. 68, no. 79.
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 847, 848-849.
- pennator* (Fabricius). Host: *Papilio polyxenes asterias* Putnam.
- **Dinotomus vulpinus* var. *nigrithorax* Strand, 1912. Arch. Naturg. Jahrg. 78, Abt. A (6): 74. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105.)
- Biology: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 849, 850 (notes on hosts).

Subfamily LISSONOTINAE

Tribe GLYPTINI

Genus GLYPTA Gravenhorst, pp. 306-309

- fumiferanae* (Viereck). Utah, Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wish.).
- Biology: Dodge, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (8): 222-228.

Tribe LISSONOTINI

Genus ALLOPLASTA Foerster, p. 310

(= *Amersibia* of Catalog, p. 310)

Amersibia Auctt., nec Foerster (see *Lampronota* Curtis).

**Tryscampe* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206; Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Ichneumon piceator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Trichopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. f. Hym.-Dipt. 3 (5): 303 (syn. teste Morley, 1913, Fauna Brit. India, Hym. vol. 3, pt. 1, p. 222; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 205-206).

Type: *Trichopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

bullata (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310; change vol. no. of bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

superba (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310

Amersibia Foerster. Add pp. 214, 218 to bibliog. citation. Change type desig. to *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. By substitution of *Amersibia* for *Meniscus* Schiedte. *Amersibia* was proposed by Foerster as a new name for *Meniscus* Schiedte which he considered preocc. by the plant name *Meniscium* (teste Foerster's handwritten MS; Schmiedeknecht, 1888, Zool. Jahrb. 3 (3): 439). Syn. of *Lampronota* Curtis, p. 311.

Alloplasta Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 408).

bullata (Davis). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

superba (Provancher). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus LAMPNOTA Curtis, p. 311

Meniscus Schiedte. Delete type citation. Add: Type: *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (*Ichneumon setosus* Holmgren was not an orig. incl. sp.).

Amersibia Foerster. Proposed as n. name for *Meniscus* (erroneously believed preocc.).

**Ctenopimpla* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. and Proc. 43 (3): 189. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 204.)

Type: *Ctenopimpla albomaculata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Adelopimpla* Schulz, 1906. Spolia Hym., p. 116. N. name for *Ctenopimpla*.

LISSONOTA subgenus LISSONOTA Gravenhorst, pp. 311-312

bibrevicineta (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

occidentalis (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

Genus PIMPLOPTERUS Ashmead, pp. 312-314

argyresthia Walley. N. S., N. B., Que., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Pimplapterus argyresthia Walley, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 1. ♂, ♀.

davisi Townes.

Lampronota angusta Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 17 to 22.

electra (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

fenellus (Viereck).

Lissonota fenella Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 82 to 83.

Harrimaniella minor Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 86 to 87.

palloranus (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

parvus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reticulella* (Grt.).

sexcinctus (Ashmead). Does not belong in *Pimplopterus*; a revisionary study of Lissonotini necessary for placement.

Genus **CRYPTOPIMPLA** Taschenberg, pp. 314-315

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiödte, p. 342 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

Genus **Asphragis** Foerster, p. 315

Asphragis Foerster. Type-species misdet. Transf. to syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiödte, p. 342.

michiganensis (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

mirabilis (Cresson). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

subflavus (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

*Genus **CAMPOCINETETA** Schmiedeknecht

Asphragis of authors not of type-species (misdet. by authors).

Campocineteta Schmiedeknecht, 1900. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 13 (4): 301, 306, 309, 348. (See Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206).

Type: *Campocineteta varicornis* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Replaces *Asphragis* of authors, p. 314.

michiganensis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

mirabilis (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

subflavus (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

Genus **SYZEUCTUS** Foerster, p. 315

Diceratops Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeuctus Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeucta Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

**Leptoglyphis* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 319 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Leptoglyphis minasensis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**Paratanera* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n. s.) Ent. 8 (8): 171 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Paratanera indica* Rao. Orig. desig.

Tribe **BANCHINI**

Genus **EXETASTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 316-319

**Semnophrys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 158 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: *Exetastes notatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Icyona* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 340 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 210).

Type: (*Icyona rufipes* Cameron) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes. By monotypy.

**Rhynchexetastes* Cameron, 1906. So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 102 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, p. 210).

Type: *Rhynchexetastes violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Tegona Morley. Delete question-mark. Change type citation to: (*Tegona rufipes* Morley) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes.
pictus Cushman. Ariz.

Subfamily CTENOPELMATINAE

(= *Scolobatinae* of Catalog and *Mesoleiinae* of Sup. 1)

Tribe EUCERATINI

Genus EUCEROS Gravenhorst, pp. 321-322

**Tautozelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).

Type: (*Euceros egregius* Holmgren) = *Euceros serricornis* Haliday. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

frigidus Cresson. Que., N. H., N. Y. Hosts: *Endasys subclavatus* (Say), *Lamachus* sp., *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. pratti banksianae* Roh., *Olesicampe lophyri* (Riley).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 34-36.—Tripp, 1961, Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 40-58.

thoracicus Cresson. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Tribe CATOGLYPTINI

(= *Pionini* of Catalog)

Genus TREMATOPYGUS Holmgren, p. 322

**Amorphognathon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 203 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 404).

Type: *Tryphon melanocerus* Gravenhorst. Inc. by Kriechbaumer, 1897.

Epachthes Foerster. Preocc. Remove from syn. (An isogenotypic syn. of *Azelus* Foerster with no Nearctic spp.).

**Rhigelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).

Type: (*Trematopygus krichbaumeri* Thomson) = *melanocerus* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Campoporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 412).

Type: *Ichneumon dictator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Epachtus Thomson. Emend. Remove from syn.

Genus PION Schiedte, pp. 323-324

Sympherta Foerster. In type citation change "desig." to: Incl. by Davis, 1897.

?*Stiphrosomus* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, pp. 453, 458, considers this a syn. of *Trapezocora* Foerster.

**Trapezocora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 458.

Type: *Mesoleptus antilope* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Atrestes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209. Considered a syn. of *Trapezocora* by Perkins, 1962, pp. 408, 458.

Type: **Catoglyptus (Stiphrosomus) sulcatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Campogenes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: (*Tryphon antilope* Gravenhorst) = *Trapezocora antilope* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?Enstiphrosomus Hincks.

A revision will probably show several segregates here, or a single heterogeneous group.

Tribe CTENOPELMATINI

Genus CTENOPELMA Holmgren, pp. 324, 325

Several undescribed Nearctic spp. belong here.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus XENOSCHESIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Delete type citation. Transf. to syn. of subg. *Polycinetus* Foerster as emend.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus POLYINETIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Emend. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of subg. *Xenoschesis* Foerster.

Tribe MESOLEINI

Genus PERILISSUS Holmgren, pp. 326-327, Sup. 1, p. 55

**Ichnaeops* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 197.

Type: *Perilissus lutescens* Holmgren. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Exacrodes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Exacrodes populans* Morley) = *cingulator* (Morley). Incl. by Morley, 1913.

**Pseudochorus* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n.s., Ent.) 8: 195. (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Pseudochorus kuriant* Rao) = *cingulator* Morley. Orig. desig.

Genus LABROSSYTA Foerster, p. 328

Labrossyta Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scotopterus* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Thomson, 1894.

**Labrossytus* Thomson, 1894. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 18, p. 2001. Emend.

Genus LAPHYROSCOPUS Foerster, p. 328

Laphyrosopus Foerster. Delete type citation. Syn. of *Lathrolestes* Foerster, p. 328.

capitatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Nanium* Townes, n. gen.

longipes (Davis). Transf. to **Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht.

Genus LATHROLESTES Foerster, pp. 328-329

Lathrolestes Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon clypeatus* Zetterstedt. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 435.)

Laphyrosopus Foerster (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 214-215; Perkins, 1962, p. 434). Change type citation to: (*Tryphon gorskii* Ratzeburg) = *luteolator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Lathrolestes Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Laphyrosopus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus NANIMUM Townes, n. gen.

(= *Laphyrosopus* of authors)

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

The genus is one proposed by Townes (MS) for *Laphyrosopus capitatus* (Cresson), invalid type desig. for *Laphyrosopus* Foerster. His description follows:

Genus *NANIUM*

Front wing 3.5 to 5.4 mm. long; clypeus separated from face by an impression, its profile weakly convex and apex broadly arcuate; mandibular teeth equal; junction of occipital and hypostomal carinae some distance above base of mandible; lateral ocellus separated from eye by about 2.5 its diameter; first flagellar segment about 1.55 as long as second; mesopleurum with a median longitudinal groove on only its hind 0.25 ±; notaulus faint and rather short, or absent. Propodeum without carinae, its profile rather weakly convex; tarsal claws short, sparsely pectinate; areolet absent; mediella strongly arched; nervellus vertical or inclivous, broken below the middle or sometimes not broken; first tergite rather short and broad, its dorsal profile weakly convex or almost flat, spiracle at the middle, its base without a dorsal pit, its dorso-lateral carina present to apex of glymma and sometimes present (but weak) between spiracle and apex; glymma rather short, deep, separated from glymma on opposite side by a translucent partition; thyridium absent; sides of tergites 2 and 3 curved under, at least in female not clearly separated from their rather narrow epipleura; male subgenital plate simple; tip of penis somewhat swollen, moderately decurved, its apex rounded; ovipositor sheath 0.35 to 0.6 as long as apical depth of abdomen, moderately wide; ovipositor straight, moderately stout, with a strong subapical dorsal notch; cercus like the head of a mushroom, much wider than long.

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson.

This is an American genus, with the type-species in the eastern part of the Nearctic Region, and an undescribed species each in Mexico and in Chile.

The generic name is from *varior* (puppet), in reference to the small size.

capitatum (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroschopus* Foerster, p. 328.

*Genus *ZAPLETHOCORNIA* Schmiedeknecht

Zaplethocornia Schmiedeknecht, 1912. Opusc. Ichn. fasc. 32, p. 2519.

Type: *Ichneumon procurator* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1913.

Place on p. 329 before *Synoecetes* Foerster.

longipes (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroschopus* Foerster, p. 328 (*teste* Townes in litt.).

Genus *SYNOECETES* Foerster, p. 329

Polyrhysius Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus *ESIGNA* Perkins

(= *Gnesia* Foerster, p. 330)

Esigna Perkins, 1962. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 11 (8): 425.

New name for *Gnesia* Foerster, 1868, preocc. by Doubleday, 1848.

Type: *Gnesia caliroae* Rohwer. By substitution of *Esigna* for *Gnesia*.

rotundata (Davis), n. comb.

Genus *PROTARCHUS* Foerster, p. 330

Oilophorus Foerster. Remove from syn. and from Catalog. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 441) with no descr. Nearctic spp.

Neales Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of preceding. Remove from Catalog.

Protarchoides Cushman. A revision may prove this is a distinct but closely related genus.

Genus *HIMERTA* Foerster, pp. 330-331

Himerta Foerster, 1868. Change type citation to *Euryproctus* (*Himertus*) *bisannulatus* Thomson.

Clepsiporthus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Mesoleptus*? *rubiginosus* Davis) = *Himerta rubiginosa* (Cresson).

- **Dolioctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212.
Type: *Ichneumon defectivus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Himertus* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.
- **Daisetsuzania* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agr., Jour. 25: 289 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 104).
Type: *Daisetsuzania albifrons* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

annulata (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

Genus *MESOLEIUS* Holmgren, pp. 331-334, Sup. 1, pp. 55-56

- Alexeter* Foerster. Emend. type citation as follows: (*Mesoleptus* (*Alexeter*) *ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *sectator* (Thunberg), 1822. Perkins, 1962, p. 403, considers this a valid genus.
- Lagarotis* Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 434.
- **Zemiothron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a syn. of *Alexeter* Foerster.
Type: *Mesoleius laevissimus* Strobl. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Oneista* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 440, considers this a syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster.
- **Dysantes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 419.
Type: *Ichneumon debitor* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Aeolometis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 402).
- Scopesis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451). Add to type citation: = *bicolor* (Gravenhorst).
- Tachyorthus* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Aeolometis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 456.
- **Scoparches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Scopesis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 451.
Type: *Tryphon bicolor* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Allocritus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 403).
Type: *Mesoleius tenuiventris* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaea* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Rhinotorus* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 452. Change type citation to: *Tryphon leucostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)
- **Rhinotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 450.
Type: *Spudaea longicornis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Campodorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. *teste* Townse, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 412).
Type: *Mesoleius melangaster* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaeus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.
- Lagarotus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Scopesus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Aeolometis* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.

A revision is necessary before the Nearctic species can be placed in the segregates comprising this genus.

nigropictus (Davis).

Lampronota nigropicta Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

tenthredinis Morley. Pa., Mich.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 933-934 (larval).—
Drooz, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 804-807 (host immunity).

Genus *LAMACHUS* Foerster, pp. 334-335

angularis (Davis). Idaho. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

contortionis Davis. Ky. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch).

Genus *SAOTIS* Foerster, p. 335

Saotus Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliog. ref. Delete type desig.

Tribe EURYPROCTINI

Genus *SYNOMELIX* Foerster, p. 335

Zemiphora Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Dalla torre, 1901" to: Included by Thomson, 1894. Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a valid genus.

Synomelix Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Synomelix sieboldii* Kriechbaumer) = *Synomelix albipes* (Gravenhorst) (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 456).

Zemiophorus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Genus *Dialges* Foerster, pp. 335-336

Dialges Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon repretorum* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1897 (June); Davis' species was incl. later. Syn. of *Otlophorus* Foerster (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 417, 441).

Delete from catalog. No Nearctic spp. Transf. Nearctic spp. to *Pantorhaestes* Foerster.

Genus *PANTORHAESTES* Foerster

(= *Dialges* of Catalog, p. 335)

Trophoctonus Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster.

Pantorhaestes Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster as a valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 443, 460).

frontalis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

rivalis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

tricolor (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

Genus *MESOLEPTIDEA* Viereck, p. 336

decens (Cresson). Wis. Host: *Archips* sp.

Genus *POLYTERUS* Foerster, p. 336

Sychnoportus Foerster, 1868, p. 208 (as *Sychnoporthus*, p. 220). Change date in type citation to 1898 (1897).

Genus *SYNDIPNUS* Foerster, p. 337

Polypystis Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 447, considers this a valid genus. If so treated, most (all?) of the Nearctic spp. will go in *Poly-pystis*.

Genus *HYPAMBLYS* Foerster, p. 337

**Apystus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Tryphon albopictus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Lathrophagus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 435).

Type: *Mesoleius buccatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Genus **PHOBETES** Foerster[=*Ipoctoninus* Hincks, p. 338]*Phobetes* Foerster, 1868 (nec Auctt.).Type: *Tryphon fuscicornis* Holmgren. Desig. by Viereck, 1914, as type of *Phobetes* Thomson, emend.*Ipoctonus* Foerster. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 268.)*Philotymma* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.Type: *Ichneumon chrysostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier desig. by Perkins, 1962 of *Ichneumon leptocerus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that sp. is not one of the four (two through generic syn.) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217, who made no type desig. then.**Phobetes* Thomson, 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13 p. 1430. Emend.**Criphodes* Kriechbaumer, 1894. Termesz. Füzetek 17: 57 (syn. of *Philotymma* Foerster teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217).Type: *Griphodes caligatus* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.**Phobetellus* Hincks, 1944. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 34. N. name for *Phobetes*.*Ipoctoninus* Hincks. N. name.Perkins, 1962, stated that *Philotymma* Foerster was a new synonym of *Phobetes* Foerster. As first reviser his choice is valid, even though Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, use the name *Philotymma* for the genus.*egregia* (Davis), n. comb.*striata* (Davis), n. comb.*unicolor* (Provancher), n. comb.Genus **HYPERALLUS** Foerster, p. 338**Castroporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206.Type: *Hyperallus caliroae* Viereck. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.Genus **HADRODACTYLUS** Foerster, pp. 338-339**Disemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 199.Type: *Mesoleptus typhae* (Fourcroy). Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.*Zemiodes* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Mesoleptus (Zemiodes) erythropus* Kriechbaumer. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.**Narcopoea* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 204.Type: *Ichneumon typhae* Fourcroy. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.Genus **EURYPROCTUS** Holmgren, pp. 339-340*Euryproctus* Holmgren. In type citation, replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1912" with: Desig. by Thomson, 1894.*bituminosus* Davis. Mass., Minn., Idaho.Tribe **OXYTORINI**[=*Callidiotini* of Catalog]**OXYTORINA** was used by Kerrich in 1939 for this supergeneric category.Genus **OXYTORUS** Foerster[=*Callidiotes* foerster, p. 340]*Delolytus* Foerster. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Atractodes varicornis* Holmgren) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst).*Callidiotes* Foerster (syn. teste Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147). Change type citation to: (*Mesoleptus coxator*

Gravenhorst) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst) (teste Pfankuch, 1906, Ztschr. syst. Hym. Dipt. 6: 81; Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

Oxytorus Foerster. Selected as valid name by first reviser (Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147).

**Pantoporthus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: *Ichneumon luridator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Paracanidia Viereck. Syn.

Prosmoridea Cushman. Syn.

albopleuralis (Provancher), n. comb.

antennatus (Cresson). Va. Placed in *Oxytorus* by Dalla Torre, 1901. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 1), p. 352.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408. N. syn.

elongata (Davis), n. comb.

Subfamily ORTHOPELMATINAE

Genus *ORTHOPELMA* Taschenberg, p. 341

californicum Ashmead. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Idaho. Hosts: *Diastrophus kincaidii* Gill; gall on thimbleberry.

mediator (Thunberg). Ill., N. Dak., Colo., Wash. Hosts: *Diptolepis mayri* (Schlecht.); *D. multispinosa* (Gill.).

*Subfamily MICROCLEPTINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of authors and Catalog, pp. 341-345, Sup. 1, p. 56)

Townes selected the name *Microleptinae*, from *Microleptes*, the oldest generic name, for *Plectiscinae* of authors. Unfortunately, *Microleptes* is a lapsus calami for *Microcleptes*. In Gravenhorst's original description, the Greek word μικροκλεπτης was incorrectly spelled μικρολεπτης and transliterated from the latter, but the meaning given was for the former, "furem rerum minutarum significante, quia hoc insectum minutum forsan non nisi larvas insectorum parvorum aggreditur." Paragraphs (a)(ii) and (c) of Article 32 of the International Rules apply here (see also Hopper, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (4): 166).

Genus *CYLLOCERIA* Schiedte, p. 342

Asphragis Foerster. Transf. from *Lissonotini* (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 407; misdet. type-species).

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Cryptopimpla* Taschenberg.

Genus *DIACRITUS* Foerster, p. 198

Transf. from *Neoxoridini* (= *Poemeniini* of Catalog, p. 198) (teste Cushman, 1917, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 19 (1-4): 162-165; Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (1): 16), and place provisionally in **Microcleptinae* after *Cylloceria* Schiedte on p. 342 (Townes, loc. cit. supra). Change type citation to: (*Mesostenus rufipes* Provancher) = *mulebris* (Cresson). Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (Davis, 1895, only doubtfully referred *mulebris* to *Diacritus*; species definitely incl. by Dalla Torre, 1902, teste Perkins, 1962, p. 417.)

Genus *SYMPLECSIS* Foerster, p. 343

clipeator (Lundbeck). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Genus *MEGASTYLUS* Schiedte, p. 343, Sup. 1, p. 56

Correct author name, misspelled "Schidte" in Sup. 1, p. 56.

Brephotonus Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst (= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348).

Genus *PROCLITUS* Foerster, p. 344

Proclitus Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Proclitus grandis* Foerster) —*praetor* Haliday (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 448).

Genus *MICROCLEPTES* Gravenhorst, amend.

(= *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, p. 345)

See remarks under *Microcleptinae*.

Subfamily ORTHOCENTRINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of type-genus)

Taxonomy: Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221 (identity of type-species of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst).

*Genus *PLECTISCUS* Gravenhorst

(= *leipaulus* Townes, p. 348)

Plectiscus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea v. 2, p. 978.

Type: *Plectiscus impurator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Brephoetonus Foerster. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Megastylus* Schiodte, p. 343 (teste Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221).

Leipaulus Townes (syn. teste Townes, loc. cit. supra).

suffusus (Davis). Transf. from *Leipaulus* Townes (teste Townes, loc. cit. supra).

Subfamily DIPLAZONTINAE

(= *Diplazoninae* of Catalog)

Revision: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-273; 153 figs. (keys to genera and species).

Genus *DIPLAZON* Nees, pp. 348-349, Sup. 1, p. 57

**albotibialis* Dasch. Que., Alaska.

Diplazon albotibialis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 13, 53. ♂, ♀.

**algidus* Dasch. Greenland and Labrador to Alaska, south to north. Que., Man., Wyo., B. C.

Diplazon algidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 51. ♂, ♀.

**angustus* Dasch. P. E. I., N. W. T., Man., Yukon, Alaska, Calif., Huds. Zone.

Diplazon angustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 46. ♂, ♀.

bisonarius (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.

**bradleyi* Dasch. Que., Man., N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Wash., N. Mex.

Diplazon bradleyi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 37. ♂, ♀.

**cascadensis* Dasch. Alta., Wash.

Diplazon cascadensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 49. ♂, ♀.

**constrictus* Dasch. Colo., Calif., Canad. Zone.

Diplazon constrictus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 47. ♂, ♀.

**deletus deletus* (Thomson). Maine, Que. to N. W. T., Alta., Alaska south to N. C., Mich., Colo. Reduced to subsp. status (teste Dasch, 1964, p. 41).

- **Bassus multicolor* Holmgren, 1856. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1: 355. ♂, ♀. Preocc.
Bassus deletus Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1471. ♂, ♀.
- **deletus fuscifemoratus* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon south to Oreg., Utah, Colo.
Diplazon deletus fuscifemoratus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 41, 43. ♂, ♀.
- **flavifrons* Dasch. B. C., Wash., Calif.
Diplazon flavifrons Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 39. ♂, ♀.
- **galenensis* Dasch. Idaho (Galena Summit, Blaine Co.).
Diplazon galenensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 14, 45. ♂, ♀.
- ichneumonoides* (Provancher). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.
Bassus scapulatus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Syrphophilus tricornetorius tricornetorius* (Thunberg).
- **insuleatus* Dasch. Alta., Wash.
Diplazon insuleatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 58. ♂, ♀.
- laetatorius* (Fabricius).
 Biology: Weems, 1954. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 45-54.—Butler and Dasch, 1958. Ariz. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 135: 5-7.
- orbitalis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Transit. zones, but mostly west of 100° W. longitude.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Deleted from syn. of *tibiatorius* (Thunberg); a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 11, 13, 29).
Bassus cinctulus Cresson (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
- pectoratorius* (Thunberg). Transit. Zone into Mexico.
- rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Tymnophorus* Schmiedeknecht.
- scutellaris* (Cresson). Canad. Zone.
- **tetragonus rufigaster* Dasch. Que., Mass., N. Y., Mich., N. W. T., Sask., Mont., Alta., Alaska, B. C., Wash.
Diplazon tetragonus rufigaster Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 25, 28. ♂, ♀.
- tetragonus tetragonus* (Thunberg), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 25).
 **Bassus albicornis* Provancher, 1879. Nat. Canad. 11: 273 (*lapsus* for *albicozus* Provancher).
- tibiatorius* (Thunberg). Remove, in *sensu strictu*, from catalog.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Bassus cinctulus Cresson. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
- **tibiatorius occidentalis* Dasch. Alta. to Yukon and B. C. south to Calif., Ariz., Colo. *D. tibiatorius tibiatorius* (Thunberg) occurs in Eurasia.
Diplazon tibiatorius occidentalis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 33, 34. ♂, ♀.
- **wallevi* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Man.
Diplazon wallevi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. 3: 11, 14, 23. ♂, ♀.

Genus SYRPHOPHILUS Dasch

Zootrepes of authors (in part) (= *Zootrepus* Thomson, emend).
Syrphophilus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 59.
 Type: *Bassus bizonarius* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Place in *Diplazontinae* after genus *Diplazon* Nees, p. 349.

asperatus** Dasch. Alaska.*Syrphophilus asperatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 60, 71. ♀.**bizonarius** (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61).**ichneumonoides** (Provancher), Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 61, 65).tricinctorius niveus** Dasch. Mass., Sask., Alta., Alaska south to S. C. and Mo.*Syrphophilus tricinctorius niveus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 67, 70. ♂, ♀.**tricinctorius tricinctorius** (Thunberg), changed status. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to N. C., N. Mex., Calif. in Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).*Bassus scapulatus* Provancher (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).**tricinctus** (Ashmead). N. W. T. to Alaska south to Que., Colo., Wash., in Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from syn. of *Promethes elongatus* (Provancher), p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61, 72).***Genus TYMMOPHORUS** Schmiedeknecht*Zootrephes* of authors (in part) (= *Zootrephus* Thomson, emend.).*Tymmophorus* Schmiedeknecht, 1913. Opusc. Ichn. 34: 2709, 2714.Type: *Tymmophorus lacustris* Schmiedeknecht = *rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). By monotypy.Place in *Diplazontinae* on p. 349, after **Syrphophilus* Dasch.***fasciventris** Dasch. Yukon, Alaska, Colo., Huds. Zone.*Tymmophorus fasciventris* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 85. ♂, ♀.***gelidus** Dasch. N. W. T., Greenland, Arctic Zone.*Tymmophorus gelidus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 87. ♂, ♀.**gillettii** (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 81).***graculus graculus** (Gravenhorst). Que. to B. C., Alaska, Yukon, south to Colo., Wyo., Wash. in Huds. and Canad. Zones; Europe.*Bassus graculus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 339. "♀".

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 77.

graculus nigrofemoratus** Dasch. N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Colo.*Tymmophorus graculus nigrofemoratus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 77, 79. ♂, ♀.**rufiventris** (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 76, 82).thunbergi** Dasch. Que. to Mass., west to B. C., Alaska.*Tymmophorus thunbergi* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 79. ♂, ♀.**Genus PROMETHES** Foerster, pp. 349-350, Sup. 1, p. 57*Sussaba* Cameron. Remove from syn.; a valid genus, *infra*.**cultriformis** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as subsp. of *dorsalis* (Holmgren).**elongatus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Sussaba*, p. 350.*Bioblapsis tricineta* Ashmead. Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch, p. 349, as valid sp.*Promethes rohweri* Brues. Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as valid sp.

- **gravenhorsti* Dasch. Newfoundland, N. B., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Wash., B. C., Alaska.
Promethes gravenhorsti Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 232, 236. ♂, ♀.
- **nomininguis* Dasch. Que. (Nominingue).
Promethes nomininguis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 240. ♂, ♀.
- **striatus* Dasch. Pa., Ohio, Colo., Alta.
Promethes striatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 233, 238. ♂, ♀.
- **sulcator splendidus* Dasch. Alaska to Oreg.
Promethes sulcator splendidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 233, 236. ♂, ♀.
- sulcator sulcator* (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. Huds., Canad. and Transit. zones. Hosts: *Sphaerophoria robusta* Curr., *Melanostoma mellinum* (L.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 232, 233).

Genus SUSSABA Cameron

A valid genus (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 7, 230, 241). Transf. from syn. of *Promethes* Foerster. Place after *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350.

- **cognata faceta* Dasch. N. S., Que., Ont. to N. Y., Mich., also N. C., Tenn., Alaska to Calif. Transit., Canad. and Arctic Zones. *S. cognata cognata* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe.
Sussaba cognata faceta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 264, 265. ♂, ♀.
- **coloradensis* Dasch. Colo. (4 mi. west Cameron Pass).
Sussaba coloradensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 270. ♀.
- dorsalis cultriformis* (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C., Yukon, Alaska. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 256, 257, 259).
- **dorsalis dorsalis* (Holmgren). Newfoundland, Labrador, N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, south to Calif., Colo., Que., Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones.
Bassus dorsalis Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 367. ♀.
- elongata* (Provancher). Transf. from *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 245, 250).
- **nigrithorax* Dasch. Que., Baffin Is., N. W. T., Alaska, Colo.
Sussaba nigrithorax Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 245, 249. ♂, ♀.
- **placita* Dasch. B. C., Calif.
Sussaba placita Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 242, 244, 269. ♂, ♀.
- **pulchella coriacea* Dasch. Que., Maine, Ont., south to N. C. west to Minn., Colo., also Alaska.
Sussaba pulchella coriacea Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 246, 247. ♂, ♀.
- **pulchella pulchella* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que. Huds. Zone; Europe; No. India.
Bassus pulchellus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 366. ♂, ♀.
- **punctiventris* (Thomson). N. S., Maine to Mass., west to Oreg., Wash., Alta., Yukon; also Ariz., Colo. Transit., Canad., Huds. zones: Europe.
Homoporus (1) *punctiventris* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1490, 1500. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 242, 244, 267.

rohweri (Brues). Alaska, Yukon, Sask. south to Calif., N. Mex., Canad., Transit Zones. Hosts: *Endrosis sarcitrella* (L.) and *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from syn. of *elongatus* (Provancher), a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 244, 245, 254).

**rugipleuris ellesmerae* Dasch. Ellesmere Is.

Sussaba rugipleuris ellesmerae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 261, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.

**rugipleuris rugipleuris* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, Wyo. Arctic, Huds. Zones.

Sussaba rugipleuris rugipleuris Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 244, 260, 261, 262. ♂, ♀.

Genus HOMOTROPUS Foerster

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. of *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 57, a valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 329).

Place in Catalog before *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, on p. 350 (Sup. 1, p. 57).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Yukon. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 118).

albopictus albopictus Davis, changed status. N. W. T., Yukon south to Mich., Idaho, B. C., also N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 101).

**albopictus ithacae* Dasch. N. S., N. W. T., Que., to N. C. west to Wyo., Utah, Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus albopictus ithacae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 101, 103. ♂, ♀.

**aquilinus* Dasch. Greenland.

Homotropus aquilinus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 135. ♀.

**arizonensis* Dasch. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Homotropus arizonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 114. ♂, ♀.

**badius* Dasch. Calif.

Homotropus badius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 99, 170. ♂, ♀.

belangerii (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 90, 96, 116. ♂, ♀).

**columbiensis* Dasch. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo.

Homotropus columbiensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 99, 123. ♂, ♀.

**compactus* Dasch. Mich., N. W. T., Colo., Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus compactus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 119. ♂, ♀.

**confertus* Dasch. Que., N. Mex., B. C.

Homotropus confertus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 142. ♂, ♀.

cressonii (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 178).

cultriformis (Davis). Alaska. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster p. 350, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 99, 179).

decoratus (Cresson). Mex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 93, 99, 127).

**elegans* (Gravenhorst). Baffin Is., Que., Ont., Mich.

Bassus elegans Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 313. ♂.

**Bassus rufonotatus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n. s.) 1: 369. ♂, ♀.

- **fossatus aureopectus* Dasch. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to Colo., Oreg.
Homotropus fossatus aureopectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 158, 160. ♂, ♀.
- **fossatus fossatus* Dasch. Maine and Que., to N. Y. and Mass. west to B. C., N. W. T.
Homotropus fossatus fossatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 157. ♂, ♀.
- **fraudulentus fraudulentus* Dasch. Maine, Que., Idaho, Alta., Yukon, B. C., Wash., Colo., Canad. Zone.
Homotropus fraudulentus fraudulentus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 97, 149, 150, 151. ♂, ♀.
- **fraudulentus recurvatus* Dasch. Calif., Wash.
Homotropus fraudulentus recurvatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 150, 151, 152. ♂, ♀.
- **imperfectus* Dasch. Labrador, Mich., B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Homotropus imperfectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 155. ♂, ♀.
- **labradorensis* Dasch. Labrador, Alta., Colo.
Homotropus labradorensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 98, 156. ♂, ♀.
- laevis* (Brues). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 153).
- maculifrons* (Cresson). Canad., Transit. Zones; Hawaii. Host: *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 147.
- melanogaster* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que., Alaska, Wash. Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
- minimus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 171).
- **nigriclypealis* Dasch. Que., Alta., Greenland.
Homotropus nigriclypealis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 110. ♀.
- nigritarsus fuscitarsus* (Provancher), changed status. Change last part of distr. to read: . . . also in Canad. Zone east to Atlantic. *H. nigritarsus nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst) (recorded in Catalog as *elegans* var. *nigritarsus*) occurs in Europe.
Syrphoctonus fuscitarsus (Provancher), Sup. 1, p. 57. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (syn. of *humeralis* (Provancher)), and Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132).
- nigritarsus groenlandicus* (Holmgren), changed status. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
Syrphoctonus groenlandicus (Holmgren). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132, 135).
- **novitus* Dasch. Alaska (Sable Pass).
Homotropus novitus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 130. ♂.
- **nudus* Dasch. Que., N. W. T. to Alaska south to Mich., Colo., Calif. Huds., Canad. Zones.
Homotropus nudus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 111. ♂, ♀.
- pacificus* (Cresson). N. W. T., Canad. Zone; Mexico. Host: *Bigonicheta* sp. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 99, 167.

- ***pallipes** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Mexico, Europe.
Bassus pallipes Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. "♂" = ♀.
Syrphoctonus pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster (syn. and transf. *teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 175).
 **Bassus pallidipes* Bignell, 1898. Trans. Devon. Assoc. 30: 500. Emend.
- pectoralis** (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 121).
- pleuralis pleuralis** (Cresson), changed status. East. No. Amer., centr. Tex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 145).
Syrphoctonus pleuralis (Cresson), p. 351. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 145).
- pleuralis syrphicola** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Scaeva pyrausti* (L.); *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn).
Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *Syrphoctonus pleuralis* (Cresson), p. 351, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 145, 146).
- ***quadrangularis** Dasch. Colo., Alta., Yukon, Alaska, B. C., Idaho, also Mass., N. J.
Homotropus quadrangularis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 106. ♂, ♀.
- ***robsonensis** Dasch. B. C. (Robson).
Homotropus robsonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 183. ♂, ♀.
- robustus** (Davis). B. C., Mich. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 96, 181).
- ***rafulus** Dasch. Maine, Ont. to S. C. west to Wis., Ill.; also La.
Homotropus rufulus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 104. ♂, ♀.
- ***sicarius** Dasch. Labrador, Que., N. W. T., Alaska in Huds. and Arctic Zones. Host: simuliid pupa.
Homotropus sicarius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 161. ♂, ♀.
- ***signatus** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Que. to Md., Ohio, west to Colo., Oreg., B. C., Yukon, Alaska; Europe, Japan, Kuriles. Host: *Sphaerophoria cylindrica* (Say).
Bassus (*Bassus*) *signatus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. ♀.
Syrphoctonus compressiventris (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 164).
Zootrephes montanus Davis. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 100, 164).
- ***tarsatorius** Panzer. Que., N. W. T., Ont., Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Alta., Colo., Mich., N. Y. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe, Asia.
Bassus tarsatorius Panzer, 1809. Faunae Ins. Germanicae Jahrg. 9, H. 102, T. 19. ♀.
- ***teres** Dasch. Colo.
Homotropus teres Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 95, 113. ♂, ♀.
- ***venustus** Dasch. Colo., Utah, Idaho.
Homotropus venustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 89, 95, 138. ♂, ♀.
- ***vitreus** Dasch. Labrador, N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Mich.
Homotropus vitreus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 100, 173. ♂, ♀.

Genus *SYRPHOCTONUS* Foerster, pp. 350-351, Sup. 1, p. 57

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

agilis (Cresson). Syn. of *flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

albopictus (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank.

belangerii (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

**citropeccatoralis* (Schmiedeknecht). N. Y., Pa., Ohio, Mich., B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Homocidus citropeccatoralis Schmiedeknecht, 1926. Opusc. Ichn. 5 (43): 3389, 3412. ♂.

compressiventris (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *signatus* (Gravenhorst).

cressonii Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

cultriformis (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

elegans var. *nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog.

**flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austr. zones. Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Baccha clavata* (F.), *Metasyrphus lapponicus* (Zett.).

Bassus flavolineatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea 3: 337. ♀.

Syrphoctonus agilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 201).

foutsii Cushman. Transf. to *Campocraspedon* Uchida.

gillettii Davis. Transf. to *Tymnophorus* Schmiedeknecht.

laevis (Brues). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

maculifrons (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

melanogaster (Holmgren). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

minimus (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pacificus (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *pallipes* (Gravenhorst).

**patei* Dasch. Colo., Alaska.

Syrphoctonus patei Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 201, 207. ♀.

pectoralis (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

pleuralis (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as valid subsp. of *pleuralis*.

robustus Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

vertebratus Cushman. Transf. to *Xestopelta* Dasch.

*Genus *XESTOPELTA* Dasch

Xestopelta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 208.

Type: *Syrphoctonus vertebratus* Cushman. Orig. desig.

Place on page 351 after *Syrphoctonus* Foerster.

vertebrata (Cushman). Vt., N. W. T., B. C., Wash. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 209).

Himertosoma quinquecinctum Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1902. Syn. wrongly placed at top of p. 58 in Sup. 1. Place after *Syrphoctonus bilineatus* Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1900.

Genus *PHTHORIMA* Foerster, pp. 351-352, Sup. 1, p. 58

Phthorima Foerster. In type citation, change "Desig. by Viereck" to: Incl. by Thomson, 1890 [only one species].

bidens (Davis). Mass., Que., Ont., Ohio, Colo., Alaska. Host: *Neocnemodon coralis* (Curr.).

**compressa* Desvignes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Colo.; Europe.
Bassus compressus Desvignes, 1856. Cat. Brit. Ichtn., p. 91. ♀.

extensor Cushman. N. S., Que., Ont., Ohio, W. Va., Tenn., B. C.

**rufipleurum* Dasch. Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ohio, Mich., N. W. T.
Phthorima rufipleurum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 221. ♂, ♀.

**townesi* Dasch. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Iowa.
Phthorima townesi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 224. ♂, ♀.

**sulcigena* Dasch. B. C. (Robson).
Phthorima sulcigena Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 228. ♂.

*Genus *CAMPOCRASPEDON* Uchida

Campocraspedon Uchida, 1957. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 50: 226, 237.

Type: *Campocraspedon satoi* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place on p. 352 after *Phthorima* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, p. 211.

foutsii (Cushman). Ont., N. C., Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (teste Dasch, 1964, pp. 211, 212).

**truncatus* Dasch. Alaska, B. C., Idaho, Colo. Canad. Zone.
Campocraspedon truncatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 211, 212, 214. ♂, ♀.

Genus *ENIZEMUM* Foerster, p. 352, Sup. 1, p. 58

**huronense* Dasch. Mich. (Huron Mts., Marquette Co.).
Enizemum huronense Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 199. ♂.

**imitatum* Dasch. Ariz., Calif.
Enizemum imitatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 187, 196. ♂.

**insidiosum* Dasch. Calif. (Carmel).
Enizemum insidiosum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 197. ♀.

**matanuskae* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon.
Enizemum matanuskae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 191. ♀.

ornatum (Gravenhorst). N. S., Colo., Yukon, B. C., Canad. Zone.

petiolatum (Say). Canad. Zone.

**scorteum* Dasch. Que., N. W. T., Colo., B. C.
Enizemum scorteum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 194. ♂, ♀.

**tridentatum* Dasch. Colo., Alta., Alaska.
Enizemum tridentatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 185, 187, 189. ♂, ♀.

Subfamily METOPIINAE

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 3-318.

Genus *METOPHIUS* Panzer, pp. 352-353

METOPHIUS subgenus *METOPHIUS* Panzer, p. 352

Delete statement in Catalog that this subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

- **galbanus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Metopius (Metopius) galbanus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 74. ♂, ♀.
- **krombeini epixanthus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Ariz., Tex.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini epixanthus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 69, 71. ♂, ♀.
- **krombeini krombeini* Townes and Townes. N. Y. and N. J. south to Ga., west to Wis. and Ark.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini krombeini Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 69, 70. ♂, ♀.
- **mimicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) mimicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 68. ♂, ♀.
- pulchellus montanus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Utah, Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 72).
- pulchellus pulchellus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Wyo. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 72, 74).
- **pulchellus sonora* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex.
Metopius (Metopius) pulchellus sonora Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 72, 73. ♂, ♀.
- robustus concinnus* Cresson, changed status. Calif. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 64).
- robustus mirandus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Kans. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius (Clemonia) montanus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
Metopius (Clemonia) grandior Viereck (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
- robustus robustus* Cresson, changed status. N. Y. and N. J., to Ga., Ohio, Tenn., Mo. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 64, 66).
Metopius (Clemonia) harbecki Skinner (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 66).
- **vittatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Utah, Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) vittatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 64, 76. ♂, ♀.

Metopius subgenus *Clemonia* Michener, pp. 352-353

Delete from Catalog and place species in subgenera as indicated below. Type-species was misidentified; true *Ichneumon micratorius* Fabricius belongs to *Peltecarus* Thomson of which there are no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 61-62).

- basalis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- bellus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- birkmani* Brues. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- comptus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- concinnus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of *robustus* Cresson.
- edwardsii* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- Metopius nevadensis* Cresson. Remove from syn. and transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes as valid subspecies of *pollinctorius* (Say).
- errantia* Davis. Transf. to subg. *Pelteales* Townes and Townes.

- grandior* Viereck. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as syn. of *robustus mirandus* Cresson.
- harbecki* Skinner. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as syn. of *robustus robustus* Cresson.
- medianus* Morley. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes as questionable syn. of *basalis basalis* Cresson.
- montanus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of *pulchellus* Cresson.
- Metopius mirandus* Cresson. Delete from syn. and transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of *robustus* Cresson.
- pollinctorius* (Say). Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- Metopius pinatorius* Brullé. Remove from syn.; valid European sp., or subsp. of *pollinctorius* Say (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98).
- pulchellus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer.
- robustus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer.
- rufipes* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- scitulus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- ultimatus* Davis. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- xanthostigma* Ashmead. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.

METOPUS subgenus CULTRARIUS Davis, p. 353

- birkmani* Brues. Calif., Ariz., Tex. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener. Change sex signs following bibliog. ref. to ♂ (♀ misdet.) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 88).
- comptus* Cresson. Ga., S. Dak. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 78).
- **consector* Townes and Townes. Va., Minn., Mo., Nebr., Kans., S. Dak., Colo.
Metopius (Cultrarius) consecutor Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 83. ♂, ♀.
- **pectoralis* Townes and Townes. Mo., ?Tex.
Metopius (Cultrarius) pectoralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 85. ♂, ?♀.
- rileyi* Marlatt. Nebr.
- rufipes* Cresson. Nebr. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 84).
- **scapulatus* Townes and Townes. Tex. (McDade).
Metopius (Cultrarius) scapulatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 77, 81. ♂.
- scitulus* Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 80).
- **secundus* Townes and Townes. N. Mex. ("San Janacio").
Metopius (Cultrarius) secundus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 89. ♀.
- ultimatus* Davis. N. J., Ind., Mo., Kans., La., Miss. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 86).
- xanthostigma* Ashmead. Md. to S. C. west to N. Dak. Transf. from subg. *Cleomontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 82).

***METOPUS subgenus PELTALES Townes and Townes**

- Metopius* subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 91.
Type: *Metopius errantius* Davis. Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer following subg. *Cultrarius* Davis, p. 353.

- **errantius arizonicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).
Metopius (Peltales) errantius arizonicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- **errantius californicus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Metopius (Peltales) errantius californicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 95. ♂, ♀.
- errantius errantius* Davis, changed status. Minn., Ont., N. J., Va. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 92, 93).
- **errantius floridanus* Townes and Townes. Fla. (Alachua Co.).
Metopius (Peltales) errantius floridanus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- **notatus* Townes and Townes. Ala. (Pyrition).
Metopius (Peltales) notatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 92, 96. ♀.

**METOPHIUS* subgenus *TYLOPHIUS* Townes and Townes

- Metopius* subg. *Tylophius* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 97.
Type: *Metopius pinatorius* Brullé (= *micratorius* of authors, not Fabricius). Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer after subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes, p. 353.

- basalis basalis* Cresson, changed status. ?Ga. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 104, 105).
- ?*Metopius medianus* Morley (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 105).
- **basalis heinrichi* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Ont., B. C. Host: *Saturniidae*.
Metopius (Tylophius) basalis heinrichi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 104. ♂, ♀.
- bellus* Cresson. Calif., Oreg. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 102).
- edwardsii* Cresson. Alta. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 97, 103).
- pollinatorius nevadensis* Cresson, changed status. Nev., Calif., Wash. Host: *Apetela* sp. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius* subg. *Clemonia* Michener *edwardsii* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 100).
- pollinatorius pollinatorius* Say, changed status. N. S. and Que. west to B. C. Hosts: *Apetela* sp.; A. sp. on *Salix*; *Gluphisia septentrionalis* Wlkr.; hairy caterpillar on chokecherry. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98.)

Genus *PSEUDOMETOPHIUS* Davis, p. 353

- **Tylocomnoides* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 16 (3): 178 (syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).
Type: *Tylocomnoides egawai* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- **Odontotylocomnus* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans. 16 (3): 179. Syn. by Townes, 1957. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 59 (3): 114).
Type: *Odontotylocomnus pilosus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

hagenii (Cresson). Okla.

Genus *SPUDAEUS* Gistel, pp. 353-354

minoris (Davis). Trans. to **Bothromus* Townes and Townes.

scaber umbrosus (Davis), changed status. Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 140). *S. scaber scaber* (Grav.) is European.

*Genus *BOTHROMUS* Townes and Townes

Bothromus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 142.

Type: *Tylecomnus minoris* Davis. Orig. desig.

Insert following *Spudaeus* Gistel, p. 354.

**gibbus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Alta., Ont., Que.

Bothromus gibbus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 145. ♀.

**minoris cruralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Camino).

Bothromus minoris cruralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 144. ♀.

minoris minoris (Davis), changed status. Transf. from *Spudaeus* Gistel and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 143).

Genus *CHORINAEUS* Holmgren, p. 354

**aequalis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Ont., Que., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., N.C.

Chorinaeus aequalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 13, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

californicus Ashmead. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Calif. After bibliog. ref. change ♂ to: "♂" = ♀ (*teste* Townes *in litt.*).

carinatus (Cresson). Subsp. of *funebis* (Grav.).

cariniger Walsh. Syn. of *funebis carinatus* (Cresson).

constrictus Davis. N. Y., Md., Va., Tenn., N. C., Ga.

**emorsus* Townes and Townes. N. H., N. S.

Chorinaeus emorsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 33. ♀.

excessorius Davis. Calif., Ont., Maine, Vt., N. Y., N. J., Pa., R. I., Md., Va., Ga., Ala., Minn., Wis., Mich., Iowa, Mo., Kans., Utah. Hosts: *Ancylys comptana* (Fröhlich), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

funebis carinatus (Cresson), changed status. B. C. to N. S. south to Tex. and Ala. Hosts: *Strepsicrates smithiana* (Wlsh.), *Tetralopha asperatella* Clem., *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *Anacampsis rhoifrutella* (Clem.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), ?*Trichotaphe* sp., ?*Ancylys comptana fragariae* (Walsh & Riley). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 27, 28). *C. funebis funebis* (Grav.) is European.

Chorinaeus cariniger (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 28).

**funebis clarus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Nev.

Chorinaeus funebis clarus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 30. ♀.

**funebis divisus* Townes and Townes. Idaho, Colo. Host: *Grapholitha conversana* Wlsh.

Chorinaeus funebis divisus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 31. ♂, ♀.

**labiosus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Mount Pisgah).

Chorinaeus labiosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 32. ♀.

**longicalcar flavicrus* Townes and Townes. Oreg., Wash. *C. longicalcar longicalcar* Thomson is European.
Chorinaeus longicalcar flavicrus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 19. ♂, ♀.

longicalcar pleturus Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Minn., Va., W. Va. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); geometrid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 15, 16).

**longicalcar suralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Berkeley).
Chorinaeus longicalcar suralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 20. ♂, ♀.

**longicalcar talaris* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Caripeta divisata* Wlkr., ?*C. angustiorata* Wlkr., *Semiothisa granitata* (Guen.), *Protoboarmes porcelaria* (Guen.), *Paraphia piniata* Pack.
Chorinaeus longicalcar talaris Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 18. ♂, ♀.

opacitas Davis. Calif., Ariz.

pleturus Davis. Subsp. of *longicalcar* Thomson.

pusillus Davis. Syn. of *Tricetes costatus* (Davis).

**recurvus* Townes and Townes. N. Y., N. H.
Chorinaeus recurvus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 31. ♂, ♀.

Genus *TRICES* Townes, p. 354

**aquilus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Highlands).
Tricetes aquilus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♀.

**arcuatus* Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Man.
Tricetes arcuatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 56. ♂, ♀.

**bradleyi* Townes and Townes. Maine, N. Y., Md.
Tricetes bradleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 52. ♀.

**calvatus* Townes and Townes. Md., N. C., Tex.
Tricetes calvatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 54. ♂, ♀.

**ciliatus* Townes and Townes. Md., Va.
Tricetes ciliatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 53. ♂, ♀.

costatus (Davis). B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo., Minn., Que., N. B., Maine, Vt., N. Y. Canad. Zone.
Chorinaeus pusillus Davis (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 38).

**densus* Townes and Townes. Mich.
Tricetes densus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 42. ♂, ♀.

**dentatus* Townes and Townes. Ont., R. I., N. Y., Md. Hosts: *Geometridae*.
Tricetes dentatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 55. ♂, ♀.

**diffidens* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. J., Md., Colo. Hosts: *Psilocorsis fletcherella* Gbsn., *Tetralopha* sp.
Tricetes diffidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 57. ♂, ♀.

**ejectus* Townes and Townes. Utah (Wasatch Co.).
Tricetes ejectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 46. ♂.

flavifrons (Ashmead). Conn., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Kans., Colo.

- **fuscus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Minn.
Trieces fuscus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 49. ♂, ♀.
- **integer* Townes and Townes. Mass., N. Y., R. I., Va., N. C., Sask., Mich.
Trieces integer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 48. ♂, ♀.
- marlatti* (Ashmead). R. I., N. C.
- **masoni* Townes and Townes.
Trieces masoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 37. ♀, ♂.
- onitis* (Davis). Man.
- **sapineus litus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Colo.
Trieces sapineus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 43, 44. ♀.
- **sapineus sapineus* Townes and Townes. Que., N. H., N. C., Mich., Minn.
Trieces sapineus sapineus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 43. ♀.
- **sparsus* Townes and Townes. Vt. to S. C.
Trieces sparsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- **tegularis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Leevining).
Trieces tegularis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 40. ♀.
- **teres* Townes and Townes. Calif., Colo., Man.
Trieces teres Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 41. ♂, ♀.
- texanus* (Cresson). N. J., Md., Fla., Kans. Change sex sign following bibliog. ref. from ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- **walleyi* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Host: *Herculia thymetusalis* (Wlkr.).
Trieces walleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 47. ♂, ♀.

Genus PERIOPE Haliday, pp. 354-355

- **Monoplectrochus* Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 109. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(3): 111).
 Type: *Monoplectrochus hoerhammeri* Heinrich. Orig. design. and by monotypy.

nethiops (Cresson). Alta.

Genus LEURUS Townes, p. 355

- **caeruliventris borealis* Townes and Townes. N. Y. and Mass. to Fla., Mich., La., Mo., Kans. Host: *Desmia funeralis* (Hübner).
Leurus caeruliventris borealis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 148, 149. ♂, ♀.
- caeruliventris* (Cresson) of Catalog, in s. str., excluded as Neotropical (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 148).

*Genus SETICORNUTA Morley

- **Megatrema* Cameron, 1907. Ztschr. System. Hym. Dipt. 7: 468. Preocc.
 Type: *Megatrema albopilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.
- Seticornuta* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, Pt. 1, pp. 290, 310.
 Type: (*Seticornuta albicalcar* Morley) = *albopilosa* (Cameron). Orig. design. and by monotypy.

Insert following *Leurus* Townes, p. 355.

apicalis (Cresson). Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *A. indigenella* (Zell.), *A. sylvicola* Ely. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 151, 153). Change sex sign after bibliog. ref. to "♂" = ♀. (*Teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 153.)

terminalis (Ashmead). Ont., Que., Pa., N. J., Va., W. Va., N. C., Ohio, ?Mo., Kans. Host: "tortricid". Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 151).

*Genus **CARRIA** Schmiedeknecht

Carria Schmiedeknecht, 1924. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 112.

Type: *Carria paradoxa* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Insert before *Colpotrochia* Holmgren, p. 355.

***dreisbachi californica** Townes and Townes. Calif.

Carria dreisbachi californica Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 157. ♂, ♀.

***dreisbachi dreisbachi** Townes and Townes. Man to Que., south to Ill. and N. J., N. C.

Carria dreisbachi dreisbachi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 155. ♂, ♀.

***dreisbachi montana** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., Colo.

Carria dreisbachi montana Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 156. ♂, ♀.

***incurcata** Townes and Townes. Md., N. J., N. C., S. C.

Carria incurcata Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 158. ♂, ♀.

Genus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren, p. 355

Scallama Cameron. Remove from syn. Valid subg. of *Colpotrochia* with no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 69 (3): 103-104).

Colpotrochoides Uchida. Place as syn. of subg. *Scallama* Cameron. Other generic synonymy in Catalog syn. of subg. *Colpotrochia* Holmgren (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

COLPOTROCHIA subgenus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren

**Aithris* Cameron, 1900. Proc. Manchester. Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem. 44: 106 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

Type: *Aithris coenutus* Cameron. By monotypy.

crassipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 131.

***fultoni** Townes and Townes. Va., N. C., S. C.

Colpotrochia (Colpotrochia) fultoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 129, 132. ♀.

texana (Cresson).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 129.

trifasciata (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W. in Trans. and Upper Austr. Zones.

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 129, 133.

Genus **TRICLISTUS** Foerster, p. 355

***adustus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Colo.

Triclistus adustus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 109, 119. ♀.

brunnipes (Cresson). Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Man., Sask., Mont., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

- **chosis* Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., D. C., Va.
Triclistus chosis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 109, 121. ♀.
- **crassus* Townes and Townes. Alaska to Calif. east to P. E. I., Que. and N. Y.
Triclistus crassus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 (Pt. 1): 108, 109, 110. ♂, ♀.
- **emarginalus* (Say). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. and Canadian Zones.
 Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Croesia albicomana* Clem., *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Phlyctaenia extricalis* Guen., *Tholeria reversalis* (Guen.), *Bucculatrix* sp. on *Solidago*; pyralid on *Alnus incana*; *Arundinaria* sp. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (teste Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
Exochus fulvipes (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
- **evexus* Townes and Townes. N. H. to Md. and N. J., Minn., Iowa, Sask.
 Hosts: *Archips cerasivorana* Fitch, *Acrobasis comptoniella* Froel.
Triclistus evexus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 118. ♂, ♀.
- fulvipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *emarginalus* (Say).
- **melanocephalus* (Cameron). Ont. and Que. to N. C.; Mich., Wis., S. Dak., Ariz.
Exochus melanocephalus Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr. Amer., Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 280. "♂" = ♀.
Triclistus thoracicus Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 126).
- **occidentis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Wash., Calif.
Triclistus occidentis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 116. ♀.
- **pallipes* Holmgren. Alaska, Yukon south to Calif., Colo., Kans., Mich. to Maine south to Ala. and Ga.; Holarctic, Formosa. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Paralobesia vitiana* (Clem.).
Triclistus pallipes Holmgren, 1873. Öfvers. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Förh. 30 (4): 59. ♀.
Exochus pygmaeus Cresson (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 124).
- **podagricus* (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Alta., Idaho, Sask., Ont., Que., N. S.; Europe.
Exochus podagricus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea, v. 2, p. 336. ?♀.
- propinquus* (Cresson). Pa., Va., N. C., Ga., Ala., Ohio, Mich.
pygmaeus (Cresson). Syn. of *pallipes* Holmgren.
- **rectus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Calif.
Triclistus rectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 117. ♀.
- thoracicus* Ashmead. Syn. of *melanocephalus* (Cameron).
- *Genus *MACROMALON* Townes and Townes
Macromalon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 158.
 Type: *Macromalon montanum* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
 Insert after *Triclistus* Foerster, p. 355.
- **montanum* Townes and Townes. Colo.
Macromalon montanum Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 159. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *HYPsicERA* Latreille, p. 356
- **cuneata cuneata* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, R. I., N. Y., Ohio.

- Hypsicera cuneata cuneata* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 165. ♂, ♀.
- **cuneata opaca* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Alta., Calif., Ariz.
Hypsicera cuneata opaca Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 165, 166. ♂, ♀.
- **curvator* Fabricius. Que. to Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg.
Ichneumon curvator Fabricius, 1793. Ent. System., v. 2, p. 177. ♀.
Ichneumon mansuetor Gravenhorst (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 163).
- **fulviceps* Townes and Townes. Va. (Galax).
Hypsicera fulviceps Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 164. ♀.
- mansuetor* (Gravenhorst). Syn. of *curvator* (Fabricius).
- *Genus *STETHONCUS* Townes and Townes
- Stethoncus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 167.
 Type: *Stethoncus arcticus* Townes and Townes. Orig. design. and by monotypy.
- Insert following *Hypsicera* Latreille, p. 356.
- **arcticus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Labrador, Man., N. H.
Stethoncus arcticus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 168. ♂, ♀.
- *Genus *SYNOPSIS* Townes and Townes
- Synopsis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 168.
 Type: *Synopsis clepsydra* Townes and Townes. Orig. design. and by monotypy.
- Insert before *Exochus* Gravenhorst, p. 356.
- **clepsydra* Townes and Townes. B. C., Calif., Wis., Mich., Ind., N. Y., Mass., Vt., Que.
Synopsis clepsydra Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 169. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *EXOCHUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 356-357
- **Xanthexochus* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, pp. 290, 292 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 170).
 Type: *Xanthexochus scutellatus* Morley. Orig. design.
- albiceps* Walsh.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 266 (sp. unknown).
- albifrons* Cresson. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).
- alpinus* Cushman. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.
- annulicrus* Walsh. B. C. to N. B. south to Ariz., and N. C.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 212-214 (♀ descr.).
- apicalis* Cresson. Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- **armillosus* Townes and Townes. P. E. I., Mass., N. Y., N. J., Wis., Alta.
Exochus armillosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 226. ♂, ♀.
- atriceps atriceps* Walsh, changed status. Ont. to Fla., also Wis., Kans., Tex.
 Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 208, 209).

- **atriceps atricorpus* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Man.
Exochus atriceps atricorpus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 208. ♂, ♀.
- atrocoxalis* Cresson. A subsp. of *mitratus* Gravenhorst.
- **brutus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Sask., Alta.
 Host: Phycitid on *Tilia*.
Exochus brutus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 228. ♂, ♀.
- **bryanti* Townes and Townes. N. S., Ont., Alta.
Exochus bryanti Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 191. ♂, ♀.
- **canidens* Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Mich., Alta.
Exochus canidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 250. ♀.
- **capnodes* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Oakland).
Exochus capnodes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 239. ♂.
- **cnemidotus* Townes and Townes. Yukon, B. C. to Que., Mass., N. Y., R. I.
Exochus cnemidotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 237. ♂, ♀.
- **cuneatus* Townes and Townes. Maine (Jimpond). Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.).
Exochus cuneatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 255. ♂.
- **decoratus hebes* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Ariz., Colo. Host: *Acleris variana* (Fern.). *E. decoratus decoratus* Holmgren is European.
Exochus decoratus hebes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 263, 264. ♀.
- decoratus scitulus* Provancher, changed status. Ga., Mich., Minn., Ont., Que., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Argyrotaenia* sp. on *Abies*; tortricid on *Abies*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 265).
- **denotatus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., N. C., Mich., Minn. Host: *Zomaria interruptolineana* (Fern.).
Exochus denotatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 251. ♂, ♀.
- **dentifrons* Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Que.
Exochus dentifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 206. ♂, ♀.
- dorsalis dorsalis* Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 248).
- dorsalis pietilis* Walkley, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 247).
- **elimatus* Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus elimatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 194. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus* (Say). Transf. to *Trichistius* Foerster.
- **enodia* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Colo., S. Dak.
Exochus enodia Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 189. ♂, ♀.
- evetrieae* Rohwer. Wash.
- **externus* Townes and Townes. Oreg. ("Summit Prairie").
Exochus externus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 238. ♀.

- **fastigatus* Townes and Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I. Host: ? *Ancylis comp-tana* (Froel.).
Exochus fastigatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ferrugineus* (Ashmead). Mass., Pa., Md., Fla., Iowa.
- flavifrontalis* Davis. Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Calif., Idaho, Utah, Colo., Minn., Mich., N. Y., N. B. Host: "tortricid."
Exochus alpinus Cushman, 1922 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 204).
Exochus montanus Walkley, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Monog. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 59. N. syn.
- **genualis* Townes and Townes. N. J., Md., W. Va., Va., Ga., Ohio.
Exochus genualis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 238. ♂.
- **gravipes* (Gravenhorst). N. S., Ont., Mich.; Europe.
Ichneumon gravipes Gravenhorst, 1820. Accad. Sci. Torino, Mem. 24: 384. ♂, ♀.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 194.
- **hiulcus* Townes and Townes. B. C. (Rogers Pass).
Exochus hiulcus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 216. ♀.
- **litus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif., Nev., N. S.
Exochus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 196. ♂, ♀.
- mandibularis* Cushman. Mich., N. H.
- **megadon* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y., N. J., Mich., Colo.
Exochus megadon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 259. ♀.
- **mesodon* Townes and Townes. R. I., Conn., N. Y.
Exochus mesodon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 258. ♀.
- **mesorufus* Townes and Townes. N. B., N. Y., Del., Ala.
Exochus mesorufus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 232. ♂, ♀.
- mitratus atrocoxalis* Cresson, changed status. Man. to N. B. south to W. Va.; also "Dak. Terr.", Tex. Host: tortricid on *Kalmia*. *E. mitratus mitratus* Gravenhorst is European.
Exochus atrocoxalis Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 181).
- **mitratus orias* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Wyo., Utah, Nev.
Exochus mitratus orias Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 181, 182. ♂, ♀.
- montanus* Walkley. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.
- **montivagus* Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus montivagus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 201. ♀.
- **nigripalpis subobscurus* Townes and Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Acleris variegata* (Schiff.), *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *A. franciscana* (Wlsm.), *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft. *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.). *E. nigripalpis nigripalpis* Thomson is European.
Exochus nigripalpis subobscurus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 219. ♂, ♀.
- **nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes. B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg., Colo., N. C. Hosts: *Archips rosana* (L.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

- Exochus nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 218. ♂, ♀.
- **ochreateus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).
Exochus ochreateus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♂.
- ostentatus* Davis. Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., Ala., Minn., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 252-254 (§ descr.).
- pallipes* Cresson. Syn. of *pleuralis* Cresson.
- **peroniae* Townes and Townes. 2 B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., also Ont., Que., Ont., Que., N. S., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 186). *E. pictus pictus* Holmgren is European.
- Exochus peroniae* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 235. ♂, ♀.
- pictilis* Walkley. A subsp. of *dorsalis* Cresson.
- pictus xanthopsis* Ashmead, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 186). *E. pictus pictus* Holmgren is European.
- pleuralis* Cresson. Mass. to Md., west to Mann., Utah, Ariz., Yukon. Hosts: *Anacampsis agrimoniella* (Clem.), *Ancylics comptana* (Froel.); "*Peronea*" on *Viburnum*.
- Exochus pallipes* Cresson (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 256).
- **postfurcalis* Townes and Townes. Ont., N. S. to N. C. west to Man., Colo. Hosts: *Acleris oxycoccana* (Pack.), *Episimus argutus* (Clem.).
Exochus postfurcalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 242. ♂, ♀.
- **pullatus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Man.
Exochus pullatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 197. ♂, ♀.
- **quadratus* Townes and Townes. Md. (Takoma Park).
Exochus quadratus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 254. ♀.
- **russeus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., ? Pa.
Exochus russeus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 188. ♂, ♀.
- **rutilatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wis., Ont. and N. S. south to N. C.
Exochus rutilatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 225. ♂, ♀.
- scitulus* Provancher. A subsp. of *decoratus* Holmgren.
- semirufus* Cresson. Sask.
- **signifer* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Utah, Minn., Wis., Mich., Ohio, N. Y., Maine.
Exochus signifer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 240. ♀.
- **silus* Townes and Townes. Utah, Idaho, Calif.
Exochus silus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 261. ♂, ♀.
- **spilotus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Ont., Maine.
Exochus spilotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 245. ♀.
- **spinalis* Townes and Townes. Calif.
Exochus spinalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♀.

- **stenostoma* Townes and Townes. B. C. to Calif., Ariz. Host: *Ephestia figulilella* Greg.
Exochus stenostoma Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 179. ♂, ♀.
- **sulcatus* Townes and Townes. N. J.; ?Venezuela.
Exochus sulcatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 211. ♂.
- **tenebrosus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Wyo., Colo.
Exochus tenebrosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 220. ♂, ♀.
- terminalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- **transversus* Townes and Townes. Sask., Ont.
Exochus transversus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 241. ? ♂, ♀.
- **turgidus* Holmgren. Sask., Ont., Va., Fla., La., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Dio-ryctria amatella* (Hbst.), *D. auranticella* (Grt.), *D. reniculella* (Grt.), *Petrova albicapitana* Busck.
Exochus turgidus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. N. S., v. 1, n. 2, p. 312. ♀.
- **ventricosus* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y.
Exochus ventricosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 260. ♀.
- virgatifrons* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ill., Wis., Iowa. Host: *Canarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).
Exochus virgatifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 229. ♂, ♀.
- washingtonensis* (Davis). Alaska, Alta., Wash., Idaho, S. Dak., Colo., N. M., Mich., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., N. J., Pa.
- xanthopsis* Ashmead. A subsp. of *pictus* Holmgren.

Subfamily OPHIONINAE

Tribe CAMPOLEGINI

Genus PYRACMON Holmgren, p. 358

Rhimphoctona Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Pyracmon fulvipes* Holmgren) = *grandis* (Boyer de Fonscolombe).

Genus CYMODUSA Holmgren, p. 359

laevissima (Viereck). Transf. from *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 59. (Suggested by Walley and verified by examination of type spm.)

Genus CAMPOPLEX Gravenhorst, pp. 359-363

Sinophorus Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 219, 449, but syn. of *Campoplex* Gravenhorst by Perkins, 1962, p. 452.

**Phaedroctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25:153 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1945. Amer. Ent. Soc. Mem. 11 (Pt. 2): 593; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 220).

Type: (*Phaedroctonus minutus* Ashmead) = *cupressi* (Ashmead). Included by Ashmead, 1902.

Omorga Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

cupressi (Ashmead). ? N. H.

frustranae Cushman. Md. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* Fern.

laevissima (Viereck). Transf. to *Cymodusa* Holmgren, p. 359.

mellipes (Provancher). Host: *Eucordylea ducharmei* Freeman.

triannulatus (Cameron). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

validus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

*Genus DEVORGILLA Cameron

(= *Idechthis* Foerster, nec Huebner, p. 363)

(= *Exidechthis* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 59)

Devorgilla Cameron, 1907. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 50: 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 222). Perkins, 1962, p. 430, considers *Exidechthis* Walkley a valid genus.

Type: *Devorgilla dilatata* Cameron. By monotypy.

All spp. in *Idechthis* Foerster in catalog (except *canescens*) will be n. comb. in *Devorgilla* Cameron.

canescens (Gravenhorst).

**Omorga columbiana* Johnson, 1899. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 20: 67. Nom. nud.

**Idechthis ephestiae* Fletcher, 1903. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 33: 86. Nom. nud.

Genus CASINARIA Holmgren, pp. 364-365

Horogenes Foerster. Transf. from p. 376. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 224; Perkins, 1962, p. 428).

Type: *Campoplex tenuiventris* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

Alcina Foerster. Delete type citation. Replace with: *Campoplex orbitalis* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

**Rhythmonotus* Foerster, 1886. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 151, 220 (as *Rhytmonotus*) (syn. *teste* Meyer, 1935. Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (16) v. 4, pp. 170-171; Perkins, 1962, p. 450).

Type: *Rhythmonotus* (!) *singularis* Schmiedeknecht. Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1909.

**Nothanomalon* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins. 34: 39 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 224).

Type: *Nothanomalon novoguineensis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Nothanomaloides Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 273. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225.)

Type: *Nothanomaloides matsuyamensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Deltops Seyrig, 1935. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mem. 4: 84 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Deltops granulicoxis* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

**Longicharops* Uchida, 1940. Ins. Matsumurana 14: 131. N. name for *Nothanomaloides*.

**Neonortoniella* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo Comun. 2 (42): 4 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Neonortoniella plusiae* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**melanolophiae* Walley. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.).

Casinaria melanolophiae Walley, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (9): 565. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHAROPS Holmgren, p. 366

annulipes Ashmead. Del. Host: *Plathypena scabra* (F.).

Genus BATHYPLECTES Foerster, p. 366

**anura* (Thomson). N. J., Pa. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Candida anura Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 11, p. 1113. ♂, ♀.

curculionis (Thomson). N. J., Va., N. C., Alta.

Taxonomy: Aubert, 1960. Vie et Milieu 11 (3): 490.

Biology: Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 609-611.—Fisher, Schlinger, Van den Bosch, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (1): 196-197.—Puttler, Jones, Coles, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (5): 878-880.—Van den Bosch and Dietrick, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52 (5): 609-616.

Genus *BIOLYSIA* Schmiedeknecht, p. 366

iristis (Gravenhorst). N. Y., Pa., N. J., Del.
Biology: Puttler and Coles, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55 (6): 831-833.

Genus *CAMPOLETIS* Foerster, pp. 366-370

argentifrons (Cresson). Host: *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J. E. Sm.).
longiceps (Roman). Transf. from *Ecophoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Genus *Ecophoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370

Delete from Catalog. No Nearc. spp.

longiceps Roman. Transf. to *Campoletis* Foerster, p. 368.

Genus *DUSONA* Cameron, pp. 370-375

**ferruginea* Walkley. Fla. (Dade Co.).
Dusona ferruginea Walkley, 1963. Ent. News 74 (9): 239. ♀.
pilosa (Walley). Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Genus *NEPIERA* Foerster, p. 375

Nepiera Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Limneria concinna* Holmgren) = *Nepiera collector* (Thunberg) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438).
marginata (Provancher). N. B. Hosts: *Actebia fennica* (Tausch.); *Graphiphora smithi* (Snell); *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Genus *PHOBOCAMPE* Foerster, pp. 375-376

Hypotherentes Foerster. Change spelling of genus in type citation to *Hypothenetes* (!) and change date to 1898 (1897).
Phobocampa Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

disparis (Viereck). N. Y.

*Genus *SYNETAERIS* Foerster

Synetaeris Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 155.
Type: *Synetaeris heteropus* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Catalog on p. 376 after *Phobocampe* Foerster.

**tenuifemur* Walley. N. B., Ont. B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).
Synetaeris tenuifemur Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 23. ♂, ♀.
Biology: Miller and Renault, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 24-28.

Genus *HOROGENES* Foerster, pp. 376-380

Horogenes Foerster. Delete type citation; place as syn. of *Casinaria* Holmgren.
Dyspetes Foerster. Delete type citation; transf. to Tryphonini as valid genus.

Other generic synonyms listed are to be placed as syns. of (*Horogenes* of authors) = *Diadegma* Foerster (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234). Perkins, 1962, pp. 428-429 suggests *Nythobia* Foerster as the name to use for this concept.

Stability in the Campoplegini will be possible only after a careful gener-

ic revision of the whole tribe. Certainly *Horogenes* Auctt. has been a catch-all genus for many years.

Transf. all species to *Diadegma* Foerster except as noted below.

cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. to **Tranosema* Foerster as syn. of *arenicola* Thomson.

Genus DIADEGMA Foerster

(= *Horogenes* of Catalog and authors)

**Areolina* Enderlein, 1921. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 82: 41 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234).

Type: *Areolina imbecilla* Enderlein. Orig. desig.

Replaces *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 376. Species transf. from *Horogenes* in Catalog are n. comb. in *Diadegma* with the exception of a few spp. already cited in economic literature.

**chrysostictum* (Gmelin), n. comb. Molarceic. Host: *Ephestia sericarium* Scott.

Ichneumon chrysostictos Gmelin, 1790. In Linnaeus Syst. nat. Ed. 13, T. I, Pt. V, p. 2721, n. 407.

Horogenes kiehtani (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Walley in Fisher, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37 (4): 429).

Biology and Ecology: Fisher, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 429-446;—1961, Jour. Expt. Zool. 88 (2): 267-275;—1962, Ecology 43 (2): 314-316.

eureka (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.), *?Epinotia crenana* (Hbn.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft.

hospitum (Holmgren). Transf. from Alphabetical List of Unplaced species, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 110).

pterophorae (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.).

stenosomus (Viereck). Que. Host: *Eucordylea ducharme* Freeman.

*Genus TRANOSEMA Foerster

Tranosema Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 157.

Type: *Tranosema arenicola* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before *Hyposoter* Foerster, p. 380 of Cat.

**arenicola* Thomson. B. C., Europe.

Tranosema arenicola Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 11, p. 1138.

Horogenes cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. from *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. N. syn. (*teste* Walley, in litt.).

Genus HYPOSOTER Foerster, pp. 380-383

Hyposoter Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Viereck" to: Included and desig. by Viereck.

Ischnoscopus Foerster. Under type citation change the date after Ashmead to 1898 (1897).

Anilastus Foerster. Remove question mark.

Anilasta Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. Remove question mark.

annulipes (Cresson). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

exiguae (Viereck). Ariz.

parorgyiae (Viereck). Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Genus OLESICAMPE Foerster, p. 383-385

Olesicampe Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon longipes* Mueller. Desig. by Viereck, 1912.

- Olesicampa* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.
Holocrema Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. (Perkins, 1962, p. 427, considers *Holocrema* Foerster a valid genus.)
euuræ (Ashmead). Idaho, ?Calif.
 Biology: Caltagirone, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57 (3): 287-289 (nr. or subsp.?).
lophyri (Riley). Minn. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); *N. swaini* Midd.

Tribe CREMASTINI

Genus DIMOPHORA Foerster, p. 386

- Dimophora* Foerster. Delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" from type citation; add: Incl. by Brischke, 1894 (see Perkins, 1962, p. 418).
Dimophorus Thomson. Change bibliog. ref. to: 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13, pp. 1355, 1356. Emend.
 **Demophorus* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 14, pp. 1442, 1457.
 Type: (*Demophorus arenicola* Thomson) = *Dimophora robusta* Brischke. First included species.

Genus PRISTOMERUS Curtis, pp. 386-387

- euryptychiae* Cushman. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grt.; *Gnorimoschema gallesolidaginis* (Riley), *Polychrosis carduana* Busck, *Suleima helianthana* (Riley); *Walshia amorphella* (Clem.).

Genus NEOCREMASTUS Cushman

- Neocremastrus* Cushman. Removed from syn. of *Zaleptopygus* Viereck. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958, Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 66 [under *Trathala* Cameron]).
mellipes (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus Zaleptopygus Viereck, pp. 388-390

(=CREMASTUS Gravenhorst, nec *Cremastus* of Catalog, *auth.*)

Neocremastrus Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid genus.

- aciculatus* (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
albipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
anomalus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
audax (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst as syn. of *fuscipennis* (Cresson).
bilineatus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
brunneipennis (Walley). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
californicus (Provancher). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
champlaini (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
cleridivorus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
delicatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
dorsaschemae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
flavo-orbitalis (Cameron). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
gallaecola (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
granulatus (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
hartii (Ashmead). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

hyalinipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
mellipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
mordellisteneae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
memoralis (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
nigriclypealis (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
obesus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
orbis (Davis). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
plexius (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
quintilis (Viereck). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
retinae (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rohweri (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
rosae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rostratus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
similis (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
snowi (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.
stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.

All these transfers, excepting the provisional ones are by Townes (see *Insects of Micronesia* 19 (2): 65-66, 1958).

Genus *CREMASTUS* Gravenhorst
 (= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

The holotype of *C. spectator* Gravenhorst had been misidentified for many years (see Townes, 1958, *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, n. 2, pp. 65-67).

albipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
anomalus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
bilineatus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
brunneipennis Walley. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
californicus (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
champlaini Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
doreaschetae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
Zaleptopygus audax (Cresson). Syn. (teste Townes, 1958. *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 65).
gallaecola Cushman. Mich. Host: *Gnorimoschema* sp. on aster. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hyalinipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
mordellisteneae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
nigriclypealis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

orbis (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?quintilis Viereck. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rohweri Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?snowi (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

*Genus *TRATHALA* Cameron

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

See statement under *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

**Trathala* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 43: 122.

Type: *Trathala striata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Epicremastus* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins., v. 34, p. 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Epicremastus concolor* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Paurolexis Cameron, 1907. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Cremastus* of Catalog (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

**Haristaeus* Cameron, 1910. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 35: 442. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Haristaeus nigrifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

aciculata (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
cleridivora (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
delicata (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
flavoorbitalis (Cameron). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
granulata (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hartii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
memoralis (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
obesa (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
plesia (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
retinae (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rosae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rostrata (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
similis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392, Sup. 1, 61

Temelucha Foerster. Delete from syn., a valid name for species concept of *Cremastus* of auctt. and catalog.

Neleothis Foerster. A valid genus.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Paurolexis Cameron. Transf. to syn. of *Trathala* Cameron.

Transf. all spp. listed on pages 390-392 under *Cremastus*, except *attenuatus* Cushman, to *Temelucha* Foerster. Transf. *attenuatus* to *Neleothis* Foerster.

Genus *TEMELUCHA* Foerster

(= *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392; Sup. 1, p. 61)

Temelucha Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: (*Porizon macer* Cresson) = *facilis* (Cresson). Desig. by Perkins, 1962 (one of four spp. incl. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900).

**Paracremastus* Szépligeti, 1900. Termész. Füzetek 23: 23 (syn. *teste*

Townes, Townes and Gupta 1961, p. 256).

Type: *Paracremastus genalis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Cremastidea chinensis* Viereck) = *biguttula* Matsumura.

- brevicauda* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 390.
- brevinervis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- brevipetiolata* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- brunelceps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- carpocapsae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- chilonis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- cookii* (Weed). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- epagogs* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- evetrieae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- facilis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- ferruginea* (Davis). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- flaviceps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- forbesi* (Weed). Transf. with its syn. (Sup. 1, p. 61) from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
- gracilipes* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- gracilis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- grapholithae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- hamiltonensis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- interruptor* (Gravenhorst). Mich., Idaho. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- longigenalis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
- minor* (Cushman). Ga. Host: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- platynotae* (Cushman). Also Yuma, Ariz. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- protracta* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- pterophori* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- recta* (Provancher). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- rhyacioniae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- ruficeps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- sinuata* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

Genus NELEOTHYMUS Foerster

Neleothymus Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 68 [under *Temelucha*]).

attenuatus (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus* auctt. p. 390 (*teste* Townes, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*).

Tribe TERSILOCHINI

Genus BARYCNEMIS Foerster, p. 394

Barycnemis Foerster. In type citation replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" with: Included by Brischke, 1880.

*Genus ISCHNOBATIS Foerster

[= *Luchalema* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 61]

Ischnobatis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Thersilochus* (*Ichnobatis*) (*1*) *stramineipes* Brischke.
Inc. by Brischke, 1880.

Luchatema Walkley (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 391, 431).

baldufi (Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. I, p. 61.

*Genus *ALLOPHRYX* Foerster

Allophryx Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 147.

Type: *Thersilochus* (*1*) *oculatus* Ashmead. Desig. by Viereck,
1914.

Place on p. 394, after *Heterocola* Foerster. There are several undescribed Nearctic spp. belonging here.

Tribe ANOMALINI

(= Subtribe ANOMALINA of Catalog)

Dr. Short and Dr. Townes, in their published works, have included the tribes Anomalini, Gravenhorstiini, and Therionini in the subfamily Anomalinae. Dr. Short also included the Ophionellini (Cushman, 1922) here.

Genus *ANOMALON* Panzer, p. 395

reticulatum (Cresson). Host: *Conoderus vespertinus* (F.).

Biology: Robb, 1968. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 675.

*Tribe GRAVENHORSTIINI

(= Subtribe GRAVENHORSTIINA of Catalog)

Genus *APHANISTES* Foerster, p. 396

**Formosanomalon* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour.
21: 241 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3):
107).

Type: (*Formosanomalon baibarense* Uchida) = *elegans baibarense* Shestakov. Orig. desig.

**Macrostemma* Shestakov, 1923. Acad. Sci. Russ. Mus. zool. Ann. 24:
46. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107.)

Type: *Macrostemma elegans* Shestakov. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *BARYLYPA* Foerster, pp. 396-397

Berytyla Foerster. Place type cited in parentheses and add: = *delictor* (Thunberg).

**Laphytes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 146.
Preocc.

Type: *Laphytes insidiator* Foerster. Incl. by Foerster, 1878
(syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 434).

*? *Magnibuca* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. British Mus., v. 2, pp. 50, 79
(syn. ? *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 313).

Type: *Magnibuca testacea* Morley. By monotypy.

relicta (Fabricius). Transf. from *Alphabetical List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409
(*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus *CAMPOSCOPUS* Foerster

Camposcopus Foerster, 1868. Removed from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie,
p. 397 of Catalog.

Labrorychus Foerster (not of auctt. or of Catalog).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Included by Brischke,
1880. N. syn. (Isogenotypic with *Blaptocampus* Thomson.)

**Blaptocampus* Thomson, 1892. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 16, p. 1769 (syn. *teste*
Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Desig. by Viereck,
1914.

Place in *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397, before *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclevorvus Rohwer. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 312).

Genus GRAVENHORSTIA Boie, pp. 397-398

Gravenhorstia Boie. Not in Nearctic fauna. According to Perkins (*in litt.*) the two characters that distinguish the genus are a central, preapical tooth on the clypeus and a strong, central tooth on face just below lower line of antennal insertions. I have seen no Nearctic species with both of these characters.

Camposcopus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Erigorgus Foerster. Delete type desig. and remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 412, 422).

Sympratis Foerster. Syn. of *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Odontopsis Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclevorvus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Camposcopus* Foerster.

ambigua (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

curtus (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

ferruginea (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

fuliginosa (Davis). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

luteopecta (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

magniceps (Cresson). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

propinqua (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rotunda (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rufula (Provancher). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

semirufa (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

suburbis (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Genus ERIGORGUS Foerster

Erigorgus Foerster. From syn. of *Gravenhorstia*, Boie, p. 397.

Type: *Anomalon fibulator* Gravenhorst, 1829. Desig. by Perkins, 1962. (*Anomalon carinatum* Brischke was only doubtfully included and not available for type desig.).

Sympratis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie. In type citation change "*Erigorgus*" to: *Anomalon*.

ambiguus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

curtus (Norton). Iowa, Ark. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

ferrugineus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

fuliginosus (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

luteopectus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

?*neglectum* (Morley). Transf. from *Therion* Curtis, p. 400.

propinquus (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

- rotundus* (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.
rufulus (Provancher). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
semirufus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
suburbis (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.

Genus *AGRYPON* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 61

- alaskensis* (Ashmead). B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Genus *TRICHIONOTUS* Cameron

(= *Labrorychus* of Authors, p. 398)

Labrorychus Foerster of Catalog, and authors, not of type (*Labrorychus* Foerster of type is syn. of *Camposcopus* Foerster).

- **Trichionotus* Cameron, 1905 (July). Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. 44: 124. Preocc. Syn. of *Labrorychus* authors (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- **Trichionotus* Cameron, 1905 (Aug.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (ser. 7) 16: 168 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- **Phaenolabrorychus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 379 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 316).

Type: *Phaenolabrorychus anisitsi* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

- **Paragrypon* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (4): 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 115).

Type: *Congropelma kikuchii* Uchida. Orig. desig.

All species are n. combs. in *Trichionotus* Cameron.

- prismaticus* (Norton), n. comb. Maine, Que., N. H., Vt., N. B., Ohio, Ont., Minn. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch); *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.); *Pyrausta penitatis* Grt.

Genus *HABRONYX* Foerster

Habronyx Foerster, 1860. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 17: 145.

Type: *Habronyx gravenhorstii* Foerster. By monotypy.

Place on p. 398, before *Atrometus* Foerster.

- fuliginosus* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397.

- magniceps* (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

Genus *ATROMETUS* Foerster, p. 398

- **Parania* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus. v. 2, pp. 50, 96 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1962, p. 316).

Type: *Parania nototrachoides* Morley. By monotypy.

- clavipes* (Davis). Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

*Tribe THERIONINI

(= Subtribe *Therionina* of Catalog)

Genus *THERION* Curtis, pp. 399-400

- fuscipenne* (Norton).

Therion verticale (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

- neglectum* (Morley). Townes places this sp. in *Gravenhorstia* Boie (1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106). Probably belongs in *Eri-gorgus* Foerster as treated in this supplement.

- sassacus* Viereck. Host: *Pseudaletia unipunctata* (Haw.).

tenuipes (Norton).

**Exochilum diabolus* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus., Pt. 2, pp. 71, 73. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106.)

verticale (Morley). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Norton).

Tribe OPHIONINI

Genus OPHION Fabricius, pp. 401-402

bifoveolatus Brullé. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404.

Ophion nigrovarius Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

nigrovarius Provancher. (Misspelled *nigricarius* in Catalog.) A valid sp. (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Ophion novascotiae (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. *supra*).

novascotiae (Morley). Syn. of *nigrovarius* Provancher, p. 402.

stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404 as syn. of *bifoveolatus* (Brullé).

Genus CHILOPHION Cushman, p. 403

abnormus (Felt). Wyo.

Genus ENICOSPILUS Stephens, pp. 403-405

Dicamptus Szépligeti, 1905. Delete from syn. Valid genus.

Amesospilus Enderlein, 1918 (1914-1916). Change type citation to: *Ophion unicallosus* Vollenhoven. Orig. desig.

americanus (Christ).

**Ophion rugosus* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 138 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

bifoveolatus (Brullé). Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Ophion stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. *supra*).

cubitalis (Morley), preocc. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

excubitalis Walkley. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

glabratus (Say).

Enicospilus cubitalis (Morley). Preocc. Syn.

Enicospilus excubitalis Walkley. N. name. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 103.)

Subfamily MESOCHORINAE

Genus ASTIPHROMMA Foerster, p. 405

strenum (Holmgren). Host (secondary ?): *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, pp. 407-409, Sup. 1, p. 62

Cryptus cinctipes Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rhomboidalis Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rufifrons Walsh. Transf. to *Habrocryptoides* Uchida (to be placed on p. 271).

Cryptus semirufus Brullé. Transf. to *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255, placing alphabetically.

Eriborus triannulatus Cameron. Transf. to *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, p. 362.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. to *Oxytorus* Foerster (= *Callidiotes* Foerster) as syn. of *antennatus* (Cresson), p. 340.

- Hemiteles clipeator* Lundbeck. Transf. to *Symplexis* Foerster, p. 343.
Hemiteles gastricus Holmgren. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Ichneumon astutus Holmgren. Transf. to *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 287.
Ichneumon banchiformis Megerle. Transf. to *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.
Ichneumon lugubator Gravenhorst. Transf. to **Thyrateles* Perkins (to be placed on p. 296).
Ichneumon nigrosignatus Viereck. Transf. to *Coelichneumon* Thomson, placing alphabetically.
Labrorychus relictus (Fabricius). Transf. to *Barytypa* Foerster, p. 296.
Limnerium hospitum Holmgren. Transf. to *Diadegma* Foerster (= *Horo-genes* of Catalog, p. 378).
Phygadeuon plectiscinus Roman. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Pseudamblyteles peroratus Cameron. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 300).
Trogus atrocoeruleus Cresson. Transf. to **Protopelmus* Heinrich (to be placed on p. 296).

Superfamily CHALCIDOIDEA

- Taxonomy: Bouček in Kratochvil, 1957. Klf Zvř. Č. S. R., v. 2, pp. 204-245, 269-288.—Ferrière and Kerrich, 1958. Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. (Roy. Ent. Soc. London), v. 8, pt. 2a, 40 pp.—Nikolskaja, 1952 (Eng. trans. 1963). Keys to Fauna U.S.S.R. 44, 593 pp. (N. S. F.-Smiths. Inst. pub., OTS 61-31220, U. S. Dept. Comm.).—Peck, 1963. Canad. Ent. Sup. 30, 1092 pp. (catalog).—Burks, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1254-1263 (Provancher spp.).
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, 151 pp. (biological control).—Keen, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1169, pp. 93-112 (seed and cone ins. of forest trees).—Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, 97 pp. (lepidopterous hosts and par.).—Hedqvist, 1963. Stud. Forest. Suecica, no. 11, pp. 7-28 (par. of beetles in bark and wood).

Family MYMARIDAE

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Mem. 108: 1-248.—Debauche, 1949. Cong. Belg., Inst. Parcs Nat., Expl. Parc Nat. Albert, Miss. de Witte, pt. 49, pp. 1-105.—Annecke and Doult, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 1-71 (generic classif.).

Genus *OOCTONUS* Haliday, pp. 410-411

- americanus* Girault. N. J., Ohio. Host: Eggs *Philaenus leucophthalmus* (Linn.).
aphrophorae Milliron. Ohio.

Genus *COSMOCOMOIDEA* Howard, p. 411

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, loc. cit. supra, p. 114 (syn. of *Ooctonus* Haliday).—Ogloblin, 1959. Münch. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 49: 50 (subg. of *Lymaenon* Walker).
morrilli Howard. Ga., Tex.; Mexico, Cent. Amer. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

Genus *CAMPTOPTERA* Foerster, p. 411

- *Stichothrix* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 117-121.
 Type: *Stichothrix cardui* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Congolia* Ghesquière, 1942. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36: 320.

Type: *Congolia sycophila* Ghesquière. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 17.—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15.

Genus *GONATOCERUS* Nees, pp. 411–413

(= Genus *Lymaenon* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 63, cited in error)

**Rachistus* Foerster, 1847. Linn. Ent., v. 2, p. 203.

Type: *Ooctonus litoralis* Haliday. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

**Oophilus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 458.

Type: *Oophilus longicauda* Enoch. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 25 (*Lymaenon*).

ashmeadi Girault. Ga., Miss., La., Tex. Hosts: Eggs *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.), *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.).

fasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

koebeleri Perkins. Fla.; Mexico.

marylandicus Girault. Ga. Host: *Gypona* sp.

novifasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Graphocephala versuta* (Say).

**triguttus* Girault. Tex.; West Indies. Host: Leafhopper eggs.

Gonatocerus triguttus Girault, 1916. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 9: 297. ♀, ♂.

Genus *ALAPTUS* Haliday, p. 413

**Parvulinus* Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 331.

Type: *Parvulinus auranti* Mercet. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Girault, 1912. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 14: 221.—Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

**auranti* (Mercet). La.; Europe. Hosts: Several spp. of Coccidae questionably recorded; true hosts prob. Psocoptera.

Parvulinus auranti Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 333. ♀.

Metallaptus torquatus Malenotti (syn. by Mercet, 1917. Assoc. Esp. Prog. Ciencia, Cong. de Valladolid, sect. 4, p. 367).

torquatus (Malenotti). Syn. of *auranti* (Mercet).

Genus *ERYTHMELUS* Enoch, pp. 413–414

**Enaesus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 456.

Type: *Enaesus agilis* Enoch. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18.

Genus *PATASSON* Walker, p. 414

**Antoniella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 121.

Type: *Fulmekiella stubaiensis* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Mariella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 123.

Type: *Mariella superaddita* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Patasson* a subg. of *Anaphes* Haliday).—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21 (syn.).

conotracheli (Girault). Delete *luna* Girault from syn.

luna (Girault). N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Utah; Europe. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.) eggs.

Anaphoidea luna Girault, 1914. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *conotracheli* (Girault) in Catalog. Types re-examined.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus *ANAGRUS* Haliday, p. 415

Pteratomus Packard, 1864. Transf. from *Unplaced Genera*, p. 593.

**Packardiella* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 364. N. name,

unnecessarily proposed, for *Pteratomus* Packard.

**Paranagrus* Perkins, 1905. Hawaii. Sug. Pl. Assn. Bul., Ent. Ser., 1: 199.

Type: *Paranagrus optabilis* Perkins. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.

armatus nigriceps Girault. Calif. Host: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

epos Girault. Fla. Hosts: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.), *Typhlocyba quercus* (F.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

giraulti Crawford. Ga., Ala. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

putnamii (Packard). Transf. from Unplaced Species, Sup. 1, p. 84.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8.

Genus ANAPHES Haliday

(= *Mymar* Curtis of Catalog, pp. 415-416)

**Clinomymar* Kieffer, 1913. Soc. Agr. Alger. Bul. 4: 100.

Type: *Clinomymar peyerimhoffi* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Stammeriella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 120.

Type: *Stammeriella wolfsthati* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 18-20.

Application was made to Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve usage of *Mymar* Curtis in traditional sense. This requires substitution of *Anaphes* (Type: *Ichneumon punctum* Shaw) for *Mymar* of Catalog, and *Mymar* for *Mymarilla* of Catalog. See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl., 22: 82, 1965 authorizes this change, so traditional usages are restored in this Catalog for *Anaphes* Haliday and *Mymar* Curtis.

**alaskae* Annecke and Doutt. Alaska.

Anaphes alaskae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 47. ♀, ♂.

iole Girault. Calif.

pratensis Foerster.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus ACMOPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

bifasciatipenne bifasciatipenne (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis bifasciatipennis* of Catalog.

bifasciatipenne varium (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis varium* of Catalog.

Genus BARYPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

**medicae* Annecke and Doutt. D. C., Calif.

Barypolynema medicae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 57. ♀, ♂.

Genus POLYNEMA Haliday, pp. 416-418

**Maidliella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 178.

Type: *Maidliella neofuscipes* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Novickyella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 179.

Type: *Novickyella gracilior* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Delete *Stephanodes* Enoch from syn.

Taxonomy: Soyka, 1956. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Abhandl. 19: 82.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 34-36, 60.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 42-49 (sp. names changed to neuter case).

bimaculatipenne Girault, corrected spelling of *bimaculatipennis* of Catalog.

boreum Girault, new status. Delete from syn. under *striaticorne* Girault, as var. *boreum* Girault, 1916, and ch. to valid sp., *teste* D. P. Annecke, *in litt.*

caesariatipenne Girault, corrected spelling of *caesariatipennis* of Catalog.

graculus Girault. [Name from L. subst., *graculus*, a jackdaw.]

mymaripenne Dozier, corrected spelling of *mymaripennis* of Catalog.

psecas Girault. Transf. to *Stephanodes* Enoch.

striaticorne Girault. Delete *striaticorne* var. *boreum* Girault from syn., and ch. to sp.

Genus STEPHANODES Enoch

Delete from syn. of *Polynema* Haliday, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34-35. Insert following *Polynema* Haliday on p. 418.

psecas (Girault), n. comb. Ill., Iowa. Trans. from *Polynema* Haliday; types examined.

Genus CARAPHRACTUS Haliday, p. 418

cinctus Haliday. N. W. T. (Southampton Isl.). Hosts: Eggs of Dytiscidae. Biology: Jackson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 110: 533-566.

Genus NEOMYMAR Crawford, p. 418

vierecki vierecki Crawford. Fla., Iowa.

Genus MYMAR Curtis

(= *Mymarilla* of Catalog, pp. 418-419)

**Pterolinononyktera* Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 51.

Type: *Pterolinononyktera obenbergeri* Maláč. Orig. desig. Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 26-29.

Application was made to Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve traditional usage of *Mymar* Curtis (Type: *Mymar pulchellum* Curtis). See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 82, 1965 takes favorable action on this application, so traditional usage for *Mymar* Curtis is restored in this Catalog. *Mymarilla* Westwood is a valid, but extralimital genus, different from *Mymar*, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

cinnammati Girault.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1961. So. Afr. Jour. Agr. Sci. 4: 551-552 (prob. syn. of *Mymar regale* Enoch).

**pulchellum* Curtis. Pa.; Europe.

Mymar pulchellus Curtis, 1832. Brit. Ent. 9: 411. ♀, ♂.

Mymar venustum Girault, 1911 (syn. by Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 550-551).

venustum Girault. Syn. of *pulchellum* Curtis.

Genus ARESCON Haliday, p. 419

**Xenomymar* Crawford, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 349.

Type: *Xenomymar urichi* Crawford. Orig. desig.

**Neurotes* Enoch, 1914. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 1913, p. cxxxiv.

Type: *Neurotes iridescens* Enoch. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12.

Family TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE

Genus TRICHOGRAMMA Westwood, pp. 419-421

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1956. Ber. Hundertjahr. Deut. Ent. Ges. Berlin, pp. 87-92.—Quednau, 1956. Ztschr. Pflanzenkrank. und Pflan-

- zensch. 63: 333-344.—Quednau, 1960. Biol. Bund. für Land-und Forstwirtsch. Mitt. 100: 11-50.
- evanescens* Westwood. Delete; valid but extralimital sp., *teste* Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.
- **fasciatum* (Perkins). Fla., La., South. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies, Cent. and S. America.
Pentarthron fasciatum Perkins, 1912. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assn., Ent. Ser. Bul. 10, p. 19.
 Biology: Burrell and McCormick, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 880.
 Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.
- minutum* Riley. South. Canada and U. S. north of Gulf Coast. Hosts: Eggs of over 160 spp., mostly Lepidoptera.
 Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 25-26.—Downey, 1958 (1957). Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 50: 299.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Glass, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 564.
 Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.
- retorridum* (Girault). Southwest. U. S. north to Iowa.
 Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.
- **semifumatum* (Perkins). South. Tex., South. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.
Pentarthron semifumatum Perkins, 1910. Fauna Hawaii, vol. 2, pt. 6, p. 659. ♀.
 Biology: Hinkley, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 207.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.—Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 381.
 Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.
- semblidis* (Aurivillius). Ont. and N. Y. west to Sask.; Europe. Hosts: Eggs of aquatic and subaquatic insects.
 Biology: Quednau, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 4: 364.
 Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

Genus APHELINOIDEA Girault, p. 421

- plutella* Girault.
 Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock et al., 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

Genus LATHROMEROIDES Girault, pp. 421-422

- neomexicanus* Girault. Iowa, Calif.

Genus OLIGOSITA Haliday, pp. 422-423

- americana* Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).
sanguinea sanguinea (Girault). Calif.

Genus UFENS Girault, p. 423

- niger* (Ashmead). Ga., Utah, Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Colladonus geminatus* (Van Duzee), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Keonolla confluens* (Uhl.).
- **osborni* Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: Eggs of *Pachnaeus litus* (Germ.), *Diaprepes abbreviatus* (L.) ? secondary.
Ufens osborni Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 36. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Tucker, 1936. Barbados Agr. Jour. 5: 9.—Baranowski, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 197.
- spiritus americanus* Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).
spiritus spiritus Girault. Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.).

Genus HYDROPHYLITA Ghesquière, pp. 423-424

- In generic ref. change v. 34 to v. 39.

- equivolans** (Matheson and Crosby). Ohio, Kans. Host: Eggs of *Ischnura verticalis* (Say).
Biology: Davis, 1962. Limnol. and Oceanog. 7: 390-392.

Genus **ABELLA** Girault, pp. 424-425

- acuminata** (Ashmead). Ga., La., Minn., Tex., Calif. Hosts: *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Draeculacephala portola* (Ball), *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

cercarum (Ashmead). Calif.

subflava Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock et al., 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

Family EULOPHIDAE

Subfamily EULOPHINAE

Genus **PNIGALIO** Schrank, pp. 425-426

flavipes (Ashmead). Ohio, Minn.

maculipes (Crawford). N. B., Que. Hosts: *Phytomyza populicola* (Walk.), *Bucculatrix ainliella* Murt., *B. packardella* Chamb.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81.

pallipes (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier teste Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1257.

tischeriae (Ashmead). Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem.

Genus **SYMPIESIS** Foerster, pp. 426-428

**Teleogmus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 72, 74.

Type: *Teleogmus orbitalis* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Moroceras* Erdős, 1954. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 5: 323.

Type: *Moroceras biroi* Erdős. Orig. desig.

**Sympiesis* subg. *Cladosympiesis* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 182.

Type: *Eulophus gordius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 121 (subgen- era).—Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 5: 60 (disc. of *Moroceras* Erdős).

—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 187 (syn.).

anceylae Girault. Minn.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

bimaculatipennis (Girault). Ont., Wis., Minn., Oreg., Calif.

compressicornis (Provancher). N. S., Maine and Ont. south to Va. west to Kans., Idaho, and Oreg. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *L. salicifoliella* Chamb., *L. caryaefoliella* (Clem.), leaf miners on *Amelanchier*, maple, oak, black cherry.

Sympiesis nigripes Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1257).

conica (Provancher). Que. and Maine south to D. C., west to Idaho and Tex. Hosts: Listed under *nigrifemora* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 427.

Sympiesis nigrifemora Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1259).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81 (*nigrifemora*).

dolichogaster Ashmead. Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 130.

guttatipennis Girault. Mass., N. C. Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81.

lexingtonensis Girault. Syn. of *miltoni* Girault.

marylandica Girault. Wis., Minn.

miltoni Girault. Maine south to W. Va., west to Wis. and Ky. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* spp.

Sympiesis miltioni Girault, May 1917.

Sympiesis lexingtonensis Girault, Aug. 1917. N. syn.; types examined.

nigrifemora Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* (Provancher).

nigripes Ashmead. Syn. of *compressicornis* (Provancher).

stigmata Girault. Oreg. Host: Leafminer on apple.

tricladius (Provancher). Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

viridula (Thomson). Ont. and N. Y. west to Mo. and Wyo.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-130.

Genus *NECREMNUS* Thomson, p. 428

comptus Gahan.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 150 (? syn. of *artynes* Walker).

duplicatus Gahan. Idaho.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (? syn. of *tidius* Walker).

Genus *HEMIPTARSENUS* Westwood, p. 428

**Cleolophus* Mercet, 1924. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 24: 461-462.

Type: *Cleolophus autonomus* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 144 (syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142.

*Genus *DIGLYPHUS* Walker

(= *Solenotus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 429)

Diglyphus Walker, 1844. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14: 409.

Type: *Cirrospilus chabrias* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Venez. Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 176 (*viridis* Foerster, type sp. of *Solenotus* Foerster = *Cirrospilus isaea* Walk.).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 178 (*isaea* Walk. transf. to *Diglyphus* Walk.).

begini (Ashmead). Que. Host: *Phytomyza atricornis* Meigen, *P. aquilegiae* Hardy.

Biology: Doutt, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 373-374.

intermedius (Girault). Fla., Ill. Host: *Liriomyza properpusilla* Frost.

Genus *EULOPHUS* Olivier, Sup. 1, p. 64

(= *Eulophus* Geoffroy of Catalog, pp. 430-431)

**Comedo* subg. *Onychocomedo* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 183.

Type: *Eulophus thespius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 160.—Gijswijt, 1964. Ent. Ber. 24: 31 (*Eulophus* Müller, 1764).

anomocerus (Crawford). Que., Ont., N. Y., Va., Mich., N. Dak.

magnisulcatus Girault. Maine south to W. Va. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

nebulosus (Provancher). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., west to Wis.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

orgyiae (Fitch). Que., Miss., Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Acronicta grisea* Walk., *Alsophila pomataria* Hbn., *Gracillaria rhoifoliella* Cham., *Gluphisia septentrionis* Walk., *Hemerocampa plagiata* Walk., *Orthosia hibisci* Gn.

pallipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Paigalio* Schrank; delete *smerinithi* Ashmead from syn.

smerinithi (Ashmead). Correct name for species listed as *pallipes* Provancher in Catalog *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

tricladius Provancher. Transf. to *Sympiesis* Foerster.

Genus DAHLBOMINUS Hincks, p. 431

fuscipennis (Zetterstedt). Md., Va., Ill., Mo., Minn.; Europe. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. pinetum* (Nort.), *N. pratti* (Dyar), *N. serlifer* (Geof.), *N. tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.).

Biology: Burnett, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 55.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101-102.—Riordan, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 35: 603.—Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 279.—Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558.—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 38 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).—Szmidt, 1960. Anz. f. Schädling. 33: 20.—Szmidt, 1961. Poznan. Wyzsza Skola Roln. Roczn. Dodatek 6: 11.—Bobb, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 102.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., pp. 15-16.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).
Genetics: Wilkes, 1964. Science 144: 305-307 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).

Genus DIMMOCKIA Ashmead, p. 431

incongrua (Ashmead). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., Ohio, W. Va., Ill. Hosts: *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.), *Argyrotoza semipurpurana* (Kearf.), *Episimus argutatus* (Clem.); almost always a secondary par.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.

pallipes Muesebeck. Ill., Wis. Hosts: *Exartema feriferanum* (Walk.); *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.); prob. always secondary.

Genus DICLADOCERUS Westwood, p. 431

**Diglyphis* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 208. [Not *Diglyphis* Walker.]

Type: *Diglyphis aeniscapus* Thomson. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 180.

Subfamily APHELININAE

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 84-93 (biol. criteria in tax.).—Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 19-20 (fam. Aphelinidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239 (fam. Aphelinidae).

Genus ERETMO CERUS Haldeman, p. 432

haldemani Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

**portoricensis* Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Eretmocerus portoricensis Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 115. ♀.

Genus EUDEROMPHALE Girault, p. 432

(= *Cardiogaster* Motschulsky, Sup. 1, p. 64, cited in error)

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24:

65-68 (*Cardiogaster* in Eulophidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238 (*Cardiogaster* in Entedontinae). Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 273 (*Euderomphale* in Entedontinae).

- **hyalina* (Compere and Annecke), n. comb. Calif. Host: *Aleurodes* sp.
Cardiogaster hyalina Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 63. ♀.
 Biology: Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 382.

Genus *ARCHENOMUS* Howard, p. 432
 (= *Pteropirix* Westwood of Sup. 1, p. 64)

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 108: 374.—Novitzky, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 193.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 287.

Genus *MARIETTA* Motschulsky, p. 433

- carnesi* (Howard). D. C.; Japan, China, India.
 Biology: Azim, 1961. Mushi 35: 107.
- **graminicola* Timberlake. Md., Fla., Tex.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Anagyrus antoninae* Timb., poss. other primary parasites of grass scales.
Marietta graminicola Timberlake, 1925. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 180. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 364.
- mexicana* (Howard). Md. Host: *Thysanus merceti* (Malen.).
 Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 115.
- pulchella* (Howard). Sask. Hosts: Sec. parasite on Coccidae.
 Biology: Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.

Genus *MARLATTIELLA* Howard, Sup. 1, p. 65

- prima* Howard. Del.; Japan.
 Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1962. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 7: 74.

Genus *APHYTIS* Howard, pp. 433-434

- Biology: DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 354-359 (biol. control).
- abnormis* (Howard).
 Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1.
- chrysomphali* (Mercet).
 Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 581.—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960. Ecology 41: 153.
- citrinus* Compere. Host: ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).
 Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 360-361 (Japanese strain).
- **coheni* DeBach. Calif.; Israel. Hosts: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.), *A. citrina* (Coq.), *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* (Morg.).
Aphytis coheni DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 705. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Fleschner, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 116.
- **fisheri* DeBach. Calif.; Burma. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).
Aphytis fisheri DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 362. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959. Calif. Agr. 13: 9.
- **hispanicus* (Mercet). Fla., Tex., Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Orient. Hosts: *Parlatoria pergandii* Comst., ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).
Aphelinus maculicornis var. *hispanica* Mercet, 1912. Mus. Cien. Nat. Madrid Trab., ser. Zool., 10: 81-82.
- Taxonomy: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 289, 294 (sp.).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 359-360 (Assam form).
- **holoxanthus* DeBach. Fla., Tex.; China, Israel. Host: *Chrysomphalus aonidum* (L.).
Aphytis holoxanthus DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 704. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Clancy et al., 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 603-605.

lepidosaphes Compere. Fla., Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83 (sp. X).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.—Dean, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 918.—DeBach and Landi, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 461.

lingnanensis Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82 (sp. A).—DeBach and Si-sojevic, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153.—DeBach and White, 1960. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 770, p. 4.

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360.

maculicornis (Masi).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.—Huffaker *et al.*, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 569.

Taxonomy: Douth, 1954. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 39-40.—Hafez and Douth, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 90.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 755.

***melinus** DeBach. Calif.; India, Pakistan. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphytis melinus DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 361. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

mytilaspidis (LeBaron).

Biology: Flanders, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 171 (Italian strain).—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Tadić, 1961. Arh. za Poljopriv. Nauke 14: 118.—Tschumakova, 1961. Ent. Obozr. 40: 317.

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1 (group char.).

proclia (Walker).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 358 (*diaspidis* Howard).—Tschumakova, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoi. Inst. Zash. Rast. Trudy 15: 57.—Benassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyties, ser. C, 12: 115, 127.—Tschumakova, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316.

Genus **APHELINUS** Dalman, pp. 434-435**mali** (Haldeman).

Biology: Evenhuis, 1958. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64: 3.—Lung, Wang, and Tang, 1960. Acta Ent. Sinica 10: 6.—Evenhuis, 1962. Entomophaga 7: 215.

nigratus Howard. Ill., Okla., Tex. (northern loc. in greenhouses).

Biology: Wood, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 553.

semiflavus Howard. [Prob. a composite sp.] Maine, Calif. Host: *Therioaphis maculatus* (Buck.).

Biology: van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094.—Schaefer and Allen, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 426.—Force and Messenger, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 405-413.

Taxonomy: Janssen, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 672

Genus **MESIDIA** Foerster, p. 435

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1962. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 35: 139.

Genus **ABLERUS** Howard, pp. 435-436**clisiocampae** (Ashmead).

Biology: Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90.

Genus **AZOTUS** Howard, p. 436

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 358, 376.

Genus **TUMIDISCAPUS** Girault, p. 436**cercopiphagus** Milliron. Fla., Mich.

Genus *PHYSCUS* Howard, pp. 436-437

**Encyrtophyscus* Blanchard in DeSantis, 1948. La Plata Mus. Rev., n. s., Zool. 5: 192.

Type: *Physcus flaviflagellatus* DeSantis. Desig. by DeSantis, 1948.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 20.

**flaviventris* Howard. Tex.; Philippines. Host: Assoc. with *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Physcus flaviventris Howard, 1910. Ent. News 21: 162. ♀.

**fulvus* Compere and Annecke. Calif.; Formosa. Host: *Lepidosaphes beekii* (Newm.).

Physcus "B", Flanders, 1953. Lab. Agr. Gen. e Zool. Portici Bol. 33: 22.

Physcus fulvus Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 21. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 122 (sp. B).

varicornis (Howard). Wis., Sask. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), *Nuculaspis californica* (Colem.).

Genus *PROSPALTELLA* Ashmead, p. 437-438

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 359, 367.—Ferrière, 1961. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 34: 253.

aurantii (Howard).

Biology: Benassy, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 104.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 579.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, pp. 256, 263.

berlesei (Howard). N. C., Fla.; Europe, Japan.

Biology: Gireau, 1956. Phytoma 82: 29.—Bénassy, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 283.—Bénassy, 1958. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 9: 459.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 12: 127.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 256.

diaspidicola Silvestri. Mass., D. C., Ill.; West Indies, S. America, Europe, Africa.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 757 (? syn. of *berlesei* (Howard)).

fasciata Malenotti. D. C., Fla., Tex.; Europe. Host: *Carulaspis visci* (Schr.).

Biology: Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, pp. 255, 259.

fuscipennis Girault. Transf. to *Coccophagoides*.

murtfeldtae (Howard). Ark.

peltata (Cockerell), corrected spelling of *peltatus* of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 280.

perniciosi Tower.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 124.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 23.—Chumakova, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 534.—Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Chumakova and Gorkunova, 1963. Ent. Obozr. 42: 320.

Genus *ENCARSIA* Foerster, p. 438

**basincincta* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Encarsia basincincta Gahan, 1927. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 71 (4): 20. ♀.

coquilletti Howard. Idaho, Ariz., Wash.

formosa Gahan. Calif.

Biology: Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 179-191, 225-229.—Burnett,

1962. *Canad. Ent. 94*: 673.—Timofeeva, 1963. *Zashch. Rast. Vred. i Boleznei*. 8: 44.

luteola Howard. Calif.

Biology: Poinar, 1964. *Jour. Ent.* 57: 382.

meritoria Gahan. Ariz., Calif.

pergandiella Howard. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

quaintancei Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

variegata Howard. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Genus *ASPIDIOTIPHAGUS* Howard, pp. 438–439

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans.* 108: 359.

citrinus citrinus (Craw).

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. *Entomophaga* 3: 104.—Hughes, 1960. *Fla. Ent.* 43: 90.—Bénassy, 1961. *Ann. Epiphyt.*, ser. C, 12: 42.

lounsburyi (Berlese and Paoli).

Taxonomy: Muma, 1959. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 52: 579.—Annecke, 1963. *Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour.* 26: 206.

*Genus *COCCOPHAGOIDES* Girault

Coccophagoides Girault, 1915. *Queensland Mus. Mem.* 4: 58.

Type: *Coccophagus abnormicornis* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Diaspiniphagus* Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol.* 20: 35.

Type: *Prospalta similis* Masi. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936. *Univ. Calif. Pubs.*, Ent. 6: 292.

Place in Aphelininae following *Aneristus* Howard, p. 439.

fuscipennis (Girault). D. C. Transf. from *Prospaltella* Howard, *teste* H. Compere, *in litt.*

**kuwanai* (Silvestri). Conn., N. Y., N. J., Ohio, Calif.; Japan. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Diaspiniphagus kuwanai Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 20: 39.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293.

Biology: Flanders, 1960. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 53: 757.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294.

**similis* (Masi). N. Amer.; Europe. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Prospalta similis Masi, 1908. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 3: 148. ♀.

**Prospaltella ilicis* Mercet, 1921. *R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 50: 304. ♀. (Syn. by Silvestri, 1927, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36.)

Distribution: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757.

Genus *COCCOPHAGUS* Westwood, pp. 439–441

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358, 363.—Tachikawa, 1957. *Japan. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool.* 1: 61.—Zinna, 1961. *Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol.* 19: 303.

albicoxa Howard. Hosts: *Toumeyella pinicola* Ferris, *T. parvicornis* (Kkll.).

**basalis* Compere. Calif.; Brazil.

Coccophagus basalis Compere, 1939. *Calif. Univ. Pubs.*, Ent. 7: 86. ♀.

Biology: Flanders, Bartlett, Fisher, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 54: 227–236.

capensis Compere. Calif.; S. Africa, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.

cowperi Girault. Tex., Calif.; Africa, Israel. Hosts: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.), *S. nigra* (Niet.), *Coccus hesperidum* (L.). Incorrectly listed in Catalog, p. 441, as a syn. of *lycimnia* (Walker).

- Taxonomy: Compere, 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 57, 60.—Flanders, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 90-91.—Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.
- flavifrons* Howard. Pa., Md., S. C., Ohio, Tex. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), ?*Coccus hesperidum* (L.).
- gurneyi* Compere. Calif.; Australia, Africa.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.
- lycimnia* (Walker). Delete *cosperi* Girault from syn.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR, Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Izv., Ser. Biol. 5: 755.—Phillips, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 402.
- **pulvinariae* Compere. Calif.; Africa. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.), *S. oleae* (Bern.).
- Coccophagus pulvinariae* Compere, Mar. 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 53. ♀, ♂.
- **Coccophagus eritreaensis* Compere, Apr. 1931. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 5: 254. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.)
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 597.
- rusti* Compere. Calif.; Africa.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- scutellaris* (Dalman). Fla., Oreg. Host: *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.).
- Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR., Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.
- trifasciatus* Compere. Transf. to *Lounsburyia* Compere and Annecke, *infra*.
- yoshidai* Nakayama, corrected spelling of *yoshidae* Nakayama of Sup. 1, p. 66, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 318.
- Biology: Sugonyaev and Peng, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 702, 706.

*Genus LOUNSBURYIA Compere and Annecke

Lounsburyia Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 28-29.

Type: *Coccophagus trifasciatus* Compere. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphelininae after *Coccophagus* Westwood, p. 441.

trifasciata (Compere). Transf. from *Coccophagus* Westwood, *teste* Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

Subfamily TETRASTICHINAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1960. Acta Hym. (Japan) 1: 105-106 (key to genera).

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

petiolata Ashmead. Ariz.

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

Transf. to syn. under *Ceranisus* Walker in the Entedontinae, p. 460; included spp. to be transf. to *Ceranisus*.

Genus TETRASTICHUS Haliday

(= *Tetrastichus* Walker of Catalog, pp. 443-450)

Paromphaloidomyia Girault, 1917; Catalog, p. 452. N. syn.; types examined.

- ?*Lygellus* Giard, 1896. Soc. Biol. Paris C. R. 1896: 839.
Type: *Lygellus epilachnae* Giard. By monotypy.
- **Myiomisa* Rondani, 1877. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 9: 189 (syn. by Bouček, 1961. Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S.S.R. Trudy 7: 28).
Type: *Myiomisa microscopica* Rondani. By monotypy.
- Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 34-64 (*Aprostocetus*).—Burks, 1962. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 19: 306 (request for suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842, and validation of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, 1844).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-147 (*Aprostocetus*).—Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., 1965. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 26 (Opinion 720, suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842).
- argyrus* Burks. Syn. of *homeri* (Girault).
- asparagi* Crawford. Syn. of *coeruleus* (Nees).
- **auplopus* Burks. Va. Host: Reared from cell of *Auplopus* sp.
Tetrastichus auplopus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 55. ♀.
- **barbarae* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Barbara colfazi* (Kearf.), prob. secondary.
Tetrastichus barbarae Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 52. ♀, ♂.
- bruchivorus* Gahan. Introd. from France and recovered in N. C., but prob. not est. in U.S.
- bruchophagi* Gahan.
Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224, 226.
- **byersi* Burks. Mich., Ind. Hosts: Pupae of *Dolichocheira americana* Needham, *D. walleyi* (Alex.).
Tetrastichus byersi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 53. ♀, ♂.
- carinatus* Forbes. Syn. of *charoba* (Walker).
- **charoba* (Walker). Generally dist. in U. S. and Canada; Europe, Asia.
Cirrospilus charoba Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀.
Tetrastichus carinatus Forbes, 1885 (syn. by Graham, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51 [*Aprostocetus*]).
[Note: *C. charoba* Walk. selected by Graham from 13 other apparently, but not certainly, synonymous names, although it does not have priority. Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would not preserve *carinatus* Forbes for this sp. if this selection is accepted.]
- chlamytis* Ashmead. Mo., Ark., Kans., Tex., Utah.
- **clito* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Cassida rubiginosa* Müll.
Cirrospilus clito Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.
- coeruleseens* Ashmead. Mich., Wis., Minn., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts; *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clem., *C. pinus* Free., *Dichomeris marginella* (Fab.); prob. secondaries.
Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.
- **coeruleus* (Nees). Wash.; Europe.
Eulophus coeruleus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 174. ♀.
Tetrastichus asparagi Crawford, 1909 (syn. by Graham, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 39 [*Aprostocetus*]).
[Strict application of Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would require retention of the name *asparagi* Crawford for this sp.]
- dolosus* Gahan. Ariz.
- faustus* Burks. Minn.
Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

- **garryana* Burks. B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Besbicus mirabilis* (Kinsey), several cynipid galls on *Quercus garryana*.
Tetrastichus garryana Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 49. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Evans, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1002-1005.
- gibboni* (Girault). Okla.
- hagenowii* (Ratzeburg).
 Biology: Cameron, 1955. Bul. Ent. Res. 46: 137-147.—Cameron, 1957. Bul. Ent. Res. 48: 205-206.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 249-253.
- homeri* (Girault), n. comb. Va., S. C., Ga., Fla., Iowa. Host: *Asteromyia* sp. leaf gall on *Solidago*. Transf. from *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault; types examined.
Tetrastichus argyus Burks, 1943, n. syn.; types examined.
- **incertus* (Ratzeburg). Mass., Pa., N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: *Hypera pos-tica* (Gyll.).
Eulophus incertus Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 1, p. 168.
 Biology: Chamberlin, 1925. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 597.—Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 610-611.
- johnsoni* Ashmead. N. H., Md., Mo. Host: Prepupae of *Dipogon sayi sayi* Banks.
- longicarpus* (Girault). Calif.
- malacosomae* Girault.
 Biology: Langston, 1957. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 26-27.
- marcovitchi* (Crawford). Ind., Ill., Wis., N. Dak.
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- marylandensis* (Girault).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 82-83.
- **megachilidis* Burks. Fla., Ohio, Ariz. Hosts: Prepupae of *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis* Cress., *M. (Melanosaurus) xylocopoides* Smith.
Tetrastichus megachilidis Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 57. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 205.
- melanis* Burks. N. H., Fla., Minn. [Prob. a syn. of the European *coecinelae* Kurdjumov.]
 Biology: Newcomer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 89.
- **milleri* Burks. Calif. Host: Sec. parasite of *Recurvaria milleri* (Busck).
Tetrastichus milleri Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 56. ♀.
- modestus* Howard. N. H. Host: *Apanteles pyraustae* Vier.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.
- **nordi* Burks. Mich. Host: *Agrilus* sp.
Tetrastichus nordi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 51. ♀, ♂.
- oecanthivorus compar* Gahan. Md., Ark., Okla.
- paracholus* Burks. Ont., N. C., Wis., Minn.
- **pausiris* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.).
Cirrospilus pausiris Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., p. 327.
 Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 143.
- phegus* Burks. Syn. of *racemariae* Ashmead.
- **phidippi* Burks. Ariz. Host: Eggs of *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).
Tetrastichus phidippi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 60. ♀, ♂.
- **politi* Burks. Va. Host: Galls of *Xanthoteras politum* (Bass.).
Tetrastichus politi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 48. ♀, ♂.

- ***pompilicola** Graham. Newfoundland. Host: *Anoplius nigerrimus* (Scop.).
Tetrastichus pompilicola Graham in Lindroth and Graham, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 94. ♀.
- productus** Riley. Que., Minn. Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say); delete *Phytophaga destructor* (Say).
- ***psyllaephagus** Burks. Ariz. Host: Nymph of *Trioza collaris* Crawford.
Tetrastichus psyllaephagus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 54. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 71.
- racemariae** Ashmead. Ont. south to Fla., west to Calif.
Tetrastichus pegasus Burks (syn. by Judd, 1963. Canad. Field-Nat. 77: 63).
- rapo** of Catalog. Syn. of **sinope** Walker.
- silvaticus** Gahan. N. B. south to Conn., west to Wash. and Calif.
- ***sinope** (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Host: *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.).
Cirrospilus sinope Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 295. ♀.
Tetrastichus rapo of Catalog and authors, long. misdet. teste Graham, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.
- strobilus** Burks. Host: (?) *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).
 Biology: Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.
- triozae** Burks. Hosts: *Arytaina minuta* Cwfd., *Calophya californica* Schw., *C. nigrella* Jens., *C. triozae* Schw., *Euphalerus vermiculosus* Cwfd., *Pezopsylla cercocarpi* Jens., *Trioza albifrons* Cwfd., *T. beameri*.
 Biology: Jensen, 1957. Higaridia 27: 79-80, 86-96.
- trisulcatus** Provancher.
 Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262 (types).
- turionum** (Hartig). Ont.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, pp. 130-131.—Juillet, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 716-718.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.—Adlung, 1962. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 50: 456.
- varicornis** (Girault). Maine, Mass. Host: *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.
- venustus** Gahan. Que., Maine, Minn., Nebr.
 Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen. 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224-226.
- whitmani** (Girault).
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- xanthomelaenae** (Rondani).
 Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 31: 117 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 132-133 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).
- xanthops** (Ratzeburg). B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.

Genus APROSTOCETUS Westwood, pp. 450-451

canadensis Ashmead. Syn. of **daira** (Walker).

- ***daira** (Walker). Que., Ont., Ohio, Nebr.; Europe.
Cirrospilus daira Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 330. ♀.
Aprostocetus canadensis Ashmead (syn. by Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97:47).

Genus SYNTOMOSPHYRUM Foerster, pp. 451-452

- Tetrastichomyia* Girault, 1916, n. syn. Transf. from syn. under *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454; types examined.
 Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 36 (*Aprostocetus*).

blattae Burks.Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 248.**clisiocampae** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.**csurus** (Riley).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 91-92.

ischnopterae (Girault).Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.**orgyiae** (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.**philodromi** (Gahan). Nebr.**silvensis** (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.Genus *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault, p. 452Syn. of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, *supra*.*homeri* Girault. Transf. to *Tetrastichus* Haliday.Genus *MELITTOBIA* Westwood, p. 452Delete *Aceratoneuromyia* Girault from syn.; a valid, but extralimital genus, *teste* Gradwell, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 277.**chalybii** Ashmead. Hosts: Attack almost any insect in lab. cultures or insectaries, but in nature apparently attack only aculeate Hymenoptera or their parasites.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Ent. News 69: 21-23.—Medler, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 340-344.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc 77: 101.

Subfamily ELACHERTINAE

Genus *EUPLECTRUS* Westwood, pp. 452-453**mellipes** Provancher. Maine, N. H., Wis., Alaska.

Biology: Guppy, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 426.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.Genus *DIAULINOPSIS* Crawford, pp. 453-454**callichroma** Crawford. Md. south to Fla., west to Nebr. and Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.Genus *MIOTROPIS* Thomson, p. 454**Stenomessioideus** Ashmead, n. syn. Transf. from Catalog, p. 460; types examined.**Miotropis** Thomson has long been misidentified in the N. Amer. lit.Delete *Tetrastichomyia* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster, p. 451.**clisiocampae** Ashmead. Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.**mellea** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Stenomessius* Ashmead; types examined.**orgyiae** (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.**silvensis** (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.Genus *ELACHERTUS* Spinola, pp. 455-456**aeneoniger** Girault. Wis., Minn., Oreg., B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).**glacialis** Ashmead. Colo., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).
Mellisopus latiferreanus (Wishm.).Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.

cacoeciae Howard. Oreg. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

Biology: Carolin and Coulter, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 552.

coxalis Howard. Va. Host: *Callisto geminatella* Pack.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.

hyphantriae Crawford. Mass., Ark., Tex.

proteoteratis Howard. Ont., Mich., Idaho, Ariz., Calif.

Euplectrus viridaeneus Provancher, 1887 (syn. by Burks, loc. cit. supra, p. 1258).

viridaeneus (Provancher). Syn. of *proteoteratis* Howard.

Genus **HYSSOPUS** Girault, p. 456

benefactor (Crawford). Md., Ohio. Host: *Petrova virginiana* (Busck), *P. albicapitana* (Busck), *P. metallica* (Busck).

evetriae (Girault). Ohio. Host: *Petrova wenzeli* (Kearf.).

Biology: Miller and Altmann, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 95.

johannseni (Crawford). Va., Miss. Hosts: *Laspeyresia* spp. in pine cones.

rhyacioniae Gahan. Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ark., Tex. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* D. and S., *D. amatella* (Hulst), *D. cambiicola* (Dyar), *D. zimmermani* (Grote).

thymus Girault. Ont. and N. Y. south to Fla. west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote), *D. zimmermani* (Grote), *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *P. wenzeli* (Kearf.), *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Altman, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 95.—Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.—Hartman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

Genus **APTEROLOPHUS** Gahan, p. 457

pulchricornis Gahan. S. C., Ind. Host: Taken sifting treehole litter.

Genus **CIRROSPILUS** Westwood, pp. 458-459

**Plesiospilus* Ferrière, 1953. Univ. Bologna Ist. Ent. Bol. 19: 398.

Type: *Eulophus unistriatus* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 253.

cinctithorax (Girault). N. B., Que., Ont., Mass. Hosts: *Argyresthia freyella* Wislm., *Coleophora fuscedinella* Zeller, *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem., *L. tremuloidella* Braun, *Bucculatrix ainisiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

flavicinctus Riley. Host: *Bucculatrix ainisiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

flavoviridis Crawford. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

pictus (Nees).

Biology: Sundby, 1958 (1957). Norsk. Ent. Tidssk. Sup. 2, pp. 18-21.

Genus **ZAGRAMMOSOMA** Ashmead, pp. 459-460

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. (*Zagrammosoma* a subg. of *Cirrospilus* Westwood).

americanum Girault. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

interlineatum Girault. Mass., Fla., Ohio. Hosts: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Lithocolletis cinnamatiella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

mirum Girault. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Genus *Stenomestolideus* Ashmead, p. 460Transf. to syn. of *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454.*melleus* Ashmead. Transf. to *Miotropis* Thomson.*Genus *MIRZAGRAMMOSOMA* Girault*Mirzagrammosoma* Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279.Type: *Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault. By monotypy.Insert in Elachertinae after *Zagrammosoma* Ashmead, p. 460.**lineaticeps* Girault. Fla.; Cent. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Leucoptera coffeella* (Guérin), *Liriomyza archboldi* Frost.*Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279. ♀.

Subfamily ENTEDONTINAE

*Genus *CERANISUS* Walker(=*Thripoctenus* Crawford of Catalog, p. 442)*Ceraninus* Walker, 1842. Entomologist 1: expl. of Pl. N, fig. 2.Type: *Cirrospilus pacuvius* Walker. By monotypy.*Cryptomphale* Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.Type: *Thripoctenus nubilipennis* Williams. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1943. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 93: 509.—Bakkendorf, 1957. Ent. Medd. 28: 1.—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 203.—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 117 (n. comb's.).

Insert in Entedontinae before *Astichus* Foerster, p. 460; transf. spp. in Catalog under *Thripoctenus* to *Ceraninus*.Genus *OMPHALE* Haliday, p. 460**Secodes* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 78, 81.Type: *Secodes fagi* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 240.

Genus *CLOSTEROCERUS* Westwood, p. 461*cinctipennis* Ashmead. Que. south to Fla. west to Wis., Iowa, Mo. Hosts: *Brachys ovatus* Web. (eggs and larvae), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. excitans* Roh., *N. virginianus* complex (eggs).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, pp. 24-26.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., p. 13.

tricinctus (Ashmead). Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

trifasciatus Westwood. Mass., Ariz. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Biology: Sundby, 1957. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr., sup. 2, p. 41.

Genus *EUDERUS* Haliday, p. 462**Secodelloidea* Girault, 1917. Sp. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.Type: *Secodella rugosus* Crawford. By monotypy.Taxonomy: Erdős, 1956. Rov. Közlem., n. s., 9: 2 (Euderini).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 172, 203 (Euderinae).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 172 (*Secodelloidea* Girault a syn.).—Bouček, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 267 (*Secodelloidea* Girault distinct, poss. a subgen.).*argyresthia* (Crawford). N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wash., Oreg., Tex. Hosts: *Recurvaria* spp.*crawfordi* Peck. Ariz., Calif. Hosts: Galls of *Dryocosmus coxii* (Bass.). *Plagiotrochus suberi* Weld.

cushmani (Crawford). New England, N. Y., Ill. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Cydia packardii* (Zell.), *Dioryctria zimmermani* (Grote), *Proteoteras willingana* (Kearf.).

Biology: Baldur, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 74.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

rubricapax (Girault), new status. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus (Crawford), new status. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tenn. and Kans. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus rubricapax (Girault). Change to sp.

rugosus rugosus (Crawford). Change to sp.

*Genus FLOCKIELLA Timberlake

Flockiella Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 109.

Type: *Flockiella eucalypti* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Euderus* Haliday, p. 463.

**eucalypti* Timberlake. Calif. Host: Reared from seed capsules of *Eucalyptus umbellata*.

Flockiella eucalypti Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 110. ♀.

Biology: Flock, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 153-156.

Genus BURKSIA Fullaway, Sup. 1, p. 68

viridimaculata Fullaway. Calif.; Cuba, Argentina.

Genus CHRYSOCHARIS Foerster, pp. 463-464

ainsliei Crawford. S. C. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

compressicornis Ashmead. Syn. of *viridis* Provancher.

**cubensis* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies.

Chrysocharis cubensis Gahan, 1932. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 748. ♀, ♂.

gemma (Walker). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

imbratus (Walker). Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 234.

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

**majoriani* (Girault). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, introd. into Hawaii for biol. control. Hosts: *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.), *Phytobia* sp., leaf-miners on *Cassia* and other plants.

Chrysocharodes majoriani Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. var. cum Obs., p. 10. ♀.

viridis Provancher. Ont., Ohio. Host: Reared from gall on *Lactuca*.

Chrysocharis compressicornis Ashmead, 1894 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

Genus KRATOCHVILIANA Maláč

Kratochviliana Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 1.

Type: *Kratochviliana moravica* Maláč. Orig. desig.

Epilampsis Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 3.

Type: *Chrysocharis boops* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961. Trudy Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S. S. R. 7: 28 (syn.).—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 205 (both above gen. syn. of *Chrysocharis* Foerster).

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

gemma (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 27: 300-301 (*Epilampsis* Delucchi).

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). N. B., N. S., Ont., Wis. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 205-207.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.—Graham, 1958. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 1957, pp. 37-43.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

*Genus *ENAYSMA* Delucchi

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

**ENAYSMA* subgenus *ENAYSMA* Delucchi

Enaysma Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 1.

Type: *Enaysma zwölferi* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus does not occur in N. Amer.

**ENAYSMA* subgenus *PENTENAYSMA* Graham

Enaysma subg. *Pentenaysma* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 196.

Type: *Eulophus latreillei* Curtis. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1039-1040.

**arienascapus* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis ostryaefoliella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Viburnum*.

Enaysma arienascapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1050. ♀, ♂.

**carioca* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Carya*, leafminer on oak.

Enaysma carioca Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043. ♀, ♂.

**clypeata* Miller. Que. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Acer*.

Enaysma clypeata Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 96: 1047, 1050. ♂.

**gahani* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis lucetiella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* spp.

Enaysma gahani Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1041. ♀, ♂.

**hirtiscapus* Miller. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis tiliacella* Chamb.

Enaysma hirtiscapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1047. ♀, ♂.

**myricae* Miller. N. S. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Myrica gale*.

Enaysma myricae Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043-1047. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *MOSERINA* Delucchi

Moserina Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 389.

Type: *Moserina maculata* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Achrysocharoides* Girault, p. 464.

**maculata* Delucchi. Ohio. Host: Reared from galls of *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* (Riley), and *P. celtidisvesicula* Riley.

Moserina maculata Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 392. ♀, ♂.

Genus *PARACHRYSOCHARIS* Girault, p. 465

semiflava Girault. Wis. Host: *Auplopus* sp.

Genus *DEROSTENUS* Westwood, pp. 466-467

agromyzae Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Ariz. Hosts: Delete *Agromyza scutellata* Fall and *A. pusilla* (Meig.); add *Mantura floridana* (Crotch), *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.).

Biology: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 214.

arizonensis Crawford. Hosts: *Agromyza scutellata* Fall, *A. pusilla* (Meig.), *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

fullawayi Crawford. Calif.; Hawaii; Mexico.

punctiventris Crawford. Idaho, Calif.

silvia (Girault). Maine south to Md. west to Wis., Calif. Hosts: *Coleophora laticella* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. apictripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

variipes Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla. west to La. and Tex.

Genus *HORISMENUS* Walker, pp. 467-468

**Pediobioidea* Girault, 1911. Canad. Ent. 43: 407.

Type: *Pediobioidea cyanea* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217, 220.

livivorus Crawford. Tex., Ariz. (delete Maine). Hosts: *Lixus perforatus* Lec. (delete *Phyllocnistis populiella* Chamb.).

microgaster (Ashmead). Va., N. C. Hosts: *Callisto geminatella* (Pack.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.), *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Har.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Coleophora laticella* (Hbn.); secondary par.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

violaceus (Ashmead). Mass., Va. Hosts: *Lithocolletis cinnamatiella* (Chamb.), *L. crataegella* Clem.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

Genus *PEDIOBIUS* Walker, Sup. 1, p. 68

(= *Pleurotropis* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 468-470)

**Mestocharomyia* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 3: 188. N. syn.

Type: *Mestocharis lividus* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Eupleurotropis* Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 3.

Type: *Pleurotropis testaceipes* Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

albipes (Provancher). Maine and Ont., south to Va., west to Ill. Hosts: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say), ? *Gelis tenellus* (Say), *Dibrachys cavus* (Walk.), *Eupteromalus hemipterus* (Walk.), agromyzid on *Helianthus*, ? *Lithocolletis* sp.

Entedon albitarsis Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

albitarsis (Ashmead). Syn. of *albipes* (Provancher).

benefica (Gahan). Syn. of *nigritarsis* (Thomson).

bucculatricis (Gahan). Host: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thunb.); may be secondary.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

metallicus (Nees).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123.

niger (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *nigra* of Catalog.

**nigritarsis* (Thomson). Ont. south to Va. west to Alta. and S. Dak.; Europe.

Pleurotropis nigritarsis Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 251. ♀, ♂.

Pleurotropis benefica Gahan (syn. by v. Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbrukshög. Ann. 23: 19).

Taxonomy: v. Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 163.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.

sexdentatus (Girault). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

splendens (Cook and Davis). Maine, Pa. Host: *Eulophus anomocerus* (Crawford).

tarsalis (Ashmead). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

wilderi (Howard). Minn. Host: *Gelis* sp. in spider egg case.

Genus ENTEDON Dalman, p. 470

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.

leucogramma (Ratzeburg). Conn., Pa., S. C.; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146.—Graham, 1963.
 Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 194-195 (possible syn.).

Genus PARACRIAS Ashmead, pp. 470-471

mirus (Girault). N. Y., Ohio. Hosts: *Thysanocnemis* spp. in ash seeds.

*Genus CHRYSOTOMYIA Ashmead

Chrysonotomyia Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 344.

Type: *Eulophus auripunctatus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Emersonopsis* Girault, p. 471.

**auripunctata* (Ashmead). Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Ctenodactylomyia watsoni* Felt gall on *Coccolobus uvifera*; gall on *Pithecolobium*.

Eulophus auripunctatus Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 166. ♀.

Family ELASMIDAE

This family is unnecessary: *Elasmus* itself is clearly eulophid, and the other genera now placed in the Elasmidae are closely related to *Aphelinus* Dalman. See Compere, 1947. Bul. Ent. Res. 38: 381.

Genus ELASMUS Westwood, pp. 471-472

apanteli Gahan. Wis.

atratus Howard. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

**maculatus* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp.

Elasmus maculatus Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 103. ♀.

setosiscutellatus Crawford. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp. on lepidopterous larvae.

Family THYSANIDAE

Genus THYSANUS Walker, pp. 472-474

citrifolii (Ashmead). Delete entry; species cited in error for *Siphonophora citrifolii* Ashmead, an aphid.

coquilletti (Ashmead). Fla. Hosts: *Aleuroplatus coronatus* (Quaint.), *A. gelatinosus* (Ckll.), *Aleurodes* sp.

dactylopii (Ashmead). Tex., N. Mex. Host: *Leucopis* sp. pred. on mealybugs.

elongatus (Girault). N. J., Md.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 10: 6 (*Signiphorina* Nikolskaja).

fasciatus (Girault).

Biology: Arnaud, 1959. Ent. News 70: 163 (primary par.).

flavopalliatatus (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prospaltella* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 582 (sec. par.).—Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90 (sec. par.).

louisianae Dozier. Fla.

mercei (Malenotti). Calif. Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 114-115 (primary par.).—Valenzuela, 1962. Agronomia (Colombia) 1: 41 (primary par.).

niger (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. La Plata Univ. Nac., Mus. Notas 19: 113.

occidentalis (Howard). Fla.

pulcher (Girault). Ark.

thoreauini (Girault). Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-115 (primary par.).

Family TANAOSTIGMATIDAE

Genus TANAOSTIGMODES Ashmead, p. 474

albiclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *albiclava* Girault of Catalog. Host: Gall on *Mimosa*; prob. phytophagous.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 331.

Family ENCIRTIDAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1953. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 26: 1-45.—Erdős and Novicky, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 165-202.—Hoffer, 1955. Narod. Mus. Praha Sborn. 11 (B): 3-21.—Hoffer in Kratochvil, 1957. Česk. Akad. Ved. Stud. Pram., Sek. Biol. 18: 245-269.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 93-119.—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.—Tachikawa, 1963. Ehime Univ. Mem. 9: 1-264 (host list, pp. 9-29).—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 9-398.

Subfamily ENCIRTINAE

Genus TINEOPHOCTONUS Ashmead, p. 475

armatus (Ashmead). Fla.; Europe, S. Amer. Host: *Anobium punctatum* (DeG.).

*Genus ERICYDNUS Walker

Ericydnus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 363.

Type: *Ericydnus paludatus* Walker. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Insert in Encirtinae following *Tineophoctonus* Ashmead, p. 475.

**sipylus* (Walker). Calif.; Europe.

Encirtus sipylus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 445. ♀.

Genus LEPTOMASTIX Foerster, p. 475

dactylopii Howard.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Lloyd, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 450-461.

Genus ANAGYRUS Howard, pp. 475-476

antoninae Timberlake. Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.—Questel and Genung, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 123-125.—Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 363-365.—Dean, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 694.

fusciventris (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

**graminicolens* Dozier. Tex.; West Indies. Host: ? *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Anagyrus graminicolens Dozier, 1937. Univ. P. R. Jour. Agr. 21: 123. ♀. [This may be a synonym of *Cerchysius pulchricornis* Howard, 1894, described from St. Vincent, W. I.].

pallidipes Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tex.

***Genus NEODUSMETIA** Kerrich

Neodusmetia Kerrich, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 76.

Type: *Dusmetia sangwani* Subba Rao. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 124-125.—Richards, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser B, 27: 61.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-77.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Anagyrus* Howard, p. 476.

**sangwani* (Rao). Tex., Ariz.; Hawaii, Mexico, India, Pakistan. Host: *Antonia graminis* (Mask.).

Dusmetia sangwani Rao, Dec. 1957. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 46: 385. ♀, ♂.

**Dusmetia indica* Burks, Jan. 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 125. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Narayanan, Subba Rao, and Rao, 1960. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc. 26: 175.)

Biology: Dean, Schuster, and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 953.—Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 327.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

Genus COMPERIA Gomes, p. 476

merceti (Compere). Calif.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 244, 255, 351.

Genus APOANAGYRUS Compere, p. 476

californicus Compere. Ariz.

Genus ECTROMATOPSIS Compere, p. 476

americana (Howard). Tex., Ariz., Nev.; Mexico.

***Genus HUNGARIELLA** Erdős

(= *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, pp. 447-478)

Hungariella Erdős, 1946. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 39: 144.

Type: *Hungariella piceae* Erdős. Orig. desig.

Delete generic syn. in Catalog, p. 477, under *Tetracnemus*; *Charitopus* Foerster extralimital and valid.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955. Acta Zool. [Budapest] 1: 218.—Hoffer, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 33: 13-14.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 101.

peregrina (Compere). Calif.; S. Africa, S. America. Hosts: *Pseudococcus gahani* Green, *P. maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.

pretiosus (Timberlake). Calif.; Australia. Host: *Pseudococcus maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.

***Genus TETRACNEMUS** Westwood

(= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478)

Paracalocerinus Girault, 1915; Catalog, p. 503.

Masia Mercet, 1919; Catalog, p. 503.

**Anusiella* Mercet, 1923. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 23: 286.

Type: *Anusiella heydeni* Mercet. Orig. desig.

**Placoceras* Erdős, 1946. Frag. Faun. Hung. 9: 1.

Type: *Placoceras colocense* Erdős. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 221-223.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

americanus (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

marylandia (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

tertius (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503 teste Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

Genus *TETRACNEMOPSIS* Ashmead, p. 478

westwoodi (Cockerell). Que., Maine.

Genus *PENTACNEMUS* Howard, p. 478

bucculatricis Howard. Calif. Host: *Argyresthia pilatella* Braun.

Genus *LEPTOMASTIDEA* Mercet, p. 479

abnormis (Girault).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus *ENCYRTUS* Latreille, pp. 479-480

**Allorhopoideus* Brèthes, 1916. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Ann. 27: 425.

Type: *Allorhopoideus mirabilis* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1921. [Genova]. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 239.

fuscus (Howard).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

peckhamii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis. and Tenn. Host: *Eulecanium quercifex* (Fitch).

Genus *PARALITOMASTIX* Mercet, p. 481

pyralidis (Ashmead).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22.

Genus *COPIDOSOMA* Ratzeburg, pp. 481-483

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 278-280, 284, 299-300.

bakeri (Howard), new status. N. B. and Ont., south to Mass., west to Alta. and Calif. Hosts: 10 spp. of Noctuidae, listed in Catalog under subsp. of *bakeri*, p. 482.

Copidosoma bakeri bakeri (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361.

Berecynthus bakeri var. *arizonensis* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *gemma* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *euxoae* Strickland, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

**deceptor* Miller. Throughout Canada and north. U. S. Hosts: *Epinotia nana* (Treit.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Duvita vittella* Busck, *Eucordylia huntella* Kief., *Recurvaria apiciripunctella* Clem., *R. canusella* Free., *R. milleri* Busck, *R. moreonella* Hein., *R. nanella* (Hbn.), *R. starki* Free., *R. thujaella* Kearf., *Ezoteleia dodecella* (L.), *E. pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Argyresthia aureoargentella* Brower.

Copidosoma deceptor Miller, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 58. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.—Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 348.—Richards, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 519.

gelechia Howard, new status.

Copidosoma gelechia gelechia (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363.

Copidosoma gelechia var. *saga* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.—Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 71.

geniculatum (Dalman). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

lymani Howard. Wis. Host: *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.)

Genus **CERCHYSIUS** Westwood, p. 483

hubbardii Ashmead. Mont., Idaho, Ariz.

marylandicus Girault. N. H., Ind.

pallipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Genus **BAEOCHARIS** Mayr, p. 483

***pascuorum** Mayr. N. H.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Baeocharis pascuorum Mayr, 1875. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. 25: 768.
♀, ♂.

Genus **CHALCASPIUS** Howard, p. 484

pergandei Howard. Okla., Tex.

Genus **BOTHRIENCYRTUS** Timberlake, p. 484

planiformis (Howard). Hosts: *Hemerobius pacificus* Banks; reared from cocoons of undet. Hemerobiidae.

Genus **PENTELICUS** Howard, p. 485

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 364.

aldrichi Howard. N. H., Nebr.

Genus **HEMAENASIUS** Ashmead, p. 485

confusus Ashmead. Nebr.

Genus **TRICHOMASTHUS** Thomson, p. 485

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 446-447.

***albimanus** Thomson. N. H., Minn.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Trichomasthus albimanus Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 144. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

***cyaneus** (Dalman). N. H., Mass.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Encyrtus cyaneus Dalman, 1820. Svenska. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160. ♀.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447, 450.

cyanifrons (Dalman). N. H.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

*Genus **MIRA** Schellenberg

Mira Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., p. 68.

Type: *Mira macrocera* Schellenberg. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Trichomasthus* Thomson, p. 485.

***macrocera** Schellenberg. Idaho; Europe.

Mira macrocera Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., pp. 68-69.

*Genus **HAMBLETONIA** Compere

Hambletonia Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 172.

Type: *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae after *Discodes* Foerster, p. 485.

***pseudococcina** Compere. Fla., Tex., Calif; Hawaii, West Indies, Brazil.
Host: *Dysmicoccus brevipes* (Ckll.).

Hambletonia pseudococcina Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 173. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Carter, 1937. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 370.—Plank, 1938. P. R. Expt. Sta. Rpt. for 1937, pp. 98-99.—Bartlett, 1939. P. R. Univ. Jour. Agr. 23: 67-71.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

Genus HOMALOTYLUS Mayr, p. 486

**Lepidaphycus* Blanchard, 1936. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 8: 13.

Type: *Lepidaphycus bosqi* Blanchard. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: d'Araujo e Silva, 1945 (1944). Bol. Fitossanit. (Brazil) 1: 29.—Hoffer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 33: 30.—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 162 (*Echthroplexis* Foerster).

Genus ANISOTYLUS Timberlake, p. 487

pallentipes Timberlake. Mo.

Genus PRIONOMITUS Mayr, p. 487

mitratus (Dalman). B. C., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: Nymphs of Psyllidae.

Biology: Jensen, 1957. Hilgardia 27: 72-78, 87-89, 92-95.

Genus PSYLLAEPHAGUS Ashmead, pp. 487-488

pachypsyllae (Howard). Calif. Hosts: *Pachypsylla celtidisvesicula* Riley, *P. venusta* (O. S.), *Trioza beameri* Tuthill.

Biology: Jensen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 79, 95.

trioziphagus (Howard). Ariz. Host: *Kuwayama medicaginis* (Cwfd.).

Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 73.

Genus MICROTERYS Thomson, pp. 488-489

**Apentelicus* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1912, p. 26.

Type: *Apentelicus kotinskyi* Fullaway. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1919. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 184.

flavus (Howard). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Bartlett and Lagace, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 222-227.

—Bartlett, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 844.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1962. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 25: 174, 175.

Genus ISODROMUS Howard, p. 489

iceryae Howard. Hosts: *Chrysopa bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hagan, *C. sanchezi* Navas.

**montanus* Slosson. N. H. Host: *Chrysopa* sp.

Isodromus montanus Slosson, 1895. Ent. News 6: 278. [Type lost, but this may be *Isodromus vinulus* (Dalman), subsequently collected in P. E. I.]

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

montinus (Packard). Colo.

puncticeps (Howard). N. J., Pa., Kans.

**vinulus* (Dalman). P. E. I.; Europe.

Encyrtus vinulus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160.

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1949. Notulae Ent. 29: 46 (*Nobrimus* Thomson).

Genus COCCIDENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 490

**Coccidencyrtoides* Blanchard, 1940. Soc. Cient. Arg. An. 130: 107.

Type: Not desig.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 59-61.

ochraceipes Gahan. Calif.; Hawaii, Brazil.

Genus PSEUDAPHYCUS Clausen, pp. 490-491

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 94-96.

malinus Gahan. Holarctic.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.Taxonomy: Jasnoch, 1957. Ent. Obozr. 36: 720.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95, 97.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 757.Genus **ACEROPHAGUS** E. A. Smith, p. 491**notativentris** (Girault).

Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 72.

Genus **APHYCUS** Mayr, pp. 492–495**Aphycus** subg. **Aphycaspis** Hoffer, 1954. Ochr. Prir. 9: 170. N. syn.

Type: Not desig.; 2 spp. incl.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 15: 221-230 (*Metaphycus*).—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.**alberti** Howard. Calif.; Australia, Hawaii.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 222-224.**apicalis** (Dalman). [N. Amer. record almost certainly an error.]Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377-378.**bifasciatus** (Timberlake).Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 39, 44 (*Waterstonia* Mercet).**californicus** Howard.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 34.

erioceci Timberlake. Fla., Tex. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.).**eruptor** Howard. Host: *Ceroplastes floridensis* Comstock.**flavus** Howard. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).Taxonomy and Biology: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-230.**hederaceus** (Westwood).Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222.—Graham, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 79: 173.**helvolus** Compere.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 80-81.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74, 596-599.—Damaino, 1963. Rev. di Agr. Subtrop. e Trop. 57: 452.**lounsburyi** Howard. Hawaii. Host: *Saissetia hemispherica* (Targ.).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Beardsley, 1962. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 18: 16.**luteolus** Timberlake.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.Biology: Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.**maculipes** Howard. Tex.**mexicanus** Howard. La.; Mexico. Delete Pa. from range.**pulvinariae** Howard.Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.**stanleyi** (Compere).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.Genus **OOENCYRTUS**, p. 496

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 560-563 (div. of genus into subgenera).

clisiocampae (Ashmead). Md., Ark., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Malacosoma fragile* (Str.), prob. secondary par.

kuwanai (Howard). N. Y.; Japan, Europe.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-118.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Barcelona, Apl. Pubs. 25: 119.—Hitchcock, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 764.—Tadic, Vasic, and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 47-52.—Dowden, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 876.—Bjegovic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 544.

***submetallicus** (Howard). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, Philippines. Host: *Nezara viridula* (L.).

Encyrtus submetallicus Howard, 1896. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 26: 151. ♀.

Genus **SYRPHOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 497

quadrimaculati (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *quadrimaculatae* of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 438.

Genus **PSEUDENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

cecidomyiae (Howard). Que., Ont., N. H., Mich. Host: *Rhabdophaga strobiloides* (O. S.).

Genus **HOLCENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

physokermis Girault. Que., Maine., N. H.

Genus **CHEILONEURUS** Westwood, pp. 497-498

elegans (Dalman). [All forms currently under this name may not be conspecific.]

Biology: Ferrière, 1952. Ninth Int. Cong. Ent. Amsterdam Trans. v. 1, p. 594.—Ferrière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 354.—Sugonyaev, 1958. Ent. Obozr. 37: 309.

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 157.

inimicus Compere. Fla., Tex.

Genus **CHRYSOPOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 499

americanus (Perkins). Calif.; Hawaii.

amplicornis (Gahan). Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Dactylopius* sp. on *Opuntia*, *Antonia graminis* (Mask.), poss. sec. parasite.

compressicornis Ashmead. Hosts: Hyperparasite of *Chrysopa* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 151-152.

Genus **HABROLEPIS** Foerster, pp. 499-500

rouxi Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 15-16, 25.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-228.—Doutt, 1959. Ann. Rev. Ent. 4: 170-171.—Annecke, 1968. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 26: 207.

Genus **ADELENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 500

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49 (key to spp.).

aulacaspidis (Brèthes). Nebr.; S. America, Europe.

Genus **ANICETUS** Howard, p. 500

annulatus Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico, Hawaii, Japan, China. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

***toumeyellae** Milliron. Del., Va. Host: *Toumeyella liriodendri* (Gmel.).

Anicetus toumeyellae Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 62: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus ZARHOPALUS Ashmead, p. 501

inquisitor (Howard). Md., Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: *Ferrisiana virgata* (Ckll.).

Genus Coccobius Ratzeburg, p. 501

Delete; extralimital.

diaspidis Ashmead. Syn. of *Arrhenophagus chionaspidis* Aurivillius, p. 507.

Genus PSEUDHOMALOPODA Girault, p. 501

prima Girault.

Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1968. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 604.

Genus EUSEMION Dahlbom, pp. 501-502

**corniger* (Walker). N. H.; Europe. Hosts: *Lepidosaphes ulmi* (L.), *Lecanium corni* Bché, *Pulvinaria vitis* (L.), other spp. in European lit.

Encyrtus corniger Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 5: 114. ♀.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1949. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 22: 383.

Biology: Schmutterer, 1951. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 33: 121.—Zak-Ogaza, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 365.

*Genus COELOPENCYRTUS Timberlake

Coelopencyrtus Timberlake, 1919. Ent. Soc. Hawaii Proc. 4: 218.

Type: *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake. Orig. Desig.

**Nesencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

Type: *Adelencyrtus kaalae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 22.—Tryapitzin, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 697.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Atropates* Howard, p. 502.

**hylaei* Burks. Md., Nebr. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.), *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaei Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 25. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.

**hylaoleter* Burks. Ont., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaoleter Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 24. ♀, ♂.

Genus XANTHOENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 502

Delete *Mirastymachus* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. under *Rhopus* Foerster, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 683-689, 692-695.

americanus (Girault). Transf. to *Rhopus* Foerster.

nigroclavatus Ashmead. Md., Va., Nebr.

*Genus RHOPUS Foerster

(= *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 502, in Part)

Rhopus Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 34, 37, 151.

Type: *Encyrtus piso* Walker. Orig. desig.

Mirastymachus Girault, 1915 (transf. from syn. under *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 689).

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 683-692.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, p. 502.

americanus (Girault). Del., Oreg. Transf. from *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 698.

Genus PAURIDIA Timberlake, p. 502

peregrina Timberlake. Calif.; Hawaii, China. Host: *Pseudococcus citri* (Risso).

Genus *PLAGIOMERUS* Crawford, p. 502

diaspidis Crawford. Fla., Tex.; Mexico. Delete D. C. from range.

*Genus *TRECHNITES* Thomson

(= *Psylledontus* Crawford of Catalog, pp. 502-503)

Trechnites Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 118.

Type: *Metallon fuscitarsis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 109.—
Ferrière, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 39-40.

insidiosus (Crawford). Calif.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41.

Biology: Madsen, Westigard, and Sisson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 842-843.

Genus *AGROMYZAPHAGUS* Gahan, p. 503

detrimentosus Gahan. Wis., Iowa, Utah, Calif.

Genus *Paraclocerinus* Girault, p. 503

Transf. to syn. under *Tetracnemus* Westwood (= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478); transf. included spp. to *Tetracnemus* Westwood *supra*, not *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, p. 477.

Genus *IXODIPHAGUS* Howard, p. 503

texanus Howard. Iowa, Mont.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958. Amer. Midland Nat. 59: 489-504.

Genus *HUNTERELLUS* Howard, pp. 503-504

hookeri Howard. Cosmopolitan.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-504.

Biology: Klyushkina, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1561.—Ushakova, 1962.
Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR Inst. Zool. Trudy 16: 183.

Genus *PARALEUCOCERUS* Girault, p. 504

**Gibberella* Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 494. N. syn.

Type: *Gibberella scutellata* Miller. Orig. desig.

bicoloripes Girault. N. S., Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., Mich., Tex. Hosts:
Lithocolletis caryae-foliella (Clem.), *L. lucetiella* Clem., *L. cincinnatiella* (Chamb.), *L. spp.*

**Gibberella scutellata* Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 496. ♀, ♂. N. syn.;
types examined.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

Genus *FORMICENCYRTUS* Girault, p. 504

thoreauini Girault. Ariz.

Genus *COMPERIELLA* Howard, pp. 504-505

bifasciata Howard. Fla., Calif.; Japan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Flanders, 1956. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 33: 25-26.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-223.—Teran and DeBach, 1963. Rev. Agron. No-roeste Arg. 4: 5-23.

Genus *COCCIDOXENUS* Crawford, p. 505

mexicanus Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies.

nubilipennis (Girault). Va.

Genus *QUAYLEA* Timberlake, p. 505

whittleri (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-126.

Genus *ANARHOPUS* Timberlake, p. 505*sydneyensis* Timberlake. Calif.: Australia.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75, 130.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 75.Genus *PSEUDORHOPUS* Timberlake, pp. 505-506

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 459-460.

hartmani Timberlake.Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 460.

Subfamily ARRHENOPHAGINAE

Genus *ARRHENOPHAGUS* Aurivillius, pp. 506-507

Taxonomy: Man Mohan, 1963. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 22: 394.

chionaspidis Aurivillius.*Coccobius diaspidis* Ashmead, 1900 (syn. by Ghesquière, *in litt.*).

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1957. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 1: 174.

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. Acad. Sci. (Paris) Compt. Rend. 246: 180.—Tachikawa, 1958. Ins. Mats. 21: 118.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. des Épi-
phyt., ser. C, 12: 42.

Family EUELMIDAE

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132.Genus *METAPELMA* Westwood, p. 507*schwarzi* (Ashmead). Ark., Oreg.Genus *EUSANDALUM* Rohrbach, pp. 507-508Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472.*acmaeoderae* Rohrer, change to Girault.*Eusandalum acmaeoderae* Girault, Mar. 1917.*Eusandalum acmaeoderae* Rohrer, June 1917.Genus *CALOSOTA* Curtis, p. 508Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-139.*longiventris* (Ashmead). Idaho.Genus *EUELMUS* Dalman, pp. 508-511Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135.*allynii* (French). Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp., *Antistropheus pisum* (Walsh) galls on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 285-286.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 900-901.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 98-99.—Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 75-76.

cyaniceps amicus Girault. Mass. Host: *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97-98.*cyaniceps cyaniceps* Ashmead. Calif.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 278-279 (imm. stages).

brevicauda (Crawford). Calif.*inyoensis* Girault. Host: *Pimpla* sp.

Biology: Tilden, 1951. Microent. 16: 164, 173.

limneriae Howard.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-95.

neococcidis Peck. Host: *Tenodera angustipennis* Sauss.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

pini Taylor. N. H.

popa Girault. Okla.; Hawaii, West Indies, Cent. and S. America, Orient, Australia.

Biology: Passlow, 1958. Queensl. Jour. Agr. Sci. 15: 35.—Harris, 1961.

Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 134.

rhizophelus Brues. Syn. of *Eupelmella dryorhizoxeni* (Ashmead).

spongipartus Foerster. N. B., Ont., Wis.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion similis* (Htg.), *Apanteles solitarius* (Ratz.).

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 279 (imm. stages).

**urozonus* Dalman. N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: ? *Bruchidius ater* (Marsh.).

Eupelmus urozonus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 378. ♀.

Biology: Leonide, 1960. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 65: 274, 279.—Rivosecchi, 1960. Parassitol. 2: 289.—Féron, Bénard, and Poitout, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 180.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 135-137.

Genus *ARACHNOPHAGA* Ashmead, pp. 511-512

costalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 100.

frontalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 99-100.

longicornis (Brues).

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 100.

picea (Riley).

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1962. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 61: 74, 83-84.

Genus *EUPELMELLA* Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 132.

canadensis (Provancher). Syn. of *vesicularis* (Retzius).

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Mass. south to Fla. west to Kans.

Eupelmus rhizophelus Brues, n. syn.; types examined.

vesicularis (Retzius). Holarctic.

Theocolax canadensis Provancher, 1883 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262).

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).—

Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 133-134.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 100-101.

Genus *ANASTATUS* Motschulsky, pp. 513-514

blattidarum Ferrière. Syn. of *tenuipes* Bolivar y Peltain.

disparis Ruschka.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 76.—Karnozitzky, 1957. Bulg.

Akad. Nauk. Zool. Inst. Trudov 4: 37, 97.—Templado, 1957. Inst.

Biol. Apl. Pubs. Barcelona 25: 126.—Vasic and Salatic, 1959.

Zast. Bilja 52-53: 45.—Stefanov and Keremedziev, 1961. Viss. Le-

sot. Inst. Sofia Nauch. Trudove 9: 162.—Tadie, 1961. Zast. Bilja

13: 63-64.—Salatic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 693-699.

floridanus Roth and Willis.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 245-246.

mantis (Ashmead). Ga., Ill., Miss., Okla., Tex.

microcentri Gahan. Kans., Tex., Ariz.

semiflavus Gahan. Calif.

**tenuipes* Bolivar y Pieltain. N. Hemisphere. Host: Egg case of *Supella supellectilium* (Serv.).

Anastatus tenuipes Bolivar y Pieltain, 1925. Soc. Roy. Ent. Égypte Bul. 9: 43. ♀.

Anastatus blattidarum Ferrière, 1930 (syn. by Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246).

Biology: Flock, 1941. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 36: 1-4.—Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246-247.

Genus *ENCYRTASPIS* Ashmead, p. 514

semirufa Gahan. Ariz.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 101-102.

Genus *LECANIOBIUS* Ashmead, p. 514

cockerelli Ashmead. Fla.; West Indies, S. America. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

utilis Compere. Calif.; S. America.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

*Genus *PHLEBOPENES* Perty

Phlebopenes Perty, 1833. Delect. anim. artic. Brasil., p. 132.

Type: *Phlebopenes splendidus* Perty. By monotypy.

Revision: Roman, 1920. Ark. Zool. 12: 24-30.

Insert in Eupelmidae following *Zaischnopsis* Ashmead, p. 514.

**hetricki* Burks. Md., Ga., Fla.

Phlebopenes hetricki Burks, 1964. Ent. News 75: 1. ♀.

Family EUCHARITIDAE

Genus *PSEUDOCALCURA* Ashmead, pp. 514-515

californica (Ashmead). Oreg.

gibbosa (Provancher). N. H.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus *PSEUDOMETAGEA* Ashmead, p. 515

Revision: Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 253-257.

**bakeri* Burks. Iowa, Wyo., Colo.

Pseudometagea bakeri Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 256. ♀, ♂.

hillmeadi Girault. Syn. of *schwarzii* (Ashmead).

schwarzii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to Md. and D. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Nebr. Host: *Lastus neoniger* Emery.

Pseudometagea hillmeadi Girault, 1916 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255).

Biology: Ayre, 1962. Canad. Jour. Zool. 40: 157-164.

Genus *ORASEMA* Cameron, pp. 515-516

**Semora* Cameron, 1909. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 35: 432-433. Preocc.

Type: *Semora xanthopus* Cameron. Orig. desig.

**Semorella* Ghesquière, 1946. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 368. N. name.

**Semorata* Strand, 1947. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol. 11: 398. N. name.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Bul. Ent. Res. 54: 366.

**tolteca* Mann. Ariz.; Mexico. Host: *Pheidole* sp.

Orasema tolteca Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 183-184. ♀, ♂.

Family PERILAMPIDAE

Genus PERILAMPUS Latreille, pp. 517-519

canadensis canadensis Crawford. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocraebro*) *stirpicola* (Pack.), *E. (H.) continuus* (Fab.), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphlis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 66.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 101-102.

chrysopae Crawford.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 82.

fulvicornis Ashmead, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 517.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 87.—Béique, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 859.—Bennett, 1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

fulvicornis prothoracicus Smulyan. Raised to sp. rank.

hyalinus Say. [May represent a species complex.]

Biology: Smith, 1958. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 254-258.—Tripp, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1250-1270.—Becker and Benjamin, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 356.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499-500, 501 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 1259-1260 (*aciculatus* Provancher).

prothoracicus Smulyan, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 523.

stygius Provancher. Que. and Maine south to Va. west to Ohio, Kans. and La.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1260.

Genus CHRYSOLAMPUS Spinola, p. 539

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 1: 87-88.

—Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 33: 82.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus ELATUS Walker, p. 539

***Parellatus** Girault, 1916. Queensland Mus. Mem. 5: 226.

Type: *Elatus ater* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 88.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

laevis (Provancher), n. comb. ? Ont. [may be foreign], Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, teste Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1260.

Family AGAONIDAE

Genus BLASTOPHAGA Gravenhorst

(=*Blastophagus* Gravenhorst of Catalog, p. 519)

Nomenclature: China, 1960. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 18: 69-72 (request for validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, 1829, and suppression of *Blastophagus* Gravenhorst, 1827).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 526 (*Blastophaga*).—I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 31-32 (validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, type *B. grossorum* Grav.).

paenes (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Bibliography: Condit and Enderud, 1956. Hilgardia 25: 64-85, 616.

Biology: Joseph, 1954. Agra Univ. Jour. Res. (Sci.) 3: 408.—Grandi,

1955. Accad. Naz. dei Lincei Atti, Mem., Cl. Sci., ser. 8, 5: 8.—Grandi, 1956. Bologna Univ. Ist. di Ent. Bol. 21: 111.—Mrak, 1957. Food Tech. 11: 547.—Kuttamathiathu, 1958. Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. et Biol. Anim., ser. 11, 20: 201.
Nomenclature: I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 32 (validation of *Cynips psenes* Linnaeus, 1758).

Family TORYMIDAE

Subfamily IDARNINAE

Genus *COLYOSTICHUS* Mayr, p. 519

brevicaudis Mayr, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 530.

*Genus *NEOSYCPHILA* Grandi

(= *Sycophila* of Catalog, p. 519)

Neosycophila Grandi, 1923. Genova Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann. 51: 106.

Type: *Neosycophila omeomorpha* Grandi. Orig. desig.

The genus *Sycophila* Walker is a member of the Eurytomidae, *teste* E. F. Riek, *in litt.*

Subfamily TORYMINAE

Genus *ALLOTORYMUS* Huber, p. 520

splendens (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus *TORYMUS* Dalman, pp. 520–527

baccharidis (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doutt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 51 (*baccharicidis*).

bedeguaris (Linnaeus). Que., Ont., Ill., Iowa, Nebr., Wash.; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 728–730.

brevis Breland, Minn.

californicus californicus (Ashmead). Delete Conn. and Fla. from dist.

capillaceus (Huber). Tex., Ariz., Calif. Delete Conn. from dist.

citripes (Huber). Host: Gall of *Euaresia bullans* (Wied.) on *Atriplex*.

druparum Boheman. Syn. of *varians* (Walker).

duplicatus (Huber). Que. and N. H., south to Fla. west to Nebr.

fagopirum (Provancher), corrected spelling of *fagopyrum* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 541.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

flavicoxa (Osten Sacken).

Cleonymus superbus Provancher, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

fullawayi (Huber). Host: *Dryocosmus dubiosus* (Full.).

fulvus (Huber). Md., Iowa.

koebeleji (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.

longicauda (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

pachypsyllae (Ashmead). Ohio, Kans., Idaho. Host: *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* Riley.

- pitularidis* (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.
Biology: Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.—Burks, 1965. Ent. News 76: 74-76.
- **rugglesi* Milliron. Del., Md., Va. Host: *Ilex opaca* seeds.
Torymus rugglesi Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 52. ♀, ♂.
- scalaris* (Huber). Kans.
- strobiloides* (Huber). Ont.
- superbus* (Provancher). Syn. of *flavicoxa* (Osten Sacken).
- umbilicatus* (Gahan). Md. south to Fla., west to Calif.; Mexico.
- **varians* (Walker). N. C., Man.; Europe.
Callimome varians Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 122. ♀.
Torymus druparum Boheman, 1834 (1833) (syn. by Olsson, 1957. Växtskyd. 21: 58).
Taxonomy: Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 260 (*Syntomaspis* Foerster).
vesiculi Moser. Idaho.

Genus DIOMORUS Walker, p. 527

- biohizae* Ashmead. Prob. a sp. of *Torymus*; type apparently lost. Transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.
- viridis* (Provancher).
Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- zabriskiei* Cresson. Hosts: *Crossocerus fergusonii* Pate, *Epicrossocerus insolens* (Fox), *Ectemnius (Hypocraebro) spiniferus* (Fox), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Eupilis (Corynopis) rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) arapaho* Pate.
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 82, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 102-103.

Subfamily MONODONTOMERINAE

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1957. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n.s., 8: 381-388 (key to genera).—Szelenyi, 1960. Acad. Sci. Hung., Acta Zool. 5: 141-146 (rev. key to genera).

Genus LIODONTOMERUS Gahan, p. 528

- insuetus* Gahan. Nebr., Okla., Utah, Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus kolobovae* Fed., *B. rodii* (Guss.), *B. platyptera* (Walk.).
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899-901.
- longfellowi* (Girault). N. Y., Md., Va., W. Va., Ohio, Mich., Iowa, Utah.
Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.
- perplexus* Gahan. Holarctic. Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

Genus MONODONTOMERUS Westwood, p. 528-529

- aereus* Walker. Holarctic; India.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-116.—Wilbert, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 203.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 203.
- dentipes* (Dalman). Holarctic.
Monodontomerus viridaeneus Provancher (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).
Biology: Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558-559.
Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 39, 44 (imm. stages).
- **mexicanus* Gahan. Ind., Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Trypoxylon mexicanum* Sauss., *Stenodynerus vagus* (Sauss.).

Monodontomerus mexicanus Gahan, 1941. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 90: 468. ♀, ♂.

**minor* (Ratzeburg). Conn., N. Y. south to Va. west to Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.), *Phryganidia californica* Pack., *Samia cynthia* (Drury); recorded as hyperparasite of Lepidoptera in European lit.

Torymus minor Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 178. ♀, ♂. *Monodontomerus subobsoletus* Gahan (syn. by Steffan, 1952. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. ser. 2, 24: 293).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

montivagus Ashmead. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

obscurus Westwood. Holarctic; Pa., Md., Ga., W. Va., Idaho. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 289, 290.—Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 269.

subobsoletus Gahan. Syn. of *minor* (Ratzeburg).

Genus ZAGLYPTONOTUS Crawford, pp. 529–530

schwarzi Crawford. Idaho.

Genus GLYPHOMERUS Foerster, p. 530

stigma (Fabricius). Nebr. Delete *Monodontomerus viridaeneus* Provancher from syn. and trans. to syn. under *Monodontomerus dentipes* (Dalman).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

Genus HYPERIMERUS Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included species from Pteromalidae, tribe Asaphini, and insert in Toryminae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

corvus Girault. Hosts: *Hemerobius* sp., *Symphorobius* sp.

Genus PSEUDOTORYMUS Masi, p. 530

lazuellus (Ashmead). N. B., Que., and Conn., west to Minn.

Genus ANTISTROPHOPLEX Crawford, p. 531

bicoloripes Crawford. Iowa. Host: *Antistrophus pisum* Walsh gall on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 74–77.

Genus MICRODONTOMERUS Crawford, p. 531

anthonomi (Crawford). Calif. Host: *Leptochilus* sp.

fumipennis Crawford. Wyo. south to N. Mex., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.).

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 29–30.

Genus ROPTROCERUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, pp. 73, 76

(= *Pachycerus* Ratzeburg of Catalog, p. 549)

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61.

xylophagorum (Ratzeburg). Que. and N. H. south to N. C. and La., west to B. C., Wash., and Ariz.

Biology: Reid, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 6–7.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 61–62, 66–70 (*eccoptogastri* Ratzeburg a syn.).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*rectus* Provancher).

Subfamily MEGASTIGMINAE

Genus MEGASTIGMUS Dalman, pp. 531–533

**Epimegastigmus* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 297, 307.

- Type: *Xanthosomoides fulvipes* Girault. Orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: Milliron, 1949. Amer. Midland Nat. 41: 263.
 Biology: Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 363-371 (imm. stages).—Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 233-241 (host plants).
- aculeatus aculeatus** (Swederus). Ill.
 Taxonomy and Biology: Balduf, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 479-483.—Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 124-130.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 578 (var.).
- aculeatus nigroflavus** Hoffmeyer. N. J., and Pa. south to Va., west to Ill.; Japan, Russia.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579 (var.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-126.
- albifrons** Walker.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-105.
- americanus** Milliron. Cited as *slossonae* Crosby in Catalog in error; latter is a *nomen nudum*, not validated through citation in synonymy. See Art. 11.d of Int. Code Zool. Nomencl.
- brevicaudis** Ratzeburg, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog.
- lasiocarpae** Crosby. Alta., B. C., Wash. Delete Conn. from distb.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.
- milleri** Milliron.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.
- nigrovariegatus** Ashmead.
 Biology and Taxonomy: Balduf, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-483.—Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-145.
- picea montana** Milliron.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106 (var.).
- picea picea** Rohwer.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 584 (var.).
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.
- pinus pinus** Parfitt.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 585 (var.).
 Biology: Hussey and Klingler, 1954. Ent. Mo. Mag. 90: 198-201 (*pinus* Parfitt and var. *crosbyi* Hoffmeyer).—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-108.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.
- pinus marginatus** Hoffmeyer.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 586 (var.).
- rafui** Hoffmeyer.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110.
- slossonae** Crosby. *Nomen nudum*; see *americanus* Milliron.
- specularis** Walley.
 Biology: Hedlin, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 691-697.
- spermotrophus nigrodorsatus** Milliron.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).
- spermotrophus spermotrophus** Wachtl.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 587 (var.).
 Biology: Hussey, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 106: 133-151.—Hedlin, 1958. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 55: 37.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.
- tsugae heterophyllae** Milliron.
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).
- tsugae tsugae** Crosby.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 588 (var.).
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

*Genus EUMEGASTIGMUS Hussey

Eumegastigmus Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., ser. B, 25: 157.

Type: *Eumegastigmus hypogea* Hussey. Orig. desig.

Insert in Megastigminae following *Megastigmus* Dalman, p. 533.

**transvaalensis* Hussey. Calif.; S. Africa, Canary Isls. Host: Seeds of *Schinus molle*.

Eumegastigmus transvaalensis Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 25: 161. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Harper and Lockwood, 1961. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 50: 129.

Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE

Placed in Torymidae in Sup. 1, p. 82.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 207 (Podagrionidae).

Genus PODAGRION Spinola, p. 583

**Cyanostola* Saussure in Grandidier, 1890. Hist. Madagascar 20, Hym. 1, pl. 15, fig. 30.

Type: *Cyanostola coerulea* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Podagrionella* Girault, 1913. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 79 (A) pt. 6: 96.

Type: *Podagrionella bella* Girault. By monotypy.

**Pachytomoidella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 40.

Type: *Pachytomoidella magniclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propodagrion* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 287.

Type: *Propodagrion worcesteri* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propachytomoides* Girault, 1917. Ins. Ins. Mens. 5: 152.

Type: *Propachytomoides semialbiclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955, loc. cit. supra, p. 216.

**brasilense* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Host: Mantid egg mass.

Podagrion brasilense Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 83. ♀.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 176.

crassiclava Gahan. Fla.; Mexico.

**mantidiphagum* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: Egg mass of undet. mantid.

Podagrion mantidiphagum Girault, 1917. Ent. 50: 87. ♀, ♂.

mantis Ashmead. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

Family ORMYRIDAE

Genus ORMYRUS Westwood, pp. 533-534

**Wania* Risbec, 1951. Inst. Franc. d'Afr. Noire Mém. 13: 294.

Type: *Wania ornata* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 591.

brunneipes Provancher, May 1887. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich. and Ill. Hosts: Listed under *ventricosus* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 534.

Ormyrus ventricosus Ashmead, Nov. 1887 (syn. by Burks, loc. cit. supra, p. 1259).

vaccinicola Ashmead.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micro. Soc. Trans. 78: 213-214.

ventricosus Ashmead. Syn. of *brunneipes* Provancher.

Family PTEROMALIDAE

Subfamily SPHEGIGASTERINAE

Genus SPALANGIA Latreille, p. 535

Revision: Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 429-512.

drosophilae Ashmead, N., Cent., and S. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Mero-myza americana* Fh., *Oscinella frit* (L.), *O. minor* (Ad.), *O. carbonaria* (Loew), *O. soror* Macq., *Hezacola* sp., *Loxotropa* sp., *Pseudogaurax anchora* (Loew).

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 773.—Simmonds, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 527.—Simmonds, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 361-376.

***endius** Walker, Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Chrysomya* spp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *H. irritans* (L.), *Musca domestica* L., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Ophyra anthrax* Meig., *Ceratitis capitata* (Wied.), *Dacus dorsalis* Hend., *D. ferrugineus* (F.).

Spalangia endius Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 2, p. 96. ♂.

Spalangia muscidarum var. *stomoxysiae* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

***Spalangia philippinensis** Fullaway, 1917. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 292. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458.)

Spalangia muscidarum var. *texensis* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

***erythromera brachycephs** Bouček. ? Conn., ? Ont., ? Sask.; Europe. [N. Amer. specimens ref. to this subsp. with hesitation.]

Spalangia erythromera brachycephs Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 471-472. ♀, ♂.

haematobiae Ashmead. Ont. and Alta. south to Va. and Tex.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 475-476 (*S. impuncta* Howard a possible syn.).

muscæ Howard. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

muscum Girault. Syn. of *nigripes* Curtis.

muscidarum Richardson. Syn. of *nigroaenea* Curtis.

***nigra** Latreille. N. Amer.; Europe, West Indies, Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca domestica* L., *Haematobia irritans* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Phorbia antiqua* (Meig.), *Dacus cucurbitae* Coq., *Rhagoletis completa* Cress.

Spalangia nigra Latreille, 1805. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., v. 13, p. 288.

***Spalangia hirta** Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 334. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443.)

Spalangia rugosicollis Ashmead, 1894 (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

Spalangia muscae Howard, 1911 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

***nigripes** Curtis. Holarctic: N. America, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Lucilia* sp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Musca domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., undet. muscids.

Spalangia nigripes Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2]. ♀.

***Spalangia hyaloptera** Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 7: 509. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

***Spalangia formicaria** Kieffer, 1905. Berlin Ent. Ztschr., 50: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

Spalangia muscarum Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461).

**nigroaenea* Curtis. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Musca domestica domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., *Musca* spp., *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Chrysomya* spp., *Lucilia* spp., *Paratheresia claripalpis* (v. d. W.).

Spalangia nigroaenea Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2].

Spalangia homalaspis Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 7: 505. ♀, ♂, (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

**Spalangia astuta* Foerster, 1851, *ibid.* 8: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

Spalangia muscidarum Richardson, 1913 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

rugosicollis Ashmead. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

stomoxysiae Girault. Syn. of *endius* Walker.

*Genus *CEROCEPHALA* Westwood

Cerocephala Westwood, 1832. Mag. Zool. 2: Cl. ix, pl. 4.

Type: *Cerocephala cornigera* Westwood. By monotypy.

**Epimacrus* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 368.

Type: *Epimacrus rufus* Walker. By monotypy.

**Sciatheras* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 209.

Type: *Sciatheras trichotus* Ratzeburg. By monotypy.

**Parasciatheras* Masi, 1917. Nov. Zool. 24: 189.

Type: *Cerocephala caelebs* Masi. By monotypy.

**Proamotura* Girault, 1920. Ins. Ins. Mens. 8: 143.

Type: *Proamotura aquila* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.

Insert in tribe Cerocephalini following *Choetospila* Westwood, p. 535.

**dubarae* Wallace. Pa. Host: Prob. *Hadrobregmus carinatus* (Say).

Cerocephala dubarae Wallace, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 84. ♀, ♂.

Genus *ACEROCEPHALA* Gahan, p. 536

atroviolacea (Crawford). Colo., Calif. Host: *Conophthorus flexilis* Hopk.
Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 49, 98.

Genus *ASAPHES* Walker, p. 536

All species of *Asaphes* are believed to be secondary parasites of Aphididae.

americanus Girault. Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

californicus Girault. Colo., Wash., Oreg.

fletcheri (Crawford). Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

lucens (Provancher). N. B., Que., Ont., Maine south to N. C., west to Iowa and Colo. Hosts: *Aphidius testaceipes* (Cress.), *A. phorodontis* Ashm., *A. polygonaphis* (Fh.), *Diaretella rapae* (M'Int.), *Praon aguti* Smith, *P. simulans* (Prov.).

Megorismus fletcheri Crawford (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Asaphes americanus Girault (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Biology: Sekhar, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 1-8 (*fletcheri*).

Genus *Hyperimerus* Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included sp. to Torymidae, subfamily Monodontomerinae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

Genus *DIPARA* Walker, p. 537

**Tricoryphus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 46.

Type: *Tricoryphus fasciatus* Thomson. Included by Thomson, 1876.

**Hispanolelaps* Mercet, 1927. Eos 3: 60.

Type: *Hispanolelaps coxalis* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 29: 52, 54.

The female of this genus is wingless, commonly taken in Berlese samples; the male is winged.

Genus *APTEROLELAPS* Ashmead, p. 537

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. Bachic., ser. 2, 1: 56 (syn. of *Trichoryphus* [!] Foerster).

Genus *LAMPROTATUS* Westwood, pp. 537-538

Delete *Miscogaster* Walker from syn.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Lunds Univ. Aarsskr., n. s., 50 (20): 6-10.—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 606-608.

abnormicolor (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

auratus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

biguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

diaeus Walker. Maine, Minn.

discoloripes (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

flora (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

keatsi (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

marylandicus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

unguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

Genus *MISCOGASTER* Walker

(= *Lamprotatus* Westwood of Catalog, in part, pp. 537-538)

Delete from syn. under *Lamprotatus* Westwood and transf. with following spp. to p. 538, following *Lamprotatus*.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955, loc. cit. supra, pp. 6-7, 55-56.—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 608-609 (transf. of spp. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood to *Miscogaster* Walker).

abnormicolor Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

auratus (Ashmead). Pa., Mich., Wis., Nebr.

biguttata Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

discoloripes Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

flora Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

keatsi Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

marylandica Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

ungutta Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

Genus *SYNTOMOPUS* Walker, p. 538

americanus Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *Chrysolampus* Spinola, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *Elatus* Walker, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *PACHYNEURON* Walker, pp. 539-541

**Serimus* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Ann. 24: 90.

Type: *Serimus argentinus* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Notas del Mus. 19: 118.

**Neopachyneuron* Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. Var. cum Obs., pt. 5, p. 9.

Type: *Pachyneuron eros* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 612.

altiscutum Howard, ch. to Cook, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 613. N. B., D. C., S. C., Colo. Hosts: *Cremifania nigricellulata* Czerny, *Leucopsis* sp., *Leucopina americana* Mall., *Neoleucopsis obscura* (Hal.), *N. pinicola* Mall.

Biology: Brown and Clark, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 679-682.

anthomyiae Howard. Host: *Leucopsis* sp.

eros Girault. B. C.

mucronatum Girault. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Host: Assoc. with coccids on *Opuntia*.

virginicum Girault. Maine, Ill.

Genus *CORUNA* Walker, Sup. 1, p. 74

clavata Walker. B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Biology: Stary, 1962. Zool. Listy 11: 267.

Genus *PACHYCREPOIDEUS* Ashmead, p. 541

**Anisopteromalina* Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 29: 57-60.

Type: *Anisopteromalina crassinervis* Bouček. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957 (1956). Casopis 53: 165.

vindemiae (Rondani), corrected spelling of *vindemmiae* of Sup. 1, p. 75, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 620. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *F. scalaris* (Fab.), *Calliphora vicina* R.-D., *Phormia regina* (Meig.), *Lucilia sericata* (Meig.), *Anastrepha* sp.

Biology: Nostvik, 1954. Oikos 5: 195.—Steve, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 530.

Genus *EUNEURA* Walker, p. 541

lachni (Ashmead). N. B. and Maine south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.

Host: *Pauesia ponderosae* (Mues.) on *Cinara* sp.

Genus *HALTICOPTERA* Spinola, pp. 541-542

**Pachylarthrus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

Type: *Pachylarthrus insignis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Nikolskaja, 1952, loc. cit. supra, p. 249.

aenea (Walker). Syn. of *patellana* Dalman.

brodiei Ashmead. Not *Halticoptera* Spinola; transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.

**patellana* (Dalman). Holarctic.

Diplolepis patellana Dalman, 1818. K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 39: 80. ♀.

Dicyclus aenea Walker, 1833 (syn. by Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Ven. di Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 172).

Other syn., and hosts, under *aenea* in Catalog, p. 542.

rosae Burks. Maine, Ont., Sask., Utah, Alaska.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 41-50, 170-173.

stella Girault. Ariz. Host: *Acturina maculata* (Cole).

*Genus SPHEGIGASTER Spinola

(=*Trigonogastra* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 542)*Sphegigaster* Spinola, 1811. Paris Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 17: 149.Type: *Diptolepis pallicornis* Spinola. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 56.

**flavicornis* (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza ilicis* Curtis.*Merismus flavicornis* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 377. ♂.

Biology: Cameron, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 178-180, 192-197.

Genus CYRTOGASTER Walker, p. 542

glasgowi Crawford. Mo., Tex., Calif.*vulgaris* Walker. Wash.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza nigra* Meig.

*Genus CAPELLIA Delucchi

(=*Eurydinota* Foerster of Catalog, p. 543)*Capellia* Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 59.Type: *Eurydinota rufiventris* Girault. Orig. Desig.Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-60.*lividicarpus* (Girault). Mass., B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.*rufiventris* (Girault). Miss., Minn., Calif. Host: *Retinodiplosis* sp. on pine.

Genus HETEROSCHEMA Gahan, p. 543

punctata (Ashmead). Miss., Mo.; West Indies. Host: *Ophiomyia* sp. in *Lippa* seed heads.*rugosopunctata* (Ashmead). Tex.

Genus LOPHOCOMODIA Ashmead

Transf. from Unplaced Genera, p. 593, to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.*americana* Ashmead. Mich., Kans. Transf. from Unplaced Species, Sup. 1, p. 84, *teste* G. E. Wallace in *litt.*

Subfamily PTEROMALINAE

Genus MORANILA Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 75

(=*Tomocera* Howard of Catalog, p. 543)*californica* (Howard). Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii, South Sea Isls., Australia, Africa.

Biology: Flanders, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.

Genus EUNOTUS Walker, p. 544

**cretaceus* Walker. N. H., N. Y.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.*Eunotus cretaceus* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 298. ♂.

Genus SCUTELLISTA Motschulsky, p. 544

cyanea Motschulsky. Cosmopolitan.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126, 128-129.—Flanders, 1958, Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 596-597.—Gexho, 1960. Tirana U. Shtet. Bul. Ser. Shken. Nat. 14: 55.—Talhouk, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 208.

*Genus MACROGLENES Westwood

Macroglenes Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.Type: *Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood. By monotypy.**Stenophrus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.Type: *Stenophrus compressus* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Gahan and Fagan, 1923. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 124, p. 136.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, before *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

**penetrans* (Kirby). N. J., Ont., Mich., Oreg.; Europe. Host: *Sitodiplosis mosellana* (Gehin).

Ichneumon penetrans Kirby, 1800. Linn. Soc. London Trans. 5: 109.

**Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

**Stenophrus compressus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.

Distribution: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 637.

Genus *PIRENE* Haliday, p. 544

marylandensis Girault. Transf. to *Bairamlia* Waterston, *infra*.

*Genus *BAIRAMLIA* Waterston

Bairamlia Waterston, 1929. Parasitol. 21: 103.

Type: *Bairamlia fuscipes* Waterston. Orig. desig.

Insert in Tribe Pirenini following *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

marylandensis (Girault). Transf. from *Pirene* Haliday, *teste* Waterston, 1929, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103.

*Genus *HERBERTIA* Howard

Herbertia Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 98.

Type: *Herbertia lucens* Howard. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, following *Spathopus* Ashmead, p. 544.

Revision: Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 249-255.

**wallacei* Burks. Pa., Md., Va., Ohio, Tex. Host: *Phytomyza ilicicola* Loew.

Herbertia wallacei Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 254. ♀, ♂.

Genus *MORODORA* Gahan, p. 544

armata Gahan. B. C.

Genus *HEMADAS* Crawford, p. 545

nubilipennis (Ashmead).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micr. Soc. Trans. 78: 212-214.

Genus *Trigonoderus* Westwood, p. 545

Transf. with included spp. to tribe Cleonymini, p. 566.

*Genus *MACROMESUS* Walker

Macromesus Walker, 1848. List Hym. Brit. Mus., Chalc., pt. 2, pp. 106, 161.

Type: *Macromesus amphiretus* Walker. By monotypy.

**Wesenbergia* Kryger, 1943. Ent. Medd. 22: 360.

Type: *Wesenbergia oculata* Kryger. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 73-78 (Macromesinae of Pteromalidae).—Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140.—Boucek, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 57 (near Tridymini).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-58 (Cheiropachinae).

Insert in tribe Tridymini after *Elachertodomyia* Girault, p. 546.

**americanus* Hedqvist. Ariz., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.), *C. eatoni* Buc., *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.), *Scolytus praecipuus* Lec., *S. unispinosus* Lec., *S. ventralis* Lec.

Macromesus americanus Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140. ♀, ♂.

Genus *TRIDYMUS* Rotzeburg, p. 546

aphidis Girault. Ark.

gargantua Girault. N. H., Mich., Minn. Host: Reared from gall on willow.

nigriclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *nigriclava* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643.

oblongus (Provancher). Transf. from *Unplaced Species*, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus **SYSTASIS** Walker, p. 547

diplosidis Eckel. Fla., Ohio, Wis., Miss.

***encyrtoides** Walker. Wis., Oreg., Alaska; Europe. Host: *Contarinia* sp. *Systasis encyrtoides* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 296. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Parnell, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 115: 271-272.

Genus **TEROBIA** Foerster, p. 547

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 175 (*Ormoceris* Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 903 (N. Amer. spp. listed as unplaced).

Tribe MERISINI

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1956. Mus. Nat. Hung., Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 7: 167-180.

Genus **MERISUS** Walker, pp. 547-548

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 169-170.—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 229.

cupraeus (Provancher). Transf. to *Caenacis* Foerster in tribe Pteromalini, *infra*.

destructor (Say). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 170 (*Homoporus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1957. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 40: 418-419 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).

febriculosus Girault. P. E. I.

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168 (? syn. of *gibbiscuta* Thomson; ref. to *Homoporus* Thomson).
Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 34.

mordellistenae Crawford. Iowa, Calif.

*Genus **HOMOPORUS** Thomson

(= *Merisoporus* Masi of Catalog, p. 548)

Homoporus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 60, 64.

Type: *Pteromalus fulviventris* Walker. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

[Not *Homoporus* Thomson, 1890, in Ichneumonidae, now considered a *lapsus* for *Homotropus* Thomson.]

**Phaenacra* Foerster, 1878. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 35: 51.

Type: *Phaenacra nubigera* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Erdős, 1953. Acad. Sci. Hung. Acta Biol. 4: 239 (syn. of *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650 (*Merisoporus* Masi).

chalcidiphagus (Walsh and Riley). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239.—Szelenyi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168.—Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-418.

Biology: Cannon, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

Genus **CALLITULA** Spinola, p. 548

Taxonomy: Szelenyi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167, 169-170.

bicolor Spinola. Holarctic.

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 528-533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 387-392.—Hemer, 1959. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 44: 339.

illinoensis (Ashmead). Md., Va., Fla., Tenn.

Genus *PSEUDOMICROMELUS* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553

deplanatus (Nees). Transf. to *Cyclogastrella* Bukovskij, *infra*.

*Genus *CYCLOGASTRELLA* Bukovskij

Cyclogastrella Bukovskij, 1938. Ent. Obozr. (Rev. Ent.) 27: 153.

Type: *Cyclogastrella quercina* Bukovskij. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 258.

Insert in tribe Merisini following *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

deplanata (Nees). Holarctic. Transf. from *Pseudomicromelus* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553, *teste* Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259.

Biology: Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 2: 123.

Genus *RHAPHITELUS* Walker, pp. 548-549

**Eucercchysius* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Anal. 24: 103.

Type: *Eucercchysius scolyti* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1952. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 15: 270 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

maculatus Walker. Que., N. H., Pa., Wash., Oreg.; Europe.

Biology: Jamnicky, 1959. *Biologia*, Bratislava 14: 817.—Szczepanski, 1960. *Polskie Pismo Ent.* 30: 409.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-96.

Genus *METACOLUS* Foerster, p. 549

**Pterosema* Foerster, 1878. *Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh.* 35: 44.

Type: *Pterosema varicolor* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. *Mus. Nat. Prag. Acta Faun. Ent.* 2: 76 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97.

fasciatus Girault. Idaho. Hosts: Assoc. with Scolytidae in *Pinus* spp. and *Juniperus* sp.

Genus *DINOTISCUS* Ghesquière, p. 549

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.

agrili (Rohwer). Transf. to *Megatrydymus* Girault, p. 566.

Genus *TOMICOBIA* Ashmead, p. 566

Revision: Hedqvist, 1959. *Opusc. Ent.* 24: 177-184.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.

peratripes (Girault).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184.

tibialis Ashmead. Maine south to N. C., west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: Adult Scolytidae.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-181.

Biology: Reid, 1957. *Canad. Ent.* 89: 7-8.—Ruckes, 1963. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 39: 45.

Genus *RHOPALICUS* Foerster, pp. 549-550

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71.

pallipes Provancher. Transf. to *Unplaced Species*, p. 594.

pulchripennis (Crawford). Que. and Maine south to Md. and Miss., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping, *P. approximatus* Hopkins.

Biology: Reid, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

tutela (Walker). Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Ont., Mich.; Europe.

Biology: Nuorteva, 1956. *Acta Ent. Fenn.* 13: 64.—Chararas, 1959. *Soc.*

Ent. France Bul. 64: 11.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-79.

Genus **AMBLYMERUS** Walker, p. 550

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 223 (*Platymesopus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 82: 11-13 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood, in part).

bruchophagi (Gahan). Holarctic; N. Y. west to Man., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899.

confusus (Ashmead). Idaho, Utah. Host: *Tomicobia tibialis* Ashm. par. on *Ips oregonis* (Eich.).

flavipes (Walker). [Prob. not North American.]

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 212.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 660.

mayetiellae (Gahan).

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 207 (*Mesopolobus*).

salicis (Girault). Mo.

verditier (Norton). N. B., Que., and Maine south to N. J. and Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Dioryctria disculsa* Hein., *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); may be pri. or sec. par.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225 (*Mesopolobus*).—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 934-936, 939 (imm. stages).

*Genus **AHLBERGIELLA** von Rosen

Ahlbergiella von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.

Type: *Eutelus aequus* Walker. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Amblymerus* Walker, p. 550.

***aequa** (Walker). Nebr. [det. H. von Rosen]; Europe. Host: *Delphacodes pellucida* (Fab.), eggs.

Eutelus aequus Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 364. ♀.

Biology and Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.—von Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbr. Ann. 23: 20-39.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 230-231 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 222.

Biology: Raatikainen, 1962. Ann. Agr. Fenn. 1: 220 (*Mesopolobus*).

Genus **ZACALOCHLORA** Crawford, pp. 550-551

milleri Crawford. Colo., Idaho, Oreg. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Laspeyresia* spp. in *Pinus* spp. cones; undet. Tachinidae assoc. w. pine cones.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-102.

Genus **PLATYTERMA** Walker, p. 551

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (syn. of *Mesopolobus*).

***nobilis** Walker. Minn., Wyo., Colo.; Europe.

Platyterma nobile Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 304. ♀.

Platyterma citripes Ashmead (syn. by von Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 160 [*Mesopolobus*]).

Genus **COELOPISTHIA** Foerster, p. 551

***Kranophorus** Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 257.

Type: *Pteromalus extensus* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 665 (*Kranophorus* unnecessarily proposed).

suborbicularis (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus **DIBRACHOIDES** Kurdjumov, p. 551

druso (Walker). Calif.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.—Fisher *et al.*, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 197.—Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 2: 124.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 667 (*dynastes*).

Genus **UROLEPIS** Walker, p. 551

rufipes (Ashmead). N. Y., Minn., Nebr., Kans., Tex., Utah, Oregon.

Genus **TRICHOMALUS** Thomson, p. 552

***perfectus** (Walker). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oregon, Calif.; Europe. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus perfectus Walker, 1835. Ent. Mag. 2: 488. ♀.

Trichomalus fasciatus of Catalog (misdet. *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Biology: McLeod, 1953. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 49: 12.—Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 219.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Taxonomy: Delucchi and Graham, 1956. Beitr. z. Ent. 6: 571.

Genus **DIGLOCHIS** Foerster, p. 552

occidentalis (Ashmead). Wis., Man., Oregon. Hosts: *Chrysops frigidus* O. S., *C. furcatus* Walk., *C. nigripes* Zett., *Hybomitra affinis* (Kby.).

Biology: James, 1952. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. 82: 70.—James, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1229-1231 (imm. stages).

Genus **TRITNEPTIS** Girault, p. 552

diprionis Gahan.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

hemerocampae Girault. N. S., N. B., P. E. I., Tenn., N. Mex., Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Platyrepia guttata* Bdv.; delete *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

klugii (Ratzeburg). Ont., Man., Sask. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geof.).

Biology: Lejeune and Hildahl, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 341.—Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 152.—Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 508.—Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212, p. 33.—Ohnesorge, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 142.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

Genus **DIBRACHYS** Foerster, pp. 553-554

cavus (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Diorystria disclusa* Hein., *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.); usually a sec. par., but may be primary.

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Lyons, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 75.—Baeva, 1959. Akad. Nauk Tadz. SSR Inst. Zool. and Par. Trudy 119: 55, 69, 77.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Richter, 1960. Ent. Ztschr. 70: 115.—Wylie, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 120.—Bendel-Janssen, 1962. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrank. 9: 527.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-106.—Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—Halstead, 1963. G. B. Pest Inf. Res. Bd. Rpt. 1962, pp. 5-6.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 40, 44.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 501 (imm. stages).

Genus EUPTEROMALUS Kurdjumov, pp. 554-555

dubius (Ashmead). Minn. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

hemipterus (Walker). Holarctic. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104.—Russo, 1959. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol. 17: 176.—Hemer, 1960. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 46: 105.—Gersdorf, 1961. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 47: 402.

sarcophagae Gahan. Idaho, Ariz.

subapterus (Riley). Holarctic.

tachinae Gahan. Ohio, Iowa, Kans., Tex. Hosts: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Hypoderma lineatum* (DeV.).

viridescens (Walsh). Ont., Minn., Wash.

Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 423.

Genus LARIOPHAGUS Crawford, p. 555

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 217.

distinguendus (Foerster). Cosmopolitan.

Biology and Taxonomy: Kashef, 1954. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 59: 93.—Kashef, 1956 (1955). Soc. Ent. France Ann. 124: 58-88.

Biology: Kashef, 1959. Soc. Ent. Egypte Bul. 43: 171.—Kashef, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 21 (1): 65-70.

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Pa.

texanus Crawford. S. C., Miss., Ariz., Calif.

Biology: Hinckley, 1960. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 267.

Genus SCHIZONOTUS Ratzeburg, p. 555

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 395.

latus (Walker). N. Mex. Delete *sieboldi* (Ratzeburg) from syn. in Sup. 1, p. 77; N. Amer. records under that name in Catalog and Sup. 1 refer to *latus* (Walker).

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-398.

Genus METASTENUS Walker

(= *Scymnophagus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 556)

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256.

townsendi (Ashmead). Mont.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 265.—Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

Genus XENOCREPIS Foerster, p. 556

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 235.—Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 398.—von Rosen, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 8.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 664.

***morys** (Walker). Holarctic; Idaho, Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus morys Walker, 1848. List. Hym. Brit. Mus. Chalc., pt. 2, p. 197. ♂.

Xenocrepis pura Mayr, 1904 (syn. by Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 234.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. des Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Genus MERAPORUS Walker, p. 556

requisitus Tucker. S. C. Host: Taken in stored wheat.

*Genus SPANIOPUS Walker

(=*Neopolycelis* Hincks of Catalog, p. 556)Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 250.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 695.*modestus* (Gahan). Ill.Taxonomy: Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251 (? syn. of *dissimilis* Walker).*websteri* (Ashmead). Md.

*Genus ARTHROLYTUS Thomson

Pteromalus subg. *Arthrolytus* Thomson, 1878. Hyn. Scand., v. 5, pp. 147, 158.Type: *Arthrolytus punctatus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.Place in tribe Pteromalini before *Psychophagus* Mayr, p. 557.*fasciatus* (Provancher). Que., N. H., Mass., Pa. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus PSYCHOPHAGUS Mayr, p. 557

omnivorus (Walker). Holarctic; Colo. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *Cephalcia marginata* Middk.; often a sec. par.

Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1955. Ent. Medd. 27: 137-143.—Bouček, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 83.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499, 501-502 (imm. stages).

Biology: Bogavac, 1958. Zash. Bilja 46: 80.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.*tortricidis* (Brues). Maine, Ont., Wis., Minn., Wyo. Host: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *C. conflictant* (Walk.).

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 766, 775-776.

Genus CECIDOSTIBA Thomson, p. 557

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 140.

acuta (Provancher). N. S., Que., south to W. Va. west to Wash., Oreg., Calif.Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.*burkei* Crawford. Colo., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mann.).*dendroctoni* Ashmead. N. C., Calif.*polygraphi* Ashmead. Maine.*thomsoni* Crawford. Wyo., Wash., Oreg.

Genus CATOLACCUS Thomson, pp. 557-558, Sup. 1, p. 78

**Merisoides* Masi, 1911. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 5: 141.Type: *Merisoides crassiceps* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 230.

aeneoviridis (Girault). Throughout south. Canada, entire U. S.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles medicaginis* Mues., *Hormius balsalis* (Prov.), *Goniozus platynotae* Ashm.Biology: Atkins *et al.*, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 257.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 25: 29.*cyanoideus* Burks. Minn., Wyo.*kansensis* (Girault). Ariz., Calif.*victoria* Burks. Utah.

Genus *HETEROLACCUS* Masi, Sup. 1, p. 78

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 54.

hunteri (Crawford). Ky. Host: *Prionomerus calceatus* Say.

Genus *ZATROPIS* Crawford, pp. 558-559

albiclavus (Girault). Mich., Wis., Idaho, Utah, Ariz. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. bud gall on *Larrea* sp.; *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S.

bruchivorus (Ashmead). Fla., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

catalpae Crawford. N. Y. west to Ill. and Minn. Hosts: *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S., *Hyperdiplosis phlox* Greene.

incertus (Ashmead). Fla., Ariz.

nigroaeneus (Ashmead). Fla., Mo., Nebr.

perdubius (Girault). Mass., N. Y., N. J., D. C., Ohio, Ill. Hosts: *Anthonomus musculus* (Say), *Smicronyx tychoides* Lec.

rosaecolis Burks. Mo., Nebr.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 120-121.

tortricidis Crawford. Fla., Wis.

Genus *CAENACIS* Foerster, p. 559

cupraeus (Provancher). Transf. from *Merisus* Walker, p. 547, *teste* Burks. 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus *PSEUDOCATOLACCUS* Masi, p. 559

americanus Gahan. N. Mex., Utah. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. gall on *Larrea*.

Genus *MUSCIDIFURAX* Girault and Sanders, p. 559

raptor Girault and Sanders. Md., Nebr., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies, S. Amer., Africa. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.).

Genus *NASONIA* Ashmead, pp. 559-560

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

vitripennis (Walker).

Biology: Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Wylie, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 597.—Ohgushi, 1959. Zool. Soc. of Japan, Zool. Mag. 68: 426.—Ohgushi, 1961. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 5: 154.—Saunders, 1962. Jour. Insect Physiol. 8: 309.—Nagel and Pimental, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 208.—Wylie, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 881-886.—King and Hopkins, 1963. Jour. Expt. Biol. 40: 751-761.—Beard, 1964. Jour. Insect Path. 6: 1-7.—Nagel and Pimental, 1964. Ecology 45: 658-660.

Morphology: Cutler, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 30: 73-81.—King, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 37: 73, 121.

Genetics: Whiting, 1950. Genetics 35: 699.—Whiting, 1954. Evolution 40: 135.—Whiting, 1955. Genetics 40: 602.—Whiting, 1958. Internatl. Cong. Ent., Proc. 10, vol. 2, p. 857.—Whiting, 1958. ASB Bul. 5: 16.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Mus. Notas 19: 169.—Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.—Saul, 1960. Rev. Suisse de Zool. 67: 270.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-127.

*Genus *DINARMUS* Thomson

(= *Bruchobius* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 560)

Dinarmus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 50, 56.

Type: *Dinarmus acutus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. *Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent.* 39: 240.—Ferrière and Delucchi, 1957. *Entomophaga* 2: 121.

**acutus* (Thomson). N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Ky., Tenn., Minn., Nebr., Oreg., Europe. Hosts: *Bruchus brachialis* Fahr., *Bruchidius ater* (Marsham).

Dimachus (*Dinarmus*) *acutus* Thomson, 1878. *Hym. Scand.*, v. 5, p. 56.

♀. *Sphaerakis mayri* Masi (syn. by Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

laticeps (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-246.

Biology: Cheema and Misra, 1962. *Cur. Sci. (India)* 31: 21.

mayri (Masi). Syn. of *acutus* (Thomson).

Genus *PTEROMALUS* Swederus, pp. 560-561

archippi Howard. N. H. south to Fla., west to Ark., Tex., and Calif.

fuscipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

puparum (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.—Blunck, 1957. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 50: 836.—Wiltshire, 1958. *Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans.* 110: 241.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959 (1957). *Internatl. Cong. Crop Prot. Proc.* 1: 1017.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*pieridis* Provancher).

vanessae Howard. Calif.

*Genus *SPINTHERUS* Thomson

Spintherus Thomson, 1878. *Hym. Scand.*, v. 5, p. 88, 129.

Type: *Spintherus obscurus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Pteromalus* Swederus, p. 561.

orchestis (Ratzeburg), n. comb. N. Y., Ohio; Europe. Host: *Rhynchaenus pallicornis* (Say).

Genus *HABROCYTUS* Thomson, pp. 561-563

acutiventris Peck.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260 (*acutus* Provancher).

analis (Ashmead). Nev. Hosts: *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), Chrysids, *Omalus* sp., par. on *Pemphredon* sp.

bedeguaris (Thomson). Maine; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 728-730.—Gijswijt, 1962. *Ent. Ber.* 22: 250.

caprae (Linnaeus). Delete; sp. is probably not a chalcid. N. Amer. records of a chalcid under this name cannot now be placed.

giraulti Peck (= *canadensis* Girault, 1917, not Ashmead, 1887). *Transf. to Lonchetron* Graham, *infra*.

medicaginis Gahan. N. Y., Mich.; Hawaii, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Beardsley, 1956. *Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc.* 16: 11.—Butler and Hansen, 1958. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 34: 228.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963. *Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul.* 68, p. 31.

melanicus (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

phycidis Ashmead. N. B., Mich.

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 56: 267.

thyridopterigis Howard. [This may be a composite sp.] Maine and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis., Ill., and Mo.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

*Genus **LONCHETRON** Graham

Lonchetrion Graham, 1956. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 22: 80.

Type: *Lonchetrion fennicum* Graham. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini after *Habrocytus* Thomson, p. 563.

giraulti (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Habrocytus* Thomson; types examined.

Genus **ANISOPTEROMALUS** Ruschko, pp. 563–564

calandreae (Howard).

Biology: Chatterji, 1955. Zool. Soc. India Proc. 8: 11–23.—Ghani and Sweetman, 1955. Biologia (Lahore) 1: 115–139.—Cabal Concha, 1956. Fac. Nac. Agron. Colombia Rev. 18: 61.—Calderon, 1962. Riv. di Parassitol. 23: 216.

Morphology: Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.

Genus **TRIMEROMICRUS** Gahan, p. 564

maculatus Gahan. Mo., Okla., Tex., Idaho, Utah, Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Genus **SYSTELLOGASTER** Gahan, p. 564

ovivora Gahan. N. C., Ohio, Okla.

Biology: Judd, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 98.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 248.

Genus **HYPOPTEROMALUS** Ashmead, pp. 564–565

inimicus Muesebeck. N. B., Minn., Mo., N. Dak.

percussor Girault. Nev., N. Mex., Oreg. Hosts: Campoplegini par. on *Hemeroampa pseudotsugata* McD. and other Lepidoptera.

Genus **HEMITRICHUS** Thomson, p. 565

rufipes (Thomson). Syn. of *seniculus* (Nees).

**seniculus* (Nees). Que. south to D. C., west to Mich. and Kans.; Europe.

Pteromalus seniculus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. Affin. Monog., v. 2, pp. 101, 423. ♀.

Dimachus (Hemitrichus) rufipes Thomson (syn. by Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 173).

Genus **NORBANUS** Walker, p. 565

perplexus (Ashmead). N. J., Del., Tenn., Kans.

*Genus **LAMPOTERMA** Graham

(= *Metastenus* of Catalog, pp. 565–566)

Lampoterma Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256 (n. gen. for *Metastenus* Thomson, not Walker).

Type: *Metastenus viridis* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 741–742 (n. comb's.; ch. spp. name endings to neuter).

faciale (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Genus **NEOCATOLACCUS** Ashmead, p. 566

tylodermæ (Ashmead). N. H. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ill., Kans., Ariz. Host: *Onychobaris subtonsa* Lec.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 286.

Genus MEGATRYDYMUS Girault, p. 566

agrili (Rohwer). Transf. from *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549; type re-examined.

taciti Girault. N. J., Ark., Oreg., Calif. Host: Reared from cynipid galls, on oak.

Genus HABRITYS Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 79

latro Wallace, emend. for *latrus*. Va. Hosts: *Ectemnius stirpicola* (Pack.), *Euphlitis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103.

Tribe CLEONYMINI

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 265-311.—Bouček, 1959 (1958). Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 353-386 (Cleonyminae).—Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 50.

Genus HEYDENIA Foerster, p. 566

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1957. Opusc. Ent. 22: 39.—Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 52-53.

unica Cook and Davis. Ala., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

Genus TRIGONODERUS Westwood, p. 545

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, loc. cit. supra, pp. 284-285.

Transf. with included spp. from tribe Tridymini, p. 545, and insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

algonquinia Girault. Transf. to *Platygerrius* Thomson, infra.

conicus Girault. Transf. to *Gastracanthus* Westwood, infra.

unguttus Girault. Que., N. J., D. C., Ill., Tex. Host: *Euparius marmoreus* Oliv. in shelf fungi.

Biology: Graves, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 74.

*Genus PLATYGERRHUS Thomson

Platygerrius Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 4, 13.

Type: *Platygerrius gracilis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, loc. cit. supra, pp. 300-303.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

algonquinia (Girault). Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, teste Kerrich and Graham, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 303.

*Genus GASTRACANTHUS Westwood

Gastracanthus Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 121.

Type: *Gastracanthus pulcherrimus* Westwood. By monotypy.

**Hetroxys* Westwood, 1833, loc. cit. supra, p. 495. N. name.

**Etroxys* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 66, 71. Emend.

**Aetroxys* Walker, 1872. Notes on Chalc., p. 110. Emend.

**Photismus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 66, 71.

Type: *Photismus nubilosus* Thomson. By monotypy.

**Heteroxys* Dalla Torre, 1898. Cat. Hym., v. 5, p. 101. Emend.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, loc. cit. supra, pp. 281-284.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

conicus (Girault). Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md. Delete Ariz. from dist.

Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, teste Kerrich and Graham, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 283.

***Genus JANSSONIELLA** Kerrich

Janssoniella Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 303.

Type: *Janssoniella caudata* Kerrich. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

**caudata* Kerrich. N. J., B. C., Calif.; Europe. Host: Reared from bracket fungi.

Janssoniella caudata Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 804. ♀.

Genus EPISTENIA Westwood, p. 567

**Idiobia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 330.

Type: *Idiobia schmidtii* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 381.

coeruleata Westwood. Va., Fla., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Isodontia elegans* (Smith), *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.), *Trypoxylon* (*Trypargilum*) *tridentatum* Pack., T. (T.) sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 19.

odyneri Ashmead. N. Mex., Ariz.

osmia (Ashmead). Mo., Tex. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).

polita (Say). D. C., N. C., Fla.

Genus PTINOBIUS Ashmead, p. 567

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 363 (prob. a syn. of *Cleonymus* Latreille).

Genus CHEIRO?ACHUS Westwood, pp. 567-568

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 102-103.

colon (Linnaeus). Canada, north. U. S. and Pacific Coast; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 103-107.

***Genus COLOTRECHNUS** Thomson

Insert in tribe Cleonymini after *Cheiropachus* Westwood, p. 658.

***COLOTRECHNUS** subgenus **COLOTRECHNUS** Thomson

Colotrechnus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 46.

Type: *Colotrechnus subcoeruleus* Thomson. By monotypy.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

***COLOTRECHNUS** subgenus **ZANONIA** Masi

Zanonia Masi, 1921. Genova Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 184.

Type: *Zanonia viridis* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1922. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 54: 111 (closely rel. to *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 233 (syn. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 13 (subg. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).

**ignotus* Burks. N. C., Fla., Okla., Tex., Ariz., Calif. Host: Reared from heads of *Bidens* and other Compositae.

Colotrechnus (*Zanonia*) *ignotus* Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 14. ♀, ♂.

Family EURYTOMIDAE**Genus HARMOLITA** Motschulsky, pp. 568-573

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 82-83.—Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 81-85 (*Tetramesa* Walker).—Claridge, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 113: 175-216 (*Tetramesa*

- Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 751-783 (*Tetramesa* Walker).
- albomaculata** (Ashmead). Holarctic.
Taxonomy and Biology: Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.
- agropyrophila** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **cornuta** (Walker).
- atlantica** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **linearis** (Walker).
- bambusae** Phillips. Ala.
- *cornuta** (Walker). Atlantic Coast west to Kans.; Europe. Host: *Agropyron repens*.
Isosoma cornutum Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 19. ♂.
Harmolita agropyrophila Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).
- dactylicola** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **longula** (Dalman).
- festucae** Phillips and Emery. Poss. syn. of European **H. giraudi** (von Schlechtendal) *teste* Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.
- hordei** (Harris). P. E. I.
Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 28.—Sterling and MacLaren, 1964. Canad. Jour. Plant Sci. 44: 53-56.
- *linearis** (Walker). Holarctic; N. Y., Mich., Ind. Hosts: *Agropyron* spp.
Isosoma lineare Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 22. ♀.
Harmolita atlantica Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 192).
- lolii** Gahan. Oreg.
- *longicornis** (Walker). N. Y., S. Dak.; Europe. Host: *Phalaris arundinacea*.
Isosoma longicorne Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 17. ♂.
Harmolita phalaridis Phillips and Poos (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 209).
- *longula** (Dalman). Mass. and N. Y. south to Va., west to Mich., Tenn. and Utah; Europe. Host: *Dactylis glomerata*.
Eurytoma longula Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 173, pl. 7, fig. 15. ♂.
Harmolita dactylicola Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).
- maculata** (Howard). England. Hosts: *Bromus* spp.
- ovata** Phillips and Emery. Sec. homonym of *Isosoma ovata* Szepliget, 1901; requires a new name, *teste* O. Peck *in litt.*
- opuntiae** Muesebeck. Tex., N. Mex., Nev., Calif.
- phalaridis** Phillips and Poos. Syn. of **longicornis** (Walker).
- tritici** (Fitch).
Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257 (*basilaris* Provancher).
- Genus **GAHANIOLA** Erdős, Sup. 1, p. 79
- phyllostachitis** (Gahan). Ala.; China, Japan.
Genus **AXIMA** Walker, p. 573
- zabriskiei** Howard. Que., Va., Ind., Tex., Calif.
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 68.
- Genus **MACRORILEYA** Ashmead, p. 573
- oecanthi** (Riley). Ariz.
Genus **RILEYA** Ashmead, p. 573
- cecidomyiae** Ashmead. Md., N. Mex., Tex., Idaho, Ariz. Hosts: *Asphondylia* spp.
Rileyia tegularis Gahan, 1918, n. syn.; types re-examined.

Biology: Highland, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 83.

mellea Ashmead. Host: Reared from leaf gall on *Eugenia azillaris*.

piereei Crawford. Fla.

regularis Gahan. Syn. of *cecidomyiae* Ashmead.

Genus *CHRYSEIDA* Spinola, p. 574

**bennetti* Burks. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Bruchus* sp. in *Cajanus cajan*, *Merobruchus* sp. in *Havardia brevifolia*.

Chryseida bennetti Burks, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 115. ♀.

Genus *TENUIPETIOLUS* Bugbee, Sup. 1, p. 80

medicaginis (Gahan). Tex., Calif.

Genus *EURYTOMA* Illiger, pp. 574-579

Delete *Eurytomocharis* from syn.; valid genus, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 33-34.

abnormis Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.

appendigaster (Swederus).

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 4.—Claridge, 1960. Ent.

Medd. 29: 248 (*verticillata* Fabricius).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 818 (*verticillata*).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 106-108.

ashmeadi Peck (= *minuta* Ashmead, 1894, not Walker, 1832). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

auriceps Walsh, changed status.

Eurytoma auriceps auriceps Walsh of Catalog. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 503).

Eurytoma auriceps seminatrix Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

Eurytoma vagabunda Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

auriceps seminatrix Walsh. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

bicolor Walsh. Md. Host: Reared from *Aulacidea* gall on *Lactuca*.

bigeloviae Ashmead. Utah, Calif.

Eurytoma chalcidiformis Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

bolteri Riley, changed status.

Eurytoma bolteri bolteri Riley of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Miller, 1963.

Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 72.

Biology: Miller, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 72.

**brevivena* Bugbee. Ariz. Host: *Disholcaspis quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus gambelli*.

Eurytoma brevivena Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

**calycis* Bugbee. Ont. Host: Phytophagous in shoots of *Pinus banksiana*.

Eurytoma calycis Bugbee, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 33. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Thomas and Herdy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 34-39.

**celtigalla* Bugbee. Tex. Host: ? *Phytophaga celtiphylla* Felt gall on *Celtis* spp.

Eurytoma celtigalla Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 49. ♀, ♂.

chalcidiformis Girault. Syn. of *bigeloviae* Ashmead.

conica Provancher. Ont. south to N. C., west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Phloeosinus dentatus* (Say), scolytids in elm.

Eurytoma phloeosini Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

- Eurytoma abnormis* (Ashmead) (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- crassineura* Ashmead. Que. south to N. C. west to Idaho and Calif. Cited in error as sec. par. of *Acrobasis comptoniella* Hulst by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90; specimens re-examined by R. E. Bugbee.
- eragrostidis* (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- **flavovultus* Bugbee. Tex. Host: *Pachypsylla venusta* galls on *Celtis* spp.
Eurytoma flavovultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 45. ♀, ♂.
- **furva* Bugbee. Calif. Host: *Disholcaspis washingtonensis* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus douglasii*.
Eurytoma furva Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.
- gigantea* Walsh. Mont.
 Biology: Miller, 1959. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 249-251.
- **inornata* Bugbee. Md. Hosts: *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.), rarely *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp. nesting in *Hibiscus* stems.
Eurytoma inornata Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 347. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103-104.
- juniperina juniperina* Marcovitch. N. Dak. Host: *Juniperus scopulorum* berries.
- **levivultus* Bugbee. Ohio. Host: *Pachypsylla gemma* Riley galls on *Celtis* sp.
Eurytoma levivultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 48. ♀, ♂.
- magdalis* Ashmead. N. C. Host: *Oncideres cingulata* (Say).
- minnesota* Girault, corrected spelling of *minnesotae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 803.
- muhlenbergiae* (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- nigricoxa* Provancher.
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- obtusiventris* Gahan.
 Biology: Miller, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.
- orchidearum* (Westwood).
Eurytoma phoenix Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).
- pachyneuron* Girault. P. E. I. and N. Y., south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Harmolita* spp. in *Elymus* spp.
Eurytoma phoebus Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).
Eurytoma pater Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).
- parva* Phillips, new status.
Eurytoma bolteri parva Phillips of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Bugbee, *in litt.*
- pater* Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.
- phloesini* Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.
- phoebus* Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.
- phoenix* Girault. Syn. of *orchidearum* (Westwood).
- **pini* Bugbee. Que. south to Fla., west to B. C. and Wash. Hosts: *Rhyacionia* spp. in *Pinus* spp.
Eurytoma pini Bugbee, 1958. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 197. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90 (*tylodermatis*).—Arthur, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 657.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.
- punctiventris* Walsh. Syn. of *querciglobuli querciglobuli* (Fitch).

- querciglobuli querciglobuli** (Fitch), changed status. N. H. south to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Disholcaspis mamma* (Cress.), *D. virens* (Ashm.), *D. quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus* spp.
Macroglenes querciglobuli Fitch (reduced to subsp. rank by Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 193-197).
Eurytoma punctiventris Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 193).
 Biology: Judd, 1957. Ent. News 68: 195.
- ***querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee. Fla., Miss. Hosts: *Disholcaspis virens* (Ashm.) and *D. spongiosa* galls on *Quercus virginiana*, *D. sp.* gall on *Q. stellata*.
Eurytoma querciglobuli rubra Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 196. ♀.
- ***querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee. Utah. Host: *Disholcaspis colorado* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus utahensis*.
Eurytoma querciglobuli utahensis Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 197. ♀.
- ***sciromatis** Bugbee. N. C., Ga., Fla., La. Host: Reared from cankers on *Pinus* spp. of *Cronartium fusiforme*; may be phytophagous.
Eurytoma sciromatis Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 346. ♀, ♂.
- ***semivenae** Bugbee. N. Y. west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Pachypsylla vesicula* Riley and *P. mamma* Riley galls on *Celtis* spp.
Eurytoma semivenae Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 47. ♀, ♂.
- solenozopheriae** Ashmead. Fla. Name prob. cited in error as sec. par. of *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt. by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90.
- stigma** Ashmead. Nev., Calif. Hosts: *Hoplitis producta gracilis* (Mich.), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Solierella similis* (Bridw.), *Trypoxylon sculleni* Sandh.
- studiosa** Say. Que. and Ont. south to Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Host: *Disholcaspis succinipes* (Ashm.).
Eurytoma succinipedis Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505).
- succinipedis** Ashmead. Syn. of *studiosa* Say.
- trioidae** (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- ***tumoris** Bugbee. Calif. Host: ? Phytophagous in stems and branches of *Pinus sylvestris*.
Eurytoma tumoris Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 345. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Stark and Kochler, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 41-46.
- tylodermais** Ashmead. Hosts: Curculionidae only; other published host records should be disregarded, *teste* R. E. Bugbee in *litt.* Records as par. of *Rhyacionia* spp. in Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90, should be referred to *pini* Bugbee.
- vagabunda** Ashmead. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

Genus EURYTOMOCHARIS Ashmead

Delete from syn. under *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 574, and insert as valid genus following *Eurytoma*, p. 579.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 505-506.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 831-832.

ashmeadi (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831 (*minuta* Ashmead).

eragrostidis Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

muhlenbergiae (Howard). Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505.

trioidae Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

Genus *HEIMBRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 82

opaca (Ashmead) [= *opacas* (!) of Sup. 1, p. 82]. Kans., N. Mex., Utah, Calif.

Genus *EUDECATOMA* Ashmead, pp. 579-582

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 833-844 (subsp. ch. to var.).

amsterdamensis (Girault). Syn. of *melles* (Curtis).

florida (Girault), corrected spelling of *floridae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 836.

**melles* (Curtis). Que., N. Y., Oreg.; Holarctic. Hosts listed in Catalog under *amsterdamensis* (Girault), p. 579.

Decatoma melles Curtis, 1831. Brit. Ent. 8: 345. ♂ (= ♀).

Decatoma amsterdamensis Girault, 1917 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 152, 160).

nubilistigma (Walsh). N. H. Host: Reared from gall of *Euura* sp. on *Salix discolor*.

occidentalis occidentalis (Balduf). Utah, Oreg. Hosts: *Disholcaspis eldora-densis* (Beut.), *Xanthoteras eburneum* (Bass.), twig gall on *Quercus garryana*.

vacciniicola (Balduf).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 78: 213.

Genus *SYSTOLE* Walker, p. 582

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 38.

geniculata Foerster.

Biology: Roberts, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 541.

Genus *BRUCHOPHAGUS* Ashmead, pp. 582-583

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 30: 76 (subg. of *Eurytoma*).—Fedoseeva, 1954. Mosk. Univ. Vestnik 9 (5): 113-118.—Fedoseeva, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1345-1351.

Biology: Burks, 1958 (1957). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 273-277 (hosts).—Fedoseeva, 1960. Nauch. Dok. Vyssh. Shkoly. Biol. 3: 14-18 (ecology).

**kolobovae* Fedoseeva. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Lotus* spp.

Bruchophagus kolobovae Fedoseeva, 1956. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Dokl. 111: 491. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Perju, 1960. Acad. R. P. Romaine, Bucharest Comun. 10: 575.—Szélenyi, 1961. Budapest. Növen. Kut. Int. Evkón 8: 133, 136.—Strong, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 1-4.

mexicanus Ashmead. Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Host: Seeds of *Astragalus mollis-simus*.

**platyptera* (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of clovers.

Systole platyptera Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 153. ♀.

Eurytoma gibba Boheman, 1836 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 39 [syn. questionably by Erdős, 1951. Folia Ent. Hung., n. s., 4: 60 and Hellén, 1953. Not. Ent. 33: 18]).

Biology: Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 11 (*gibbus*).

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 115, 117 (*gibbus*).—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4 (*gibbus*).

**roddi* (Gussakovsky). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Medicago* spp.

Euryfoma [*Eurytoma*] *roddi* Gussakovsky in Rodd, Gussakovsky and Antova, 1938. [Pests of dry-farming crops of Cent. Asia, Tashkent], pp. 122, 150. ♀, ♂.

- *Bruchophagus gibbus medicaginis* Kolobova, 1950. Ent. Obozr. 31: 70 (syn. by Perju, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 575).
 Taxonomy: Nikolskaya, 1952. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., Keys to Fauna of U.S.S.R. 44: 173, 175.—Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.—Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4.
 Biology: Strong, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 229-248.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25.—Strong, Bacon, and Russell, 1963. Hilgardia 35: 1-12.
sculptus (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *sculpta* of Sup. 1, p. 82, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831.

Family CHALCEDECTIDAE

Genus CHALCEDECTUS Walker, p. 584

- *Episystole* Girault, 1927. S. Austr. Mus. Rec. 3: 317.
 Type: *Episystole poeta* Girault. Orig. desig.
**Neochalcodectus* Masi, 1936. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 68: 68.
 Type: *Neochalcodectus sinaiticus* Masi. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 568.

Genus EUCHRYSLA Westwood, p. 584

- hyalinipennis* Ashmead. Fla., N. Mex., Ariz. Host: *Oncideres rhodosticta* Bates.

Family CHALCIDIDAE

Subfamily HALTICHELLINAE

Genus HALTICHELLA Spinola, p. 584

- longicornis* Ashmead.
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.
rhyacioniae Gahan. Mass. south to S. C. and Miss., west to Nebr. and Tex.
 Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).
 Biology: Miller and Neiswander, 1959. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 840, p. 18.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.
xanticles (Walker). Iowa, Okla., Tex., Sask. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Ezoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus HOCKERIA Walker

(= *Stomatoceras* Kirby of Catalog, p. 585)

Hockeria Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 21, 34.

Type: *Chalcis bispinosa* Fabricius. Desig. by Kirby, 1883.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1951. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 27, Sup., p. 61.—Steffan, 1953. Feuille Nat. (Cahiers Nat.), n.s., 8: 10.—Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., ser. C, 11: 220.

Use of this generic name is provisional, to conform with preponderant usage in current literature. Since the genotype of *Stomatoceras* is a misidentified species, the case should be referred to the Internatl. Comm. on Zool. Nomencl.

americensis (Girault), new status.

Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis americensis Girault, 1918 (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

eriensis (Wallace), new status. Del. south to N. C., west to N. Dak., Kans., Tex., Calif.

- Stomatoceras rubra* var. *eriansis* Wallace, 1942 (ch. to sp. by Steffan, 1959. *Vie et Milieu* 10: 304).
- rubra* (Ashmead), new status. Calif., Mexico. Host: *Harrisina brillians* B. & McD. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 304.
- tenuicornis* (Girault). Calif.
- unipunctatipennis* (Girault), new status. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Neodiprion* spp.
- Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis unipunctatipennis* of Catalog (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

Genus SCHWARZELLA Ashmead, p. 585

The female of this genus has not been identified.

arizonensis Ashmead. N. Mex., Calif.

Subfamily BRACHYMERIINAE

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 287-290.

*Tribe CRATOCENTRINI

Genus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron, p. 585

Revision: Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 306-309.

ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron

Changed from genus to subgenus, by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 307.

nigricans Cameron. Kans., Okla.; Mexico.

*ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus BELOCHALCIS Steffan

Acanthochalcis subg. *Belochalcis* Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 308.

Type: *Acanthochalcis unispinosa* Girault. By monotypy.

unispinosa Girault. Ariz.

*Tribe PHASGONOPHORINI

Genus PHASGONOPHORA Westwood, p. 585

sulcata Westwood. N. H.

Genus TRIGONURA Sichel, p. 586

**Bactrochalcis* Kieffer, 1912. *Soc. Ent. de France Ann.* 80: 463.

Type: *Bactrochalcis reticulata* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 75-81.

**algerti* Burks. Tex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Chrysobothris piuta* Wickham, *C. octocola* Lec.

Trigonura algerti Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 77. ♀, ♂.

californica Rohwer. Utah, Ariz., Oreg. Host: *Chrysobothris femorata* (Olivier).

elegans (Provancher). Conn., Ont., N. Y., Pa., W. Va., Ark. Hosts: *Agrilus* sp., *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.), *C. sezsignata* (Say), *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say), *M. olyra* (Hbst.), ? *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura hicoloriae Rohwer, 1919 (syn. by Burks, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260

hicoloriae Rohwer. Syn. of *elegans* (Provancher).

**insularis* (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies.

Phasgonophora insularis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 102. ♀, ♂.

**pini* Burks. B. C., Oreg., Calif.

Trigonura pini Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

tarsata (Dalla Torre). N. B., Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., N. C., Ohio. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say).

**ulmi* Burks. Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ill., Iowa. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say., *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura ulmi Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

*Tribe BRACHYMERINI

Genus BRACHYMERIA Westwood, p. 586

Revision: Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 225-273.

BRACHYMERIA subgenus BRACHYMERIA Westwood

Ch. from gen. to subg. by Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., Ser. C, 11, p. 144.

**aeca* Burks. N. S., Que., Maine, south to Fla., west to B. C. and N. Mex. Hosts: *Chaetophlepsis* sp., prob. other Tachinidae parasitic on Lepidoptera larvae, poss. also Tenthredinidae.

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) aeca Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 242. ♀, ♂.

belfragei (Crawford). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras, Panamá.

coloradensis (Cresson). N. H. and Ont., south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Sarcophaga kellyi* Ald., *S. hunteri* Hough, par. on grasshoppers.

Chalcis tachinae Howard, 1885 (syn. by Burks, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 251).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 258.—Spencer, 1958. 10th Internatl. Ent. Cong. Proc. 4: 497.

**comitator* (Walker). Fla., Tex.; Mexico south to Colombia and Brazil. Hosts: *Ceramidia butleri* (Mos.), *C. viridis* (Druce), *C. sp.*, *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Pieris* sp.

Chalcis comitator Walker, 1862. Ent. Soc. London Trans., ser. 3, 1: 350. ♂.

compsilurae (Crawford). Maine, N. H., and Ont., south to N. C. and Tenn.; Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., Man., Mont., south to Colo. and N. Mex., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Rileymyia fulvipes* (Bigot), other Tachinidae par. on Lepidoptera.

hammari (Crawford). Ark., Kans., Tex. west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsh.), *Psorosina hammondi* (Riley), *?Cremastus cookii* Weed.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

fonscolombei (Dufour). Worldwide in warm-temperate zone.

**intermedia* (Nees). Mass., Conn.; S. Europe, Near and Middle East. Hosts: Pupae of many Lepidoptera.

Chalcis intermedia Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. aff. Monog., v. 2, p. 29. ♂.

Distribution: Burks, 1960. Ent. News 71: 62.

incerta (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies, Mexico. Hosts: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Celerio lineata* (Fab.), *Heliothis zea* (Bod.), *Laphygma frugiperda* (Sm.), *Lymire edwardsi* (Grote), *Megalopyge krugii* Dew., *M. opercularis* (A. & S.), *Neonympha* sp., *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote, *Papilio cressphontes* Cram., *Mocis latipes* (Guén.).

louisianae (Girault). Syn. of *columbiana* (Howard) in subg. *Pseudobrachymeria*.

- **molestae* Burks. Md. south to Fla., west to Ind., Tenn. and Miss. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Anchylopera platanana* Clem., *Arogalea cristifasciella* (Chamb.).
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) molestae* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 245. ♀, ♂.
- ovata* (Say), changed status. Ont.; U. S. south of Maine, N. H., and Mont. Hosts: Over 100 spp. of Lepidoptera, from Psychidae to Papilionidae. Raised from subsp. to sp. rank by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 258.
- Chalcis ovata* var. *abiesae* Girault, 1917 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259).
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.
- ovata abiesae* Girault. Syn. of *ovata* Say.
- ovata ovata* (Say). Raised to sp. rank.
- robusta* (Cresson), corrected spelling of *robustus* of Catalog, *teste* Genung, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 191.
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.
- **russelli* Burks. Miss., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico. Hosts: *Coptocycla (Psaidonota) texana* (Schaeffer), *Chelymorpha cassidea* (Fab.), *Nuzonia* sp.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) russelli* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 240. ♀, ♂.
- slossonae* (Crawford.) Fla. Host: *Ephyriades brunnea floridensis* B. & C.
- tachinae* (Howard). Syn. of *coloradensis* (Cresson).
- tegaris* (Cresson). Ill. and Tenn. west to Wash., Oreg., and Calif. Host: *Hemithrixion oestriforme* B. B.
- Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 259.—Spencer, 1958. Int. Cong. Ent. 10 Proc., v. 4, p. 501.
- **truncata* Burks. Syn. of *truncatella* Burks.
- **truncatella* Burks, new name. Sask., Nebr., Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.
- **Brachymeria (Brachymeria) truncata* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 234. ♀, ♂. Preocc. by *Brachymeria truncata* (Schmitz), 1946.
- **weemsi* Burks. Fla.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) weemsi* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 236. ♀.
- *BRACHYMERIA subgenus GAHANULA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Gahanula* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 261.
- Type: *Brachymeria discreta* Gahan. Orig. desig.
- discreta* Gahan. Tex., Ariz., Calif., Hawaii; Mexico. Hosts: *Tinea* sp., ? pyraustid moth infesting *Polistes instabilis* Sauss. nest.
- discretoidea* Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico, Panamá. Host: Unident. moth infesting *Trigona amalthea* (Oliv.) nest.
- *BRACHYMERIA subgenus PSEUDOBACHYMERIA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Pseudobrachymeria* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 263.
- Type: *Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead. Orig. desig.
- columbiana* (Howard). D. C., Va., Fla., La. Host: ? *Laetilia coccidivora* Comst.
- Chalcis louisianae* Girault (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- **conica* (Ashmead). Tex.; south through Cent. Amer. to Brazil; Trinidad, W. I.

- Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 407. ♀.
- **flegiae* Burks. Fla., Tex. Host: *Palpita flegia* (Cram.).
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) flegiae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 271. ♀, ♂.
- **laetiliae* Burks. N. Car., Okla., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Laetilia cocci-divora* Comst., *L. zamacrella* Dyar.
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) laetiliae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 268. ♀, ♂.
- pedalis* (Cresson). Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Noctuella elautalis* (Grote), *Melitara prodenialis* Walk., *M. dentata* Grote, *Ozamia clarefacta* Dyar.
- **psyche* Burks. Fla. Host: *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote.
Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) psyche Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 267. ♀.

Subfamily DIRHININAE

Genus DIRHINUS Dalman, p. 588

- **Dirrhinoidea* Girault, 1912. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A) 9: 165.
 Type: *Dirrhinoidea maculata* Girault. Orig. desig.
- **Eniacella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 35.
 Type: *Eniacella ruficornis* Girault. Orig. desig.
- Taxonomy: Habu, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 309.
- texanus* (Ashmead). Ariz., Calif.
Dirhinus paoli Burks, n. syn.; addl. mat. shows it to be in range of var. of *texanus* (Ashmead).
- paoli* Burks. Syn. of *texanus* (Ashmead).

Subfamily CHALCIDINAE

Genus METADONTIA Ashmead, p. 588

- amoena* (Say). Md. south to Fla. west to Ill., Mo., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Cent. and S. America.

Genus CHALCIS Fabricius, p. 588-589

- barbara* (Cresson). Mich. In ref. to orig. descr. ch. ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- canadensis* (Cresson).
 Biology: Judd, 1953. Amer. Midl. Nat. 49: 817.
- divisa* (Walker). Calif.; Mexico.
 Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.
- lasia* Burks. Ariz.
- megalomis* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Stratiomys* sp.
- phoenicopoda* Burks.
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 869 (*rufipes* Kirby).
- Genus SPILOCHALCIS Thomson, pp. 589-592
- albifrons* (Walsh).
 Biology: Poinar and Gyrisco, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 534.
- dema* Burks. Pa., Calif.; Mexico.
- mariae* (Riley), corrected spelling of *maria* (Riley) of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 881.
- nortonii* (Cresson). Conn.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 91.
- odontotae* Howard. Fla.; Mexico.
- phoenica* Burks. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

side (Walker).

Biology: Arthur, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 590-595.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

xanthostigma (Dalman). Delete; extralimital. Ont. specimen det. as this is *albifrons* (Walsh); specimen re-examined.

Genus *CERATOSMICRA* Ashmead, pp. 592-593

debilis (Say). Md., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Family LEUCOSPIDIDAE

Genus *LEUCOSPIS* Fabricius, p. 593

Taxonomy: Burks, 1961. *Stud. Ent. Rio de Janeiro* 4: 540.—Habu, 1962. *Fauna Japonica*, Chalc., *Leucosp.*, and *Podagr.*, pp. 165-170.

affinis affinis Say. Hosts: *Anthidium maculosum* Cress., *Ashmeadiella aridula* Ckll., *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. relativa* Cress., *M. gentilis* Cress., *Stelis* sp., *Hoplitis producta* (Cress.), *Osmia kincaidii* Ckll.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. News* 69: 21-24.—Medler and Koerber, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 340-344.—Medler, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 326-327.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 35: 1743 (subsp. ch. to sp.).

affinis floridana Cresson. Delete Mass. from dist.; spec. discolored by cyanide. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Chelostomoides*) *georgica* Cress., *M. (Sayapis)* sp.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 894 (subsp. ch. to var.).

birkmani Brues. Fla., Ariz., Calif; Mexico.

robertsoni Crawford. Ala.

allosonae Weld. Host: *Anthidiellum* sp.

texana Cresson. Ala.

Unplaced Genera, p. 593

Lophocomodia Ashmead, 1888. Transf. to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.

Pteratomus Packard. Transf. to Mymaridae as syn. under *Anagrus* Haliday, p. 415.

Unplaced Species, p. 594

Lophocomodia americana Ashmead. Transf. to Sphegigasterini, p. 543.

Diomorus biorhizae Ashmead. Transf. from *Diomorus* Walker, p. 527.

Type lost; species is apparently a *Torymus*.

Halticoptera brodiei Ashmead. Transf. from *Halticoptera* Spinola, p. 542.

Type lost, but original description clearly not of a *Halticoptera*.

Coccophagus brunneus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Camptoptera clavata Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Semiotellus fasciatus Provancher. Transf. to *Arthrolytus* Thomson, p. 557.

**Solenotus fletcheri* Cockerell, 1889. *Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt.* 6: [2].

Entedon imbratus Walker. Transf. to *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 463.

Perilampus laevis Provancher. Transf. to *Elatius* Walker, p. 519.

Semiotellus minimus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

**Meraporus monticola* Ashmead, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 3: [4].

Pteromalus nigricornis Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Semiotellus oblongus Provancher. Transf. to *Tridymus* Ratzeburg, p. 546.

Rhopalicus pallipes Provancher. Transf. from *Rhopalicus* Foerster *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Eulophus ramosus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Superfamily CYNIPOIDEA

Family IBALIIDAE

Genus *IBALIA* Latreille, pp. 594-595

ensiger Norton.

Biology: Wickman, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 19.

Family CYNIPIDAE

Taxonomy: Weld, 1957. Cynipid Galls of the Pacific Slope, 80 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1959. Cynipid Galls of the Eastern U. S., 156 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1960. Cynipid Galls of the Southwest, 52 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich. (All privately printed.)

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus DIDICTYUM Riley

(=Trybliographa subg. *Hexaplasta* Foerster of Catalog, p. 603)

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962 (1961). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(4): 280. When *Hexaplasta* Foerster was made a synonym of *Hexacola* Foerster the name *Didictyum* was revived for *Hexaplasta* of authors and as a subgenus in *Trybliographa*.

zigzag Riley. Fla. Host: *Megaselia eletiae* (Comstock). In reference to o.d., add pp. 214, 500, and Amer. Ent. 3: 52, 1880.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus TRYBLOGRAPHA Foerster, pp. 603-604

rapae (Westwood). Hosts: *Hylemyia* spp.

Biology: Wishart and Monteith, 1954. Canad. Ent. 56: 145-154, 14 figs. (early stages).

Genus SYNERGUS Hartig, pp. 610-613

**magnificus* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashmead).

Synergus magnificus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 107. ♀, ♂.

Genus CEROPTRES Hartig, p. 614

**montensis* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Andricus reniformis* McCracken and Egbert.

Ceroptres montensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 108. ♀, ♂.

Genus NEUROTERUS Hartig, pp. 620-624

**floricornis* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus reticulata*.

Neuroterus floricornis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109. ♀, ♂, 0.

**lamellae* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

Neuroterus lamellae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109-110. ♀, 0.

**florulentus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. lobata*.

- Neuroterus florulentus* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 110. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *LIDORA* Foerster, p. 629

- **dumosae* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.
Liodora dumosae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *AMPHIBOLIPS* Reinhard, p. 630-631

- **murata* Weld. Fla. Gall on *Quercus myrtifolia*, *Q. pumila*, *Q. laurifolia*, and *Q. cinerea*.
Amphibolips murata Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111-112. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANDRICUS* Hartig, pp. 631-637

- crystallinus* Bassett. Calif.
Biology: Doutt, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36(5): 167-170, ♀, ♂, 0 (describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus douglasii*).
foliaformis Gillette. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus bicolor*, *Q. macrocarpa*.
Andricus foliosus Weld, 1926. N. syn.
**mendocinensis* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus densiflora*.
Andricus mendocinensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 112. ♀, 0.

Genus *DISHOLCASPIIS* Dalla Torre and Kieffer, pp. 638-640

- **edura* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus oblongifolia* and *Q. arizonica*.
Disholcaspis edura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.
**mamillana* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus douglasii*.
Disholcaspis mamillana Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 115. ♀, 0.
**mellifica* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus garryana*.
Disholcaspis mellifica Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.
**prehensa* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.
Disholcaspis prehensa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.
**spissa* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*, *Q. arizonica*, *Q. harardi*.
Disholcaspis spissa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANTRON* Kinsey, pp. 640-641

- **magdalenae* Weld. N. Mex. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.
Antron magdalenae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116. ♀, 0.

Genus *LOXAULUS* Mayr, p. 643

- **beutenmuelleri* Weld. N. J., Pa., Ill. Gall on *Quercus rubra*, northern red oak.
Loxaulus beutenmuelleri Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116-117. ♀.

Genus *DRYOCOSMUS* Giraud, pp. 645-646

- dubiosus* (Fullaway). Calif. Galls on *Quercus agrifolia*.
Dryocosmus bicornis McCracken and Egbert (syn. by Doutt, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52(1): 69-74. ♀, 0). *D. bicornis* is alternating agamic generation on the leaves.

Genus *HETEROECUS* Kinsey, pp. 646-647

- pacificus* (Ashmead).
Biology: Lyon, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65(3): 250-254, figs. A, B, C, D. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus *CALLIRHYTIS* Foerster, pp. 647-653

- agrifoliae* (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66(3): 193. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

**balanella* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus emoryi*.

Callirhytis balanella Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 117. ♀, 0.

**floripara* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus agrifolia*.

Callirhytis floripara Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 118. ♀, ♂, 0.

**glomerosa* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus coccinea*.

Callirhytis glomerosa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀, 0.

**intersita* Weld. Va. Taken ovipositing in internodes of new growth of *Quercus alba*.

Callirhytis intersita Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀.

**medularis* Weld. Pa., Va., Ohio. Gall on *Quercus velutina* and *Q. coccinea*.

Callirhytis medularis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 121. ♀, ♂, 0.

**perobscura* Weld. Va. Ovipositing in buds of *Quercus velutina*.

Callirhytis perobscura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 122. ♀.

pomiformis (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1969. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 58(1): 33-37. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus Undetermined, p. 653

Oxylabis bifoveolata Brues, transf. from Diapriidae, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner, who has examined the type in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. coll.).

Rhodites fusiformans Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites globosus Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites spinosellus Cockerell. Catalog p. 654. Delete *Nom. nud.*

*Superfamily EVANIOIDEA

Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 217-219 (larvae).

—Crosskey, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 114 (Pt. 12): 399-400 (classification).

Morphology, Biology, Taxonomy: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-301.

Family EVANIIDAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 285-286.

Genus EVANIELLA Bradley, p. 656

californica (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39 (2): 107-108 (♀ descr.).

neomexicana (Ashmead). Calif.

Family AULACIDAE

(= *Aulacinae* of Catalog)

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 284-285.

Morphology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-281.

Genus PRISTAULACUS Kieffer, Sup. 1, p. 88

(= *Aulacostethus* Philippi, pp. 657-659)

ater (Westwood). Minn.

rufitarsis (Cresson). Alaska.

Genus *AULACUS* Jurine, pp. 659-660

dispilus Townes. Host: Reared from *Celtis laevigata*.

lovei (Ashmead). Host: *Xiphydria tibialis* Say.

Family ASTERUPTIIDAE

(= *Asteruptiinae* of Catalog)

Revisions: Pasteels, 1956. Mus. Congo Belge, Ann., Sci. Zool., (Ser. 8) 50: [1]-94 (No. Africa).—Pasteels, 1957. Inst. Roy. des Sci. Nat. de Belg. Mem. (ser. 2) 56: [1]-125 (Australia).—Pasteels, 1957. Soc. Roy. d'Ent. Belg., Bul. et Ann. 93 (5-6): 173-176 (New Zealand).—Pasteels, 1958. *Op. cit. supra* 94 (7-8): 169-213.
Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 219.

Genus *ASTERUPTION* Latreille, p. 660

assectator assectator (Linnaeus). Alaska.

kirbii kirbii (Westwood). Mich.

kirbii russeum Townes. Host: *Hoplitis sambuci* Titus.

Genus *RHYDINOFOENUS* Bradley, p. 661

barnstoni barnstoni (Westwood). Alaska.

floridanus bradleyi Townes. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.); *Trypoxylon frigidum* Smith.

pattersonae (Melander and Brues). Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

tarsatorius tarsatorius (Say). N. C.

*Superfamily PELECINOIDEA

Insert in Catalog before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

Taxonomy: Handlirsch, 1933. Handbuch der Zoologie, v. 4 (2), Insecta 2, p. 981.

Family PELECINIDAE

Remove from *Proctotrupoidea*, pp. 661-662 and place in superfamily *Pelecinoidea* before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

Superfamily PROCTOTRUPOIDEA

The families *Evanioidea* and *Asteruptiidae* are removed to the superfamily **Evanioidea* and the family *Pelecinidae* to the superfamily **Pelecinoidae*.

Morphology: Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 28: 214-219.

Phylogeny: Bradley, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Mem. 27: 129-131.—Bradley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internat. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 267.

Family VANHORNIIDAE

Genus *VANHORNIA* Crawford, p. 662

encnemidarum Crawford. Maine, N. H., Conn.

Family ROPRONIIDAE

Genus *ROPRONIA* Provancher, p. 662

- Taxonomy: Yasumatsu, 1956. *Insecta Matsumurana* 19: 117-122.—Yasumatsu, 1958. *Insecta Matsumurana* 21: 112-114.—Heqvist, 1959. *Ent. Tidskr.* 80: 137-139.
 Biology: Chao, 1957. *Fukien Agr. Jour.* 5: 73-76 (*Ropronia* recorded as parasitic on sawfly larvae—first record of host for the genus).
 Distribution: Yasumatsu, 1961. *Mushi* 35: 68-69.

Family HELORIDAE

- Taxonomy: Rick, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 258-265.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 28: 233-250 (revision of Palearctic species).
 Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 72-73 (ovipositor).

Genus *HELORUS* Latreille, p. 663

- paradoxus* (Provancher). N. B.

Family PROCTOTRUPIDAE

- Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 106-117 (revision of the Australian species).—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 8: 724-731.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 31: 57-64.—Masner, 1961. *Parc Nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte*, fasc. 60: 37-47 (key to the genera of the world).
 Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 71-72 (ovipositor).

Genus *PROCTOTRUPES* Latreille, pp. 663-664

- caudatus* Say. Pa., D. C.
cockerelli (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
pallidus (Say). Idaho.
rufigaster Provancher. N. H.

Genus *PHAENOSERPHUS* Kieffer, p. 664

- cockerelli* (Brues). Transf. to *Proctotrupes* Latreille, pp. 663-664.
obscuripes (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.
placidus (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.
serricornis (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.
simplicior (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

Genus *CRYPTOSERPHUS* Kieffer, pp. 664-665

- **Brachyserphus* Hellen, 1941. *Notulae Ent.* 21: 42. N. syn (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Codrus parvulus* Nees. By orig. design.

- abruptus* (Say). N. H., N. J., Md., W. Va., S. C.
flavipes (Provancher). N. B.; N. C.
obsoletus (Say). Fla.

Genus *CODRUS* Panzer, pp. 665-666

- longiceps* (Ashmead). Ark.
obscuripes (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

- placidus** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
sericornis (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
simplicior (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

Family CERAPHRONIDAE

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 305-309 (key to the genera of the world).

Genus *CERAPHRON* Jurine, pp. 666-668

- Allomicrops** Kieffer, 1914. Syn. by Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 524.
***Eulagynodes** Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (Private pub.). Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.
 Type: *Eulagynodes bicolor* Girault. By monotypy and orig. desig.
abnormis Perkins. Transf. from *Allomicrops* Kieffer, *teste* Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 523.
***Eulagynodes bicolor** Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (private pub.). ♀. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.
longicornis Ashmead. Transf. to *Lagynodes* Foerster, p. 669.
salicicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Aphanognmus* Thomson, p. 668.

Genus *APHANOGMUS* Thomson, p. 668

- Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 294-300.—Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 387-416.—Dessart, 1964. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 100: 259-278.
floridanus Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Mycodiplosis* sp.
salicicola (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Allomicrops* Kieffer, p. 669

Syn. of *Ceraphron* Jurine, *supra*.

- abnormis** (Perkins). Transf. to *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 666.

Genus *LAGYNODES* Foerster, p. 669

- longicornis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ATRITOMELLUS* Kieffer, p. 669

- conwentziae** (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126).
conwentziae var. **rufus** (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, *loc. cit. supra*). Calif.

Genus *LYGOCERUS* Foerster, pp. 669-670

Biology: Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 91.

- anomaliventris** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Conostigmus* Dahlbohm, p. 670 (*teste* L. Masner).
***attentus** Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
Lygocerus attentus Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 94. ♀, ♂.

**incompletus* Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

Lygocerus incompletus Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 96. ♀, ♂.

**latifrons* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: Species of Hemerobiidae.

Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

**leucopidis* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis* sp.

Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

**pinicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis atrifacies* Aldrich.

Lygocerus pinicola Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 92. ♀, ♂.

Genus *CONOSTIGMUS* Dahlbom, pp. 670-671

Conostigmoides Dodd, 1914. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124.

anomaliventris (Ashmead). Transf. to *Lygocerus* Foerster, p. 669.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. from *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672, *teste* L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124-125.

Genus *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672

Syn. of *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, *supra*.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. to *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, p. 670.

Genus *DENDROCERUS* Ratzeburg, p. 672

Delete; a valid genus but without known Nearctic species. Transf. the N. Amer. forms to *Atritomellus* Kieffer, p. 669 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 125).

Family DIAPRIIDAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbooks 8 (3): 3.—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-292.

Subfamily DIAPRIINAE

Taxonomy: Risbec, 1950. Contribution a l'Etude des Proctotrupidae. Fr. W. Africa, Trav. du Lab. d'Ent. du Secteur Soudanais de Recherches Agron., pp. 224-225 (key to African genera).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus *BRUESOPRIA* Wing, Sup. 1, p. 89

americana (Brues). D. C.

Genus *AUXOPAEDEUTES* Brues, p. 672

Cracinopria Fouts. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Ent. Soc. Cechosl. 61: 135. All species listed under *Cracinopria* in Catalog are n. combs. in *Auxopaedeutes*. Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to masculine.

Genus *MYRMECOPRIA* Ashmead, p. 673

mellea (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 123. Redescription, with first description of female.

Genus *Adellopra* Ashmead, p. 673

Syn. of *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

longii Ashmead. Transf. to *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus ENTOMACIS Foerster, p. 673

Hemilexis Foerster, 1856. See 1st Sup. p. 90.

Hemilexodes Ashmead, 1893. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Adeliopria Ashmead, 1902. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 134.

floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Hemilexodes*, 1st Sup. p. 90 (teste L. Masner).

longii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Adeliopria* Ashmead, teste L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 134.

Genus APARAMESIUS Kieffer, p. 673

Syn. of *Paramesius* Westwood, *infra*. Transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus PARAMESIUS Westwood, p. 674

**Lipoglyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123 (through synonymy with *Aparamesius* Kieffer, teste Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90: 395).

Type: *Lipoglyptus primus* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Aparamesius Kieffer, 1913. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). Cite *analis* (Ashmead) and *nigriclavus* (Fouts) as n. combs, and remove parentheses from author of *clavipes*.

Genus ANEURHYNCHUS Westwood, pp. 674-675

Glyptonota Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 56: 164.

nigriclavatus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677.

Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 162-163.

Genus SPILOMICRUS Westwood, pp. 675-676

Loxotropa Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 82.

**Eriopria* Kieffer, 1910. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, pp. 693, 744. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Eriopria nigra* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1912.

**Tritopria* Kieffer, 1910. Loc. cit. supra, pp. 717, 748. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Tritopria lusitanica* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Cologlyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Cologlyptus kiefferi* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Scutellipria* Szabó, 1961. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. Hist.-Nat. 53: 493. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Scutellipria quinquepunctata* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**foutsii* Masner, n. name. Replaces *kiefferi* Fouts, preocc.

kiefferi Fouts. Preocc. Replaced by *foutsii* Masner.

*Genus PENTAPRIA Kieffer

(= *Xenopria* Fouts, p. 676)

Pentapria Kieffer, 1905. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, 2: 34.

Type: *Pentapria conjugens* Kieffer. First included species.

Xenopria Fouts, 1939. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 134.

columbiana (Fouts).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 134.

Genus *Phaenopria* Ashmead, pp. 676-677

Syn. of *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 678; transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

nigroclavata Ashmead. Transf. to *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

Genus *Acidopria* Kieffer, p. 677

Syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Genus *Loxotropa*, Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675; *Loxotropa* of Catalog = *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680. Transf. spp. included in *Loxotropa* in Catalog to *Basalys*.

Genus TRICHOPRIA Ashmead, pp. 678-680

Phaenopria Ashmead. Syn. by Sundholm, 1960. Opuscula Ent. 25: 220. All species listed in Catalog are transf. here as n. combs.

Delete *Ceratopria* Ashmead from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Taxonomy: Sundholm, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 215-223.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 136.

bifoveolata (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

columbiana (Ashmead). Minn.

floridana (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

infuscaticeps (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

megaplasta (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

popei (Muesebeck). N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Dictya* sp., *Elgiva rufa* (Panz.). Biology: Knutson and Berg, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 724-726.

pusilla (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

simulans (Ashmead). Transf. to *Diapria* Latreille, p. 680.

tabanivora Fouts. Misspelled *tabanivora* in Catalog. N. Y., Ala., Fla. Host: *Tabanus lineola* F.

virginica (Ashmead). Transf. with *Phaenopria*; preocc. in *Trichopria*; replaced by *virginiensis* L. Masner, n. name.

**virginiensis* Masner, n. name. Replaces *Phaenopria virginica* Ashmead nec *Diapria virginica* Ashmead, both now in *Trichopria*.

Genus *Cratinopria* Fouts, p. 680

Syn. of *Auxopaedentes* Brues, p. 672; transf. all included species to that genus.

Genus BASALYS Westwood, p. 680

(= *Loxotropa* Foerster of Catalog, p. 677)

Ceratopria Ashmead, 1893. Remove from syn. under *Trichopria* Ashmead. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85.

Acidopria Kieffer, 1913. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

**Tropidopsis* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45, pp. 386, 402. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Tropidopsis clavata* Ashmead. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Nesopria* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. N. name for *Tropidopsis* Ashmead, preocc. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85-86.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Acidopria* Kieffer and *Loxotropa* Foerster, p. 677, are transf. to *Basalys* as n. combs. (*teste* L. Masner).

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 86).

pusilla (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DIAPRIA* Latreille, p. 680

Taxonomy: Sundholm, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 215-223.

simulans (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DOLIOPRIA* Kieffer, p. 681

americana Fouts.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 135.

Genus *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681

Syn. of **Synacra* Foerster (= *Paratelopsilus* Whittaker) p. 690.

gracilis Fouts. Transf. to *Synacra* Foerster.

*Subfamily AMBOSITRINAE

Place in Diapriidae after *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-295.

Genus *PROPSILOMMA* Kieffer, p. 683

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by subfam. Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ambositrinae.

*Subfamily ISMARINAE

Place in Diapriidae before Subfam. Cinetinae, p. 681 (replaced in Sup. 1 by Belytinae).

Taxonomy: Hellén, 1963. Fauna Fennica 14: 4.

Genus *ISMARUS* Haliday, p. 681

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ismarinae.

Biology: Chambers, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 114-115.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11.

Subfamily BELYTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3), 107 pp. (Keys to the British species).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus *OXYLABIS* Foerster, p. 681

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 27.

bifoveolata Brues. Remove from *Oxylabis*, p. 681, and from Proctotrupoidea; a species of Cynipoidea (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

fuscicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *BELYTA* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

**Paraclista* Kieffer, 1909. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, p. 476. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., Ent. Sup. 1: 63.

Type: *Belyta brachyptera* Thomson. Desig. by Kieffer, 1910.

All species listed in Catalog under *Cinetus* Jurine, pp. 682-683, belong here (see Sup. 1, p. 91). Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to feminine.

frontalis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

nasuta (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

picipes (Ashmead, n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ZYGOTA* Foerster, pp. 683-684

longicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *MACROHYNNIS* Foerster, p. 684

**Cinelaptus* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 7, 91. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinelaptus fragilis* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *MIOTA* Foerster, pp. 684-685

Synonymized under *Cinetus* Foerster by Muesebeck, 1958, Agr. Monogr. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 91, and by Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126, but now restored as a valid genus with *Leptorhaptus* authors, not Foerster, as synonym. Most of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* are transferred here (*teste* L. Masner).

**Leptonectus* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinetus politus* Thomson. By orig. desig.

alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).

americana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

ashmeadi (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bakeri (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bisulcata (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

clarimontis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

filicornis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

flavicornis Kieffer. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

longinervis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

pleuralis (Fouts). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

rufa (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

vera (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Scorpioteleia* Ashmead, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61:129.

Genus *CINETUS* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

(= *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685; *Stylidolon* Ashmead, p. 685)

Remove *Miota* Foerster from synonymy; a valid genus. Both *Leptorhaptus* Foerster and *Stylidolon* Ashmead are now considered synonyms of *Cinetus* Jurine (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126). However, of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* only *conicus* Ashmead and *texanus* (Ashmead) belong in *Cinetus*; the remainder are transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

americanus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

conicus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128).

nasutus Provancher. Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

pleuralis Fouts. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

politus (Ashmead). Preocc. when transf. from *Stylidolon* Ashmead to *Cinetus* Jurine. Replaced by *subpolitus* Masner.

ruficornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

subpolitus Masner. Replaces *Stylidolon politum* Ashmead, preocc. when transf. to *Cinetus*, *teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128.

texanus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *SCORPIOTELEIA* Ashmead, p. 685

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 130.

vera Fouts. Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

Genus *ACLISTA* Foerster, pp. 685-689

Pantoclis Foerster. Remove from syn.; an independent genus (*teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11, 41).

Zelotypa Foerster. Remove from syn. under *Aclista* and place as syn. of *Pantoclis* Foerster.

aculeata (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

analis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bakeri (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bruesi (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

californica (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

canadensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

clinoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

consimilis Muesebeck. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

dubiosa (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

duplicata Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

flavivorus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

floridana (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

- frontalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Oxylabis* Foerster, p. 681.
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
integrifrons (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
klagesi (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
jeannettensis Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
longicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Zygota* Foerster, p. 683.
monilicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
montana (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
orthoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
picipes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
rufescens (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
ruficauda (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
ruficornis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
scutellata aptera (Kieffer). Raised to specific rank and transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
singularis (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
subfusca (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.
subobtusata (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

Genus *PANTOCLIS* Foerster, p. 686

Remove from syn. under *Aclista* Foerster and treat as valid genus, *teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 81 (3): 11, 41; place after *Aclista*, p. 689.

Zelotypa Foerster; remove from syn. of *Aclista* Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

- aculeata* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
analis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
aptera Kieffer, changed status.
Pantoclis scutellata aptera Kieffer. Raised to specific rank and transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
bakeri Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
bruesi Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
californica (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
canadensis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
clinoneura Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
consimilis (Muesebeck), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 91, (*teste* L. Masner).
dubiosa Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
duplicata (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
flavicornis Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
floridana Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

- integrifrons* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
jeannettensis (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
klagesi Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
monilicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
montana Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
orthoneura Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
rufescens Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
ruficauda Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
singularis Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subfusca Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subobtusata Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus ACROPIESTA Foerster, p. 689

- **Pantopiesta* Maneval, 1939. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 44: 169, 170. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 24.
 Type: *Cinetus flaviventris* Thomson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus RHYNCHOPSILUS Kieffer, p. 689

- **Brunnicophilus* Nixon, 1931. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 43: 83. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 13.
 Type: *Brunnicophilus donisthorpei* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus POLYPEZA Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 89

(=*Atelopsilus* Kieffer, pp. 689-690)

- Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131. Remove from Diapriinae to Belytinae where it replaces *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, p. 689.
 Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 56: 164.—Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.
alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675 (*teste* L. Masner).
brunnea (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.

*Genus SYNACRA Foerster

Synacra Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 128, 130, 134.Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Ashmead, 1893.**Artibolus* Haliday, 1857. Nat. Hist. Rev. 4: Proc. p. 173.Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. Isogenotypic with *Synacra* Foerster.**Neuropria* Kieffer, 1904. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 23: 53. Syn. by Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74.Type: *Neuropria sociabilis* Kieffer. By monotypy.*Prosynacra* Kieffer, 1905. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).*Paratelopsilus* Whittaker, 1930. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131.

Place at end of subfam. Belytinae.

Taxonomy: Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74-76.

canadensis (Whittaker).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131-132.

gracilis (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner).

Family SCELIONIDAE

Subfamily TELENOMINAE

Genus *ARADOPHAGUS* Ashmead, p. 690

fasciatus Ashmead. Tex.; Europe.

Genus *TIPHODYTES* Bradley, p. 690

gerriphagus (Marchal). Calif.

Genus *EUMICROSOMA* Gahan, p. 690

**Nardo* Nixon, 1938. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), 1: 278. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 108.

Type: *Nardo cumaeus* Nixon. By orig. desig.

**Szelenyiella* Szabó, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 2: 49. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

Type: *Szelenyiella platythoracis* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

beneficum Gahan. U.S.S.R.

bicolor (Ashmead). Mich. Host: Unknown eggs on *Poa compressa*.

Genus *PROTRIMORUS* Kieffer, p. 690

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Opisthacantha* Ashmead (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 140).

TELENOMUS subgenus *TELENOMUS* Haliday, pp. 691-694

alsophilae Viereck. Mass., Pa. Host: *Ennomus subsignarius* (Hbn.).

basalis Wallaston. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

bifidus Riley. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

californicus Ashmead. N. Mex., Nev., Oreg.

chrysopae Ashmead. Host: *Lomamyia flavicornis* (Wlkr.).

clisiocampae Riley. Colo., Wash.

coloradensis Crawford. Idaho, Wash. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

cosmopeplae Gahan. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

dimmocki Ashmead. Ohio, Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Cosmopepla bimaculata* (Thom.), *Podisus maculiventris* (Say), *Thyanta custator* (F.).

dolichocerus (Ashmead). Okla. Host: *Emesaya brevipennis* (Say).

graptae Howard. Ill., Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Lycaena thoe* Guerin, *Plebejus icarioides* Bdv.

helioidis Ashmead. Fla.

ichthyurae Ashmead. Maine, Okla.

perplexus Girault. Hosts: *Euschistus variolarius* (Pal. de Beauv.), *E. tritigmus* (Say).

spilosomatis Ashmead. Ohio.

utahensis Ashmead. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

Genus *TRISSOLCUS* Ashmead, p. 694

**Asolcus* Nakagawa, 1900. Spec. Rep. Imp. Agr. Sta. Japan 6, p. 17. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 145.

Type: *Asolcus nigripedius* Nakagawa. By monotypy.

**Aphanurus* Kieffer, 1912. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 10, 69.

Type: *Teleas semistriatus* Nees. By orig. desig.

**Microphanurus* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xv, 16, 91.

Proposed for *Aphanurus* Kieffer, preocc. Syn. of *Asolcus* Nakagawa, teste Watanabe, 1951. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 2: 21.

basalis (Wollaston), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 92 (teste L. Masner).

brochymenae (Ashmead). Ind., Tex. Host: *Acrosternum hilare* (Say).

cosmopeplae (Gahan), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 692 (teste L. Masner).

podisi Ashmead. W. Va., Ohio, Ind. Host: *Banasa dimidiata* (Say).

thyantae Ashmead. Ga., Mo., Tex.

utahensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 694 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *Hadrophanurus* Kieffer, p. 694

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (teste Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158).

pennsylvanicus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily Baeinae of Catalog

Delete; include in Scelioninae. Place the contained genera at the beginning of the Scelioninae, p. 701, except *Tetrabaesus* Kieffer, which is transf. to Platygasteridae, p. 708. Transf. *Acoloides xanthogaster* (Ashmead) to **Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily TELEASINAE

Genus *TRIMORUS* Foerster, pp. 697-701

(= *Trichasius* Provancher, Sup. 1, p. 92)

Trichasius Provancher, 1887. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Paragryon Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Transf. here all spp. in Catalog under *Paragryon* Kieffer, p. 696, and in Sup. 1 under *Trichasius* Provancher, p. 92; all are n. combs. in *Trimorus* Foerster.

Subfamily SCELIONINAE

Genus *CERATOBAEUS* Ashmead, p. 695

binotatus Ashmead. Md.

Genus *BAEUS* Haliday, p. 695

zabriskiei (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696

Syn. of *Idris* Foerster, *infra*. Remove *Psilacolus* Kieffer from syn. under *Acoloides* and place as syn. of *Gryon* Haliday. Transf. to *Idris* Foerster all species listed under *Acoloides* in Catalog except *xanthogaster* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Gryon* Haliday, and *zabriskiei* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Baeus* Haliday, p. 695.

*Genus *IDRIS* Foerster

(= *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696)

Idris Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud. v. 2, pp. 102, 105.

Type: *Idris flavicornis* Foerster. By monotypy.

Acoloides Howard, 1890. Insect Life 2: 269. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 163.

**Megacolus* Priesner, 1951. Inst. Fouad I du Desert Bul. 1: 121.

Type: *Megacolus desertorum* Priesner. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Philoplanes* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 384. N. name for *Megacolus* Priesner, preocc.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166.

saitidis (Howard). Pa., Ariz. Host: *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).

seminiger (Ashmead). Nebr.

Genus THORON Haliday, p. 696

**metallicus* Haliday. Europe; Mass.

Thoron metallicus Haliday, 1830. Ent. Mag. 1: 272. ♀.

pallipes Ashmead. Transf. to *Paridris* Kieffer, p. 704.

Genus SCELIO Loirelle, pp. 702-703

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 303-318 (revision of African species).

Biology: Greathead, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 114: 439-442.

bisulcus (Ashmead). Hosts: *Melanoplus* sp., *M. differentialis* (Thomas).

Scelio striaticollis Brues, 1906. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck on comparison of types).

Biology: Lanham and Evans, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 213-214.—Lanham and Evans, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 84-86 (photorecy).

striaticollis Brues. Syn. of *bisulcus* (Ashmead).

Genus OPISTHACANTHA Ashmead, p. 703

Protrimorus Kieffer, 1908. Transf. from Telenominae and made syn. of *Opisthacantha* by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 140.

americana (Ashmead). Transf. from *Protrimorus* Kieffer, p. 690, by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 141.

Genus PARIDRIS Kieffer, p. 704

brevipennis Fouts. Calif.

pallipes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Thoron* Haliday, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

*Genus CALOTELEA Westwood

(= *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer, p. 705)

Calotelea Westwood, 1837. In Hope, Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 55.

Type: *Calotelea aurantea* Hope. By monotypy.

**Calotelea* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 209, 210, 212. Emendation.

Ceratoteleia Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 69.

Prosanteris Kieffer, 1908. Syn. with *Ceratoteleia* by Muesebeck, 1958, Sup. 1, p. 93.

**Neuroteleia* Kieffer, 1910. Ent. Soc. France Bul. 1910: 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Neuroteleia rufa* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

**Lamproteleia* Kieffer, 1910, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Lamproteleia fasciatipennis* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

Transf. here the species listed under *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer in the Catalog, p. 705, and in Sup. 1, p. 93.

*Genus *GRYON* Haliday

Gryon Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 271.

Type: *Gryon misellus* Haliday. By monotypy.

**Acolus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 100. Syn. by Masner, 1961.

Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158.

Type: *Acolus opacus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903.

Hadronotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

**Platogryon* Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 119, 131.

Syn. by Maneval, 1940. Faune de la France, v. 7, p. 113.

Type: *Platogryon foersteri* Kieffer. Desig. by Brues, 1908.

Psilacolus Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

**Holacolus* Kieffer, 1912. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 89, 94, 106. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: *Acolus opacus* Thomson. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Telenomoides Dodd, 1913. Syn. of *Hadronotus* Foerster.

Hadronotellus Kieffer, 1917. Syn. of *Hadronotus* Foerster.

Hadrophanurus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

**Heterogryon* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxvi, 271, 446, 448. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: *Platogryon sagax* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Synteleia Fouts, 1927. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Transf. to *Gryon* all species listed in the Catalog under *Hadrophanurus* Kieffer, p. 694, *Hadronotus* Foerster, pp. 704-705, and *Synteleia* Fouts, p. 706, and mark all, except *pennsylvanicus* (Ashmead), n. combs. Insert *Gryon* Haliday in place of *Hadronotus* Foerster, pp. 704-705.

xanthogaster (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *Pegoteleia* Kieffer, pp. 705-706

Delete from Catalog; no North American species known. Transfer the species listed under *Pegoteleia* in the Catalog to **Probaryconus* Kieffer, where all are n. combs. Chg. *striata* (Ashmead) to *striatus*.

Genus *Prosapegus* Kieffer, p. 705

Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, *infra*.

elongata (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

*Genus *PROBARYCONUS* Kieffer

(= *Pegoteleia* of Catalog, pp. 705-706)

Probaryconus Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 118, 165, 168.

Type: *Baryconus* (*Probaryconus*) *spinosus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Amblyconus* Kieffer, 1913. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11 p. 221.

Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 90.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Pegoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706, are transf. here as n. combs.; *striata* (Ashmead) becomes *striatus*.

Genus *MACROTELEIA* Westwood, p. 706

**Baeoneura* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 100, 102. Syn. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 335.

Type: *Baeoneura floridana* Ashmead. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Baeoneura Ashmead, 1887. Ent. Amer. 3: 99. Error for *Baeoneura* Foerster.

Prosapegus Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 137.

Stictoteleia Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137.
elongata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Prosapegus* Kieffer, p. 705.
virginiensis Ashmead. Transf. with *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706.

Genus *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706

Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, *supra*.
virginiensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

Genus *Synteleia* Fouts, p. 706

N. syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (*teste* L. Masner). The single species, *coracina* Fouts, is transf. to *Gryon*, and changed to *coracinus* (Fouts).

Genus *PSEUDANTERIS* Fouts, p. 706

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61:141.

Family PLATYGASTERIDAE

Taxonomy: Szabó, 1959. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 51: 389-390.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61: 146-162.

Subfamily INOSTEMMINAE

Genus *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.
carinata Ashmead. Transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.
nigripes Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille.

Genus *METACLISIS* Foerster, p. 707

belonocneme Ashmead. Transf. to *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708.
carinata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).
erythropus Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.
floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Inostemma* Haliday; all included spp. are transf. to *Inostemma* except *floridana* Ashmead, which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.

Genus *ALLOTROPA* Foerster, pp. 707-708

burrelli Muesebeck. Established throughout range of host in U. S.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 74-75.
 **citri* Muesebeck. So. China; Calif. Host: *Planococcus citri* (Risso).
Allotropa citri Muesebeck, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 18. ♂, ♀.
 Release and recovery in U.S.: Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92-93.
utilis Muesebeck. N. H., Vt.; Japan. Host: *Phenacoccus pergandei* Ckll.
 Biology: Murakami, 1962. Kyushu Univ. Facul. Agr. Sci. Bul. 19: 390-402.

Genus *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708

Syn. of *Fidiobia* Ashmead, *infra*.
drakei Ogloblin. Transf. to *Fidiobia* Ashmead.

Genus *FIDIOBIA* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. from subfam. Platygasterinae to subfam. Inostemminae and

place before *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708 (*teste* Jansson, 1956. Ent. Tidskr. 77: 87-90.—Masner, 1956. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 30: 114).

Triclavus Brèthes, 1916. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

drakei (Ogloblin), n. comb. Transf. with *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708.

Genus *INOSTEMMA* Haliday, p. 708

Acerota Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 146). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Inostemma* as n. combs. except *floridana* which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner).

**Brachinostemma* Kieffer, 1916. Zentbl. f. Bakt., Parasitenk. u. Infektionskrankheiten, Abt. 2, 46: 551. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Brachinostemma mediterraneum* Kieffer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Inocerota* Szelenyi, 1939. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 32: 121. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Inocerota discessus* Szelenyi. By orig. desig.

americanum (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 147.

belonocnema (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

cecidomyiae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

leonardi (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Genus *ISOSTASIUS* Foerster, p. 708

Monocrita Foerster. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 130.

Genus *TETRABAEUS* Kieffer, p. 695

Transf. from Scelionidae to Platygasteridae, subfam. Inostemminae, and place after *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.

**Crabroborus* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 391. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 148.

Type: *Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

americanus (Brues). Wis., Que., Md. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocraebro*) *paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.).

**Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 392. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 104-108, fig. 11.

Subfamily PLATYGASTERINAE

Genus *Fidiobia* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. to Inostemminae, p. 708.

Genus *ISOCYBUS* Foerster, p. 709

canadensis (Provancher). Ind.

*Genus *METANOPEDIAS* Brues

Metanopedias Brues, 1910. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 28: 79.

Type: *Metanopedias sicarius* Brues. By monotypy.

Insert in Platygasterinae before *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709.

rubicola (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709, with its synonyms (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus TRICHACIS Foerster, pp. 709-710

rubicola Ashmead. Transf. to *Metanopiedias* Brues.

Genus ERITRISOMERUS Ashmead, p. 710

noveboracensis Brues. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.

Genus PLATYGASTER Latreille, pp. 710-715

**Prosactogaster* Kieffer, 1914. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 352, 363. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 135.

Type: *Platygaster lineatus* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Misocyclops* Kieffer, 1914, loc. cit. supra, pp. 353, 362. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Platygaster ornatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Parepimeces* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. 563, 760. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Epimeces ensifer* Westwood. By substitution of *Parepimeces* for *Epimeces* Westwood, preocc.

erythropus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

hyalinipennis (Ashmead). N. Y. Host: *Caryomyia tubicola* (O. S.) on hickory.

nigripes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Ashmead, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

noveboracensis (Brues). Transf. from *Eritrissomerus* Ashmead, p. 710 (teste L. Masner).

Genus EUXESTONOTUS Fouts, p. 715

Remove from syn. under *Xestonotidea* Gahan. A valid genus containing all the species placed in Catalog under *Xestonotidea*, except *andriciphila* (Ashmead) which is transf. to *Leptacis* Foerster, of which *Xestonotidea* is a syn.

Genus Sactogaster Foerster, p. 715

Syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (= *Leptacis* Foerster of Catalog in part); included spp. transf. to *Synopeas*.

Genus SYNOPEAS Foerster, p. 716

Remove from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716, and place as valid genus before *Leptacis*.

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Unnecessarily proposed as n. name for *Ectadius* Foerster.

Sactogaster Foerster, 1856. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Synopeas* as n. combs.; where necessary ending is to be changed to neuter.

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84:44.—Masner, 1960. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62: 3.—Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 140.

abdominator (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

aciculatum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

- angustulum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- anomaliventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ashmeadii** Dalla Torre. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- auripes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- bradleyi** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- breviventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- carinator** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- cynipsiphilum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- dubiosum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- flavicorne** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- floridanum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- *foutsii** Masner, n. name. Replaces *longiventre* (Fouts). preocc., upon transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716.
- globatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- hopkinsi** (Crawford and Bradley), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- howardii** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 71 (*teste* L. Masner).
- incertum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- longiventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- maculipes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- mucronatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- nigripes** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pennsylvanicum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pubescens** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- punctatum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rufiscapus** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rugosiceps** (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- striatifrons** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

texanum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (teste L. Masner).

varipes (Harrington), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *LEPTACIS* Foerster, pp. 716-718

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (teste Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149).

Synopeas Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus (teste Masner, 1960, Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62:3).

Anopedias Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus without known Nearctic species (teste L. Masner).

Xestonotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 151.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; syn. of *Anopedias* (unnecessarily proposed replacement name).

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (teste L. Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 149).

Xestonotidea Gahan, 1919. Syn. by Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 6, 151.

Axestonotus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 151.

**Proleptacis* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxi, 562, 632. Syn. by Masner, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 3.

Type: *Leptacis foersteri* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

**Anacoryphe* Debauche, 1947. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 83: 247. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 3.

Type: *Anacoryphe orchymonti* Debauche. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Mandraka* Risbec, 1953. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 3: 343. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 3.

Type: *Mandraka pauliani* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 1-34 (revision of the African species).

abdominator Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

aciculata Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

andriciphila (Ashmead). Transf. from *Xestonotidea* Gahan, p. 716 (teste Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84: 42).

angustula Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

ashmeadii (Dalla Torre). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

auripes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

bradleyi Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

breviventris Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

carinator Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

cynipsiphila Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

dubiosa Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

flavicornis Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

floridana Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

globata Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

hopkinsi (Crawford and Bradley). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

incerta (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

longiventris Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

maculipes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

nigripes (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

pennsylvanica Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

- pubescens* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
punctata Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
ruficapus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
rugosiceps Kieffer. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
striatifrons Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
texana Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA

Family CHRYSIDIDAE

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 141-168, 2 pls. (spp. of coastal N. C.).

Genus *OMALUS* Panzer, pp. 718-719

- **Philotetes* Abeille de Perrin, 1870. Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 26, sup.: 26.
 Type: *Holopyga* (*Philotetes*) *cicatrix* Abeille de Perrin. Design. by Ashmead, 1902.
- Diplorrhous* Aaron, 1885. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 12: 216.
 Type: *Diplorrhous plicatus* Aaron. By monotypy.
- **Ellampus* subg. *Dictenulus* Semenov, 1932. Soc. Ent. Ross. Hor. 42: 6.
 Type: *Ellampus* (*Dictenulus*) *specularis* Semenov. Orig. design.
- Revision: Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 235-250, 30 figs.
- **aeneus* (Fabricius). Canada and U. S. south to Ga., N. Mex. and Ariz., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones, occasionally Upper Austral; Europe. Hosts: *Pemphredon* sp. and *Passaloecus* sp. in U. S.; *Stigmus*, *Passaloecus* and *Pemphredon* in Europe.
 (*Omalus*)
- Chrysis aeneus* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. 1: 284.
Omalus laeiventris Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).
- Omalus diversus* Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).
- **auratus* (Linnaeus). N. Y. south to S. C., Ohio, Ind. Hosts: *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *l. leihifer* (Shuck.) and *Passaloecus turionum* Dahlb. in U. S.; in Europe *Pemphredon* (*P.*) *lugubris* F., *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *unicolor* F., *Trypoxylon figulum* F. and *T. attenuatum* Sm.—the latter two records are very dubious. (*Pseudomalus*)
- Sphex auratus* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 572.
- Omalus sinuosus* (Say) (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241. Note that *O. janus* is removed from syn. and revalidated with *O. corruscans* (Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as syns.).
- Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96.
 Biology: Thomas, 1962. Ent. News 73: 217-218.
- **butleri* Bohart and Campos. Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., B. C., Ind., N. Y.
 (*Omalus*)
- Omalus* (*Omalus*) *butleri* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 240, figs. 6, 17. ♀, ♂.
- cressoni* (Aaron). Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Colo., Utah, Mont., Nebr. Hosts: *Xylocopa occidentalis* (Fox), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhous*)
- Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 172-173.
- diversus* Aaron. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius). In orig. citation for *diversus*, change ♀ to ♂.

- **downeyi* Bohart and Campos. Oreg., Calif., Nev., chiefly in Canadian Zone. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) downeyi Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 246, figs. 5, 8. ♂, ♀.
- glomeratus* (du Buysson). Calif. to Wash., east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- **granti* Bohart and Campos. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) granti Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, fig. 19. ♂, ♀.
- intermedius* (Aaron). Mont., Md. Host: *Xylocelia virginiana* Roh. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.
- iridescens* (Norton). Throughout Canada and U. S., in Canadian, Transition and Austral Zones. Hosts: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox, *S. americanus* Pack., *Diodontus triscultus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- janus* (Haldeman). Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz., N. C., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones. Host: *Pemphredon (P.) concolor* Say, *P. (P.) errans* Roh., *P. (Cemonus) giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus sinuosus (Say) of Catalog, in part. *O. janus* not a syn. (teste Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
Elampus coruscans Norton (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242). Note that *coruscans* was misspelled in orig. cit. under *sinuosus* in Catalog.
Elampus purpuratus Provancher (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
Omalus semicircularis Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
- **krombeini* Bohart and Campos. Ariz., southern Calif. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) krombeini Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris* Cresson. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius).
- **macswaini* Bohart and Campos. Alaska, Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz. and Ga. Hosts: *Stigmus americanus* Pack., *Pemphredon (Cemonus) l. lethifer* (Shuck.), ? *P. (C.) harbecki* Roh. (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (Pseudomalus) macswaini Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 244, fig. 22. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32-33.
- plicatus* (Aaron). Alaska, Canada, western and northern U. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., Minn., Mich., N. Y. (*Diplorrhos*)
- semicircularis* Aaron. Syn. of *janus* (Haldeman).
- seminudus* (Aaron). Alaska, B. C. south to Calif., Idaho, Ont. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
- sinuosum* (Say). Syn. of *auratus* (Linnaeus). N. B.: *O. janus* Haldeman is removed from syn. and revalidated, with *O. coruscans* Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as synonyms. (*Pseudomalus*)
- speculum* (Say). Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
- **telfordi* Bohart and Campos. Tex. to southern Calif., Nev. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (Diplorrhos) telfordi Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 249, figs. 14, 27. ♂, ♀.
- **trilobatus* Bohart and Campos. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo., in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Pemphredon (Cemonus) giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (Pseudomalus) trilobatus Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 245, figs. 4, 15, 25, 28. ♂, ♀.

variatus (Aaron). Western N. Amer. in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhos*)

Genus ELAMPUS Spinola, p. 719

intermedius (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

seminudus (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

Genus *Diplorrhos* Aaron, p. 719

Transferred with component species to *Omalus* as a subgenus (*teste* Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).

Genus HEDYCHRIDUM Abeille de Perrin, p. 720

amabile Cockerell. Ariz., Nev.

fletcheri Bodenstein. Ala., B. C.

polygoni Rohwer. Transf. to *Hedychrum* Latreille, p. 720.

Genus HEDYCHRUM Latreille, pp. 720-721

continuum Aaron. Fla.

polygoni (Rohwer). Transferred from *Hedychridium* Abeille de Perrin, p. 720 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined type).

violaceum Brullé. Host: ? *Cerceris halone* Bks. In citation of *vittii* Cresson, change ♀ to ♂.

Genus CHRYSTURA Dahlbom

(= *Chrysis* subg. *Chrystura* Dahlbom of Catalog, p. 721)

Raised to generic rank (Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 149).

deriae Gribodo. Hosts: *Trypoxylon* (T.) *bidentatum* Fox, T. (T.) *sculleni* Sandh. Kans., Tex.; Mexico.

**kyrae* Krombein. Md., Va., Mo. (?), Ind. Host: *Osmia* (O.) *l. lignaria* Say.

Chrystura kyrae Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 150. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152.

pacificus (Say). Delete host record.

tota Aaron. B. C.

CHRYSTIS subgenus CHRYSTOGONA Foerster, pp. 721-722

densa Cresson. Delete *Pseudodynerus quadrisectus* (Say) as a host and add *Pseudomasaris vespoides* (Cr.), *P. zonalis* (Cr.) and *P. edwardsii* (Cr.).

Biology: Hicks, 1927. Canad. Ent. 59: 78.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 122.

perpulchra Cresson. Host: *Sphegus aberti* (Hald.).

Biology: Hicks, 1932. Canad. Ent. 64: 145-151.

verticalis Patton. Host: *Trypoxylon backi* Sandh.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365-366.—Thomas, 1963. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters, Papers 48: 127-130.

CHRYSTIS subgenus DICHRYSTIS Lichtenstein, p. 722

annulipes (Mocsáry). Syn. of *bigeloviae* Cockerell.

bigeloviae Cockerell. Add ♂ after orig. descr.

macillae Cockerell. Tex., Okla.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Add ♀ after orig.

Chrysis (*Dichrysis*) *annulipes* (Mocsáry) (listed in Sup. 1), n. syn., based on type examination by K. V. Krombein.

descr.

CHRYSID subgenus CERATOCHRYSID Cooper, Sup. 1, p. 95

enhuyeki Cooper. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

CHRYSID subgenus TRICHRYSID Lichtenstein, p. 722

macronata Brullé. Host: *Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) t. tridentatum* Pack.
Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.

parvula Fabricius. Add Preocc. after citation for *virens* Cresson.
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 144.

CHRYSID subgenus CHRYSID Linnaeus, pp. 722-725

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 361-375, 25 figs. (sexdentate forms).

aaroni Mocsáry.

Chrysis (Pyria) nana Mocsáry (syn. by Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 375).
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 146.

alabamensis Mocsáry. Transfer to **Neochrysis* Linsenmaier as a syn. of *panamensis* (Cameron).

**aridula* Bohart. Ariz., southern Calif.

Chrysis aridula Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 364, figs. 1, 5, 17. ♂, ♀.

**arizonica* Bohart. Ariz., Tex. Host: *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) toltecus* (Sauss.).

Chrysis arizonica Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 2, 10, 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

**australia* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California, Zacatecas).

Chrysis australia Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 233, figs. 8, 13. ♂, ♀.

**bequaerti* Bohart. D. C., Ga., Ark., Mo., Ind., S. Dak. to Tex., N. Mex.

Chrysis bequaerti Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 7, 9, 20, 21, 25. ♂, ♀.

**cembraicola* Krombein. Pa., Md., D. C., Va., W. Va., N. C. Host: *Symmorphus canadensis* (Sauss.).

Chrysis (Chrysis) cembraicola Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 57-58.

clara Cresson. S. Dak., Colo., Wash. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepelletier & Serville, p. 725.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 367.

**clypeata* Mocsáry. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.

coeruleans Fabricius. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam., *A. tigris cytainus* (Cam.), *A. tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.), *Eudodynerus leucomelas* (Sauss.), *E. f. foraminatus* (Sauss.), *E. f. scutellaris* (Sauss.), *Stenodynerus acarophorus* Boh.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.—Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 209-215.

cognata Gribodo. Syn. of *intricata* Brullé.

**coloradica* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho. Host: *Anthidium collectum* Huard.

Chrysis coloradica Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 224. N. name for *pulcherrima* Cresson, preocc., questionably placed in syn. of *lauta* Cresson in Catalog.

**crotoma* Bohart. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas).

Chrysis crotoma Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 228, figs. 5, 18. 19. ♂, ♀.

decepta Rohwer. Syn. of *pattoni* Aaron.

- derivata* du Buysson. Que., N. H., Mass., N. J., Pa., Md., N. C., Ill., Minn., Mo. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus catskill halophilus* Vier., *Euodynerus foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.).
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, fig. 7.
- dorsalis* Aaron. Delete Fla. from distribution. Host: *Photopsis* sp.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146, fig. 5.
- equidens* Viereck. N. C., Tex., Kans., Nebr.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, fig. 6.
- fabricii* Mocsáry. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 375).
- falsifica* Buysson. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.
- fuscipennis* Brullé. Calif. (Sacramento and Stanislaus Counties). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).
Biology: Stage, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 191-195, 1 pl.
- inaequidens* Dahlbom. Over most of U. S., N. Y. to Wash. and south into Mexico (Chihuahua). Hosts: *Euodynerus megaera* (Lep.), *E. foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.) and *E. foraminatus apopkensis* (Robt.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
- Chrysis (Pyria) texana* Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 14).
Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163 (recorded as *fabricii* Mocs.).—Moore and Parker, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 14.
- inflata* Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cam., *A. tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Sauss.).
- intricata* Brullé. Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico south to French Guiana. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
**Chrysis smidti* Dahlbom, 1845. *Hym. Europaea* 2: 317. ♀.
Chrysis (Pyria) cognata Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 16).
**Chrysis proxima* Cameron, 1888. *Biol. Cent-Amer., Hym.*, v. 1, p. 465. ♀.
**Chrysis schultzei* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 572. ♂.
**Chrysis aenescens* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 577. ♀.
**Chrysis aperta* du Buysson, 1897. *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 66: 559. ♂.
- kahli* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.
- laminifera* Bischoff. Ark.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, fig. 3.
- lauta* Cresson. N. C., Ga., Miss., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco). Transfer *pulcherrima* Cresson to syn. of **coloradica* Bohart. Host: *Anthidium porterae* Ckll.
Chrysis (Chrysis) falsifica Buysson (syn. by Bohart, 1964. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 77: 224).
**Chrysis (Tetrachrysis) clypeata* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 393. ♂. (Syn. by Bohart, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224.)
Biology: Custer, 1928. *Ent. News* 39: 123-134.
- montana* Aaron.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145.
- nana* Mocsáry. Syn. of *aaroni* Mocsáry. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
- nitidula* Fabricius. Host: *Ancistrocerus c. catskill* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus f. foraminatus* (Sauss.).
Biology: Medler, 1964. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 66: 209-215.
- **oraria* Bohart. Ariz., Tex.
Chrysis oraria Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 370. ♂, ♀.
- pattonella* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.

- pattoni Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.
Chrysis (Chrysis) decepta Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, 1957. Ent. News 68: 191).
- pellucidula Aaron. N. Y., Pa., Calif. Host: *Trypoxylon t. tridentatum* Pack.
 Biology: Hicks, 1934. Univ. Colo. Studies 21: 267.
- *praestans du Buysson. Ky., Colo. to Tex., west to Wash. and Calif.; West Indies (Grenada).
Chrysis praestans du Buysson, 1898. Rev. Ent. Caen 17: 144. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 370, fig. 8.
- *prolata Bohart. Kans., Wis.
Chrysis prolata Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229. ♀.
- propria Aaron.
Chrysis (Chrysis) kahli Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
Chrysis (Chrysis) pattonella Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
- provancheri Schulz. S. Dak., B. C.
- *rivalis Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo., Nev.
Chrysis rivalis Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229, figs. 4, 22, 23. ♂, ♀.
- serrata Taylor. Wash., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Mich. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 12.
- smaragdula Fabricius. Ariz. Host: *Monobia quadridens* (L.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 163.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 13.
- *stenodyneri Krombein. N. Y. south to Fla., Ind., Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Stenodynerus ammonia histrionalis* (Robt.), *S. krombeini* Boh., *S. lineatifrons* Boh.
Chrysis (Chrysis) stenodyneri Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 151, figs. 1, 2, 8. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-160.
- *tensa Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico (Sonora, Chihuahua).
Chrysis tensa Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 230, figs. 2, 14, 15. ♂, ♀.
- tenuicornis Taylor. Oreg., Calif., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California).
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 3, 15.
- texana Gribodo. Syn. of *inaequidens* Dahlbom.
- *tularensis Bohart. Calif. (Tulare Co.).
Chrysis tularensis Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 4, 6. ♂, ♀.
- *vagabunda Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Nev., Utah.
Chrysis vagabunda Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 225, figs. 24, 25. ♂, ♀.
- *venustella Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wash.
Chrysis venustella Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 235, figs. 9, 12. ♂, ♀.
- *vibex Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Jalisco).
Chrysis vibex Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 231, figs. 1, 7, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.
- *wasbaueri Bohart. Generally distributed over U.S., Mass. to Wash., south to Mexico (Chihuahua, Nueva Leon).
Chrysis wasbaueri Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 372, figs. 11, 22, 23, 24. ♂, ♀.

**xerophila* Bohart. Calif.

Chrysis xerophila Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 226, figs. 3, 20, 21. ♂, ♀.

Chrysis subgenus *Pyra* Lapeletier and Serrille, p. 725

Delete this heading and transfer component species to *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, pp. 722-725 (*teste* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 362).

*Genus NEOCHRYSID Linnaeus

Pleurocera subg. *Neochrysis* Linnaeus, 1959. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 32: 74.

Type: *Chrysis punctatissima* Spinola. Orig. desig.

Place after *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, p. 725. Raised to generic rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 108).

**panamensis* (Cameron). Md.; Panama.

Chrysis panamensis Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 1, p. 464, pl. 20, fig. 8.

Chrysis (Chrysis) alabamensis Mocsáry (transf. from *Chrysis* and syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, fig. 4.

Genus PARNOPE Latreille, pp. 725-726

Revision: Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 1-42, 5 pls., 1 text fig.

arizonensis Viereck. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

**borregoensis* Telford. Southern Calif.

Parnopes borregoensis Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 9, pl. 1, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

**boutheryi* Brèthes. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

chrysoprasinus Smith. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wis. and Tex.

concinus Viereck. Calif. to western Tex., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California, Jalisco).

Parnopes arizonensis Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

**Parnopes digueti* du Buysson, 1904. Rev. d'Ent. Caen 23: 274. ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11.)

diadema Viereck. Syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

**digueti* du Buysson. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

edwardsii (Cresson). Change *edwardsi* in specific heading in Catalog to *edwardsii*. Alaska to California, east to the Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California). Host: *Steniolia obliqua* (Cr.).

**Parnopes boutheryi* Brèthes, 1902. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 8 (3): 287. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.)

Parnopes hageni Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

Parnopes henshawii Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6). Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 277, fig. 14.

excurvatus Viereck. Calif., Nev., Ariz. In orig. citation change ♀ to "♀" = ♂.

festivus Cockerell. Ariz. to western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

**fulvicornis atlanticus* Krombein. Md., Va., N. C., ? Fla. Host: ? *Microbembex monodonta* (Say).

Parnopes westcottii atlanticus Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164, ♀, ♂. (Made a subsp. of *fulvicornis* by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.)

Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167.

**fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron, changed status. Idaho and Iowa south to Calif. and Tex., and further south to Guatemala.

Parnopes fulvicornis Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 466, pl. 20, figs. 1, la. ♀. (Reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16.)

Parnopes westcottii Melander and Brues (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

Parnopes diadema Viereck (syn. under typical *westcottii* by Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164).

Parnopes taeniata Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

hageni Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

henshawi Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

taeniata Viereck. A syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

westcottii Melander and Brues. Syn. cf *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

Genus CLEPTES Latreille, pp. 726

purpuratus Cresson. Host: *Neodiprion* sp.

Biology: Dahlsten, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 192-193.

**semiauratus* (Linnaeus). New Jersey (Metuchen); introduced from Europe.

Sphex semiauratus Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., Ed. 2, p. 413. ♂.

**Cleptes pallipes* Lepeletier, 1806. Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 7: 119, pl. 8, fig. 1. ♀.

**Cleptes diana* Mocsáry, 1889. Monog. Chrysid., p. 46. ♂.

Genus MESITIOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 726

**floridensis* Krombein. Fla. (Gainesville).

Mesitiopterus floridensis Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 28, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

kahlui Ashmead. Ariz. (Portal).

*Genus MICROSEGA Krombein

Microsega Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 31.

Type: *Microsega bella* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Amiseginae (Sup. 1, p. 96) after *Mesitiopterus*.

**bella* Krombein. Tex. (Cameron Co.).

Microsega bella Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 32, figs. 1, 2, 5. ♂, ♀.

Genus ADELPHÉ Mocsáry, Sup. 1, p. 96

**anisomorphae* Krombein. Ga., Fla., La. Host: *Anisomorpha ferruginea* (Beauv.), eggs.

Adelphé anisomorphae Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 35, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.

Family BETHYLIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 1-222, 144 figs. (synopsis of American spp.).

*Subfamily EPYRINAE

*Tribe CEPHALONOMIINI

Genus CEPHALONOMIA Westwood, p. 727

**Cephalonomia* subg. *Cephaloderma* Hoffer, 1936. Festchr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 459. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

Type: *Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi* Hoffer. By monotypy.

gallicola (Ashmead).

**Cephalonomia* (*Cephaloderma*) *strandii* Hoffer, 1936. Festschr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 460. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

hyalinipennis Ashmead. Mass. Host: *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schw.).

**perpusilla* Evans. Oreg., Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Nayarit). Host: Ciid beetle larvae in fungi.

Cephalonomia perpusilla Evans, 1963. Psyche 70: 152. ♂, ♀.

utahensis Brues. Hosts: *Conophthorus radiatae* Hopk. and *Ernobius punctulatus* Fall.

Biology: Schaefer, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 574-575, fig. 6.

Genus *PLASTANOXUS* Kieffer

Transferred from p. 731.

chittendenii (Ashmead). Transcont. in U. S. and southern Canada.

**incompletus* Evans. Ariz. (Mesa).

Plastanoxus incompletus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 152. ♀.

laevis (Ashmead). Brazil (?).

westwoodi (Kieffer). Widely distributed in U. S.; Africa; probably cosmopolitan.

*Tribe SCLERODERMINI

*Genus NESEPYRIS Bridwell

Nesepyris Bridwell, 1920. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 309.

Type: *Nesepyris ewa* Bridwell. By monotypy.

Place before *Glenosema* Kieffer, p. 727.

**floridanus* Evans. Fla.; Mexico.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, 111, 112. ♀.

**virginianus* Evans. Md., Va.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, fig. 110. ♀.

Genus GLENOSEMA Kieffer, p. 727

californicus (Bridwell). Transfer to syn. of *Bethylus decipiens* (Provancher), p. 732.

**crandalli* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Catalina Mts.).

Glenosema crandalli Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 170, fig. 116. ♀.

Genus SCLERODERMA Latreille, p. 728

**Neoscleroderma* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 106. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 174.)

Type: *Ateleopterus virginianensis* Ashmead. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

*Tribe EPYRINI

Genus LAELIUS Ashmead, p. 728

utilis Cockerell. Ont.

EPYRIS subgenus EPYRIS Westwood

(= Genus *Epyris* Westwood, pp. 728-729)

**Muellerella* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20:

pl. 25, fig. 20. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Muellerella amabilis* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Parepyris* Kieffer, 1913 (not of Brèthes, 1913). Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Epyris interruptus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

Psilepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

indivisus Kieffer. Transf. from *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**vierecki* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Epyris vierecki Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 1. ♂, ♀.

Nomen Nudum in *Epyris* Westwood

**Epyris monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

***Genus BAKERIELLA Kieffer**

Bakeriella Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 78: 288.

Type: *Bakeriella flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Place before *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

**floridana* Evans. Fla. (Paradise Key).

Bakeriella floridana Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 134, fig. 84. ♂, ♀.

Genus RHABDEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 729-730

Chlorepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.)

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730. Delete Ga. from distribution.

analis (Cresson). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

columbianus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

fulgens (Brues). Transf. from *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

haemorrhoidalis Kieffer. Transf. to *Holepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

zeae Turner and Waterston. Transf. to syn. of *Holepyris sylvanidis* (Brèthes), p. 730.

Genus HOLEPYRIS Kieffer, p. 730

**Holepyris* subg. *Rysepyris* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 341. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris (Rysepyris) numidicus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Misepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris remotus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Parepyris* Brèthes, 1913 (not of Kieffer, 1913). Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Parepyris sylvanidis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

haemorrhoidalis (Kieffer). Transf. from *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

**sylvanidis* (Brèthes). Widespread in U. S.; cosmopolitan. Host: *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.).

Parepyris sylvanidis Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. ♂, ♀.

Rhabdepyris zeae Turner and Waterston (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

Genus *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Syn. of *Epyris* subg. *Epyris* Westwood, p. 728.

indivisus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Epyris* Westwood, p. 729.

Genus *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to synonymy of *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

fulgens (Brues). Transfer to *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

Genus *Xanthepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

A synonym of *Pseudisobranchium* Kieffer, pp. 731-732.

Genus *Acropyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Evans, 1963. *Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 129: 248).

reticulatus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a syn. of *armifera* (Say).

Genus ANISEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 730-731

**Rhabdepyris* subg. *Lophepyris* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96.)

Type: *Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli* Evans. By orig. design.

Revision: Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 97-120, 28 figs.—
Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201-204.

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).

analis (Cresson). Fla. and Tex. to Tenn. and N. C. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118).

**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

Anisepyris arizonicus Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 112, fig. 15. ♀.

**bradleyi* (Evans). Tex. (Wharton).

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bradleyi Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 204. ♀.

**bridwelli* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville, Laredo); Mexico.

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 202. ♀, ♂.

columbianus (Ashmead). Mass. west to Kans. south to Fla. and Tex. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

Anisepyris pulchellus Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**dietrichorum* Evans. Ariz. (Arivaca in Pima Co.).

Anisepyris dietrichorum Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 118, fig. 21. ♀.

**gibbosifrons* Evans. N. J., Fla.

Anisepyris gibbosifrons Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 116, figs. 23, 25, 26. ♀, ♂.

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

**laticeps* Evans. Southeastern Ariz.

Anisepyris laticeps Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 118, figs. 18, 19, 24. ♀, ♂.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Ariz. and southern Calif. to Idaho and Wash. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

Anisepyris punctaticeps Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

pulchellus Fouts. Syn. of *columbianus* (Ashmead).

punctaticeps Kieffer. Syn. of *occidentalis* (Ashmead).

subviolaceus Kieffer. Fla., Tex. and N. Mex. north to Pa., Mich., Wyo., B. C.

**williamsi* Evans. Ariz. and Calif. north to Oreg., Idaho and Utah.

Anisepyris williamsi Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 106, fig. 9. ♀, ♂.

Genus *Plastanoxus* Kieffer, p. 731

Transfer with component species to *Tribe Cephalonomiini and place after *Cephalonomia* Westwood, p. 727 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

*Subfamily PRISTOCERINAE

Genus PRISTOCERA Klug, p. 731

PRISTOCERA subgenus ACREPYRIS Kieffer

Reduced to subg. of *Pristocera* Klug (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. infra* p. 248).

**Pristocera* subg. *Neopristocera* Yasumatsu, 1955. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ. Jour. 10: 248.

Type: *Pristocera japonica* Yasumatsu. Orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 241-290, 60 figs.

armifera (Say). N. H. and Vt. south to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo. and Tex. Host: *Melanotus* sp.

Scleroderma thoracica Westwood not a syn. of *atra* Klug but of *armifera* (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

Acrepyris reticulatus Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

atra Klug. N. C. to Fla., west to N. Mex. Remove *thoracica* (Westwood) from syn. of *atra* and transfer it to syn. of *armifera* (Say).

**bridwelli* Evans. Ark. (Dodd City).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 267. ♂, ♀.

**californica* Evans. Calif., Utah, Wyo.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) californica Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 263. ♂.

**chihuahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) chihuahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 284. ♂.

**cockerelli* Evans. Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Oaxaca).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) cockerelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 264. ♂, ♀.

**fraterna* Evans. N. C. to Fla., Kans.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) fraterna Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 261. ♂, ♀ (?).

hyalina Brues. La., Tex., N. Mex.

*Genus APENESIA Westwood

Apenesia Westwood, 1874. Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 170.

Type: *Apenesia amazonica* Westwood. Desig. by Westwood, 1881.

**Aeluroides* Tullgren, 1904. Ark. Zool. 1: 428.

Type: *Aeluroides sjostedti* Tullgren. By monotypy.

- **Propristocera* Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 247.
Type: *Propristocera interrupta* Kieffer, Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- **Cleistepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 48.
Type: *Cleistepyris punctatus* Kieffer, 1910. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- **Dipristocera* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 471.
Type: *Dipristocera microchela* Kieffer. By monotypy.
- **Neopristocera* Benoit, 1957. Explor. Parc Nat. Albert, Mission DeWitte, fasc. 88, p. 44. Preocc.
Type: *Neopristocera triloba* Benoit. Orig. desig.
Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 249-359, 138 figs.
Place after *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731.
- **chiricahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Mexico).
Apenesia chiricahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 306, figs. 57, 60, 69, 80, 84. ♂.
- **cochise* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).
Apenesia cochise Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 296, figs. 27, 32. ♂.
- **disomphaloides* Evans. Ariz. (Pinal Co.).
Apenesia disomphaloides Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 297, figs. 37, 42. ♂.
- **exilis* Evans. Ariz., Calif.
Apenesia exilis Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 293, figs. 28, 30, 33, 34. ♂.
- **martini* Evans. Fla. (Manatee Co.).
Apenesia martini Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 294, fig. 29. ♂.
- **mohave* Evans. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Apenesia mohave Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 308, figs. 58, 61. ♂.
- **pallidula* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).
Apenesia pallidula Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 300, figs. 38, 43, 46, 50. ♂.
- **parapolita* Evans. Ark., La., Ala., and Ga., north to Ill., W. Va. and N. Y.
**Propristocera polita* Evans, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 294, figs. 2, 6. ♂. Preocc. in *Apenesia*.
Apenesia parapolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 322 (♂), 347 (♀), figs. 81, 96, 127, 136. N. name.
- **pima* Evans. Ariz. (Tucson).
Apenesia pima Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 292, figs. 26, 31, 35, 36. ♂.
- *Genus PARASCLERODERMA Kieffer
- Parascleroderma* Kieffer, 1904. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 41: 376.
Type: *Parascleroderma fulviceps* Kieffer. Orig. desig.
Place on p. 731 after **Apenesia* Westwood.
- **insolita* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville).
Apenesia insolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 350, figs. 130, 138. ♀.
- Genus PSEUDISOBRACHIUM Kieffer, pp. 731-732
- **Monepyris* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 101, 124.
Type: *Epyris halidayi* Westwood (= *subcyaneum* Haliday).
By monotypy.

**Plutobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 51.

Type: *Plutobethylus distans* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Lyssepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Holepyris flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Xantepeyris Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Epyris flaviventris* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Lissepyris* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 236. Typ. error.

Xantepeyris Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 417. Emend.

**Parisobranchium* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 424.

Type: *Rhabdepyris* (?) *albipes* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 211-318, 5 pls.

Members of this genus have been taken in ant nests, but it is not certain whether they are parasitic on the ant larvae or on larvae of associated myrmecophilous beetles.

agile Whittaker. Change orig. cit. to Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 76: 386, pl. 13, fig. 4. ♂. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

**anomalum* Evans. N. J., Va., Fla., Ill.

Pseudisobranchium anomalum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 311, figs. 8, 54, 64, 67. ♂.

**apache* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Cruz, Gila and Pinal Counties).

Pseudisobranchium apache Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 299, fig. 46. ♂.

**arenarium* Evans. N. J., Pa. (?), N. C., Ga., Fla. (?), Ala., Miss., Mo. (?), Ill. Associated with ponerine ants.

Pseudisobranchium arenarium Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 263, figs. 20, 39, 57. ♂, ♀ (?).

**ashmeadi* Evans. Mass., Ont., Mich. and Kans., south to Fla., Ala. and La. Associated with formicine and dolichoderine ants.

Pseudisobranchium ashmeadi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 275, figs. 1, 23, 38, 58, 63. ♂, ♀ (?).

carbonarium (Ashmead). Md. south to Ga., Ala., W. Va., Ky. (?), Ill., Kans., N. Dak. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 271, figs. 23, 37. ♂, ♀ (?).

**carolinianum* Evans. S. C., Fla.

Pseudisobranchium carolinianum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 254. ♂.

**castaneum* Evans. Calif. (San Diego).

Pseudisobranchium castaneum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 248, fig. 56. ♂.

**comanche* Evans. Ariz., Tex.

Pseudisobranchium comanche Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 298, fig. 59. ♂.

**crassum* Evans. Tex. (Brownsville, San Antonio).

Pseudisobranchium crassum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 239, fig. 13. ♂.

**emarginatum* Evans. Tex. (Kerrville).

Pseudisobranchium emarginatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 303, fig. 49. ♂.

flavicoxis Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).

flavinervis Fouts. Calif., Nev., Ariz., Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 305, figs. 6, 31, 38, 62. ♂, ♀ (?).

flaviventre (Kieffer). Del. to Fla., west to Tex., Kans., Ill. Associated with myrmicine ants.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288, figs. 41, 60. ♂, ♀ (?).

- **fountsi* Evans. Tex., N. Mex. (?), Ariz. (?), Calif. (?); Mexico (Coahuila).
Pseudisobrachium fountsi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 800, figs. 29, 61. ♂.
- **gibbosum* Evans. N. Mex. (Rodeo).
Pseudisobrachium gibbosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 255. ♂.
- **krombeini* Evans. N. Mex. (Albuquerque, White Sands).
Pseudisobrachium krombeini Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 287, figs. 27, 50. ♂.
- **macrops* Evans. Tex. (Cameron and Hidalgo Counties).
Pseudisobrachium macrops Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 309. ♂.
- magnum* (Ashmead). Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).
- mandibulare* (Ashmead). Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).
- **matthewsi* Evans. Tex. (Van Horn, El Paso (?)).
Pseudisobrachium matthewsi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 249, fig. 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- **minimum* Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.
Pseudisobrachium minimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 280, fig. 24. ♂.
- **minutissimum* Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Baja California), Guatemala.
Pseudisobrachium minutissimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126, fig. 26. ♂.
- montanum* (Ashmead). Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).
- myrmecophilum* (Ashmead). Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).
- **navajo* Evans. Ariz. (Coconino and Yavapai Counties).
Pseudisobrachium navajo Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 283, fig. 25. ♂.
- **obscurum* Evans. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Baja California).
Pseudisobrachium obscurum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, figs. 16, 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- **occidentale* Evans. Calif., Ariz. Associated with dolichoderine ants.
Pseudisobrachium occidentale Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 244, figs. 14, 55. ♂, ♀ (?).
- **otiosum* Evans. Ariz. (Superior).
Pseudisobrachium otiosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 256. ♂.
- **pallidum* Evans. Ariz. (Wellton).
Pseudisobrachium pallidum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, fig. 17. ♂.
- paucipunctatum* Fouts. Utah, Calif.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316. ♀.
- **persimile* Evans. Calif., B. C. (?).
Pseudisobrachium persimile Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 284, fig. 2. ♂, ♀ (?).
- prolongatum* (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in orig. cit. N. B. and N. S. west to B. C., and Wash., south to N. C., Ky., Ill. and Iowa. Associated with formicine and myrmicine ants.
Pseudisobrachium magnum (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266, figs. 21, 22, 39, 57).
Pseudisobrachium myrmecophilum (Ashmead), ♂ (♀ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
Pseudisobrachium mandibulare (Ashmead), ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

- Pseudisobrachium montanum* (Ashmead) ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
Pseudisobrachium rugosulum Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
Pseudisobrachium agile Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
puncticeps Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).
 **pusillum* Evans. La. (Shreveport), Ark. (?).
Pseudisobrachium pusillum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 297. ♂, ♀ (?).
 **rectangulatum* Evans. Tex., Kans., Nebr.; Mexico (Nuevo Leon).
Pseudisobrachium rectangulatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 304. ♂.
rufiventre (Ashmead). Mass. and N. Y. south to Fla. and La. Associated with formicine ants.
Pseudisobrachium flavicoxis Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293, figs. 5, 40. ♂, ♀).
Pseudisobrachium puncticeps Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293).
rugosulum Fouts. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).
 **texanum* Evans. Tex. (Harlingen, Brownsville, Wharton, San Antonio).
Pseudisobrachium texanum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 240, figs. 48, 53. ♂.

Genus DISSOMPHALUS Ashmead, p. 732

- **Thaumatepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 47.
 Type: *Thaumatepyris punctatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.
 **Glenobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 50.
 Type: *Glenobethylus montanus* Kieffer. By monotypy.
 **Parecitopria* Ogloblin, 1930. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 3: 15.
 Type: *Parecitopria azarai* Ogloblin. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 65-78, 4 figs. (revised key).
altivolans Evans. Ala., Ill., Tex., Ariz., Calif.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.
apertus Kieffer. N. Y., Pa., Ill.
 **arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Portal).
Dissomphalus arizonicus Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 70, fig. 3. ♂.
barberi Evans. Maine, N. C.
foveolatus (Brown and Cheng). Ga., Ark., Ill. Delete Ariz. from distribution.
kansanus Evans. Pa., Fla., Ill.
nigrescens Evans. Ark. ?
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75 (putative ♀).
xanthopus Ashmead. Ky., Miss., Ark. Ariz.

*Subfamily BETHYLINAE

Genus BETHYLUS Latreille, p. 732

- Digoniozus* Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 1).
 Revision: Evans, 1962. Breviora, No. 150, 12 pp., 3 figs., 1 map.
amoenus Fouts. N. W. T. south to Alta., east through Wis. and Ill. to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.
brachypterus Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

decipiens (Provancher). Alaska south to central Calif. eastward to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.

Digoniozus oregonensis (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

Glenosema californicus (Bridwell) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

Bethylus brachypterus Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀.

Bethylus flavicornis Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

flavicornis Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus *Digoniozus* Kieffer, p. 732

Place as a synonym of *Bethylus* Latreille, p. 732, and transfer *oregonensis* (Ashmead) to synonymy of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus *GONIOZUS* Foerster, pp. 732-733

**castaneicolor* Evans. "United States."

**Bethylus castaneus* Kieffer, 1907. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 51: 295. ♀. Preocc. in *Goniozus*.

Goniozus castaneicolor Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 201. N. name.

Genus *Perisierola* Kieffer, pp. 733-734

Transfer to synonymy of *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

Genus *PARASIEROLA* Cameron, p. 734

Perisierola Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195).

Remove parens from names of authors of *alutacea*, *gracilicornis*, and *punctaticeps*, and place parens around names of authors of *breviceps*, *cellularis*, and *emigrata*.

bicarinata Brues. Transfer to **Prosierola* Kieffer which follows.

**distinguenda* Kieffer. Calif.; Nicaragua.

Parasierola distinguenda Kieffer, 1908. In Wytsman, Gen. Ins., fasc. 76, p. 14.

*Genus *PROSIEROLA* Kieffer

Prosierola Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 243.

Type: *Epyris* (?) *nasalis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Place after *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

bicarinata (Brues). Ga., Fla., Tex. Transf. from *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 185).

Family DRYINIDAE

Genus *MESODRYINUS* Kieffer, p. 1034

**crawfordi* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Mesodryinus crawfordi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 3. ♀.

Genus *PSILODRYINUS* Kieffer, p. 1035

typhlocybae (Ashmead). Tex. Host: *Metcalfa pruinosa* (Say).

Biology: Dean and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1104-1106, 2 figs.

Genus *EUCAMPTONYX* Perkins, p. 1037

secundus Fenton. Md., Kans.

Genus *GONATOPUS* Ljungh, pp. 1037-1038

**curriei* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Gonatopus curriei Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 4. ♀.

Genus *EPIGONATOPUS* Perkins, p. 1039

plesius Fenton. Ont. Host: *Macrosteles fascifrons* (Stål).
Biology: George, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 256.

Genus *AMPULICOMORPHA* Ashmead, p. 1043

confusa Ashmead. Wis. Host: nymphs of *Epiptera floridiae* (Wlkr.) on rotten pine and oak logs.
Biology: Bridwell, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 23-26.

Genus *EMBOLEMUS* Westwood, p. 1043

Change citation for *Embolemus* to London and Edinb. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. 2: 444.

Family TRIGONALIDAE

Genus *LYCOGASTER* Shuckard, p. 735

pullata pullata Shuckard. Ga. Host: *Telea polyphemus* Cmr., probably secondary.

pullata nevadensis (Cresson). Host: *Euodynerus foraminatum scutellaris* (Sauss.).

Genus *BAREOGONALOS* Schulz, p. 735

canadensis (Harrington). Calif. Host: *Vespa (Dolichovespula) arenaria* (F.).
Biology: Stage and Slobodchikoff, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37(2): 97-98.

Superfamily SCOLIOIDEA

Family TIPHIIDAE

Genus *TIPHIA* Fabricius, pp. 735-739

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 1-20 (key to described North American spp.).

Tiphia femorata Fabricius and *T. morio* Fabricius were introduced from Europe and liberated in New York in 1956 and 1957 for control of *Amphimallon majalis* (Raz.), the European chafer.

arida Malloch. Vt., Pa.

atlantis Allen.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 16. ♂.

**bakeri* Allen. Wash., Nev.

Tiphia bakeri Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 12. ♂.

dentata Allen. Syn. of *micropunctata* Allen.

fulvicanda Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 24 (type redescription).

hollowayi Allen. Syn. of *infossata* Allen.

illinoensis Robertson.

Tiphia waldenii Viereck (syn. by Allen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 18).

incisurata Malloch.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 20.

**indistincta* Allen. W. Va. (Kanawha Sta.).

Tiphia indistincta Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 14. ♀.

infossata Allen.

Tiphia hollowayi Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 19).

- *irfla* Allen. Fla.
Tiphia irfla Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Trans. 87: 10. ♂, ♀.
- jaynesi* Allen. Md.
micropunctata Allen.
Tiphia dentata Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).
- *montana* Allen. Mont.
Tiphia montana Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 13. ♂.
- nevadana* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (redescription of type).
- *pennsylvanica* Allen. Pa., N. J., Del., Fla., La.
Tiphia pennsylvanica Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 15. ♀.
- puncticeps* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 23 (type redescription).
- relativa* Viereck.
Tiphia winnemanae Malloch (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).
- *tempeae* Allen. Ariz. (Tempe).
Tiphia tempeae Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 11. ♂.
- texensis* Malloch.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.
- vulgaris* Robertson.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.
- waldenii* Viereck. Syn. of *illinoensis* Robertson.
- winnemanae* Malloch. Syn. of *relativa* Viereck.

Genus NEOTIPHIA Malloch, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Neotiphia* Malloch, of Catalog)

- Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 241-270.
- *anima* Allen and Krombein. N. Mex., Ariz.
Neotiphia anima Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 262. ♀.
- *barbata* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Continental, Tucson, Douglas).
Neotiphia barbata Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 264. ♂.
- carinata* Krombein. Syn. of *novomexicana* Allen.
- cockerelli* Allen, changed status. Tex., N. Mex.
Neotiphia (Neotiphia) crawfordi Allen of Catalog, in part. *N. cockerelli* Allen is a valid sp. (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255, fig. 50).
- conspicua* Allen. Syn. of *crawfordi* Allen.
- crawfordi* Allen. Tex. Remove *cockerelli* Allen, a valid sp., from synonymy.
Neotiphia (Neotiphia) conspicua Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 257, figs. 28, 41, 42).
- cristata* Allen. Transf. to *Krombeinia* Pate.
- novomexicana* Allen.
Neotiphia carinata Krombein (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).
- *parma* Allen and Krombein. Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Mexico, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas).
Neotiphia parma Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 267, figs. 7, 54. ♂.
- pima* Pate. Kans. and Colo. to Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

- **rioverdei* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Del Rio Verde).
Neotiphia rioverdei Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 263. ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Mich., Iowa and S. Dak. south to Tex. and Ariz.; Mexico (Jalisco).
Neotiphia (Krombeinia) sulcata (Roberts). Transf. from *Krombeinia* Pate (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).
 **Neotiphia mexicana* Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).
- waltoni* Allen. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).

Genus KROMBEINIA Pate, changed status, p. 739

(=*Neotiphia* subg. *Krombeinia* Pate, of Catalog)

- Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 214-241.
- cristata* (Allen). Ariz., N. Mex.
Neotiphia (Neotiphia) cristata Allen. Transf. from *Neotiphia* Malloch (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 238, figs. 3, 29).
- **jonesi* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Douglas, Chiricahua, Huachuca Mts., Oracle).
Krombeinia jonesi Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 239, figs. 6, 65. ♂, ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Transf. to *Neotiphia* Malloch.

Genus PARATIPHIA Sichel, pp. 739-740

- **aequalis atrata* Allen. Ariz. The typical subspecies occurs in Baja California, Mexico.
Paratiphia aequalis atrata Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 228, figs. 5, 10, 15, 16. ♂, ♀.
- algonquina* Viereck. Pa.
- **asotinae* Allen. Wash. (Asotin).
Paratiphia asotinae Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 222. ♂, ♀.
- bakeri* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 28 (type redescription).
- **belfragei* Allen. Tex. (Cypress Mill, Kerrville).
Paratiphia belfragei Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 575, figs. 1, 2 c, d. ♂, ♀.
- **bradleyi* Allen. Tex. (Uvalde).
Paratiphia bradleyi Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 2, 7, 12. ♂.
- **bridwelli* Allen. Kans. (Dickinson Co.).
Paratiphia bridwelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 1, 6, 11, 19. ♂.
- claripennis* Cameron.
Paratiphia ormsbyensis Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 29).
- **ephippiata* Allen. Western Tex., N. Mex., Colo.
Paratiphia ephippiata Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 574, figs. 1, 2 a, b, f. ♂, ♀.
- fuscinerva* Cameron.
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 31 (type redescription).
- fortistriolata* Cameron. Syn. of *robusta* Cameron.
- insueta* Allen. Tex. (Ft. Davis Mts.).
Paratiphia insueta Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 576, figs. 1, 2 e. ♂.

intermedia Cameron. Wash.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32 (type redescription).—
Allen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229, figs. 4, 9, 14, 17 (redescription
♂, ♀).

**mittelli* Allen. Tex., N. Mex.

Paratiphia mittelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 232, figs. 3,
8, 13, 18. ♂.

neomexicana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31 (type redescription).

nevadensis Cameron.

Paratiphia parvula Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).

ormsbyensis Cameron. Syn. of *claripennis* Cameron.

parvula Cameron. Syn. of *nevadensis* Cameron.

robusta Cameron. Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev.

Paratiphia fortisliolata Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p.
33).

texana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25 (type redescription).

varipunctata Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30 (type redescription).

**verna* Allen. Calif., Nev.

Paratiphia verna Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 219. ♂, ♀.

Genus BRACHYCISTIS Fox, pp. 742-745

aequalis Fox. Transf. to *Acanthetropis* Wasbauer.

idiotes Cockerell. Transf. to *Acanthetropis* Wasbauer.

noctivaga Bradley. Transf. to *Acanthetropis* Wasbauer.

normalis Malloch. Transf. to *Acanthetropis* Wasbauer.

*Genus ACANTHETROPIS Wasbauer

Acanthetropis Wasbauer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 139.

Type: *Acanthetropis lamellatus* Wasbauer. Orig. desig.

Place after *Colocistis* Krombein, p. 745.

aequalis (Fox). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 742 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,
loc. cit. supra, p. 142).

idiotes (Cockerell). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 743 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,
loc. cit. supra, p. 142).

noctivaga (Bradley). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

normalis (Malloch). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

*Genus BRUESIELLA Mann

[= *Eurycra* Mickel and Krombein, p. 746]

Bruesiella Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 182.

Type: *Bruesiella formicaria* Mann. By monotypy and orig.
desig.

This new synonymy is based on an examination of the type from Hidalgo,
Mexico, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The genus was assigned
erroneously by Mann to the Bethyilidae.

METHOCHA subgenus METHOCHA Latreille, p. 747

californica Westwood. Host: probably *Cicindela senilis* Horn, reared in lab.
on *Onus californicus* Esch.

Biology: Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 75-88, 6 figs.

**impolita* Krombein. W. Va., D. C., N. Y.

Methocha (Methocha) impolita Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 58. ♀.

MYRMOSA subgenus MYRMOSA Latreille, pp. 747-748

bradleyi Roberts.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

Genus MYRMOSULA Bradley, p. 748

parvula (Fox). Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.).

Family SIEROLOMORPHIDAE

Genus SIEROLOMORPHA Ashmead, pp. 748-749

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, 12 pp., 6 figs.

ambigua (Ashmead). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

**apache* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha apache Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 5, fig. 6. ♂.

**bicolor* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha bicolor Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 4, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

**brevicornis* Evans. S. C. (Greenville).

Sierolomorpha brevicornis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 8, fig. 3. ♂.

canadensis (Provancher). Alta., Ont. and Mass. south to Ariz., Tex. and Fla.

Sierolomorpha ambigua (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 11).

**nigrescens* Evans. Yukon, Alta. and Sask. south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo.

Sierolomorpha nigrescens Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 9, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

**similis* Evans. Conn. south to Ga., W. Va., Kans.

Sierolomorpha similis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 6, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.

Family MUTILLIDAE

Subfamily APTEROGYNINAE

Genus CHYPHOTES Blake, pp. 749-751

**minimus* Mickel. Ariz. (Organ Pipe Natl. Mon.).

Chypotes minimus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 186. ♂.

**nitidus* Mickel. Calif. (Winterhaven).

Chypotes nitidus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 188. ♀.

Subfamily TYPHOCTINAE

Taxonomy: Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 209-232, 2 pls.

Genus TYPHOCTES Ashmead, p. 751

peculiaris mirabilis (Cockerell), changed status. Kans., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*mirabilis* (Ckll.) is a subsp. of *peculiaris*, not a syn., *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 230, figs. 5, 6).

peculiaris peculiaris (Cresson), changed status. Wash., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif.

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*peculiaris* (Cr.) and *difficilis* (Mickel)) constitute the subspecies *p. peculiaris*, *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 227, fig. 3)

**striolatus* Krombein and Schuster. Ariz. to western Tex.

Typhoctes striolatus Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 223, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

**williamsi* Krombein and Schuster. Southern Calif.

Typhoctes williamsi Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 220, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.

Tribe SPHAEROPHTHALMINI

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 1-130, 7 pls. (Part II of a tribal revision of males containing keys to genera and subgenera and revisions of *Acrophotopsis* Schuster, *Dilophotopsis* Schuster and *Acanthophotopsis* Schuster).

Insert after heading subfamily SPHAEROPHTHALMINAE, p. 751.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHUS Viereck

(= *Photomorphus* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 751-752

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53).

banksi (Bradley). Ala.

johnsoni johnsoni Viereck, changed status.

Photomorphus johnsoni Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

**johnsoni natchitoches* Schuster. La.

Photomorphus (Photomorphus) johnsoni natchitoches Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 46. ♂.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHINA Schuster

Photomorphus subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 39. Preocc. by *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1952, and a syn. of it.

Type: *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) quadriangulata* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 752 after *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphus* Viereck.

**aurifera* Schuster. Ariz.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster, 1952.

**auriventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) auriventris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.

bicolor (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42).

**californicus* Schuster. Calif.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) californica Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.

clandestinus (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).

**cobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) cobabi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.

- **cochisae* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *cochisae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **coloradella* Schuster. Colo.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *coloradella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **comobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *comobabi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **dichrous* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *dichrous* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.
- **imperialoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *imperialoides* Schuster, 1958. Ent.
 Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.
- jason* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958,
loc. cit. supra, p. 41).
- **juanita* Schuster. Tex.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus*
 (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1952.
- **minimus* Schuster. Ariz. (Wellton).
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *minima* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **nanullus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *nanulla* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **obscurus* Schuster. Calif.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *obscura* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **quadriangulatus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *quadriangulata* Schuster, 1958. Ent.
 Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste*
 Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757.
- spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste*
 Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
- **spinciformis* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *spinciformis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer.
 (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- subtenuis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste*
 Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- **taeniatus parksi* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus parksi* Schuster, 1958. Ent.
 Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- **taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster. Tex. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster, 1958. Ent.
 Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- thamyra* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste*
 Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- trunculus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste*
 Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).

**vegas* Schuster. N. Mex.

Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *vegas* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus *MICROMUTILLA* Ashmead

(= *Micromutilla* Ashmead of Catalog, in part, p. 752)

Micromutilla Ashmead is a weakly defined subgenus of *Sphaerophthalma* Blake, not a discrete genus (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 9).

acontia (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 16).

**arizonae* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *arizonae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

bellerophon (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 15).

brachyptera (Schuster). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 18).

**californiensis californiensis* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *californiense californiense* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**californiensis fuscata* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *californiense fuscata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

difficilis (Baker). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 82). Host: *Auplopus architectus metallicus* (Bks.).

hyalina (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 19).

juxta (Blake). Kans. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 14).

**maricopella castanea* Schuster. Ariz. (Quijotoa).

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *maricopella castanea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

**maricopella maricopella* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *maricopella maricopella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

mesillensis (Cockerell). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 17).

pallida (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 16).

**pateli* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *pateli* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 15. ♂.

**quijotoa quijotoa* Schuster. Ariz. Another subspecies, *quijotoa parrasia* Schuster, occurs in Baja California.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *quijotoa quijotoa* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**reducta* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *reducta* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

**sabino* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *sabino* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

**sonora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *sonora* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

- **sublobata* Schuster. Idaho.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *sublobata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.
- **uvaldella* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *uvaldella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- **yavapai* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yavapai* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- **yumaella* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yumaella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

**SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHYSETAPSIS* Schuster

Sphaerophthalma subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 9 (in key), 20.

Type: *Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 752 after *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- **borealis* Schuster. Southwestern Canada.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *borealis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **ecarinata* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *ecarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **papaga ephysetos* Schuster. Southwestern Ariz., southern Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga ephysetos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- **papaga papaga* Schuster. Southeastern Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga papaga* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20, pl. 6, fig. 3. ♂.
- **subcarinata* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *subcarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus *SPHAEROPHTHALMA* Blake

(= *Sphaerophthalma* Blake of Catalog, p. 752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

albiplumosa Schuster. Reared from nest of solitary vespid in old clay cell of *Sceliphron*.

- **auripilis fasciventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Sphaerophthalma*) *auripilis fasciventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 39. ♂.

pennsylvanica *pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Host: *Trypargilum clavatum* (Say) prepupa in cocoon in rotten stump.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus *PHOTOPSIS* Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

Taxonomy and Biology: Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 1-92, 7 pls., 2 text figs.

abdominalis (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

abstrusa (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *amphion* (Fox).

- acontia* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- albicincta albicincta* (Fox). N. Mex. and northern Ariz. to Utah and Oreg.
Photopsis albicincta (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- **albicincta flavipes* Schuster. Southern Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta flavipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **albicincta piceiceps* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta piceiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- albopilosa* (Blake). Insert (*Sphaerophthalma*) after *Mutilla* in orig. cit.
- amphion* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- **angulifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) angulifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- anthophora* Ashmead. Change spelling in specific heading and in orig. cit. from *anthophorae* to *anthophora*.
- **arenicola* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) arenicola Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- **baboquivari* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) baboquivari Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24, pl. 4, figs. 1-6. ♂.
- bellerophon* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- bicolor* (Blake). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **bisetosa* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) bisetosa Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- blakeii* (Fox). Host: *Diadasia vallicola* Timb.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 10-15, pls. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.
- brachyptera* Schuster. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- ceyx* (Fox). Syn. of *blakeii* (Fox).
- **ceyxoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ceyxoides Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- clara clara* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. to Wyo. and Idaho. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Photopsis clara (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- **clara cleomella* Schuster. Mont. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) clara cleomella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- contracta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- danaus* (Blake). Kans., Tex.; Mexico. Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24).
- **dentifera* Schuster. S. Dak., Minn.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis)entifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24. ♂.
- difficilis* Baker. Transfer to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Oreg., Idaho.
Photopsis edwardsii (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- **edwardsii flammifera* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *edwardsii flammifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **facilis facilis* (Cameron). Ariz.; Mexico.
Sphaerophthalma (!) *facilis* Cameron, 1896. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 2, p. 392. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).
Photopsis hubbardii (Fox). Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26.
- **facilis rubriventris* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *facilis rubriventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 26. ♂.
- **ferruginopsis* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *ferruginopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 29. ♂.
- **fuscipes* Schuster. Ariz. This sp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *fuscipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 21. ♂.
- **helicaon diegueno* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *helicaon diegueno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- helicaon helicaon* (Fox), changed status.
Photopsis helicaon (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- helicaon lingulatus* (Viereck), changed status.
Photopsis lingulata Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).
- hubbardii* (Fox). Syn. of *facilis facilis* (Cameron).
- hyalina* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- imperialiformis imperialiformis* (Viereck), changed status. Tex. to Kans. and Colo.
Photopsis imperialiformis (Viereck). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34).
- **imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster. Ariz. to Wash.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 34. ♂.
- indigens* (Baker). Calif.
- ingenua* (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).
- jason* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- juxta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- lingulata* (Viereck). A subsp. of *helicaon* (Fox).
- **luiseno* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *luiseno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- **megagnathos auriferus* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos auriferus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

- melanderi* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *uro* (Blake).
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **militaris* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *militaris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27, pl. 5, fig. 2. ♂.
- **neomexicana* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *neomexicana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.
- **noctivaga infusca* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *noctivaga infusca* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- noctivaga noctivaga* (Melander), changed status. Tex. to Kans.
Photopsis noctivaga (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).
- nokomis nokomis* (Blake), changed status. Ariz.
Photopsis nokomis (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- **nokomis ruficeps* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *nokomis ruficeps* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- nudata* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a syn. of *amphion amphion* (Fox).
- **ordae* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *ordae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- orestes* (Fox). Wash. to Baja California. Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Euodynerus boscii auratum* (Cam.), *Tachysphex tenuipunctus* Fox.
Photopsis pattersonae Melander (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis uniformis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis pedata Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis ingenua Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis salmani Mickel (syn. by Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).
 ?**Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *salmani fresnoensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 ?**Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *salmani oregana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-10, pls. 1, 6, tab. 1.
- palamedes* (Fox). Syn. of *pluto* (Fox).
- pallida* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **pallidipes gila* Schuster. Type locality not cited—Ariz.(?).
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pallidipes gila* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- **pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- **parkeri* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *parkeri* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- pattersonae* (Melander). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

pedata (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**piceogaster* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *piceogaster* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.

**pinalea pinalea* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinalea pinalea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinalea texanella* Schuster. Tex. to N. Dak.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinalea texanella* Schuster, 1957. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinales* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinales* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

pluto (Fox).
Photopsis palamedes (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31).

**rustica ocellaria* Schuster. Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *rustica ocellaria* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

rustica rustica (Blake), changed status.
Photopsis rustica (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).

salmani (Mickel). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani fresnoensis* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani oregana* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**scudderi* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *scudderi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**similis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *similis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.

**spinifera* Schuster. Kans.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *spinifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**tetraenspis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *tetraenspis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂.

**tuberculifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *tuberculifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.

unicolor (Cresson). U. S. west of Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California del Norte). Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.), *Ashmeadiella c. californica* (Ashm.), *Anthophora abruptella* Ckll., *A. bomboidea neomexicana* Ckll., *A. linsleyi* Timb., *A. montana* Cr., *A. occidentalis* Cr., *Diadasia bituberculata* (Cr.), *Melissodes robustior* Ckll., *Xeromelecta californica* (Ashm.).
Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 15-22, pls. 3, 5, and 7.

uniformis (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

uro (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

**SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHOTOPSIODES* Schuster

Sphaerophthalma subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 36.

Type: *Agama uro* Blake. Orig. desig.

Place after *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756.

- abdominalis** (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 37).
- amphion abstrusa** (Baker). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- amphion amphion** (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- Photopsis nudata*** Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- contracta** (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).
- uro melanderi** (Baker), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- ***uro stenognatha** Schuster. N. Mex., Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsioides) uro stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 38. ♂.
- uro uro** (Blake), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
 Hosts: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll., *Trypargilum tridentatum* (Pack.).

ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus ODONTOPHOTOPSIS Viereck
 (= *Odontophotopsis* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 756-758)

- Tetraphotopsis*** Ashmead, p. 758. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54.
 Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8 (in key), 46).
- acmaea** Viereck. A subsp. of *adonis* (Fox).
- adonis acmaea** Viereck, changed status.
Odontophotopsis acmaea Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- adonis adonis** (Fox), changed status.
Odontophotopsis adonis (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- alamonis** Viereck. Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster as a syn. of *concolor* (Cresson).
- alemon** (Fox).
Odontophotopsis trita (Melander) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- Odontophotopsis crucis*** Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- ***anomala** Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) anomala Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- ***apacheorum apacheorum** Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) apacheorum (!) Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- ***apacheorum rostrata** Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) rostratus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- ***armata** Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) armata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- atripes** Mickel. Syn. of *pudica* (Melander).
- aulus** (Blake). A subsp. of *tapajos* (Blake).

- **bequaertii* Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.
- **braccata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) braccatus Schuster, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- brevicornis* (Fox). Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- clandestina* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **clypeata* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) clypeatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.
- concolor* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.
- **conifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) coniferus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 48. ♂.
- cookii* Baker.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 65-66.
- crucis* Viereck. Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).
- danaus* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754.
- **edentata distans* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata distans Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **edentata edentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata edentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- fallax* Viereck.
Odontophotopsis ocellata Baker, n. syn. Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 57, placed *fallax* as a syn. of *ocellata*, but the former antedates the latter.
- **grandiceps* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) grandiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **hexadonta* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) hexadontus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.
- hubbardi* Ashmead. Syn. of *venusta* (Blake).
- **inconspicua brunnea* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) inconspicua brunnea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- inconspicua inconspicua* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis inconspicua (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 54).
- indotata* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa westcottii* (Melander).
- **lamellifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) lamellifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 56. ♂.
- melicausa melicausa* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis melicausa Blake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis brevicornis (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis mellicornis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis obliqua Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 58).

- **melicausa piceipes* Schuster. Mont.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) melicausa (!) *piceipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 58. ♂.
- melicausa westcottii* (Melander), changed status.
Odontophotopsis westcottii (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).
Odontophotopsis indotata Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).
- mellicornis* Baker. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- obliqua* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- ocellata* Baker. Syn. of *fallax* Viereck.
- **parksiana* Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parksiana Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 57. ♂.
- **parva* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parva Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- pudica* (Melander).
Odontophotopsis atripes Mickel (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).
- **quadridentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) quadridentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.
- sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- subtenuis* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- tapajos aulus* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis aulus (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).
- tapajos tapajos* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis tapajos (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).
- **terrata obscura* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) terrata obscura Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.
- terrata terrata* (Cockerell), changed status.
Odontophotopsis terrata (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).
- thamyas* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- trita* (Melander). Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).
- truncula* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **unicornis* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) unicornis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.
- venusta* (Blake).
Tetraphotopsis hubbardi Ashmead (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- westcottii* (Melander). A subsp. of *melicausa* (Blake).

***ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus PERIPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Odontophotopsis subg. *Periphotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 60.

Type: *Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus* Schuster.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758.

**mamata* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

Genus *Tetraphotopsis* Ashmead, p. 758

A synonym of *Odontophotopsis* subg. *Odontophotopsis* Viereck.

***Genus ACROPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Acrophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 4 (in key), 61.

Type: *Acrophotopsis eurygnathus* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Morsyma* Fox.

**eurygnathus* Schuster. Southern Ariz.

Acrophotopsis eurygnathus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 65, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

***Genus DILOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Dilophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 71.

Type: *Mutilla concolor* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Acorphotopsis* Schuster.

concolor concolor (Cresson), changed status. Kans. to Colo. and Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., eastern Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango, Jalisco).

Odontophotopsis concolor (Cresson). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84).

Odontophotopsis alamonis Viereck. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

**concolor laredo* Schuster. Tex. (Winterhaven, Laredo, Cotulla).

Dilophotopsis concolor laredo Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 86. ♂.

**concolor sonorensis* Schuster. Southern Ariz. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Dilophotopsis concolor sonorensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 88. ♂.

**concolor utahensis* Schuster. Mont., Utah, western Colo., Nev., northeastern Calif.

Dilophotopsis concolor utahensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 87. ♂.

**stenognatha* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Dilophotopsis stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 11 (in key), 74. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 184 (♀).

***Genus ACANTHOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Acanthophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 88.

Type: *Acanthophotopsis falciformis* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.

**bequaertii* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Acanthophotopsis bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 101. ♂.

- **bifurca* Schuster. Tex. (Val Verde Co., Winterhaven).
Acanthophotopsis bifurca Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 98, pl. 3, fig. 8. ♂.
- **dorophora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Yuma).
Acanthophotopsis dorophora Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 104, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 2. ♂.
- **evansii* Schuster. Tex. (Alpine and Chisos Mts.); Mexico (Durango).
Acanthophotopsis evansii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 93, pl. 3, fig. 1. ♂.
- **falciformis falciformis* Schuster. Calif. (Palm Springs); Mexico (Zacatecas).
Acanthophotopsis falciformis falciformis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 108, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3. ♂.
- **falciformis fuscisterna* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Phoenix, Ajo).
Acanthophotopsis falciformis fuscisterna Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 14 (in key), 111. ♂.

Genus PSEUDOMETHOCA Ashmead, pp. 758-761

contumax (Cresson). Mexico.

**Mutilla microphthalma* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 64. ♂.
 Taxonomy: Mickel, 1935. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 61: 593.

frigida (Smith). Probable hosts: *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *inconspicuum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) zephyrum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) rohweri* (Ellis), *L. (D.) versatum* (Robt.) and *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.).
 Biology: Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192.

Genus DASYMUTILLA Ashmead, pp. 761-770

asteria Mickel. Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, *in litt.*).

biguttata (Cockerell). Ark.

creon (Blake). Ark.

dugesii (Cockerell and Casad). Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

gloriosa (Saussure). Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, *in litt.*).

leda (Blake). N. Mex.

macilentia (Blake). Delete Ala. from distribution.

nigripes (Fabricius). B. C. Host: *Cerceris flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.
 Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 198.

pyrrhus (Fox). Host: *Bembicini* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 2-4, fig. 1.

vesta (Cresson). B. C.

Genus LOMACHAETA Mickel, p. 770

variegata Mickel. Hosts: *Solierella plenoculoides similis* (Brid.), *S. blaisdelli* (Brid.), nesting in stems of *Eriogonum elatum*.
 Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 116.

*Genus SMICROMUTILLA Mickel

Smicromutilla Mickel, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108.

Type: *Smicromutilla powelli* Mickel. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert on p. 770 after *Lomachaeta* Mickel.

**powelli* Mickel. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). Host: ? *Xylocelia occidentalis* Fox.

Smicromutilla powelli Mickel 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108, 1 fig. ♂, ♀.

TIMULLA subgenus TIMULLA Ashmead, pp. 770-772

grotei (Blake). Mexico (Jalisco, Guanajuato).

**Mutilla fulviventris* Gerstaecker, 1874. Archiv. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1937. Ent. Amer. 17: 78.

oajaca (Blake). Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Colima).

**Mutilla ardens* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

**Mutilla mazatlanae* Cameron, 1894. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 294.

♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 87: 641.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

ocellaria rufidorsa Mickel. Ark.

EPHUTA subgenus EPHUTA Say, pp. 772-773

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 7-84 (Part II of revis. treating Species Group Grisea).

This revision reduces *Ephuta* of the Catalog to subgeneric rank.

albiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75. ♀.

argenteiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂, ♀.

auricapitis Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *ecarinata* *ecarinata* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

baboquivari Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79. ♀.

cephalotes Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly *minuta* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68. ♂.

coloradella Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *grisea* Bradley.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 73. ♀.

conchate Mickel.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21. ♀, ♂.

ecarinata ecarinata Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly *sudatrix* (Melandrer) or *auricapitis* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49. ♂.

ecarinata neomexicana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52. ♂.

ecarinata pima Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51. ♂.

floridana dietrichi Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♀.

floridana floridana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34. ♂, ♀.

grisea fuscosericea Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14. ♂.

grisea grisea Bradley. The opposite sex is possibly *coloradella* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13. ♂.

margueritae margueritae Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56. ♂, ♀.

margueritae xanthocephala Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63. ♂, ♀.

minuta Schuster. Possibly opposite sex of *cephalotes* Schuster.

pauxilla pauxilla Bradley. Host: *Dipogon s. sayi* Bks. (teste H. E. Evans, *in litt.*).

psephenophila Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **tentativa** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44. ♂.

rufisquamis (André). The opposite sex is possibly **tumacacori** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65. ♂.

scrupaea Say.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26. ♀. ♂.

sudatrix (Melander). Possibly the opposite sex of **ecarinata ecarinata** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀.

tegulicia Bradley. Possibly a syn. or subsp. of **idiasta** (Cameron) of Mexico.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47. ♂.

tentativa Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **psephenophila** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42. ♀.

tumacacori Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **rufisquamis** (André).

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82. ♀.

***EPHUTA** subgenus **XENOCHILE** Schuster

Ephuta subg. *Xenochile* Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 8.

Type: *Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini* Schuster. Monotypic and by orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Ephuta* Say, p. 773.

***krombeini** Schuster. Ariz. (Ramsey Canyon in Huachuca Mts.).

Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 9. ♂.

Family SCOLIIDAE

SCOLIA subgenus SCOLIA Fabricius

The typical subgenus is restricted to the Palaearctic Region (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded. 40: 90).

SCOLIA subgenus DISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Scolia* Fabricius of Catalog, pp. 774-775)

Transfer citations for *Scolia*, *Lacosi*, and *Lisoca* to the typical subgenus above. Change citation for *Discolia* as follows:

Scolia subg. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.

Type: *Scolia (Discolia) nobilitata* Fabricius. Desig. by Betrem and Bradley, 1964.

Add the following to the subgeneric synonymy:

Scolia subg. *Scolia* sect. *Scolioides* Guiglia and Capra, 1934. Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 66: 115.

Type: *Scolia hirta* Schrank. Orig. desig.

dubia monticola Cameron. Syn. of *mexicana* Saussure.

***mexicana** Saussure.

Scolia (Lacosi) mexicana Saussure, 1958. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (3) 6: 219. ♀.

Scolia (Scolia) dubia monticola Cameron (syn. by Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

nobilitata otomita Saussure, changed status.

Scolia (Scolia) otomita Saussure. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

otomita Saussure. Subsp. of **nobilitata** Fabricius.

Genus TRISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Triscolia* Saussure and Sichel of Catalog p. 775)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded.

- 39: 435). Change bibliographic citation and genotype designation as follows:
Scolia subg. *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4): 3. 17.
 Type: *Scolia (Triscolia) badia* Saussure. By monotypy.

Genus CAMPSOMERIS Guérin, pp. 775-776

- **Campsomeris* subg. *Xanthocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 70.
 Type: *Tiphia tricineta* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- **Campsomeris* subg. *Pygodasis* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 72.
 Type: *Scolia quadrinotata* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- Taxonomy: Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 65-77 (subgeneric reclassification Amer. spp.).—Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 207 (type of *Dielis*).
- Delete heading, Subgenus CAMPSOMERIS Guérin, in Catalog, and reference to *Colpa*; and change type designation for *Elis* subg. *Dielis* to (*Scolia radula* Fabricius =) *Sphex plumipes* Drury.
- **completa* Rohwer. Ariz. (Chiricahua and Santa Rita Mts.); Mexico to El Salvador. (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
Campsomeris (Campsomeris) completa Rohwer, 1927. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 17: 151. ♀.
- **druryi* Cockerell. Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- ephippium ephippium* (Say). (*Pygodasis*)
- fulvohirta* (Cresson). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- limosa* (Burmeister). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- **maculata* (Drury). Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- pilipes* (Saussure). (*Subgenus?*)
- plumipes confluenta* (Say). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Arabis*, *Melilotus*, *Solidago*, and *Cephalanthus*. ? Host: *Catalpa lanigera* (L.) (*Dielis*).
- Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Ent. News 74: 21-24.
- plumipes fossulana* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)
- **Campsomeris szetschwanensis* Forma D Betrem, 1932. Ent. Ber. 9: 414.
 ♂ (Syn. by Betrem, 1964. In Bradley, Spolia Zool. Mus. Huanienensis 21: 35.)
- plumipes plumipes* (Drury). (*Dielis*)
- **quadrimaculata* (Fabricius). (*Pygodasis*)
- **Vespa maculata* Drury, 1773. Illustr. Nat. Hist. 2: 74, pl. 39, fig. 2. ♀. Preocc.
- Scolia quadrimaculata* Fabricius, 1775. Syst. ent., p. 355. ♀.
- **Campsomeris druryi* Cockerell, 1907. Entom. 40: 50. N. name.
- Campsomeris (Campsomeris) quadrinotata* (Fabricius) (syn. by Bradley, 1964. Ent. News 75: 105).
- quadrinotata* (Fabricius). Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- tolteca* (Saussure). (*Dielis*)
- **trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley, Fla. (Key Vaca); Bahamas. (*Dielis*)
- Campsomeris (Campsomeris) trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley, 1923. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 80: 322. ♀, ♂.
- trifasciata trifasciata* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)

Genus TRIELIS Saussure

(= *Campsoscolia* Betrem of Catalog, p. 776)

- Trielis* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.
 Type: *Elis xantiana* Saussure. By monotypy.
 Taxonomy: Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 146.

Family SAPHYGIDAE

Genus SAPHYGA Latreille, pp. 777-778

aculeata Cresson. Minn.*louisii* Krombein. N. J. (Princeton), Fla. (Orlando).*pumila* Cresson. Hosts: *Ashmeadiella* (A.) *aridula* Ckll., *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *rotundata* (F.).

Family FORMICIDAE

- Morphology:** Wilson, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 75-80, figs. 1-2 (polymorphism).—Eisner and Brown, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 503-508, figs. 1-9 (evolution and social significance of proventriculus).—Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 439-490, pls. 1-25 (studies of the proventriculus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Psyche* 67: 87-94 (techniques for study of ant larvae).—Nachtweg, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 369-381.—Nachtweg, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 43-57 (sound organs).—Nachtweg, 1964 (1963). *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 359-378 (acoustics).
- Taxonomy:** Van Pelt, 1948. Fla. Ent. 30: 57-67, figs. 1-24 (key to species of Alachua County, Florida).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*. Univ. N. Dakota Press, Grand Forks, 326 pp., 56 figs., 20 illus., 81 maps.—Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado: Their Taxonomy, Ecology and Geographic Distribution*. Univ. of Colorado Press, Boulder. 792 pp., 26 tables, 24 pls., 16 distribution maps, 163 altitudinal charts, 1 colored vegetation map.
- Economics:** Smith and Weiss, 1942. U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 798: 1-44 (relation of insects to spread azalea flower spot).—Smith, 1950. *In Pest Control Technology*. Natl. Pest Control Assoc. Inc., Garrard Press, Champaign, Ill., pp. 261-300, figs. 104-119 (house-infesting ants).—Simeone, 1954. State Univ. N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse, Bul. 34: 1-19 (carpenter ants and their control).—Pimentel, 1955. Jour. Econ. Ent. 48: 28-30.—Reid, 1962. Ga. Agr. Expt. Sta. and Univ. Ga. Handbook, 71 pp., 17 pls., 154 figs. (ants as intermediate hosts of chicken and turkey tapeworms).—Orlob, 1964 (1963). Ent. Expt. and Appl. 6: 95-106 (plant virus trans.).
- Embryology:** Ledoux, 1954. *Ins. Sociaux* 1: 149-175, figs. 1-55, pl. 1 (*Oecophylla longinoda* Latreille).
- Evolution:** Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). Quart. Rev. Biol. 34: 278-294, figs. 1-33 (dacetine ants).
- Ecology:** Van Pelt, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 353-387, figs. 1-8, tables 1-3 (ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Kannowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 168-185, table 1 (ants of Ramsey County, N. Dak.).—Van Pelt, 1958. Amer. Midland Nat. 59: 1-57 (annotated list of ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Carter, 1962. *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.* 78: 150-204, fig. 1, table 1 (distribution N. C. ants).—*ibidem*, 78: 1-18, tables 1-2 (distribution ants in N. C. Piedmont).—Van Pelt, 1963. Amer. Midland Nat. 69: 205-223, figs. 1-2, tables 1-2 (altitudinal distribution of ants in southern Blue Ridge Mts.).
- Physiology:** Schneirla, 1953. *Insect Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y., ch. 25, pp. 656-685 (basic problems in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 26, pp. 685-723 (insect behavior in relation to its setting), *ibidem*, ch. 27, pp. 723-748 (modifiability in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 28, pp. 748-780 (collective activities and social patterns among insects).—Glockner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 83-90, figs. 1-3 (effect of hormones on metamorphosis).—Eisner and Wilson 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 509-513, figs. 1-3 (radioactive studies, food transmission).—Wilson, 1959. Anat.

- Rec. 134: 653 (pheromones in the organization of ant societies).—Eisner and Happ, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 107-116, text fig. 1; figs. 1-3, pl. 6 (infrabuccal pocket of a formicine ant, a social filtration device).—Roth and Eisner, 1962. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 7: 107-136, tables 1-2 (chemical defenses of arthropods).—Wilson, 1963. *Sci. Amer.* 208: 100-106, illus. (pheromones).—Wilson and Bossert, 1963. *Recent Progress* 19: 673-716, figs. 1-10, table 1 (chemical communication in animals). Academic Press, Inc., N. Y.
- Biology: Lafleur, 1941. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 49: 227-231 (civil disturbances in ant communities), *ibidem*, pp. 199-204 (communal disaffection).—Flanders, 1945. *Sci.* 101 (2619): 245-246 (Are castes determined by rate of egg deposition?).—Brackbill, 1948. *Auk* 65: 66-77 (anting by four species of birds).—Nixon, 1951. *The Association of Ants with Aphids and Coccids*. Commonwealth Inst. Ent. (London) pp. 1-35.—Flanders, 1951. *Canad. Ent.* 83: 93-98 (role of ants in biological control of homopterous insects).—Flanders, 1952. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 45: 38-39 (ovisorption as the mechanism causing worker development in ants).—Flanders, 1953. *Sci. Monthly* 76: 142-148, fig. 1 (caste determination in the social Hymenoptera).—Talbot, 1953. *Mich. Univ., Contrib. Lab. Vertebr. Biol.* 63: 1-13 (fauna and populations).—Wilson, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 15-20 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 229-246, figs. 1-5, tables 1-5 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Chapman, 1954. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 30: 93-102, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (swarming of ants on summits of U. S. western mountains).—Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 1-19, figs. 1-2 table 1.—Gosswald, 1955. *Rev. Suisse de Zool.* 62: 372-386 (caste determination in ants).—Wilson and Eisner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 157-166, figs. 1-6 (liquid transmission of food).—Talbot, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 375-384 (populations).—Brian, 1957. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 2: 107-120 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Weber, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 459-473, figs. 1-12 (evolution of ants and feeding habits).—Wenner, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 62: 174-182 (ants of Bidwell Park, Chico, Calif.).—Kannowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 115-162, fig. 1, tables 1-4 (flight activities and colony founding of bog ants in southeastern Mich.).—Downey, 1962. *Ent. News* 73: 57-66 (ants associated with larvae of a lycaenid butterfly).—Ayre, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 159-167 (problems in using Lincoln Index for estimating size ant colonies).—Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollination of plants by ants).—Wilson, 1963. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 8: 345-368, tables 1-2 (social biology).—Wilson, 1963. *Evolution* 17: 249-253, table 1 (social modification).—Ayre, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 712-715 (feeding habits).

Subfamily DORYLINA

- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 197 (key for identification of females to genera, in tribe *Ecitonini*).
- Biology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 29-41 (army ant queen).—Tafari, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 21-41, pls. 1-3, table 1 (growth and polymorphism of larva of *Eciton hamatum* (F.)).—Schneirla, 1956 (1955). *Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt.*, pp. 379-406, figs. 1-4, pls. 1-2 (army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 259-298, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (comparison of functional patterns in army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc.* 101: 106-133, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (theoretical consideration of cyclic processes).—Schneirla, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 215-255, figs. 1-6, tables 1-2 (behavior and biology of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.) and *N. opacithorax* (Emery)).—Brown, 1960. *Psyche* 66: 25-27 (alarm and attack behavior).—Schneirla, 1960. *Smithsonian Treasury of Science*. Simon and Schuster, N. Y., pp. 664-

- 696 (the army ants).—Schneirla, 1961. *Ztschr. f. Tierpsychol.* 18: 1-32, figs. 1-5, tables 1-4 (sexual broods and colony division of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.)).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Bul.* 44(9): 287-465, figs. 1-23, tables 1-4 (behavioral studies).
- Morphology: Hagan, 1954. *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1663: 1-12, figs. 1-2 (anatomy of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem* 1664: 1-17, figs. 1-18 (reproductive system of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem*, 1665: 1-20, figs. 1-21 (the oocyte cycle).—Lappano, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 31-66, figs. 1-23, tables 1-2 (morphological study of larval development in all worker broods of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.)).—Whelden, 1963. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 71: 158-178, figs. 10 (A-D4), 11 (A-G), 12 (A-1) (reproductive system of worker and female of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.) and *E. hamatum* (F.)).—Whelden, 1963. *Ibidem*, pp. 246-261, figs. 1 ((A-K, 14 (A-E), 15 (A-D), 16 (A-E) (antennae and legs, *E. hamatum* and *E. burchelli*)).
- Genus **NOMAMYRMEX** Borgmeier, *Sup.* 1, p. 108
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 390.
- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958, *Studia Ent.* 1: 201.
- Genus **LABIDUS** Jurine, *Sup.* 1, p. 108
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 389.
- coecus* (Latreille). Ark.
- Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 551-552 (as a cave ant).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 418-424.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.
- Genus **NEIVAMYRMEX** Borgmeier, *Sup.* 1, pp. 108-110
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 392-393.
- californicus* (Mayr). Nev.
- carolinensis* (Emery). Ohio, Va.
- fuscipennis* (W. M. Wheeler). Kans.; Mexico.
- harrisii* (Haldeman).
- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 206-207.
- melanocephalus* (Emery). Honduras.
- nigrescens* (Cresson). Nebr., Colo.
- Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 446-452, fig. 23.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.
- Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 286-288, map.
- opacithorax* (Emery). Va., Ariz.
- Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 437-446, fig. 22.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.
- pauxillus* (W. M. Wheeler). La.
- pilosus mandibularis* (M. R. Smith). N. Mex.
- wheeleri* (Emery). Ariz.

Subfamily CERAPACHYINAE

Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 129-140 (behavior).

ACANTHOSTICHUS subgenus **CTENOPYGA** Ashmead, p. 782

texasus Forel.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 48-50 (type lost).

Subfamily PONERINAE

Revision: Brown, 1960. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 122: 145-230, figs. 1-48 (tribe Amblyoponini).

Biology: Wilson, 1958. Evolution 12: 24-31 (nomadic and predatory behavior).

*Genus AMBLYOPONE Erichson

(= *Stigmatomma* Roger of Catalog, pp. 782-783)

Amblyopone Erichson, 1842. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 8: 260.

Type: *Amblyopone australis* Erichson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960. loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-169.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 476, pl. 22, fig. 91 (proventriculus).

Biology: Haskins, C. P. and E. F., 1951. Amer. Midland Nat. 45: 432-445, fig. 1 (colony founding of *A. australis* Erichson).

Amblyopone replaces *Stigmatomma*, which is a synonym (teste Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

oregonense (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

Stigmatomma pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (teste Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

pallipes (Haldeman), changed status. Ariz., Colo., Okla.

Stigmatomma pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to sp. rank (teste Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

Stigmatomma pallipes montigena Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

Stigmatomma pallipes subterranea Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

Morphology: Whelden, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 1-21, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; pl. 2, figs. 1-7.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 279-280, 282, map.

pallipes montigena Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to specific rank.

pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to specific rank.

pallipes subterranea Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

Genus PLATYTHYREA Roger, p. 783

Taxonomy: Brown, 1952. Breviora 6: 4 (in key).

punctata (F. Smith).

Biology: Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 116: 229.

*Genus PRIONOPELTA Mayr

Prionopelta Mayr, 1866. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 53: 503.

Type: *Prionopelta punctulata* Mayr. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 173-178.

Place after *Platythyrea*, p. 783.

**antillana* Forel. Fla. (Juniper Springs in Marion County).

Prionopelta punctulata antillana Forel, 1909. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 239. Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 489-490.

Genus ECTATOMMA F. Smith

(= *Ectatomma* subgenus *Ectatomma* F. Smith of Catalog, p. 783)

Revision: Brown, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 118: 206-211.

Ectatomma raised to generic rank (teste Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra).

tuberculatum (Olivier).

Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 209, 211, 298, 299.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 2-3.

*Genus GNAMPTOGENYS Roger

(=*Ectatomma* subgenus *Parectatomma* Emery of Catalog, p. 783)*Gnamptogenys* Roger, 1863. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 7: 174.Type: *Ponera tornata* Roger. Desig. by Emery, 1911.*Ectatomma* subg. *Parectatomma* Emery (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212.)*hartmani* (W. M. Wheeler). La. (Lucky); Honduras. Emendation in spelling of *hartmanni* ! of catalog.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 228, 230, 234, 302.Historical: Brown, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 69.

Biology: Echols, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 137.

Genus PROCERATIUM Roger, p. 784

Sysphincta Roger (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.*croceum* (Roger).Biology: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246, 247.*melinum* (Roger).Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246-248 (also biology). Brown, *op. cit.*, p. 334 considers *melinum* a European species which very doubtfully occurs in North America.*pergandei* (Emery). Fla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246, 247-248 (also biology).*silaceum* Roger. Okla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 245-248 (also biology).Genus *Sysphincta* Roger, p. 784Transfer to synonymy of *Proceratium*, p. 784.

Genus DISCOTHYREA Roger, pp. 784-785

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1957. Acad. Brasil. de Cien. An. 29: 124-125, figs. 86-89 (♂).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 248-253.Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.*testacea* Roger. Okla., S. C.Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 98 (probable type locality, collector).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253, 341-342.

PACHYCONDYLA subgenus PACHYCONDYLA F. Smith, p. 785

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961. Rev. Brasil Ent. 10: 189-204, figs. 1-13 (Brazilian species).

harpax (Fabricius). Jamaica, Trinidad.Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 493.

Genus BRACHYPONERA Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Brachyponera* Emery of Catalog, p. 785)

Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 119: 346.

Genus TRACHYMESOPUS Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Trachymesopus* Emery of Catalog, p. 786)Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.*gilva* (Roger). Transf. to *Cryptopone* Emery, *infra*.*stigma* (Fabricius).**Ponera quadridentata* Smith, 1859. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 3:

143. (Syn. by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.)
Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 427-428.

*Genus **CRYPTOPONE** Emery

Cryptopone Emery, 1892. *Soc. Ent. de France Bul.* 61: CCLXXXV.

Type: ? *Amblyopone testacea* Motschulsky. By monotypy.

Place after *Trachymesopus*, p. 786.

- gilva* (Roger). Ky., N. C. Transf. from *Trachymesopus*, p. 786 (*teste* Brown, 1963. *Breviora* No. 190, p. 6).

Genus **PONERA** Latreille, pp. 786-787

coarctata pennsylvanica Buckley. Ariz., Ark., Okla.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*, pp. 91-92, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 281-282, 284, map.

- **exotica* M. R. Smith. N. C. (Piedmont and Coastal Regions; apparently introduced).

Ponera exotica M. R. Smith, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1 (4): 377-382, fig. 1, A, B, ♀, ♀.

inexorata W. M. Wheeler. Ariz. (Cochise County, 5400 ft.)

opaciceps Mayr. Uruguay.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1962. *Studia Ent.* 5: 7-9, figs. 8, 9.

Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 391.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284, map.

trigona opacior Forel. Oreg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-286, map.

Genus **ODONTOMACHUS** Latreille, pp. 787-788

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 116: 475-476, pl. 22, fig. 90 (proventriculus).

haematoda insularis Guérin.

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 142.

Subfamily **PSEUDOMYRMECINAE**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 49: 376-379, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (larva).

Genus **PSEUDOMYRMEX** Lund, *Sup.* 1, p. 112

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 434 (*gracilis* (Fabricius) group).

Biology: Brown, 1960. *Ecology* 41: 590.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 452-453, pl. 1, fig. 5 (proventriculus).

apache Creighton.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 2156: 1-4, table 1.

elongatus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 17-20 (also key U. S. species of *Pseudomyrmex*).

gracilis mexicanus (Roger). Fla. (Dade County). Probably introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 385-386, pl. 1, figs. 18-21; pl. 2, fig. 3 (larva).—Brown, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 116: 235.

pallidus (F. Smith).

Physiology: Blum and Callahan, 1963. *Psyche* 70: 69-74 (morphology and physiology of poison glands and venom).

Subfamily MYRMICINAE

Taxonomy: C. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 98-110, pl. 1; figs. 1-3 (ant larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 1-32, pl. 1-2 (ant larvae).

MYRMICA subgenus MYRMICA Latreille, pp. 789-791

Taxonomy: Collingwood, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., Ser. A.33: 65-75, figs. 1-2 (*Myrmica* of Britain).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-110, figs. 1-3 (larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. The Ants of North Dakota, pp. 94-108, figs.

Biology: Brian, 1957. Insectes Sociaux 4: 177-190, fig. 1, table 1 (growth and development of colonies).—Weir, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 315-339, figs. 1-7, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Weir, 1958. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 1: 352-360, figs. 1-5 (effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony formation).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 143-144 (flight comparison).—Weir, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 271-290, figs. 1-5 (influence of worker age on trophogenic larval dormancy).—*Ibidem*, pp. 167-201, fig. 1-tables 1-9 (egg masses and early larval growth).—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82, figs. 1-2, tables 1-5.—Weir, 1959. Physiol. Zool. 32: 63-77, figs. 1-8 (interrelation of queen and worker oviposition).—Carr, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 177-211.—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82.

Physiology: Weir, 1958 (1957). Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 98: 499-506, figs. 1-2 (functional anatomy of mid-gut).

brevinodis brevinodis Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121 (p. 155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-101, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 291-292, 294, map.

brevinodis brevispinosa W. M. Wheeler. Alta., Wash.

Taxonomy: Kannowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 176, ♂ (also *brevinodis discontinua* ♂).—Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211, ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 296-297, 299, map.

brevinodis discontinua Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 298-300, map.

brevinodis sulcinodoides Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-295, 297, map.

laevinodis Nylander. Syn. of **rubra** (Linnaeus).**lobicornis fracticornis** Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5 (host of *Leptothorax provancheri* Emery).—Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-124, 155-156.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-106, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra* pp. 300, 302-303, map.

punctiventris punctiventris Roger. Ark., Mass.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211. ♀.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

punctiventris pinetorum W. M. Wheeler. N. Y.***rubra** (Linnaeus).

Formica rubra Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., Ed. 10, v. 1, p. 580.

Myrmica (*Myrmica*) *laevinodis* Nylander (syn. by Yarrow, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 24: 113-115).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5 (larva).

Biology: Brian, 1951. Experientia 7: 182 (caste determination).—Brian, 1951. Physiol. Compar. and Oecol. 2: 248-262, figs. 1-2, tables 1-7.—Brian, 1953. *Ibidem* 3: 25-36, tables 1-2 (oviposition by workers).—Brian, 1954. Insectes Sociaux 1: 101-122. fig. 1-3,

- tables 1-6 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, vernalization).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 1-84, figs. 1-5, tables 1-12 (caste differentiation, growth of workers and intercastes).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 85-114, figs. 1-5, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, and vernalization).—Brian M. V. and A. D., 1955. *Evolution* 9: 280-290, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (macrogynes and microgynes).—Brian, 1956. *Insectes Sociaux* 3: 369-394, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, controlled larval nutrition).—Brian, 1956. *Jour. Anim. Ecol.* 25: 319-337, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (segregation of *Myrmica* spp.).—Brian, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 191-210, fig. 1, tables 1-7 (serial organization of brood).—Brian, 1957. *Physiol. Compar. and Oecolog.* 4: 329-345, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (food distribution and larval size in cultures).—Weir, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 815-839, figs. 1-6, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Brian 1962. *Ibidem* 9: 295-310, illus. (social conditions affecting early larval differentiation).—Brian, 1963. *Ibidem* 10: 91-102 (caste differentiation).
- Morphology: Allen, 1957. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 93: 136-139 (intercastes).
Physiology: Weir, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 375-386, figs. 1-6, table 1 (retro-cerebral endocrine glands and their relation to larval growth and development).
- sabuleti americana** Weber. N. C., Ark.
Taxonomy: Kannoowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 175. ♂.
Biology: P. B. and P. M. Kannoowski, 1957. *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 57: 371-374 (mating activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-99, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 308-310, 312, map.
- sabuleti hamulata** Weber.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-301, map.
- scabrinodis mexicana** W. M. Wheeler.
Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 211. ♀.
- schlenkeri emeryana** Forel.
Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 121.—Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (swarming).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 311-312, 314, map.
- schlenkeri spatulata** M. R. Smith. ? N. Y.
- striolagaster** Cole. Colo.
Taxonomy: Cole 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 208-209 (♂).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211. ♀.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 313-314, map.
- *Genus **PARAMYRMICA** Cole
- Paramyrmica** Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-42.
Type: *Paramyrmica colax* Cole. By monotypy.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 34: 219, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-220, fig. 1.
Place after *Myrmica* subg. *Myrmica*, p. 791.
- ***colax** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon in Davis Mts., Jeff Davis Co.). Inquiline in nest of *Myrmica* (*Myrmica*) *striolagaster* Cole.
Paramyrmica colax Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-41, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 219-220, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 213-215. ♂ ♀.
- rugiventris** (M. R. Smith). Ariz., Colo. Transf. from *Tetramorium*, p. 824 (*teste* Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 215).
Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210, 215-220 fig. 1. ♂ ♀ ♂.
Historical: Brown, 1957. *Breviora* No. 72, pp. 5-7.

Genus *MANICA* Jurine, p. 791

- Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 213 (key to males).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 5 (larva).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110, figs.
- bradleyi** (W. M. Wheeler).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210-212, fig. 1a (♀ ♂).—G. C.
and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6 (larva).
- hunteri** (W. M. Wheeler).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-213, fig. 1, b (♂).
- mutica** (Emery).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213, fig. 1, c (♂).—G. C. and J.
Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 5-6 (larva).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 314-317, map.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110, map.
- POGONOMYRMEX** subgenus **POGONOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 791-794
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).
Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116:
477-478, pl. 23, figs. 95-96 (proventriculus).
- apache** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 318-319, map.
- badius** (Latreille). La.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).
Physiology: Wilson, Durlach, and Roth, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-
114 (chemical releasers of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959
(1958). *Psyche* 65: 41-51, fig. 1, table 1 (chemical releasers of
alarm and digging).
- barbatus barbatus** (F. Smith). Ark.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).
Biology: Young and Howell, 1954. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 35: 60-62 (mat-
ing swarms).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 319-321, 323, map.
Economics: Gordon, 1943. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 354 (damage to air-
plane runways).—Young and González, 1957. Mexico. Secretaría
de agricultura y ganaderia, fol. tec. 23: 1-20, figs. 1-6, tables 1-5.
- barbatus fuscatus** Emery.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 322-324, map.
- barbatus rugosus** Emery. Colo., Tex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 325, 327, map.
- maricopa barnesi** M. R. Smith. Utah.
- maricopa maricopa** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 326-328, map.
- occidentalis comanche** W. M. Wheeler. La.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 332-334, map.
- occidentalis occidentalis** (Cresson).
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 118-120, figs.,
map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 328-333, map.
Physiology: Weber, 1959. Ent. News 70: 85-90 (stings, also population).
- subdentatus** Mayr. Nev., Oreg.

POGONOMYRMEX subgenus **EPHEBOMYRMEX** W. M. Wheeler, p. 794

- Biology: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 54-66, fig. 1.
- imberbiculus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Taxonomy: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 63-64, fig. 1 (♀).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 334-336, map.

Genus *STENAMMA* Westwood, pp. 794-795

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-122, maps 10-11.

brevicorne (Mayr). ? Colo.

Biology: Kownoski, 1958. Ent. News 69: 231-233 (swarming of males).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 346-348, 350, map.

diecki Emery. Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-122, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 349-350, map.

huachuacanum M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 350-351, 353, map.

impar Forel.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122, map.

meridionale M. R. Smith. N. C., Okla.

occidentale M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 352-354, map.

APHAENOASTER subgenus *ATOMYRMA* Emery, pp. 795-798

ashmeadi (Emery). N. C.

flemingi M. R. Smith. Ala., Ky., La., N. C.

Aphaenogaster (Atomyrma) macropsina M. R. Smith (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 113).

floridana M. R. Smith. N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7 (larva).

fulva Roger. Colo., Fla.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 336-337, 339, map.

huachuca huachuca Creighton. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 338-340, map.

macropsina M. R. Smith. Syn. of *flemingi* M. R. Smith.

mariae Forel. Ky.

**megommatus* M. R. Smith. Nev., Ariz., Calif., Oreg.

Aphaenogaster (Atomyrma) megommatus M. R. Smith, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 244-246, fig. 1, A. B. ♀.

rudis picea Emery.

Biology: Haskins, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 66-67 (longevity of fertile females).

rudis rudis Emery. Colo., Wyo.

Biology: Brown 1959 (1958). Psyche 65: 39-40 (nest raided by *Formica subintegra* Emery.)

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 340-342, map.

subterranea valida W. M. Wheeler. Rocky Mt. Region from Colo. to B. C. and west to Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 342-344, map.

uinta W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 344-345, 347, map.

Genus *NOVOMESSOR* Emery, pp. 798-799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8 (larva).

albisetosus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8, 10, pl. 2, fig. 1 (larva).

cockerelli (André).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10 (larva).

Genus VEROMESSOR Forel, p. 799

- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 142-143 (larva).
andrei (Mayr).
 Biology: McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm of male).
lariversi M. R. Smith.
 Taxonomy: Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 680, 682, figs. 1, B; fig. 3, B; fig. 4, B (♀ ♀ ♂).
lobognathus (Andrews). N. Dak.
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 143-145, fig. 2, A-J (larva).—Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 680-682, fig. 1, C; fig. 2, C; fig. 3, C; fig. 4, C (♀ ♀ ♂).
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1956. *Psyche* 63: 140-142.—*Ibidem*, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 176-179, figs. 1-5 (behavior, nest structure).—*Ibidem*, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-125, figs., map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 354-356 map.
pergandei (Mayr).
 Taxonomy: Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 681 (♀).
 **smithi* Cole. Nev. (Mercury in Nye County).
Veromessor smithi Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 678-680, fig. 1, A; fig. 2, A; fig. 3, A; fig. 4, A. ♀ ♀ ♂.

PHEIDOLE subgenus PHEIDOLE Westwood, pp. 799-806

- Taxonomy: Creighton, 1957. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 65: 203-212 (*vasliti* complex).—Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 7-48 (key to species of the U. S.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-131, maps 13, 14.
 Biology: Weber, 1948. *Ent. News* 59: 31-35 (food of larvae and adults).
bahai (Forel).
 Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 99 (opinions of authors concerning correct taxonomic placement).
bicarinata bicarinata Mayr.
Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 114).
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408-409, map.
bicarinata longula Emery. N. Dak.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408, 410, map.
 **bicarinata paiute* Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Nev. (Goldfield).
Pheidole bicarinata paiute Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 17-18. ♀ 2f.
bicarinata vinelandica Forel.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 410, 412-413, map.
 Economics: Reid and Nugara, 1961. *Jour. Parasitol.* 47: 885-889, pl. 1, figs. 1-16.
californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
californica oregonica Emery.
Pheidole (Pheidole) californica shoshoni Cole. (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
californica shoshoni Cole. Syn. of *californica oregonica* Emery.
ceres W. M. Wheeler.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 413-415, map.
cockerelli W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 415-417, map.

- constipata* W. M. Wheeler. Subsp. of *floridana* Emery.
- creightoni* Gregg. Calif.
- davisi* W. M. Wheeler. N. C.
- dentata* Mayr.
Biology: Van Pelt, 1950. Ent. News 61: 161-163, fig. 1, A, B, C (parasitism by a chalcid).
- dentigula* M. R. Smith.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- desertorum* W. M. Wheeler. Okla., N. Mex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-419, map.
- flavens sculptor* Forel. Delete from Catalog; a misdetermination (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).
- floridana constipata* W. M. Wheeler.
Pheidole (Pheidole) constipata W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- floridana floridana* Emery, changed status, N. C.
Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana lauta W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- floridana lauta* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *floridana floridana* Emery.
- grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.
Pheidole grillipes var. *vistana* Forel (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22).
- grallipes* var. *vistana* Forel. Syn. of *grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.
- hyatti hyatti* Emery. Okla., Tex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419-420, map.
- lamia* W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: Gregg, 1956. Ent. News 67: 37-39 (also distribution).
- macclendoni* W. M. Wheeler.
Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 46-47. ♀.—Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130-131 (♀, especially ♀).
- megacephala* (Fabricius).
Biology: Broekhuysen, 1948. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Bul. 266, pp. 1-40, figs. 1-22, tables 1-10.—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 47.—Weber, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 232.—Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 18-19.
- metallescens metallescens* Emery.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- micula* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.
Pheidole (Pheidole) californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
- militicida* W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: Creighton, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 1-12, fig. 1 (major worker).
- **moerens* W. M. Wheeler. Ala. (Mobile). Apparently introduced. Originally described from Puerto Rico.
Pheidole moerens W. M. Wheeler, 1908. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 24: 136-138. ♀ 2♀.
- morrisii morrisii* Forel.
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).
- **obtusospinosa* Pergande. Syn. of **subdentata* Pergande.
- pilifera coloradensis* Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-130, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419, 421-422, map.

pilifera pilifera (Roger). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, map.

**rugulosa* Gregg. (In subarmata group.) Ariz. (Harding's Ranch near Tucson.)

Pheidole rugulosa Gregg, 1958. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 26-29. ♀ 24
♂ 3.

senex Gregg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 422-424, map.

sitarches campestris W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. and Colo. to Mo. and Miss.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler, in part of Sup. 1. Remove *sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler and its synonym, *rufescens* from synonymy of *soritis* and place as a subspecies of *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424-425, map.

sitarches sitarches W. M. Wheeler. Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Wilson, 1957. *Psyche* 64: 46-50 (nuptial flights).

sitarches soritis W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *sitarches* not a species (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Pheidole (Pheidole) tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

soritis W. M. Wheeler, of Sup. I. A subsp. of *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler. N.B., *sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler and its synonym *sitarches rufescens* W. M. Wheeler, is another subsp. of *sitarches*.

**subdentata* Pergande. Ariz.; Mexico.

Pheidole subdentata Pergande, 1895. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 5: 888. ♀.

Pheidole (Pheidole) vasliti arizonica Santschi (syn. by Creighton, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 211).

**Pheidole obtusospinosa* Pergande, 1895. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 5: 889. 24. (Syn. by Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.)

tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *sitarches soritis* W. M. Wheeler.

vasliti arizonica Santschi. Syn. of *subdentata* Pergande.

vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *bicarinata bicarinata* Mayr.

PHEIDOLE subgenus CERATOPHEIDOLE Pergande, p. 806

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 9, 16 (key to species of U. S.).

grundmanni M. R. Smith.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424, 426-427, map.

Genus EPIPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 806

inquilina W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 427-429, map.

Genus SYMPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 807

elecebra W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-431, map.

Genus CARDIOCONDYLA Emery, p. 807

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1548: 5.

Biology: Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 29-34 (tandem running in genus *Cardiocondyla*).

emeryi Forel.

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 5.

nuda minutor Forel. Calif., Tex., La. An introduced form. Probably a native of the Oriental Region.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus ORTHOCREMA Santschi, pp. 807-808***minutissima minutissima* Mayr. N. C.**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 11-13 (larva).

***minutissima missouriensis* Emery. Colo.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364, map.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus CREMATOGASTER Lund, pp. 808-810

Taxonomy: Buren, 1958, N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 119-134 (also biology).

Biology: Soulié, 1962, Insectes Sociaux 9: 181-195 (colony foundation and development).

***cerasi* (Fitch).**

Biology: Kanno, 1959, Insectes Sociaux 6: 125.

***lineolata emeryana* Creighton.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358-360, map.

***lineolata lineolata* (Say).**

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-133, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 357, 359, map.

***punctulata* Emery.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 361-362, 364, map.

***vermiculata* Emery. N. C.**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 14-15 (larva).

MONOMORIUM subgenus MONOMORIUM Mayr, pp. 810-811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-136, fig., map 16.

***floricola* (Jerdon).**

Biology: Brown, 1964, Ent. News 75: 15.

****metoecus* Brown and Wilson. Ala. (Tuscaloosa). Parasite of *Monomorium minimum* (Buckley).**

Monomorium metoecus Brown and Wilson, 1957, Ent. News 68: 239-244, fig. 1, a and b, ergatogyne.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1958, Ent. News 69, 33-38, fig. 1, A and B (♂ also biology).

***minimum* (Buckley). Change heading in Sup. 1, p. 128 from *minimum minimum* to *minimum*.**

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-135, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 366-368, map.

***pharaonis* (Linnaeus).**

Biology: Peacock, Hall, Smith and Goodfellow, 1950, Scot. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 17: 1-50, figs. 1-5, tables 1-3.—Sudd, 1953, Adv. of Sci. (Brit.) 10: 17-18 (colony formation).—Peacock, Waterhouse and Baxter, 1955, Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 37-42 (viability in regard to temperature and moisture).—Brown, 1958, Acta Hym. 1: 36.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-136, map.—Brown, 1964, Ent. News 75: 14-15.—Eichler, 1963, Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 207-215.

Morphology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16 (larva).

Embryology: Smith and Peacock, 1957, Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc., Section B, 66: 235-261, figs. 1-4, table 1 (cytology).

***viridum peninsulatum* Gregg. Fla. and Gulf Coast States to Ariz., including southern Colo.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-370, map.

***viridum viridum* Brown. N. Y., Long Island (Coram, Selden).**

MONOMORIUM subgenus PARHOLCOMYRMEX Emery, p. 811

destructor (Jerdon).

Economics: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 506-507.

Genus XENOMYRMEX Forel, p. 811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 19-20 (larva).—Creighton, 1957. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1843: 1-14 (including key to species).

floridanus floridanus Emery, changed status. Cuba, Bahamas. Another subspecies, *f. skwarrae* W. M. Wheeler, occurs in Mexico.

Xenomymex stollii floridanus Emery. A subsp. of *floridanus* not a subsp. of *stollii* Emery (*teste* Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus SOLENOPSIS Westwood, pp. 812-813

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. *Calif. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent., Occas. Papers* No. 3: 1-10, figs. 1-12 (keys to all castes).

Physiology: Blum, Walker, Callahan and Novak, 1958. *Science* 128: 306-307 (chemical, insecticidal and antibiotic properties of fire ant venom).

aurea W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Solenopsis (Solenopsis) aurea amblychila W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Snelling, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

aurea amblychila W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *aurea* W. M. Wheeler.

aurea aurea W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

geminata geminata (Fabricius).

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 507.

saevissima richteri Forel.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1953. *Evolution* 7: 262-263, fig. 1 (origin of variation).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 258-261, figs. 4-7.—Wilson and Brown, 1958. *Evolution* 12: 211-218, figs. 1-3, table 1 (morphological changes in introduced population).

Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Sci. Amer.* 198: 36-41, maps, illus.—Green, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 1003-1004, table 1.

Morphology: Callahan, Blum and Walker, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 573-590, figs. 1-19 (also histology of poison glands and sting).

Physiology: Caro, Derbes and Jung, 1957. *Amer. Med. Assoc. Arch. Derm.* 75: 475-478, figs. 1-7.—Favorite, 1958. *U. S. Pub. Health Serv., Pub. Health Rpts.* 73: 445-448.—Wilson, Durlach and Roth 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-114 (chemical releases of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959. *Science* 129: 643-644 (nature of odor trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 134-147, figs. 1-3, tables 1-4 (chemical communication among workers—mass foraging).—Blum and Callahan, 1960. *XI Int. Kongr. F. Entom. Wien, Verh. B.* 111: 290-293 (chemical and biological properties of venom).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 148-158, figs. 1-5, tables 1-2 (chemical communication among workers—analysis of the odour trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Ibidem*, 159-164, table 1 (chemical communication among workers—induction of social responses).

xyloni McCook. Colo.

Biology: Wray, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 145 (apparent introduction into N. C.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 370-371, 373, map.

Physiology: Blum, Roberts and Novak, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 73-74 (chemical and biological characters of venom).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus EUOPHTHALMA Creighton, p. 813

globularia littoralis Creighton.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus DIPLORHOPTRUM Mayr, pp. 813-814

molesta molesta (Say). Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 136-138, map.—Macnamara, 1945. *Canad. Ent.* 77: 40.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 372-373, 375, map.

molesta validiuscula Emery. Pacific Coast States east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 374-375, 377, map.

pergandei Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 21-22 (larva).

picta Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

salina W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 376-378, map.

tennesseensis M. R. Smith. Kans. (Kearny County), Calif. (near Azusa).

texana texana Emery. N. C.

texana truncorum Forel. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 378-380, map.

Genus ANERGATES Forel, p. 815

atratus (Schenck). Md. (Baltimore), N. Y. (Suffolk County, Long Island).

Morphology: Meyer, 1955. *Insectes Sociaux* 2: 163-170, figs. 1-4.

Genus EREBOMYRMA W. M. Wheeler, p. 815

**Spelaomyrmex* W. M. Wheeler, 1922. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 45: 9. (Syn. by Wilson, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 63.)

Type: *Spelaomyrmex urichi* W. M. Wheeler. By monotypy.

Biology: Wilson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-72, fig. 1.

longii W. M. Wheeler. Okla. (Fort Sill).

Genus MYRMECINA Curtis, pp. 815-816

americana Emery. Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 364-365, 367, map.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus NESOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, pp. 816-817

Revision: Kempf, 1959. *Studia Ent.* 2: 391-432, figs. 1-31.

wilda M. R. Smith. Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 421-423, figs. 8, 28 (♀ ♀).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus MYRAFANT M. R. Smith, pp. 817-819

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 535-538 (*nitens-carinatus* complex).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 23 (larva).

andrei Emery. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♀, ♀, ♂).

ambiguus ambiguus Emery. Slave of *L. duloticus* Wesson.

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 124 (150-151, parasitism; 155 pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, map.

**carinatus* Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.), Ariz.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) carinatus Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 213-215, fig. 1. ♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♀, ♀).

curvispinosus Mayr. Okla., Ariz.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. *Ecology* 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kanno, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

foveata M. R. Smith. Va.

furunculus W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 381, 382, map.

**hispidus* Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.); Mexico.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) hispidus Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 42-45, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

longispinosus Roger.

Biology: Kanno, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

mariposa W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery, in part of Sup. 1. Remove *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler from syn. and raise to sp. rank (*teste*, Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

nitens Emery, changed status. Wash., Oreg., Nev.

Lepothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. (Syn. by Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 382-384, map.

nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *nitens* Emery.

nitens nitens Emery of Sup. I. Raised to sp. rank; remove *mariposa* W. M. Wheeler from syn. and also raise it to sp. rank.

obliquicanthus Cole.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Breviora No. 22, pp. 1-3, fig. 1. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 384-385, 387, map.

rugatulus brunneus W. M. Wheeler. Colo. and Utah to Mont. and the Dakotas.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388-389, map.

rugatulus rugatulus Emery.

Taxonomy: Kanno, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 178-179 (♀; also *rugatulus brunneus* W. M. Wheeler).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 141-143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 386-388, map.

sechaumi Roger.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

schmittii W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388, 390-391, map.

texanus texanus W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24 (larva).

tricarinatus neomexicanus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-394, map.

tricarinatus tricarinatus Emery. Ariz., Idaho, N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 391-393, map.

tuscaloosae Wilson. N. C.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus DICHOTHORAX Emery, p. 820

pergandei pergandei Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus LEPTOTHORAX Mayr, pp. 820-822

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-148, figs., maps 21-23.

crassipilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 401-402, 405, map.

duloticus L. G. Wesson. Enslaves *Leptothorax ambiguus ambiguus* Emery.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. Ecology 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 124-125 (150-151, parasitism).

hirticornis Emery. Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403, 405, map.

muscorum (Nylander).

Biology: Kannowski 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-145, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-400, map.

provancheri Emery. Colo. Host: *Myrmica lobicornis fracticornis* Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-148, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 404-407, map.

Genus **HARPAGOXENUS** Forel, pp. 822-823

americanus (Emery). N. C., Ont.

Genus **TRIGLYPHOTHRIX** Forel, p. 823

striatidens (Emery).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142.

Genus **TETRAMORIUM** Mayr, pp. 823-824

cacsipitum (Linnaeus).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 24-25 (larva).

Historical: Brown, 1957. Breviora 72: 1-4.

guineense (Fabricius).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 133.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Ecology: Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 23.

rugiventris M. R. Smith. Transf. to *Paramyrmica* Cole, p. 791.

simillimum (F. Smith).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142-143.

Genus **XIPHOMYRMEX** Forel, p. 824

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 209-210 (♂).

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **HARNEDIA** M. R. Smith, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 65-144, pls. 1-8.

rohweri (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-132, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 4, fig. 2; pl. 6, fig. 12.

texanus (Santschi).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-127, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 4, fig. 4; pl. 6, fig. 7.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. Psyche 70: 133-143, figs. 1-3.

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **CYATHOMYRMEX** Creighton, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 144-158, pl. 8.

varians (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-158, pl. 8, figs. 7, 8.

STRUMIGENYS subgenus **STRUMIGENYS** F. Smith, pp. 825-826

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 25-26 (larva).

—Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-52, figs. 1-9 (*gundlachi* group).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 238-267, figs. 1-30 (Neotropical species and key).

- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). Quart. Rev. Biol. 34: 281.
- **eggeri* Emery. Fla. (Miami, Fisher's Isl., Archbold Biol. Station). Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys eggeri* Emery, 1890. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 22: 68, pl. 7, fig. 9. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 46-47, figs. 2, 6 (♂, ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates No. 1554: 5.—Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 554.—Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 515.
- **gundlachi* Emery. Fla. (Royal Palm Ranger Station, Everglades Natl. Park; Key Largo.) Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys gundlachi* Roger, 1862. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 6: 253, pl. 1, fig. 18 a ♀ not ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-45, figs. 1, 5 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5.
- louisianae* Roger. Ariz., Okla.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1953. Psyche 60: 1-2.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 136-137, pl. 10, figs. 1-6 (larva).—Brown, 1957. Quart. Rev. Biol. 32: 271.—Brown, 1961. Psyche 68: 64-67, 68 (variation and synonymy).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 246-247, 257, 263.
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 481-483.—Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 555.
- **silvestrii* Emery. La. (Paradise). Apparently introduced.
- Strumigenys silvestrii* Emery, 1905. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 37: 168, fig. 27. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1959. Studia Ent. (n.s.) 2: 25-28, fig. 1 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 246, 257, 259.
- SMITHISTRUMA subgenus WESSONISTRUMA Brown, p. 826
- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). Quart. Rev. Biol. 34: 282.—Brown, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 190-197.
- angulata* (M. R. Smith). Ill. (Giant City State Park).
- pergandei* (Emery). N. C., Mo., Kans.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 144-145 (larva).
- Note: W. L. Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197 remarks that this species was taken at Billerica, Mass. "the northernmost locality from which any dacetina ant has been taken in the New World."
- SMITHISTRUMA subgenus SMITHISTRUMA Brown, pp. 826-828
- Biology: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-186, 189-191, 193-200.
- abdit*a (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). N. C. (Great Smoky Mt. Natl. Park, 2600 ft.), Ill., Iowa and Va.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 199-200 (*abdit*a-missouriensis complex).
- bimarginata* (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).
- brevisetosa* (M. R. Smith). Syn. of *pilinasis* (Forel).
- bunki* W. L. Brown. Fla. (Duvall Co.).
- **carolinensis* W. L. Brown. S. C. (U. S. Hwy. 17, 1 mile east Ravenel), N. C. (Marshville in Union Co.).
- Smithistruma carolinensis* W. L. Brown, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 185-186, pl. 16, fig. 1, ♀.
- cloydi* Pfitzer.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 191.
- clypeata* (Roger). Ark., Ala., N. C. (Great Smoky Mts. Nat. Park at 2,000 ft.), N. J.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 143 (larva).
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 486.

creightoni (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ga., Tenn.

dietrichi (M. R. Smith). N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 487.

filirrhina W. L. Brown. Mo.

filitalpa W. L. Brown. Ind. (Brown Co. State Park).

laevinasis (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ala.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

missouriensis (M. R. Smith). Iowa, Ill., N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 485-486.

ohioensis (Kennedy and Schramm). Ga., Ind., N. J.

ornata (Mayr). Okla., Mich., Mo., Tenn., S. C., La., Ark., Tex., Del.

pilinasis (Forel). Mo., Ark., La., Tenn., N. C.

Smithistruma (*Smithistruma*) *brevisetosa* (M. R. Smith) (syn. by Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).—Brown,

1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

pulchella (Emery). Remove Iowa from range of states.

reflexa (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Md.

rostrata (Emery).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

talpa (Weber). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 486.

Genus TRICHOSCAPA Emery, p. 829

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 283.

membranifera (Emery). Calif. (near Stockton). Apparently introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 145 (larva).

Biology: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 7.—Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 483-485.—Brown, 1954. *Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 112: 6.

Genus QUADRISTRUMA Brown, p. 829

Biology: Brown, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.—Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959), *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281.

emmae (Emery).

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 516.

*Genus EURHOPALOTHRIX Brown and Kempf

Eurhopalothrix Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent., Petropolis* (n.s.), 3: 202-203.

Type: *Rhopalothrix Bolaii* Mayr. Desig. by Brown and Kempf, 1961.

Taxonomy: Brown and Kempf, 1961 (1960): *Psyche* 67: 44.

Place after genus *Quadristruma* Brown, p. 829.

**floridana* Brown and Kempf. Fla. (Highlands Hammock, Highlands County).

Eurhopalothrix floridana Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent., Petropolis* (n.s.) 3: 207-208, fig. 34 (in key, p. 246). ♀.

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus **CYPHOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 829-830

Biology: Weber, 1957. Ecology 38: 480-494, figs. 1-5 (cultivation of fungus).

rimosus (Spinola). Miss. (near Gulfport).

Taxonomy: Weber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 259-260.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 28 (larva).

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus **MYCETOSORITIS** W. M. Wheeler, p. 830

hartmani (W. M. Wheeler), corrected spelling of **hartmanni** (!) of catalog, p. 830.

Genus TRACHYMYRMEX Forel, pp. 830-831

Biology: Weber, 1960. Ent. News 71: 1-6 (comparison of worker and female behavior).

septentrionalis (McCook), changed status.

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958. Ent. News 69: 52).

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 53).

septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

septentrionalis septentrionalis (McCook). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus ATTA Fabricius, pp. 832-833

Revision: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 321-390, figs. 1-29.

Biology: Weber, 1962. Natural History (N. Y.) 61: 45-51, illus.—Smith, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 299-302.

mexicana (F. Smith). Extreme south. Ariz.; Mexico, Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959, Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 351-353, figs. 16, 28 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

texana (Buckley). Thirteen parishes in western La., much of the eastern half of Tex.; States of Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz, Mexico.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 356-358, fig. 29 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Bennett, 1958. U. S. Dept. of Agr., For. Pest Leaflet 23, pp. 1-4, figs. 1-4.—Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *A. texana* and *Iridomyrmex pruinosus* (Rog.)).

—Moser, 1962. Forests and People 12: 40-41, illus. (laboratory and field studies of nesting habits).—Moser, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 286-291, figs. 1-6, table 1 (contents and structure of nest in summer).—Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

Physiology: Moser and Blum, 1963. Science 140: 1228 (trail marking substance, source and potency).

Subfamily DOLICHODERINAE

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Riv. Sci. Nat., "Natura" 46: 135-145, figs. 1-6, table 1.

Physiology: Pavan and Trave, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 299-308 (venom of *Tapinoma nigerrimum* Nyl.).—Torossian, 1959. *Ibidem*, 6: 369-374, pl. 1 (tropholactic and proctodeal exchange in *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).—Wilson and Pavan, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 70-76, tables 1-2 (glandular sources of chemical releasers of social behavior).

DOLICHODERUS subgenus **HYPOCLINEA** Mayr, pp. 833-835

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-154, figs., maps 24, 25.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 144-145 (flights comparisons of species).—Torossian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 383-393, figs. 1-3 (biology of *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 453-454, pl. 2, fig. 7 (proventriculus).

mariae Forel.

Biology: Talbot, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 134-139 (flight activities).—Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 129-133.

plagiatus (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-151, map.

pustulatus Mayr.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134 (155, pleometrosis).

taschenbergi (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 755-760, figs. 1-3 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-154, fig., map.

Genus **LIOMETOPUM** Mayr, p. 835

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 455, pl. 5, fig. 22 (proventriculus).

apiculatum Mayr.

Biology: Gregg, 1963. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. No. 11, pp. 1-6, figs. 1, 2.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 438-441, map.

occidentale luctuosum W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 441-443, map.

Genus **IRIDOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 835-836

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-460, pl. 7, fig. 32; pl. 8, fig. 34 (proventriculus).

humilis (Mayr).

Biology: Flanders, 1943. Calif. Citrograph 28: 117, 128, 137, illus. (Argentine ant versus parasites of black scale).—McCluskey, 1958. Science 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm in male Argentine ant).

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti 94: 379-477, figs. 1-32; pls., tables 1-8, illus.—Nachtwey, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 50-53, figs. 3, 4; photograph 8.

Physiology: Pavan, 1950 (1948). 8th Internatl. Cong. Ent. Proc., Stockholm, pp. 863-865, illus.—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 218 (use of poison).—Torossian, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 189-191.

pruinosis analis (André). Calif. to Tex., Okla., and Kans., north to Idaho, and N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 154-155, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 436-438, map.

pruinosis pruinosis (Roger). N. Y. to Fla. west to Wisc., Tex., and N. Mex.

Biology: Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *pruinosis pruinosis*).

Physiology: Blum, Warter, Monroe and Chidester, 1963. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 9: 881-885, fig. 1 (chemical releasers of social behavior-methyl-n-amyl ketone).

Genus *FORELIUS* Emery, p. 836

foetidus foetidus (Buckley). Kans., Okla. and Tex. to Colo. and Calif., south to Mexico.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 434-436, map.

DORYMYRMEX subgenus *CONOMYRMA* Forel, p. 837

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 463-464, pl. 7, fig. 33; pl. 8, fig. 37; pl. 10, fig. 46 (proventriculus).

bicolor W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 76.

pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

pyramicus pyramicus (Roger). Entire U. S. with the possible exception of New England States north of Conn., and Wash.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 76.

Biology: Wilson 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 48.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-157, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-434, map.

Genus *TAPINOMA* Foerster, pp. 837-838

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-457, pl. 6, fig. 26 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Torosian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 171-174 (tropholactic and proctodeal in *Tapinoma erraticum* (Latreille)).—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 217-218 (use of poison).

melanocephalum (Fabricius).

Biology: King, 1948. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 55: 395.—Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 520.—Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Physiology: Weber, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218 (employment of venom by ant).

sessile (Say).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 126-129 (155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-160, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 443-447, map.

Subfamily FORMICINAE

Biology: Pontin, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 227-230 (experiments in colony founding in *Lasius niger* (L.) and *Lasius flavus* (F.)).—Kanno, 1963. Pavia Univ., Atti IV Cong. U.I.E.I.S., v. 12, pp. 74-102, tables 1-7 (flight activities).

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 47-60, fig. 1, pls. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, (proventriculus).

**PLAGIOLEPIS* subgenus *PLAGIOLEPIS* Mayr

Plagiolepis subg. *Plagiolepis* Mayr, 1861. *Europ. Formicid.*, p. 42.

Type: *Formica pygmaea* Latreille. By monotypy.

Insert before *Brachymyrmex* Mayr, p. 833.

**alluaudi* Emery, Calif. (Catalina Isl.). Introduced. An Old World species that has been widely disseminated by commerce.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 195-198 (also biology).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 143.

BRACHYMYRMEX subgenus *BRACHYMYRMEX* Mayr, pp. 838-839

Biology: Arnaud and Quate. 1951. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 27: 171 (note on swarming).

depilis Emery. N. S. and B. C. south to Fla. and Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447-449, map.

heeri var. *obscurior* Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

obscurior Forel, changed status.

Brachymyrmex (Brachymyrmex) heeri var. *obscurior* Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 237).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Ibidem* 116(8), pl. 20, fig. 84 (cuticular framework of proventriculus of worker).

CAMPONOTUS subgenus CAMPONOTUS Mayr, pp. 839-842

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-170, figs., maps 30-32.

Biology: Riordan, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 353-355 (location of nests of carpenter ants, *Camponotus* spp. by a radioactive isotope).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 470-473, pl. 15, fig. 67; pl. 16, fig. 68; pl. 17, figs. 70-74 (proventriculus).

americanus Mayr.

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 47-60, fig. 1; pl. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, C (proventriculus).

herculeanus herculeanus (Linnaeus).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 164-165, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-48.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 656-660, map.

Physiology: Ayre 1964 (1963). *Ent. Exp. and Appl.* 6: 165-170.

herculeanus modoc W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 665-669, map.

laevigatus (F. Smith).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 660-663, map.

novboracensis (Fitch).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134-135.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-168, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 663-665, map.

pennsylvanicus (DeGeer).

Morphology: Forbes and McFarlane, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 92-103, figs. 1-5 (comparative anatomy of digestive glands of female and male).—Keister, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 336-340, figs. 1-3 (anatomy of tracheal system).

Biology: Van Pelt, 1958. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 120-122, fig. 1 (parasitism by a fungus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-170, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus TANAEMYRMEX Ashmead, p. 843

sansabeanus sansabeanus (Buckley).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 669-671, map.

sansabeanus torrefactus W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Nev.

vicinus Mayr. Alta., N. Dak. and Okla. to Calif. and B. C.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 170-171, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 671-675, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOTHRIX Forel, pp. 843-844

abdominalis floridanus (Buckley). Dauphine and Horn Islands in the Gulf of Mexico.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMONTOMA Forel, pp. 844-845

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 171-174, figs., maps 34, 35.

caryae discolor (Buckley). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 172-173, map.

nearcticus Emery.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 173-174, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 675, 677, map.

rasilis W. M. Wheeler. N. C., Calif. (Imperial County).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 677-679, map.

subbarbatus Emery. N. C., Md., N. Y.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus COLOBOPSIS Mayr, p. 846

pylartes fraxinicola M. R. Smith. N. C.

mississippiensis M. R. Smith. N. C., Md. (Plummers Island).

PARATRECHINA subgenus PARATRECHINA Motschoulsky, pp. 847-848

longicornis (Latreille).

Biology: Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Economics: Fox and Garcia-Moll, 1961. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 54: 1065-1066, figs. 1-2.

PARATRECHINA subgenus NYLANDERIA Emery, pp. 848-849

parvula (Mayr). Ariz., N. Dak., ? Utah.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 175-176, map.

Genus PRENOLEPIS Mayr, pp. 849-850

imparis coloradensis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 496-498, map.

LASIUS subgenus LASIUS Fabricius, pp. 850-851

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 177-188, maps 37-40.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146 (flight comparisons).

alienus (Foerster).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 135-136.—Judd and Benjamin, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 419.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-179, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 454-457, map.

crypticus Wilson.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-182, map.

neoniger Emery.

Biology: Ayre, 1962. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 40: 157-164, figs. 1-5 (parasitism).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 182-185, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 457-461, map.

sitkaensis Pergande.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (emergence of males, winged females for flights).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-188, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-465, map.

LASIUS subgenus CAUTOLASIUS Wilson, Sup. 1, pp. 148-149

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

flavus (Fabricius). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 189-191, map.—Waloff, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 391-408, tables 1-11 (effect of number of queens on their survival and the development of first brood).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 465-469, map.

nearcticus W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 469-471, map.

LASIUS subgenus *CHTHONOLASIUS* Ruzsky, pp. 851-852

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-194, maps 42, 43.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kownowski 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146.

**atopus* Cole. Calif. (3 miles south of Leggett, Mendocino County).

Lasius (Chthonolasius) atopus Cole, 1968. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 75-77, fig. 1, A, B. ♂.

humilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-475, map.

minutus Emery.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 136-138 (151-153, colony founding; possible parasitism on *Lasius alienus* (Foerster) and *Lasius silkaensis* (Pergande)).

Physiology: Kownowski, 1959. *Ecology* 40: 162-165 (radioactive phosphorus in study of colony distribution).

speculiventris Emery. Host ant, *Lasius minutus* Emery.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-141 (153-154, parasitism on *minutus* and possibly other *Lasius* spp.).

subumbratus Viereck.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-192, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 475-478 map.

umbratus (Nylander). N. Dak.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141 (154-155, possible parasitism of other *Lasius* spp.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 192-194, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-481, map.

Genus *ACANTHOMYOPS* Mayr, *Sup.* 1, pp. 150-151

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-204, figs., maps 45-49.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

claviger claviger (Roger).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3, (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 195-197, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481-482, map.

Physiology: Chadha, Eisner, Monro and Meinwald, 1962. *Jour. Ins. Physiol.* 8: 175-179, figs. 1-4 (citronellal and citral in mandibular gland secretions).

claviger coloradensis (W. M. Wheeler).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481, 483-484, map.

interjectus interjectus (Mayr).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 197-200, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 484-486, map.

latipes (Walsh).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 200-202, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 486-488, map.

murphyi (Forel).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-490, map.

- occidentalis** (W. M. Wheeler). N. Dak., ? Wis.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 490-493, map.
- parvulus** (M. R. Smith). Ill., N. Dak.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 202-203, map.
- pogonogynus** (Buren). Idaho.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493-494, map.
- subglaber** (Emery). Wis., Tenn.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 203-204, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493. 495-496, map.
- Genus MYRMECOCYSTUS Wesmael, pp. 854-857
- comatus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-645, map.
- lugubris** W. M. Wheeler. Nev., Ariz.
- mendax** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 645-648, map.
- mexicanus hortideorum** McCook.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 648-651, map.
- navajo** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 651-653, map.
- pyramicus** M. R. Smith. Calif., Idaho.
Taxonomy: Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 129-130 (♀, ♂).
- semirufus** Emery.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 653-655, map.
- FORMICA subgenus PROFORMICA Ruzsky, p. 857
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-214, figs., maps 50-53.
- bradleyi** W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-209, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 602-606, map.
- lasioides** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. and Appalachians.
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5, (as pollinators of plants).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-211, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 498-500, 502, map.
- limata** W. M. Wheeler. Utah.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 211-212, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 502, 504 map.
- manni** W. M. Wheeler.
Formica (Formica) manni W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 126.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.
- neogagates** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in the Appalachians to N. C. and in the Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. Slave of *Formica wheeleri* Creighton.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-214, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 503-505, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery.
Formica (Formica) obtusopilosa Emery. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 128.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217-219, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-611 map.

perpilosa W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.*Formica (Formica) perpilosa* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson andBrown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 128.Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 611-613, map.**FORMICA** subgenus **NEOFORMICA** W. M. Wheeler, pp. 858-860Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147 (flight comparisons).**pallidefulva pallidefulva** Latreille.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-628, map.**pallidefulva nitidiventris** Emery.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 628-630, map.**schaufussi dolosa** W. M. Wheeler. Va. to Fla. west to Iowa, Mo., Tex., and Colo.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 630-632.**FORMICA** subgenus **FORMICA** Linnaeus, pp. 860-873Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 214-228, figs., maps 54-60 (*sanguinea* group); pp. 229-252, figs., maps 61-71 (*rufa* group); pp. 252-253, map 72 (*microgyna* group); pp. 254-258, figs., map 73 (*exsecta* group); pp. 258-274, figs., maps 74-79 (*fusca* group).Biology: Gosswald, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in the genus *Formica*).—Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147.Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-474, pl. 25, figs. 100-103 (proventriculus).Physiology: Osman and Kloft, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 383-395 (venom).**altipetens** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., Mont., and B. C. to Mex.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 507-509, map.**aterrima** Cresson.Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 544, 546.**ciliata** Mayr. N. Dak. Temporary parasite of *Formica cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 233-234, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 545-547, map.**cinerea** var. **canadensis** Santschi. Syn. of **cinerea lepida** W. M. Wheeler.**cinerea lepida** W. M. Wheeler. Sask., Utah, Tex. Host of temporary parasites, *Formica ciliata* Mayr, *F. dakotensis* Emery and *F. criniventris* W. M. Wheeler.*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *canadensis* Santschi (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 251-252).Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 261-263, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 509-512, 514, map.**cinerea montana** Emery. Ohio to Dakotas, Nebr., Colo., and N. Mex.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 513-514, map.**comata** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 547-548, 550, map.**criniventris** W. M. Wheeler. Probably a temporary parasite of *F. cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 234-236, fig., map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 549-551, map.**curiosa** Creighton.Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 123-125, fig. 2.

- dakotensis** Emery. Alaska, Nev., N. Dak., Ohio.
Formica (Formica) dakotensis var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Brown, 1957. Ent. News 68: 167).
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 236-238, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 551-554, map.
- dakotensis** var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler. Syn of *dakotensis* Emery.
- densiventris** Viereck. Utah.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 589-593, map.
- exsectoides** Forel. Miss. (Holly Springs).
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 597-599, map.
 Physiology: Eisner and Happ, 1964. Sci. 134: 329-331, figs. 1-4 (haemorrhage of a coccinellid beetle and its repellent effect on ants).
- fossiceps** Buren. N. Dak.
 Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.*, pp. 487-489.—King, 1952. *Op. cit.*, pp. 469-474, figs. 1, 2 (macropseudogynes, or ? pterergates).—King and Sallee, 1957. *Op. cit.*, 64: 667-669, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.*, 66: 472-473 (slave of *F. rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.*, 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, map.
- fusca** Linnaeus. Holarctic. Labrador and Alaska south through Canada. Occurs in every state in U. S., but absent from certain unfavorable habitats, such as deserts.
 Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (in mixed colony with *Formica reflexa* Buren).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.*, pp. 487-489 (*ibidem*).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 141-142.—Wallis, 1960. *Op. cit.*, 7: 187-190, figs. 1-8, tables 1-2 (spinning movements of larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 264-267, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 514-525, map.
- hewitti** W. M. Wheeler.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526-527, map.
- integra haemorrhoidalis** Emery.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 854-857, map.
- integroides coloradensis** W. M. Wheeler.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 557-560, map.
- integroides planipilis** Creighton. Utah, Colo., Wyo., N. Dak., Wash.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561, map.
- integroides propinqua** W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Utah.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-564, map.
- laeviceps** Creighton. N. Dak., Colo.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-565, map.
- manni** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 857.
- marcida** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., S. Dak.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 267-268, map.
- mucescens** W. M. Wheeler.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566-567, map.
- microgyna** W. M. Wheeler. Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 584-587, map.
- neoclara** Emery.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 268-271, fig., map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526, 528-530, map.

- neorufibarbis gelida** W. M. Wheeler. Calif. to Alaska to Sask. and south through Rocky Mts. to N. Mex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 533-536, map.
- neorufibarbis neorufibarbis** Emery. Nebr.
Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 142.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 271-273, map.
Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 530-533, map.
- obscuripes obscuripes** Forel. South. Canada and north. U. S. from Ind. and Mich. to Calif. and B. C., also the Rocky Mt. states.
Biology: King and Sallee, 1957. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 63: 721-723, tables 1-3.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 124-128 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-244, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566, 568-572, map.
- obscuripes ravidia** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 579-581, map.
- obscuriventris elivia** Creighton. Colo., N. Mex.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).—King and Sallee, 1951. *Op. cit.* 58: 487-489 (*ibidem*).—King, 1955. *Op. cit.* 62: 509-513, figs. 1, 2 (winged workers).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *Formica rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colonies with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 574-577, map.
- obscuriventris obscuriventris** Mayr.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-246, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, 572-574, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- opaciventris** Emery. N. Dak.
Biology: Scherba, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 71-87, tables 1-6 (reproduction, nest structure).—Scherba, 1963. *Op. cit.* 71: 219-231, tables 1-6, figs. 1-3.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 254-256, map.
- oreas comptula** W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, map.
- oreas oreas** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 577-579, map.
- oregonensis** Cole.
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollinates a plant).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 212-214.
- parcipappa** Cole.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 125.
- perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- postoculata** Kennedy and Dennis. Pa. (Mt. Morris).
- pruinosa** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-539, map.
- puberula** Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 220-221, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 613-616 map.
- rasilia** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 587-589, map.
- reflexa** Buren. N. Dak.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-379 (mixed colony

- with *fusca* L.).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* 487-489 (*ibidem*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, map.
- rubicunda** Emery.
Biology: King and Sallee, 1959. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 66: 472-473 (slaves—*Formica fossiceps* Buren and *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 221-223, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 616-618, map.
- rufibarbis gnava** Buckley.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 539-541, map.
- spatulata** Buren.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253, map.
- subintegra** Emery.
Biology: Brown, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 39-40.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 225-227, map.
- sublucida** W. M. Wheeler. New England states to S. Dak., Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 622-623, map.
- subnitens** Creighton. N. Dak., Oreg., Colo.
Taxonomy: Miller, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 253-257, figs. 1-4 (♂, ♀, ♂).
Biology: Ayre, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 173-176 (ecological notes).—Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 1-7.—Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 147-157, fig. 1 (meteorological factors affecting foraging).—Ayre, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 105-114, figs. 1-3 (food habits).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 581-584, map.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-252, map.
- subnuda** Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 618-621, map.
- subpolita ficticia** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 541-542, map.
- ulkei** Emery. Iowa, Ind., Wyo.
Biology: Scherba, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 201-213, figs. 1-5 (reproduction, mounds).—Kannowski, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 142-143.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 128-132 (flight activities).—Scherba, 1959, *Op. cit.* 61: 499-508, figs. 1-2 (moisture regulations in mounds).—Talbot, 1961. *Ecology* 42: 202-205 (mounds).—Scherba, 1962. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 67: 373-385, figs. 1-4 (mound temperatures).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256-258, fig., map.
- wheeleri** Creighton. N. Dak. Slave: *Formica neogagates* Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 227-228, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 623-625, map.
- whymperi alpina** W. M. Wheeler.
Taxonomy and Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 593-596 (♀).
- Genus **POLYERGUS** Latreille, pp. 873-875
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-277, figs., maps 80, 81.
Biology: Dobrzanska and Dobrzanska, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 1-8 (new observations on *Polyergus rufescens* Latr.).
Morphology: Forbes and Brassel, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 79-87, pl. 1, figs. 1-5; pl. 2, figs. 8-19 (male genitalia and terminal segments of *Polyergus rufescens bicolor* Wasmann, *P. r. breviceps* Emery, *P. r. umbratus* W. M. Wheeler, and *P. lucidus* Mayr).
lucidus longicornis M. R. Smith. Ga., N. C.
- lucidus lucidus** Mayr. N. Dak., Ark., Colo.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 633-635, map.

rufescens bicolor Wasmann. Colo.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 635-638, map.

rufescens breviceps Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 638-641, map.

rufescens umbratus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 641-643, map.

Superfamily VESPOIDEA

Family VESPIDAE

Taxonomy: Bohart and Bechtel, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 73-101, 34 text figs., 7 maps, 2 pls. (social Vespidae of Calif.).—Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, 294 pp., 241 figs.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 51: 89-93, 6 figs. (symbiosis between saprogllyphid mites and solitary vespids wasps).

Richards (1962) proposed dividing the Vespidae into three families. In North America the Vespidae would include the social wasps (Vespinae, Polistinae and Polybiinae of the Catalog), and the solitary wasps would be assigned to the Eumenidae (Zethinae and Eumeninae of the Catalog) and the Masaridae (Masarinae and Euparagiinae of the Catalog).

Genus *VESPA* Linnaeus, p. 875

crabro germana Christ. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Ala.

Genus *VESPULA* Thomson, pp. 875-877

Revision: Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent., Supp. 22, Vol. 93, 52 pp.

VESPULA subgenus *VESPULA* Thomson, pp. 875-877

acadica (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa acadica (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

Vespula (Vespula) rufa sladeni Bequaert (syn. by Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

atropilosa (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

consobrina (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa consobrina (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

intermedia (Buysson), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa intermedia (Buysson). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23).

maculifrons (Buysson).

Biology: Haviland, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 181-183 (colony size).

pensylvanica (Saussure).

Biology: Chapman, 1963. Ecology 44: 766-767 (predation on winged ants).

rufa acadica (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa consobrina (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa intermedia (Buysson). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa sladeni Bequaert. Syn. of *acadica* (Sladen).

rufa vidua (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

vidua (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa vidua (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

VESPULA subgenus DOLICHOVESPULA Rohwer, p. 877

adulterina adulterina (Buysson). Delete; the color variant in western North America thought to be typical *adulterina* from Asia is just a variation of *arctica* Rohwer.

adulterina arctica Rohwer. Raised to sp. rank.

albida (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegica albida (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28).

arctica Rohwer, changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) adulterina arctica Rohwer. Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

arenaria (Fabricius), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria arenaria (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria fernaldi (Lewis) (syn. by Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

arenaria fernaldi (Lewis). Syn. of *arenaria* (Fabricius).

norvegicoides (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegicoides (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

norvegica albida (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

norvegica norvegicoides (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus POLISTES Latreille, pp. 878-879

annularis (Linnaeus).

Biology: Rabb, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 111-121.—Balduf, 1961. Ent. News 72: 259-260.

exclamans exclamans Viereck. Md., N. J.

Biology: Hodapp and Bickley, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 73.—Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

fuscatus fuscatus (Fabricius).

Biology: Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

Genus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, pp. 882-883

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 276-281, figs. 236-241 (revised key and places the subgenera *Toryna* Bradley and *Holopticus* Bradley in synonymy).

Revision: Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 283-310, 8 pls., 26 text figs.

bariscipus Bradley. Syn. of *basirufus* Rohwer.

basirufus Rohwer. Ariz., Calif.

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) maculifrons (Fox), of Catalog in part. Remove *zonalis basirufus* Rohwer from syn. (*teste* Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) bariscipus Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

coquilletti Rohwer. Ariz.

edwardsii (Cresson). Mexico (Baja California).

- **macneilli* Bohart. Calif., Utah.
Pseudomasaris macneilli Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 291. ♂, ♀.
- **macswaini* Bohart. Southern Calif.
Pseudomasaris macswaini Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 301. ♂, ♀.
- maculifrons* (Fox). Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Sonora, Baja California). Remove *basirufus* Rohwer, a valid sp., from syn.
- marginalis* (Cresson). Nev., Wash., B. C.
Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) rohweri Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).
- **micheneri* Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).
Pseudomasaris micheneri Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 298, figs. 1, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.
- occidentalis* (Cresson). Kans., N. Mex.
- rohweri* Bradley. Syn. of *maculifrons* (Fox).
- texanus* (Cresson). Ariz.
- vespoides* (Cresson). Wash., Mont.; Mexico (Baja California).
- zonalis* (Cresson). Mont., Nebr.
Pseudomasaris (Pseudomasaris) zonalis albopictus Bohart (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).
- zonalis albopictus* Bohart. Syn. of *zonalis* (Cresson).

Subfamily EUPARAGIINAE

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 49-51, figs. 47-54.

Genus *EUMENES* Latreille, pp. 884-885

- aureus* Isely.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 152-153, figs. 1, 2.
- crucifera bolliformis* Viereck.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.
- iturbide iturbide* Saussure.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

Genus *MONOBIA* Saussure, p. 886

- quadridens* (Linnaeus). Prey: Stenomidae (?) sp., larva.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

Genus *EUODYNERUS* Dalla Torre

(= *Ryggium* Spinola of Catalog, pp. 887-892)

Ryggium is restricted to the Old World (teste van der Vecht, 1963, Zool. Nomencl. Bul. 20: 234). The North American species formerly assigned to *Ryggium* should be placed in *Euodynerus* (teste R. M. Bohart, in litt.). Delete *Ryggium*, *Ryggium* (!) and *Rhynchium*, *Rhynchium*, *Leionotus* (genotype as listed is incorrect), *Rhygchium*, *Lionotus*, *Delphinoloides*, and *Alloodynerus* from generic synonymy; these names apply to extralimital taxa. Add *Euodynerus* subg. *Syneuodynerus* Blüthgen (Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 81: 67, 1951; genotype, *Odynerus egregius* Herrich-Schaeffer, by orig. desig. and monotypy) to generic synonymy. Change all specific endings to masculine gender. All names are n. combs. in *Euodynerus*.

annulatus arvensis (Saussure), n. comb.

**Odynerus cultus* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 236. ♂.
 (Syn. of *annulatus arvensis*, teste R. M. Bohart, in litt.).

annulatus evecus (Cresson), n. comb.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 153-154.

**cultus* (Cresson). Syn. of *annulatus arvensis* (Saussure).

foraminatus foraminatus (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in sumac borings. Prey: Larvae of Gelechiidae, Oecophoridae, Olethreutidae, Pyralidae, Pyraustidae, Thyridae, Tortricidae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 56-60.

hidalgo hidalgo (Saussure), n. comb. In citation of *Odynerus ductus* Cresson, change 1875 to 1872.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154.

leucomelas (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in wood borings.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.

**molestus boharti* (Krombein), n. comb. Fla.

Rygchium molestum boharti Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 145, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

molestus molestus (Saussure), n. comb. and changed status. Prey: *Desmia funeralis* (Hbn.), larva.

Rygchium molestum (Saussure). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Rygchium turpe (Saussure) (syn. by Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

**schwarzi* (Krombein), n. comb. N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., Okla. Nests in borings in wood.

Rygchium schwarzi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 5. ♂, ♀.

turpe (Saussure). Syn. of *molestus molestus* (Saussure).

Genus ANCISTROCERUS Wesmœl, pp. 892-896

catskill catskill (Saussure). Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi, and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 144.

lineativentris fulvicarpus Cameron.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154-155, fig. 3.

tigris tigris (Saussure). Nesting in cocoons of *Diprion similis* (Htg.).

Biology: Coppel, 1961. Ent. News 72: 246-248, 2 figs.

tuberculiceps sutterianus (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Saussure).

tuberculiceps tuberculiceps (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus* (Saussure).

tuberculocephalus sutterianus (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Saussure).

tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps tuberculiceps* (Saussure).

waldenii flavidulus Bequaert. Prey: Larvae of *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.).

Biology: Richards, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 145-146.

waldenii waldenii (Viereck). Nesting in cavities in mortar.

Biology: Morris, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500.

Genus SYMMORPHUS Wesmœl, p. 896

albomarginatus (Saussure). Md.

cristatus cristatus (Saussure). Md. (Plummers Island).

Genus LEPTOCHILUS Saussure, pp. 896-898

ornatus ornatus Saussure. Replaced by *republicanus republicanus* (Dalla Torre), a substitute name.

ornatus zendaloides (Robertson). Replaced by *republicanus zendaloides* (Robertson).

republicanus republicanus (Dalla Torre).

Leptochilus ornatus ornatus Saussure, a secondary homonym in *Odynerus* for which *republicanus* was proposed as a substitute name.

republicanus zendaloides (Robertson). Nests in sumac (*Rhus*) stems and preys on leaf-mining coleopterous larvae, *Brachys*, *Chalepus*, *Prionomerus*.

Leptochilus ornatus zendaloides (Robertson). *Ornatus* is a secondary homonym and *republicanus* was proposed as a substitute name.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

tylocephalus tylocephalus (Bohart). Prey: Gracilariid leaf-miner in *Galactia*.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **STENODYNERUS** Saussure, pp. 898-901

fundatifformis fundatifformis (Robertson). Nests in ground. Prey: Larvae of Coleoptera (*Chlamisus* in Chrysomelidae) and Lepidoptera (Psychidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Olethreutidae).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 4-10.

fundatus (Cresson). Asterisk should precede specific heading on p. 166, Sup. 1.

ochrogonius Bohart.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 155-156, fig. 3.

pulvinatus pulvinatus Bohart, changed status.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus Bohart. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149).

***pulvinatus surrufus** Krombein. Fla.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus surrufus Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149. ♂, ♀.

taos (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **PARANCISTROCERUS** Bequaert, pp. 901-903

perennis perennis (Saussure). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: larvae of sp. of Blastobasidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 83.

***vogti** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island). Nests in borings in wood.

Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) vogti Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 6. ♀.

Family POMPIDIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 430-444, 51 figs. (larvae).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Misc. Publ. 3: 65-119 (northeastern spp.).

Genus **HEMIPEPSIS** Dahlbom, p. 909

ustulata ochroptera Stål.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 432-433, fig. 42 (larva).

Genus **PEPSIS** Fabricius, pp. 909-910

formosa formosa (Say). Prey: *Aphonopelma chalcodes* Chamb.

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 533-541, 8 figs.

mexicana Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 431-432, fig. 41 (larva).

thisbe Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 431, figs. 1-7, 40 (larva).

Genus *PRIOCNESUS* Banks, p. 911

- nebulosus* (Dahlbom). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw., A. sp.
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans
and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus *PRIOCNEMIOIDES* Radoszkowski, p. 911

- unifasciatus californicus* Townes. Prey: *Lycosa pacifica* Bks.
unifasciatus unifasciatus (Say). Prey: *Lycosa rabida* Walck.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

Genus *CRYPTOCHEILUS* Panzer, pp. 911-912

- attenuatum* Banks. Prey: *Lycosa antelucana* Mont.
idoneum birkmanni Banks. Prey: *Lycosa tigana* Gertsch and Wallace.
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

DIPOGON subgenus *DEUTERAGENIA* Suster, pp. 912-913

- calipterus calipterus* (Say). Prey: *Amaurobius* sp.
calipterus nubifer (Cresson).
Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 174, figs. 4-6. ♂.
**fascipennis* (Haupt), n. comb. Ill. Probably a synonym of *sayi* Banks.
Deutragenia fascipennis Haupt, 1959. Nova Acta Leopoldina 21, no. 141:
32, fig. 16. ♀.
papago anomalus Dreisbach. Prey: *Sergiolus variegatus* (Hentz), *Haplo-*
drassus hiemalis (Em.).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-105.
sayi sayi Banks. Nests in wood borings. Prey: adult and juvenile female
spiders belonging to Amaurobiidae, Gnaphosidae, Salticidae and
Thomisidae, mostly species of *Xysticus*.
Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 621-625,
6 figs.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52.—Evans
and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-104.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436, figs. 14-19, 45 (larva).

DIPOGON subgenus *DIPOGON* Fox, p. 913

- brevis brevis* (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus purpuratus* Keys.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.
**diablo* Wasbauer. Calif. (Contra Costa Co.).
Dipogon (Dipogon) diablo Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 172,
figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.
**leechi* Wasbauer. Calif. (Marin Co.); Mexico (Baja California).
Dipogon (Dipogon) leechi Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 171. ♀.

**DIPOGON* subgenus *WINNEMANELLA* Krombein

- Dipogon* subg. *Winnemanella* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75:
7.
Type: *Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri* Krombein. By mono-
typy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Dipogon*, p. 913.

- **fulleri* Krombein. Md., S. C. Prey: *Icius hartii* Em.
Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.
75: 8. ♀.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus *PRIOCNEMISSUS* Haupt, Sup. 1, p. 173

- minorata* Banks.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, figs. 8-13, 44 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 99.—Kurczewski,
1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 86-87.

oregona Banks. Prey: *Actinoxia versicolor* Sim., *Atypoides riversi* P.-Camb.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMIS Schiedte, Sup. 1, p. 173

(=Priocnemis subg. Myrmecosalius Ashmead, p. 914)

cornica (Say). Prey: Many spp. of errant spiders. Delete ? before reference to *Agania atrata* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 434, fig. 38 (larva).—Townes, 1963, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 96-97.—Kurczewski, 1963, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 87-88.

germana (Cresson). Prey: *Amaurobius bennetti* (Blackwall), *A. sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 98.

hestia (Banks). Prey: *Agroeca* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 98.

notha notha (Cresson). Prey: *Trochosa pratensis* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 97-98.

scitula relieta Banks. Prey: *Habrocestum pulex* (Hentz), *Agelenopsis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 98-99.

scitula scitula (Cresson).

Minagenia perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. 1, p. 177 (syn. by Townes, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 115).

Genus CALICURGUS Lepeletier, p. 915

hyalinatus alienatus (Smith). Prey: *Neoscona* spp., *Aranus marmoreus* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Wixia ectypa* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958, Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21.—Krombein, 1958, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52-53.—Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 101.

hyalinatus rupeus (Cresson). Md.

Genus PHANAGENIA Banks, p. 915

bombycina (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa avida* Walck., *L. gulosa* Walck.

Biology: Savin, 1924, Nat. Hist. 24: 520-522.—Kurczewski, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 108.

Genus AUPLOPUS Spinola, pp. 915-917

architectus architectus (Say). Prey: *Clubiona* sp., *Icius similis* Bks.

Biology: Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62-63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 108-109.

caeruleuscarescaresca (Dahlbom). Md. (Plummers Is.).

caeruleuscarescaresca subcorticalis (Walsh). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems. Prey: *Clubiona* sp. *Trachelas tranquillus* (Hentz), *Amyphaena pectorosa* Koch.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 109-110.—Medler, 1964, Ent. News 75: 189-191.

inermis Townes, Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1964, Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

mellipes varitarsatus (Dalla Torre). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 110.

nigrellus (Banks). Prey: *Phidippus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 109.

AGENIELLA subgenus LEUCOPHRUS Townes, p. 917

- fulgifrons* (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus audax* Hentz.
semitincta (Banks). N. Y. (Ithaca). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw.
 Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.

AGENIELLA subgenus NEMAGENIA Banks, p. 918

- longula* (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.
 Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

AGENIELLA subgenus AGENIELLA Banks, pp. 918-919

- conflicta* Banks. Prey: *Trochosa* sp., *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-107.
evansi Townes. Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Tarentula kochi* Keys.
 Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.
obscura delicata Banks. Change heading to *utilis delicata* Banks.
obscura obscura Banks. Syn. of *utilis utilis* (Cameron).
partita Banks. Prey: *Arctosa* sp.
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.
utilis delicata Banks. Formerly *obscura delicata* Banks.
 **utilis utilis* (Cameron). Mexico (Tabasco).
Pseudogenia utilis Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 170. ♀.
Ageniella (Ageniella) obscura obscura Banks (syn. by Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115).

AGENIELLA subgenus PRIOPHANES Banks, p. 919

- arcuata* (Banks). Md., N. Mex. Prey: *Oxyopes salticus* Hentz, *Misumenops celer* Hentz.
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.
 **carolae* Wasbauer. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Asclepias erosa*.
Ageniella (Priophanes) carolae Wasbauer, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 109, fig. 4. ♀.
fuscipennis Townes. Calif. (Alameda and Glenn Counties). Prey: *Xysticus* sp. On flowers of *Foeniculum vulgare*.
 Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 1-3. ♂.
rufescens (Banks). Ariz., Wyo.

Genus MINAGENIA Banks, p. 919

- osoria* (Banks). Host: Lycosid spider.
 Biology: Kaston, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 103-106, fig. 9.
perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. I, p. 177. Transfer to *Priocnemis* subg. *Priocnemis* Schödte, p. 914, as a synonym of *scitula scitula* (Cresson).

Genus CEROPALES Latreille, pp. 920-921

- maculata fraterna* Smith.
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112.

APORUS subgenus APORUS Spinola, pp. 921-922

- bequaerti* (Banks).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 149, figs. 3-6. ♂.

Genus ALLAPORUS Banks, p. 922

- **fascipennis* Evans. Tex. (Cameron Co.).
Allaporus fascipennis Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus PSORTHASPIIS Banks, p. 923

albocaudata (Malloch). Syn. of *planata* (Fox).

brimleyi (Malloch). Ark.

planata (Fox).

Psorthaspis albocaudata (Malloch) (syn. by Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus TASTIOTENIA Evans, p. 924

festiva Evans. N. Mex. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Prosopis*, *Croton*, *Aplopappus*. Prey: ? *Latrodectus mactans* (F.).

Biology and Distribution: Evans, 1961. Southwest. Naturalist 6: 51-52.

*Genus EPIPOMPILUS Kohl

(= Genus *Aulocostethus* Ashmead of Sup. 1, p. 179)

Epipompilus Kohl, 1884. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. 34: 57.

Type: *Epipompilus maximiliani* Kohl. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Epicostethus* Banks, 1947. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 99: 445.

Type: *Epicostethus williamsi* Banks. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Psyche 68: 25-37.

pulcherrimus Evans. Bahamas (Andros Is.).

Genus EVAGETES Lepeletier, pp. 924-925

ingenuus (Cresson).

Pompilus florentinii Dalla Torre (syn. by Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108). Transferred from *Pompilidae* of Uncertain Position, p. 937.

**macswaini* Evans. Calif., Wyo.

Evagetes macswaini Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 181, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

parvus (Cresson). Costa Rica.

AGENIOIDEUS subgenus RIDESTUS Banks, p. 925

biedermanni (Banks). Prey: *Loxosceles devius* Gertsch and Mulaik.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

Genus SERICOPOPILUS Howard, p. 926

apicalis (Say). Prey: *Phidippus audax* v. *bryantae* Kaston, *P. whitmanii* Peckh., *Acanthepeira stellata* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 193.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-91.

Genus POECILOPOPILUS Howard, pp. 927-928

interruptus interruptus (Say). Prey: *Acanthepeira stellata* Walck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 438, figs. 26-30 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

Genus EPISYRON Schiedte, pp. 926-927

biguttatus biguttatus (Fabricius). Prey: *Araneus diadematus* Clerck.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88.

biguttatus californicus (Banks). Prey: *Neoscona naiba* Chamb. & Gertsch.

posternus (Fox). Prey: *Gea heptagon* (Hentz), *Neosconella pagnia* (Walck.), *Neoscona vertebrata* McCook.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439 (larva).

quinquenotatus quinquenotatus (Say). Prey: *Metazygia wittfeldae* (McCook), *Aranea cornuta* Clerck, *A. patagiata* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Epeira displicata* Hentz, *Neoscona arabesca* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 91-92.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238-239, fig. 2.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, fig. 46 (larva).

Genus **TACHYPOMPILUS** Ashmead, p. 928

ferrugineus burrus (Cresson).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 87-88.

ferrugineus ferrugineus (Say).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

ANOPIUS subgenus **LOPHOPOMPILUS** Radoszkowski, pp. 928-929

aethiops (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa frondicola* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70.

atrox (Dahlbom). Prey: *Dolomedes urinator* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

carolina (Banks). Prey: *Wadotes hybridus* (Em.), *W. sp.*

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 70-71.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 50 (larva).

cleora (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

Biology: Krombein 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 69-70.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 443 (larva).

ANOPIUS subgenus **NOTIOCHARES** Banks, p. 929

amethystinus amethystinus (Fabricius). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

amethystinus atramentarius (Dahlbom).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-72.

ANOPIUS subgenus **ARACHNOPHROCTONUS** Howard, pp. 930-931

americanus americanus (Palisot de Beauvois). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 6 in orig. ref.

americanus juxtus (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 76-77.

americanus trifasciatus (Beauvois). Md. (Plummers Is.). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 7 in orig. ref.

apiculatus autumnalis (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 49 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.

apiculatus pretiosus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11.

marginalis (Banks). Prey: *Geolycosa spp.*, *Lycosa spp.*, *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102-103.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-74.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88-89.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11-13.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 441, figs. 31-34, 48 (larva).

relativus (Fox).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 72-73.

semirufus (Cresson). Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Pardosa milvina* Hentz, *P. falcifera* Camb.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-76.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 89.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

***variegatus** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Mex.

Arachnoproctonus (1) variegatus Dreisbach, 1957. Ent. News 68: 72, 2 figs. ♂.

ANOPLIUS subgenus POMPILINUS Ashmead, pp. 931-932

bequaerti Evans. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

***clavipes** (Dreisbach), n. comb. Tex. (Conlon), Kans. (Medora).

Pompilinus clavipes Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 61, figs. ♂.

clystera (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.***drakei** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Y. (Cranberry Lake).

Pompilinus drakei Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 62, figs. ♂.

estellina (Banks). Prey: Small spiders, possibly Lycosidae.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 305-306.

fraternus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, figs. 35-37 (larva).

krombeini Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 440-441 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80.

marginatus (Say). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, fig. 39 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-80.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.

splendens (Dreisbach). Prey: *Habronattus viridipes* (Hentz), *Castianeira* sp., *Lycosa* sp., *Agelenopsis* spp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

subcylindricus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 77-78.

tenebrosus (Cresson). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

ANOPLIUS subgenus ANOPLIUS Dufour, pp. 932-933

depressipes Banks.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 83-84.

illinoensis (Robertson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, figs. 20-25, 47 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.

imbellis Banks. Nesting in soil near areas of still water. Prey: *Pardosa ramulosa* McCook.

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 81-97, 7 figs.

ithaca (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-90.

papago Banks, changed status. Ariz. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Anoplus (Anoplus) ventralis tarsatus Banks. Remove **papago** Banks,

- a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 304).
- Biology: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 304-305.
- ventralis tarsatus** Banks. Remove **papago** Banks from syn. Prey: *Alopecosa gertschi* Schenkel.
- Biology: Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 53-56.
- ventralis ventralis** (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa helluo* Walck.
- virginiensis** (Cresson). Prey: Agelenid spiders.
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).
- Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.
- POMPILUS subgenus **HESPEROPOMPILUS** Evans, pp. 933-934
- ***hilli** Evans. Calif. (Pomona Mts.).
- Pompilus (Hesperopompilus) hilli** Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 183. ♂.
- *POMPILUS subgenus **XENOPOMPILUS** Evans
- Pompilus** subg. **Xenopompilus** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 531.
- Type: **Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus** Evans. Orig. desig.
- Place after subg. **Hesperopompilus**, p. 934.
- ***tlahuicanus** Evans. Ariz. (Portal); Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Durango, Chihuahua).
- Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 534, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
- ***Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tarahumarae** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 535. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1960. Ent. News 71: 166.)
- POMPILUS subgenus **PERISSOPOMPILUS** Evans, Sup. 1, p. 184
- perfasciatus** Evans.
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 147, figs. 1-2. ♂.
- POMPILUS subgenus **AMMOSPHEX** Wilcke, p. 934
- angularis** (Banks). Prey: *Pellenes* sp., *Xysticus* sp., *Callilepis altitudinis* Chamb., *Habronattus* (?) sp.
- Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.
- anomalus anomalus** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus contractor* Thor.
- michiganensis** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus conctator* Thor., *X. transversatus* (Walck.).
- Biology: Kurczewski and Snyder, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 215-222, 6 figs.
- occidentalis** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Pardosa* sp., *P. uintana* Gertsch.
- Biology: Powell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 39-40.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.
- solonus solonus** (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.
- POMPILUS subgenus **ARACHNOSPILA** Kincaid, pp. 934-935
- fumipennis eureka** (Banks). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.
- Genus **APORINELLUS** Banks, pp. 935-936
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 185-186 (key).
- apicatus** (Banks). Prey: *Xysticus* sp.
- Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.
- ***borregoensis** Evans. Calif. (Borrego). On flowers of *Croton californicus*.
- Aporinellus borregoensis** Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 184, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

bridwelli Evans. Prey: *Oxyopes helius* Chamb.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

completus Banks. Prey: *Pellenes oregonensis* Peck., *Phidippus clarus* Keys.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.

fasciatus (Smith). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-195.

taeniatus taeniatus (Kohl). Prey: *Pellenes* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

Pompilidae of Uncertain Position, p. 937

Pompilus ephippiger Smith. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108).

Pompilus florentinii Dalla Torre. Transfer to synonymy of *Evagetes ingenuus* (Cresson), p. 925.

Pompilus obscurus Dahlbom. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Superfamily SPHECOIDEA

Based primarily on a study of larvae, H. E. Evans (Ent. News 75: 225-237, 1964) proposed recognizing only the single family Sphecidae in this superfamily. He suggested regrouping the sphecoid wasps into the following eight subfamilies:

Ampulicinae (= Ampulicidae of Catalog)

Sphecinae (= Sphecinae of Catalog)

Larrinae (= Larrinae, Trypoxyloninae and Crabroninae of Catalog)

Mellinae (= Mellinini of Catalog)

Pemphredoninae (= Pemphredoninae of Catalog)

Astatinae (= Astatinae of Catalog)

Philanthinae (= Philanthinae of Catalog)

Nyssoninae (= Nyssoninae of Catalog less Mellinini)

Family AMPULICIDAE

AMPULEX subgenus RHINOPSIS Westwood, p. 938

canaliculata Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. News 70: 57-58, 6 figs. (larva).

***DOLICHURUS** subg. **PARADOLICHURUS** Williams

Dolichurus subg. **Paradolichurus** Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 299.

Type: **Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus** Williams. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after **Dolichurus** on p. 938.

***californicus** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 300, figs. 1, 2, 4. ♀.

Family SPHECIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 168-189, text fig. 1 (keys to subfamilies and genera based on larval characters, and remarks on evolution and classification based on larval characters).

—Evans, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 90: 235-299, 114 figs. (larvae, supplement).—Evans, 1964. Ent. News 75: 225-237, 3 figs. (classification and evolution).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Sci. Amer. 208, no. 4, pp. 145-154 (predatory wasps).

Subfamily ASTATINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 109-113, figs. 1-8, 46-48 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larvae).—Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 643-644 (key to genera).

Genus DIPLOPECTRON Fox, pp. 938-939

diablensis Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 303, fig. 5. ♀.

Genus ASTATA Latreille

(= *Astata* subgenus *Astata* Latreille, pp. 939-940)

Revision: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-659, 42 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962.

**bakeri* Parker. Ont. west to B. C., south through S. Dak. and Wash. to Tex. and Calif.; Mexico (Pacific coast). Prey: *Nysius raphanus* How., *Lygaeus bicrucis* Say (?).

Astata bakeri Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 647, text fig. 1, figs. 11, 21. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Williams, 1946. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 647 (rec. as *Astata* sp.).

bicolor Say. Southern Canada and U. S. east of Rocky Mts.; Mexico. Prey: nymphs of Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652, figs. 7, 18, 32.

Biology: Evans, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 80-81.

bigeloviae Cockerell and Fox. Western Tex. to Calif.; Mexico (Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650, fig. 24.

**boharti* Parker. N. Mex., Ariz.

Astata boharti Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 650, fig. 25. ♂, ♀.

**clypeata* Parker. East slope of Rocky Mts. in U. S.; Mexico (western mts.).

Astata clypeata Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 651, figs. 15, 26. ♂, ♀.

**femorata* Parker. Ariz. (Peña Blanca in Santa Cruz Co.).

Astata femorata Parker, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 185, figs. 1-3, ♂.

leuthstromi Ashmead. Alaska, Canada, northern U. S., south in mts. to Ariz.

Nests in soil beneath vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae. Biology: Evans, 1958b. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 176-177.—Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 648, fig. 22.

**mexicana* Cresson. Canada, U. S. and Mexico, west of Rocky Mts.

Astata mexicana Cresson, 1881. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 9: Proc. p. v. ♂.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 653, figs. 13, 28, 30, 34.

nevadica Cresson. Western North America, Canada to Mexico.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654, figs. 9, 10, 12, 16, 27, 31, 33.

**nubecula bechteli* Parker. Desert areas, Wash. and Colo., south to Calif. and Tex.; Mexico (Sonora).

Astata nubecula bechteli Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 649. ♂, ♀.

nubecula nubecula Cresson, changed status. Northern U. S., south to Va. and Calif. (San Diego). Prey: Nymphs, *Thyanta* sp.

Astata (Astata) nubecula Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 649).

occidentalis Cresson. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico (Michoacan, Baja California). Nests in soil devoid of vegetation. Prey: Adult and nymphal Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111, figs. 1-8 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 651, figs. 8, 23.

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-176, figs. 3-8.—Powell and Burdick, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 25-30.

unicolor Say. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico to El Salvador. Nests in soil beneath overhanging vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

Astata (Astata) unicolor var. *rufiventris* Cresson (syn. by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112, figs. 46-48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 160-168, figs. 1 2.

unicolor var. *rufiventris* Cresson. Syn. of *unicolor* Say.

**williamsi* Parker. Oreg., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

Astata williamsi Parker, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 55: 653, figs. 14, 29, 35, 36. ♂, ♀.

Genus DRYUDELLA Spinola

(= *Astata* subgenus *Dryudella* Spinola, p. 940)

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643. Place parens around all author names, except that Cockerell in heading for *millsi* should be removed from parens.

aspera (Fox). Idaho.

elegans (Cresson). Idaho.

immigrans (Williams). Calif.

millsi Cockerell. Remove parens around Cockerell in sp. heading.

montana (Cresson). Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Small nymphs of *Zelus* or *Pseliopus* (Reduviidae), *Eurygaster* (Scutelleridae), and *Corimelaena montana* Van D. (Cydnidae).

Biology: Evans, 1963. *Ent. News* 74: 236.

Subfamily LARRINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 113-126, figs. 9-45, 58, 59 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larvae).

Genus LYRODA Say, p. 941

subita (Say). Idaho, Calif., B. C.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-282, figs. 78-84 (larva).

Genus BOTHYNOSTETHUS Kohl, p. 941

distinctus Fox. Idaho.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox, p. 941

Transferred to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, by Evans on basis of larval characters.

Genus PLENOCULUS Fox, pp. 941-942

Revision: Williams, 1960. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 31: 1-49, 90 figs.

abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of *davisi davisi* Fox.

apicalis Williams. Syn. of *davisi davisi* Fox.

**boharti* Williams. Southern Calif.

Plenoculus boharti Williams, 1960. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 31: 28, figs. 40, 61, 83, 84. ♀, ♂.

**boregensis boregensis* Williams. Calif. (Borego in San Diego Co.).

Plenoculus boregensis boregensis Williams, 1960. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 31: 20, figs. 26-29. ♀, ♂.

- **boregensis* *perniger* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).
Plenoculus boregensis perniger Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 21. ♂.
- cockerellii* Fox. Southern Calif. to western Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Guerrero). Prey: Pyralid larvae.
 Taxonomy: Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 4, 14, 15, 16, 42, 48, 50, 51, 70, 80. ♂.
- **cuneatus* Williams. Southern Calif. and Nev.
Plenoculus cuneatus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 12, figs. 10, 17, 18, 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- davisi atlanticus* Viereck. Prey: Nymphal and adult mirids, *Phytocoris* sp. (Mirinae).
- davisi davisi* Fox. Western Pa. Prey: mature and nymphal mirids (Mirinae, Phyllinae, Orthotylinae), immature aphids (?).
Plenoculus abdominalis Ashmead (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
Plenoculus apicalis Williams (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1961. Ent. News 72: 223-228.
- **davisi gracilis* Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.).
Plenoculus davisi gracilis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 42, fig. 54. ♀.
- **davisi mojaviensis* Williams. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.
Plenoculus davisi mojaviensis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 39, figs. 86, 88. ♀, ♂.
- **davisi transversus* Williams. Calif. (Tulare and Riverside Counties).
Plenoculus davisi transversus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 40, figs. 8, 57, 59. ♀.
- **deserti* Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus deserti Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 26, figs. 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- **palmarum* Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus palmarum Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 22, figs. 9, 36, 37, 71, 73, 78. ♂, ♀.
- propinquus* Fox. Nev., Oreg., Wash. Utah.
- **sinuatus* Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus sinuatus Williams 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 7, figs. 30, 32, 35. ♀, ♂.
- **stygius* Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz. Prey: small mirid bug.
Plenoculus stygius Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 31, figs. 5, 62, 90. ♀, ♂.
- **timberlakei* Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz.
Plenoculus timberlakei Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 11, figs. 2, 11, 19-22, 31, 38, 47, 49, 52, 77. ♀, ♂.
- Genus SOLIERELLA Spinola, pp. 942-944
- blaisdelli* (Bridwell).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123, fig. 42 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 285 (larva).
- **boregensis* Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).
Solierella boregensis Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 208, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.
- ?*flavomaculata* (Cameron). Transf. to *Alysson*, p. 981.
- fossor* (Rohwer). Ariz.
- inermis* (Cresson). N. C., Fla. Change Lygaeidae to Miridae in Catalog, p. 943.

**mandibularis* Williams. Replaced by *prosopidis* Williams.

**masoni* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).

Solierella masoni Williams, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 74, 5 figs. ♀, ♂.

mirifica Pate.

Taxonomy: Williams, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 185-186 (♀).

plenoculoides plenoculoides (Fox). Ariz. Change fall to gall in rearing data.

**prosopidis* Williams. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*.

**Solierella mandibularis* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 212, figs. 4, 4a. ♀. Preocc.

Solierella prosopidis Williams, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 116. N. name.

**semirugosa* Williams. Calif. (San Diego, Riverside and Yolo Counties). On flowers of *Euphorbia polycarpa*.

Solierella semirugosa Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 210, figs. 3-3d. ♀, ♂.

vierecki (Rohwer). Ariz.

Genus NITEOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 944

californicus (Ashmead). Ariz.

**evansi* Krombein. Wyo., Wash. Prey: *Dictyna* sp.

Niteopterus evansi Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 61. ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 234-236, figs. 1-2.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283, figs. 88-92 (larva).

slossonae barberi Krombein. Prey: small or immature Linyphiidae, Lycosidae and Salticidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 14-15.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284 (larva).

slossonae slossonae Ashmead. Prey: small, mostly immature, Lycosidae, Dictynidae, Salticidae and Linyphiidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13-14.

Genus NITELA Latreille, pp. 944-945

virginiensis Rohwer. Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60. ♂.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYTES Panzer, pp. 945-946

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 117-129, 26 figs. (*pepticus* group).

aurulentus (Fabricius). Transf. to Tachytes subg. *Tachyplena*, p. 946, where it replaces *mandibularis* Patton. N. B., *aurulentus* Auctt. is replaced by *austrinus* Banks.

austrinus Banks. Replaces *aurulentus* Auctt., *nee* Fabricius.

basirufus Rohwer. Colo., Utah, Nev., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico (Hidalgo).

brevipilis Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

**californicus* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho.

Tachytes californicus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 125, figs. 15-17. ♂, ♀.

elongatus elongatus Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-117, figs. 9-17 (larva).

exornatus Fox. Prey: *Conalcea* (?) sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75.

fulviventris fulviventris Cresson. N. Dak. south to Tex., west to Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Oaxaca). Another subsp. occurs in Baja California.

fulviventris inferioris Banks. Syn. of *pepticus pepticus* (Say).

hesperus Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

**nevadensis* Bohart. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Wash.

Tachytes nevadensis Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 124, figs. 21-23.
♂, ♀.

pennsylvanicus Banks. N. Y. to Va. west to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex., Oreg., B. C.
Tachytes pepticus (Say), in part, of Catalog. (*T. pennsylvanicus* Banks
a valid sp., teste Bohart, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 122).

**pepticus chelatus* Bohart. Ariz., Utah.

Tachytes pepticus chelatus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 120, figs.
5, 6, 7. ♂, ♀.

pepticus pepticus (Say), changed status. Ill. and Ind. only.

Tachytes pepticus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Bohart, 1962,
loc. cit. supra, p. 119). N. B. *T. pennsylvanicus* Banks is a valid
sp. not a syn.

Tachytes fulviventris inferioris (Banks) (syn. by Bohart, 1962, loc. cit.
supra, p. 119).

pepticus sericeatus Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Fla., Ala., Tex., Kans.,
Nebr., Colo.

Tachytes sericeatus Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Bohart, 1962,
loc. cit. supra, p. 120).

sayi Banks. Western U. S. and B. C. east to Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico (Baja
California).

Tachytes hesperus Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 129).

Tachytes brevipilis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 129).

**sculleni* Bohart. Western Tex. to southern Calif., Nev.

Tachytes sculleni Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 126, figs. 8-11. ♂, ♀.

sericeatus Cresson. A subsp. of *pepticus* (Say).

spatulatus Fox. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Nev., Wyo., Calif.

Tachytes utahensis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 128).

utahensis Banks. Syn. of *spatulatus* Fox.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYPLENA Banks, pp. 946-947

aurulentus (Fabricius). Transf. from *Tachytes* subg. *Tachytes*, p. 945.

Tachytes (Tachyplena) mandibularis Patton (syn. by van der Vecht,
1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48,
pp. 11-12).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, loc. cit. supra, p. 117, figs. 18-20 (larva).

crassus Patton. Md. (Plummers Is.). Prey: *Orchelimum* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 285-286, figs. 96-98 (larva).

distinctus Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 286-287 (larva).

ermineus Banks. Idaho.

harpax Patton. Pa.

mandibularis Patton. Syn. of *aurulentus* (Fabricius).

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYNANA Banks, pp. 947-948

abdominalis (Say). Idaho.

pattoni Banks. Idaho.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYOIDES Banks, p. 948

mergus Fox. Ala. Nests in pure sand with high water table. Prey: Immature
and adult *Tridactylus apicalis* Say, *T. minutus* Scud.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 143-

150, figs. 1-3.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 287-288, figs. 85-87 (larva).

Genus *LARROPSIS* Patton, pp. 948-949

Revision: Bohart and Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 21-37, 32 figs. (subg. *Ancistromma*).

aurantia (Fox). Alta. east to N. Dak., south to Ariz. and Kans. Prey: *Ceuthophilus fusiformis* Scudd. (*Ancistromma*)

**bradleyi* Bohart and Bohart. Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *bradleyi* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 25, figs. 20, 21, 31. ♀, ♂.

capax (Fox). B. C., Alta., east to N. Dak., south to Calif., Kans. and N. Mex. Prey: *Ceuthophilus* sp., nymph. (*Ancistromma*)

**corrugata* Bohart and Bohart. B. C., Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *corrugata* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 31, figs. 3, 18, 19, 27. ♀, ♂.

distincta (Smith). Transcont., B. C. to Maine, south to Calif., Kans., N. C. Nest in natural cavities in coarse soil. Prey: Adult *Nemobius fasciatus* (DeG.). (*Ancistromma*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 119-120, figs. 29-38 (larva). Biology: Evans, 1958c. Ent. News 69: 197-200.

**granulosa* Bohart and Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Ariz., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *granulosa* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 33, figs. 4, 6, 7, 28. ♀, ♂.

**hurdi* Bohart and Bohart. Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *hurdi* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 34, figs. 5, 8, 9, 30. ♀, ♂.

**platynota* Bohart and Bohart. Ariz. (Tucson). (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *platynota* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 35, figs. 24, 32. ♀.

portiana Rohwer. Western Tex., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

rubens Mickel. Syn. of *sericifrons* (H. S. Smith).

sericifrons (H. S. Smith). Nebr., Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis rubens Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

**shappirioi* Bohart and Bohart. D. C., Va. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (*Ancistromma*) *shappirioi* Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 37, figs. 14, 15, 28. ♀, ♂.

tenuicornis (Smith). Idaho. (*Larropsis*)

TACHYSPHEX subgenus TACHYSPHEX Kohl, pp. 949-953

amplus Fox. Nev., Idaho.

apicalis Fox. Ga., N. C. Nests in nearly vertical sand banks, usually near water courses, and stores nymphs of many genera of Acrididae and adults of *Melanoplus*.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 288-289, figs. 99-103 (larva). Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15.

ashmeadii Fox. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Juvenile Acrididae (*Metator* sp.).

belfragei (Cresson). Fla. Prey: Nymphs of Tettigoniidae (*Conocephalus* sp.).

**boharti* Krombein. N. C., Fla. Nests in loose sand near water courses. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Pseudis fenestralis* (Serv.), *Scirtetica marmorata picta* Scud., *Chortophaga* sp.).

Tachysphex boharti Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 177. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-180.

- **cockerellae* Rohwer. Calif.; Guatemala.
Tachysphex cockerellae Rohwer, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 47: 518. ♂.
coquilletti Rohwer. Colo., Tex. Prey: Nymphs of Mantidae (*Litaneutria* sp.).
eldoradensis Rohwer. Idaho.
exsectus Fox. Colo., Tex.
fuscus Fox. Introd. in Hawaii. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Chortophaga*, *Oxya* (?)).
 Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afeld, pp. 149-150.
 **hurdi* Bohart. Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Tachysphex hurdi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 33, figs. 13-15. ♂, ♀.
laevifrons (Smith). Nests in flat or slightly sloping sand. Prey: Immature *Melanoplus* (Acrididae).
 **linsleyi* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wyo., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. Nests in sandy soil. Prey: Immature Acrididae.
Tachysphex linsleyi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 7-9. ♂, ♀.
montanus (Cresson). Idaho. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Oedaleonotus*).
mundus Fox. N. J.
nigrior Fox. Oreg.
parvulus (Cresson). N. Mex.
pechumani Krombein. Nests in sandy or gravelly soil. Prey: Nymphal and adult Acrididae.
 **powelli* Bohart. Calif.
Tachysphex powelli Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 1-3. ♂, ♀.
propinquus Viereck. Prey: Adult Acrididae (*Phlibostroma* sp.).
quebecensis (Provancher). Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Calif. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Cammula*, *Melanoplus*).
 Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 263-264.
 **schlingeri* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Wyo.
Tachysphex schlingeri Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 36, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.
semirufus (Cresson). Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).
sepulchralis Williams. Ga., W. Va., Pa., N. Y., N. H. Nests in sandy soil covered with vegetation. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).
similis Rohwer. Nests in open sand. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera.
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15-17, fig. 1.
tarsatus (Say). Delete immature Mantidae as prey. Nests in a variety of sandy soils. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera, and adult *Melanoplus*.
 Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 261-263.
tenuipunctus Fox. Nests in sandy rangeland. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Aulocara*, *Melanoplus*, *Oedaleonotus*).
 Biology: Newton, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 615-619.
terminatus (Smith). Que., N. S., P. E. I. Nests in open sand. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae of many genera.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 21-28 (larva).
 Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afeld, pp. 144-149.—Rau, 1927. Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. 25: 188-190.

texanus (Cresson). Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Arphia* sp.).

Biology: Williams, 1913. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 8: 206.

wheeleri Rohwer. Ala.

**williamsi* Bohart. Calif. (San Francisco Co.).

Tachysphex williamsi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 38, figs. 10-12. ♂, ♀.

Genus PROSOPIGASTRA Costa, Sup. 1, p. 188

**nearctica* Bohart. Calif.

Prosopigastra nearctica Bohart, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 122, 6 figs. ♂, ♀.

MOTES subgenus MOTES Kohl, pp. 953-954

argentata (Beauvois). Prey: *Orocharis saltator* Uhl., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 89-99, figs. 36-68 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 157-161 (larvae).

Subfamily TRYPOXYLONINAE

*PISON subgenus KROMBEINIELLUM Richards

(=Pison subgenus *Paraceramius* Radoszkowski, Sup. 1, p. 188)

Pison subg. *Krombeiniellum* Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, p. 118. N. name.

Insert Preocc. after citation for *Paraceramius*.

koreense (Radoszkowski). Md. (Plummers Is.), Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. News 69: 166-167.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 157, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Transfer this genus with component species from subfamily Larrinae, p. 941, to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, and place before genus *Trypoxylon* Latr.

birkmanni Rohwer.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, pp. 157-158, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Genus TRYPOXYLON Latreille

(=Trypoxylon subgenus *Trypoxylon* Latreille of Catalog, pp. 955-956)

adelphiae Sandhouse. Syn. of *johnsoni* Fox.

aldrichi Sandhouse. Wyo.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, loc. cit. supra, p. 95, figs. 56-58 (larva).

backi Sandhouse.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21-22.

**clarkei* Krombein. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., N. C. Nests in wooden borings.

Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) clarkei Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 9. ♂, ♀.

figulum (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Soika, 1934. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 103: 342-343, pl. 3, fig. 2 (larva).

frigidum Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, loc. cit. supra, p. 96, figs. 59-60 (larva).

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365.

johnsoni Fox.

Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) adelphiae Sandhouse (syn. by Krombein, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97, fig. 61 (larva; recorded as *adelphiae*).

pennsylvanicum Saussure. Prey: Immature orb-weaver spider.

richardsi Sandhouse. Nests in twig borings, rose stems, and empty galls. Prey: Small immature spiders.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 72: 101-102.

Genus **TRYPARGILUM** Richards, new status

(= *Trypoxylon* subgenus *Trypargilum* Richards of Catalog, pp. 956-957)

This group merits generic rank on the basis of morphological and ethological characters of both adults and larvae.

arizonense (Fox), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 47-48 (larva).

californicum (Saussure), n. comb.

clavatum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 36-43 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

collinum collinum (Smith), changed status and n. comb. Nests in twigs.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) collinum Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18.

collinum rubrocinctum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) rubro-cinctum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 63 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

johannis (Richards), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 44-46 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153.

politum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, fig. 62 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

rubrocinctum (Packard). A subsp. of **collinum** (Smith).

spinosum (Cameron), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, fig. 49 (larva).

striatum (Provancher), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 55 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Biology: Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 82-83.

texense (Saussure), n. comb. Fla. Prey: Adult and immature Oxyopidae, Araneidae, Tetragnathidae, Thomisidae, and Salticidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159 (larva).

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Fla. Ent. 46: 243-245.

***tridentatum archboldi** (Krombein), n. comb. Fla. (Lake Placid).

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum archboldi Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 150. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152.

tridentatum tridentatum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, figs. 50-52 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Tribe PSENINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 139-145, figs. 1-22 (larvae).

DIODONTUS subgenus DIODONTUS Curtis, p. 958

atratus parenosus Pate. Calif. (Beverly Hills).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 144-145, figs. 13-19 (larva).

PSEN subgenus PSEN Latreille, p. 959

barthi Viereck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-143, fig. 20 (larva).

erythropoda Rohwer. Ind.

PSEN subgenus PSENEO Malloch, p. 959

kohlui kohlui Fox. Replaced by *longiventris kohlui* Fox.

kohlui spicatus Malloch. Syn. of *longiventris longiventris* (Cameron).

longiventris kohlui Fox. Replaces *kohlui kohlui* Fox. Ind.

**longiventris longiventris* (Cameron), n. status and n. comb. Mexico (Veracruz).

Mimesa longiventris Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 137, pl. 8, fig. 18. "♀" = ♂.

Psen (Pseno) kohlui spicatus Malloch, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *longiventris* Cameron).

simplicicornis Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142 (larva).

*Genus AMMOPSEN Krombein

Ammopsen Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 18.

Type: *Ammopsen masoni* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Mimesa* Shuckard, p. 959.

**masoni* Krombein. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.

Ammopsen masoni Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 19. ♂, ♀.

MIMESA subgenus MIMESA Shuckard, pp. 960-961

basirufa Packard. Prey: Nymph of *Idiocerus* sp., adult *Macropsis viridis* (Fitch).

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

ezra (Pate). Pa., Md.

polita (Malloch). Maine, Md.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. to subg. *Mimumesa*, p. 961.

MIMESA subgenus MIMUMESA Malloch, p. 961

nigra (Packard). Nests in decaying wood. Prey: *Agallia* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-144, figs. 21-22 (larva).

Biology: Gurney, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 280.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. from subg. *Mimesa* (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *borealis* Smith).

Genus PLUTO Pato, p. 962

? *albifacies* (Malloch). Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, figs. 1-6 (larva).

sayi (Rohwer). Calif.

tibialis (Cresson). Ala., S. C.

Tribe PEMPHREDONINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-136, figs. 49-57, 60-69 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-168 (larvae).

Genus XYLOCELIA Rohwer, pp. 962-964

atra Mickel. Pa.

franclemonti Krombein. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, figs. 65, 66 (larva).

metathoracica Mickel. Ala.

occidentalis (Fox). Nests in large colonies in ground. Prey: *Aphis* sp., *Myzus persicae* Sulz. (?), *Macrosiphum* (*Acyrtosiphon*) sp., *Rhopalosiphum* sp.

Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 155-176.

virginiana Rohwer. Md. Prey: Nymphs of *Prociphilus tessellatus* (Fitch). Nests in ground.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22-24.—Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, fig. 67 (larva).

Genus PULVERRO Pate, pp. 964-965

mescalero Pate. Tex.

PEMPHREDON subgenus PEMPHREDON Latreille, pp. 965-966

concolor Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, fig. 56 (larva).

PEMPHREDON subgenus CEMONUS Panzer, p. 966

giffardi (Rohwer). Nev.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, fig. 57 (larva).

harbecki Rohwer. Md., Va. Nests in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Rhopalosiphum rhois* Mon.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34.

**lethifer* form *littoralis* Wagner. Ont. south to Fla., Pa. west to Ill., Colo., Utah, Wash., Calif. Introduced from Europe. Nests in soft pith of roses, berries, sumac, hibiscus. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp., nymphs and adults of *Chaitophorus populicola patchae* H. R. L.

Pemphredon (*Diphlebus*) *littoralis* Wagner, 1918. Deutsch. Ent. Ztschr., p. 143. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96 (as *lethifer lethifer* (Shuckard)).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, figs. 23-25 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34-35.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 99-100, fig. 17.—Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

tenax Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129, figs. 49-55 (larva).

STIGMUS subgenus STIGMUS Panzer, pp. 966-967

americanus Packard. Md. Prey: *Therioaphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64-65.

fraternus Say. Prey: Nymphs of *Therioaphis* sp. and *Monellia* sp.

inordinatus *inordinatus* Fox. Nests in pith of mulberry twigs and peony stems. Prey: *Aphis frangulae* Kalt. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-135, figs. 68, 69 (larva). Biology: Wasbauer and Simonds, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 114-116, 1 fig.

Nomen Nudum in Stigma Panzer

- **Stigma coloradensis* Ashmead, 1889. In Cockerell. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PASSALOECCUS Shuckard, pp. 967-968

- annulatus* (Say). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Macrosiphum* sp., nymphs; adult *Neothomastis poputicola* (Thos.).
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 35-36.
- cuspidatus* Smith. The oldest available name for the species called *mandibularis* (Cresson) in Catalog (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the types).
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24-25.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132, figs. 60-64 (larva).
—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-251 (larva).
- gertrudis* Krombein. Pa.
- ithacae* Krombein. Mich.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, fig. 22 (larva).
- mandibularis* (Cresson). Syn. of *cuspidatus* Smith; delete ? before ref. to *cuspidatus*.
- relativus* Fox. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp.
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.
- **turionum* Dahlbom. Md., Va., N. C., Ohio, Ind., Mich.; introduced from Europe. Nests in twigs.
Passaloecus turionum Dahlbom, 1845. Hym. Eur. 1: 246. ♀, ♂.
**Passaloecus brevicornis* Morawitz, 1864. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg Bul. 7: 462. ♀, ♂.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 258-259.

Genus SPILOMENA Shuckard, pp. 968-969

- alboclypeata* Bradley. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Kans., W. Va., Va. Prey: immature Thysanoptera.
Taxonomy and Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 4, 4a, 6.
- ampliceps* Krombein.
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 3, 3a.
- **barberi* Krombein. Mass., N. Y. and Ont. south to Ga. and Tenn., Iowa, Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Calif. Nests in abandoned anobiid borings in wood. Provisions with immature thrips.
Spilomena barberi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 12. ♂, ♀.
- pusilla* (Say). Md. Prey: immature *Sericothrips*.
Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, 61, figs. 2, 2a, 5.

Genus XYSMA Pate, p. 969

- ceanothae* (Viereck). Md., Ga. Nests in deserted anobiid beetle burrows in wood. Prey: larvae of Thripinae.
Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

Subfamily SPHECINAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, figs. 31-35 (larvae).
—Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 91-182, 115 figs. (reclassification).

Tribe AMMOBIINI

(= Tribes *Sphexini* of Catalog and *Chlorionini* of Sup. 1)

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 117-160.

The tribal heading must be changed because Bohart and Menke transferred *Chlorion* Latreille to Tribe Sceliphronini.

Genus AMMOBIA Billberg, Sup. 1, p. 190

(= *Sphex* subg. *Sphex* Linnaeus, pp. 971-972, of Catalog)

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 139.

ashmeadi (Fernald). Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

**dorsalis* (Lepeletier). Southern U. S., Fla. and Ga. to Calif.; Central and South America.

Sphex dorsalis Lepeletier, 1845. Hist. Nat. Ins., Hym., v. 3, p. 347. ♂.

Sphex (Sphex) singularis Smith (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

flavitaris (Fernald), changed status. Va. to Fla., west to Tex.; Mexico (Durango).

Sphex (Sphex) opacus flavitaris (Fernald). Raised to specific rank (teste Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121).

habena (Say). Md. to Fla., west to Ark. and Tex.; Mexico.

ichneumonea (Linnaeus), changed status. Southern Canada, U. S., south to Brazil and Peru. Delete *jamaicensis* (Drury), a valid sp., and its synonym *ornata* (Lepeletier), from synonymy.

ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

jamaicensis (Drury). Fla.; West Indies, ? S. America.

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus ichneumoneus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Remove *jamaicensis* and its syn., *ornata* Lepeletier, from syn. of *ichneumoneus* (teste Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

luciae Saussure. Transfer to *Fernaldina* Bohart and Menke.

opacus flavitaris (Fernald). Raised to specific rank.

singularis (Smith). Syn. of *dorsalis* (Lepeletier).

tepaneca (Saussure). Tex. (Alpine); Mexico. Prey: Tettigoniidae.

Biology: Gillasp, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 15-17.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 237-238, figs. 1-4 (larva).

texana (Cresson). Kans., Okla., Ariz.

*Genus FERNALDINA Bohart and Menke

Fernaldina Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 130.

Type: *Sphex luciae* Saussure. By monotypy and orig. design.

Place before *Isodontia*, p. 972.

luciae (Saussure). Southeastern and western U. S., B. C.; northern Mexico.

Transferred from *Sphex* subg. *Sphex*, p. 972.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156-157, fig. 4.

Genus ISODONTIA Patton

(= *Chlorion* subgenus *Isodontia* Patton, pp. 972-973)

**Isodontia* subg. *Murrayella* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 137.

Type: *Sphex elegans* Smith. Orig. desig.

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.

apicalis (Smith). N. J. to Fla., west to Tex., Tenn., Nebr., Ariz. (*Isodontia*)

Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus cinereus (Fernald). Replaced by *apicalis* (Smith), an older name, which is not a homonym (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. Transfer citation for *harrisi* alone to syn. of *apicalis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

auripes Fernald. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-148 (larva).

aztecus aztecus (Saussure). Delete *aztecus* (Saussure) and *robustus* (Cameron) from Catalog, and transfer *macrocephalus* (Fox) to synonymy of *philadelphica* (Lepeletier).

elegans (Smith). B. C., U. S. west of 100th Meridian. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, figs. 13, 16 (larva).

exornata Fernald. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. (*Isodontia*)

harrisi Fernald. Remove *philadelphica* Lepeletier, a valid species, from synonymy: remove *apicalis* (Harris) and *mexicana* (Saussure) as another valid species; transfer *harrisi* to synonymy of *apicalis* (Smith).

mexicana (Saussure). U. S. east of Rockies, Ariz.; Mexico, Central America. Prey: *Oecanthus argentinus* Sauss., *Gryllus assimilis* F. (*Murrayella*)

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. References to *apicalis* (Harris), *apicalis* (Saussure) and *apicalis* var. *mexicana* (Saussure) belong under *mexicana* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 139).

Biology: Lin, C. S., 1962. Tex. Jour. Sci. 14: 429-430.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240 (larva).

philadelphica (Lepeletier). Eastern states, N. Y. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex., Ariz., Calif. (*Isodontia*)

Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus aztecus Saussure, of Catalog, in part. S. *macrocephalus* a syn. of *philadelphica* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. S. *philadelphica* removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240 (larva).

Genus *PRIONYX van der Linden

(= *Sphex* subg. *Priononyx* Dahlbom, p. 973)

Prionyx van der Linden, 1827. Nouv. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles 4: 362.

Type: *Ammophila kirbyi* van der Linden. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 205-208, 1 pl. (key to N. A. spp.).

atratus (Lepeletier).

Biology: Evans, 1958d. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 178-181, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147 (larva).

canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Wash. to north. Calif., east to Idaho, Utah, Nev.

Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus (Costa), in part. C. *canadensis* is a valid sp. (*teste* Parker, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205); *excisus* (Kohl) should also be removed from syn. of *pubidorsus* and placed as a syn. of *canadensis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).

- **fervens* (Linnaeus). Tex.; West Indies.
Sphex fervens Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 569. ♀. (Type from West Indies, not Indies.)
Sphex (Priononyx) striatus (Smith). Syn. by Schulz, 1912. Ent. Ztschr. Berlin 57: 56.
 Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 130.
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184, figs. 2-3.
- **foxi* Bohart and Menke. Tex., Nev., Utah; northern Mexico.
Sphex (Priononyx) ferruginea Fox, preocc. Substitute name proposed by Bohart and Menke, 1963 (Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 152).
- **parkeri* Bohart and Menke. U. S. south to Isthmus of Tehuantepec.
Priononyx parkeri Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 154, figs. 35, 54, 96, 102. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 183-184.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18-19.
- pubidorsus* (Costa). Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), a valid sp., and its syn., *excisus* (Kohl), from syn. of *pubidorsus*; place *pubidorsus* in syn. of *thomae* (Fabricius).
- striatus* (Smith). A syn. of *fervens* (Linnaeus).
- **subatratus* Bohart, n. comb. Oreg. and Idaho south and east to Calif., Utah. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).
Priononyx subatrata Bohart, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 53: 90. ♂, ♀.
- thomae* (Fabricius). Southeastern and western states, south to Argentina.
Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus (Costa) in part. Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), and its syn. *excisus* (Kohl), as a valid sp.; place *pubidorsus* (Costa) in syn. of *thomae* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 181-183.

Genus PALMODES Kohl

(=*Sphex* subg. *Palmodes* Kohl, p. 944, of Catalog)

- Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 179-191, 17 figs.
- Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin. 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141.
- **californicus* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Oreg., B. C. Prey: adult *Platytyra californica* Scud., immature *Neduba morsei* Caud.
Palmodes californicus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 182, figs. 8, 13. ♂, ♀.
- **carbo* Bohart and Menke. B. C. to Calif., east to N. W. T., Mont., Colo. and N. Mex.
Sphex (Palmodes) laeiventris Cresson, in part. Remove *morio* Kohl, a valid sp., from synonymy (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, fig. 17). However, *morio* is preoccupied, so *carbo* proposed as a replacement name by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.
- daggyi* Murray. Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- **dimidiatus* (DeGeer). U. S. except northwest; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila).
Sphex dimidiatus DeGeer, 1773. Mém. pour servir à l'Hist. des Ins. 3: 577, pl. 30, fig. 5. ♂.
Sphex (Palmodes) daggyi Murray (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris rufiventris Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

- **hesperus* Bohart and Menke. Calif. to B. C., Nev., Utah, Wyo., Colo. Prey: immature *Anabrus simplex* Hald.
Palmodus hesperus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 184, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.
- **insularis* Bohart and Menke. Calif. (San Clemente Is.).
Palmodus insularis Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 186. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris* (Cresson). Remove *morio* (Kohl), a valid sp., from synonymy, and place it under **carbo* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Wash., Nev., Mont., Utah, Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
- **lissus* Bohart and Menke. Southern Calif., Ariz., Tex.
Palmodus lissus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 187, figs. 5, 12. ♂, ♀.
- **pacificus* Bohart and Menke. Calif.
Palmodus pacificus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, figs. 8, 9, 14. ♂, ♀.
- pracstans* (Kohl). Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Coahuila).
- rufiventris opuntiae* (Rohwer). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- rufiventris rufiventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- **stygicus* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.
Palmodus stygicus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 191, figs. 1, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.

SPHEX subgenus CHLORION Latreille, p. 974

Transfer to Tribe Sceliphronini and place after *Podium* Fabricius, p. 980.

Genus SPHEX Linnaeus

(= *Ammophila* Kirby, of Catalog, pp. 974-977)

- **Ammophila* subg. *Eremnophila* Menke, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 875.
 Type: *Ammophila opulenta* Guérin. Orig. desig.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b. Amer. Midland Nat. 62: 449-473.—Powell, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 240-258.
- aberti* (Haldeman). Transfer *montezuma* Cameron to syn. of *junceus* (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of *Euchlaena* sp. in Geometridae, and of Hesperidae sp.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 148, figs. 31-33 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 454-456.—Powell, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 244-251.
- **aphrodite* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., Nev., Calif.
Ammophila aphrodite Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 8, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.
- arvensis* (Dahlbom). Delete from Catalog, an extralimital species (*teste* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21); *evansi* (Menke) replaces *arvensis* of American authors.
- aureonotatus* (Cameron). Prey: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.), larva. (*Eremnophila*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 464-465.
- **bellulus* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz.
Ammophila bellulus Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 17, fig. 10. ♂, ♀.
- **boharti* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila boharti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 9, fig. 7. ♂, ♀.
- **californicus* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila californica Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 18, fig. 16. ♂, ♀.
- chiriquensis* (Cameron). Syn. of *volcanicus* (Cameron).

- **cleopatra* (Menke), n. comb. Western United States.
Ammophila cleopatra Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 19, fig. 12. ♂, ♀.
- denningi* (Murray). Syn. of *strenuus* (Cresson).
- **evansi* (Menke), n. comb. Eastern United States. Replaces *arvensis* of American authors, not Dahlbom.
Ammophila evansi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 20, fig. 17. ♂, ♀.
- extrematus* (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove *extrematus* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- femurrubrus* (Fox). Southwestern States.
Ammophila volcanica Cameron, of Catalog in part; *femurrubra* Fox is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- fernaldi* (Murray). Ariz.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241-242, figs. 6, 7 (larva).
- ferruginosus* (Cresson). Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation for *Sphex cressoni*.
- **formicoides* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Durango).
Ammophila formicoides Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 10, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.
- harti* Fernald. Prey: Spp. of Geometridae and Noctuidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-461.
- **hurdi* (Menke). n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila hurdi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 12, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.
- juncus* (Cresson). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Notodontidae, including *Macrurocampa marthesia* (Cram.).
Ammophila montezuma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*; transf. from syn. of *aberti* and placed in syn. of *juncus*).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-462.
- **karenae* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Idaho; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila karenae Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21, fig. 9. ♂, ♀.
- macra* (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila procera Dahlbom, of Catalog in part. Remove *macra* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- **marshi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila marshi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 13, fig. 5. ♂, ♀.
- **meclayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila meclayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 24, fig. 18. ♂, ♀.
- **murrayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila murrayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 14, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.
- nasalis* (Provancher). Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
 Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 97-99.
- nearcticus* (Kohl). Idaho.
- **nefertiti* (Menke), n. comb. Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., Idaho.
Ammophila nefertiti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 16, figs. 8, 11. ♂, ♀.
- nigricans* (Dahlbom). Prey: Larvae of *Euparthenos nubilis* (Hbn.) and *Zale* sp.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465.
- **parkeri* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev. Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
Ammophila parkeri Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 23, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-244.
- peckhami* Fernald.
 **Sphex willistoni* Fernald, 1934. No. Amer. and W. Indies *Sphex*, p. 91, fig. 37. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pictipennis (Walsh). Eastern United States.

Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove *pictipennis* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pilosus pilosus Fernald. Prey: Larvae of Lycaenidae, Geometridae, Noctuidae.
Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 99-101.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238, fig. 5—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244.

placidus (Smith). Remove *extrematus* (Cresson) and *pictipennis* (Walsh), both valid spp., from synonymy. Western United States. Prey: Larvae of sp. of Hesperidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148, fig. 34 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-459.

procerus (Dahlbom). Remove *macra* (Cresson), a valid sp., from syn. Prey: larvae of *Schizura ipomeae* (Dblly.), *Heterocampa manteo* (Dblly.), *Nadata gibbosa* Sm., *Symmerista* sp., and *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby.

Ammophila saeva Smith, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Tilden, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 211-218.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104-105.—Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 451-454.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.

pruinosis (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of Geometridae, Noctuidae, Pyralidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, fig. 35 (larva).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156.—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 251-253, 256.

**regina* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Oreg.

Ammophila regina Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 25, fig. 15. ♂, ♀.

saevus (Smith). Syn. of *procerus* (Dahlbom).

**stangei* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.

Ammophila stangei Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 15, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

strenuus (Cresson).

Ammophila denningi Murray, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

trichiosomus (Cameron). Syn. of *xanthopterus* (Cameron).

urnarius urnarius (Dahlbom). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Geometridae.

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 462-464.

volcanicus (Cameron). Remove *femurrubrus* (Fox), a valid sp., from synonymy.

Ammophila chiriquensis Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156, fig. 3.

wrightii (Cresson). Prey: Geometrid larvae.

Biology: Hicks, 1934. Psyche 41: 150-157, 2 figs.

xanthopterus (Cameron).

Ammophila trichiosoma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Genus *PODALONIA* Spinola, pp. 977-978

caerulea Murray. Idaho.

robusta (Cresson). Prey: Noctuid larva.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 237, fig. 4.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-241, figs. 5, 8 (larvae).

Tribe SCALIPHONINI

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 80: 99-117.

Genus *SCALIPHON* Klug, pp. 978-979

lucae (Saussure). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in southern Baja California.

Genus CHALYBION Dahlbom, p. 979

**zimmermanni aztecum* (Saussure), changed status. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico.

Pelopeus (!) *aztecus* Saussure, 1867. Reise der Ost. Freg. Novara, Zool. 2: 26. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

zimmermanni zimmermanni Dahlbom, changed status. Tenn., Fla. to eastern Tex.

Chalybion zimmermanni Dahlbom. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

Tribe Podiini

Delete this heading. *Podium* Fabricius belongs to Tribe Sceliphronini (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).

Genus PODIUM Fabricius, pp. 979-980

carolina Rohwer. Syn. of *rufipes* Fabricius.

**krombeini* Bohart and Menke. Tex., southern Calif.; Mexico (Morelos, Puebla, Oaxaca).

Podium krombeini Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 106, figs. 4, 49, 60. ♂, ♀.

luctuosum Smith. Nests in borings in dead wood and seals entrance with mud. Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118-119.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-245, figs. 14, 15 (larva).

rufipes Fabricius. N. Y. to Fla., Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico, Central and South America.

**Podium denticulatum* Smith, 1856. Brit. Mus. Cat. Hym. 4: 236. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.)

Podium carolina Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Genus CHLORION Latreille

(= *Sphex* subg. *Chlorion* Latreille, p. 974 of Catalog)

Revision: Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 667-669, 9 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Menke and transferred to tribe Sceliphronini by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

aerarium Patton. Remove *cyaneum* Dahlbom, a valid species, from synonymy, as well as its synonym, *occultus* (Kohl).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 242-244, figs. 9-12 (larva).

cyaneum Dahlbom, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico.

Sphex (*Chlorion*) *aerarius* (Patton) of Catalog, in part. *Chlorion cyaneum* is a valid sp., and *occultus* Kohl is a syn. of it (*teste* Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Subfamily MELLININAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-147, figs. 23-30 (larva).

Tribe Mellinini of Catalog raised to subfamily rank by Evans on basis of larval characters.

Genus MELLINUS Fabricius, p. 980

bimaculatus Packard. Pa., N. Y.

Subfamily NYSSONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-156, figs. 36-42, 60, 62, 63, 71-73 (larvae).

This heading should be transferred to follow genus *Mellinus* Fabr.

Genus ALYSSON Panzer, p. 981

conicus Provancher. Md.

flavomaculatus Cameron. Transf. from *Solierella*, p. 942 (*teste* H. E. Evans, who has examined the type).

melleus Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150, fig. 60 (larva).

triangulifer triangulifer Provancher. Md.

NYSSON subgenus NYSSON Latreille, pp. 982-983

cresoni Cameron. Transf. to *Bembecinus*, p. 994, as an unrecognized sp.

daeckei Viereck. Pa.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150 (larva).

lateralis Packard. Md

rusticus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 200.

simplicicornis Fox. Pa., W. Va.

NYSSON subgenus EPINYSSON Pate, pp. 983-984

melanopus Pate. Pa.

moestus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

opulentus Gerstaecker.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 150-151, figs. 36-38 (larva).

pumilus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

seminole Bradley. S. C.

trichrus (Mickel). Ala.

Genus HYPONYSSON Cresson, pp. 984-985

raui Rohwer. Fla., Ala.

Genus ZANYSSON Rohwer, p. 985

fuscipes (Cresson). Ala.

plesius (Rohwer). Ala.

Genus METANYSSON Ashmead, pp. 985-986

(= *Huachuca* Pate, p. 986)

Fritz (Neotropica 2: 91, 1957) demonstrates that the subgenus *Huachuca* Pate is not valid. Delete the subgeneric headings *Metanysson* Ashmead and *Huachuca* Pate, and transfer bibliographic citation for the latter from p. 986 to p. 985.

ARGOGORYTES subgenus ARCHARPACTUS Pate, p. 986

nigrifrons (Smith). Wis.

Genus OCHLEOPTERA Holmberg, p. 986

bipunctata (Say). Prey: *Coelidia olitoria* (Say), nymph.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (larva).

AMMATOMUS subgenus TANYOPRYMNUS Cameron, pp. 986-987

moneduloides (Packard). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Rhynchomitra microrhina* (Wlkr.), adults and nymphs.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

SPHECIUS subgenus SPHECIUS Dahlbom, p. 987

speciosus (Drury).

Biology: Lin, N., 1963. Behavior 20: 115-133, 6 figs. (territoriality of males.—Lin, N., 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 121-123 (fighting of nesting females)).

Genus LESTIPHORUS Lapeletier, p. 988

The generic name *Lestiphorus*, and its type species, *Crabro bicinctus* Rossi, were placed on the Official Lists of Generic and Specific Names of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 331-332, 1963).

HARPACTOSTIGMA subgenus ARCESILAS Pate, p. 989

laminiferum (Fox). Idaho, Utah. Prey: *Scolops* sp., possibly *hesperius* Uhl., nymphs and adults.

Biology: Gittins, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 142.

Genus PSAMMALETES Pate, p. 989

pechumani Pate. Ind.

PSAMMAECIUS subgenus HOPLISOIDES Gribodo, pp. 989-991

adornatus (Bradley). Prey: Nymphs of Membracidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, pp. 151-152, fig. 40 (larva).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 195-201.

costalis (Cresson). N. Y. Prey: *Stictiocephala* sp. near *borealis* (Fairm.), adults.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 151, figs. 39, 62 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

denticulatus (Packard). Prey: Deltocephaline nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 196.

nebulosus (Packard). Prey: *Microcentrus* sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 196.

GORYTES subgenus GORYTES Latreille, pp. 991-992

angustus (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in original citation of *angustus*.

canaliculatus Packard. Mass., Pa., Md. Nests in sand. Prey: Cicadellidae (*Macropsis viridis* (Fitch) adult, *Idiocerus* sp. nymphs).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

**deceptor* Krombein. N. H. south to Va., west to Ont., Minn., Nebr., Kans. Prey: Adult *Spissistylus constans* (Wlk.).

Gorytes (*Gorytes*) *deceptor* Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 62. ♀, ♂.

**mcateei* Krombein and Bohart. N. Y., Pa., Md., D. C., Va.

Gorytes (*Gorytes*) *mcateei* Krombein and Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 15. ♀.

Genus STIZUS Latreille, pp. 993-994

occidentalis Parker. Ariz.

Genus STIZOIDES Guérin, p. 994

**Omphalus* Vachal, 1899. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 68: 534. Preocc.

Type: *Omphalus niger* Vachal. By monotypy.

- **Scotomphales* Vachal, 1900. Soc. Ent. France Bul. p. 233. N. name.
Revision: Gillaspay, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128: 369-391, 1 pl.
- **foxi* Gillaspay. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Tachytisus*)
Stizoides (Tachytisus) foxi Gillaspay, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128:
378, figs. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11. ♀, ♂.
- unicinctus* (Say). N. C., Alta., B. C.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Host: *Prionyx*
thomae (F.). (*Tachytisus*)

Genus *BEMBECINUS* Costa, pp. 994-995

- cressoni* (Cameron), n. comb. Transf. from Nysson subg. Nysson, p. 982 (teste
K. V. Krombein, who examined the type).
- godmani* (Cameron).
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 9: 702-704.—
Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, pp. 152-153, figs. 71-73 (larva).
- moneduloides* (Smith).
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957, loc. cit. supra, pp. 701-702.

Genus *STENIOLIA* Say, p. 995

- Revision: Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 1-117, 6 pls.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 257-280, 14
figs.
- All species of the genus whose biology is known use adult flies as prey,
principally Bombyliidae.
- albicantia* Parker. Subsp. of *scolopacea* Handlirsch.
- **californiensis* Gillaspay. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Steniolia californiensis Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 62,
figs. 5, 10, 25, 29, 34, 50. ♂, ♀.
- **dissimilis* C. L. Fox. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa).
Steniolia dissimilis C. L. Fox, 1928. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 429. ♂,
♀.
- duplicata* Provancher. Western Tex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California,
Chihuahua, Coahuila). Remove *scolopacea* Handlirsch, a va-
lid sp., from syn. Place *Nom. nud.* after citation for *S. edwardsii*
Patton. Prey: Adult Bombyliidae, Syrphidae and Muscoidea.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 274-276.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 263-264, figs. 34-36 (larva).
- **elegans* Parker. Wyo. to Wash., south to western Tex. and southern Calif.;
Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Coahuila, Aguascalientes, San
Luis Potosi, Hidalgo).
Steniolia elegans Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 50. ♂.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 276.
- **eremica* Gillaspay. Southern Calif., Ariz., Nev. Prey: Adult asilid, *Efferia*
texana (Bks.).
Steniolia eremica Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 67, figs. 14,
38, 54, 84. ♂, ♀.
- nigripes* Parker. Mexico (Baja California). Prey: Adult bombyliid fly,
Aphobantus sp.
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 273-274.
- obliqua* (Cresson). Mont. to N. Mex., west to B. C. and Calif. Prey: Princi-
pally adult Bombyliidae of genus *Villa*; occasionally Syrphidae
(*Pipiza*) and Calliphoridae (*Lucilia*).
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 266-272, figs. 1-10,
13, 14.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 265, fig. 45 (larva).
- scolopacea albicantia* Parker, changed status. B. C. to northern Calif., Idaho.
Steniolia albicantia Parker. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Gillaspay,
1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).

scolopacea *scolopacea* Handlirsch, changed status. Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Steniolia duplicata Provancher of Catalog, in part. *S. scolopacea* is a valid sp. (teste Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 8, 15, 33, 39, 55, 68, 77, 85).

tibialis Handlirsch. Wash. to Calif., Nev., Idaho. Prey: Adult bombyliid fly, *Conophorus nigripennis* (Lw.) and syrphid fly, *Syrphus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

**vanduzeei* Gillaspay. Calif., Nev.

Steniolia vanduzeei Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 62, figs. 18, 37, 53, 83. ♂, ♀.

Genus STICTIELLA Parker, pp. 995-996

Taxonomy: Gillaspay, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 193 (species groups).—Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 559-566, 1 fig.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 559-563, 1 fig.

The species whose biology is known use adult Lepidoptera as prey, and usually mass-provision their cells.

argentata C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

bituberculata Parker. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

callista Parker. Prey: Adult Noctuidae and Lycaenidae.

corniculata Mickel. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 251-252.

divergens Parker. Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

emarginata (Cresson). Prey: Adult Noctuidae.

exigua (Fox). Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

femorata (Fox). Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

formosa (Cresson). Prey: Adult butterflies and skippers.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 260, figs. 37-41 (larva).

megacera Parker. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

melanosterna Parker. Syn. of *pulchella* (Cresson).

**nubilosa* Gillaspay. Calif. (Los Angeles).

Stictiella nubilosa Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252. ♀.

pictifrons (Smith). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

pulchella (Cresson). Remove *minutula* (Handlirsch) from synonymy and transfer it to *Xerostictia* Gillaspay. Prey: Adult Pyraustidae and Noctuidae.

Stictiella melanosterna Parker. Syn. by Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-563.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, fig. 42 (larva).

pulla (Handlirsch). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

scitula (Fox). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

serrata (Handlirsch). Prey: Adult moths, Phycitidae, Olethreutidae, Pyraustidae, Crambidae, and Epipaschiidae.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 561-562, fig. 1.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 19-20.

spinifera (Mickel). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

tenuicornis (Fox). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

terlinguae C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*Genus *GLENOSTICTIA* Gillasp

Glenostictia Gillasp, 1962. In Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 563.

Type: *Monedula pulla* Handlirsch. Orig. desig.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 563-566.

Place after *Stictiella* Parker, p. 996. Some species practice progressive provisioning and prey on Diptera and occasionally Hymenoptera.

argentata (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563).

bituberculata (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563).

**clypeata* (Gillasp). Western Tex. to southern Calif., south into Mex. (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Guerrero). Prey: *Tubifera latifrons* (Lw.) and Apoceratidae.

Stictiella clypeata Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 187. ♂, ♀. (Transf. to *Glenostictia* by Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563.)

**gilva* Gillasp, Ariz.

Glenostictia gilva Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198. ♂, ♀.

megacera (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563).

pictifrons (Smith). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563). Prey: *Villa* sp.

pulla (Handlirsch). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563). Prey: Adult Muscidae, Sarcophagidae, Tachinidae, Syrphidae, Therevidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 564.

scitula (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563). Prey: Adult Asilidae, Scenopinidae (*Scenopinus*) and Andrenidae (*Perdita*).

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 564-566.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 262, figs. 48-52 (larva).

spinifera (Mickel). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563).

tenuicornis (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563). Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Taxonomy: Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 191.

terlinguae (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 563).

*Genus *XEROSTICTIA* Gillasp

Xerostictia Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187.

Type: *Xerostictia longilabris* Gillasp. By monotypy.

Place after *Glenostictia* Gillasp.

**longilabris longilabris* Gillasp, Ariz., Calif. Another subspecies occurs in Baja California.

Xerostictia longilabris longilabris Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *MICROSTICTIA* Gillasp

Microstictia Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 196.

Type: *Monedula femorata* Fox. Orig. desig.

Place after *Xerostictia* Gillasp. y.

divergens (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

exigua (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

femorata (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

minutula (Handlirsch), changed status. Tex.

Stictiella pulchella (Cresson) of Catalog, in part; *minutula* removed from synonymy and transferred to *Microstictia* (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

Genus *BICYRTES* Lapeletier, pp. 996-997

capnoptera (Handlirsch).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 157-158, fig. 5.

quadrifasciata (Say). Prey: Nymphs of Pentatomidae and Coreidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 105-106.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265 (larva).

variegata (Olivier). Transf. from *Bembix*, p. 1000.

Genus *MICROBEMBEX* Patton, pp. 997-998

aurata Parker. Southern Calif. to western Tex. A valid sp., removed from syn. of *nigrofrons* (Provancher) [see Sup. 1, p. 196]. (*Teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 65: 230.)

monodonta (Say).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266 (larva).

Genus *STICTIA* Illiger, p. 998

(= *Bembix* Latreille, of Catalog)

carolina (Fabricius). Prey: Adult Tabanidae, Calliphoridae, Muscidae, Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 106-107.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196-197.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268, fig. 55 (larva).

vivida (Handlirsch). Prey: *Tabanus texanus* Hine.

Biology: Evans, 1957c. Ent. News 68: 76-77.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153 (larva).—Evans, 1964, pp. 268-269 (larva).

Genus *BEMBIX* Fabricius, pp. 998-1000

(= *Epibembix* Minkiewicz, of Catalog)

Biology: Evans, 1957b. Studies in Compar. Ethology *Bembix*, 248 pp., 52 figs., 29 tables.

amoena Handlirsch. Nests in rather loose sand not subject to blowing.

Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 270-271, fig. 53 (larva).

arcuata Parker. Possibly a syn. of *u-scripta* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Psyche 67: 45-61.

belfragei Cresson. Nests in very dry, rather firm, coarse, sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Diptera, principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 59-78.

cameroni Rohwer.

**Bembix rohweri* Maidl and Klima, 1948 (1944). N. syn. (Proposed unnecessarily in Lohrmann, München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 34: 424 as a replacement name for *cameroni* Rohwer, not *Cameronia*

Handlirsch.)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 272-273, figs. 43, 44 (larva).

cinerea Handlirsch. Nests in very moist, firm soil on coastal salt flats. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but principally Tabanidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-94.

**citripes* Taschenberg.

Bembex citripes Taschenberg, 1870. Gesell. Naturw.-Halle Ztschr. 36: 19. ♀, ♂.

Bembex multipicta Smith (syn. by Fritz, 1963. Neotropica 8: 62).

**Bembex inops* Handlirsch, 1893. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 102: 833, pl. 2, fig. 32, pl. 7, fig. 23. ♂, ♀.

**Bembex inopides* Strand, 1910. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst. 29: 150. ♀, ♂.

**Bembix gradilis* Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 122. ♂.

**Bembix bahiae* Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 138, fig. 90. ♂.

**Bembix subcitripes* Willink, 1947. Acta Zool. Lilloana 4: 588, fig. 172. ♂.

comata Parker. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 36-48.

helianthopolis Parker. Syn. of *troglodytes* Handlirsch.

hinei Parker. Nests in very moist, firm sand on beaches just above high tide mark. Prey: Tabanidae, rarely Stratiomyidae and Syrphidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-104.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

multipicta Smith. Syn. of *citripes* Taschenberg.

nubilipennis Cresson. Nests in hard-packed soil. Prey: Principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, fig. 42 (larva).

occidentalis Fox. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-181 (account considers both typical *occidentalis* and *o. beutenmuelleri* Fox).

pruinosa Fox. U. and L. Austr. Zones, east of Rockies. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-167.

**rohweri* Maidl and Klima. N. name proposed unnecessarily for *cameroni* Rohwer.

sayi Cresson. Nests in relatively dry, loose sand not subject to blowing. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but chiefly Tabanidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 48-59.

spinolae Lepeletier. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 17-36.

texana Cresson. Nests in loose to very firm, relatively dry sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-141.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 107-110.

troglodytes Handlirsch. Nests in loose, relatively dry sandy soil not subject to blowing. Prey: A variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, principally the latter.

Bembix helianthopolis Parker (syn. by Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-135.

- u-scripta** Fox. Tex.; Mexico (Guerrero). Nests in heavy clay. Prey: A wide variety of flies, but principally Brachycera.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-108.—Evans, 1961. *Psyche* 67: 45-61.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, figs. 41, 63. (larva).
variegata Olivier. Transf. to *Bicyrtes*, p. 997.

Subfamily PHILANTHINAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 83: 79-89, figs. 1-35 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157.

Genus PHILANTHUS Fabricius, pp. 1000-1003

- albopilosus** Cresson. Prey: Halictidae, Anthophoridae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959. *Wasmann Jour. Biol.* 17: 128.
bicinctus (Mickel).
Philanthus hirticulus (Mickel), n. syn. (*teste* Evans, *in litt.*, based on biol. observations).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-276, figs. 65-67 (larva).
bilunatus Cresson. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Colletidae (*Hylaeus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, fig. 19 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, figs. 4, 5, 9.
eurynome Fox. Prey: *Apis mellifera* L.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129.
gibbosus (Fabricius). Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (*Crossocerus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 11-15 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-125, fig. 3.
hirticulus (Mickel). Syn. of *bicinctus* (Mickel).
lepidus Cresson. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1964. *Psyche* 71: 142-149, 4 figs.
politus pacificus Cresson. Prey: Principally halictid bees, but occasional specimens of Andrenidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae and Ichneumonidae are used.
 Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 32: 115-120.
politus politus Say. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally spp. of Colletidae (*Hylaeus*) and Andrenidae (*Calliopsis*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, fig. 20 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-120, figs. 1, 2.
solivagus Say. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (Crabroninae), Vespidae (*Ancistrocerus*), Colletidae (*Colletes*) and Andrenidae (*Andrena*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 16-18 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-124, figs. 6-8.
ventilabris Fabricius. Prey: Halictidae, Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.

APHILANTHOPS subgenus APHILANTHOPS Patton, p. 1003

frigidus (Smith).

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81, figs. 1-10 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1962. *Behavior* 19: 240-245, fig. 1a.

subfrigidus Dunning. Prey: Queen in *Formica fusca* group.

APHILANTHOPS subgenus CLYPEADON Patton, pp. 1003-1004

- Nests are provisioned with workers of *Pogonomyrmex*.

**californica* Bohart. Calif.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) californica Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 108. ♂, ♀.

concinulus Cockerell. Prey: Worker ant, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus* (Sm.).

**dreisbachi* Bohart. Tex., Okla., Colo.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Jalisco, Nayarit, Queretaro, San Luis Potosi). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) dreisbachi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 249.

**haigi* Bohart. Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) haigi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 245-248, figs. 1b, 2, 3, 4b.

laticinctus (Cresson). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 250-253.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 274-275, figs. 63-64 (larva).

**sculleni* Bohart. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex maricopa barnesi* M. R. Sm.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) sculleni Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

*APHILANTHOPS subgenus LISTROPYGIA Bohart

Aphilanthops subg. *Listropygia* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106.

Type: *Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli* Bohart. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after *Aphilanthops* subg. *Clypeadon*, p. 1004.

**bechteli* Bohart. Southern Calif. Prey: Workers of *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buck.

Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Trachypus* Klug, p. 1004

Delete this heading and all entries under it. *Trachypus annularis* Cameron is from Nicaragua, not ? Southwest. States (teste K. V. Krombein who examined labels on type specimen).

Genus *CERCERIS* Latreille, pp. 1004-1011

acanthophila Cockerell.

Cerceris minax Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).

Cerceris huachuca Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).

architis Mickel. Syn. of *halone* Banks.

argyrotrocha Rohwer. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

arno Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

athene Banks. Syn. of *femurrubrum* Viereck and Cockerell.

**azteca* Saussure. Ariz.; Mexico.

Cerceris azteca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 97. ♀.

Cerceris seminigra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 87: 45).

belfragei Banks. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

bicornuta bicornuta Guérin. Mexico. In citation of Cartwright article under Biology, change p. 35 to p. 31.

**Cerceris curvicornis* Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 124, pl. 8, fig. 3. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 45.)

- bicornuta fidelis** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp.
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75-76.
- biungulata** Cresson. Syn. of *sexta* Say.
- blakei** Cresson. Nests in vertical burrows in sand. Prey: Principally adult Curculionidae, especially *Derelomus basalis* LeC., and occasionally Chrysomelidae and Tenebrionidae.
Cerceris elegantissima Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).
Biology: Krombein, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 72-79.
- californica** Cresson.
Cerceris ferruginior Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).
Cerceris garciana Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris populorum Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris argyrotiricha Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris cognata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris denticularis Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris arno Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris illota Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris isalde Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).
Cerceris calodera Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).
- calodera** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- cataeba** Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.
- clypeata** Dahlbom.
Cerceris imitatoria Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 77).
Cerceris zobeide Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
Cerceris zosma Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, loc. cit. supra, p. 86, fig. 31 (larva).
- cognata** Mickel. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- compacta** Cresson.
Cerceris solidaginis Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
Cerceris belfragei Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
- compar compar** Cresson, changed status.
Cerceris zelica Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
Cerceris cataeba Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
Cerceris compar Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank by Scullen, 1962 (Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 57).
- compar orestes** Banks, changed status.
Cerceris orestes Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Scullen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 57).
- complanata** Mickel. Syn. of *vanduzeei* Banks.
- denticularis** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- deserta** Say. Add Preocc. after citation for *fulvipes*, and add N. name after citation for *fulvipediculata*.
- *dilatata** Spinola. Ariz. to French Guiana.
Cerceris dilatata Spinola, 1841. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 10: 118. ♂.
**Cerceris maximiliani* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).
Cerceris semiatra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 46).
- elegantissima** Schletterer. Syn. of *blakei* Cresson.
- femurrubrum** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eurymetopon rufipes* Esch.

- Cerceris athene* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).
Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 131.
- ferruginior* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- finitima* *finitima* Cresson, changed status.
Cerceris finitima Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- finitima* *vierecki* Banks, changed status.
Cerceris vierecki Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- firma* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.
- flavofasciata* *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith, changed status. Reduced to subsp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in orig. cit. Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Chlamisus* sp., *Cryptocephalus mutabilis* Melsh., *C. guttulatulus* Oliv., *Bassaricus clathratus* Melsh.
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 197-198.
- flavofasciata* *floridensis* Banks, changed status. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Cryptocephalus* spp., *Coscinoptera dominicana* (F.), *Chlamisus* sp.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276, figs. 68-70 (larva).
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 20-22.
- floridensis* Banks. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.
- frontata* *frontata* Say, changed status. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp., *Cleonus pulvereus* (Lec.).
Cerceris frontata Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- Cerceris occidentalis* Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- Cerceris texensis* Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 76-77.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 277-278 (larva).
- frontata* *raui* Rohwer, changed status.
Cerceris raui Rohwer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- fugatrix* Mickel. Syn. of *stigmatalis* Banks.
- fumipennis* Say. Prey: Adults of *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.) and *Dicerca lurida* (F.).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 21-26 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 110.
- garciana* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- gnara* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.
- halone* Banks.
Cerceris architis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).
Biology: Byers, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 317-321.
- huachuca* Banks. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.
- illota* Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- imitatoria* Schletterer. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.
- insolita* Cresson. Nests in sand. Prey: *Rhabdopterus praetextus* (Say).
Cerceris intractabilis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 58).
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.
- intractabilis* Mickel. Syn. of *insolita* Cresson.
- isolde* Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

- mimica* Cresson. Mexico.
**Cerceris esau* Schletterer, 1887. Zool. Jahrb., Ztschr. f. System. 2: 458.
 ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- minax* Mickel. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.
- munda* Mickel. Syn. of *nigrescens* Smith.
- nebrascensis* H. S. Smith. Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in original citation.
- nigrescens* Smith.
Cerceris munda Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- occidentalis* Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.
- orestes* Banks. A subsp. of *compar* Cresson.
- orphne* Banks. Syn. of *sexta* Say.
- populorum* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- raui* Rohwer. A subsp. of *frontata* Say.
- *robertsonii emmitosus* Scullen. Fla., Ga. Prey: *Colaspis favosa* Say, *Paria* sp.
Cerceris robertsonii emmitosus Scullen, 1964. Ent. News 75: 144. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 277 (larva).
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 22-23.
- robertsonii robertsonii* Fox, changed status. Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation of *pleuralis*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, figs. 27-30 (larva).—
 Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157 (larva).
- semiata* Banks. Syn. of *dilatata* Spinola.
- seminigra* Banks. Syn. of *azteca* Saussure.
- sexta* Say.
Cerceris biungulata Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
Cerceris orphne Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- sextoides* Banks. Syn. of *tepaneca* Saussure.
- solidaginis* Rohwer. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.
- stigmomalis* Banks.
Cerceris fugatrix Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- *tepaneca* Saussure. Western U. S. to Mexico.
Cerceris tepaneca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 90. ♂.
Cerceris sextoides Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).
- texensis* Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.
- *tolteca* Saussure. Ga., Fla., La., Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.
**Cerceris Tolteca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀, ♂.
**Cerceris cosmiocephala* Cameron, 1904. Invert. Pacifica 1: 67. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).
- *truncata* Cameron. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Prey: Bruchid beetles, principally *Algarobius prosopis* (Lec.), *Mimosstes protractus* (Horn), *M. amicus* (Horn) and *Neltumius arizonensis* (Schffr.).
Cerceris truncata Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Werner, 1960. Psyche 67: 43-44.
- vanduzeei* Banks.
Cerceris complanata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- verticalis* Smith.
Cerceris gnara Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

Cerceris firma Cresson (syn. under *gnara* Cresson by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

vierecki Banks. A subsp. of *finitima* Cresson.

zelica Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.

zobeide Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

zosma Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

Genus EUCERCERIS Cresson, pp. 1011-1013

apicata Banks, changed status. Ariz., western Tex., western Nebr.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. apicata* is a valid sp. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris conata Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris hespera Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

arizonensis Scullen. Syn. of *lacunosa* Scullen.

bitruncata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

conata Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

elegans Cresson. Delete Ariz. and Nebr. from range. Add Preocc. in *Cerceris* after citation for *elegans*, and add N. name after citation for *nevadensis*. Remove *pimarum* Rohwer and *apicata* Banks, both valid spp., from syn.

flavocincta Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88, figs. 32-35 (larva).

hespera Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

lacunosa Scullen.

Eucerceris arizonensis Scullen (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

montana Cresson. Mexico.

**Cerceris sonorensis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 129, pl. 8, fig. 10. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.)

pimarum Rohwer, changed status. Southern Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: *Minyomeres languidus* Horn.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. pimarum* is a valid sp. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris bitruncata Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris triciiliata Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 77-79.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 278-279, figs. 71-73 (larva).

triciiliata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

Subfamily CRABRONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-113, figs. 69-115 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-165, figs. 43-50, 61 (larvae).

Genus ANACRABRO Packard, p. 1013

ocellatus ocellatus Packard.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 102, figs. 75-84 (larva).

ENTOMOGNATHUS subgenus TONCAHUA Pate, pp. 1013-1014

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 247-254 (spp. of eastern U. S.).

**arenivagus* Krombein. Fla. (Arcadia), N. C. (?). Nests in sand.

Entomognathus (Toncahua) arenivaga Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 249. ♂, ♀.

lenapeorum Viereck. N. J. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

memoralis Banks. Conn. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

mexicana Cameron. Delete from catalog; U. S. record based on misident.

panurgoides (Viereck). Syn. of *texanus* Cresson.

texanus Cresson. Pa., Kans. to Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas).

Entomognathus (Toncahua) panurgoides (Viereck) (syn. by Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 253).

LINDENIUS subgenus TRACHELOSIMUS Morawitz, p. 1015

buccadentis Mickel. Pa.

**californicus* Court and Bohart. Calif.

Lindenius californicus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 161, figs. 1, 8, 11. ♂, ♀.

dugeianus Leclercq. Tex., N. Mex., Calif.

**inyoensis* Court and Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

Lindenius inyoensis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 3, 5, 14. ♀, ♂.

**neomexicanus* Court and Bohart. N. Mex., Colo. (Possibly belongs in a different subgenus.)

Lindenius neomexicanus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 166, figs. 2, 4, 6, 13. ♀, ♂.

**tylotis* Court and Bohart. Calif.

Lindenius tylotis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 9, 10, 12. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163, figs. 51-53 (larva).

Genus TRACHELIODES Morawitz, p. 1015

amu Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 290-291, figs. 104-109 (larva).

CRABRO subgenus SYNOTHYREOPUS Ashmead, pp. 1016-1017

advenus Smith. Prey: Principally muscoid flies, occasionally Rhagionidae and Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 95-96 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 47, 48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 123-127, fig. 1.

thyreophorus Kohl. Oreg.

virgatus Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus CRABRO Fabricius, pp. 1017-1018

discretus Fox. W. Va. Prey: *Achaetoneura* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.

monticola (Packard). Prey: Principally Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163, figs. 43-46 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 127-129, fig. 1.—Pechuman, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 218-219.

pleuralis Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus NORUMBEGA Pate, p. 1018

argus (Packard). Prey: Principally Dolichopodidae, occasionally Ephydriidae and Muscidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 49, 50 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 129-132, fig. 1.

EUPLILIS subgenus EUPLILIS Risso, p. 1018

clavipes (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Maréchal, 1929. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 98: 115-116 (larva).

EULILIS subgenus CORYNOPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, p. 1019

arapaho Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 99-103 (larva).

coarctata modesta (Rohwer). Nests in dead hibiscus stems. Prey: Adult Chironomidae and Ceratopogonidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90-92.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 292-293, figs. 111-112 (larva).

pedicellatus (Packard).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105, fig. 104 (larva).

rufigaster (Packard). Nests in green and dead hibiscus stems, and in deserted anobiid beetle borings in wood. Prey: Adult Chironomidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 92-98, figs. 12-14.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 291-292, fig. 110 (larva).

MONIAECERA subgenus MONIAECERA Ashmead, p. 1019

asperata (Fox). Nests in soil with communal entrance. Prey: Principally adult Psyllidae, but also Chironomidae, Cicadellidae and Miridae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-294, figs. 74-77 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 71-78, 3 figs.—Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 111-114, 1 fig.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus HOPOCRABRO Thomson, p. 1020

angelicus (Kincaid). Prey: Muscoid Diptera.

*CROSSOCERUS subgenus MICROCRABRO Saussure

(=Crossocerus subg. Yuchiha Pate, p. 1020)

Crabro subg. *Microcrabro* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20: 574.

Type: *Crabro (Microcrabro) micromegas* Saussure. By monotypy.

Syn. by Leclercq, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Bul. Ann. 99: 13.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus CROSSOCERUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1020-1021

planifemur Krombein. Md. (Plummers Is.).

planipes (Fox). Pa., Md. Nests in ground. Prey: Empididae (*Drapetis* sp., *Chersodromia* sp.).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119-120.

*spangleri Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Crossocerus (Crossocerus) spangleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 16. ♂, ♀.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus BLEPHARIPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1021-1023

ambiguus (Dahlbom). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 69-74 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.

fergusoni Pate. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107, figs. 97-98 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, fig. 61 (larva).

stictochilos Pate. Md. Nests in green hibiscus stems.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus NOTHOCRABRO Pate, p. 1023

nitidiventris (Fox). Prey: *Nephrotoma virescens* Lw.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus STICTOPTILA Pate, p. 1023

confertus (Fox). N. Mex.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus METACRABRO Ashmead, p. 1025

cephalotes (Olivier). Replaces *quadricinctus* Auctt., nec Fabricius. Delete orig. ref. for *quadricinctus*.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 70-71.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus LOPHOCRABRO Rohwer, p. 1025

singularis (Smith). Md.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus HYPOCRABRO Ashmead, pp. 1025-1027

continuus (Fabricius). Nests in rotten pear limb. Prey: Muscoid flies.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295, fig. 114 (larva).

dives (Lepeletier and Brullé). Md.

paucimaculatus (Packard). Mo. Nests in green hibiscus stems along river banks. Prey: Principally Ephydriidae and Agromyzidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 73-88, figs. 1-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 294-295, fig. 113 (larva).

spiniferus (Fox). Prey: Principally *Ogcodes eugonatus* Lw.

Biology: Bechtel and Schlinger, 1957. Ent. News 68: 225-232.

stirpicola (Packard). Nests in borings in sumac pith. Prey: Small Diptera, principally acalyptrate muscoids.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 85-90 (larva).—

Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 63-68.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus APOCTEMNIUS Lederer, Sup. 1, p. 199

texanus ais Pate. Nests in rose canes. Prey: Acalyptrate Diptera.

Biology: Morse and Kerr, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 77-80, 1 fig.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus ECTEMNIUS Dahlbom, pp. 1027-1028

atriceps (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 91-94 (larva).

LESTICA subgenus SOLENIUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1028-1029

cinctella (Fox). Oreg.

Genus OXYBELUS Latreille, pp. 1030-1034

Taxonomy: Bohart and Schlinger, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 103-142, 23 maps, 93 figs. (descr. of Calif. spp. and key to N. Amer. spp.).

Change endings to masculine gender (*teste* Internatl. Code Zool. Nomencl., Art. 30 (a) (3), 1961).

bipunctatus Olivier. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 107-115 (larva).

cressonii Robertson. Pa., Md.

emarginatum Say. Prey: *Anarete buscki* (Felt), *Atherigona orientalis* Schin., *Gymnopternus* sp., *Chironomus* sp., *Chaoborus punctipennis* Say.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 150-151.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 24-26.

sericens sericens Robertson. Prey: *Ephydra riparia* Fall.

Biology: Bohart and Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 115-118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112, figs. 105-106 (larva).

uniglumis quadrinotatus Say.

Superfamily APOIDEA

Taxonomy: Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 1-538, 134 figs., 16 tables (manual of spp. of eastern U. S. in Colletidae, Andrenidae, Halictidae and Melittidae.—Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 152: 1-557, 134 figs., 18 tables (Part II of manual of eastern bees, containing Megachilidae, Anthophoridae, Xylocopidae, and Apidae).

Ecology: Linsley, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 543-599 (solitary bees).

Morphology: Wille, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 538-546, 24 figs. (dorsal vessel).

Evolution: Linsley, 1961. XI Internatl. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, Verhandl. 1: 593-596 (role of flower specificity).

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain, and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 1-58 (comparative behavior of bees and Onagraceae).

Family COLLETIDAE

Subfamily COLLETINAE

Tribe CAUPOLICANINI

Genus CAUPOLICANA Spinola, p. 1044

yarrowi (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 158-159.

Nomen Nudum in Caupolicana Spinola

**Megacilissa monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PTILOGLOSSA Smith, p. 1044

arizonensis Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Solanum elaeagnifolium* and a species of Liliaceae.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 75-82.

*Tribe PARACOLLETINI

Place after *Ptiloglossa* Smith, p. 1044.

*Genus EULONCHOPRIA Brèthes

Eulonchopria Brèthes, 1909. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 19: 247.

Type: *Eulonchopria psacanthioides* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**punctatissima* Michener. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Guerrero). On flowers of *Acacia*, and collecting pollen of *Baccharis* (?).

Eulonchopria punctatissima Michener, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 847, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

Tribe COLLETINI

Genus COLLETES Latreille, pp. 1044-1049

**stepheni* Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Cercidium*, *Gersea*, and *Larrea*.

Colletes stepheni Timberlake, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 143. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Hurd and Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 147-153, 1 fig.

Subfamily HYLAEINAE

Genus HYLAEUS Fabricius, pp. 1049-1052

affinis (Smith). Eastern U. S. and Canada west to Utah and Alta., south to Ga. and Miss. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- Hylaeus sisiae* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63).
Hylaeus albertensis Cockerell, n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus dunningi (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
albertensis Cockerell. Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
**aztecus* (Cresson). Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Veracruz).
Prosopis azteca Cresson, 1869. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 272. ♀.
binghami (Lovell). Syn. of *modestus modestus* Say.
calvus (Metz). Oreg. and Calif., east to Nev. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). (*Paraprosopis*)
coloradensis (Cockerell). N. Mex. and Wyo. west to Calif. and B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
confluens (Smith). N. J. to Fla. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
cookii (Metz). Colo., N. Mex., Nev., Calif. Change ♂ ♀ in orig. cit. to ♂ (♀ misdet.). (*Paraprosopis*)
cressoni cressoni (Cockerell). Visits a great variety of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni mesillae (Cockerell), new status. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus mesillae (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus magniclavus (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell).
divergens (Cockerell). Syn. of *wootoni* (Cockerell).
dunningi (Cockerell). Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
ellipticus (Kirby). Widespread in North America. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
episcopalis (Cockerell). A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell). N. B., *coquilletii* (Cockerell) is removed from syn. of *episcopalis* and assigned as a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
flammipes (Robertson). Fla. (Citrus Co.). (*Prosopis*)
floridanus (Robertson). Minn., Mich., Ill., Ky., N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Ilex*, *Polygonella*, *Pyracantha*, *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Cornus* and *Eulophus*. (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus modestus modestus Say, in part. *Prosopis floridanus* is a valid sp. and *eulophi* Robertson is a syn. of it (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
**formosus* Krombein. Fla. (Key Largo, Stock Is.); West Indies (Bahamas). On flowers of *Metopium toxiferum*.
Hylaeus formosus Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633, p. 19. ♀.
**Hylaeus metopii* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 80. ♀. N. syn. (based on comparison of type material by K. V. Krombein).
georgicus (Cockerell). N. Y., N. C. On flowers of *Pyracantha* and *Crataegus*. (*Paraprosopis*)
giffardiellus Cockerell. A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell).
gracilicornis Mitchell. On flowers of *Flaveria* and *Metopium*.
grossicornis (Swenk and Cockerell). Tex. east to N. C. and north to Minn., Wis., Mich. Visits flowers of *Crataegus*, *Daucus* and *Pyracantha*. (*Hylaeus*)
illinoisensis (Robertson). Ill. and W. Va. to N. Y., Mass., Maine. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- magniclavia* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni mesillae* (Cockerell).
mesillae (Cockerell). A subsp. of *cressoni* (Cockerell).
**metopii* Mitchell. Syn. of *formosus* Krombein.
modestus modestus Say. Delete *floridanus* (Robertson), a valid sp., from synonymy, and its synonym *eulophi* (Robertson). Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus binghami (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).
nelumbonis (Robertson). S. C., Ga., Fla. Visits flowers of *Castalia* and *Nelumbo*. (*Prosopis*)
nevadensis (Cockerell). Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus oregonensis Bridwell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
oregonensis Bridwell. Syn. of *nevadensis* (Cockerell).
ornatus Mitchell. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Parthenocissus*. (*Prosopis*)
potens (Metz). Syn. of *sparsus* (Cresson).
repolitus Cockerell and Sumner. Probably a syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Change (?) *Paraprosopis* to (*Hylaeus*)
rudbeckiae (Cockerell and Casad). Minn., Wis., Ont., Conn., N. J. (?), Ala. (?). (*Hylaeus*)
rugulosus coquillettii (Cockerell), new status. In desert areas, western Tex., Nev. and Idaho to eastern Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalpis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. coquillettii* (Cockerell) removed from syn. and placed as valid subsp. of *rugulosus* (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
rugulosus episcopalpis (Cockerell), new status. Transition and Sonoran faunas, N. Mex., Colo. and Alta. west to Pacific coast. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalpis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. episcopalpis* reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication), but *coquillettii* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
rugulosus giffardiellus Cockerell, new status. Central Calif. (Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus giffardiellus Cockerell, reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
rugulosus rugulosus (Cockerell), new status. Colo., Mont., Alta., west to Pacific coast, north to Alaska. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus rugulosus (Cockerell), reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus universitatis (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
saniculae (Robertson). Mass., Ont., Minn. south to Ga. and Tenn. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
schwarzii (Cockerell). Mass. to Fla. Visits flowers of *Hydrocotyle*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Sagittaria* and *Salix*. (*Prosopis*)
sparsus (Cresson). Que., Mich., Ill., N. Y., Pa., N. C., Tex. On flowers of *Eulophus*, *Osmorrhiza* and *Thaspium*. (*Metziella*)
Hylaeus potens (Metz), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
stevensi (Crawford). Que. south to Ga., west to Idaho, Calif. On flowers of *Vigna stensis*. (*Hylaeus*)
subtristis (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

- teleporus** (Lovell). Ont., N. J., Va., N. C., Ind., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Salvia*. (*Hylaeus*)
- ***transvittatus** (Cockerell). Southern Ariz. (mts.) to Mexico (D. F.). (*Prosopis*)
Prosopis transvittata Cockerell, 1917. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 437. ♀, ♂.
- universitatis** (Cockerell). Syn. of **rugulosus rugulosus** (Cockerell).
- verticalis** (Cresson), new status. Northeastern U. S. and southeastern Canada. On flowers of *Apocynum* and *Geranium*. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus verticalis (!) Cresson (occasionally misspelled in Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 60, 61, 76, 82, 83).
Hylaeus verticalis verticalis (Cresson), raised to sp. rank (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus verticalis tridentulus (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus subtristis (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- verticalis tridentulus** (Cockerell). Syn. of **verticalis** (Cresson).
- wootoni** (Cockerell). Nebr. and Wyo., west to B. C. and Calif., south to Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus divergens (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- ziziae** (Robertson). Syn. of **affinis** (Smith).

Family ANDRENIDAE

Genus *ANDRENA* Fabricius, pp. 1053-1086

- ablegata** (Cockerell). (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32-33.
- accepta** Viereck. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus* and *Silphium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- ***acra** Mitchell. Ont., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Spiraea*. (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) acra Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 111, figs. 18, 19, 21. ♂.
- albisigna** Viereck. N. H., Conn., N. Y., Tenn. (*Leucandrena*)
- albofoveata** (Graenicher). Syn. of **imitatrix** Cresson.
- algida** Smith. Hudson's Bay and N. S. south to Minn., Mich., N. Y. and New England States. Visiting flowers of *Fragaria*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) fuscisignata Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 218).
- aliena** Smith. Delete from Catalog; the type is an Australian species of *Paracolletes* in the broad sense (teste C. D. Michener, who has examined the type).
- alleganiensis** Viereck. Minn. to N. H., south to N. C. On flowers of *Viburnum*. (*Trachandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 583, figs. 1, 3 (♂).
- ***anatolis anatolis** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia*, *Ceanothus*, *Cryptantha*, and *Oenothera*. (*Dian-drena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) anatolis Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36. ♀, ♂.
- ***anatolis matutina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Tulare, Kern, and Merced Counties). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia* and *Oenothera*. (*Dian-drena*)

- Andrena (Diandrena) anatis matutina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 38. ♀, ♂.
- andrenoides* (Cresson). Southern Canada and northern U. S., in the East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Parandrena*)
- angustella angustella* Cockerell, changed status.
Andrena angustella Cockerell of Catalog.
- **angustella quercina* Cockerell. Calif. (Live Oak Canyon, Redlands). On flowers of *Ceanothus*.
Andrena angustella quercina Cockerell, 1939. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 3: 183. ♂.
- anograe anograe* Cockerell, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anograe Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126).
- **anograe knowltoni* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah. Visiting flowers of *Stanleya* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anograe knowltoni Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126. ♀.
- **apasta* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) apasta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 34. ♀.
- arabis* Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Conn., south to N. C. Visits flowers of *Arabis*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, *Cardamine*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Prunus* and *Stellaria*. (*Scaphandrena*)
- **arenakensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Arenak Co.). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) arenakensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 177, fig. 35. ♀.
- asteris* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Miss. and Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- **asteroides* Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Miss. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) asteroides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 140, figs. 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- **atlantica* Mitchell. N. Y. to Fla., Mich., Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) atlantica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 178, figs. 35-37. ♀, ♂.
- australifornica* Viereck. Syn. of *cyanosoma* (Cockerell).
- banksi* Malloch. N. J. to Fla., west to Tex. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
- barbarica* Viereck. Syn. of *platyparia* Robertson.
- bernardina* Linsley, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) grundeli bernardina Linsley of Sup. 1. Restored to sp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128).
- beutenmuelleri* Viereck. N. C., Ohio, Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- **bifurcata* Mitchell. Mich., Ohio. (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) bifurcata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 211, figs. 40-42. ♂.
- bisulcis* Viereck. N. Dak. to New England states, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Thysandrena*)
- **bisignata* Mitchell. Mass. to N. C., west to Minn. On flowers of *Erythronium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix* and *Viburnum*. (*Gymnandrena*)

- Andrena (Gymnandrena) bisignata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 122, figs. 20, 22, 23. ♀, ♂.
- **boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Mojave Desert). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Layia* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) boronensis Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 49. ♀, ♂.
- braccata* Viereck. New England States to Md., west to Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. (*Pterاندrena*)
- bradleyi* Viereck. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Rhododendron*, *Ribes*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- **brassicae* Mitchell. N. Y., Va. On flowers of *Brassica*. (*Pterاندrena*)
Andrena (Pterاندrena) brassicae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 142, figs. 24, 25, 28. ♂.
- carlini carlini* Cockerell, changed status. N. S. to Ga., west to Minn. and Mo. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythاندrena*)
Andrena carlini Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 17, 19).
- **carlini neorhodura* Mitchell. Mass., Pa., Mich. (*Bythاندrena*)
Andrena (Bythاندrena) carlini neorhodura Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♂.
- carliniformis* Viereck and Cockerell. B. C. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- carolina* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Tenn. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Azalea*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Ledum*, *Pyrus*, *Rhodora*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- **carolinensis* Mitchell. N. C. (Raleigh). On flowers of *Vicia caroliniana*. (*Gymnاندrena*)
Andrena (Gymnاندrena) carolinensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 123, fig. 20. ♀.
- ceanothi* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachاندrena*)
- **cerebrata* Mitchell. N. C. (Waynesville). Taken on flowers of *Mahoe*.
Andrena cerebrata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull. 141: 255, figs. 51, 56, 57. ♂.
- chalybioides* (Viereck). (*Diاندrena*)
Andrena (Parاندrena) perchalybea Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 31).
- **chippewaensis* Mitchell. Mich., N. B. (? *Leucاندrena*)
Andrena (? Leucاندrena) chippewaensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 212, fig. 43. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 584, figs. 2, 4 (♂).
- **chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* principally, but also of *Sisymbrium*, *Stanleya* and *Haplopappus*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) chylismiae Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 121. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 37-38.
- commoda* Smith. N. Dak. to Vt. south to Ga. On flowers of *Cornus*. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- **compacta* Mitchell. Mich. (Roscommon Co.). (*Trachاندrena*)
Andrena (Trachاندrena) compacta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 181. ♂.
- compactiscopa* Viereck. B. C.

- complexa** (Viereck). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 5-18, text figs. 1-5, plate figs. 1b, 3c and d.
- confederata** Viereck. Ohio to N. J., south to Fla. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gynandrena*)
- ***convallaria convallaria** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Joaquin Valley and western Mojave Desert). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) convallaria convallaria Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- ***convallaria subhyalina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) convallaria subhyalina Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- crataegi** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to Ga., Colo. and Oreg. Visits a number of flowers. (*Schizandrena*)
Andrena (Schizandrena) subcommoda Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 206).
- ***crenata** Mitchell. Mich. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) crenata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 221, figs. 44, 51. ♂.
- cressonii cressonii** Robertson, changed status. U. S. and southern Canada. Visits a large number of flowers. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena cressonii Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147).
- ***cressonii infasciata** Lanham. Calif., Wash. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Pyra-cantha*, *Ranunculus* and *Salix*. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena cressonii infasciata Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147. ♀, ♂.
- ***cressonii ivanensis** Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Padus*. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii ivanensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, fig. 52. ♂.
- ***cressonii tallahasensis** Mitchell, emended. Fla., N. C. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii tallahasensis (?) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, figs. 50, 53. ♂.
- ***critica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Catskill Mts.). (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) critica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♀.
- cuneilabris** Viereck. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 17-18, pl. 4.
- cyanosoma** (Cockerell). Visits flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) austrocalifornica Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36).
- davisi** Viereck. Syn. of *violae* Robertson.
- ***dimorpha** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Fla. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) dimorpha Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 143, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- distans** Provancher. Minn. to New England, south to N. C. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Heracleum* and *Polymonium*. (*Ptilandrena*)
Andrena (Ptilandrena) geraniimaculati Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 154).
- ***dreisbachi** Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 230. ♀.

- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963, *Canad. Ent.* 95: 586, figs. 6, 8 (♂).
- dunningi** Cockerell. Minn. to Que., south to N. C. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- ***duplicata** Mitchell. N. C., Ohio. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) duplicata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 144, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- durangoensis** Viereck and Cockerell. Colo. to N. S., south to W. Va. Visiting flowers of *Ilex* and *Rubus*. (*Conandrena*)
Andrena media Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- ***eoithina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) eoithina Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 39. ♀, ♂.
- erigeniae** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Claytonia* and *Erigenia*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- erythrogaster erythrogaster** (Ashmead). Visits a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythrogaster subaustralis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Stellaria*. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythronii** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Que., Maine and Mass. (*Leucandrena*)
- ***evoluta** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Lassen Co.), Nev. (?). Visiting flowers of *Agoseris*, *Oenothera* and *Taraxacum*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) evoluta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33. ♀.
- fenningeri** Viereck. Mich. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Acer*, *Ame-lanchier*, *Aronia*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Taraxacum*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) indianensis Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 182).
- forbesii** Robertson. Colo. and Nebr. east to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- foxi** Cockerell. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Diandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 130.
- fragilis** Smith. Eastern Canada and U. S. except Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers. Remove *lineata* Provancher from syn. and transfer to syn. of *integra* Smith. Remove *platyparia* Robertson, a valid sp., from syn.
- frigida** Smith. On flowers of *Cornus*, *Prunus*, and *Salix*. (*Andrena*)
Andrena hirticeps Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).
Andrena hirtignatha Linsley (n. name for *hirticeps* Smith).
- fulvipennis** Smith. N. J. to Fla. on coastal plain. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Coreopsis* and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- ***furva** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) furva Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 117. ♀.
- fuscisignata** Viereck. Syn. of *algida* Smith.
- ***gabrielsoni** Mitchell. Maine, Conn., N. C., Mich. (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) gabrielsoni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 115. ♀.
- gardinieri** Cockerell. Colo. and Tex. to Va. and Ga. On flowers of *Pentstemon*, *Rubus* and *Senecio*. (*Pterandrena*)

- geranii** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England states and Va. Visiting flowers of *Arabis*, *Blephilia*, *Geranium*, *Hydrophyllum*, *Osmorhiza*, and *Polemonium*. (*Thysandrena*)
- geraniimaculati** Viereck. Syn. of *distans* Provancher.
- grundeli bernardina** Linsley. Restored to sp. rank.
- grundeli grundeli** Linsley. Syn. of *ominigra omninigra* Viereck.
- helianthi** Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ill. and Ind., west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens* and *Helianthus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- heraclei** Robertson. Kans. to Ill., Va., N. C. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cornus*, *Heracleum*, *Ptelea*, *Salix* and *Taenidia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- hilaris** Smith. Mich. and Ohio to eastern Canada and New England States, south to Ga. and Ala. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- hippotes** Robertson. Transcanadian and northern U. S., in East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena miranda Smith, in part (*hippotes* a valid sp., *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
Andrena perforatella Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
- hirticincta** Provancher. Alta. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Epilobium* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- hirtignatha** Linsley. Syn. of *frigida* Smith.
- *ilicis** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Ohio. On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Castanea*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Prunus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) ilicis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 186, fig. 35. ♀.
- illinoiensis** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to S. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Taraxacum*, *Antennaria*, *Geranium*, *Stellaria* and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- imitatrix** Cresson. Colo., Minn., Ont., and New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers. (*Mimandrena*)
Andrena (Mimandrena) albofoveata (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205).
- indianensis** Cockerell. Syn. of *fenningeri* Viereck.
- integra** Smith. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Cornus*. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena lineata Provancher not a syn. of *fragilis* Smith but of *integra* (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- kalmiae** Atwood. N. S. to N. C. On flowers of *Kalmia*, *Ledum* and *Vaccinium*. (*Trachandrena*)
- krigiana** Robertson. Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. On flowers of *Krigia amplexicaulis*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- lata** Viereck. Minn. to N. S. south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Brassica*, *Hydrangea*, *Potentilla*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus* and *Rubus*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena vulgaris Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223).
- lauracea** Robertson. Ill. On flowers of *Sassafras variifolium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- linsleyi** Timberlake. (*Onagrandrena*)
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 11-16.
- macoupinensis** Robertson. Ill., Mass., N. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Vicia*. (*Andrena*)
- *macswaini** Linsley. Calif. (San Joaquin valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera dentata*. (*Diandrena*)

- Andrena (Diandrena) macswaini* Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 97. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36.
- mandibularis* Robertson. Minn. and Ont., east to N. S., south to Ga. On many flowers. (*Andrena*)
- mariae* Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- media* Viereck. Syn. of *durangoensis* Viereck and Cockerell.
- melanochroa fragariana* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Potentilla* and *Rubus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- **mendica* Mitchell. Va., N. C., Tenn., Ohio. On flowers of *Aruncus* and *Ceanothus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) mendica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 139, figs. 35-37, 40. ♀, ♂.
- milwaukeeensis* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Cornus*, *Ilex*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus* and *Viburnum*. (*Andrena*)
- miranda* Smith. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Prunus*, *Rosa*, *Rubus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena miranda Smith, in part (delete *hippotes* Robertson, a valid sp., and its syn. *perforatella* Cockerell from syn. of *miranda*, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
- miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson, changed status. Eastern Canada to Ga., west to Calif., Colo., and Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (? *Micrandrena*)
Andrena bipunctata Cresson (made a subsp. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195. N. B., *miserabilis* Cresson and *scutellata* Dalla Torre removed from syn. and made separate subsp.).
Andrena (Micrandrena) salicinellina Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- miserabilis miserabilis* Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Tex. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Crataegus*, and *Prunus*. (? *Micrandrena*)
Andrena miserabilis Cresson reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- miserabilis scutellata* Dalla Torre. Coastal belt of N. C. to Fla., Miss. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (? *Micrandrena*)
Andrena scutellata Dalla Torre (removed from syn. of *miserabilis* and raised to subsp. rank, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- **monroensis* Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) monroensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 233. ♀.
- **montensis* Mitchell. Vt. to N. C., Mich., Wis., Ohio. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) montensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 191, fig. 35. ♀.
- morrisonella* Viereck. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Gypsophila*, *Ilex*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)
- nasonii* Robertson. Eastern Canada and Minn., south to Ga. and Tex., Colo. Visits a number of flowers. (*Simandrena*)
- neonana* Viereck. Ind. and Ohio south to La. and Fla. On flowers of *Ilex* and *Malus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- **nevadae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Stanleya*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) nevadae Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 125. ♀.

- **nida* Mitchell. Md. to N. C., Mich., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Parandrena*)
Andrena (*Parandrena*) *nida* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 240, fig. 49, 50, 52, 55. ♀, ♂.
- nigrae* Robertson. Ill., Minn. On flowers of *Salix* and *Antennaria*. (*Micrandrena*)
- nivalis* Smith. Que. to Ga., west to B. C., Oreg. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, *Rubus* and *Vagnera*. (*Gymnandrena*)
Andrena (*Gymnandrena*) *semirufa* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128, figs. 22, 23).
- nivaloides* Graenicher. Syn. of *novaeangliae* Viereck.
- nothocalaidis* (Cockerell). Remove *perchalybea* Viereck from syn., and transfer to syn. of *chalybioides*. (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33.
- novaeangliae* Viereck. Alta., Minn. and Ill. east to N. S. and N. Y. Visiting flowers of *Angelica*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena nivaloides Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224).
- nubecula* Smith. B. C. to eastern Canada, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Euthamia* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- nuda* Robertson. Colo. to N. Y., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscura* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to N. B., south to N. C. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pycnanthemum*. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscuripennis* Smith. N. J. (?), N. C., Ga., La. (?). On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Padus*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- oenotherae* Timberlake. Calif. (Coastal Santa Barbara Co. east to Colorado Desert); Mexico (Baja California). Collects pollen of *Oenothera cheiranthifolia suffruticosa*. (*Onagrandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 189-190.
- olivacea* Viereck. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*, *Malacothrix* and *Coreopsis*. (*Diandrena*)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 35.
- **omninigra clarkiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) *omninigra clarkiae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127. ♀, ♂.
- omninigra omninigra* Viereck, changed status. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena omninigra Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127).
Andrena grundeli grundeli Linsley. Syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.
- **oraria actitis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Francisco). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) *oraria actitis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- **oraria oraria* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Marin Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia* and *Oe. ovata*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) *oraria oraria* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- **osmioides benitonis* Lanham. Northern Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*Scoliandrena*)
Andrena osmioides bentonis Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 148. ♀, ♂.
- osmioides osmioides* Cockerell, changed status. (*Scoliandrena*)

- Andrena osmioides* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 149).
- paenerugosa* Viereck. Syn. of *rugosa* Robertson. Correct spelling of specific heading and in citation for *paenerugosa*.
- **parakrigiana* Mitchell. Ga. (Butler). (*Ptilandrena*)
Andrena (Ptilandrena) parakrigiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 157. ♂.
- parnassiae* Cockerell. Mich., Wis., Vt. (*Leucandrena*)
- peckhami* Cockerell. Minn. to Vt., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Baptisia* and *Solidago*. (*Gonandrena*)
- perplexa* Smith. Minn., Mich. and N. Y. south to Tex. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- persimulata* Viereck. N. S. to Alta. south to N. Y. and Minn. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
- personata* Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- **phacelliae* Mitchell. Md., Va., Ill. Visiting flowers of *Alsine* and *Phacelia*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) phacelliae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 224, figs. 44, 45. ♀, ♂.
- phenax* Cockerell. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- **picta* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) picta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 214. ♀.
- **placata* Mitchell. Mass., Conn., Va., Mich., Minn. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) placata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 148, figs. 24, 25. ♂.
- placida placida* Smith. Visiting flowers of *Acer*, *Amelanchier*, *Fragaria*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Taraxacum* and *Viburnum*. (*Leucandrena*)
- platyparia* Robertson. New England and Ont. south to N. C. and Tex. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) fragilis Smith, in part, of Catalog. A. *platyparia* Robertson is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960 *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
Andrena (Gonandrena) barbarica Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
- polemonii* Robertson. Ill., Mich. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Polemonium* and *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- prima* Casad. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Melandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- pruni* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to Mass., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- **pseudobscura* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Mich., Ind. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pseudobscura Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 193, fig. 36. ♂.
- **pyracanthae* Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Pyracantha* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pyracanthae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 194, fig. 35. ♀.
- **raveni* Linsley and MacSwain. Oreg., Calif., Nev., Utah. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Agoseris* and *Madia* for nectar. (*Onagrandrena*)

- Andrena (Onagrandrena) raveni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 118. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 31-36.
- **recta* Mitchell. Minn. to N. Y. south to N. C. (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) recta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- regularis* Malloch. B. C. to N. S., in eastern U. S. from Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brassica*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus*, *Syringa*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Bythandrena*)
- rehni* Viereck. New England to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Castanea*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Hydrangea*. (*Trachandrena*)
- robertsonii* Dalla Torre. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ark. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Conandrena*)
Change *robertsoni* to *robertsonii* in specific heading and in original citation.
- **robervalensis* Mitchell. Que., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Melilotus alba*. (?*Cnemidandrena*)
Andrena (? Cnemidandrena) robervalensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 175. ♀.
- rozeni* Linsley and MacSwain. (*Onagrandrena*)
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 6-11, 36-37.
- **rubi* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aronia* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) rubi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 198, fig. 35. ♀.
- rubrotincta* Linsley. (*Onagrandrena*)
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 16-18.
- rudbeckiae* Robertson. Ill. to Kans., south to Tex. and N. C. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Lepachys*, *Rudbeckia* and *Verbesina*. (*Pterandrena*)
- rufosignata* Cockerell. Minn. to N. B. and New England states. (? *Conandrena*)
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 585, figs. 5, 7 (♂).
- rugosa* Robertson. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) paenerugosa Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 198).
- salicinellina* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson.
- salictaria* Robertson. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. and Miss. On a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- sayi* Robertson. Tenn. and N. C. north to Minn. and N. B. Visiting many flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- **seavillensis* Mitchell. N. J. (South Seaville). (? *Leucandrena*)
Andrena (? Leucandrena) seavillensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- semirufa* Cockerell. Syn. of *nivalis* Smith.
- **sevierensis* Mitchell, emended. Tenn. (Sevier Co.). (? *Gymnandrena*)
Andrena (? Gymnandrena) sevierensis (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 182, fig. 20. ♀.
- sigmundi* Cockerell. Sask. and Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus*, *Rubus* and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) weedi Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 202).

- simplex** Smith. "United States." (*Pterandrena*)
- solidaginis** Robertson. Nebr. and Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Boltonia*, *Gnaphalium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- sperryi** (Cockerell). Calif. (Mojave Desert, San Joaquin Valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
- spiraeana** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England States, south to Tenn. and S. C. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Azalea*, *Cryptotaenia*, *Hieracium*, *Hydrangea*, *Ptelea*, and *Rhus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- *stagei** Linsley and MacSwain. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera trichocalyx*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) **stagei** Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 52. ♀.
- stictigastera** Viereck. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- suavis** Timberlake. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 13-16, plate 3, figs. a and b.
- *subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Berkeley). Visiting flowers of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (*Diandrena*) **subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32. ♀, ♂.
- subchalybea subchalybea** Viereck, changed status. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (*Diandrena*) **subchalybea** Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32).
- subcommoda** Cockerell. Syn. of *crataegi* Robertson.
- *thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera deltoidea*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) **thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 51. ♀.
- tridens** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to New England States, south to Tenn. and Ga. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Dentaria*, *Hepatica*, *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, and *Rhus*. (*Andrena*)
- *unica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (*Trachandrena*) **unica** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203, fig. 36. ♂.
- *uvulariae** Mitchell. Md. (Beltsville). On flowers of *Uvularia sessilifolia*. (? *Simandrena*)
Andrena (? *Simandrena*) **uvulariae** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 245, fig. 54. ♀.
- *verna** Mitchell. Md., N. C., Ind., Miss. Visiting flowers of *Prunus* and *Salix*. (? *Mimandrena*)
Andrena (? *Mimandrena*) **verna** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 206, figs. 37, 38. ♂.
- *vernalis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Ohio (*Micrandrena*)
Andrena (*Micrandrena*) **vernalis** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 163, fig. 29. ♀.
- *vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (*Onagrandrena*) **vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 123. ♀, ♂.
- viburnella** Graenicher. Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- vicina** Smith. Oreg. and B. C. to N.S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)

- victima* Smith. Possibly a syn. of *vicina* (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134). (? *Gymnandrena*)
- violae* Robertson. N. Y. to N. C., west to Ill. and Colo. Taken on flowers of *Cardamine*, *Ellisia*, *Oxalis*, *Potentilla*, and *Viola*. (*Iomelissa*)
Andrena davisii Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252).
- **virginiana* Mitchell. Va. (Barcroft). On flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) virginiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203. ♀.
- **votula* Mitchell. Wis., Mich. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) votula Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 204. ♀.
- vulgaris* Viereck. Syn. of *lata* Viereck.
- weedi* Viereck. Syn. of *sigmundi* Cockerell.
- wellesleyana* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to New England States. (*Parandrena*)
- wilkella* (Kirby). Holarctic; N. S. to Wis., south to Va. and Ohio. Visits a number of flowers. (*Taeniandrena*)
- yumororum* Viereck. (? *Onagrandrena*)
Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128.
- ziziae* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ajuncus*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Polytaenia*, *Sanicula*, *Taenidia*, *Thaspium*, and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- ziziaeformis* Cockerell. Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Micrandrena*)

Genus PROTOXAEA Cockerell and Porter, p. 1086

- gloriosa gloriosa* (Fox). Visits *Kallstroemia* and *Solanum* for pollen, a variety of flowers for nectar.
Biology: Linsley and Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 385-389.
—Cazier and Linsley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 547-556, 2 figs. (male territorial behavior).
- nigerrima nigerrima* (Friese). Delete from Catalog.
- PSAENYTHIA subgenus PROTANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1087
- bancrofti* (Dunning). Ind., Wis.
Biology: Chandler, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 314.
- mexicanorum cockerelli* (Dunning). Ind.

Genus PERDITA Smith, pp. 1087-1097

- **Perdita* subg. *Allomacrotera* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 131.
Type: *Perdita stephanomeriae* Timberlake. By monotypy and by orig. desig.
- Revision: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 303-410, figs. 368-521 (treats *zonalis* and *halictoides* groups of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 1-156, figs. 522-732 (treats *octomaculata* group of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 1-124, figs. 733-904, 2 text figs. (treats *ventralis* group of subg. *Perdita*, and suppl. to Parts I-IV).—Timberlake, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 125-388, figs. 905-1190, 77 text figs. (treats *sphaeralceae* group of subgenus *Perdita*).

Part VI of the revision of this genus (Timberlake, 1964) was received too late for inclusion.

- **abdominalis* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita abdominalis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 38, figs. 550, 551, 667. ♀, ♂.
- **acaciae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Acacia* and *Agave*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita acaciae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 61, figs. 799, 800, 878. ♀, ♂.
- **accepta* Timberlake. Oreg. (Crook Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita accepta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.
- **adjuncta* Timberlake. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita adjuncta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 327, figs. 390, 391, 479. ♀, ♂.
- **aemula* Timberlake. Oreg., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aemula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 330, figs. 396, 397, 482. ♂, ♀.
- affinis* Cresson. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108, figs. 636, 637, 720. ♀, ♂.
- **agasta* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita agasta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 389. ♀.
- ainsliei* Crawford. N. Mex. (Bernalillo Co.). (*Epimacrotera*)
- albipennis* Cresson. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita albipennis hyalina Cresson (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
Perdita albipennis var. *lingualis* Cockerell. A valid sp. (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
- albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- **albipes* Timberlake. Tex. (Big Bend National Park). (*Perdita*)
Perdita albipes Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 102, figs. 837, 838, 897. ♂.
- **albocincta* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Laguna). On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita albocincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 78. ♀.
- **albopicta* Timberlake. Utah (Millard Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita albopicta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 341. ♀.
- amoena* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 386. ♀.
- **amplipennis* Timberlake. Calif. mts. (Inyo and Mono Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita amplipennis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 80, figs. 751, 752, 854. ♀, ♂.
- **annexa* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Pecos). On flowers of *Hymenozys richardsoni*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita annexa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 133. ♂.
- **apacheorum* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita apacheorum Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 99. ♀.
- **aplopappi* Timberlake. Ariz., Utah. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Eriogonum* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aplopappi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 98, figs. 626, 627, 715. ♀, ♂.

- **aridella* Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aridella Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 81, figs. 600, 601, 702. ♀, ♂.
- **atriventris* Timberlake. Tex. (Calvert). On flowers of *Heterotheca subaizilaris*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita atriventris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 111, figs. 640, 641, 722. ♂.
- austini* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♂.
- baccharidis* Cockerell. Calif. (Riverside and Imperial Counties). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352, figs. 428, 429, 498. ♀, ♂.
- beata beata* Cockerell, changed status. Another subspecies occurs in Mexico. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita beata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
- **beatula* Timberlake. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita beatula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 22, figs. 522, 523, 662. ♂.
- bequaertiana* Cockerell. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Xerophasma*)
- **bicuspidariae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucrata*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita bicuspidariae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 20, figs. 741, 742, 849. ♂, ♀.
- bigeloviae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Tex., Colo. On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 588, 589, 696. ♀, ♂.
- **biguttata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas in Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita biguttata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 95. ♀.
- biparticeps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- **blanda* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Perdita*)
Perdita blanda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 358. ♀.
- **brevihirta* Timberlake. Ariz. (Maricopa Co.). On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita brevihirta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 41, figs. 771, 772, 864. ♀, ♂.
- **bridwelli* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita bridwelli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 84, figs. 542, 543, 673. ♀, ♂.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Tex. to Man. and Alta. east of Rocky Mts. On flowers of *Grindelia* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 628, 629, 716. ♀, ♂.
- **butleri* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Hymenothrix* and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita butleri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 96, figs. 624, 625, 714. ♀, ♂.
- **cara* Timberlake. Tex. (Reeves Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita cara Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 388, figs. 466, 467, 518. ♂.
- carolina* Timberlake. Syn. of *obscurata* Cresson.

- chamaesarachae* Cockerell. Mexico (Durango). (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 371, figs. 450, 451, 509.
♀, ♂.
- **chloris* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea polyadenia*.
(*Perdita*)
Perdita chloris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 64, figs. 576, 577, 690. ♀, ♂.
- **chrysothamni* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita chrysothamni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 319, figs. 374, 375, 473. ♀, ♂.
- **claypolei australior* Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei australior Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.
- claypolei claypolei* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 805, 806, 881. ♀, ♂.
- **claypolei limatula* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.) to Oreg. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita claypolei limatula Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.
- cleomellae* Cockerell. Calif. (San Bernardino, Inyo, and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353, figs. 430, 431, 499.
♀, ♂.
- **clypeata clypeata* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita clypeata clypeata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 79, figs. 817, 818, 887. ♀, ♂.
- **clypeata immaculata* Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita clypeata immaculata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 80. ♀, ♂.
- **cognata* Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita cognata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 616, 617, 710. ♂.
- **colei* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita colei Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 48, figs. 783, 784, 870. ♀, ♂.
- consobrina consobrina* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 638, 639, 721.
♀, ♂.
- consobrina lepida* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
- **covilleae* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baeria*, *Heliotropium*, *Larrea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita covilleae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 861, figs. 438, 439, 503. ♀, ♂.
- **crandalli* Timberlake. Ariz. (Pima and Pinal Counties). On flowers of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crandalli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38. ♀.
- **crassa* Timberlake. Tex. (Sutton and Gillespie Counties). On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)
Perdita crassa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376, figs. 456, 457, 512. ♀, ♂.

- **crassula* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita crassula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 381, figs. 462, 463, 516. ♂.
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93. ♀.
- **croceipes* Timberlake. Ariz. (Yavapai Co.). On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita croceipes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 72, figs. 590, 591, 697. ♂.
- **crotonis caerulea* Timberlake. Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Croton longipes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis caerulea Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♂.
- crotonis crotonis* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44, figs. 558, 559, 681. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis cucullata* Timberlake. Calif. (Anza). On flowers of *Croton californicus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis cucullata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis decipiens* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis decipiens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis dilucida* Timberlake. Ariz., possibly Kans. and Nebr. On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis dilucida Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis juabensis* Timberlake. Utah (Juab Co.). On flowers of *Croton texensis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis juabensis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 103. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis leucoptera* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Croton* and *Hoffmanseggia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis leucoptera Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 45. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis subnitens* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Croton monanthogynus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis subnitens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀.
- **crotonis titusi* Timberlake. Calif. (Chino). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis titusi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- crotonis undecimalis* Cockerell. N. Mex. On *Croton*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45. ♀.
- dallasiana* Cockerell. A subsp. of *gerhardi* Viereck.
- **dalyi* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso). On flowers of *Aplopappus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dalyi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 119. ♀.
- dasylirii* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55, figs. 793, 794, 875. ♀, ♂.
- **dicksoni* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus albidus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dicksoni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 328, figs. 392, 393, 480. ♀, ♂.
- **dilecta* Timberlake. Utah, Tex. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dilecta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40, figs. 554, 555, 679. ♀, ♂.

- **dimidiata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Pinal Co.); Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Sesuvium verrucosum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dimidiata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 39, figs. 767, 768, 862. ♂.
- discreta* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115, figs. 646, 647, 725. ♂.
- **distans* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita distans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 73, figs. 811, 812, 884. ♀, ♂.
- dolichocephala* Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Colo. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Boltonia*, *Euphorbia*, *Helianthus*, and *Heterotheca*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116, figs. 648, 649, 726.
- **drymariae* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Dona Ana Co.); Mexico (San Luis Potosi). Taken on flowers of *Drymaria holsteoides*.
Perdita drymariae Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 824. ♀, ♂.
- **electa* Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita electa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86. ♀.
- **elegans* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Abronia*, *Larrea*, *Palafolia*, and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita elegans Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 55, figs. 568, 569, 686. ♀, ♂.
- **ericameriae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita ericameriae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 317, figs. 372, 373, 472. ♀, ♂.
- **erythropyga* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). Collects pollen of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita erythropyga Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 42, figs. 773, 774, 865. ♀, ♂.
- euphorbiae* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Kallstroemia*. (*Epimacrotera*)
- **excellens* Timberlake. Utah (Grand and Washington Counties). (*Procockereilia*)
Perdita excellens Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 384. ♀.
- **exilis* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita exilis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 36, figs. 763, 764, 860. ♂, ♀.
- fallax* Cockerell, changed status. Tex. to Ariz., north to Nebr. and Mont. Visits *Helianthus* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
Perdita fallax fallax Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 634, 635, 719).
Perdita fallax fontis Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* (*teste* Timberlake 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- fallax fontis* Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* Cockerell.
- **fasciata* Timberlake. Colo. (Crook). (*Perdita*)
Perdita fasciata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 57. ♀.
- **festiva* Timberlake. Utah (Emery Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita festiva Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 321. ♀.
- **flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 39. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda flavicauda* in key, p. 4.)
- **flavicauda formosa* Timberlake. Calif. (near Blythe). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flavicauda formosa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda formosa* in key, p. 4.)
- **flaviceps* Timberlake. Nev. (Las Vegas). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flaviceps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 548, 549, 676. ♂.
- **foleyi* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita foleyi* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 418, 419, 493. ♀, ♂.
- foveata foveata* Timberlake. Tex., Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hymenopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- fraterna* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 329, figs. 394, 395, 481. ♀, ♂.
- **fulvicauda* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Dalea*, *Coldenia*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Nama*, *Phacelia* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita fulvicauda* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 43, figs. 775, 776, 866. ♀, ♂.
- **gentilis* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill and Washoe Counties). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gentilis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀.
- gerardiae* Crawford. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68, figs. 582, 583, 693. ♀, ♂.
- gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake. Syn. of *gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck.
- gerhardi dallasiana* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*, *Dalea*, *Helianthus*, and *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita dallasiana* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28, figs. 534, 535, 668).
- gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck. Wis., Ill., Ind. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- gerhardi monardae* Viereck. N. J., Va., Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28. ♀, ♂.
- **glabrescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita glabrescens* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38, figs. 765, 766, 861. ♀, ♂.
- grandiceps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 757, 758, 857. ♀, ♂.
- gutierreziae* Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74, figs. 594, 595, 699. ♀, ♂.
- **haigi* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita haigi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 100, figs. 833, 834, 895. ♀, ♂.
- halictoides* Smith. Mich. and Ind., west to N. Dak., Colo., and Tex.; Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita punctata* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

- Perdita maura* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).
- **halli* Timberlake. Calif. (Palm Springs). (*Perdita*)
Perdita halli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89, figs. 612, 613, 708. ♀, ♂.
- haplura Cockerell. (*Macroteropsis*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87, text fig. A. ♂.
- heliotropii heliotropii Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Larrea*, *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364, figs. 442, 443, 505, 521).
- *heliotropii perducta Timberlake. Central Calif. On flowers of *Heliotropium*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii perducta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 365. ♀, ♂.
- *heterothecae trizonata Timberlake. Ariz. (Willcox). On flowers of *Aster* and *Euphorbia*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita heterothecae trizonata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀, ♂.
- hirsuta Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 580, 581, 692. ♀, ♂.
- *hirticeps apicata Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Stephanomeria* and *Malacothrix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps apicata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 59. ♀, ♂.
- *hirticeps candidipennis Timberlake. Utah (Oak City). On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps candidipennis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- *hirticeps hirticeps Timberlake. Calif. (cismontane). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hemizonia* and *Stephanomeria*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps hirticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 58, figs. 570, 571, 687. ♀, ♂.
- *hirticeps luteocincta Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch). On flowers of *Gutierrezia californica*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps luteocincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- *holoxantha Timberlake. Utah (Washington Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita holoxantha Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 17, figs. 737, 738, 847. ♂.
- hurdi Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Proboscidea*. (*Glossoperdita*)
 Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 243-252, 5 figs.
- hyalina Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- *idahoensis Timberlake. Idaho (Cassia Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita idahoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 385, figs. 464, 465, 517. ♂, ♀.
- *ignota basalis Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.); Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita ignota basalis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 391. ♀, ♂.

- **impunctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita impunctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 355.
 ♀.
- **incana* Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita incana Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 383. ♀, ♂.
- **indioensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenius*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita indioensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 54, figs. 566, 567, 685. ♀, ♂.
- **inornata* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Agave*, *Cowania*, and *Eriodictyon*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita inornata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 49, figs. 787, 788, 872. ♀, ♂.
- **interserta ciliata* Timberlake. Northern Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, *Lessingia*, *Senecio*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta ciliata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 334, figs. 404, 405, 486. ♀, ♂.
- interserta interserta* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Lepidospartum*, *Solidago*, *Polygonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 333, figs. 402, 403, 485).
- **isocomae* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita isocomae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 408, 409, 488. ♂, ♀.
- jonesi* Cockerell. Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Monarda*, and *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114, figs. 644, 645, 724.
 ♀, ♂.
- **jucunda* Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita jucunda Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 64, figs. 803, 804, 880. ♀, ♂.
- **knowltoni* Timberlake. Utah (Moab). (*Perdita*)
Perdita knowltoni Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 51, figs. 562, 563, 683. ♀, ♂.
- **knutti* Timberlake. Tex. (Davis Mts.). (*Cockerellula*)
Perdita knutti Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 123, figs. 652, 653, 728. ♂, ♀.
- **krombeini* Timberlake. Fla. (Lee Co.).
Perdita krombeini Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 327. ♂.
- **labergei* Timberlake. Kans. (Hutchinson). On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labergei Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 41, figs. 556, 557, 680. ♀, ♂.
- **labrata* Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labrata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 821, 822, 889, 901. ♀, ♂.
- lasiogastra* Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Colo. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 606, 607, 705. ♀, ♂.

- ***lateralis daleae** Timberlake. Calif. (mts., Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chaenactis*, *Dalea*, and *Erigonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lateralis daleae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 29. ♀, ♂.
- ***lateralis lateralis** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Larrea* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lateralis lateralis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 27, figs. 749, 750, 853. ♀, ♂.
- laticincta** Swenk and Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76, figs. 596, 597, 700. ♀, ♂.
- ***lenis** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chamaesaracha*, *Physalis*, *Verbesina*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lenis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 372, figs. 452, 453, 510. ♀, ♂.
- ***lepidosparti lepidosparti** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Idaho. On flowers of flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lepidosparti lepidosparti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 325, figs. 386, 387, 478. ♂, ♀.
- ***lepidosparti novella** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lepidosparti novella Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 326, figs. 388, 389. ♀, ♂.
- lingualis** Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Utah; Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita albipennis var. **lingualis** Cockerell, formerly a syn. of **albipennis**, raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
 Biology: Michener, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 114-118, 6 figs.
- lobata** Timberlake. (*Cockerellula*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122. ♀.
- ***lompocensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Lompoc). (*Perdita*)
Perdita lompocensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 337, figs. 410, 411, 489. ♂, ♀.
- ***lucens** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lucens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 71, figs. 809, 810, 833. ♀, ♂.
- ***lunulata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Apache Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum aureum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita lunulata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 22. ♀.
- luteiceps** Cockerell. Colo. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36, figs. 544, 545, 674. ♀, ♂.
- luteola** Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. At flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
- maculigera maculigera** Cockerell. On flowers of *Salix*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32. ♀, ♂.
- maculigera maculipennis** Graenicher. Wis., Ill., Iowa, Kans., Tex. At flowers of *Erigeron*, *Melilotus* and *Salix*. Nests in sand. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33, figs. 540, 541, 671, 672. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Michener and Ordway, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 34-45, 10 figs.

- maculigera* var. *bilineata* Timberlake, changed status. Ill., Mo., Kans., Nebr., S. Dak. (*Perdita*)
Perdita maculigera bilineata Timberlake. Changed to varietal status (teste Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 83).
- maculipes* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
**maculosa* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*He-teroperdita*)
Perdita maculosa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 373, fig. 514. ♀, ♂.
- *magniceps* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Luna Co.). On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Macroteropsis*)
Perdita magniceps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 124, figs. 654, 655, 729. ♂.
- *malacothricis* var. *unica* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita malacothricis var. *unica* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀.
- marcialis* Cockerell. (*Perditella*)
Perdita phacellae Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 134).
- maura* Cockerell. Syn. of *haliotoides* Smith.
- *media* Timberlake. Calif. deserts. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita media Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 73, figs. 592, 593, 698. ♀, ♂.
- melanostoma* Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 78. ♀.
- *melanura* Timberlake. Ariz. (Grand Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita melanura Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 52. ♀.
- mellina* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 390. ♀.
- mentzeliae* Cockerell. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidior Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 24, figs. 745, 746, 851. ♀, ♂).
- mentzeliarum* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 23, figs. 743, 744, 850. ♀, ♂.
- *michelbacheri* Timberlake. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Acacia* and *Carnegiea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita michelbacheri Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 60, figs. 797, 798, 877. ♀, ♂.
- *microsticta* Timberlake. Kans. (Scott Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita microsticta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89. ♀.
- *mimula* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acraeniensis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita mimula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 53. ♀.
- miricornis* Cockerell. A subsp. of *wilmattae* Cockerell.
- *missionis* Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosi). On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*, *Lesquerella*, *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita missionis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 369, figs. 446, 447, 507. ♂, ♀.
- *munda* Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. (*Perdita*)
Perdita munda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.

- **nanula* Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas). On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*. (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita nanula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 129. ♀.
- **nasuta galacticoptera* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta galacticoptera Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- **nasuta nasuta* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Eriogonum trichopes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta nasuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 74, figs. 813, 814, 885. ♀, ♂.
- **nasuta obscurescens* Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta obscurescens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- **navarretiae angusticeps* Timberlake. Calif. (Tuolumne Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae angusticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 128. ♂, ♀.
- **navarretiae navarretiae* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa Co.). On flowers of *Navarretia*. (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 379, figs. 460, 461, 515. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).
- **navarretiae powelli* Timberlake. Calif. (Nevada Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae powelli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 91. ♂, ♀.
- nebrascensis* Swenk and Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.
- **nigridia* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucreta*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigridia Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 18, figs. 777, 778, 867. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifacies* Timberlake. Mexico (San Luis Potosi, Zacatecas). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- **nigrocincta* Timberlake. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigrocincta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 351. ♀.
- nitidella* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 586, 587, 695. ♂.
- **nubila* Timberlake. Fla., Ark. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita nubila Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 392. ♀, ♂.
- nuda* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 839, 840, 898. ♂.
- **numerata hesperia* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Geraea*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata hesperia Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62. ♀, ♂.
- numerata numerata* Cockerell, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Actinea* and *Salix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60, figs. 572, 573, 688).

- *obispoensis** Timberlake. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita obispoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 406, 407, 487. ♂.
- obscurata** Cresson. (*Alloperdita*)
Perdita carolina Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- *occidua** Timberlake. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita occidua Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 120. ♀.
- octomaculata terminata** Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Iowa, Ill., Ark., Miss. On flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- octomaculata octomaculata** (Say). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 642, 643, 723. ♀, ♂.
- opuntiae** Cockerell. Wyo.
- *ordinata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise and Navajo Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita ordinata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 841, 842, 899. ♂.
- *oregonensis expleta** Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita oregonensis expleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- oregonensis oregonensis** Timberlake, changed status. Nev., Wash. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 378, 379, 475. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98 (reduced to subsp. rank).
- pallidior** Cockerell. Syn. of *mentzeliae* Cockerell.
- *pallidiventris** Timberlake. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum fasciculatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidiventris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- *parilis** Timberlake. Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita parilis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 342, figs. 414, 415, 491. ♀, ♂.
- *paroselae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita paroselae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 65, figs. 578, 579, 691. ♀, ♂.
- pectidis** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Kallstroemia*, *Pectis*, and *Sesuvium*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 614, 615, 709. ♀, ♂.
- pellucida** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- *perixantha** Timberlake. Ariz. (Navajo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita perixantha Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 23, figs. 524, 525, 663. ♂.
- perpallida citrinella** Graenicher. Wis., Minn., Nebr. On flowers of *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
- perpallida perpallida** Cockerell. Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., N. Mex. At flowers of *Amorpha*, *Helenium*, *Petalostemum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25, figs. 532, 533, 667. ♀, ♂.
- *perplexa** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Catron Co.). On flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita perplexa* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 19, figs. 739, 740, 848. ♀, ♂.
- phacellae* Cockerell. Syn. of *marcialis* Cockerell.
- phymatae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92. ♀.
- **physalidis* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita physalidis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 374, figs. 454, 455, 511. ♀, ♂.
- **picturata* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria and Aransas Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita picturata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 50, figs. 560, 561, 682. ♀, ♂.
- **placida* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita placida Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 339. ♀.
- **pluchae* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Pluchea* and *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pluchae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 69, figs. 584, 585, 694. ♀, ♂.
- **polita* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Hemizonia pungens*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 332, figs. 400, 401, 484. ♀, ♂.
- polygonellae* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40, figs. 552, 553, 678. ♂.
- **polytropica obsoleta* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Carnegiea* and *Echinocactus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polytropica obsoleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 59. ♀, ♂.
- **polytropica polytropica* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Perdita polytropica polytropica Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 57, figs. 795, 796, 876. ♀, ♂.
- portalis* Timberlake. N. Mex. (*Macroteropsis*).
- **primula* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita primula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 420, 421, 494. ♂.
- **prionopsidis* Timberlake. Kans. (Reno and Montgomery Counties). On flowers of *Aplopappus* (*Prionopsis*), *Boltonia*, *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca* and *Isopappus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita prionopsidis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 104, figs. 632, 633, 718. ♀, ♂.
- **proxima* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Cleomella*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita proxima Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 322, figs. 380, 381, 476. ♀, ♂.
- punctata* Cockerell. Syn. of *halictoides* Smith.
- punctifera* Cockerell. Ariz., southern Calif. Uses pollen of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26, figs. 747, 748, 852. ♀, ♂.
- **punctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita punctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 350, figs. 426, 427, 497. ♀, ♂.

- **punctulata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita punctulata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 362, figs. 440, 441, 504. ♂, ♀.
- purpurascens* Timberlake. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brazoria*, *Gaillardia*, *Monarda*. (*Cockerellia*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382. ♀.
- rectangulata* Cockerell. Colo., Idaho. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 602, 603, 703. ♀, ♂.
- rehni rehni* Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita rehni Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50, figs. 789, 790, 873. ♀, ♂. Another subsp. occurs in Coahuila, Mexico.
- **retusa* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita retusa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86, figs. 608, 609, 706. ♀, ♂.
- rhodura* Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr. On flowers of *Aplopappus* (?), *Gutierrezia*, *Zinnia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52, figs. 564, 565, 684. ♀, ♂.
- rhois reducta* Cockerell. Calif. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀, ♂.
- rhois rhois* Cockerell. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53, figs. 791, 792, 874. ♀, ♂.
- **rhialis* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita rhialis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 349, figs. 424, 425, 496. ♀, ♂.
- ruficauda ornata* Timberlake. A subsp. of *trisignata* Cockerell.
ruficauda ruficauda Cockerell. Syn. of *trisignata trisignata* Cockerell.
- **scitula antiochensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita scitula antiochensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 80, figs. 598, 599, 701. ♀, ♂.
- **scitula scitula* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita scitula scitula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 79, ♀, ♂.
- **scotti* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita scotti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 338, figs. 412, 413, 490. ♀, ♂.
- **scutellaris* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Coldenia* and *Eriogonum*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita scutellaris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 89, figs. 829, 830, 893, text fig. B. ♀, ♂.
- semicrocea* Cockerell. Ariz. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85, figs. 761, 762, 859. ♀, ♂.
- **semilutea* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum thomasi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita semilutea Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 819, 820, 888. ♂.

- senecionis** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). On flowers of *Senecio*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100. ♀.
- *separata** Timberlake. Tex. (Zapata Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita separata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 106. ♀.
- sexmaculata** *sexmaculata* Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Kans., Colo.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Hidalgo). Visiting many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 367, figs. 444, 445, 506. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101 (reduced to subsp. rank; another subsp. occurs in Baja California).
- *similis pascoensis** Timberlake. Wash. (Pasco). (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis pascoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 324, figs. 384, 385. ♂, ♀.
- *similis similis** Timberlake. N. Mex. and Ariz. to Utah, Wyo. and Idaho. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis similis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 323, figs. 382, 383, 477. ♀, ♂.
- *snellingi** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern and Inyo Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Euphorbia*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita snellingi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 46, figs. 781, 782, 869. ♀, ♂.
- snowii** Cockerell. Colo. On flowers of *Grindelia* and *Aster*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 604, 605, 704. ♀, ♂.
- *soluta** Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Malacothrix*. (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita soluta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 394, fig. 520. ♂.
- stephanomeriae** Timberlake. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Allomacrotera*, transf. from *Procockerellia*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131, figs. 658, 659, 731. ♂.
- *stephensi** Timberlake. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita stephensi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 29, figs. 536, 537, 669. ♂.
- stotleri flavida** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr. to Oreg., Colo. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
- stotleri stotleri** Cockerell. Delete Colo. from range. (*Perdita*)
- subfasciata** Cockerell. Ariz., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45, figs. 779, 780, 868. ♀, ♂.
- swenki** Crawford. Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Liatris*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 630, 631, 717. ♀, ♂.
- *sweczyi** Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita sweczyi Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 348, figs. 422, 423, 495. ♀, ♂.
- *texana ablusa** Timberlake. N. Mex., Tex. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)
Perdita texana ablusa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376. ♀, ♂.
- texana texana** (Cresson), changed status. Delete N. Mex. from range (Sup. 1). (*Macrotera*)

- Perdita texana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 376).
- **thelypodii* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita thelypodii* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 354, figs. 432, 433, 500. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila thermophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita thermophila thermophila* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 77, figs. 815, 816, 886. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila trilobata* Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita thermophila trilobata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀, ♂.
- timberlakei* Cockerell. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 807, 808, 882. ♀.
- townsendi* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 376, 377, 474. ♂.
- **translineata* Timberlake. Tex. (Van Zandt Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum multiflorum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita translineata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 618, 619, 711. ♂.
- tridentata* Stevens. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 650, 651, 727. ♀, ♂.
- **trifida* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenioides*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita trifida* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 546, 547, 675. ♂.
- **trimaculata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita trimaculata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62, figs. 574, 575, 689. ♀, ♂.
- trisinuata ornata* Timberlake. (*Hesperoperdita*)
- Perdita ruficauda ornata* Timberlake. Changed to a subspecies of *trisinuata* by Timberlake's synonymy of *ruficauda ruficauda* under *trisinuata trisinuata* (1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- trisinuata trisinuata* Cockerell, changed status. (*Hesperoperdita*)
- Perdita trisinuata* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- Perdita ruficauda ruficauda* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- **valida* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Mesilla). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita valida* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 106. ♀.
- **variegata pura* Timberlake. Tex., Kans. At flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita variegata pura* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 31. ♀, ♂.
- **variegata variegata* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita variegata variegata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 30, figs. 538, 539, 670. ♀, ♂.
- **varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 86. ♀, ♂.

- **varleyi varleyi* Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita varleyi varleyi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 85, figs. 825, 826, 891, 904. ♂, ♀.
- **versuta* Timberlake. Tex. (Kingsville). (*Perdita*)
Perdita versuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 843, 844, 900. ♂.
- **vestita* Timberlake. Utah (Arches Natl. Mon.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita vestita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 316, figs. 370, 371, 471. ♀, ♂.
- **vicina* Timberlake. Nev. (Charleston Mts., Clark Co.). On flowers of *Fallugia paradoxa*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita vicina Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 753, 754, 855. ♂.
- **viridinotata* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Alamogordo). (*Perdita*)
Perdita viridinotata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 16, figs. 735, 736, 846. ♀, ♂.
- **wasbaueri* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita wasbaueri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 126, figs. 656, 657, 730. ♀, ♂.
- wheeleri* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 755, 756, 856. ♂.
- wilmattae miricornis* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Engelmannia, Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita miricornis Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360).
- wilmattae wilmattae* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita wilmattae Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 359, figs. 436, 437, 502).
- wootonae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Colo., Kans., Nebr. Visits flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 733, 734, 845. ♀, ♂.
- **xanthochroa* Timberlake. Colo., Utah, Idaho. At flowers of *Sphaeralcea* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthochroa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 530, 531, 666. ♀, ♂.
- **xanthodes* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). At flowers of *Aplopappus cooperi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthodes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 528, 529, 665. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila discrepans* Timberlake. Nev. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila discrepans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, figs. 823, 824, 890. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila fuscicornis* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila fuscicornis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, fig. 903. ♀, ♂.
- **xerophila xerophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila xerophila Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 82, fig. 902. ♀, ♂.
- **yosemitensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa, Tulare, Fresno, and ? Placer Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita yosemitensis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 63, figs. 801, 802, 879. ♂, ♀.
- **zebrata flavens* Timberlake. Nev., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Engelmannia*, *Phacelia*, *Salsola*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata flavens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 357. ♀, ♂.
- zebrata zebrata* Cresson, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Nebr., Mont., Utah. Taken on flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 356, figs. 434, 435, 501).
- **zonalis aequalis* Timberlake. Oreg., northern Calif., ? Nev., ? Mont. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis aequalis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis bernardina* Timberlake. Calif. (Bear Valley and Santa Ana Canyon in San Bernardino Mts.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis bernardina* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345, figs. 416, 417, 492. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis monticola* Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra, Shasta, Nevada, Plumas and Placer Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis monticola* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis pallescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Morongo in San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis pallescens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- zonalis zonalis* Cresson, changed status. Calif. (Riverside and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 343).

Genus PANURGINUS Nylander, pp. 1097-1098

- atramontensis* Crawford. Md. to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*.
- melanocephalus* (Cockerell). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*.
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 20-21, pl. 6.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus PSEUDOPANURGUS Cockerell, p. 1098

- albitarsis* (Cresson). Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 266).
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) picipes* (Cresson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 266).
- andrenoides* (Smith). Transf. to subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099.
- **helianthi* Mitchell. Ind. (Tippecanoe Co.). Taken on flowers of *Helianthus annuus*.
Pseudopanurgus (Pseudopanurgus) helianthi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 267. ♀.
- labrosus* (Robertson). Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1100 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 268).
- rugosus* (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill., Kans., Tex. Taken on flowers of *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus HETEROSARUS Robertson, pp. 1098-1101

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 2-5 (key to spp.).

abdominalis tricolor (Cockerell). N. J. and Pa. to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Monarda punctata*.

albitarsis (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098.

andrenoides (Smith). Minn. to N. B., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*. Transf. from subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 272).

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) asteris (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 272).

***arizonicus** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus arizonicus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 23. ♂, ♀.

borealis (Cockerell). Syn. of *stevensi* Crawford.

compositarum (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Boltonia*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) illinoiensis (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *P. compositarum* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 273).

***dawsoni** Timberlake. Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of cruciferous plant.

Pseudopanurgus dawsoni Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 10. ♀, ♂.

flavotinctus (Cockerell). Ariz. On flowers of *Bigelovia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 20-23 (♂, ♀).

gerardiae Crawford. Syn. of *parvus* (Robertson).

illinoiensis (Cresson). Que. to Ill., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on flowers of *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*. Remove *compositarum* (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).

labrosiformis labrosiformis (Robertson). N. C., Ga., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

labrosus (Robertson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098.

***nanulus** Timberlake. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora, Baja California). On flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Physalis*, and *Wiskizenia*.

Pseudopanurgus nanulus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 5. ♀, ♂.

nebrascensis muesebecki Michener. N. C. to Fla., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*.

nebrascensis nebrascensis (Crawford). Colo. and Alta., east to Maine and N. J. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*.

neomexicanus (Cockerell). Ariz. On many flowers.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 8-10 (♀, ♂).

***opacicollis** Timberlake. Ariz. (Prescott). On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus opacicollis Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 15. ♀.

opaculus (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 18-20 (♀, ♂).

parvus (Robertson). N. C. to Ga., Miss., Mo., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) pauper (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *P. parvus* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 278).

- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) gerardiae* Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).
- pauper* (Cresson). Mo. to New England States, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Rubus*. Remove *parvus* (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).
- pernitens* (Cockerell).
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 14-15. (♀).
- picipes* (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 as a syn. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).
- solidaginis* (Robertson). N. H., Ill., Miss.
- stevensi* Crawford. Colo.
Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) borealis (Cockerell) (syn. by Timberlake, 1964, Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 25).
- virginicus* (Cockerell). Ga. to Md., W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Houstonia*.

Genus *NOMADOPSIS* Ashmead, pp. 1101-1102

- Nomadopsis* subg. *Macronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 93.
Type: *Nomadopsis micheneri* Rozen. Orig. desig.
- Nomadopsis* subg. *Micronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107.
Type: *Nomadopsis fracta* Rozen. Orig. desig.
Revision: Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 1-202, 218 figs., 17 maps.
- anthidia anthidia* (Fowler), changed status. Calif. (west slope of Sierra Nevada, northern Coast Ranges, Sacramento Valley, part of San Joaquin Valley). On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius* (Fowler). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 8, 9, 56, 63, 119-123).
- **anthidia lutea* Rozen. Calif. (east of Sierra and southern Calif.), Oreg., Idaho, Utah. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius lutea* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 102, figs. 2, 3, 10, 11, 34, 35, 57, 124-128. ♂, ♀.
- australior* (Cockerell). S. Dak., Nebr., Colo., Utah, N. Mex., Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Dithyrea*, *Lepidium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, figs. 71, 182-185, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- barbata* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- **barri* Rozen. Idaho, Oreg. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) barri* Rozen, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 256, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.
- **beamerorum* Rozen. Tex. (Reeves and Pecos Counties). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) beamerorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 13, figs. 12-15. ♂, ♀.
- **boharti* Rozen. Calif. (Napa Co.). (*subgenus uncertain*)
- Nomadopsis boharti* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 171, figs. 204-208, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- callosa* Timberlake. Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140, figs. 174-177, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- **cazieri* Rozen. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts. and San Diego County). (*Micronomadopsis*)

- Nomadopsis cazieri* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 135, figs. 165-169, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- cincta cincta* (Cresson), changed status. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada, Tulare and Trinity Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83).
- **cincta hurdi* Rozen. Calif. (Sacramento Co.). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta hurdi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85. ♂, ♀.
- comptula* (Cockerell). Calif. (Tulare, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii bernardina* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- Nomadopsis edwardsii media* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho. On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson). Raised to sp. rank (teste Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- Nomadopsis triangulifera* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- edwardsii bernardina* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- edwardsii media* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- euphorbiae* (Cockerell). Syn. of *helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell).
- **filiorum* Rozen. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) filiorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 6, figs. 3-6. ♂, ♀.
- Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 3-6.
- foleyi* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- fracta* Rozen. Calif. (widely distributed at lower altitudes). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell). Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis euphorbiae* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 142).
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, figs. 16, 17, 40, 41, 61, 65, 157-160, map 13. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia equina* (Cockerell). Calif. (Great Valley), Nev. (Va. City). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia hesperia* (Swenk and Cockerell). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147. ♂, ♀.
- larreae* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126, figs. 153-156, map 12. ♂, ♀.
- lawae* (Michener). A subsp. of *scitula* (Cresson).
- **linsleyi* Rozen. Calif. On flowers of *Eriodictyon*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis linsleyi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85, figs. 6, 7, 30, 31, 53, 99-103, map 5. ♂, ♀.
- **macswaini* Rozen. Ariz. (Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Wislizenia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis macswaini* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 152, figs. 195-198, map 16. ♂, ♀.

- meliloti** (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Parosela*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 138, figs. 170-173, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- mellipes** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- *micheneri** Rozen. Calif. east of Sierra. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis micheneri Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 95, figs. 12, 13, 32, 33, 55, 67, 109-113, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- nigromaculata** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- obscura** (Cresson). Calif., Oreg., Ariz. Visiting many flowers, but *Eschscholtzia* only for pollen. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 104-108, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- personata** (Cockerell). Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, figs. 186-189, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- phaceliae** Timberlake. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada and Mojave Desert). (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 137-140, map 11. ♂, ♀.
- puellae** (Cockerell). Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif., Idaho. On flowers of *Mala-cothrix*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89, figs. 89-93, map 6. ♂, ♀.
- scitula lawae** (Michener), changed status. On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis lawae (Michener). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- scitula scitula** (Cresson), changed status. Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Sisymbrium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis scitula (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).
- scutellaris** *scutellaris* (Fowler). Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (northern Baja California). *N. scutellaris peninsularis* (Cockerell) occurs in southern Baja California. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, figs. 24, 25, 47, 48, 62, 73, 190-194, map 17. ♂, ♀.
- *smithi** Rozen. Calif. (San Benito Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*subgenus uncertain*)
Nomadopsis smithi Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 169, figs. 214-218, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- *snellingi** Rozen. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Salvia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) snellingi Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 9, figs. 7-11. ♂, ♀.
- *solitaria** Rozen. Calif. (Lassen Co.).
Nomadopsis solitaria Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 15, figs. 16-20. ♂.
- *timberlakei** Rozen. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis timberlakei Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 73, map 2. ♂, ♀.
- triangulifera** (Cockerell). Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- trifolii** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- *xenus** Rozen. Wash., Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*. (*subgenus uncertain*)

- Nomadopsis xenus* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 209, map 7.
♂, ♀.
- **zebrata bobbae* Rozen. Ariz. (Navajo and Coconino Counties). (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis zebrata bobbae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15:
107. ♂, ♀.
- zebrata zebrata* (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers
of *Astragalus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis zebrata (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- **zonalis sierrae* Rozen. Calif. (Eldorado Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*,
Solidago. (*Nomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis zonalis sierrae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 71.
♂, ♀.
Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 2-6.
- zonalis zonalis* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., central and south coasts.
On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis zonalis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen,
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus CALLIOPSIS Smith, p. 1103

- andreniformis* Smith. Visits a great number of flowers.
Calliopsis lepida Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288).
coloradensis Cresson. Alta. to N. Mex., east to Ill. and Ga., N. C. Visits a
number of flowers.
lepida Cresson. Syn. of *andreniformis* Smith.
maculata Smith. Delete from Catalog; apparently it is a South American
species of *Acamptopoeum* (?).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus PERISSANDER Michener, p. 1104

- anomoptera* Michener. On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*.
Biology: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 82-83.

Genus XENOPANURGUS Michener, Sup. 1, p. 229

- readioi* Michener. Mexico (Dist. Fed.).
Taxonomy: Shinn, 1964. Ent. News 75: 74 (♀, ♂).

Family HALICTIDAE

- Biology: Sakagami and Michener, 1962. The Nest Architecture of the
Sweat Bees, 135 pp., 181 figs.
Taxonomy: Eickwort and Fischer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56:
348-354 (value of hind tibial spur).

HALICTUS subgenus HALICTUS Latreille, pp. 1104-1105

- ligatus* Say. Visits a number of flowers.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 160.
parallelus Say. On flowers of *Melilotus*, *Potentilla*, *Rhus*, *Rubus* and *Solidago*.
rubicundus (Christ). Visits a number of flowers.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 162.

HALICTUS subgenus SELADONIA Robertson, p. 1105

- confusus confusus* Smith. Visits a number of flowers.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus LASIOGLOSSUM Curtis, pp. 1106-1107

athabascense (Sandhouse). B. C. to N. S., south to Wis., Mich., Ohio and in the east to N. C. Visits flowers of *Cornus*, *Epilobium*, *Pyrus*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Taraxacum* and *Veronica*.

capitulatum (Vachal). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Smith).

coriaceum (Smith). Visits a number of flowers.

forbesii (Robertson). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

fuscipenne (Smith). N. S. to Ont., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on a number of flowers.

Lasioglossum (Lasioglossum) capitulatum (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 343).

leucozonium (Schrank). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

sisymbrii (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159.

zonulum (Smith). Holarctic; N. S. to Minn., south to N. Y., Mich., Wis. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus EVYLAUS Robertson, pp. 1107-1110

aberrans (Crawford). Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

adelipus (Vachal). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

**adsurdiceps* (Timberlake), n. comb. Calif. (Merced).

Halictus (Evylaus) adsurdiceps Timberlake, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 105. ♂.

arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

arcuatum parisum (Lovell). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

**bradleyi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. J. (Pitman).

Evylaus bradleyi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 356, figs. 88, 91. ♂.

cinetipes (Provancher). N. S. to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Colo. Visits a great number of flowers. Transf. from Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) adelipus (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum parisum (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) gulosum (Cockerell) (syn. under typical *arcuatum* by Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547).

Biology and Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 960-962, fig. 1.

**comagenensis* (Knerer and Atwood), n. comb. Ont., Alaska. On many flowers.

Evylaus comagenensis Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 959, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

**divergenoides* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., Ind.

Evylaus divergenoides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 351, fig. 91. ♂.

divergens (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958, fig. 1.

foxii (Robertson). Man. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164.

gulosum (Cockerell). Syn. of *arcuatum* (Robertson).

lusorium (Cresson). Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

macoupinense (Robertson). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. and Ala. Visits a number of flowers.

nelumbonis (Robertson). Maine to Minn., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

oenotherae (Stevens). N. Dak. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

Lasioglossum (Evylaeus) ralenci (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365).

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958-959, fig. 1.

**pineolensis* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. (Pineola).

Evylaeus pineolensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 358. ♂.

quebecense (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

ralenci (Crawford). Syn. of *oenotherae* (Stevens).

rufitarse (Zetterstedt). Holarctic; N. S., N. B., Ont., Mich. Taken on many flowers.

sopinci (Crawford). N. J., N. C., Ga.

truncatum (Robertson). Maine and Que. to Wash., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 962, fig. 1.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus HEMIHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1110

lustrans (Cockerell). Va. to Fla., Ind. and Mich. to Miss. and Tex. Oligoleptic on *Pyrrhopappus*, but occasionally visits other flowers.

Biology and Taxonomy: Daly, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 134-140, 13 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus SPHECODOGASTRA Ashmead, p. 1111

aberrans (Crawford). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1107.

lusorium (Cresson). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1108.

**noctivaga* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah, N. Mex., west. Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera hartwegii*.

Lasioglossum (Sphecodogastra) noctivaga Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 46. ♀.

oenotherae (Stevens). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1109.

texanum (Cresson). Ind.

Biology: Chandler, 1962. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. for 1961, 71: 124-129, 2 figs., 2 tables.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus CHLORALICTUS Robertson, pp. 1111-1119

Synonymized under *Dialictus* Robertson, p. 1119, and component species transferred to that subgenus.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus DIALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

Chloralictus synonymized under *Dialictus* by Mitchell (1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 368). Mitchell considered *Dialictus* to be of generic rank, but usage in the Catalog is continued here.

- abanci** (Crawford). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Houstonia*, *Krigia*, *Melilotus*, *Rubus*, and *Rudbeckia*.
- ***achilleae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to N. C., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ceanothus*, and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus achilleae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 377. ♀.
- admirandum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Fla. Visits a large number of flowers.
- ***advertum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Reading).
Dialictus advertum Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433, fig. 102. ♂.
- ***alachuense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., Fla.
Dialictus alachuensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 378. ♀.
- albipenne** (Robertson). N. S. to Oreg., south to N. C., Ill. and Colo. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***alternatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to Va., Ohio, Mich.
Dialictus alternatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433. ♂.
- anomalum** (Robertson). Alta. and Colo. east to N. S., south to Ala. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Aster*, *Capsellum*, *Ceanothus*, *Houstonia*, *Hyposis*, and *Solidago*.
- apertum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Maine, south to La. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***apocyni** (Mitchell), n. comb. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum cannabinum*.
Dialictus apocyni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 381. ♀.
- apokense** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla., Miss. Visits a number of flowers.
- ashmeadii** (Robertson). Syn. of *creberrimum* (Smith).
- ***atlanticum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass., N. Y., W. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Barbarea*, *Melilotus*, and *Vernonia*.
Dialictus atlanticus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 383, fig. 99. ♀.
- ***banksi** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to N. S., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
Dialictus banksi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 434, fig. 102. ♂.
- basilicum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Conn.
- ***brassicae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Stachys*.
Dialictus brassicae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 384. ♀.
- bruneri** (Crawford). Nebr. to N. Y., south to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- brycinci** (Crawford). Syn. of *perpunctatum* (Ellis).
- californiae** (Ellis). Change spelling in sp. heading from *californiae* to *californiae*. Change author's name in sp. heading from Sandhouse to Ellis; in cit. of orig. descr., change author from Sandhouse to Ellis in Sandhouse.
- callidum** (Sandhouse). Ill. and Mich. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Celeris*, *Fagopyrum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
- cattellae** (Ellis). Ohio, Que., New England, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Houstonia*, *Malus*, *Rubus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Viburnum*.

- **ceanothi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Mich., Mo. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*.
Dialictus ceanothi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 386, fig. 99. ♀.
- coeruleum* (Robertson). Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in abandoned beetle burrows in fallen trees.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 167.
- consonum* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *versans* (Lovell).
- coreopsis* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Mass., south to Fla. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) robertsonellum Michener (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 388).
- creberrimum* (Smith). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Eryngium*, *Hypericum*, *Kalmia*, and *Oenothera*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ashmeadii (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 390).
- cressonii* (Robertson). Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a great number of flowers.
- **delectatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to N. C., W. Va., Ohio, Ont. Taken on flowers of *Daucus carota*.
Dialictus delectatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 435. ♂.
- **dreisbachi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y., Md., Mich., Minn.
Dialictus dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 391, fig. 101. ♀, ♂.
- **dubitatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. (Cortland Co.).
Dialictus dubitalus (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 436. ♂. Spelled *dubitatus* in key (p. 376) and in index (p. 533).
- ellisiae* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *tegulare* (Robertson).
- euryceps* (Ellis). Syn. of *laevissimum* (Smith).
- **fattigi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus* and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus fattigi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 392. ♀.
- **flaveriae* (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Flaveria*, *Lyonia* and *Mikania*.
Dialictus flaveriae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 393, figs. 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- floridanum caesareum* (Cockerell). Syn. of *pilosum pilosum* (Smith).
- floridanum floridanum* (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith).
- foveolatum* (Robertson). Ill., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Rhus*.
- genuinum* (Sandhouse). Ont. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Hydrangea*.
- graenicheri* (Ellis). Syn. of *pictum* (Crawford).
- halophitum* (Graenicher). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on a number of flowers.
- hartii* (Robertson). Nebr., Minn. and Ill. to La. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Anthemis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Rorippa*, *Rubus*, and *Vicia*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) rugosum (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 396).
- **heterognathum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to Minn., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus heterognathus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 397, figs. 95, 99. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 167. ♂.

- *highlandicum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ont. Taken on flowers of *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus highlandicus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 398. ♀.
- illinoense** (Robertson). Nebr. and Minn. to N. S., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) politissimum (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
- imitatum** (Smith). New England and Que. west to Minn., south to Fla. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) inconspicuum (Smith) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168).
 Biology: Michener and Wille, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 42: 1123-1202, 44 figs., 11 tables.
- inconspicuum** (Smith). Syn. of *imitatum* (Smith).
- *intrepidum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga. (Stone Mt.).
Dialictus intrepidus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- *junalusense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich., Minn. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum esculentum*.
Dialictus junalusensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- laevissimum** (Smith). N. S. to Alta., south to Ga. and Calif. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) smilacinae (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) euryceps (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1228. ♂.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168.
- *lectum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., D. C., N. J., Ind.
Dialictus lectus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂.
- lepidii** (Graenicher). Syn. of *tegulare* (Robertson).
- *lepidum** (Mitchell). Syn. of *viridatum* (Lovell).
- *leviense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Polygonum* and *Zizia*.
Dialictus leviensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 403. ♀.
- lineatulum** (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Tex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers. Remove *unicum* (Sandhouse), a valid sp., from syn.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 169.
- marinum** (Crawford). Mass. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Alternanthera*, *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, and *Parthenocissus*.
- *miniaturum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Flaveria linearis*.
Dialictus miniaturus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 405. ♀.
- *muskegonense** (Mitchell). Syn. of *pictum* (Crawford).
- nigroviride** (Graenicher). B. C. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on many flowers.
- *novascotiae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. S., Ont. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Salix*.
Dialictus novascotiae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 407. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 5, fig. 1 (♂).

- nymphaearum** (Robertson). Minn. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- nymphale** (Smith). Minn. to Mass., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- oblongum** (Lovell). Colo., Minn., and N. S., south to N. Mex., La., and Ga. Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a number of flowers.
- obscurum** (Robertson). Minn. and Ill. to Conn., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.
- *orbitatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. and W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Rhus* and *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus orbitatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440, fig. 101. ♂.
- *otsegoense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Otsego Co.).
Dialictus otsegoensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440. ♂.
- perpunctatum** (Ellis). Minn. to N. B., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) brycei (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411).
- *philanthum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich. On flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus philanthus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- pictum** (Crawford). Nebr., Minn., Wis., Mich., Ill. On flowers of *Lepidium Melilotus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) graenicheri (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 412).
***Dialictus muskegonensis** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 439. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *op. cit.*, Bull. 152: 547.)
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- pilosum floridanum** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum floridanum (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- pilosum pilosum** (Smith), changed status. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) pilosum (Smith). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum caesareum (Cockerell). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 547.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- *placidense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla.
Dialictus placidensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- politiissimum** (Cockerell). Syn. of *illinoense* (Robertson).
- pruinatum** (Robertson). Alta. to New England states, south to Ariz. and N. J. Taken on a number of flowers.
- raleighense** (Crawford). N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Galactia*, *Polygonum* and *Tephrosia*.
- reticulatum** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Maine, south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Bidens*, *Crataegus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Rhus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Vaccinium*.
- robertsonellum** Michener. Syn. of *coreopsis* (Robertson).

- rohweri** (Ellis). Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1230. ♂.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 171.
- rugosum** (Crawford). Syn. of **hartii** (Robertson).
- sandhouseae** Michener. Colo., Minn., Ont. On flowers of *Anaphalis*, *Epilobium*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 7 (♀).
- smilacinae** (Robertson). Syn. of **laevissimum** (Smith).
- *solidaginis** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to Maine, south to Ind., W. Va., and N. Y. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus solidaginis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 443, fig. 102. ♂.
- *stuartense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Stuart). Taken on flowers of *Chrysopsis*.
Dialictus stuartensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 419. ♀.
- *subversans** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., N. Y.
Dialictus subversans Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 419. ♀.
- supraclypeatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Va., Mich., Tenn., Mo.
Dialictus supraclypeatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 420, fig. 99. ♀.
- *surianae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Bidens* and *Suriana*.
Dialictus surianae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 420. ♀.
- *tahitense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Tahiti Beach).
Dialictus tahitensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 421. ♀.
- *tamiamense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus tamiamensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 421, figs. 98, 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- *tarponense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
Dialictus tarponensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 423. ♀.
- tegulare** (Robertson). Minn. to N. H., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ellisiae (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lepidii (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).
- unicum** (Sandhouse). Minn., Mich., N. H., Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, and *Melilotus*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lineatulum (Crawford) of Catalog, in part.
L. unicum not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).
- versans** (Lovell). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Visits many flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) consonum (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 427).
- versatum** (Robertson). Minn. to Md., south to La. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.
- vierecki** (Crawford). Minn. to New England States, south to Tex., La., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Helianthus*, *Hydrangea*, *Monarda*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Specularia*.
- viridatum** (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

- **Dialictus lepidus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547.)
- **weemsi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus officinalis*.
Dialictus weemsi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 431, fig. 99. ♀.
- **wheeleri* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Forest Hills).
Dialictus wheeleri Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 445. ♂.
- zephyrum* (Smith). Maine to Ga., west to Minn., Colo. and Tex., Utah, Oreg. Visits a great number of flowers.
 Biology: LaBerge and Isakson, 1963. Ent. News 74: 113-116.—Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192 (reaction to mutillid parasitism). —Batra, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 159-186, 20 figs.
- LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus PARALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119
- **asteris* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. to N. C., west to Mich., Ind. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Robinia*.
Paralictus asteris Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 446. ♀, ♂.
- cephalotes* (Dalla Torre). Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Gonolobus*, *Leucanthemum*, and *Salix*. Host: *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *inconspicuum* (Sm.) and other spp. of this subgenus.
- **michiganense* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Wayne Co.).
Paralictus michiganensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 448. ♀.
- platyparium* (Robertson). Minn., Mich., and Md. south to Tenn. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
- simplex* (Robertson). Mich. to Mass., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago* and *Zizia*.
- Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119
- cinctipes* (Provancher). Transf. to *Lasioglossum* subg. *Evylicus*, p. 1106.
- Genus SPHECODES Latreille, pp. 1120-1123
- antennariae* Robertson. Wis. and Mich. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Antennaria*, *Aster* and *Pycnanthemum*.
- **aroniae* Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aronia* and *Ilex*.
Sphecodes aroniae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 474. ♀, ♂.
- banksii* Lovell. Minn. to N. Y., south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Melilotus*.
- canadensis* Mitchell. Syn. of *coronus* Mitchell.
- **castaneae* Mitchell. Va. (Falls Church).
Sphecodes castaneae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 480. ♀.
- clematidis* Robertson. Man. and Kans. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, *Clematis*, *Daucus*, *Pastinaca*, and *Solidago*.
Sphecodes obscurans Lovell and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 481).
- confertus* Say. Minn. and Colo. to N. S., Tex. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Asclepias*, *Cicuta*, *Ptelea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, and *Salix*.
Sphecodes pithanus Lovell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 482).

coronus Mitchell.

Sphecodes canadensis Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 483).

cressonii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to New England States, south to Mo. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

Sphecodes mandibularis Cresson of Catalog and Sup. 1, in part. *S. cressonii*, with syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell, is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 484).

davisii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to N. Y. and New England.

dichrous Smith. Minn. to N. S., south to Mo. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.

galerus Lovell and Cockerell. N. H. and Vt. to Va.

heraclei heraclei Robertson, changed status. Ill. to New England States, south to Ala. and Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes heraclei Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 489).

heraclei ignitus Cockerell, changed status. Ala., Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes ignitus Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 490).

ignitus Cockerell. A subsp. of *heraclei* Robertson.

illinoensis (Robertson). Minn. and Ont. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Angelica* and *Heracleum*.

johnsonii Lovell. Que. and N. B. south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*.

knetschi Cockerell. Ill. to New England States, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*.

levis Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. and Ont. to Maine, south to Tenn. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Trifolium*.

mandibularis Cresson. Delete *cressonii* Robertson, a valid sp., and its syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell from syn.

minor Robertson. Alta. to Maine, south to N. C. and Miss. Taken on a number of flowers.

morsei Mitchell. Syn. of *solonis* Graenicher.

obscurans Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of *clematidis* Robertson.

packardi Mitchell. Syn. of *solonis* Graenicher.

persimilis Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to N. Y., R. I., Maine. Taken on flowers of *Rubus*.

pimpinellae Robertson. Ill. to Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Eupatorium* and *Taenidia*. Hosts: *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.), *A. persimilis* (Vier.).

Biology: Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 140-147.

pithanus Lovell. Syn. of *confertus* Say.

prosporus Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Barbarea*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fagopyrum*, and *Rubus*.

**prostygus* Mitchell. N. H., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.

Sphecodes prostygus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 499. ♀.

ranunculi Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. Taken on a number of flowers.

amilacinae Robertson. Minn., Ill. Taken on flowers of *Smilacina* and *Solidago*.

solonis Graenicher. Minn., Ont., and New England.

Sphecodes morsei Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

Sphecodes packardii Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

stygius Robertson. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Fla.
Taken on a number of flowers.

wheelcri Mitchell. Probable male of *pimpinellae* Robertson.

Genus AGAPOSTEMON Guérin-Ménéville, pp. 1123-1125

angelicus angelicus Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159, fig. 5.

**nasutus* Smith. Tex. (Brownsville) south to Panama.

Agapostemon nasutus Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus. 1: 87. ♂.

Taxonomy: Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 481.

**sericeus* (Forster). Amer. septentrionale. Possibly an earlier name for *virescens* (Fabricius).

Apis sericea Forster, 1771. Novae Species Insectorum, Centuria I, p. 91.
♂.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 69.

virescens (Fabricius). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 173.

Genus AUGOCHLORA Smith, p. 1125

pura mosieri Cockerell. Southern Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* removed from syn. and raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 458).

pura pura (Say), changed status. Nests in rotten wood. Visits many flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* is a subsp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Halicus asaphes Vachal. Transf. from syn. of *Augochlora striata* Provancher (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Biology: Stockhammer, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17-18.

Genus AUGOCHLORELLA Sandhouse, pp. 1125-1126

Biology: Ordway, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17.—Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 139-140.

striata (Provancher). Visits many flowers. Delete *asaphes* (Vachal) from syn. and transf. to *Augochlora* as a syn. of *pura pura* (Say).

*Genus TEMNOSOMA Smith

Temnosoma Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 1, p. 238.

Type: *Temnosoma metallicum* Smith. By monotypy.

Insert above *Angochloropsis* Cockerell, p. 1126.

**smaragdinum* Smith. Ariz. (Tucson); Mexico.

Temnosoma smaragdinum Smith, 1879. Descr. New Species Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 29. ♂.

Genus AUGOCHLOROPSIS Cockerell, p. 1126

anonyma (Cockerell), changed status. Coastal Plain, N. C. to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. anonyma* a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 464).

humeralis humeralis (Patton). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

humeralis lacustris (Cockerell). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

metallica fulgida (Smith), changed status. Mich. to New England, south to La. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. fulgida*, with syn. *A. lucidula* (Smith), is a subsp. of *metallica* (Fabricius) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

**metallica metallica* (Fabricius). New England and Ont., south to Fla. and Ariz.; Mexico to Panama. Visits a great number of flowers.

Andrena metallica Fabricius, 1793. Ent. syst. 2: 309.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. cuprea* (Smith), *viridula* (Smith), *fervida* (Smith), *cleomis* (Titus), *choris* (Vachal), *viridissimus* (Viereck), *fulvofimbriata* (Friese) become synonyms of *metallica metallica* (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

sumptuosa (Smith). Maine to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo., and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. sumptuosa* (Smith) a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis humeralis (Patton) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis lacustris (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

**NOMIA* subgenus *PARANOMIA* Michener

(= *Nomia* subg. *Curvinomia* Michener of Catalog, p. 1127)

**Paranomia* Friese, 1897. Festschr. fünfzig. bestehene Ver. Schles. Insektenk. Breslau, p. 48. Preocc.

Type: *Nomia chalybeata* Smith. Desig. by Cockerell, 1910.

**Paranomia* Michener, 1944. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 82: 251. N. name.

fedorensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1266.

foxii Dalla Torre. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

mancei Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

mesillensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

parksii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

tetrazonata Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

universitatis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

uvaldensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

zabriskii Cockerell and Blair. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

NOMIA subgenus *EPINOMIA* Ashmead, p. 1127

Revision: Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1261-1301, 4 figs.

bakeri bakeri Cockerell. A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

bakeri pattoni Cockerell. Syn. of *nevadensis bakeri* Cockerell.

**micheneri* Cross. South. Ariz. and Tex., south to Jalisco and Guanajuato, Mexico. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Guardiola*, and *Eysenhardtia*.

Nomia (*Epinomia*) *micheneri* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 38: 1273. ♂, ♀.

- nevadensis angelesia* Cockerell. Oreg., Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California). On many flowers.
- nevadensis arizonensis* Cockerell. Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., south to Jalisco, Mexico. On many flowers.
- nevadensis bakeri* Cockerell, changed status. Fla. west to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas). On many flowers.
- Nomia bakeri bakeri* Cockerell. A subsp. of *nevadensis* (teste Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Nomia bakeri pattoni* Cockerell. (Syn. by Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Biology: Kerfoot, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 152-157, 1 fig.
- nevadensis nevadensis* Cresson. Nev. only; delete other States.
- triangulifera* Vachal. Minn. and Ill. west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Gilia*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Medicago*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Silphium*, *Solidago* and *Vernonia*.

NOMIA subgenus ACUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1127-1128

- fedorensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- foxi* Dalla Torre. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- maneei* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- melanderi melanderi* Cockerell.
- Biology: Stephen and Evans, 1960. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 52: 1-39, 6 figs., 2 tables.—Frick, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 5-15.
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- parksii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- tetrazonata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- universitatis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- uvaldensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- sabriskii* Cockerell and Blair. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.

NOMIA subgenus DIEUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1128-1129

heteropoda heteropoda (Say). Man.

Subgenus Unknown

- compacta* Provancher. Transf. to *Epeoloides*, p. 1218, as a syn. of *pilosula* (Cresson).

Genus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, pp. 1129-1130

Revision: Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 145-160.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1129

conanthi (Cockerell). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus PHACELIAPIS Michener, pp. 1129-1130

**caerulescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia crenulata*.

Conanthalictus caerulescens Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 148. ♂, ♀.

**cockerelli* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia*. *Conanthalictus cockerelli* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 155. ♂, ♀.

**deserticola* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

- Conanthalictus deserticola* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 152. ♂. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus namatophilus* Timberlake, new species.)
- **mentzeliae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Mentzelia*, *Malacothrix* and *Phacelia*.
Conanthalictus mentzeliae Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 156. ♂, ♀.
- **minor* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama*, *Oenothera*, and *Phacelia*.
Conanthalictus minor Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 151. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus deserticola* Timberlake, new species.)
- **namatophilus* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.
Conanthalictus namatophilus Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 153. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus minor* Timberlake, new species.)
- **nigricans* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.
Conanthalictus nigricans Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 149. ♂, ♀.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus SPHECODOSOMA Crawford, p. 1130

- **dicksoni* Timberlake. South. Calif., Tex. (Davis Mts.); Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Nama* and *Coldenia*.
Conanthalictus dicksoni Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 158. ♀, ♂.
- pratti* (Crawford). On flowers of *Lesquerella*.

DUFOUREA subgenus HALICTOIDES Nylander, pp. 1130-1134

- monardae* (Viereck). Tenn.
- novaeangliae* (Robertson). Mo. and Mich. to N. J. and Maine. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum* and *Pontederia*.

Family MELITTIDAE

MELITTA subgenus MELITTA Kirby, p. 1134

- americana* (Smith). Maine to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium* and *Rubus*.

MELITTA subgenus DOLICHOCHILE Viereck, p. 1134

- melittoides* (Viereck). Conn. to Ga., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*, *Xolisma* and *Zenobia*.

HESPERAPIS subgenus PANURGOMIA Viereck, p. 1135

- fulvipes* Crawford.
 Biology: Hurd, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 10.
- regularis* (Cresson). Visiting *Chorizantha douglasi* for nectar, and *Clarkia unguiculata* for pollen.
 Biology: Burdick and Torchio, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 83-87, 7 figs.

MACROPIS subgenus MACROPIS Panzer, p. 1136

- ciliata* Patton. Wis. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Houstonia*, and *Hydrangea*. Remove *nuda* (Provancher) from syn. (a valid sp.).
- morsei* Robertson. Syn. of *nuda* (Provancher).

nuda (Provancher). Colo., Mont., and south. Canada to N. Y., New England States, and N. S. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Geranium*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.

Macropis (*Macropis*) *ciliata* Patton of Catalog, in part. *M. nuda* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 527).

Macropis (*Macropis*) *morsei* Robertson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527).

patellata Patton. Vt. to N. C., west to Nebr. and Mo. Taken on flowers of *Steironema*.

steironematis steironematis Robertson. Iowa and Mo. to Va., N. C., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, *Sericarpus*, and *Steironema*.

Family MEGACHILIDAE

LITHURGE subgenus LITHURGOPSIS Fox, pp. 1136-1137

bruesi Mitchell. Ill. to Tex.; Mexico.

echinocacti Cockerell. Mexico (Sonora, Baja California).

*Genus TRACHUSOMIMUS Popov

(= *Trachusa* Panzer, of Catalog, p. 1137)

Trachusomimus Popov, 1964. Rev. Ent. URSS 43: 406.

Type: *Trachusa perdita* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Revision: Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56-58.

Trachusa Panzer does not occur in North America. The species listed in the Catalog were transferred to *Trachusomimus* Popov by Popov (*loc. cit. supra*). Change specific endings to masculine.

**gummifer* (Thorp), n. comb. Calif. (Marin and San Francisco Counties).

Trachusa gummifera Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56. ♀, ♂.

Genus HETERANTHIDIUM Cockerell, pp. 1137-1138

dorsale (Lepelletier). On flowers of *Strophostyles*.

fontemvitae Schwarz. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Kuhnis-tera*.

ridingsii (Cresson). On flowers of *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Rhus*.

zebratum chippewaense (Graenicher). Minn. (Pine Co.).

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 135.

zebratum zebratum (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 41-43.

PARANTHIDIUM subgenus PARANTHIDIUM Cockerell and Cockerell, p. 1138

**jugatorium butleri* Snelling. Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron* and *Helianthus*.

Paranthidium jugatorium butleri Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 225. ♀, ♂.

jugatorium jugatorium (Say). On flowers of *Helianthus*.

jugatorium lepidum (Cresson). Ky. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

ANTHIDIUM subgenus ANTHIDIUM Fabricius, pp. 1139-1143

maculifrons Smith. On flowers of *Azalia*, *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Cracca*, *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Galax*, *Phaseolus*, and *Psoralea*.

**pallidiclypeum* Jaycox. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Collinsia*, *Lotus*, and *Salazaria*.

Anthidium pallidiclypeum Jaycox, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 267, 5 figs. ♂, ♀.

**palmarum micheneri* Schwarz. Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Anthidium palmarum micheneri Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 132. ♂, ♀.

palmarum palmarum Cockerell, changed status.

Anthidium palmarum Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schwarz, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

porterae Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Erigeron*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*, and *Psilostrophe*.

psoraleae Robertson. Kans. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Lobelia*, *Psoralea*, *Trifolium*, and *Verbena*.

Genus *CALLANTHIDIUM* Cockerell, p. 1143

formosum (Cresson). Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Genus *DIANTHIDIUM* Cockerell, pp. 1143-1145

cressonii (Dalla Torre). Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

curvatum curvatum (Smith). Fla. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helenium*, *Koellia* and *Psoralea*.

curvatum floridiense Schwarz. Raised to specific rank.

curvatum xerophilum (Cockerell). Ariz. (Apache Pass).

discors Timberlake. Ariz.

floridiense Schwarz, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Sabal*.

Dianthidium curvatum floridiense Schwarz. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16). Change spelling from *floridense* to *floridiense*.

heterulkei fraternum Timberlake. Tex., Nev.

heterulkei heterulkei Schwarz. Utah.

implicatum Timberlake. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Cerallia* and *Gutierrezia*.

Taxonomy: Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 152 (♂).

**marshi* Grigarick and Stange. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriastrum densifolium*.

Dianthidium marshi Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 149, figs. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11. ♂, ♀.

**parkeri* Grigarick and Stange. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa, Durango). On flowers of *Verbesina encelioides*.

Dianthidium parkeri Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 150, figs. 4, 5, 6, 12. ♂, ♀.

parvum parvum (Cresson). Nev.

platyrum baculifrons Cockerell. South. Calif. (cismontane area).

platyrum mohavense Timberlake. Calif. (Mojave Desert).

platyrum platyrum Cockerell. Reinstate in Catalog (*teste* P. H. Timberlake in *litt.*). Ariz., Nev., south. Calif. (Colorado Desert); Baja California.

plenum plenum Timberlake. Nev.

pudicum decorum Timberlake. Change 1934 to 1943 in bibliographic citation.

simile (Cresson). Minn. to Ont. and Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*.

subparvum subparvum Swenk. Nev.

subrafulum Timberlake. Tex.

ulkei perterritum Cockerell. Ariz., Nebr.

Genus **ANTHIDIELLUM** Cockerell, p. 1146

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 137 (key to spp. of *notatum* complex).

notatum boreale (Robertson). On flowers of *Verbena*.

notatum notatum (Latreille). Mass. to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. Visits many flowers, almost entirely Compositae and Leguminosae.

notatum robertsoni (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159-160, figs. 6-7.

notatum rufimaculatum Schwarz. On flowers of *Rhus*.

perplexum (Smith). Visits many flowers, principally Compositae and Leguminosae, but a scattering also in other families.

Genus **HETEROSTELIS** Timberlake, p. 1146

australis australis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*.

Heterostelis australis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 33).

***australis floridensis** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Rhus*.

Heterostelis australis floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 33, fig. 11.♀, ♂.

***grossa** Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

Heterostelis grossa Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 35. ♀.

STELIS subgenus **PROTOSTELIS** Friese, p. 1147

costalis costalis Cresson, changed status. Va. and Ky., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae.

Stelis (Protostelis) costalis Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 37).

Stelis (Protostelis) louisae Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 37).

costalis floridana Graenicher, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Melilotus*.

Stelis (Protostelis) floridana Graenicher. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38).

floridana Graenicher. A subsp. of *costalis* Cresson.

louisae Cockerell. Syn. of *costalis costalis* Cresson.

STELIS subgenus **MICROSTELIS** Robertson, p. 1147

birkmanni Cockerell. Transfer to *Stelis* subg. *Chelynia* Provancher, p. 1148, as a questionable syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

lateralis Cresson. Maine and Ont. to N. Dak., south to Ga. and Tex. On many flowers, principally Compositae. Remove *plena* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn.

plena (Provancher). Ont. (Ottawa).

Stelis (Microstelis) lateralis Cresson of Catalog, in part. *S. plenum* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 43).

sexmaculata Ashmead. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) brachyodonta* (Ckll.), *H. (A.) colei* (Cwfd.).

***vernalis** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Stelis (Microstelis) vernalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 43. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus **PAVOSTELIS** Sladen, pp. 1147-1148

***ater** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Cirsium*.

Stelis (Pavostelis) ater Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 39. ♀.

diversicolor Crawford. Tenn. On flowers of *Rubus*.

STELIS subgenus CHELYNIA Provancher, pp. 1148-1149

(= *Chelynia* subgenus *Chelynia* Provancher of Catalog)

This taxon and the subgenera included under it in the Catalog are considered to be subgenera of *Stelis* (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86).

birkmanni Cockerell. Possibly a syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

foederalis Smith. N. B. to Minn., south to Ga. and Colo. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

labiata (Provancher). Que. to Wis., south to N. C. On flowers of *Ranunculus* and *Rubus*. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) producta producta* (Cr.), *H. (A.) pilosifrons* (Cr.) and *Robertsonella simplex* (Cr.).

?*Stelis (Microstelis) birkmanni* Cockerell (syn. questionably by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

**michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Luce Co.).

Stelis michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 45. ♀.

nitida Cresson. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

**semirubra reducta* Snelling. Calif. (Tuolumne and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Cryptantha*.

Stelis (Chelynia) semirubra reducta Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 227. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus MELANOSTELIS Ashmead, p. 1149

rubri Cockerell. B. C.

STELIS subgenus STELIDIUM Robertson, pp. 1149-1150

trypetina (Robertson). Va. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rudbeckia* and *Solidago*.

Unrecognized Species of *Stelis* not Placed as to Subgenus

**nigrita* (Fabricius). "Habitat in America."

Andrena nigrita Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 377.

Genus DIOXYS Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1150-1151

Revision: Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 275-302, 28 figs., 4 maps.

aurifuscus (Titus). Colo., Calif., Oreg. Hosts: ? *Anthidium* sp., ? *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.).

Biology: Cockerell, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 334.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 8.

catalinensis Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

martii Cockerell. Syn. of *productus subrubus* Cockerell.

**pacificus melanogaster* Hurd. Mts. of southern Calif.

Dioxys pacificus melanogaster Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 296. ♀, ♂.

pacificus pacificus Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (except mts. of southern Calif.), Oreg., Nev., Utah, Wyo.

Dioxys pacificus Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, teste Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295).

phaceliae Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

pomonae pomonae Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif. (except deserts), Oreg. Hosts: *Anthidium collectum* Hurd, *Megachile subexilis* Ckll., *Osmia nifoata* Ckll.

- Dioxya pomonae* Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
Dioxya phacelliae Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
Dioxya catalinensis Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
 **pomonae timberlakei* Hurd. Southern Calif., deserts.
Dioxya pomonae timberlakei Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 285. ♀, ♂.
 **productus cismontanicus* Hurd. Pacific slope of Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Host: *Anthidium c. collectum* Hurd.
Dioxya productus cismontanicus Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 290. ♀, ♂.
productus productus (Cresson), changed status. Great Basin of Calif., Nev., Oreg., Utah.
Dioxya producta (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*producta* reduced to subsp. rank and *productus* var. *subruber* Cockerell deleted from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 287).
productus subruber (Cockerell), changed status. Calif. deserts, Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. Host: ? *Anthidium paroselae* Ckll.
Dioxya producta (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*subruber* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
Dioxya martii Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
 Biology: Newberry, 1900. Psyche 9: 94.

Tribe MEGACHILINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 130-162, 15 figs., 4 tables (genera of *Hoplitis* complex).

Genus PROCHELOSTOMA Robertson, p. 1152

- philadelphi* (Robertson). Conn. Nests in deserted anobiid borings. Visits a number of flowers in different families.
 Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 135-136.

HERIADES subgenus NEOTRYPTETES Robertson, p. 1152

- leavitti* Crawford, changed status. N. B. to Wyo., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, mainly Compositae.
Heriades (Neotryptetes) leavitti crawfordi Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).
leavitti crawfordi Graenicher. Syn. of typical *leavitti* Crawford.
variolosa variolosa (Cresson). Maine to B. C., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits flowers of many families, but principally Compositae.

HERIADES subgenus PHYSOSTETHA Michener, pp. 1152-1153

- carinata* Cresson. Maine, Fla. On flowers of many families.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus ASHMEADIELLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1155

- Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* by Michener and Sokal, 1957, Evolution 11: 159, and component spp. transf.
aridula astragali Michener.
 Morphology: Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 88: 229-230, fig. 1 (intersex).
biscopula Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
bucconis bucconis (Say). Ga., Ill. On flowers of *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Solidago*, *Verbena* and *Verbesina*.

- cubiceps clypeata* (Michener). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- cubiceps cubiceps* (Cresson). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- difugita emarginatula* Michener. Calif. (Kern Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*.
- floridana* (Robertson). On flowers of *Lupinus*.
- pronitens* (Cockerell). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- titusi* Michener. Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.).

Ashmeadiella subgenus *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155

Syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* Cockerell, p. 1153, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus *AROGCHILA* Michener, pp. 1155-1156

Ashmeadiella subg. *Corythochila* Michener syn. under subg. *Arogochila* by Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 159 and component spp. transf. (*Rhamphorhina*, pp. 135 and 159, is a lapsus for *Corythochila*; prior usage was in Michener, 1939. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 22: 8.)

- australis* (Cockerell). Calif. (Stanislaus Co.).
- breviceps* Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- inyoensis* Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- **micheneri* Snelling. Calif. (Stanislaus and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Ashmeadiella (Arogochila) micheneri* Snelling, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 231, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

Ashmeadiella subgenus *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156

Syn. under *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Arogochila* Michener, p. 1155, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

HOPLITIS subgenus *FORMICAPIS* Sladen, p. 1156

- clypeata* (Sladen). Que.

HOPLITIS subgenus *ROBERTSONELLA* Titus, p. 1157

- gleasoni* (Titus). Tex. to Ill. and N. J. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Phacelia*, and *Rubus*.
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *R. gleasoni* not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65).
- Robertsonella simplex crataegina* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65.
- **micheneri* Mitchell. Kans., Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*.
- Hoplitis (Robertsonella) micheneri* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 64, fig. 25. ♀, ♂.
- simplex* (Cresson), changed status. Tex. to Conn. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Saxif.*
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* Cresson. *R. gleasoni* removed from syn. and *R. simplex* raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).
- simplex crataegina* Cockerell. Syn. of *gleasoni* (Titus).

HOPLITIS subgenus *HOPLITINA* Cockerell, p. 1157

Transf. with component forms to *Proteriades* Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus **ALCIDAMEA** Cresson, pp. 1157-1158

pilosifrons (Cresson). On flowers of many families, but principally Leguminosae, Compositae, Labiatae, and Scrophulariaceae.

producta producta (Cresson). Nests in sumac borings. On a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.
Biology: Medler, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 571-573.

truncata truncata (Cresson). On flowers of several families, principally Leguminosae.

HOPLITIS subgenus **ACROSMIA** Michener, p. 1159

Transf. with component forms to **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus **MONUMETHA** Cresson, p. 1159

albifrons albifrons (Kirby). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

HOPLITIS subgenus **CHLOROSMIA** Sladen, p. 1159

fulgida fulgida (Cresson). B. C.

HOPLITIS subgenus **ANDRONICUS** Cresson, p. 1159

cylindrica (Cresson). Fla. On flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

Genus **PROTERIADES** Titus, p. 1160**PROTERIADES** subgenus **CEPHALAPIS** Cockerell

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, *jacintana* (Cockerell).

PROTERIADES subgenus **PROTERIADES** Titus

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, *jacintana* (Cockerell) except for those listed below.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

jacintana (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Cephalapis** Cockerell (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

xerophila (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Xerosmia** Michener (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

PROTERIADES subgenus **XEROSMIA** Michener

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **xerophila** (Cockerell).

***PROTERIADES** subgenus **PENTERIADES** Michener and Sokal

Proteriades subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158.

Type: *Osmia remotula* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Insert following **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

PROTERIADES subgenus ACROSMIA Michener

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1159 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

PROTERIADES subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1157 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

ANTHOCOPA subgenus EREMOSMIA Michener, p. 1161

hurdiana Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

rubrella Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

*ANTHOCOPA subgenus ISOSMIA Michener and Sokal

Anthocopa subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159.

Type: *Anthocopa* (*Phacosmia*) *rubrella* Michener. Orig. design.

Insert after subg. *Eremosmia*, p. 1161.

hurdiana Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

rubrella Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

Genus DICERATOSMIA Robertson, p. 1162

Transfer to genus *Osmia* Panzer as a subgenus (*teste* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 212). In citation of original description of *Diceratosmia* change Ent. Soc. Amer. Trans. to Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.

Genus OSMIA Panzer, pp. 1163-1172

Taxonomy: Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 211-261, 151 figs. (reclassification of New World subgenera).

OSMIA subgenus OSMIA Panzer, p. 1163

lignaria lignaria Say. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, carpenter bee tunnels and borings in wood. Visits vernal flowers of a number of families.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 324-342, 1 pl.—Chandler, 1959 (1958). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—Baldur, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 83-84.—Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 239-242, pl. 1.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.

OSMIA subg. CHALCOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1163-1164

chalybea Smith. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cirsium* and *Vaccinium*.

coerulescens (Linnaeus). N. S. to Minn. south to N. C. and Ill. On flowers of *Philadelphus*, *Salvia*, *Trifolium* and *Vicia*.

georgica Cresson. Mass. to Mich., south to Ga. and Tex. On flowers of many families, principally Compositae and Rosaceae.

texana Cresson. Mich., N. Y., Fla. Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 143.

OSMIA subgenus CEPHALOSMIA Sladen, p. 1164

subaustralis subaustralis Cockerell. ? Mich.

OSMIA subgenus CENTROSMIA Robertson

(= *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1164-1165)

Revision: Sinha and Michener, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 275-303.

The subgenus *Melanosmia* does not occur in North America (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

austromaritima Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

bakeri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

bucephala Cresson, changed status. Visits vernal flowers of many families. Delete *tarsata* Prov., a valid sp., from syn.

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala subornata* Cockerell. (Syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

bucephala subornata Cockerell. Syn. of *bucephala* Cresson.

inermis (Zetterstedt). Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

nigriventris (Zetterstedt). Minn. Delete *xanthomelaena* Smith, a valid Palaearctic sp., from syn.

pikei Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

Osmia (*Nothosmia*) *integrella* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

Osmia (*Nothosmia*) *universitatis* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

**rarity* Michener. Colo., Wash., Calif.

Osmia rarity Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 40, figs. 1, 3, 5. ♂.

tanneri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

tarsata Provancher, changed status. Que.

Osmia (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *O. tarsata* Prov. is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

**thysanica* Michener. Oreg., Wyo. On flowers of *Trifolium*.

Osmia thysanica Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 39, fig. 2. ♂.

vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

OSMIA subgenus ACANTHOSMIOIDES Ashmead, pp. 1165-1166

hendersoni Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht (Sup. 1, p. 242) and transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

integra integra Cresson. ? Mich.

kenoyeri Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, (Sup. 1, p. 243) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

liogastra Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

lupinicola Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

morongana Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

prunorum Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170.

OSMIA subgenus NOTHOSMIA Ashmead, pp. 1167-1171

Delete *Monilosmia* Robertson from synonymy and place it as a valid subgenus after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

albiventris Cresson. Ga. On flowers of several families, mainly Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

albolateralis albolateralis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

- albolateralis visenda* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- atriventris* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- atrocyanea atrocyanea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- atrocyanea putata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- austromaritima* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- bakeri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- brevis brevis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- brevis peridonea* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- bridwelli* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- calla* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cara* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- caulicola* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cerasi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- clarescens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cobaltina* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cockerelli* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- collinsiae* Robertson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cordata* Robertson. Ohio, Ind. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, and in borings in wood. On flowers of several families.
Biology: Chandler, 1959 (1958). Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—
Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.
- cyanela* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- cyaneonitens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- cyanopoda* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- densa densa* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- densa pogonigera* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- distincta* Cresson. Visits vernal flowers of several families.
- dolorosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- exigua* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- felti* Cockerell. (? *Monilosmia*)
- gabrielis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- gaudiosa* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- glauca* (Fowler). Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- hemera* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- hesperos* Sandhouse. (? *Monilosmia*)
- illinoensis* Robertson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- indepressa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- inspergens* Lovell and Cockerell. Ga. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Polycodium*, *Trifolium* and *Vaccinium*.
- integrella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson as a syn. of *pikei* Cockerell.
- inurbana* Cresson. (? *Chenosmia*)
- iridis* Cockerell and Titus. (? *Monilosmia*)

- juxta juxta* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- juxta subpurpurea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- kincaidii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- lacus* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- latiulcata* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha.
- liogastra* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- lupinicola* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- mertensiae* Cockerell. (? *Chenosmia*)
- **michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Grand Traverse Co.).
- Osmia* (*Nothosmia*) *michiganensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 92. ♂.
- morongana* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- paradisica* Sandhouse. (? *Monilosmia*)
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- pikoi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- proxima* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- prunorum* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- pulsatillae* Cockerell. (? *Chenosmia*)
- pumila* Cresson. Ga. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Rosaceae, Leguminosae, and Cruciferae.
- pusilla* Cresson. (? *Chenosmia*)
- rawlini* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- rostrata* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- santaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- sandhouseae* Mitchell. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Ericaceae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.
- sculleni* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- seclusa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- simillima* Smith. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- tanneri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- tercula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- tituli* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead (Sup. 1, p. 244) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- trevoris* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
tristella cyanosoma Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
tristella tristella Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
universitatis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson as a syn. of *pikoi* Cockerell.
vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
virga Sandhouse. Transf. to *Chenosmia* Sinha.
zephyros Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

*OSMIA subgenus CHENOSMIA Sinha

Osmia subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 233.

Type: *Osmia pentstemonis* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

- atriventrtris* Cresson. On vernal flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae, Cruciferae and Rosaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
bruneri Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
calla Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
caulicola Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
ccrasi Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167, (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
clarescens Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
cobaltina Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
collinsiae Robertson. Minn. On flowers of many families, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
cyanopoda Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
dolorosa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
exigua Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 253-254.
gaudiosa Cockerell. Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
Taxonomy: Michener, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253-254.
illinoensis Robertson. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Fragaria*, *Hypoxis*, *Lithospermum* and *Ranunculus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
indepressa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
inermis (Zetterstedt). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Salix* and *Vaccinium*. Transf. from subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
kincaidii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- proxima* Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Houstonia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rubus*, and *Trifolium*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sanctaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tersula* Cockerell. N. B., Wis., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- trevoris* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella cyanosoma* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella tristella* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- virga* Sandhouse. Wis. On flowers of *Salix*. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- zephyros* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

**OSMIA* subgenus *EUTHOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 235.

Type: *Heriades glaucum* Fowler. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- glaucum* (Fowler). Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).

OSMIA subgenus *MONILOSMIA* Robertson

Remove from synonymy of subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 and place as a valid subgenus after subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

- albolateralis albolateralis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- albolateralis visenda** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea atrocyanea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea putata** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis brevis** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis peridonea** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- bridwelli** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cara** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyanella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyanonitens** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa densa** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa pogonigera** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- felti** Cockerell. Minn. to New England states, south to W. Va. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- gabrielis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta juxta** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta subpurpurea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rawlini** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rostrata** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- sculleni** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- seclusa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- simillima** Smith. On flowers of *Althaea*, *Barbarea*, *Oxalis*, *Pentstemon*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Vicia* and *Viola*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

**OSMIA* subgenus *TRICHINOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 244.

Type: *Osmia latiusculata* Michener. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

laticulcata Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

OSMIA subgenus DICERATOSMIA Robertson

Transfer from p. 1162, and place as a subgenus of *Osmia* after subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, p. 1171.

conjuncta (Cresson). Tex. On flowers of many families, especially Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Nests in snail shells.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 330.

**subfasciata miamiensis* Mitchell. Southern Fla. On flowers of *Crotalaria*.

Osmia (Diceratosmia) subfasciata miamiensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 84. ♀, ♂.

subfasciata subfasciata (Cresson). N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex.; northern Mexico. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae. Nesting in abandoned beetle borings in structural timber.

Genus MEGACHILE Latreille, pp. 1172-1183

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 17-29.

In the publication noted above Michener divides the old genus *Megachile* into three genera, *Megachile*, *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier, and *Creightonella* Cockerell. The latter genus does not occur in North America. All of the subgenera occurring in North America belong to *Megachile* except *Chelostomoides* Robertson and *Archimegachile* Alfken, which belong in *Chalicodoma*.

MEGACHILE subgenus LITOMEGACHILE Mitchell, p. 1172

brevis brevis Say. On many flowers of a number of families, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

brevis pseudobrevis Mitchell, changed status. On a number of flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

Megachile (Litomegachile) pseudobrevis Mitchell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

gentilis Cresson. Nests in twigs of *Sambucus*.

Biology: Bechtel, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 12.

mendica Cresson. On flowers of many families, especially those of Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

pseudobrevis Mitchell. A subsp. of *brevis* Say.

texana Cresson. On many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILE Latreille, p. 1173

centuncularis (Linnaeus). Nests in borings in wood and carpet rolls. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae and Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 113-115, 1 fig.

inermis Provancher. Visits many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae. Nests in borings in wood.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 325-327, 1 fig.

montivaga Cresson. Visiting flowers of many families, but particularly Compositae.

nivalis Friese. On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Taraxacum*.

relativa Cresson. Ga., Tenn. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of several families, particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 337-344. 3 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus EUTRICHARAEA Thomson, p. 1174

apicalis Spinola. On flowers of *Centaurea cyanus*.

argentata (Fabricius). Delete from Sup. 1, p. 244, a misident. of *concinna* Smith, *q. v.*

**concinna* Smith. Pa. and Ohio south to Fla. and Ala., Okla., Ariz., Calif.; presumably introduced from West Indies (recorded in error as *argentata* (Fabricius) in Sup. 1). On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Melilotus* and *Polygonum*.

Megachile concinna Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym., p. 79. ♀.

Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 201-206, 1 fig.

rotundata (Fabricius). Mass., Va., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*, and *Veronica*.

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 85-93.—Stephen, 1962. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 586, 16 pp., 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus DELOMEGACHILE Viereck, pp. 1174-1175

addenda Cresson. Que. Visits flowers of several families, especially Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Compositae.

frigida appalachensis Mitchell. N. Y. to Ga. in the Appalachian Mts. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Koelia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron*, and *Veronia*.

frigida frigida Smith. Visits a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

gemula Cresson. Ga. Visiting flowers of several families, but particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

ingenua Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Tephrosia*, and *Vaccinium*.

melanophaea melanophaea Smith. Delete ? Ga. from range. Visits flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae.

melanophaea submelanophaea Mitchell. Maine, Mich. On flowers of *Dicentra* and *Lupinus*.

mucida Cresson. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Polycodium*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus PHAENOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1175

fortis Cresson. Ill. On flowers of *Dicorophyllum*, *Helianthus*, *Silphium*, *Solidago*, and *Veronia*.

Morphology (musculature of male metasoma and genitalia): Fischer, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 657-673, 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILOIDES Mitchell, p. 1175

oenotherae (Mitchell). Collects pollen of *Oenothera*, but also visits *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*.

MEGACHILE subgenus DEROTROPIS Mitchell, pp. 1175-1176

anograe Cockerell. Kans.

melanderi Mitchell. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

subanograe Mitchell. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XEROMEGACHILE Mitchell, pp. 1176-1178

alata Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

bradleyi Mitchell. Calif. (Antioch).

brimleyi Mitchell. On flowers of *Galactia* primarily, but also on *Erigeron*.

casadae Cockerell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Opuntia*.

dakotensis Mitchell. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Kuhnis-tera*, *Petalostemon*, and *Verbena*.

deflexa Cresson. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Clethra*, *Erigeron*, *Phaseolus*, and *Rhus*.

instita Mitchell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Acacia*.

integra Cresson. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Galactia*, *Glycina*, *Koelia*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

integrella Mitchell. On flowers of *Hypericum* and *Oxydendrum*.

**macneilli* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (*Xeromegachile*) *macneilli* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 24. ♂.

maurata Mitchell. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Sphaeralcea*.

mojavensis Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

mucorosa Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Helianthus*.

nevadensis Cresson. La. (Winnfield).

palmensis Mitchell. Ariz.

**pararubi* Mitchell. Ariz. (Roosevelt Lake).

Megachile (*Xeromegachile*) *pararubi* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 21. ♀.

**pseudolegalis* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (*Xeromegachile*) *pseudolegalis* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 22. ♂.

rubi Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cuscuta*, *Ilex*, *Rubus*, and *Seneccio*.

**stoddardensis* Mitchell. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).

Megachile (*Xeromegachile*) *stoddardensis* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 25. ♂.

subnigra angelica Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

subnigra subnigra Cresson. Utah (Navajo Lake).

MEGACHILE subgenus ARGYROPILE Mitchell, p. 1179

parallela parallela Smith. On a number of flowers, principally Compositae, and Leguminosae.

townsendiana Cockerell. On flowers of *Actinella*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, and *Melanthera*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XANTHOSARUS Robertson, pp. 1179-1180

armata Smith. Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Delete from synonymy of *comata* Cresson (Sup. 1, p. 245); *armata* is a valid sp. (teste T. B. Mitchell, based on examination of type).

comata Cresson. Delete *armata* Smith, a valid sp., from synonymy (Sup. 1, p. 245).

latimanus Say. Visiting many flowers, particularly in Compositae, Leguminosae and Labiatae.

perihirta Cockerell. ? Mich. On flowers of *Aster*, *Cirsium*, *Cleome*, *Epilobium*, *Eriogonum*, *Helianthus*, *Melilotus*, and *Trifolium*.

Biology: Hobbs, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 625-631.

MEGACHILE subgenus LEPTORACHIS Mitchell, p. 1180

petulans Cresson. Visits numerous flowers, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus PSEUDOCENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

pruina pruina Smith. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Crotalaria*, *Croton*, *Cuscuta*, *Dalbergia*, *Gaillardia*, *Galactia*, *Helianthus*, *Melanthera*, *Ocimum*, *Rhus*, *Strophostyles* and *Veronia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus ACENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

albitarsis Cresson. Mich., Ind. Visits a number of flowers, principally in Compositae and Leguminosae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MELANOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1180

**bahamensis* Mitchell. Fla.; Bahamas. On flowers of *Flaveria*.

Megachile bahamensis Mitchell, 1927. Psyche 34: 47. ♀.

Megachile (Melanosarus) floridensis Mitchell (syn. by Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633: 21).

floridensis Mitchell. Syn. of *bahamensis* Mitchell.

xylocopoides Smith. On a number of flowers, particularly Compositae.

MEGACHILE subgenus SAYAPIS Titus, pp. 1181-1182

frugalis frugalis Cresson. N. J., Calif. On flowers of *Croton*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Lotus*, *Opuntia*, and *Tephrosia*.

inimica inimica Cresson. Fla. to Tex., south to Guatemala. On flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Avicennia*, *Bidens*, *Borrchia*, *Coccoloba*, *Crotalaria*, *Laciniaria*, *Ocimum*, *Salvia*, *Vitex* and *Ximnesia*.

inimica sayi Cresson. Calif. Visiting many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

policaris Say. Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Salvia*, *Senecio*, *Silphium*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

pugnata pugnata Say. Nests in borings in sumac twigs. Visits many flowers, particularly Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 918-921, 1 fig.

*Genus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

Place after *Megachile* subgenus *Sayapis* Titus, p. 1182.

*CHALICODOMA subgenus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

Chalicodoma Lepeletier, 1841. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. 2: 309.

Type: *Apis muraria* Fabricius. Desig. by Girard, 1879.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

CHALICODOMA subgenus CHELOSTOMOIDES Robertson

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Chelostomoides* Robertson, pp. 1182-1183)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 20.

browni (Mitchell).

Megachile (Chelostomoides) felipiana Mitchell (syn. by Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 132).

campanulae campanulae (Robertson). Fla., Minn. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Campanulaceae and Labiatae.

campanulae wilmingtongi (Mitchell). Fla. to Va., coastal. On flowers of *Galactia*, *Melilotus*, *Pontederia*, *Solidago* and *Strophostyles*.

exilis parexilis (Mitchell). Fla., Ariz. Visits a number of flowers, especially Leguminosae.

felipiana (Mitchell). Syn. of *browni* (Mitchell).

georgica (Cresson). N. J. Visits flowers of several families, particularly Leguminosae.

rugifrons (Smith). Tex. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Blephilia*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Lobelia*, *Nepeta*, *Pontederia*, *Psoralea*, *Tephrosia*, *Vaccinium*, and *Verbena*.

CHALICODOMA subgenus ARCHIMEGACHILE Alfken

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Archimegachile* Alfken, Sup. 1, p. 246)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 20.

Genus COELIOXYS Latreille, pp. 1183-1186

Change *Liothyrapis* to *Liothyrapis* in generic synonymy.

- alternata** Say, changed status. Mass. and Ont. to B. C., south to Fla. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Melilotus*, *Petalostemum*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, *Rudbeckia*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys alternata** Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 195).
- alternata wisconsinensis** Cockerell. Mich., Ont., N. Y. south to N. C. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys wisconsinensis** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 196).
- asteris** Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Bidens*, *Cephalanthus*, *Erigeron*, *Eryngium*, *Helenium*, *Heterotheca*, *Melilotus*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Solidago*.
- *atlantica** Mitchell. Que., Mass. and Ont., south to Fla., west to Man. and Nebr.
- Coelioxys atlantica** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 198, fig. 65. ♀, ♂.
- banksi** Crawford. Syn. of *moesta* Cresson.
- *boharti** Mitchell. Fla. (Cocoa).
- Coelioxys boharti** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 206 ♀.
- deplanata** Cresson.
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 160-161, fig. 7.
- dolichos** Fox. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borreria*, *Flaveria*, *Gaillardia*, *Ilex*, *Itea*, *Rhus*, *Senecio*, and *Solidago*. Host: *Megachile* (*Melanosarus*) *xylocopoides* Sm.
- dubitata** Smith. Syn. of *rufitarsis rufitarsis* Smith.
- floridana** Cresson. N. C. to Fla.
- funeraria** Smith. Yukon and B. C. east to N. S., south to Ill. and Pa., Ga. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *inermis* Prov., *M. (M.) relativa* Cr. and *M. (Delomegachile)* *f. frigida* Sm.
- Coelioxys lateralis** Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 203).
- Coelioxys lucrosa** Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 203).
- *galactiae** Mitchell. N. C., Fla., Ill. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Asclepias*, *Eriogonum*, and *Galactia*.
- Coelioxys galactiae** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 204, figs. 65, 66. ♀, ♂.
- germana** Cresson. Ill. to N. J., south to Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Flaveria*, *Helianthus*, *Heliopsis*, *Lespedeza*, *Lycopus*, *Petalostemum*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium*, and *Verbena*.
- hunteri** Crawford. N. C. and Ind., south to Fla. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Helenium*, and *Mentha*.
- immaculata** Cockerell. Ind. to New England States, south to Fla. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baptisia*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.
- Coelioxys sculptifrons** Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 210).
- lateralis** Cresson. Syn. of *funeraria* Smith.
- lucrosa** Cresson. Syn. of *funeraria* Smith.
- mendacina** Cockerell. Syn. of *sayi* Robertson.
- modesta** Smith. Que. and New England States, west to Nebr., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Campanula*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Lythrum*, *Melilotus*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthe-*

- mum*, *Rhus*, and *Verbena*. Hosts: ? *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *Chalicodoma* (*Chelostomoides*) *campanulae wilmingtongi* (Mitch.).
- moesta* Cresson. N. S. to Alaska, south to Va., Ind., Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *M.* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr. Transfer *tristis* Provancher to syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.
- Coelioxys banksi* Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218).
- novomexicana* Cockerell. Host: *Megachile gentilis* Cr.
- octodentata* Say. New England States and Que. to B. C., south to Fla. in the East, and to Calif. in West. Visits many flowers, particularly of Compositae and Leguminosae. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.), *M.* (*Litomegachile*) *b. brevis* Say and *M.* (*L.*) *mendica* Cr.
- piercei* Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Host: ? *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *oenotherae* (Mitch.).
- porterae* Cockerell. N. S. to N. C., west to Alta. and Wis. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Geranium*, *Houstonia*, *Hydrangea*, *Polygala*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*. Host: *Megachile* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr.
- ribis* Cockerell. Syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.
- rufitarsis rufitarsis* Smith. N. S. south to Ga., west to B. C. and Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Aster*, *Baptisia*, *Blephilia*, *Helianthus*, *Lobelia*, *Melilotus*, *Monarda*, *Petalostemum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Solidago*, *Spiraea*, *Verbesina*, and *Vicia*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea* Sm., *M.* (*Xanthosarus*) *latimanus* Say and *M.* (*X.*) *perihirta* Ckll.
- Coelioxys dubitata* Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- salinaria* Cockerell. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *brevis* Say.
- sayi* Robertson. Ont. south to Fla. and Tex., west to B. C. Visits many flowers, specially Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *mendica* Cr.
- Coelioxys mendacina* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222).
- sculptifrons* Crawford. Syn. of *immaculata* Cockerell.
- slossoni arenicola* Crawford. Tex. to Ga. and N. C. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.
- slossoni slossoni* Viereck. On flowers of *Bidens*.
- sodalis* Cresson. N. S. to N. W. T. and B. C., south to N. Y. and Wis. On flowers of *Rhodora* and *Rubus*. Host: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea wootoni* Ckll.
- Coelioxys tristis* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *moesta* Cresson (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).
- Coelioxys ribis* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).
- texana texana* Cresson. Fla. and Minn. to Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. On a number of flowers, predominantly Compositae and Leguminosae.
- wisconsinensis* Cockerell. A subsp. of *alternata* Say.

Family APIDAE

Mitchell (1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152) raises the three subfamilies of the Catalog (Anthophorinae, Xylocopinae, and Apinae) to family rank.

Tribe EXOMALOPSINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 395-452, 91 figs. (gen. reclass.).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus EXOMALOPSIS Spinola, p. 1187

**pulchella* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba.

Exomalopsis pulchella Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀, ♂.

**similis* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba, Costa Rica.

Exomalopsis similis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀.

snovi Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

solani Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus PHANOMALOPSIS Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Phanomalopsis* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 430.

Type: *Exomalopsis jenseni* Friese. Orig. desig.

Place before *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187.

snovi Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solani Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORULA Cockerell, pp. 1187-1188

albicans (Provancher). Oreg.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

morgani (Cockerell). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

nitens Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

pygmaea (Cresson). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

sidae Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

texana Friese. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORISCA Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Anthophoriscia* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 433.

Type: *Melissodes pygmaea* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place after *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188.

**asteris* Mitchell. Tex., Ind. On flowers of *Aster*.

Exomalopsis (*Anthophoriscia*) *asteris* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 236, fig. 68. ♀, ♂.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 469-475 (larva).
Biology: Rozen and MacNeill, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 522-529.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

- morgani** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- nitens** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- pygmaea** (Cresson). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- sidac** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- texana** Friese. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

NOMADA subgenus NOMADA Scopoli, pp. 1189-1194

- annulata** Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- armatella** Cockerell. Mich. to New England States.
- ***augustiana** Mitchell. Ga. (Augusta). On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada augustiana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 402. ♀.
- ***azaleae** Mitchell. N. C. (Highlands). On flowers of *Azalea*.
Nomada azaleae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 403, fig. 107. ♂.
- banksi** Cockerell. Ont. and N. Y., south to Ill. and N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*.
- bethunei** Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- bilobata** Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205, as a syn. of *articulata* Smith.
- ***capillata** Mitchell. Mass. (Milton).
Nomada capillata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 406. ♂.
- ceanothi** Cockerell. N. Y. to N. C. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, and *Senecio*.
- ***composita** Mitchell. Conn., Mich.
Nomada composita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 408. ♀.
- cressonii** **cressonii** Robertson. N. Dak. to N. S., south to Tenn. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers of several families.
Nomada (Nomada) mera Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409.
- crudelis** Cresson. Host: ? *Andrena obscuripennis* Sm. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 410).
- ***decepta** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.
Nomada decepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 411. ♀.
- denticulata** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On a number of flowers.
Nomada (Nomada) simplex Robertson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411.
- depressa** Cresson. Nebr., Mich. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Azalea* and *Rubus*.
Nomada (Nomada) depressicauda Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413.
- depressicauda** Cockerell. Syn. of *depressa* Cresson.
- ***detrita** Mitchell. N. H. (Randolph).
Nomada detrita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414, figs. 106, 107. ♂.

- **dreisbachi* Mitchell. Maine, Mass., Mich.
Nomada dreisbachi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414. ♂.
- electa* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.
- florilega* Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to Maine, south to N. C.
- gracilis* Cresson. N. Y. and New England States. On flowers of *Salix*.
- illinoensis* Robertson. Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. On many flowers of several families.
- imbricata* Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1199.
- **indusata* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Salix*.
Nomada indusata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 418, fig. 107. ♂.
- **inepta* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Minn. On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada inepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 419. ♀.
- infantula* Cockerell. Syn. of *parva* Robertson.
- **kingstonensis* Mitchell. R. I. (Kingston).
Nomada kingstonensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 420. ♀.
- lehighensis* Cockerell. Mich. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Crataegus*.
- **media* Mitchell. N. C., Tenn. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.
Nomada media Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 421, fig. 107. ♀, ♂.
- **mendica* Mitchell. Vt., N. H.
Nomada mendica Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 422, fig. 107. ♂.
- mera* Cockerell. Syn. of *cressonii cressonii* Robertson.
- **minima* Mitchell. Md. to N. C.
Nomada minima Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 423. ♂.
- **orba* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Nomada orba Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 424, fig. 107. ♂.
- parva* Robertson. Mich. to New England States, south to Miss. On flowers of *Capsella*, *Fragaria*, *Geum*, *Nothoscordum*, *Osmorrhiza*, *Potentilla*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Smilax*.
Nomada (Nomada) infantula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit.* *supra*, p. 425.
- pygmaea* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va. On flowers of *Euonymus*, *Rhus*, and *Rubus*.
- sayi* Robertson. Minn. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Visits many flowers belonging to various families.
- simplex* Robertson. Syn. of *denticulata* Robertson.
- skinneri* Cockerell. Conn. to N. C. On flowers of *Galax*.
- **sobrina* Mitchell. Mich. (Macomb Co.).
Nomada sobrina Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 431, fig. 107. ♂.
- subnigrocincta* Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Gnathias*, p. 1196.
- **townesi* Mitchell. Md. (Takoma Park).
Nomada townesi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 432. ♂.
- **tyrrellensis* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Erigeron*.
Nomada tyrrellensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433. ♀.

- *ulsterensis* Mitchell. N. Y., D. C.
Nomada ulsterensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.
 152: 433, fig. 107. ♂.
valida Smith. N. S. and N. Y. to B. C.
vicina vicina Cresson. Mich. to Que., New England States, and N. J.
xanthura Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1200.

NOMADA subgenus GNATHIAS Robertson, pp. 1194-1196

- albofasciata* Smith. Syn. of *bella bella* Cresson.
bella bella Cresson. Maine and Que. to Minn., south to Fla.
Nomada (Gnathias) albofasciata Smith. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 346.
carolinae Cockerell. Syn. of *ovata* (Robertson).
cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. of *perplexa* Cresson.
cuneata (Robertson). Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. On a number of flowers
 of various families.
Nomada (Gnathias) lepida Cresson of Catalog, in part. *N. cuneata*
 (Robt.), with its forms, a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 347).
hydrophylli Swenk. Md.
lepida Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Fragaria*,
Geranium, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyraecantha*, *Pyrus*, and *Rubus*. Re-
 move *cuneata*, a valid sp., and its forms from syn.
louisianae Cockerell. Nebr. and Minn. to N. Y. and S. C.
maculata Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va.
ovata (Robertson). Minn. to Maine, south to S. C. On a number of flowers of
 various families.
Nomada (Gnathias) carolinae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 351.
perplexa Cresson. Minn. to Mass., south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of
Ceanothus, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Salix*.
Nomada (Gnathias) cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc.*
cit. supra, p. 352.
subnigrocincta Swenk. Mass., N. C. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p.
 1193 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353). Change ♀ ♂ to
 ♀ (♂ misdet.).

NOMADA subgenus PHOR Robertson, p. 1197

- integerrima* Dalla Torre. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to
 La. and N. C. On flowers of *Rubus*.

NOMADA subgenus HEMINOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1197-1200

- annulata* Smith. N. C. on flowers of *Claytonia*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*. Host:
Andrena macra Mitch. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p.
 1189 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).
**autumnalis* Mitchell. Mich. (Oakland Co.).
Nomada (? Heminomada) autumnalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt.
 Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 382. ♂.
bethunei Cockerell. Mich., Ohio. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p.
 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
bishoppi Cockerell, changed status. Minn. to Maine, south to Miss. and Fla.
 On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Claytonia*, *Crataegus*, *Rubus*,
Senecio, and *Viburnum*.
Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. N.

luteola bishoppi removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 383). *N. B.*: This was described as *luteola bishoppi*, not *luteoloides bishoppi* as listed in Catalog; delete "*Fide* Swenk, 1915" at end of citation.

**capitalis* Mitchell. N. H., Mich., N. C., Tenn.

Nomada (Heminomada) capitalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 385. ♀.

**colorata* Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.

Nomada (Heminomada) colorata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 386. ♀.

crudelis Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190.

dentariae (Robertson). Ill. to N. Y., south to N. C. or Tenn.

electa Cresson. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388).

Nomada (Heminomada) mimula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388.

electella Cockerell. R. I. to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205.

festiva Cresson. Mass. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Micronomada*, p. 1203 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390).

**fragariae* Mitchell. Va., N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Prunus*.

Nomada (Heminomada) fragariae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 391, fig. 105. ♂.

imbricata Smith. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1191 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

luteola Olivier. Ill. to Va., south to Fla. On many flowers.

luteoloides Robertson. Syn. of *sulphurata* Smith, except that *bishoppi* Cockerell is a valid sp.

mimula Cockerell. Syn. of *electa* Cresson.

obliterata Cresson. Minn. to N. Y., south to S. C. On flowers of *Antennaria*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Claytonia*, *Heracleum*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, *Taraxacum*, and *Viburnum*.

**och'lerata* Mitchell. Mich. (Ann Arbor).

Nomada (? Heminomada) ochlerata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 396. ♂.

pseudops Cockerell. Mass. to Wis. On flowers of *Rubus*.

subrutula Lovell and Cockerell. New England States to Mich.

sulphurata Smith. Mass. to Minn., south to Ga. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Claytonia*, *Erythronium*, *Nothoscordum*, *Prunus*, *Ribes*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, and *Zanthoxylum*.

Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398. *N. B.*, *bishoppi* removed from syn., and made a valid sp.

xanthura Cockerell. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1194 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).

NOMADA subgenus **HOLONOMADA** Robertson, pp. 1200-1201

affabilis affabilis Cresson. Ill. to Mass., south to Fla. On a number of flowers of various families.

superba superba Cresson. Kans. and Minn., east to Ohio and Ga. On a number of flowers of various families.

NOMADA subgenus **PACHYNOMADA** Rodeck, pp. 1201-1202

vineta vineta Say. Kans. and Nebr., east to N. C. On flowers of *Bidens*.

NOMADA subgenus CALLINOMADA Rodeck, p. 1202

aquilarum Cockerell. Wis.

placida Cresson. Nebr. to N. Y., south to N. C.

**rodecki* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines).

Nomada (Callinomada) rodecki Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 376. ♂.

NOMADA subgenus MICRONOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1202-1204

fervida Smith. S. C. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, and *Polygonum*.

festiva Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

heilighbrodtii Cresson. Mich. to New England states, south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Chrysopsis*, *Haplopappus*, and *Solidago*.

Nomada (Micronomada) tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.

modesta Cresson. N. Y. to Ala. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cucurbita*, *Helenium*, *Rhus* and *Solidago*.

texana Cresson. Mass. to Mich., Ill. and Colo., south to Ala., Tex. and Ariz. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Eryngium*, *Helianthus*, *Marilaunidium*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. of *heilighbrodtii* Cresson.

wisconsinensis Graenicher. Mich.

NOMADA subgenus CENTRIAS Robertson, p. 1204

erigeronis Robertson. Mass.

NOMADA subgenus NOMADULA Cockerell, pp. 1205-1206

articulata Smith. N. Dak. to New England states, south to La. and Fla. Visits many flowers in a number of families.

Nomada (Nomadula) incerta Cresson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

Nomada (Nomadula) bilobata Swenk. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

**australis* Mitchell. Fla. to N. C., N. Y., Ind. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Fragaria*, *Gossypia*, *Ilex* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 367. ♀, ♂.

electella Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

incerta Cresson. Syn. of *articulata* Smith.

rubicunda Olivier. N. Y. to Mich., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Fragaria*, *Melilotus*, and *Rubus*.

**seneciophila* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) seneciophila Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 370. ♀, ♂.

HOLCOPASITES subgenus HOLCOPASITES Ashmead, pp. 1207-1208

calliopsidis (Linsley). Minn. to Mich. south to Tenn.

heliopsis (Robertson). Colo. to N. Dak. and Ill. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Heliopsis* and *Solidago*.

illinoiensis (Robertson). Ill. to Mass. south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Geum*, *Lespedeza*, *Oenothera*, and *Pycnanthemum*.

Holcopasites (Holcopasites) punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 488.

**pseudocarinatus* Mitchell. Wis. (Madison). On flowers of *Melilotus*.
Holcopasties pseudocarinatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 489. ♀.

punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. of *illinoiensis* (Robertson).

NEOLARRA subgenus PHILEREMULUS Cockerell, p. 1210

cockerelli (Crawford). Ga. Host: ? *Perdita* (*Alloperdita*) *obscurata* Cr.

Genus PROTEPEOLUS Linsley and Michener, p. 1211

integer Linsley. South. Calif. to west. Tex.; Mexico (Durango, Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 253-255 (♀).

Genus EPEOLUS Latreille, pp. 1211-1213

**australis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Specularia*.

Epeolus australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 441, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

autumnalis Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Haplopappus*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

banksi (Cockerell). Minn. to N. J. and N. C. On flowers of *Fragaria*.

bifasciatus Cresson. New England to Fla., west to Minn., Colo. and northern Mexico. Visits flowers of several families, but especially Compositae.

**canadensis* Mitchell. N. S., Que., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Ind.

Epeolus canadensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 444, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**carolinus* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Eupatorium*.

Epeolus carolinus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

distinctus Cresson. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1214.

**erigeronis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Hypericum* and *Melilotus*.

Epeolus erigeronis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**floridensis* Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Epeolus floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 446, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

glabratus Cresson. On flowers of *Vicia*.

**howardi* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines). Host: ? *Colletes howardi* Sw. On flowers of *Kuhnistera*.

Epeolus howardi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 447, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**ilicis* Mitchell. R. I. and Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Batodendron*, *Ilex* and *Rhus*.

Epeolus ilicis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 448, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

interruptus Robertson. N. J. to Ga., west to Mich. and Tex. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Krigia*, *Psoralea*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Trifolium*.

**lanhami* Mitchell. Maine, Pa., Mich.

Epeolus lanhami Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 450, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

lectoides Robertson. Ill. to New England, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cephalanthus*, *Helium*, *Hypericum*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Rhus*.

- Epeolus semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 452.
- minimus* (Robertson). Minn., Mich.
- **oswegoensis* Mitchell. N. Y. (Oswego).
Epeolus oswegoensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 453. ♂.
- pusillus* Cresson. Maine and Fla., west to Wyo. and Tex. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- scutellaris* Say. N. S. to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Bidens*, and *Solidago*.
Epeolus vernoniae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 454.
- semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. of *lectoides* Robertson.
- **vernalis* Mitchell. N. C. (Holly Shelter).
Epeolus vernalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♀.
- vernoniae* Cockerell. Syn. of *scutellaris* Say.
- virginiensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1216, as a syn. of *pectoralis* (Robertson).
- **weemsi* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Prunus*.
Epeolus weemsi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♂.
- zonatus* Smith. Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Prunus*.
- Genus *TRIEPEOLUS* Robertson, pp. 1213-1218
- **alachuensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Melilotus*.
Triepeolus alachuensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462. ♀.
- **charlottensis* Mitchell. N. B. (Charlotte Co.).
Triepeolus charlottensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462, fig. 112. ♀.
- **cirsianus* Mitchell. Ind. (Warren Co.). On flowers of *Cirsium*.
Triepeolus cirsianus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 463. ♂.
- concaus* (Cresson). N. C. and Fla. to Wis. and Ill., Colo., Calif. On many flowers, especially Compositae and Labiatae.
- concolor* (Robertson). A subsp. of *lunatus* (Say).
- cressonii* *cressonii* (Robertson). Minn. and New England States, south to Tenn. and N. C. On many flowers, especially Compositae.
- distinctus* (Cresson). Ga., Fla. Transf. from *Epeolus*, p. 1212 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 467).
- donatus* (Smith). Wis. to New England states, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- **floridanus* Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).
Triepeolus floridanus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 468. ♂.
- **georgicus* Mitchell. Ga. (Fort Gordon).
Triepeolus georgicus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 469, fig. 112. ♀.
- helianthi* *helianthi* (Robertson). Wyo. to Wis., Ill., and Ind. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Verbena*.
- **junctus* Mitchell. N. Y., N. C.
Triepeolus junctus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 471. ♀, ♂.

- lunatus concolor** (Robertson), changed status. Minn. to Pa., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Melissodes b. bimaculata* (Lep.).
Trypetolus concolor (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- lunatus lunatus** (Say), changed status. Minn. to New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae.
Trypetolus lunatus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- ***michiganensis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Mich.
Trypetolus michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 473. ♀, ♂.
- ***micropygius atripes** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Aster* and *Helianthus*.
Trypetolus micropygius atripes Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 474, fig. 112. ♀, ♂.
- micropygius micropygius** Robertson, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*.
Trypetolus micropygius Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 474).
- ***monardae** Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Monarda*.
Trypetolus monardae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 475, fig. 112. ♂.
- nevadensis** (Cresson). Nebr. and Tex. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Monarda*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Veronica*.
- ***nigrihirtus** Mitchell. N. C. (Chatham Co.).
Trypetolus nigrihirtus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 476. ♂.
- norae** Cockerell.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.
- pectoralis** (Robertson). Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae. Host: ? *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *rustica* (Say).
Epeolus virginienensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 478.
- ***quadrifasciatus atlanticus** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Mo. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Koelia*, *Kuhnistera*, and *Monarda*.
Trypetolus 4-fasciatus atlanticus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 479, figs. 112. ♀, ♂.
- quadrifasciatus quadrifasciatus** (Say), changed status. Ch. from sp. to subsp.
- remigatus** (Fabricius). N. J. to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Calif. Visits many flowers belonging to several families. Hosts: ? *Peponapis p. pruinosa* (Say) or ? *Xenoglossa strenua* (Cr.).
- rufithorax** Graenicher. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrchia*, and *Melilotus*. Host: *Svastra* (*Epimelissodes*) *o. obliqua* (Say).
 Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2170, p. 9.
- ***rugosus** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Pontederia*.
Trypetolus rugosus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 482, fig. 112. ♀.
- simplex** Robertson. Wis., Ill. and Mich. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium* and *Verbena*.
- ***sublunatus** Mitchell. N. C. (Marion). On flowers of *Coreopsis*.
Trypetolus sublunatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 483. ♂.

verbesinae (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.

Genus **EPEOLOIDES** Giraud, p. 1218

pilosula (Cresson). New England States to Ga., west to Mich., Wis., N. Dak.
On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Galax*, *Houstonia*, and *Rubus*.

Nomia compacta Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 491.

Genus **PTILOTHRIX** Smith, Sup. 1, p. 248

bombiformis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cirsium*, *Hibiscus*, *Ipomoea*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

Emphor bombiformis fuscojubatus Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

bombiformis fuscojubatus (Cockerell). Syn. of **bombiformis** (Cresson).

Genus **DIADASIA** Patton, pp. 1219-1220

angusticeps Timberlake. Collecting pollen of *Clarkia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201.

australis californica Timberlake. Collecting pollen from Cactaceae, principally *Opuntia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201-203.

consociata Timberlake.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 203, 205, pl. 1, fig. 1.

diminuta (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 205-211, pl. 2.

enavata (Cresson). Collecting pollen of Compositae, principally *Helianthus*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212, pl. 1, fig. 5.

lutzi lutzi Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212-213, pl. 1, fig. 3.

nigrifrons (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sidalcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

nitidifrons Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

ochracea (Cockerell). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*. Delete ref. in syn. to ? *Dasiapis olivacea* Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215-217, pl. 1, fig. 4.

vallicola Timberlake.

Biology: Hall and Hurd in Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 217-218.

Genus **MELITOMA** Lepelletier and Serville, pp. 1220-1221

taurea (Say). Fla. Collects pollen of *Ipomoea*, but also visits *Asclepias*, *Cirsium*, *Clitoria*, *Convolvulus*, *Hibiscus*, and *Oenothera*.

Tribe **EUCERINI**

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837, pp. 1-44, 42 figs. (gen. reclassification).

Genus *PEPONAPIS* Robertson, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 425-472, figs. 1, 2, 12-18.

angelica (Cockerell). Syn. of *pruinosa* (Say).

**crassidentata* (Cockerell). Southern Tex.; Mexico to Costa Rica. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* principally.

Melissodes crassidentata Cockerell, 1949. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 98: 466. ♂.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 431-437, fig. 13.

limitaris (Cockerell), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 468). Southern Tex.; Mexico (to Yucatan). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. martin-ezii*.

**micelbacherorum* Hurd and Linsley. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Peponapis micelbacherorum Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 437, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.

pruinosa (Say), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 448). Remove *Macrocera Philadelphica* Lepeletier from syn. and transf. to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1129 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 654). Transcontinental, Maine to Ga., west to Idaho and Calif.; Mexico. Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Peponapis angelica (Cockerell) (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 452).

pruinosa limitaris (Cockerell). Raised to sp. rank.

**timberlakei* Hurd and Linsley. Deserts, N. Mex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Sonora). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita digitata* and *C. palmata*.

Peponapis timberlakei Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 428, figs. 2, 12. ♂, ♀.

utahensis (Cockerell). Ariz., N. Mex., ? Utah; Mexico to El Salvador. Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 440-448, fig. 15.

Genus *XENOGLLOSSA* Smith, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 384-425, figs. 1-11.

angustior Cockerell, changed status. Remove from syn. of *patricia* Cockerell (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 386). Southwestern N. Mex. to central and southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

**crawfordi* Cockerell. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (south to Morelos). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita*.

Xenoglossa crawfordi Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 367. ♂.

**Xenoglossa dugesi* Cockerell, 1919. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55: 194. ♀

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408-411, fig. 8.

fulva Smith. Delete from Catalog and First Supplement; U. S. records apparently based on misidentification (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408).

kansensis Cockerell, changed status. Raised to sp. rank. N. C. and Ga., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 421-425, figs. 9, 11.

patricia Cockerell. Remove *angustior* Cockerell, a valid sp., from syn. Tex., N. Mex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 396-401, fig. 5.

- srenua* (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank and *kansensis*, a valid sp., removed from syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 247). Transcontinental, Md. to Fla., west to southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California east to Chihuahua, south to Durango). Collects pollen from domestic and native *Cucurbita*.
 Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 411-421, figs. 1, 9, 10, frontispiece.
 Biology and Larval Morphology: Bohart, 1964. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 40: 174-182, 17 figs.

Genus *MARTINAPIS* Cockerell, p. 1222

- luteicornis* (Cockerell). On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Dalea*, *Palafoxia*.
 Biology: MacSwain, 1957. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 33: 70.

*Genus *MELISSOPTILA* Holmberg

Place after *Martinapis* Cockerell, p. 1222.

**MELISSOPTILA* subgenus *MELISSOPTILA* Holmberg

- Melissoptila* Holmberg, 1884. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Actas* 5: 119.
 Type: *Melissoptila tandilensis* Homberg. By monotypy.
Thyreotremata Holmberg, 1887. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Bol.* 10: 225. *Nomen nudum*.
Thyreothremma Homberg, 1903. *Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.* (3) 2: 391.
 Type: *Thyreothremma rhopalocera* Homberg (= *Melissoptila tandilensis* Holmberg). Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.
 The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

**MELISSOPTILA* subgenus *PTILOMELISSA* Moore

- Ptilomelissa* Moore, 1943. *Rev. de Ent.* 14: 482.
 Type: *Ptilomelissa ochromelaena* Moore. By monotypy.

- **otomita* (Cresson). Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras.
Melissodes otomita Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 209.
 ♂.
 **Melissodes pinguis* Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 216. ♀, ♂.

Genus *FLORILEGUS* Robertson, p. 1222

- condignus* (Cresson). N. J., Fla. Visits several flowers, mostly in Labiatae, Leguminosae, and Verbenaceae.

Genus *MELISSODES* Latreille, pp. 1222-1229

- **Melissodes* subg. *Callimelissodes* LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 294.

Type: *Melissodes lupina* Cresson. Orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 283-663, 125 figs. (Pt. III (final) of a gen. rev. treating the subgenera *Callimelissodes* and *Eumelissodes*.)

- ablusa* Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (Millbrae, Bolinas). (*Callimelissodes*)

Melissodes metenuea ablusa Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320).

- agilis* Cresson. South. Canada, U. S., except Fla.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Has been recorded from a number of flowers, but apparently stores pollen of *Helianthus* almost entirely. Remove *subagilis*, a valid sp., from syn. (*Eumelissodes*)

- **ambigua* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).

- americana* (Lepeletier). Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).

- **appressa* LaBerge. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) appressa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 616. ♀, ♂.
- **assimilis* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- asteris* Robertson. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- atraticornis* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **atrifera* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- autumnalis* Robertson. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- **bicolorata* LaBerge. Northern Calif., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Melilotus*, and *Pentstemon*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bicolorata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 441. ♀, ♂.
- bidentis* Cockerell. N. Dak. and Minn. south to Tex., N. Y. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally Heliantheae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **bimatrix* LaBerge. B. C. to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bimatrix* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 431. ♀, ♂.
- blakei* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- boltoniae* Robertson. Pa. to Minn. south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes melandri* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 482).
- **brevipyga* LaBerge. Ariz., Calif., Idaho. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) brevipyga* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 606, figs. 111-112. ♀, ♂.
- **cerussata* LaBerge. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) cerussata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 436. ♀.
- chrysothamni* Cockerell. Syn. of *semilupina* Cockerell.
- **civica* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **clarkiae* LaBerge. Oreg., Calif. Taken on flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) clarkiae* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 315, figs. 50-53. ♀, ♂.
- **collicciata* Cockerell. Ariz., Mexico. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes collicciata* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 257. ♂.
- Melissodes (Melissodes) elusa* LaBerge [recorded in Sup. 1, p. 251] (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 655).
- coloradensis* Cresson. N. C., Ohio, Ind., Ill., Wis., Mo., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, north. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- composita* Tucker. Mont. south to Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Grindelia*, *Haplopappus* and *Thurberia*. Nests in ground individually, but many individuals use a communal entrance. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1959. Ent. News 70: 141-146.
- confusa* Cresson. Alta., Man. and Sask. south through Calif., Ariz. and N. Mex. to southern Mexico (Veracruz and Oaxaca). Probably oligolectic on a wide range of Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes tenuitarsis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 462).

- *Melissodes civicus* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 258. ♀.
(Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462.)
Melissodes atraticornis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).
- confusiformis confusiformis* Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.
confusiformis incondita Cockerell. Syn. of *vernoniae* Robertson.
- coreopsis* Robertson. Alta. east to Minn., south to Ill., Tex. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Helianthus* and related genera. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes semiagilis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).
Melissodes confusiformis confusiformis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).
Melissodes helianthophila Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).
- denticulata* Smith. Que. west to N. Dak., south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes rustica Say of Catalog, in part. *M. denticulata* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).
Melissodes senilis Smith (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).
Melissodes perplexa Cresson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).
- dentiventris* Smith. Southeastern Canada, Mass. west to Kans., south to Ga. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Aster*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes autumnalis Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).
Melissodes megacerata Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *op. cit. supra*, p. 403).
- *elegans* LaBerge. Tex., Kans. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) elegans LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 490. ♀, ♂.
- elusa* LaBerge. Syn. of **collicciata* Cockerell.
- *exilis* LaBerge. Ariz. (Tucson). On flowers of *Aster* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) exilis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 648. ♀, ♂.
- *expolita* LaBerge. Ariz., south. Calif.; Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Encelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) expolita LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 505. ♀, ♂.
- *fasciatella* LaBerge. Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fasciatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 445. ♀.
- festinata* Provancher. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- fremontii* Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.
- *fumosa* LaBerge. Md. to Nebr. south to S. C., Ala., Miss. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 486, figs. 90-91. ♀, ♂.
- *gelida* LaBerge. Mont. and N. Dak. south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) gelida LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 575. ♀, ♂.

- glenwoodensis** Cockerell. N. Dak. south to N. Mex., west to Wash. and southern Calif. Apparently oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Chrysothamnus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- grindeliae** Cockerell. Minn. to Wash., south to southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex. Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- helianthophila** Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.
- herricki** Cockerell. Transf. to *Syntrichalonia* LaBerge, p. 1230 as a syn. of *exquisita* (Cresson).
- hewetti** Cockerell. Syn. of *submenuacha* Cockerell.
- *hirsuta** Smith. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- humilior** Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., west Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes intermediella** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 592).
- *hurdi** LaBerge. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley, Rio Vista, Turlock). On flowers of *Artemisia*, *Centromadia*, *Eriogonum*, *Grindelia*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lesingia*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) hurdi** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 526. ♀, ♂.
- hymenoxidis** Cockerell. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Mont., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Grindelia*, and *Hymenoxys*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes fremontii** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- Melissodes kelloggi** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- illata** Lovell and Cockerell. P. E. I. to Alta., south to N. C. in the mts. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- intermedia** Cresson. Transfer to Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- intermediella** Cockerell. Syn. of *humilior* Cockerell.
- kelloggi** Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.
- lavata** Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- *limbus** LaBerge. Ariz. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Jalisco and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aplopappus*, *Baileya*, and *Verbesina*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) limbus** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 585. ♀, ♂.
- lupina** Cresson. Mont. to Wash., south to Colo., Utah, Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Apparently oligolectic on Compositae. (*Callimelissodes*)
- *Melissodes catalinensis vanduzeei** Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 86. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 299.)
- *lustra** LaBerge. Idaho, Oreg., Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) lustra** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 334, fig. 59. ♀, ♂.
- *lutulenta** LaBerge. B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., Ariz. and Mexico (Guanajuato). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) lutulenta** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 599. ♀, ♂.
- manipularis** Smith. Fla. to N. C., Va (?). On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Petalostemum*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- megacerata* Cockerell. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- melandri* Cockerell. Syn. of *boltoniae* Robertson.
- melanura* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Aster*, *Corethrogyne*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- menuacha* Cresson, changed status. B. C., Alta. and N. Dak., south to Calif., Tex., and Ill.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas). Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419. Remove *submenuachus*, a valid sp., from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes pallida* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes mizeae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes blakei* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes lavata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes octobris* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- menuachus semilupina* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- menuachus vernonensis* Viereck. Syn. of *pallidisignata* Cockerell.
- metenua* Cockerell, changed status. Wash. to northern Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah. On flowers of *Cosmos*, *Eriogonum*, and *Melilotus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes metenua metenua* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 312, figs. 46-49).
- metenua ablusa* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- **micheneri* LaBerge. Southern and central Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Chrysothamnus* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) micheneri* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 642. ♀, ♂.
- microsticta* Cockerell. B. C. to Sask. south to southern Calif., Nev., Utah., Colo., and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **minuscula* LaBerge. Calif. Taken on flowers of *Cressa* and *Heliotropum*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) minuscula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 323. ♀, ♂.
- mizeae* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- **monoensis* LaBerge. Calif. (Mono Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) monoensis* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 623. ♀, ♂.
- montana* Cresson. Colo. and Utah, south through Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz. to south. Mexico (Oaxaca). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **Melissodes hirsuta* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- **Eucera oajacana* Dalla Torre, 1896. Cat. Hym. v. 10, p. 242. N. name for *hirsuta* Smith, a secondary homonym in *Eucera*.
- **Melissodes atrifera* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 256. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- Melissodes atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- moorei* Cockerell. Calif. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Hemizonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **nigracauda* LaBerge. Calif. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Senecio*, and *Stephanomeria*. (*Callimelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) nigracauda* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 327, figs. 54-57. ♀, ♂.
- nigrosignata* Cockerell. (Synonymized under *rivalis* Cresson in Sup. 1, p. 252.) Remove *nigrosignata pallidisignata* Cockerell, a valid sp., from synonymy in Catalog, p. 1227.
- nivea* Robertson. N. Y. to Minn. and Kans., south to N. C., Ala., and Miss. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **oajacana* (Dalla Torre). Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- **ochraea* LaBerge. South. Calif., Ariz. Taken on flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) ochraea* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 428. ♀, ♂.
- octobris* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallida* Robertson. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallidisignata* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. to Man., south through south. Calif. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Aguascalientes). Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Grindelia*, *Isocoma*, and *Layia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes nigrosignata* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *M. pallidisignata* is a valid sp., not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Melissodes menuachus vernalensis* Viereck (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Melissodes praelata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Biology: Thorp and Chemsak, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 75-83, 2 figs.
- paroselae* Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.—Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- **paucipuncta* LaBerge. Ariz. Possibly oligolectic on *Opuntia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paucipuncta* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 650. ♀, ♂.
- **paulula* LaBerge. Wash. to southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Isocoma*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paulula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 631. ♀, ♂.
- pecosella* Cockerell. Syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.
- pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Transfer to Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 654).
- perlusa* Cockerell, changed status. Alta. and Man., south to Iowa and Ariz. Probably oligolectic on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes semiagilis* Cockerell, in part. *M. perlusa* is a valid sp. (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 409).
- perplexa* Cresson. Syn. of *denticulata* Smith.
- **perpolita* LaBerge. Ariz., Colo., Utah (?). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chaenactis* and *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) perpolita* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 443. ♀, ♂.
- personatella* Cockerell. Central and southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **pexa* LaBerge. Ariz.; Mexico (Coahuila, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Lepidium*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pexa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 621. ♀, ♂.

- **pilleata* LaBerge. N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Gerardia*, and *Kuhnistera*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pilleata LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 459. ♀, ♂.
- **plumosa* LaBerge. Wash. to Calif., N. Dak. (?). Visits flowers of *Encelia* and *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) plumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 308, figs. 42-45. ♀, ♂.
- praelauta* Cockerell. Syn. of *pallidesignata* Cockerell.
- **pullatella* LaBerge. Oreg. On flowers of *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pullatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 620. ♀.
- **relucens* LaBerge. Tex. (El Paso and Big Bend Natl. Pk.). Taken on flowers of *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) relucens LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 437. ♀, ♂.
- robustior* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Nev., Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
 Biology: MacSwain, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 40.—Chemsak and Thorp, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 53-55.
- rustica* (Say). N. S. to Sask., south to Ga., La., N. Mex. and southern Mexico (Oaxaca), but not known in Tex. and Okla. Oligolectic on Compositae. Remove *denticulata* Smith, a valid sp., and its synonym *senilis* Smith, from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **Melissodes assimilis* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 114. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
- **Melissodes ambigua* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
- Melissodes festinata* Provancher (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- Melissodes asteris* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- saponellus* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Bahia*, *Chaenactis*, *Sphaeralcea* and Alsike clover. (*Eumelissodes*)
- semiagilis* Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson; transfer *perlusa*, a valid sp., from synonymy.
- semilupina* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. south to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Oligolectic on flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes menuachus semilupina Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
Melissodes chrysothamni Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
- semitristis* Cockerell. Syn. of *tristis* Cockerell.
- snowii* Cresson. Alta., Man., Colo., N. Mex., Nebr., N. Dak. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- stearnsi* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Calif. Visiting many flowers. (*Callimelissodes*)
- subagilis* Cockerell. Minn., Alta. and Wash. south to northern Calif., Ariz. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes agilis Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. subagilis* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Melissodes pecosella Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes excurrrens melanaspis (Cockerell) (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes albertensis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).

- *subillata** LaBerge. Que. to Sask., south to N. C. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) **subillata** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 568, figs. 99-101. ♀, ♂.
- submenuacha** Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Hymenothrix*, *Isocoma*, *Medicago* and *Verbesina*; probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes **menuachus** **menuachus** Cresson of Catalog, in part. **M. submenuacha** is a valid sp., not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
Melissodes **hewetti** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- tenuitarsis** Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- tepida yumensis** LaBerge. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- thelypodii thelypodii** Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962, Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- *tincta** LaBerge. Minn. and Mich. south to Tex. and Fla. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) **tincta** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 493. ♀, ♂.
- *tribas** LaBerge. Calif. (San Diego). (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (*Callimelissodes*) **tribas** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 326. ♀.
- trinodis** Robertson. Southeast. Canada, Kans. and N. Dak. east to Maine and Ga. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- tristis** Cockerell. Nebr. to Calif., south through Tex. and Ariz. to southern Mexico (Puebla). Visits flowers of Leguminosae, Compositae and Malvaceae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes **semitristis** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 473).
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.
- tuckeri** Cockerell. Mont., S. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Aster* and *Heterotheca*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- *utahensis** LaBerge. Utah and Nev., south to south. Calif. and Ariz., Nebr. On flowers of *Chaemataxis*, *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) **utahensis** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 602, figs. 109-110. ♀, ♂.
- *vanduzei** Cockerell. Syn. of *lupina* Cresson.
- velutina** (Cockerell). South. and cent. Calif. Oligolectic on Polemoniaceae, principally *Hugelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- verbesinarum** Cockerell, changed status. Transf. from *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230. Wash. to southern Calif., east to Nev. and Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua to Jalisco). Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- *vernalis** LaBerge. Wash. and Nev. to southern Calif. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Encelia* and *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) **vernalis** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 608, figs. 113-114. ♀, ♂.
- vernoniae** Robertson. Ind., Minn., and Idaho, south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*, and perhaps other Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes confusiformis incondita Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517).

wheeleri Cockerell. Mich. and N. Dak. south to La. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Gaillardia*, *Helianthus* and *Rudbeckia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes* Latreille

Place after Genus *Melissodes*, p. 1229.

americana (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1223.

intermedia Cresson. Transf. from p. 1225.

pennsylvanica (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1227.

philadelphica (Lepeletier). Transf. from synonymy of *Peponapis pruinosa pruinosa* (Say), p. 1221.

Genus *SVASTRA* Holmberg, Sup. 1, p. 253

SVASTRA subgenus *BRACHYMELISSODES* LaBerge, Sup. 1, p. 253

brevicornis (Cresson). Iowa.

SVASTRA subgenus *EPIMELISSODES* Ashmead, Sup. 1, p. 254

machaerantherae (Cockerell). N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baccharis*, *Cryptantha*, *Haplopappus*, *Helenium*, *Kallstroemia* and *Melilotus*.

obliqua obliqua (Say).

Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates no. 2170, pp. 1-13, 15 figs.

**pallidior* LaBerge. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Hoffmanseggia*.

Svastra (*Epimelissodes*) *pallidior* LaBerge, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 52. ♀, ♂.

sila (LaBerge). On flowers of *Heterotheca*. Mexico (Baja Calif.).

Genus *XENOGLOSSODES* Ashmead, pp. 1229-1230

albertensis Cockerell. Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

excurrans melanaspis (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

excurrans verbesinarum (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a valid sp.

*Genus *SYNTRICHALONIA* LaBerge

Syntrichalonia LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10.

Type: *Melissodes exquisita* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Tetralonia* Spinola, p. 1230.

**exquisita* (Cresson). N. Mex.; Mexico.

Melissodes exquisita Cresson, 1878. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 30: 213. ♀.

Melissodes herricki Cockerell (transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225, and syn. by LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10).

Genus *TETRALONIA* Spinola, pp. 1230-1233

atriventris (Smith). Ga., Minn. On flowers of *Aesculus*, *Astragalus*, *Lupinus*, *Mertensia*, *Robinia*, and *Vicia*.

Tetralonia robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 313.

belfragei (Cresson). Mich. Visits many flowers.

fulvohirta (Cresson). On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Vicia*.

hamata Bradley. Md. to Ga., west to Wis. and Miss. Visits a large number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Labiatae, and Compositae.

dilecta (Cresson). Syn. of *speciosa* (Cresson).

robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. of *atriventris* (Smith).

rosae (Robertson). Va. Visits chiefly Labiatae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.

speciosa (Cresson).

Tetralonia dilecta (Cresson). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 321.

**venusta carinata* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito and Tuolumne Counties).

Tetralonia venusta carinata Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 212. ♂.

**venusta venusta* Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Oenothera* and *Larrea*.

Tetralonia venusta Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 209. ♀, ♂.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus ANTHOPHORA Latreille, pp. 1233-1237

abrupta Say. Fla., La. On many flowers, especially Labiatae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

bomboides bomboides Kirby. Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*

montana Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

occidentalis Cresson. Nests in clay banks.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 142-148.

raui Rohwer. Colo. to N. Y.

smithii Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161-162, fig. 9.

urbana urbana Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

ursina ursina Cresson. New England states. On a number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae.

walshii Cresson. On flowers of *Abutilon*, *Baptisia*, *Blephila*, *Cassia*, *Chamaecrista*, *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Lobelia*, *Petalostemum*, *Ruellia* and *Teucrium*.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus CLISODON Patton, p. 1237

furcata terminalis Cresson. Maine, Wis. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of *Blephilia*, *Medicago*, *Monarda*, *Pentstemon*, *Prunella*, *Rosa*, *Salvia*, and *Scutellaria*.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1332-1336, 4 figs.

Anthophora subgenus Amegilla Friese, p. 1237

Delete this heading and synonymy and transfer component species to *Anthophora* subg. *Anthophora*, pp. 1233-1237. *Amegilla* does not occur in North America (*teste* Michener, 1960. Queensland Nat. 16: 63).

Genus EMPHOROPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1239-1240

Psithyrus subg. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison, p. 1254, was automatically synonymized under *Emphoropsis*, when Mitchell (1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332) transferred its genotype to *Emphoropsis*.

**excellens* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Emphoropsis excellens Timberlake, 1962. Ent. News 73: 36. ♀, ♂.

floridana fedorensis Cockerell. Change to *laboriosa fedorensis*.

floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. of *laboriosa laboriosa* (Fabricius).

laboriosa fedorensis Cockerell. Replaces the heading *floridana fedorensis* Cockerell.

laboriosa laboriosa (Fabricius), new status. New England states to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Cirsium*, *Dicentra*, *Lupinus*, *Malus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Vaccinium*, and *Vicia*.

Psithyrus (Laboriopsithyrus) laboriosus (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part. *P. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239 (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 332).

Emphoropsis floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 332.

miserabilis (Cresson). Oreg. Stores pollen of *Lupinus*, *Convolvulus* and *Abronia*.

Taxonomy: Torchio and Stephen, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 685-687, 7 figs. (larva and pupa).

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 687-692, 2 figs.

murihirta Cockerell. B. C.

Genus HEMISIA Klug, pp. 1240-1241

lanosa lanosa Cresson. Okla., Fla.

versicolor (Fabricius). On flowers of *Borrichia*, *Byrsonima*, *Carymbola*, *Eugenia*, *Ocimum*, *Securidaca* and *Thryallis*.

MELECTA subgenus MELECTA Latreille, p. 1242

pacifica atlantica Linsley. N. J. to Ga., west to Kans. and Ala. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Lithospermum* and *Pentstemon*. Host: ? *Anthophora* (A.) *u. ursina* Cr.

XEROMELECTA subgenus MELECTOMORPHA Linsley, Sup. 1, p. 258, p. 1243

californica (Cresson). Ill. Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virotek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 146.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 162-163, fig. 8.

interrupta (Cresson). Ariz. and Colo. east to Minn., Wis. and Ill. On flowers of *Pycnanthemum*. Host: *Anthophora* (A.) *abrupta* Say.

Genus ERICROCIS Cresson, p. 1244

lata (Cresson). Fla. to southern Calif.

CERATINA subgenus CERATINULA Moure, Sup. 1, p. 259

cockerelli H. S. Smith. Ga. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Euphorbia*, and *Polygala*.

CERATINA subgenus ZADONTOMERUS Ashmead, pp. 1244-1245

calcarata Robertson. Visits flowers of many families. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

dupla dupla Say, changed status. Visits a great many flowers in various families.

Ceratina (Zadontomerus) dupla Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 503).

**dupla floridana* Mitchell. N. C. to Fla., coastal. Visits a number of flowers.

Ceratina dupla floridana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 505. ♂, ♀.

metallica H. S. Smith. N. Y. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio* and *Vaccinium*. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

Tribe XYLOCOPINI

Revision: Hurd and Moure, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 29: 1-365, 244 figs. (reclassification of genera and subgenera of world).

Genus *XYLOCOPA* Latreille, pp. 1245-1246

- **Xylocopa* subg. *Stenoxylocopa* Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.
 Type: *Xylocopa artifex* Smith. Orig. desig.
 Revision: Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 247-257, 2 pls. (subg. *Xylocopoides* Michener).
artifex Smith. Nests in dead bamboo and other hollow stems. Transfer from (*Neoxylocopa*) to (*Stenoxylocopa*).
 Taxonomy and Biology: Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.
brasilianorum varipuncta Patton. Nests in rotting wood. Delete Hawaii from distribution.
 Biology: Hurd, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 369, fig. 1.
californica arizonensis Cresson. Nests in structural redwood; also in yucca and agave.
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 369-371.
micans Lepeletier. Va. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in sound, dead privet. Remove ? in front of *nasuta* citation, add Preocc. after *nasuta* citation, and add N. name after *vidua* citation.
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 373, fig. 4.
tabaniformis androleuca Michener. Nests in structural Douglas fir wood.
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 373.
 **virginica krombeini* Hurd. Southern Fla. (*Xylocopoides*)
Xylocopa (*Xylocopoides*) *virginica krombeini* Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 251. ♂, ♀.
virginica virginica (Linnaeus). Visits a number of flowers. Nests in dead, sound wood of many trees, including structural timber.
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 373-374, fig. 5.—Baldus, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 263-271, 3 figs.—Sabrosky, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 184 (mating behavior).
 Morphology: Milliron, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 53: 66-68 (gynandromorph).

Tribe BOMBINI

- Taxonomy: Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 1-163, 31 figs., 18 maps (revision of western spp.).—Milliron, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 49-61 (generic reclassification).—Medler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 212-218, 1 fig., 4 tables (morphometric studies).—Medler and Carney, 1963. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 240: 1-47 (Wisconsin spp.).—Hazeltine and Chandler, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 77-87, 6 pls. (queens).
 Biology: Medler, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 825-833, 1 fig., 3 tables (egg development and absorption).—Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 115-116 (brood-rearing behavior).

Section *Boopobombus* Frison, p. 1247

Delete this sectional heading; the component groups comprise subgenera belonging to two different genera (teste Milliron, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus **FRATERNOBOMBUS** Skorikov, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Cullumanobombus* Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus **BOMBIAS** Robertson, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson.

BOMBUS subgenus SEPARATOBOMBUS Frison, p. 1248

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Callumanobombus* Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus CROTCHIBOMBUS Franklin, Sup. 1, p. 260

Transf. with included species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Callumanobombus* Vogt.

Section Odontobombus Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading; it is equivalent to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus SUBTERRANEOBOMBUS Vogt, p. 1249

Transf. with included species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

BOMBUS subgenus FERVIDOBOMBUS Skorikov, p. 1249

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

Section Anodontobombus Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading: it is equivalent to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus ALPINOBOMBUS Skorikov, pp. 1253-1254

Transf. with included species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

Genus BOMBUS Latreille

(= *Bombus* subg. *Bombus* Latreille, p. 1250)

affinis Cresson.

Bombus (Bombus) affinis var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 518.

affinis var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. of *affinis* Cresson.

occidentalis nigroscutatus Franklin. Coastal north. Calif.

occidentalis occidentalis Greene. Western U. S. and Canada except coastal north. Calif.

Bombus occidentalis var. *proximus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 72).

occidentalis var. *proximus* Cresson. Syn. of *occidentalis occidentalis* Greene.

***Genus MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

MEGABOMBUS subgenus BOMBIA Robertson

(= *Bombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson, p. 1247)

auricomus (Robertson). A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

nevadensis auricomus (Robertson), changed status.

Bombus (Bombias) auricomus (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 520).

MEGABOMBUS subgenus MEGABOMBUS Dalla Torre

**Megabombus* Dalla Torre, 1880. Der Naturhist. 2: 40.

Type: (*Bombus ligusticus* Spinola) = *Apis argillacea* Scopoli. By monotypy.

Bombus subg. *Subterraneobombus* Vogt (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Fervidobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Alpinobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

balticus (Dahlbom). Calif.

Biology: Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1465-1470, 6 figs.

americanorum (Fabricius). Syn. of *pennsylvanicus* (Degeer).

pennsylvanicus (Degeer). Transf. from Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254.

Bombus (Fervidobombus) americanorum (Fabricius). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 524.

sonorus (Say), changed status.

Bombus sonorus sonorus Say. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

Bombus sonorus flavodorsalis Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

sonorus flavodorsalis (Franklin). Syn. of *sonorus* (Say).

Genus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

PYROBOMBUS subgenus CULLUMANOBOBOMBUS Vogt

Bombus subg. *Fraternobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. *Senaratobombus* Frison (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. *Crociibombus* Franklin (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii crotchii (Cresson).

Bombus crotchii var. *nigricaudus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii var. *nigricaudus* (Frison). Syn. of *crotchii crotchii* Cresson.

griseocollis (Degeer).

Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis var. *mormonorum* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).

Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis var. *nero* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527.

griseocollis var. *mormonorum* (Franklin). Syn. of *griseocollis* (Degeer).

griseocollis var. *nero* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *griseocollis* (Degeer).

morrisoni var. *umbrosus* Friese. Change Canada to Colo.

rufocinctus (Cresson).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *albertensis* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *iridis* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. *prunellae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

rufocinctus var. *albertensis* (Cockerell). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. *iridis* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. *prunellae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *rufocinctus* (Cresson).

PYROBOMBUS subgenus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

(= *Bombus* subg. *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253)

bifarius bifarius (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus bifarius Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. *kenoyeri* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. *vancouverensis* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus edwardsii var. *fuscifrons* Swenk (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

bifarius nearcticus (Handlirsch), changed status.

Bombus bifarius var. *nearcticus* Handlirsch. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145).

bifarius var. *kenoyeri* (Cockerell). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

bifarius var. *nearcticus* (Handlirsch). Raised to subsp. rank.

bifarius var. *vancouverensis* (Cresson). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

caliginosus (Frison).

Bombus caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100).

caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison). Syn. of *caliginosus* (Frison).

centralis (Cresson).

Bombus centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *monardae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *monardae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *fuscifrons* (Svenk). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison). Syn. of *mixtus* (Cresson).

flavifrons dimidiatus (Ashmead), changed status. Calif. to south. B. C.

Bombus flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* Ashmead. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

Bombus flavifrons var. *ambiguus* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

flavifrons flavifrons (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus flavifrons Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 45-46 (gynandromorph).

flavifrons var. *ambiguus* (Franklin). Syn. of *flavifrons dimidiatus* (Ashmead).

flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Raised to subsp. rank.

flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank.

frigidus (Smith).

Bombus frigidus var. *couperi* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124).

frigidus var. *couperi* (Cresson). Syn. of *frigidus* (Smith).

frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank.

huntii (Greene).

Bombus huntii var. *rufosuffusus* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Biology: Medler, 1959. Ent. News 70: 179-182.

huntii var. *rufosuffusus* (Cockerell). Syn. of *huntii* (Greene).

impatiens Cresson.

Bombus impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 532.

impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. of *impatiens* Cresson.

melanopygus (Nylander).

Bombus melanopygus var. *washingtonensis* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

- melanopygus* var. *washingtonensis* (Frison). Syn. of *melanopygus* (Nylander).
- mixtus* (Cresson).
Bombus edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 113).
- perplexus* Cresson.
Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 533. (This species listed under Unplaced Species in Genus Psithyrus, Sup. 1, p. 261.)
- sandersoni* Franklin, changed status. Ont. to Newfoundland, south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Epilobium*, *Malus*, *Penstemon*, *Rhododendron* and *Rhus*.
Bombus (Pratobombus) frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 534).
- sylvicola* (Kirby). Calif., Nev., N. Mex.
Bombus sylvicola var. *gelidus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).
Bombus sylvicola var. *sculleni* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).
- sylvicola* var. *gelidus* (Cresson). Syn. of *sylvicola* (Kirby).
sylvicola var. *sculleni* (Frison). Syn. of *sylvicola* (Kirby).
- ternarius* Say.
Bombus (Pratobombus) ternarius var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536.
- ternarius* var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. of *ternarius* Say.
- vagans* (Smith).
Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.
Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.
- vagans* var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).
vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).
- vandykei* (Frison).
Bombus flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254

- Apis pennsylvanica* Degeer. Transf. to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* where it replaces *americanorum* (Fabricius).
- Bombus bruneri* Swenk, 1938. Delete this entry from Catalog (*teste* Milliron, 1962, *Canad. Ent.* 94: 728). The type locality (Texas) is erroneous, and the species is a synonym of the Eurasian *muscorum* L.

Genus PSITHYRUS Lepeletier, pp. 1254-1255

Milliron (1961, *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 34: 59-60) does not recognize subgenera of *Psithyrus* in his generic reclassification. Transf. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison to syn. of *Emphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 1239.

Taxonomy: Medler, 1962, *Canad. Ent.* 94: 444-447, 1 fig., 3 tables (morphometric study).

- ashtoni* (Cresson). Hosts: *Bombus affinis* Sm. and *B. terricola* Kby.
- citrinus* (Smith), changed status. Host: *Pyrobombus impatiens* (Cr.) and *P. vagans* (Sm.).
- Psithyrus (Laboriopsithyrus) laboriosus* var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 540).
- Psithyrus (Laboriopsithyrus) laboriosus* (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part.

Apathus contiguus transf. to syn. of *citrinus* (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 540).

fernaldæ Franklin. Host: ? *Pyrobombus perplexus* (Cr.).

Morphology: Milliron, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 55: 109-113, 2 figs. (gynandromorph).

insularis (Smith). Host: *Pyrobombus flavifrons* (Cr.).

laboriosus (Fabricius). *B. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239, but *contiguus* Cresson is transf. to syn. of *Psithyrus citrinus* (Smith).

laboriosus var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank.

variabilis (Cresson). Host: *Megabombus pennsylvanicus* (Deg.).

Biology: Webb, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 16.

Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, p. 1255

Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Listed first in Sup. 1, p. 261; transf. to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* as a syn. of *perplexus* Cresson.

Genus *APIS* Linnaeus, p. 1255

Morphology: Daly, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 39: 1-77, 54 figs. (skeletal-muscular morphogenesis of thorax and wings).

In Rafinesque entry, change *Apairus* to *Apiarus*, and Palmero to Palermo.

INDEX TO NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

aquaticus Muesebeck, Opius	48	Nanum Townes	174
foutsii Masner, Spilomicrus	239	truncatella Burks, Brachymeria	279
foutsii Masner, Synopeus	303	virginiensis Masner, Trichopria	230

INDEX

The following index contains both superspecific and trivial names. Supergeneric names are given in capital letters; valid names are shown in roman, synonyms in italic type.

Two entries are given to denote transfer of a form from one genus to another genus, the generic name from which transfer occurred appears in italics:

acuminata (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22
acuminata (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20

The same procedure is used for the entry of transfers from "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda" to a genus or subgenus.

To denote transfer of a form from one subgenus to another in the same genus one entry is given with two page numbers where necessary. The same procedure is used to denote transfer of a form from a genus or subgenus to "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda".

aaroni Mocs., Chrysis	308	abortiva MacG., Euura	20, 23
abanci (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	abrupta Say, Anthophora	513
Abbellia Grit.	218	abruptus (Say), Cryptoserphus	286
abbotti (Leach), Neodiprion	14	absconditus (Prov.), Melanichneumon	141, 142
abbreviata (Htg.), Pristiphora	17	abstrusa (Baker), Photopsis	330
abbreviatus Heinr., Platylabus	133	abstrusa (Baker), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335
abdita (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	361	acaciae Timb., Perdita	437
abdominale (Cress.), Odontocolon[s]	82	acadia Cush., Diapetimorpha	125
abdominale (Grav.), Aphanoroptrum	86	acadia (Slad.), Vespula	374
abdominalis Ashm., Exyston	89, 91	ACAENTINI	84
abdominalis Ashm., Plenoculus	383, 389	Acanthetropis Waab.	325
abdominalis (Blake), Photopsis	330	Acanthocaudus Sm.	32
abdominalis (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	335	Acanthochalcis Cam.	277
abdominalis Cress., Cteniscus	89, 91	ACANTHOJOPPINI	138
abdominalis Cress., Ecthrus[s]	128	Acantholyda A. Costa	8
abdominalis (Cress.), Rogas	53	Acanthomyopa Mayr., Lasius	368
abdominalis (Mues.), Agathis	40	acanthophila Coll., Cerealis	414
abdominalis Nort., Acantholyda	8	Acanthophotopsis Schus.	338
abdominalis (Prov.), Rhembobius[s]	108	Acanthostimoides Ashm.	481
abdominalis (Say), Tachytes	391	Acanthostichus Mayr.	345
abdominalis Timb., Perdita	436	accepta Timb., Perdita	437
abdominalis Tow., Xylophrus[s]	129	accepta Vier., Andrena	425
abdominator Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	Acenatron Mitch.	459
abdominator (Fouts), Synopeus	302	Acerastes Cush.	127
aberrans (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	450	acerbus (Cress.), Craticheumon[s]	146
aberrans Vier., Opius	48	Acercephala Gab.	265
aberti (Hfd.), Spheg	402	Acerophagus E. A. Smith	241
abiesae Grit., Brachymeria[s]	279	Acerota Foerst.	300, 301
abjectum (Hal.), Praon	28	acheloma Tow., Listrogathus	125
ablegata (Ckll.), Andrena	425	achillae (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
Ablers How.	222	aciculata (Davis), Trathala	207
abusa Ckll., Melissodes	504	aciculata Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304
abusa Timb., Perdita[s]	451	aciculatum (Fouts), Synopeus	302
abnormicolor (Grit.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	aciculatus Cush., Odontocolon	82
abnormicolor Grit., Miscogaster	256	aciculatus (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
abnormicornis Grit., Cocophagus	224	aciculatus (Hellen), Dolichomitus	68
abnormis Ashm., Eurytoma	272, 273	Acidopria Kief.	290
abnormis (Grit.), Leptomastidea	238	aclurae Fischer, Opius	48
abnormis (Holmg.), Ammuronematus	23	aclevivorus Roh., Camposcopus	210
abnormis (How.), Aphytis	221	aclevivorus (Roh.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
abnormis (Perk.), <i>Alomicrops</i>	287	Aclista Foerst.	293
abnormis Perk., Ceraphron	287	acmaea Vier., Odontophotopsis[s]	335
abnormus (Felt), Chilophlon	212	acmaeoderae Roh., Eusandalum	245

<i>Acmopolynema</i> Oglob.	215	<i>affabilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s]	497
<i>Acoloides</i> How.	297, 298	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i>	120
<i>Acolus</i> Foerst.	299	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Gambusia</i>	119
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Micromutilla</i>	329	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i>	516
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>acra</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	425	<i>affinis</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	85
<i>Acropyris</i> Kieff.	316, 316	<i>affinis</i> Quilis, <i>Aphidius</i>	31, 33
<i>Acrisis</i> Foerst.	60	<i>affinis</i> Say, <i>Leucospis</i> [s]	281
<i>acrobasis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>affinis</i> Sm., <i>Hylaeus</i>	422
<i>acrobasis</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>agama</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
<i>Acrodaetyla</i> Hal.	70	<i>agamus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	20
<i>acromictae</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145	<i>Agapostemon</i> Guer.	469
<i>acromyctae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	33	<i>agasta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>Acropieta</i> Foerst.	295	AGATHIDINAE	39
<i>Acrophotopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>Agathis</i> Westw.	39
<i>Acropimpla</i> Tow.	68	<i>Agathis</i> Latr.	40
<i>Acerolentus</i> Rat.	127	<i>agathymi</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>Aceronomia</i> Mich.	479, 480	<i>Agoniella</i> Eks.	381
<i>Acrotaphus</i> Tow.	72	<i>agonioides</i> Vier., <i>Mallochia</i>	126
<i>Acrotomus</i> Holmg.	88	<i>Agonora</i> Cam.	91
<i>actitis</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>agile</i> Whitt., <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318, 320
<i>aculeata</i> Cress., <i>Sappya</i>	343	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>aculeata</i> (Kieff.), <i>Adiata</i>	293	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Asthenolabus</i>	135
<i>aculeata</i> Kieff., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Eurylabus</i>	135
<i>aculeatus</i> (Swed.), <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	504
<i>Aulictheumon</i> Heinr.	148	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	137
<i>acuminata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Abella</i>	218	<i>agilis</i> Enock, <i>Enaeus</i>	144
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agitator</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>Aglaocryptus</i> Cam.	122
<i>Acunomia</i> Kell.	471	AGONIDAE	248
<i>acuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Cecidostiba</i>	265	<i>Agonocryptus</i> Cush.	129
<i>acutiserra</i> Lindqvist, <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agrifolia</i> (Ashm.), <i>Callirhytis</i>	233
<i>acutiventris</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	237	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Dinotiscus</i>	261
<i>acutus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Dinarus</i>	267	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Megastigmus</i>	269
<i>addenda</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>agrilli</i> (Vier.), <i>Xylophorus</i>	129
<i>adductus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48	<i>agromyzae</i> Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i>	238
<i>Adelencyrtus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>Agromyzaphagus</i> Gah.	244
<i>Adeltopria</i> Ashm.	288, 289	<i>agropyrophila</i> Phillips & Emery,	214
<i>adellipes</i> (Vach.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>Agrothreutes</i> Foerst.	271
<i>adelocarinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Lysaphidius</i>	32	<i>Agropyron</i> Foerst.	211
ADELOGNATHINAE	86	<i>agryrotricha</i> Roh., <i>Cereceris</i>	414, 415
<i>Adelphes</i> Mocs.	312	<i>aguti</i> Sm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>adelphae</i> Sandh., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394, 395	<i>Ahlbergiella</i> von Rosen	262
<i>Adelopimpla</i> Schulz	171	<i>Ahyborkyasa</i> End.	61
<i>Ademon</i> Hal.	47	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Chrysocaris</i>	232
<i>adillae</i> Davis, <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	123	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>adjuncta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>ais</i> Pate, <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	421
<i>admirandum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>Aithis</i> Cam.	195
<i>adonis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	335	<i>alabama</i> Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	125
<i>adornatus</i> (Brad.), <i>Psemmacius</i>	407	<i>alabamensis</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	311
<i>aduridiceps</i> (Timb.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	490	<i>alachuensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48
<i>adulterina</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i> [s]	375	<i>alachuense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
<i>adustus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	195	<i>alachuensis</i> Mitch., <i>Triepolus</i>	500
<i>adventicus</i> (Hopper), <i>Tricholabus</i>	157	<i>alacris</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	97
<i>adventus</i> Sm., <i>Crabro</i>	419	<i>alamedensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>advertum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>alamonis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	335, 338
<i>aeca</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	278	<i>Alaptus</i> Hal.	214
<i>egeriae</i> Roh., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36, 37	<i>alaskae</i> A. & D., <i>Anaphes</i>	215
<i>Aelometis</i> Thoms.	176	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Linyctus</i> [s]	137
<i>aemula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>aenea</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Halticoptera</i>	257	<i>alaskana</i> (Ens.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>alaskana</i> (Kinc.), <i>Messa</i>	16
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314	<i>alaskense</i> Ashm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>aeneoniger</i> Grit., <i>Elachertus</i>	229	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Adiata</i>	293
<i>aeneoviridis</i> (Grit.), <i>Catolaccus</i>	265	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Agropyron</i>	211
<i>aeneocens</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	309	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>aeneus</i> (F.), <i>Omalus</i>	305	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i>	184
<i>aeniscapus</i> Thoms., <i>Diglyphis</i>	220	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Micropeltis</i>	44
<i>Aelometis</i> Foerst.	176	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>aequa</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Ahlbergiella</i>	262	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i>	295
<i>aequalis</i> (Fox), <i>Acanthotropis</i>	325	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77
<i>aequalis</i> Fox, <i>Brachycicada</i>	335	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	137
<i>aequalis</i> Prov., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>alaskensis</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82, 83
<i>aequalis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454	<i>alata</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	468
<i>aequalis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i>	192	<i>albata</i> (Thunb.), <i>Helcostizus</i>	130
<i>aequorea</i> Middlekneuff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>albata</i> (Curr.), <i>Xyela</i>	6
<i>aerarium</i> Patt., <i>Chlorion</i>	405	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517
<i>aereus</i> Wlkr., <i>Monodontomerus</i>	250	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>aestivalis</i> Tow., <i>Idolops</i>	113	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	510, 512
<i>Aethocerus</i> Weam.	131	<i>alberti</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplus</i>	383	<i>albicalcar</i> Morl., <i>Seticoronta</i>	194
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	<i>albicalgata</i> (Walsh), <i>Trypoxylon</i>	117
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Perlope</i>	194	<i>albicans</i> (Prov.), <i>Exomalopsis</i>	498
<i>aethiops</i> Curt., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>albicania</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i> [s]	408
<i>aethiops</i> (Nees), <i>Microctonus</i>	85	<i>albiceps</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	340
<i>Aetozys</i> Wlkr.	269		

albiceps Walsh, Exochus	197	alemon (Fox), Odontophotopsis	385
albicincta (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	381	Aleuroides Tull.	316
albicinctus Heinr., Cyclobabus	132	alexanderi Tow., Opidus	104
albiclavus Grit., Tanostigmodes	236	alexanderi Tow., Pycnocryptus	115
albicolvus (Grit.), Zatropis	266	Alexeter Foerst.	176
albicollaris (Cress.), Aritranis[s]	120	algeri Burks, Trigonura	277
albicornis Prov., Basus	181	algida Sm., Andrena	425
albicoxa Heinr., Coelichneumon	165	algidus Dasch, Diplazon	180
albicoxa How., Cocophagus	224	algonquina Vier., Paratiphia	324
albicoxus (Prov.), Opidus[s]	104	algonquinia (Grit.), Platygerrhus	269
albida (Slad.), Vespula	375	algonquinia Grit., Trigonoderus	269
albidorsus Heinr., Platylabus	133	allena Sm., Andrena	425
albidovariatus (Nort.), Craterocercus	17	allenatus (Sm.), Calicurgus[s]	380
albifacies (Mall.), Pluto	396	allenus (Foerst.), Lasius	387
albifrons Cress., Exochus	197	Allolus Say	89
albifrons (Kby.), Hoplitis[s]	479	allus Mues., Aphidius	30
albifrons Tow., Aptesis	102	Allantus Panz.	25
albifrons Wlkr., Megastigmus	232	Allaporus Bks.	381
albifrons (Walsh), Spilochalcis	280	alleganiensis Vier., Andrena	425
albifrons Uchida, Daisetsuzania	176	Allocta Foerst.	92, 93
albinanus Thoms., Trichomasthus	239	Alloeritus Foerst.	176
albipenne (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	alloeus Mues., Opius	48
albipennis (Cress.), Ctenastus	206	Allomerocrota Timb.	486
albipennis Cress., Perdita	437	Allomerocrops Kief.	287
albipennis (Cress.), Zuleptopygus	205	Allophrys Foerst.	209
albipes (Cress.), Poemania	76	Alloplata Foerst.	171
albipes Cress., Polysphincta	71	Allophogus Gah.	60
albipes (Grav.), Synomelix	177	Allophopoides Brèth.	238
albipes Kief., Rhadepyrus	318	Allopyrmus Huber	240
albipes (Prov.), Pediculus	234	Allopora Foerst.	300
albipes Timb., Perdita	437	aloudi Emery, Plagiolenis	365
albipictus Tosq., Bolbomychus	151	alynii (French), Eupelmus	245
albipulmosa Schus., Sphaerophthalma	380	alvi Roh., Xylea	6, 7
alblaetous (Mayr), Novomessor	362	Alophosternum Cush.	64
albligna Vier., Andrena	425	alpestris Tow., Aptesis	102
albisoleata (Walsh), Idolista	118	alpicana (Strobl), Xylea	6
albisoleatus (Walsh), Trychosis	117	alpina Tow., Parmortha[s]	97
albitarsis Ashm., Entedon	234	alpina Whlr., Formica[s]	373
albitarsis (Cress.), Cryptus[s]	110	Alpinobombus Skorikov	516
albitarsis Cress., Megachile	489	alpinus Cush., Exochus	197, 199
albitarsis (Cress.), Pseudopanurgus	454	alophilae Vier., Telcomus	296
albitarsis (Cress.), Trychosis[s]	117	altemana (Prov.), Cratichneumon	145
albiventris Cress., Osmia	481	altemata Say, Coelioxys[s]	491
alboacadata (Mall.), Psorthaspis	382	altematum (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
alboacincta Timb., Perdita	437	alticola (Ashm.), Apanteles	41
albohypoclypea Brad., Spilomena	398	alipetens Whlr., Formica	370
albofasciata Sm., Nomada	496	aliscutum How., Pachyneuron	237
albofasciata (Grav.), Andrena	425, 480	altivolaris Evans, Dissomphalus	145
albolateralis Kll., Osmia[s]	481, 488	altitoni D.T., Cryptus[s]	111
albomaculata (Ashm.), Harmolita	271	alumna (MacG.), Protenusa	16
albomaculata (Ashm.), Parmortha[s]	96	alutaria Tow., Clitopyga	69
albomaculata Cam., Ctenopimpla	171	alutarius Tow., Agrotrochus	121
albomaculatus (Cress.), Listroglyphus[s]	125	ALYSIINAE	47
albomarginata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	Alyson Fann.	406
albomarginatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143	ambilis Kll., Hedychridium	307
albomarginatus (Cress.), Toxophoroides[s]	85	ambilis Sauss., Meulereia	314
albomarginatus (Sauss.), Symmorphus	377	Ammuronematus Knw.	23
albopicta Timb., Perdita	437	amazonica Westw., Apanteles	316
albopictum Stép., Pachysoma	126	ambigua (Ashm.), Sierolomorphia	326
albopictus Bohart, Pseudomasaris[s]	376	ambigua (Nort.), Graculocoris	210
albopictus (Cress.), Xorides	81	ambigua Sm., Melissodes	504, 510
albopictus Davis, Homotropus[s]	184	ambigua (Tschek), Trychosis	117
albopictus (Davis), Syrrhaptes	187	ambiguus (Dahlb.), Crossocerus	420
albopictus Grav., Tryphon	177	ambiguus Emery, Leptothorax[s]	358
albipilosa (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	381	ambiguus Franklin, Bombus [v]	518
albipilosa Cam., Meloboris	194	ambiguus (Nort.), Erigorgus	210
albipilosa (Cam.), Seticornuta	194	Amblophus Heinr.	186
albipilosus Cress., Philanthus	418	amblybia Whlr., Solenopsis[s]	357
albipleuralis (Prov.), Oxytorus	179	Amblycomus Kief.	299
alborhombata (Davis), Zatyptus	73	Amblyjoppa Cam.	168
alboricta (Cress.), Acropimpla	68	Amblymerus Wlkr.	262
alboricta (Cress.), Sacabusa	62	Amblyopone Eriels.	346
alboscutellaris Stép., Hemipimpla	68	amblytelarius Prov., Cryptus	123
albotibialis (Brad.), Odontocolon	82	Amblyteles Wesm.	155
albotibialis Dasch., Diplazon	180	AMBLYTELINI	138
albufensis Quilis, Pauesia	30	AMBOSITRINAE	291
Aleidamea Cress.	479	ambulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
Alema Foerst.	202	Amblichus Uchida	87
alemanus Fischer, Opius	45	Amegilla Fr.	513
aldrichi How., Pentelcus	239	amensis Fischer, Opius	48
aldrichi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	amentivorus (Roh.), Amauronematus	23
aleatorius (Cress.), Amblyteles	155, 156	amentivorus (Roh.), Pontania	20
Alegina Foerst.	92	amentivorus (Foerst.), Amauronematus	20
		americana (Ashm.), Acrisis	60
		americana Ashm., Lophocmodia	258, 261
		americana (Ashm.), Miota	292

americana (Ashm.), Opisthacantha	298	analis (Cress.), Anisepyrus	315
americana (Brues), Bruesopria	288	analis (Cress.), Rhabdepyris	314
americana (Cress.), Poemenia[s]	76, 77	analis (Grav.), Idiolispa[s]	119
americana Emery, Myrmecina	358	Anaphes Hal.	216
americana Fouts, Dolopria	291	Anarhopus Timb.	228
americana Grit., Oligostia	217	Anastatus Mots.	248
americana (How.), Ectromatopsis	287	Anastelgia Tow.	66
americana (Lep.), Mellissodes	512	antolis Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
americana Mues., Dirrhope	40	anator (F.), Melanichneumon	144
americana (Sm.), Melitta	472	anatorius Grav., Cryptus	97
americana Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	annulus Tow., Aptesis	108
americanorum (F.), Bombus	517	Ancistrocerus Wesm.	377
americanum (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	ancylae Grit., Sympiesis	218
americanum (Ashm.), Praon	28	ancylivorus Roh., Macrocentrus	36
americanum Grit., Zagrammosoma	230	andersoni Heinr., Eupalamus	149
americanus (Ashm.), Bracon	56	andrei Emery, Leptothorax	358
americanus (Ashm.), Cinetus	298	andrei (Mayr), Veromessor	353
americanus Ashm., Syntomopus	256	Andrena F.	425
americanus (Beauvois), Anoplus	383	ANDRENIDAE	425
americanus (Brues), Tetrabaesus	301	andreniformis Sm., Callopsis	459
americanus (Christ), Enicospilus	212	andrenoides (Cress.), Andrena	426
americanus Cushman, Apeleticus	132	andrenoides (Sm.), Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
americanus (Emery), Harpagoxenus	360	andriclephila (Ashm.), Leptocis	304
americanus Grit., Pseudocentrococcus	256	Andrieus Htg.	283
americanus Grit., Asaphes	255	androleuca Mich., Xylocopa[s]	615
americanus Grit., Octonus	213	Andronicus Cress.	479
americanus (Grit.), Rhopus	243	Anecphysis Foerst.	89, 90
americanus (Grit.), Tetraneurus	237	Anergates Foerl.	358
americanus Grit., Ufens[s]	217	Aneugmenus Htg.	15
americanus (Grit.), Xenothoevyrus	248	Aneurhynchus Westw.	289
americanus Hedqvist, Macromesurus	259	angelia Ckll., Nomia[s]	471
americanus Heinr., Anisopygus	151	angelica Ckll., Peponapis	503
americanus Heinr., Platylabus[s]	134	angelica Mitch., Meracchile[s]	489
americanus Mayr., Camponotus	366	angelicus Ckll., Agapostemon[s]	469
americanus Mirn., Megastigmus	252	angelicus (Kine.), Crossocerus	420
americanus Fock., Silexus	397	anguina Cress., Grotea	80
americanus (Perk.), Chrysopophagus	212	angularis (Bks.), Pompilus	385
americanus Tow., Agrothereutes[s]	122	angularis (Davis), Lamachus	177
americanus (Weed), Oncophanes	58	angulata (MacG.), Acantholyda	9
americanus (Grit.), Hockeria	276	angulata (Sm.), Smithistruma	361
Americibia Autt.	171	angulifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
Amesophus Erid.	212	angusta Davis, Lampronota	171
amethystinus (F.), Anoplus[s]	383	angustella Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
amictorius (Panz.), Exeuterus	83	angusticeps Timb., Didagis	502
amicus Grit., Eupelmus[s]	245	angusticeps Timb., Perdita[s]	447
Ammobia Billb.	390	angustior Ckll., Xenoglossa	503
AMMOBIDINI	399	angustipennis Mues., Meteorus	33
Ammophila Kby.	402	angustistriatus Fischer, Opus	48
Ammospon Krom.	816	angustula Fouts, Leptacis	304
Ammosphex Wilke	355	angustum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
amoena Handl., Bembix	411	angustus Daech, Diplozon	150
amoena (Sav.), Metadontia	280	angustus (Prov.), Gorytes	407
amoena Timb., Perdita	437	angustus Tow., Mesostenus	115
amoena Vier., Polycryptomorpha	116	Anicetus How.	242
amoenaepex Heinr., Thyrateles	153	Anilasta Thoms.	204
amoenipes Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	153	Anilastus Foerst.	204
amoenus Fouts, Bethylus	320	anima Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323
amoenus Cress., Arotes	84	anipus Tow., Opidnus	104
Amorphognathon Foerst.	173	Anisepyrus Kief.	315
Amphibolips Reinh.	283	anisitsi Vier., Phaenolaborychus	211
amphileuca Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	Anisobas Wesm.	137
amphion (Fox), Photopsis	331	anisomorphae Krom., Adelphe	312
amphion (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	Anisopteromalio Boueck	257
amphiretus Wlkr., Macromesurus	259	Anisopteromalus Ruschka	268
Amphizylonomus Benoit	81	Anisopyrus Kriech.	161
amplietus (F.), Pamphilus	12	anisotre Heinr., Cratichneumon	145
amplieps Krom., Spilomena	358	Anisotylus Timb.	240
amplicornis (Grit.), Chrysopophagus	242	anita (MacG.), Nefusa	17
amplipennis Timb., Perdita	437	annectus Tow., Cubocephalus	97
amplus (Ashm.), Opus	48	annexa Timb., Perdita	437
amplus Fox, Tachysphex	392	annularis (L.), Polistes	375
AMPULICIDAE	386	annulata (Davis), Himerta	176
Ampulicomorpha Ashm.	321	annulata Sm., Nomada	494, 496
amsterdamensis (Grit.), Eudecatoma	275	annulatipes (Prov.), Cratichneumon[s]	145
amu Pate, Trachelodes	419	annulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
amygdalina Roh., Caliroa	16	annulatus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	98
Anacoryphe Deb.	304	annulatus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	145
Anacrabro Pack.	418	annulatus (Sav.), Passaloecus	95
anagnus Tow., Trypoxys	117	annulatus Timb., Anicetus	242
Anagrus Hal.	236	annulicornis (Ashm.), Rubicundella	140, 141
Anagrus How.	236	annulicornis Cam., Edyia	87
analcidie Ashm., Bracon	56	annulicornis (Cress.), Apechthis	75
analis (André), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	annulicornis Thoms., Phygadeuon	95
analis (Ashm.), Acitista	293	annulicornis (Walsh), Helcostizus	130
analis (Ashm.), Habrocytus	267	annulivorus Walsh, Exochus	197
analis Ashm., Pantoelle	294		

annulipes Ashm., Charops	202	APHIDIINAE	27
annulipes Br., Pimpla	74	aphidis Grit., Tridymus	259
annulipes (Cress.), Atrathis	40	Aphidius Nees	30
annulipes (Cress.), Excavatus	39	aphidum L., Ichneumon	30
annulipes (Cress.), Hyposoter	204	aphidum Mukerji & Chatterjee, Diaeretus	33
annulipes (Cress.), Smicroplectrus	89	Aphidanthops Patt.	413
annulipes (Mues.), Chrysis	307	aphrodite (Menke), Sphex	402
annulipes Wesm., Chelonus	46	aphrophorae Mlrm., Ooctonus	213
annulosus Tow., Plectophus	101	Aphycaopsis Hoffer	241
Anodontobolus Krueger	516	Aphytus Mayr	221
anograe Ckll., Andrena[s]	426	Aphytus How	221
anograe Ckll., Megachile	488	apicalis (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
anomala (Holmgr.), Sinarachna	72	apicalis Cress., Ezechus	197
anomala Schus., Odontophotopsis	335	apicalis (Cress.), Seticornuta	195
ANOMALINA	209	apicalis (Cress.), Toxophoroides	85
ANOMALINI	209	apicalis (Curt.), Hal., Lelophron	86
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	apicalis (Dalm.), Aphytus	241
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Conostigmus	238	apicalis Fox, Tachysphex	392
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Lygocerus	287	apicalis Gah., Opius	48
Anomalon Panz.	209	apicalis Kriech., Microtritus	30
anomolum Evans., Pseudosyrachium	318	apicalis (Prov.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
anomolum (Robts.), Lasloglossum	462	apicalis (Say), Sericopompilus	332
anomolum Cush., Cremastus	203	apicalis (Sm.), Isodonia	400
anomolum (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205	apicalis Spin., Megachile	487
anomolum Dries., Dipogon[s]	379	apicalis Tow., Comptoseryptus	114
anomolum (Dries.), Pomplius[s]	355	apicalis Tow., Trychosis	117
anomocerus (Cwd.), Eulophus	219	apicalis Wms., Plenoculus	388, 389
anomopecta Mich., Callopsis	469	apicalis (Westw.), Acantholyda	8
anonyma (Ckll.), Auzochloropsis	469	apicalis (Westw.), Capkaleis	19
anonymus Heinr., Ichneumon	159	apicata Bks., Eucerceris	418
Anopedias Foerst.	304	apicata Timb., Perdita[s]	443
Anoplus Duf.	384	apicatus (Bks.), Aporinellus	335
antennariae Robts., Sphexodes	467	apicatus (Prov.), Gamburus	119
antennatus (Cwd.), Microdonotomus	251	apicatus Mues., Crasomierodus	39
anthidia (Fwlr.), Nomadopsis[s]	456	apiculatus Mayr., Liometopus	364
Anthidiellum Ckll.	475	APIDAE	492
Anthidium F.	473	Apis L.	520
anthomyiae How., Pachyneuron	257	Apistephallus Sey.	64
anthomyidipeda Vier., Silpnus	96	Apistes Sey.	64
anthonomi (Cwd.), Microdonotomus	251	Apionerus Prov.	53
anthophora Ashm., Sphaerophthalma	331	Apioniana Strand	109
Anthophora Latr.	513	aplopappi (Ashm.), Scambus	62
Anthophorica Mich. & Moure	498	aplopappi Timb., Perdita	437
Anthophorula Ckll.	493	Apocanagrus Comp.	237
antillana Forel, Prionopelta	346	APOCRITA	27
antiope Grav., Mesopoda	178	Apocritus Lee.	421
antiochensis Timb., Perdita[s]	450	apocritus (Mitch.), Lasloglossum	462
Antistrophe Cwd.	251	APOIDEA	422
Antoniella Soyka	214	apokense (Robts.), Lasloglossum	462
antoniinae Timb., Anagrus	238	Aporinellus Dks.	385
Antron Kinsey	233	Aporus Spin.	381
anura (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202	apalachensis Mitch., Megachile[s]	498
Anusella Merc.	237	appendigaster (Swed.), Eurytoma	272
Aoplus Tisch.	149, 150	apressa LaBerge, Melissodes	504
apache Creigh., Pseudomyrmex	348	apropinquans (Cam.), Stenichneumon	150
apache Evans., Pseudosyrachium	318	approximator (Auctt.), Rhysa	79
apache Evans., Sierolomorpha	326	approximans Prov., Ichneumon	189
apache Whlrr., Pogonomyrmex	351	Apsectatus Westw.	228
apachorum Timb., Perdita	437	Apelops Foerst.	119
apachorum Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	aptera (Kief.), Aclista[s]	294
apacheus Vier., Doryctes	59	aptera Kief., Pantoclis	294
Apeleticus Wesm.	132	APTEROCYNINAE	326
Apanteles Foerst.	41	Apterolelaps Ashm.	256
apanteli Gah., Elasmus	235	Apteroleptus Gah.	280
apantelis (Cush.), Aeligina	92	Apterophagus Foerst.	85
Apanteles Kief.	239	APTESINI	96
apasta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	426	Aptesis Foerst.	102
Apechthis Foerst.	75	Apustus Foerst.	177
Apechthis Thoms.	75	aquaticus Mues., Chorebus	46
Apenesia Westw.	316	aquaticus Mues., Opius	49
Apentelcus Full.	240	aquila Grit., Promotura	255
aperte Buys, Chrysis	309	aquilum Ckll., Nomada	498
apertum (Sandh.), Lasloglossum	462	aquilegiae (Voll.), Pristiphora	17
apertus Fischer, Opius	43	aquilonia Cress., Pimpla[s]	74
apertus Kief., Disomphalus	320	aquilonius Dasch., Homotriton	184
Apheanogaster Mayr	352	aquilonius Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	346
Apheastera Foerst.	47	aquilus Tow. & Tow., Trileces	193
Aphanistes Foerst.	209	aquisgranensis Foerst., Pezomachus	94
Aphanogmus Thoms.	287	equivolans (Matheson & Croa.),	
Aphanorotum Foerst.	86	Hydrophylita	213
aphanta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17	arabis Robts., Andrena	426
Aphanurus Kief.	237	Arachnophaga Ashm.	383
APHELININAE	220	Arachnoproctomus How.	383
Apheleinoides Grit.	217	Arachnosipila Kinc.	385
Apheinus Dalm.	222	Aradophagus Ashm.	296

arapaho Pate, Eupilis	420	arizonica Tow., Trypoxys[s]	118
Aresilas Pate	407	arizonicum Tow., Joppidium	122
Archapactes Pate	406	arizonicus Evans, Anisepyrus	315
archboldi (Krom.), Trypargilum[s]	395	arizonicus Evans, Diacampylus	320
Archenomus How.	221	arizonicus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137
Archimegachile Alfken	490	arizonicus Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
archippi How., Pteronatus	267	arizonicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
architectus (Say), Auplopus[s]	380	arizonicus Tow., Zatyptus	73
architis Mick., Cereceris	414, 416	arizonicus Tow., Zaglyptus	69
arctica MacG., Euxra	23	armata Gah., Morodora	259
arctica (MacG.), Pontania	20	armata Schus., Odontophotopsis	385
arctica Roh., Vespula	375	armata Sm., Megachile	489
arctica Tow., Parmortha[s]	97	armatella Ckll., Nomada	494
arctiola (D. T.), Amauronematus	23	armatus (Ashm.), Tineophoctonus	236
arctiola Ens., Amauronematus	28	armatus Grav., Echthrus	91
arctiola Ens., Lygaeonematus	18	armatus (Prov.), Christolia	109
arcticus (Roman), Apistephialtes	65	armifera (Say), Pristocera	316
arcticus Schiötte, Cryptus	111	armillosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	197
arcticus Thoms., Amauronematus	23	arno Bks., Cereceris	414, 415
arcticus Tow. & Tow., Stethoncus	197	Arogochila Mich.	478
arctophila Benson, Pontania	20	aroniae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
arcuata (Bks.), Agenella	381	Arctes Grav.	84
arcuata Park., Bembix	411	ARRHENOPHAGINAE	245
armatum (Robt.), Lasloglossum[s]	460	Arrenophagus Auriv.	245
aruncus Tow. & Tow., Tricex	193	arridens (Grav.), Apleia	103
ardalus Tow., Habrocyptoides[s]	124	arridens (Grav.), Opidina	104
ardens Gerst., Mutilla	340	arrogans (Cress.), Trogonomorpha	138
ardens Tow., Cubocephalus	98	arrogans Grav., Cryptus	107
Ardis Knw.	25	arrogator Heinr., Dyspetes	88
arenakensis Mitch., Andrena	426	arvensis (Vier.), Ichneumon	159
arenaria (F.), Vespula	375	Arthrolitus Thoms.	265
arenarium Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318	Artibolus Hal.	295
arenicola Cwfd., Coelioxys[s]	492	articulata Sm., Nomada	498
arenicola Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	artifex Sm., Xylocopa	515
arenicola Thoms., Demophorus	205	arguensis Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
arenicola Thoms., Tranosema	204	arundinis Hal., Aphidius	31
arenicola Timb., Perdita[s]	442	arvidis Cress., Mesostenus	126
arenivagus Krom., Entomognathus	418	arvensis (Dahlb.), Spheg	402
areolatus (Cress.), Sirex	26	arvensis (Saus.), Euodynerus[s]	376
Aroclina End.	204	asaphes Vach., Halictus	469
Areson Hal.	216	Asaphes Wlkr.	255
Arge Schr.	14	ascaniae (Rudow.), Apistephialtes	64
argae (Vier.), Mastus	91	Asagaster Wesm.	46
argentina (Beuvois), Motes	394	ashmeadi (Emery), Aphuenogaster	352
argentina (C. L. Fox), Glenostiella	410	ashmeadi Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
argentina C. L. Fox., Stictella	409	ashmeadi (Fern.), Ammobia	399
argentina (F.), Megachile	488	ashmeadi Grit., Gonatocerus	214
argenticipes Schus., Pphuta	340	ashmeadi (Kief.), Miota	292
argenticrons Cam., Cryptus[s]	110	ashmeadi (Morr.), Crennops	39
argenticrons (Cress.), Campoletis	308	ashmeadi Peck, Eurytoma	272
argentinus Breth., Serinus	257	ashmeadi (Peck), Eurytomocharis	274
ARGIDAE	14	ashmeadi (Schulz), Craticheumon	145
argus (Pack.), Crabro	419	Ashmeadiella Ckll.	477
argynnis Riley, Apanteles	41	ashmeadii (D. T.), Leptacia	304
argyresthia (Cwfd.), Euderus	231	ashmeadii D. T., Synopeas	303
argyresthia Wly., Pimplopterus	171	ashmeadii Fox, Tachysphex	382
Argyrople Mitch.	480	ashmeadii (Hgt.), Cubocephalus	94
argyroteniae Johan., Meteorus	83	ashmeadii (Robt.), Lasloglossum	462, 463
argyrus Burks, Tetrastichus	226, 227	ashtoni (Cress.), Psithyrus	519
arida Mall., Tiphia	322	Asolcus Nakagawa	296
aridella Timb., Perdita	438	asotinae Allen, Paratiphia	324
Aridelus Marsh.	84	asparagi Cwfd., Tetrastichus	228
aridula Bohart, Chrysis	308	asper Zadd., Dolerus	16
aridus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111	aspera (Fox), Dryodella	388
aridus Tow., Comptosius	114	asperata (Fox), Monieceria	420
arienscapes Miller, Enayma	233	asperatus Dasch., Syphophilus	182
ariolator L., Ichneumon	127	Asphragis Foerst.	172, 179
Aritranis Foerst.	119, 120	Aspidiotiphagus How.	224
arizonae Heinr., Cyclolabus	132	assectator (L.), Gasteruption[s]	286
arizonae Heinr., Eulophus	123	asimilis Sm., Melissodes	508, 510
arizonae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	assimilis (Uchida), Ischnus[s]	123
arizonense (Fox), Trypargilum	395	associatus Pratt., Cryptus	112
arizonensis Ashm., Schwarzella	277	Astata Latr.	387
arizonensis Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	ASTATINAE	387
arizonensis Cwfd., Derostenus	233	asteria Mick., Dasymutilla	539
arizonensis Cress., Xylocopa[s]	315	asteris Cwfd., Coelioxys	491
arizonensis Dasch., Homotropus	184	asteris (Mick.), Exomalopsis	493
arizonensis Grit., Berytus [v]	238	asteris (Mick.), Lasloglossum	467
arizonensis Scull., Eucerceris	418	asteris Robts., Andrena	426
arizonensis Timb., Ptiloglossa	422	asteris Robts., Melissodes	508, 510
arizonensis (Vier.), Craticheumon	145	asteris (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
arizonensis Vier., Ptilopus	311	Asternaulax Vier.	130
arizonensis Wly., Scambus	64	asteroides Mitch., Andrena	428
arizonica Bohart, Chrysis	308	Asthenolabus Heinr.	183, 185
arizonica Sants., Phaeole[s]	355	Astiphromma Foerst.	212

astragali Mitch., Ashmeadiella[s]	477	atroviolacea (Cwfd.), Agerocephala	255
astralia Bohart, Chrysis	308	atroviolaceum (Nort.), Lagium	26
Astrenis Foerst.	86	atrox (Cress.), Catadelphus	168
astriatus Tow., Pterophorus	101	atrox Cress., Ichneumon	159
astuta Foerst., Spalangia	255	atrox (Dahlb.), Anoplus	883
astutus (Holmg.), Cratichneumon	145	atrox Tow., Apteris	103
astutus Holmg., Ichneumon	213	atrox Tow., Xorides	81
asymetricus Fratt, Cryptus[s]	111	Atta F.	863
Asymetrica Foerst.	86	attentus Muese., Lygocerus	287
atalantia (Foda), Theronia	79	attenuatus Bks., Cryptochellus	379
Atanycolimorpha Vier.	55	attenuatus Cress., Cremastus	207
Antanycolus Foerst.	56	attenuatus (Cush.), Neleothymus	208
Atelephadnus Cam.	61, 62	Attomyrma Emery	352
Atelopes Kief.	295	audax (Cress.), Baryceros[s]	109
ater (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	audax (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	205, 206
ater Grit., Elatus	248	aughei (La Munyan), Chelonus	46
ater Hopper, Triclypeus	169	Augochlora Sm.	469
ater Jur., Euura	23	Augochlorella Sandh.	469
ater Mason, Exyston	90	Augochloropsis Ckll.	469
ater Mitch, Stelis	475	augustiana Mitch., Nomada	494
ater (Westw.), Eristaulacus	284	aulacaspis (Broth.), Adelenyrtus	242
aterriza Cress., Formica	370	AULACIDAE	284
athabascense (Sandh.), Lasiglossum	460	AULACINAE	284
athene Bks., Cerceris	414, 416	Aulacostethus Philippi	284
atlantica Linsl., Melecta[s]	514	Aulacus Jur.	285
atlantica Mitch., Andrena	450	aulatus MacG., Amauronematus	23
atlantica Mitch., Coeloxys	491	aulicus Grav., Ichneumon	140
atlantica Philpits & Emery, Harmolita	271	Aulocostethus Ashm.	382
atlantium (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	462	aulus (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
atlantius Krom., Parnopes[s]	311	aulopus Burks, Tetrastichus	226
atlantius Mitch., Triaenopus[s]	501	Aulopus Spin.	380
atlantius Vier., Plenoculus[s]	359	aurantea Hope, Calotelea	298
atlantis Allen, Euphis	322	auranti (Merc.), Alaptus	214
atopus Cole, Lasius	368	aurantia (Fox), Larropsis	392
atra (Jur.), Euura	23	auranti (How.), Physcus	228
atra Klug, Pristocera	816	auratus (Ashm.), Microbembex	411
atra Kriech., Schizopyga	71	auratus (Ashm.), Lamprotatus	256
atra Mick., Xylocella	397	auratus (Ashm.), Miscogaster	256
Atracodes Grav.	96	auratus (L.), Omalus	305
atramentarius (Dahlb.), Anoplus[s]	388	aurea Whitt., Solenopsis	357
atramentensis Cwfd., Panurginus	454	aurellae Fischer, Optus	49
atrata Allen, Paratiphia[s]	324	aureonotatus (Cam.), Spheg	402
atrata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	aureopectus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
atrata Cress., Clitopyga	9	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata (F.), Megarhyssa[s]	63	aureicapitis Schus., Ephuta	340
atrata (MacG.), Amauronematus	23	aureiceps Walsh, Eurytoma	272
atrata MacG., Pontania	20	aureicornis (Robts.), Megabombus[s]	516
atrata Tow., Eruga	71	aureifera Schus., Photomorphus	327
atraticornis Ckll., Melissodes	505, 506	aureiferus Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
atratulus (Schenck), Anergates	358	aureifluus Perty, Spex[s]	399
atratulus How., Elnasus	235	aureifuscus (Titus), Dioxys	476
atratulus (Lep.), Prionyx	400	aurigera Middlekauff, Acantholyda	9
atratulus Mues., Macrocentrus	36	auripes (Ashm.), Lepiclus	304
Atrastrea Foerst.	173	auripes (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
atricapillus Grav., Ichneumon	86	auripes Fern., Isodontia	400
atricaps (Cress.), Ectemnius	421	auripes (Prov.), Aphaereta	47
atricaps (Cress.), Ichneus[s]	123	auripes Prov., Microgaster	47
atricaps Walsh, Exochus[s]	197	auripunctata (Ashm.), Chrysomelomyia	285
atriclunus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	98	auriventris Schus., Photomorphus	327
atriclularis (Walsh), Ichneus[s]	123	aurulentus (F.), Tachytes	391
atricornis Tow., Cubocephalus	98	austelli Mason, Exyston	90
atricorpus Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198	austini Ckll., Perdita	438
atrifera Ckll., Melissodes	505, 506	australe Tow., Spilopteron[s]	84
atripes (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	australlor (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	456
atripes Cress., Agathis	40	australlor Timb., Perdita[s]	439
atripes Mick., Odontophotopsis	385, 387	australis (Cress.), Heterostellus[s]	476
atripes Mitch., Triaenopus[s]	501	australis Cress., Xylonomus	81
atripes (Prov.), Doryctes	59	australis (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella	478
atripes (Robt.), Odontoclon	32	australis Erichs., Amphipone	346
atripes Tow., Farnsworth[s]	96	australis Mitch., Epoclus	499
Atritolomus Kief.	287	australis Mitch., Nomada	498
atrinervis Cress., Osmia	482, 484	austrina Tow., Trypoxys[s]	118
atrinervis (Sm.), Tetratonia	512	austrinus Bks., Tachytes	390
atrinervis Timb., Perdita	438	austroradialis Vier., Andrena	428, 429
atrinervis Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	99	austroradialis Mitch., Osmia	481, 482
atroceruleus (Cress.), Protomelus	157	Austrophila Breth.	68
atroceruleus Cress., Trogus	213	autographae Mues., Apanteles	41
atrocoxalis (Ashm.), Scambus	62	autographae Mues., Meteorus	33
atrocoxalis Cress., Exochus[s]	198, 199	autographae Mues., Microplitis	44
Atroneura Ckll., Osmia	482, 486	autonomus Merc., Cleidophus	219
Atroneura Foerst.	211	autumnalis Bks., Anopliis[s]	338
atroploea (Slad.), Vespula	374	autumnalis Mitch., Nomada	496
atrorubens Tow., Trypoxys	117	autumnalis Robts., Epoclus	499
atroruber Tow., Xylophrurus	129	autumnalis Robts., Melissodes	505, 506
		Auxopaeodes Brues	288
		Axestonotus Kief.	304

axillaris Fors., Schizocerella	14	barda (Cress.), Aptesia	102
Axima Wlkr.	271	Baregonaloes Schulz	322
axileae Mitch., Nomada	494	Barichneumon Thoms.	143
axial Oglob., Pterocarpin	320	bariscipus Brad., Pseudomasaris	375
axosus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	barnes Sm., Pogonomyrmex[s]	351
Axotus How.	222	barnstoni Mori., Coelichneumon	155
azteca Sauss., Cerceris	414	barnstoni (Westw.), Rhyniofenus[s]	235
aztecum (Sauss.), Chalybion[s]	405	barri Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
aztecus Cress., Cryptus	109	barthi Vier., Paen	395
aztecus (Cress.), Hylaeus	428	BARYCERATINA	109
aztecus (Sauss.), Isodontia[s]	400	Baryceros Grav.	109
aztecus Breth., Isocryptus	125	Barynemis Foerst.	208
babouivari Schus., Ephuta	340	Barytupa Foerst.	209
babouivari Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Barypolynema Oglob.	215
baccharidis Ckll., Perdita	438	basalis Comp., Coccophagus	224
baccharidis (Huber), Torymus	249	basalis Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 191
becki Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	basalis (Klug), Allantus	25
Bactrochalcis Kief.	277	basalis Timb., Perdita[s]	448
baclifrons Ckll., Dianthidium[s]	474	basalis Woll., Telenomus	296
badia Sauss., Scolia	342	basalis (Woll.), Trissolus	297
badiarmus Tow., Trychoasis[s]	118	Basalya Westw.	290
badius Dasch., Homotropus	184	basilestaneus Fischer, Opus	49
badius (Latr.), Pogonomyrmex	351	basilecteta Gah., Eneasis	223
Baeocera Ashm.	299	basileum (Sandh.), Lasiglossum	462
BAEINAE	297	basirufa Pack., Mimosa	396
Baeocharis Mayr	239	basirufus Roh., Pseudomasaris	375
Baeoneura Foerst.	299	basirufus Roh., Tachytes	390
Baeus Hal.	297	basizonia [sic] (Grav.), Aptesia	103
baifensis Heinr., Hyphophorellus	140	basizonus (Grav.), Pleolophus	101
baiai (Forel), Pheidole	353	Bathyscris Cam.	110
bahamensis Mitch., Megachile	490	Bathymetis Foerst.	95
baiae Park., Bembix	412	Bathyplectes Foerst.	202
baibarena Uchida, Amebachia	87	Bathyrhix Foerst.	91
baibarense Uchida, Formosanomalos[s]	209	bavaricus Clément, Peritania	139
Bairamita Westw.	259	bazani Blinnch., Parapachis	75
bakeri Allen, Tiphia	323	bemmerorum Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
bakeri Burks, Pseudometagea	247	beata Ckll., Perdita[s]	438
bakeri Cam., Paratiphia	324	beatula Timb., Perdita	438
bakeri Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	bechtel Bohart, Aphanthops	414
bakeri Cook & Davis, Meteorus	33	bechtel Park., Astata[s]	387
bakeri (Davis), Pristiceps[s]	136	beckettine Benson, Fontania	20
bakeri (Davis), Pristiceps	136	bedeguaris (L.), Torymus	249
bakeri (How.), Copidosoma	238	bedeguaris (Thoms.), Habrocytus	267
bakeri (Kief.), Aclista	293	bedelliae Vier., Apanteles	41
bakeri (Kief.), Miota	292	begini (Ashm.), Diglyphus	219
bakeri Kief., Pantoclis	294	behrensii (Cress.), Itopectis	75
bakeri Konow, Xyela	26	behrensii (Cress.), Sirex	26
bakeri (Mues.), Agathis	40	belangeri Cress., Amblyteles	155
bakeri Park., Astata	387	belangeri (Cress.), Limerodops	155
bakeri Sandh., Osmia	481, 482	belangeri Prov., Cryptus	119, 121
Bakeriella Kief.	314	belangerii (Prov.), Homotropus	184
balanata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belangerii (Prov.), Symplocotus	187
balanella Weld, Callirhytis	284	belfragei Allen, Paratiphia	324
balata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belfragei Bks., Cerceris	414, 415
baldaui (D.T.), Cubocephalus	98	belfragei Cress., Bembix	411
baldufi Mues., Opus	49	belfragei (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142
baldufi (Wlkr.), Ischnobatis	209	belfragei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153
balista MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10	belfragei (Cress.), Tachysphex	392
balteata Tow., Labena[s]	80	belfragei (Cress.), Tetralonia	512
balteatus (Dahlb.), Megabombus	317	belfragei (Cress.), Vipo	55
balteatus Hopper, Amblyteles	155, 164	belfragei (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278
bambusae Phillips, Harmolita	271	belfragi (Ashm.), Ethelurgus	92
banchiformis (Megele), Cryptanura	116	bella Cress., Nomada[s]	496
banchiformis Meg., Ichneumon	213	bella Grlt., Podagrionella	253
BANCHINI	172	bella Krom., Microsega	312
bancrofti (Dng.), Psenethia	436	bellerophon (Fox), Photopsis	331
banksi (Brad.), Photomorphus	327	bellerophon (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	329
banksi (Ckll.), Epeolus	499	bellulus (Menke), Spheg	402
banksi Ckll., Nomada	494	bellus Cress., Metopius	189, 191
banksi Cwfd., Coeloxys	491, 492	Delochalcis Steffan	277
banksi Mall., Andrena	426	belonocneme (Ashm.), Inostemma	301
banksi (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	462	belonocneme Ashm., Metacis	300
banksi Vier., Apanteles	41	Belvta Jur.	292
banksianae Roh., Neodiprion[s]	15	BELYTINAE	291
banksii Lvl., Sphecodes	467	Bembecinus Costa	408
barbara (Cress.), Chalcis	230	Bembex Latr.	411
barbaree Burks, Tetrastichus	228	Bembix F.	411
barbarica Vier., Andrena	426, 432	Bemmat Nixon	37
barbata Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	823	benefactor (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230
barbata Timb., Nomadopsis	458	benefica (Gah.), Pediolus	234
barbatus (Sm.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	beneficum Gah., Eumicrosoma	296
barberi Cwfd., Urosigalphus	39	benitonia Lanham, Andrena[s]	432
barberi Evans, Dissomphalus	320	bennetti Burks, Chryseida	272
barberi Krom., Nitelopteris[s]	390	bequaerti (Bks.), Aporus	381
barberi Krom., Spilomena	393	bequaerti Bohart, Chrysis	308
barberi Tow., Aritranis	120		

bequaerti Evans, Anoplus	384	bilineata Timb., Perdita[v]	446
bequaertiana Khl., Perdita	438	bilineatus Ashm., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
bequaerti Schus., Acanthophotopsis	383	bilineatus Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206
bequaerti Schus., Odontophotopsis	384	bilineatus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
berberidis Fischer, Opus	49	biobata Swenk, Nomada	498
berlesii (How.), Phyeus	223	bilobatus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
bernardina Linsl., Andrena	426	bilunatus Cress., Philanthus	413
bernardina (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	bimacularis (D.T.), Melanichneumon[s]	144
bernardina Timb., Perdita[s]	454	bimaculipennis Grlt., Polyrema	216
berndi Heinr., Platylabus	133	bimaculipennis (Grlt.), <i>Symplesis</i>	218
Bessobates Tow., Tow. & Gupta	87	bimaculatus Grav., Cryptus	128, 129
bethunei Khl., Nomada	494, 496	bimaculatus (Nort.), Janus	27
BETHYLIDAE	312	bimaculatus Pack., Mellinus	405
BETHYLINAE	320	bimarginata (Wess. & Wess.),	361
BETHYLOIDEA	305	Smithistruma	361
Bethylus Latr.	320	bimatrix LaBerge, Melissodes	505
betulae Mues., Oncophanes	58	bimembris Prov., Ichneumon	159
beutenmuelleri Vier., Andrena	426	binghami (Lvl.), Hylaeus	423, 424
beutenmuelleri Weld, Loxaulus	283	binominata Mues., Agathis	40
bibevelinata (Davis), Lissonota	171	binotatus Thoms., Hoplocryptus	129
bicarinata Brues, <i>Parasidera</i>	321	binotatus Ashm., <i>Cerastobius</i>	297
bicarinata (Brues), <i>Prosiopleria</i>	321	bioculatus (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon[s]</i>	151
bicarinata Mayr., <i>Phaeodole[s]</i>	353	<i>Bioleter</i> Meyer	128
bicarinatus Cush., <i>Helcosia</i>	130	Bioisys Schmid.	202
bicincta (Cress.), <i>Theronia</i>	79	biorhizae Ashm., <i>Diomorus</i>	250, 281
bicincta Tow., Latr.	118	biparticeps Khl., Perdita	438
bicinctus (Khl.), <i>Philanthus</i>	413	bipunctata Cress., <i>Andrena[s]</i>	431
bicolor (Ashm.), <i>Eumicrosoma</i>	296	bipunctata (Say), <i>Ochleroptera</i>	406
bicolor (Blake), <i>Photomorphus</i>	327	bipunctatus Oliv., <i>Oxybelus</i>	421
bicolor (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	birkmani Brues, <i>Leucospis</i>	281
bicolor (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	birkmani Brues, <i>Metopius</i>	189, 190
bicolor Cush., <i>Anisobas</i>	137	birkmanni Bks., <i>Cryptochellus[s]</i>	379
bicolor (Cush.), <i>Apsilops</i>	119	birkmanni Khl., <i>Stelis</i>	476
bicolor (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i>	92	birkmanni Roh., <i>Pisonopsis</i>	394
bicolor (Cush.), <i>Xylophurus[s]</i>	129	biroi Erdős, <i>Moroceras</i>	218
bicolor Evans, <i>Sicolemorpha</i>	326	bisalleis Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	426
bicolor Grav., <i>Tryphon</i>	178	bisannulatus Thoms., <i>Euryproctus</i>	175
bicolor Grlt., <i>Ceraphron</i>	221	biscopula Mich., <i>Asymediella</i>	477
bicolor Say, <i>Astata</i>	387	bisetosa Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331
bicolor Sm., <i>Cryptus</i>	110	bishoppi Khl., <i>Nomada</i>	436
bicolor Spin., <i>Callitula</i>	260	bisignata Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	426
bicolor Tow., <i>Listrogastus</i>	125	bispinosa F., <i>Chalcis</i>	276
bicolor Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	bisulcata (Kief.), <i>Metea</i>	292
bicolor Wasm., <i>Polyergus[s]</i>	374	bisulcus (Ashm.), <i>Scelio</i>	298
bicolor Whlr., <i>Dorymyrmex</i>	365	bitinctus (Gmel.), <i>Xenolytus</i>	94
bicolorata LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505	bitruncata Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i>	418
bicolorata (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	bituberculata (Park.), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
bicolorinus Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i>	83	bituberculata Park., <i>Stictella</i>	406
bicoloripes (Ashm.), <i>Semobus</i>	62	bituminosus (Cush.), <i>Gambus</i>	119
bicoloripes Cwfd., <i>Antistrophe</i>	251	bituminosus Davis, <i>Euryproctus</i>	178
bicoloripes Grlt., <i>Paraleucocerus</i>	244	bitungulata Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 417
bicornis McCracken & Egb., <i>Dryocosmus</i>	283	bivittata (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
bicornuta Guér., <i>Cerceris[s]</i>	414	bizonarius (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	189
bicuspidariae Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	433	bizonarius (Grav.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	181, 182
bicens (Davis), <i>Phthorima</i>	188	bizonatus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
bidentis Khl., <i>Melissodes</i>	505	BLACINAE	37
bidentis Fischer, Opus	49	BLACINI	37
biedermanni (Bks.), <i>Ridestus</i>	382	Blacus Nees	37
bifarius (Cress.), <i>Pyrobombus[s]</i>	317	blaisdelli (Bridw.), <i>Solierella</i>	339
bifasciata How., <i>Camperidia</i>	244	blaket Khl., <i>Melissodes</i>	505, 508
bifasciata (Say), <i>Macrophya</i>	26	blaket Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
bifasciatiptenne (Grlt.),	215	blaket (Cress.), <i>Megaplectes[s]</i>	104
<i>Acmopolynema[s]</i>	215	blakeli (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331
bifasciatus (Ashm.), <i>Xenostigmus</i>	28	blanchardi (Davis), <i>Rubieundiella</i>	140
bifasciatus Cress., <i>Epelus</i>	239	blanda Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
bifasciatus (Timb.), <i>Aphyus</i>	241	blandii (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 143
bifidus Riley, <i>Telenomus</i>	295	blantonii Fischer, Opus	49
bifoveolata (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>Blaptocampus</i> Thoms.	205
bifoveolata Brues, <i>Oxybelus</i>	284, 291	Blastophaga Grav.	248
bifoveolatus (Br.), <i>Enicospilus</i>	212	Blastophaga Grav. of Cat.	248
bifoveolatus (Br.), <i>Oxybelus</i>	212	blattae Burks, <i>Syntomophyrum</i>	246, 247
bifurca Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i>	339	<i>Metididrum</i> Ferr., <i>Anastatus</i>	246, 247
bifurcata Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	426	Blapharipus Lep.	420
bifurcata Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	bobbae Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis[s]</i>	459
bigeoviae Khl., <i>Astata</i>	387	boharti (Krom.), <i>Euodvnerus[s]</i>	377
bigeoviae Khl., <i>Chalcis</i>	307	boharti Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i>	392
bigeoviae Khl., <i>Perdita</i>	438	boharti (Nerke), <i>Spheg</i>	402
bigrutata (Khl.), <i>Dasympyla</i>	339	boharti Mitch., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
bigrutata Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256	boharti Park., <i>Astata</i>	387
bigrutata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	433	boharti Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	456
bigrutatus (F.), <i>Episyron[s]</i>	382	boharti Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	81
bigrutula Mats., <i>Cremastidea</i>	208	boharti Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	383
bigrutulus (Grlt.), <i>Leptoprotidea</i>	256	bohmani (Holmgr.), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
bilineata Cam., <i>Callojoppa</i>	169	bolaul Mavr., <i>Rhopalotrix</i>	362
bilineata Cam., <i>Habropimpla</i>	73	<i>Bolbomychus</i> Tosq.	151
		boliformis Vier., <i>Eumenes[s]</i>	376

bolteri (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i>	169, 170	brassicae Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	427
bolteri Riley, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	brassicae (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462
boltoniae Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	305	<i>Brephoctonus</i> Foerst.	179, 180
<i>Bombus</i> Robts.	516, 516	brevicauda Tow., <i>Itoplectis</i> [s]	76
bombiformis (Cress.), <i>Ptilothrix</i>	502	breviaria Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
BOMBINI	515	brevicauda Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
bomboides Kby., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	513	brevicauda (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>Bombus</i> Latr.	516	brevicauda (Cwfd.), <i>Eupelmus</i>	246
bombylina (Cress.), <i>Phanagenia</i>	539	brevicaudis Mayr., <i>Colobostichus</i>	249
boops Heinr., <i>Ectoporphys</i>	152	brevicaudis Ratz., <i>Megastigmus</i>	252
boops Thoms., <i>Chrysocaris</i>	282	brevicaudus (Cush.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82
boops (Wesm.), <i>Myiocephalus</i>	35	brevicaudus Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	142, 143
Boopobombus Fri.	515	breviceps Emery, <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	374
borea (Knn.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17	breviceps Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	478
boreale (Robts.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s]	478	brevicinctor (Say), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 143
borealis (Gill.), <i>Pseudopenargus</i>	456, 456	brevicornis (Mayr.), <i>Stenamma</i>	552
borealis (Cress.), <i>Neoxorides</i>	77	brevicornis Cam., <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s]	114, 115
borealis Heinr., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139	brevicornis (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i>	512
borealis (Marl.), <i>Eura</i>	28	brevicornis Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i>	326
borealis Marl., <i>Nematus</i>	19	brevicornis (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
borealis (Marl.), <i>Phyllocopa</i>	22	brevicornis Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
borealis (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155, 156	brevicornis (Grav.), <i>Scambus</i>	62
borealis Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330	brevicornis Mor., <i>Pasaloecus</i>	398
borealis Tow. & Tow., <i>Leurus</i> [s]	194	brevicornis (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
borealis Wkl., <i>Delomerista</i>	79	brevicornis Tasch., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
boregensis Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	388	brevihirta Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
boregensis Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	389	brevinervis (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
boreolpinus Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145	brevinervis Emery, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349
Boreogalba Mackauer	33	brevipennis Brisch., <i>Hemiteles</i>	95
boreotis Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	90	brevipennis (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145
boreovagans Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145	brevipennis (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
boreum Grlt., <i>Polytoma</i>	216	brevipennis Fouts, <i>Paridris</i>	298
boronensis Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	427	brevipetiolata (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
borogegensis Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i>	385	brevipilis Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	390, 391
borogegensis Vier., <i>Farnopes</i>	311	brevipygga LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505
borori Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	101	brevis Brund., <i>Torymus</i>	249
bosqi Blanch., <i>Lepidophyes</i>	240	brevis (Cress.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	379
Bothrieneurytus Timb.	239	brevis Cress., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486
Bothromus Tow. & Tow.	192	brevis (Klug), <i>Hoplocampa</i>	17
Bothynostethus Kohl	338	brevis Morl., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
bouthery Breth., <i>Farnopes</i>	311	brevis Say, <i>Megachile</i> [s]	467
bozemani (Cooler), <i>Phyllocopa</i>	22	brevitarsis (Em.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361, 362
bozemani (Cooler), <i>Pontania</i>	20	brevispinosa Wlhr., <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349
braccata Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	brevivena Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272
braccata Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427	breviventre (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
brachialis Nees, <i>Diapria</i>	295	breviventris Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	304
Brachinostemma Kief.	301	bridwelli Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i>	324
brachyentrus Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	331	bridwelli (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
Brachyentrus Tasch.	130	bridwelli Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i>	336
brachycephs Boucek, <i>Spalangia</i> [s]	254	bridwelli Evans, <i>Pristocera</i>	316
brachycerus Zirniglel, <i>Pseudocephaleia</i>	11	bridwelli Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
Brachyestis Fox	325	bridwelli Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
Brachyeryptus Thoms.	117	brimleyi (Mall.), <i>Psorthaspis</i>	332
BRACHYCYRTINI	91	brimleyi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488
Brachycyrtus Krieh.	91	brittoni Vier., <i>Amblyteles</i>	161, 164
Brachymelissodes LaBerge	512	brimleyi Vier., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
Brachymeria Westw.	278	brochum Tow., <i>Joppidum</i> [s]	122
BRACHYMERIINAE	277	brochymenae (Ashm.), <i>Trissolcus</i>	297
BRACHYMERIINI	278	brodiei Ashm., <i>Halticoptera</i>	257, 281
Brachymyrmex Mayr	365	bronteus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
Brachyponera Emery	347	bronteus (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	165
brachyptera Schus., <i>Photopsis</i>	331	broweri Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
brachyptera (Schus.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329	browni Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
brachyptera Thoms., <i>Belyta</i>	292	browni (Mitch.), <i>Chalcidodoma</i>	490
Brachypterus Grav.	158, 159	bruchivorus (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
brachypterus, Whit., <i>Bethylus</i>	320, 321	bruchivorus Cwfd., <i>Glyptoclostes</i>	59
Brachysperhus Hellen	286	bruchivorus Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
brachyurus Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	57	bruchivorus Mues., <i>Brachion</i>	56
Bracon F.	56	Bruchobius Ashm. of Cat.	266
BRACONIDAE	27	bruchophagi (Gah.), <i>Amblymerus</i>	282
BRACONINAE	55	bruchophagi Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
bradleyi Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	Bruchophagus Ashm.	275
bradleyi Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i>	392	bruesi (Kief.), <i>Acista</i>	293
bradleyi Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i>	180	bruesi Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294
bradleyi (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	bruesi Mitch., <i>Lithurge</i>	478
bradleyi Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	bruesi (Mues. & Wkl.), <i>Allorhogas</i>	325
bradleyi (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	303	Bruesiella Mann	283
bradleyi (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	460	Bruesopria Wing	283
bradleyi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488	brullei (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i>	169
bradleyi Roberts, <i>Myrmica</i>	328	brunefrons (Vier.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s]	68
bradleyi Tow., <i>Rhyndofenus</i> [s]	285	bruneri Kll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
bradleyi Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricees</i>	195	bruneri Kll., <i>Perdita</i>	438
bradleyi Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427	bruneri (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462
bradleyi Wlhr., <i>Formica</i>	389	bruneri (Marl.), <i>Eura</i>	23
bradleyi (Wlhr.), <i>Manica</i>	351	bruneri Marl., <i>Pantania</i>	20
brasiliense How., <i>Podagron</i>	253		

<i>bruneri</i> Srenk, Bombus	519	<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Orygmaeum</i>	164
<i>bruneti</i> Prov., <i>Polysphincta</i> [s]	72	<i>calceatorius</i> (Grav.), <i>Collyria</i>	85
<i>brunnea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypsea</i>	295	<i>Calicurgus</i> Lep.	380
<i>brunnea</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	336	<i>calidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xorides</i>	81
<i>brunnea</i> Tow., <i>Diapetomorpha</i>	126	<i>californiae</i> (Ellis), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462
<i>brunneiceps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temeucha</i>	208	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	253
<i>brunneiceps</i> Roh., <i>Xyla</i>	6, 7	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i>	284
<i>brunneipennis</i> Wyr., <i>Cremastus</i>	206	<i>californica</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294
<i>brunneipennis</i> (Wyr.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pausia</i>	30
<i>brunneipes</i> Prov., <i>Ormyus</i>	258	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i>	247
<i>brunneiventris</i> Cress., <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>californica</i> Bohart, <i>Aphlanthops</i>	414
<i>brunneri</i> (Roh.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Coeloides</i>	85	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Grotea</i>	30
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Spathius</i>	67	<i>californica</i> (Cress.), <i>Xeromelecta</i>	514
<i>brunnescens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>californica</i> Evans, <i>Pristocera</i>	816
<i>brunnescens</i> Heinr., <i>Apaleticus</i>	132	<i>californica</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152
<i>brunnescens</i> Wlhr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359	<i>californica</i> (How.), <i>Moranilla</i>	258
<i>brunneus</i> Hedqvist, <i>Cantharoctonus</i>	59	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Eura</i>	20
<i>brunneus</i> Prov., <i>Cocophagus</i>	251	<i>californica</i> Marl., <i>Pontania</i>	23
<i>brunneus</i> Tow., <i>Echitrus</i> [s]	128	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>brunneians</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californica</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephalaria</i>	10
<i>brunneiceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i>	277
<i>Brunicophilus</i> Nixon	296	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Xyla</i>	7
<i>brunnipectus</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114	<i>californica</i> Timb., <i>Diadasia</i> [s]	502
<i>brunnipectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tridactylus</i>	195	<i>californica</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Garrisa</i> [s]	195
<i>brunnipectus</i> (Hig.), <i>Ardis</i>	25	<i>californica</i> Westw., <i>Methocha</i>	325
<i>brutus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Orthopelma</i>	179
<i>bryanti</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>californicum</i> (Saus.), <i>Trypangulum</i>	395
<i>bryanti</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462, 465	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Chorinaeus</i>	192
<i>Buathra</i> Cam.	110	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	112, 113
<i>buccadentis</i> Mick., <i>Lindeni</i>	419	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Nitidopterus</i>	390
<i>buccalis</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	358, 355	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Sirex</i>	26
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Catadiplops</i>	168	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	67
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	114	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	295
<i>buccatus</i> Ilolmg., <i>Mesoleius</i>	177	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> [s]	249
<i>buccatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	65	<i>californicus</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i>	247
<i>buccatus</i> (Say), <i>Ashmeidiella</i> [s]	477	<i>californicus</i> (Bks.), <i>Episyrus</i> [s]	382
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Bucculatriplex</i>	58	<i>californicus</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	390
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Gah.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>californicus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i>	401
<i>bucculatricis</i> How., <i>Pentacnemus</i>	238	<i>californicus</i> (Bridw.), <i>Glenosema</i>	512, 521
<i>Bucculatriplex</i> Vier.	58	<i>californicus</i> Comp., <i>Apocnagrus</i>	237
<i>bucephala</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	431	<i>californicus</i> Court & Bohart, <i>Lindeni</i>	419
<i>bucephala</i> Cress., <i>Oemia</i>	9	<i>californicus</i> Cress., <i>Platylabus</i>	138, 135
<i>bullata</i> (Davis), <i>Allopiasta</i>	171	<i>californicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i>	81
<i>bunki</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i>	361	<i>californicus</i> Grit., <i>Asaphes</i>	255
<i>burprestivorus</i> Roh., <i>Apomorus</i>	83	<i>californicus</i> Heinr., <i>Exephanes</i>	151
<i>burgessii</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i>	72	<i>californicus</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i>	241
<i>burkei</i> Cwfd., <i>Ceclidostiba</i>	265	<i>californicus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90
<i>burkei</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californicus</i> (Mayr), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Gambus</i> [s]	119	<i>californicus</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	402
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	165	<i>californicus</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>Burksia</i> Full.	232	<i>californicus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>burquei</i> (Prov.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>californicus</i> Nort., <i>Urocerus</i>	26
<i>burra</i> Cress., <i>Sphecocephala</i> [s]	300	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>burrelli</i> Mues., <i>Alloptopa</i>	109	<i>californicus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>burrus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s]	383	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	88
<i>bushnellii</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Listrogathus</i> [s]	125
<i>butleri</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	305	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Priocnemoides</i> [s]	379
<i>butleri</i> Snelling, <i>Paranthidium</i> [s]	478	<i>californicus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	191
<i>butleri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	40	<i>californicus</i> Wms., <i>Dolichurus</i>	386
<i>buttricki</i> (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i>	226	<i>californiensis</i> Cush., <i>Iseropus</i>	68
<i>byersi</i> Burks., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	120	<i>californiensis</i> Gillasp., <i>Steniolia</i>	408
<i>byrsina</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i>	141	<i>californiensis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	173
<i>Dystira</i> Cam.	280	<i>caligatus</i> Reich., <i>Griphodes</i>	98
<i>cacoeclae</i> How., <i>Elachertus</i>	234	<i>caliginos</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
<i>cacoeclae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	204	<i>caliginos</i> Heinr., <i>Thyrates</i>	158
<i>cacoeclae</i> (Vier.), <i>Horogaster</i>	17	<i>caliginos</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>cadna</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	255	<i>caliginos</i> (Fri.), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	618
<i>caelebs</i> Masl., <i>Cerocephala</i>	255	<i>caliginos</i> Grav., <i>Physadeion</i>	168
<i>Caenacis</i> Foerst.	86	<i>caliginos</i> (Say), <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s]	115
<i>Caenomeris</i> Foerst.	81	<i>calipterus</i> (Say), <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	379
<i>Caenostoma</i> Cam.	404	<i>Calitroa</i> O. Costa	16
<i>caerulea</i> Murr., <i>Palaelia</i>	440	<i>caliroae</i> Roh., <i>Gnesia</i>	175
<i>caerulea</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	380	<i>caliroae</i> Vier., <i>Hyperaltes</i>	178
<i>caerulescens</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Apulopsis</i> [s]	471	<i>calitroa</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>caerulescens</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalius</i>	194	<i>calla</i> Ckll., <i>Oemia</i>	482, 484
<i>caeruliventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Leurus</i>	156	<i>Callajoppa</i> Cam.	189
<i>caerulops</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	453, 465	<i>CALLAJOPPINIA</i> Heinr.	188
<i>caesareum</i> (Ckll.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> [s]	216	<i>Callanthidium</i> Ckll.	474
<i>caesariipennis</i> Grit., <i>Polynema</i>	360	<i>callicerus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
<i>caespitum</i> (L.), <i>Tetramorium</i>	268	<i>callichroma</i> Cwfd., <i>Dialiunopsis</i>	178
<i>calandrae</i> (How.), <i>Anisopteromalus</i>	40	<i>Calidiotis</i> Foerst.	178
<i>calcarata</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	514	<i>CALLIDIOTINI</i>	178
<i>calcarata</i> Robts., <i>Ceratina</i>	165	<i>calidum</i> (Sandh.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462
<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165		

Calliophantes Ashm.	64	capitatus Cress., Tryphon	174
Callimelissodes LaBerge	504	capitulum (Vach.), Lasiglossum	460
Callinomada Rodeck	498	capnodes Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Calliopsis (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498	capnotera (Handl.), Bicyrtes	411
Calliopsis Sm., Microgaster	459	caprene (L.), Habrocytus	287
Calliptera Say, Microgaster	44	cara Kll., Osmia	482, 486
Callirhytis Foerst.	238	cara Timb., Perdita	438
callista Park., Stictiella	409	carabivorous Mues., Microctonus	35
Callitula Spin.	260	Caraphractus Hal.	216
callosa Timb., Nomadopsis	456	carbo Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	401
calodera Bks., Cerceris	415	carbo Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
Calosota Curt.	245	Cardiochiles Nees	45
Calotelea Westw.	298	CARDIOCHILINAE	45
calvatus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	193	Cardiocondyla Emery	355
calvus (Metz), Hyleus	428	Cardiogaster Mots.	220
calycis Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	cardui Foerst., Stichothrix	213
camelinops Heinr., Thyrateles	158	carinata (Ashm.), Metaelis	300
camelinops Wesm., Amblyteles	158	carinata Ashm., Monocrita	300
Camera Tow.	117	carinata Cress., Herindes	477
cameroni Roh., Bernis	41	carinata Krom., Neotiphia	323
cameroni Tow. Exetastes	172, 173	carinata Sey., Micromavia	119
campanulae (Robts.), Chalcidoma[s]	490	carinata Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513
campestris Vier., Meteorus	88	carinator Fouts, Leptacia	304
campestris Wlhr., Pheidole[s]	355	carinator (Fouts), Synopeas	303
Campocinetus Schmied.	172	carinatum Brischke, Anomalus	210
Campocraspedon Uchida	186	carinatus Cole, Leptothorax	358
Campodorus Foerst.	176	carinatus (Cress.), Chorinaeus[s]	192
Campogaster Foerst.	173	carinatus Forbes, Tetrastichus	226
Campoletis Foerst.	203	carinifrons Cam., Plesioerytus	110
Camponotus Mayr	366	carinifrons Cam., Whympria	109
CAMPOPLEGINI	201	cariniger (Walsh), Chorinaeus	192
Campoplex Grav.	201	carinus Fischer, Opius	49
Campoporus Foerst.	173	carionex Miller, Emyama	283
Camposcopus Foerst.	209, 210	carnesi (How.), Marietta	251
Campomeris Guér.	342	carnosus Tow., Cubocephalus	98
Camposcolia Betram of Cat.	342	carolae Wasb., Agenella	331
Campoptera Foerst.	213	carolina (Bks.), Anoplus	383
canadense (Prov.), Odontocolon	82	carolina (F.), Stictia	411
canadensis (Ashm.), Actista	293	carolina Roh., Podium	405
canadensis Ashm., Aprostocetus	225	carolina Vier., Andrena	427
canadensis Ashm., Pantoclis	294	carolina Tow., Aptesis[s]	108
canadensis Ashm., Spathius	57	caroliniae Kll., Nomada	496
canadensis Cwfd., Perilampus[s]	248	carolinensis Brown, Smithistruma	361
canadensis (Cress.), Asthenolabus	186	carolinensis (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
canadensis (Cress.), Chalcis	280	carolinensis Heinr., Cyclobatus	132
canadensis Cress., Ichneumon	159	carolinensis Heinr., Melanichneumon[s]	143
canadensis Cress., Platylabus	133	carolinensis Marl., Pristiphora	17
canadensis (Hgtin.), Barcognalis	322	carolinensis Mitch., Andrena	427
canadensis Hgtin., Centeterus	95	carolinianum Evans, Pseudosobranchium	318
canadensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	carolinus Mitch., Epeolus	499
canadensis Mitch., Sphecodes	467, 468	carbonarium (Ashm.), Pseudisobranchium	318
canadensis Mues., Microgaster	44	carbonator texana (Cress.), Oxyrrhexis	72
canadensis (Nort.), Cephalia	10, 14	carlini Kll., Andrena[s]	427
canadensis Prov., Clitopyga	69	carliniformis Vier. & Kll., Andrena	427
canadensis (Prov.), Conocalama	189	caripatus (Say), Apanteles	41
canadensis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97	carpocapsae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
canadensis (Prov.), Euphemella	216	carpocapsae Mues., Stantonia	38
canadensis Prov., Exenterus	88	caryae (Hgtin.), Neoxorides	77
canadensis (Prov.), Gamburus[s]	119	Carria Schmied.	195
canadensis (Prov.), Helcostizus[s]	130	casadae Kll., Megachile	488
canadensis (Prov.), Isoclytus	301	casadensis Dasch., Diplozon	180
canadensis (Prov.), Prionyx	400	cashmani Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167
canadensis (Prov.), Sierolomorpha	326	Casinaria Holmg.	202
canadensis Sants., Formica[v]	370	castanea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
canadensis Wlv., Scambus	62	castanea Mitch., Sphecodes	467
canadensis (Whit.), Synacra	295	castaneaster Fischer, Opius	49
canadicola Heinr., Ichneumon	159	castaneum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
canadidata (Fall.), Empra	25	castaneus Kief., Bethylus	415
canaliculata Say, Ampulex	336	casteneiclor Evans, Gonizus	321
canaliculatus Gah., Opius	49	Catadelphops Heinr.	168
canaliculatus Pack., Gorytes	407	Catadelphops Wesm.	168
canarsine Ashm., Apanteles	41	catalinarum Heinr., Conocalama	189
canadipennis Timb., Perdita[s]	443	catalinensis Kll., Dioxys	476, 477
candidus (Cress.), Tryphon	174	catalpaee Cwfd., Zatropis	266
canescens (Grav.), Devorgilla	202	catasba Bks., Cerceris	415
canescens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	cetator Panz., Ichneumon	171
Cantharocetus Vier.	59	CATOLYPTINI	173
capax (Fox), Laropsis	392	Catolaceus Thoms.	265
Capella Delucchi	258	cataskill (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
capensis Comp., Cocophagus	224	centellae (Ellis), Lasiglossum	462
capillaceus (Huber), Tormus	243	catulus Tow., Aptesis	108
capitata Mitch., Nomada	494	caudata Kerr., Jansoniella	170
capitalis Mitch., Nomada	497	caudatus Say, Proctotrupes	286
capitatum (Cress.), Nanum	175	caudatus Smits, Pseudoplatylabus	138
capitatus (Cress.), Laphyrocopus	174	caudatus Tow., Cryptohelcostizus	129

caulicola Ckll., Osmia	482, 484	Chalicodoma Lep.	490
caulicola (Gah.), Bracon	56	chalybea Sm., Osmia	480
Caupolicana Spin.	422	chalybeata Sm., Nomia	470
CAUPOLICANINI	422	chalybeus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166
Cautolastus Wilson	267	chalybii Ashm., Melittobia	229
cauigenis Wlkr., Pheidole[s]	255	chalyboides (Vier.), Andrena	427
cavus (Wlkr.), Dibrachys	263	Chalybion Dahlb.	405
cazieri Rosen, Nomadopsis	458	chamaeleon Mason, Exyston	90
ceanothae (Vier.), Xysma	398	chamaesarachae Ckll., Perdita	439
ceanothi Ckll., Nomada	494	Chamerpes Foerst.	95
ceanothi (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	champlaini Cush., Cremastus	206
ceanothi Vier., Andrena	427	championi (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205
cecidomyiae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	Chamula Tow.	116
cecidomyiae Ashm., Riley	271	chapmani Fischer, Opus	49
cecidomyiae (How.), Pseudencyrtus	242	Charitopes Foerst.	93
Ceclidotiba Thoms.	295	charlottensis Mitch., Trileptus	600
celigalla Burbee, Eurytoma	272	charoba (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	228
cembricola Krom., Chrysis	308	Cherops Holmg.	292
Cemonus Panz.	397	Chasmodon Ashm.	152
centralis (Cress.), Pyrobombus	518	Chasmodon Uchida	108
centrator Say, Ichneumon	159	chasmodon Heinr., Ichneumon	160
Centrias Robts.	498	Cheloneurus Westw.	212
Centrosmia Robts.	430	Chelonephrus Westw.	270
centuncularis (L.), Mesochorus	437	chelatus Bohar., Tachytes[s]	311
Cephalaria Ckll.	479	cheloma Burdick, Xyela	7
Cephalcia Panzer	10	CHELONINAE	45
Cephaloderma Hoffer	312	Chelonius Panz.	46
Cephalonomia Westw.	312	Chelostomoides Robts.	490
CEPHALONOMINI	312	Chelynia Prov.	476
Cephalosmia Slad.	430	Chenopodiaphidid Ashm., Lipolexis	493
cephalotes (D. T.), LasioGLOSSUM	467	Chenosisma Sinha	484
cephalotes (Holmg.), Dolichomitus	65	Chiasias Cam.	150
cephalotes (Holmg.), Ephialtes	65	Chicoutimienis (Huard), Acantholyda	9
cephalotes (Oliv.), Ectemnius	421	Chihuahua Evans, Pterostoma	318
cephalotes Schus., Ephuta	340	Chilcotti Heinr., Eutanyagra	152
cephalotes Wesm., Phaeogenes	180	Chilonis (Cush.), Temeucha	208
cephi (Gah.), Bracon	56	Chilophion Cush.	212
CEPHIDAE	27	Chinensis Vier., Crenustidea	208
CEPHIOIDEA	27	Chionaspis Auriv., Arrhenophagus	246
Ceranius Wlkr.	281	Chionura Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
CERAPACHYINAE	345	Chippewaensis (Graen.)	
Ceraphron Jur.	287	Heteranthidium[s]	473
CERAPHRONIDAE	287	Chippewaensis Mitch., Andrena	427
cerasi Ckll., Osmia	482, 484	Chiricahua Evans, Apensia	317
cerasi (Fitch), Crematogaster	358	Chiricensis Tow., Xorides[s]	81
cerasivoranae Vier., Macrocentrus	36	Chiriquensis Cam., Ammophila	402, 404
Ceratinula Moure	511	Chiriqui Foerst.	92, 93
Ceratobaeus Ashm.	297	Chittendeni (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313
Ceratochrysis Cooper	308	Chlamydis Ashm., Tetrastichus	226
Ceratoneura Ashm.	225	Chloractis Robts.	461
Ceratopheidole Perg.	355	Chloepyrria Kief.	314, 315
Ceratopria Ashm.	290	Chlorina Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
Ceratostigma Ashm.	251	Chlorion Latr.	405
Ceratoteleia Kief.	414	CHLORIONINI	399
Cerceris Latr.	238	Chloris (Oliv.), Netella	87
Cerceris Westw.	239	Chloris Timb., Perdita	439
cercopiphagus Mlrm., Tumidiscapus	222	Chlorosmia Slad.	479
cerebrata Mitch., Andrena	427	Chlorosoma Linsl. & MacSwain,	
Ceres Wlkr., Pheidole	353	Andrena[s]	435
ceresarum (Ashm.), Abella	218	Chorbus Hal.	46
cerinops (Grav.), Frigorus	210	Chorineus Holmg.	192
cerinops (Grav.), Gravenhorstia	210	Chosis Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196
Cerocephalus Westw.	255	Chriolalia Br.	109
Ceropaltes Latr.	381	Chrietolimorpha Vier.	126
Ceroptres Itz.	282	Chromocryptus Ashm.	124
cerussata LaBerge, Melissodes	506	Chryseida Spin.	272
cerwinus Tow. & Curia, Cubocephalus[s]	100	CHRYSIDIDAE	305
cerulus Prov., Ichneumon	159	Chrysis L.	308
cestus (Cress.), Apulus	149	Chrysoaphidid Sm., Lysiphlebus	32
cestus (Say), Lanuxo	114, 116	Chrysocharis Foerst.	232
ceux (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysogona Foerst.	307
ceyxoides Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysolanus Spin.	248, 256
chabris Wlkr., Ctenephus	219	Chrysomphali (Merc.), Aphytis	221
chadwicki Parr., Neotus	80	Chrysotomomyia Ashm.	235
Chaetymma Foerst.	91, 97	chrysopae (Ashm.), Diechrogastris[s]	92
Chalcaspis How.	239	chrysopae Ashm., Telenomus	296
CHALCEDECTIDAE	276	chrysopae Brisch., Hemiteles	93
Chalcidectus Wlkr.	276	chrysopae Cwfd., Perilampus	248
CHALCIDIDAE	276	chrysopae Uchida, Hemiteles	92
chalcidiformis Grit., Eurytoma	272	Chrysopophagus Ashm.	242
CHALCIDINAE	280	chrysoprasinus Sm., Parnopes	311
chalcidiphagus (Walsh & Riley),		chrysostictum (Gmel.), Diadegma	204
Homopus	269	chrysostomus Grav., Ichneumon	178
CHALCIDOIDEA	280	chrysothamni Ckll., Melissodes	506, 510
Chalcis F.	280	chrysothamni Timb., Perdita	430
Chalcosmia Schmid.	480	Chrysura Dahlb.	307

<i>Chthonolasius</i> Ruz.	368	<i>clavatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91
<i>chylimiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>clavatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Chypotes</i> Blake	326	<i>Clavellariidae</i>	14
<i>ciatrix</i> Perr., <i>Holopyga</i>	305	<i>clavicornis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Itoplectis</i>	76
<i>ciliata</i> Mayr., <i>Formica</i>	370	<i>clavicornis</i> Wesm., <i>Microctonus</i>	34
<i>ciliata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i>	472	<i>claviger</i> (Roger), <i>Lasius</i> [s]	368
<i>ciliata</i> Timb., <i>Perilita</i> [s]	444	<i>claviger</i> (Tasch.), <i>Bathythrix</i>	91
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	104	<i>clavipes</i> (Davis), <i>Atrometus</i>	211
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	198	<i>clavipes</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>clipes</i> Tow., <i>Odontoclon</i>	82	<i>clavipes</i> (L.), <i>Euphlis</i>	419
CIMBICIDAE	14	<i>claypolei</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>cimbicivorus</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	121	<i>Cleisteppis</i> Kief.	317
<i>cinebrinatus</i> Grit., <i>Myrmex</i>	216	<i>claytoni</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457	<i>clematidia</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	467
<i>cinctella</i> (Fox), <i>Leptia</i>	421	<i>Clemontia</i> Mich.	189
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Culocephalus</i>	98	<i>Cleolophus</i> Merc.	219
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151	<i>cleonellae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	439
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81	<i>cleonella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>cincticornis</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	49	CLEONYMINI	269
<i>cinctiformis</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>cleonatra</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	408
<i>cinctipennis</i> Ashm., <i>Closterocerus</i>	231	<i>cleora</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	383
<i>cinctipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	460	<i>Clepsiporthus</i> Foerst.	175
<i>cinctipes</i> Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212	<i>clepsydra</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Synopsis</i>	197
<i>cinctipes</i> (Walsh), <i>Ichneumon</i>	123	<i>Cleptes</i> Latr.	312
<i>cinctitarsis</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	180	<i>cleridivora</i> (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i>	267
<i>cinctithorax</i> (Grit.), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230	<i>cleridivora</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>cinctiventris</i> (Cush.), <i>Lyneon</i>	127	<i>clelandensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cinetorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	119	<i>clirichellus</i> (Cam.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>cinctulus</i> Cress., <i>Basus</i>	181	<i>Clinomymar</i> Kief.	215
<i>cinctulus</i> (Grev.), <i>Exyston</i>	89	<i>clinoneura</i> (Kief.), <i>Acista</i>	293
<i>cinctus</i> Hal., <i>Caraphraetus</i>	216	<i>clinoneura</i> Kief., <i>Punctelia</i>	294
<i>cinctus</i> Hgtn., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>clinophthalmicus</i> Shen., <i>Meteorus</i>	83
<i>cinctus</i> (L.), <i>Gelis</i>	98	<i>clipeator</i> Lundb., <i>Hemiteles</i>	213
<i>cinctus</i> Prov., <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clipeator</i> (Lundb.), <i>Symplexis</i>	179
<i>cineria</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ablorus</i>	222
<i>cineriellus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clisiocampae</i> Ashm., <i>Miotropis</i>	229
<i>cinerus</i> (Fern.), <i>Spheg</i> [s]	400	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ooencyrtus</i>	242
<i>Cinellaptes</i> Nixon	232	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syntomosphegus</i>	223
<i>Cingillae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>clisiocampae</i> Riley, <i>Telenomus</i>	294
<i>cingulata</i> Tow., <i>Zatyptia</i>	73	<i>Clisodon</i> Patt.	513
<i>cingulator</i> (Mord.), <i>Exacrodus</i>	174	<i>Clitopyga</i> Grav.	69, 70
<i>circumcincta</i> (Klug), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>clitellatus</i> Lep., <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>circumcincta</i> (Prov.), <i>Parmortha</i> [s]	96, 98	<i>clitellatus</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>circumcinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Culocephalus</i> [s]	98	<i>clitro</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
<i>cirogastrer</i> (Schr.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	169	<i>clitro</i> (Creigh.), <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>Cirrospilus</i> Westw.	230	<i>clivulus</i> Tow., <i>Ichneumon</i>	83
<i>cirsianus</i> Mitch., <i>Triepolus</i>	500	<i>Closterocerus</i> Htg.	65, 66
<i>cirsii</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>Closterocerus</i> Westw.	231
<i>cismontanicus</i> Hurd, <i>Dioxys</i> [s]	477	<i>clloydii</i> Pfitzer, <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>clitor Thunb.</i> , <i>Ichneumon</i>	144	<i>Clypeadon</i> Patt.	413
<i>clitatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Trichalbus</i>	158	<i>clypealis</i> Tow., <i>Piscolophus</i>	101
<i>clitimus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>clypeata</i> Dahlb., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>clitri</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i>	300	<i>clypeata</i> (Gillasp), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>clitridifoli</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>clypeata</i> (Mich.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	478
<i>clitridifrons</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>clypeata</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i>	233
<i>clitridinella</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448	<i>clypeata</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309
<i>clitrus</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	221	<i>clypeata</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	387
<i>clitrus</i> (Craw.), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> [s]	224	<i>clypeata</i> (Roger), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>clitrus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	<i>clypeata</i> (Slad.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	478
<i>clitrus</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155	<i>clypeata</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>clitrus</i> (Sm.), <i>Psithyrus</i>	519	<i>clypeata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>clitripes</i> Ashm., <i>Platyterma</i>	262	<i>clypeata</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>clitripes</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	249	<i>clypeatus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
<i>clitripes</i> Tasch., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>clypeatus</i> Zett., <i>Tryphon</i>	174
<i>clitroptorallus</i> (Schmied.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>clystra</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>clivica</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	605, 606	<i>cnemargus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	94
<i>Cladosympiesis</i> Graham	218	<i>cnemidotus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
<i>clandestina</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>Cnemidichus</i> Thoms.	86
<i>clandestinus</i> (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	327	<i>Cnemidichus</i> Foerst.	86
<i>clara</i> (Cress.), <i>Chrysis</i>	308	<i>Cnemidichus</i> Cam.	96
<i>clara</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331	<i>coactula</i> (Ruthe), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>clarenmontensis</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 485	<i>cobaltii</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>clarescens</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484	<i>cobaltina</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>clarimontis</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292	<i>Coccidencyrtoidea</i> Blanch.	240
<i>claripennis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	<i>Coccidencyrtoidea</i> Ashm.	240
<i>claripennis</i> Thoms., <i>Exetastes</i>	89	<i>Coccidencyrtoidea</i> Cwfd.	244
<i>clarkiae</i> LaSalle, <i>Melissodes</i>	605	<i>coccinellae</i> (Schr.), <i>Perilitus</i>	24
<i>clarkiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>Cocobius</i> Ratz.	243
<i>clarkel</i> Krom., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394	<i>Cocophagoides</i> Grit.	224
<i>clarus</i> (Cress.), <i>Platylabus</i>	138	<i>Cocophagus</i> Westw.	224
<i>clarus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	192	<i>Coccygominus</i> Sauss.	73
<i>clavata</i> Ashm., <i>Tropidopis</i>	230	<i>cochise</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>clavata</i> Prov., <i>Campoptera</i>	231	<i>cochise</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>clavata</i> Wlkr., <i>Coruna</i>	267	<i>cockerellae</i> Roh., <i>Tachysphex</i>	398
<i>clavatum</i> (Say), <i>Trypargilum</i>	395	<i>cockerelli</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i>	328

cockerelli (André), Novomessor	352	Colpomeria Holmg.	70, 71
cockerelli Ashm., Licanobius	247	Colpotrochia Holmg.	195
cockerelli (Brues), Phaeosoterphus	286	Colpotrochoides Uchida	195
cockerelli (Brues), Proctotrupes	286	columbaeus Fischer, Opus	49
cockerelli (Cwfd.), Neolarra	499	columbae Heinr., Platylabus	133
cockerelli (Dng.), Psathyris[s]	436	columbiana (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
cockerelli Evans, Pisticera	316	columbiana (Fouts), Pentapria	289
cockerelli Fox, Plenoculus	389	columbiana Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	163
cockerelli Mues, Apanteles	41	columbiana (How.), Brachymeria	279
cockerelli H.S. Sm., Ceratina	514	columbiana Johns., Omorga	202
cockerelli Timb., Conanthalictus	471	columbianus (Ashm.), Anisepyrus	315
cockerelli Whlr., Phaidole	363	columbianus (Ashm.), Rhadepyrus	314
coctus (Beq. & Plath), Bombus[v]	519	columbianus Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
Codrus Fanz.	286	columbianus Heinr., Otenichneumon	156
coctus (Latr.), Labidus	345	columbianus Dasch, Homotropus	184
coetebis (Walsh), Isoropus	88	Colvosichus Mayr	249
Coelichneumon Thoms.	185	comagenensis (Knerer & Atwood), Lasioglossum	460
Coelichneumonops Heinr.	167	comanche Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
Coelioxys Latr.	491	comanche Whlr., Pogonomymex[s]	351
Coelocnema Foerst.	88	comata Cress., Megachile	439
Coeloides Wesm.	55	comata Park., Ecmix	412
Coelopencyrtus Timb.	243	comata Whlr., Formica	370
Coelopiathia Foerst.	262	comatus Wesm., Opus	49
coerulans F., Chrysis	308	comatus Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369
coerulator (F.), Ichneumon[v]	170	comitator (Wlkr.), Brachymeria	278
coerulea Sauss., Cyanostola	253	commoda Sm., Andrena	427
coeruleata Westw., Epistenia	270	comobali Schus., Photomorphus	328
coerulescens Ashm., Tetrastichus	226	compacta (Cress.), Cryptanura	116
coerulescens (L.), Osmia	480	compacta Mick., Cereceris	415
coeruleum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463	compacta Mick., Andrena	427
coeruleus (Nees), Tetrastichus	226	compacta Prov., Nomia	471, 502
cogitatus MacG., Amauronematus	24, 25	compactiscopa Vier., Andrena	427
cognata Grth., Chrysis	308, 309	compactus Dasch, Homotropus	184
cognata Mick., Cereceris	415	compar Cress., Cereceris[s]	415
cognata Scull., Eucereceris	418	compar Gah., Tetrastichus[s]	227
cognata Timb., Perdita	439	Comperia Gomes	237
cognatus Tow., Opidius	104	Comperilia How.	244
coheni DeBach, Aphytis	221	complanata Mick., Cereceris	415, 417
colax Cole, Paranyrmica	350	completa Roh., Campomeris	342
colci Timb., Perdita	439	completus Bks., Aporinellus	358
Coleocentrus Grav.	84	complexa (Vier.), Andrena	428
coleogaster Fischer, Opus	49	componotus (Davis), Apechthis	75
coleophorae (Roh.), Agathis	40	composita Mick., Nomada	494
colicinta Ckll., Melissodes	505	composita Tuck., Melissodes	505
colaris (Brues), Aliolus	39	compositarum (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
collaris Grav., Ichneumon	181	compressa (Desv.), Phthorima	188
collector (Thunb.), Nepiera	303	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysocaris	232
Colletes Latr.	422	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysophagus	242
COLLETIDAE	422	compressicornis Cushman, Mesatoporus	127
COLLETINAE	422	compressicornis (Prov.), Symplexis	218
COLLETINI	422	compressiventris Shen. & Mues.	37
collinsiae Robts., Osmia	482, 484	Meteoridea	87
collinum (Sm.), Trypargilum[s]	395	compressiventris (Cress.), Syrphotonus	136, 187
Collyria Schiedte	85	compressus Foerst., Stenophrus	258, 259
COLLYRIINAE	85	compulsurae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	273
Colobopsis Mayr	367	Compsocryptus Ashm.	114
colocense Erdős, Placoceras	237	comptansea Vier., Microgaster	44
Cologlyptus Cwfd.	239	comptula (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
colon Klug., Tenthredo	26	comptula Whlr., Formica[s]	372
coloradella Schus., Ephuta	340	comptus Cress., Metopius	189, 190
coloradella Schus., Photomorphus	328	comptus Gah., Neerennus	219
coloradensis (Ashm.), Adista	293	comstocki (Morr.), Cremnops	39
coloradensis (Ashm.), Cnetus	293	comstocki (Cress.), Calliethalpes	64
coloradensis (Ashm.), Miola	292	comstocki (Cress.), Exeristes	61
coloradensis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	294	conanchetorum Vier., Apanteles	41
coloradensis Ashm., Stigmus	398	conanthalictus Ckll.	471
coloradensis (Ashm.), Trachysphyrus[s]	111	conanthi (Ckll.), Conanthalictus	471
coloradensis (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	Conocelama Hopper	169
coloradensis Cwfd., Telenomus	296	concanerus Davis, Exolytus	179, 212
coloradensis (Cress.), Anisobas	137	concaeva Burdick, Xyela	7
coloradensis (Cress.), Brachymeria	273	concaevus (Cress.), Triepolus	500
coloradensis Cress., Calliopsis	459	conchate Mick., Ephuta	340
coloradensis Cress., Melissodes	505	concinna Holmg., Linneria	203
coloradensis Dasch, Susaba	139	concinna Sm., Megachile	488
coloradensis Emery, Phaidole[s]	354	concinulus Ckll., Aphilanthops	414
coloradensis Heinr., Aoplus[s]	150	concinus Cress., Metopius[s]	189
coloradensis Tow., Coleocentrus[s]	84	concinus (Say), Plagiostyrus	140
coloradensis (Whlr.), Acanthomyops[s]	368	concinus Vier., Parnops	311
coloradensis Whlr., Formica[s]	371	concolor (Cress.), Dilophotopsis[s]	338
coloradensis Whlr., Ptenolepis[s]	367	concolor (Cress.), Odontophotopsis	336
coloradia Bohart, Chrysis	308	concolor (Robts.), Triepolus[s]	501
colorata Mick., Nomada	497	concolor Say, Pempredon	397
coloratus Baker, Aphidius	30	concolor Szep., Epitremastus	207
Colotrechnus Thoms.	270	condignus (Cress.), Florilegus	504

confederata Cush., Diapetimorpha[s]	128	cordatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]..	141, 143
confederata Vier., Andrena	428	coreopsis (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	468
confederatae (Ashm.), Hymenosyneches ..	93	coreopsis Robts., Melissodes	506
confederatae (Ashm.), Phobetes	93	coriacea (Benson), Phyllocolpa	22
confertus Dasch., Homotropus	184	coriacea Dasch., Sussaba[s]	183
confertus (Fox), Crossocerus	420	coriaceum (Sm.), LasioGLOSSUM	460
confertus Say, Sphecodes	467	coriaceus Gah., Opius	49
confirmatus (Cress.), Apolus	149	coriaceus Tow., Pterolophus	102
conflicta Bks., Agnelia	381	cornelliana Ckll., Nomada	496
confuens (Sm.), Hylaeus	428	cornica (Say), Pricnemis	380
confuenta (Say), Campomeris[s]	342	corniculata Mick., Stictiella	409
confundens Fischer, Opius	49	corniger (Wlkr.), Eusemion	243
confusa Ashm., Ampulicomorpha	321	cornigera Westw., Cerocephala	255
confusa Cress., Melissodes	505	cornuta (Wlkr.), Harmolita	271
confusiformis Ckll., Melissodes[s]	506	cornutus Mitch., Sphecodes	468
confusus (Ashm.), Aculichneumon[s]	149	corrugata Bohart & Bohart, Lariopsis ..	392
confusus (Ashm.), Amblymerus	262	corruptor Foerst., Pezomachus	94
confusus Ashm., Aphidius	30	corruptor (Tasch.), Demophiles	108
confusus Ashm., Hemaenasius	239	coruscus MacG., Pachynematus	18, 19
confusus Ashm., Ichneumon	149	Coruna Wlkr.	257
confusus Kerr., Exenterus	89	corvaceus Nort., Elampus	306
confusus Sm., Halictus[s]	459	corvus Grlt., Hyperimerus	261
Congolia Ghesq.	214	Corynopus Lep. & Br.	420
congregatiformis Vier., Microgaster	44	Corythochila Mich.	478
congregatus (Say), Apanteles	41	cosmioccephala Cam., Cerceris	417
conica Ashm., Pseudochalcis	279	Cosmiocryptus Cam.	110
conica Prov., Eurytoma	272	Cosmoceroides How.	213
conica (Prov.), Symptelis	218	cosmopelae (Gah.), Trisacculus	297
conicus (Ashm.), Cinetus	293	cosmopelae Gah., Telenomus	296
conicus (Grlt.), Gastracanthus	269	COSMOPHORINAE	36
conicus Grlt., Trigonoderus	269	Cosmophorus Ratz.	36
conicus Prov., Alysson	406	costalis (Cress.), Psammaecius	407
conifera Schus., Odontophotopsis	388	costalis Cress., Stelis[s]	475
conjungens Kief., Pentapria	389	costalis Gah., Arachnophaga	246
conjuncta (Cress.), Osmia	487	costatus (Davis), Tricex	193
Conomyrma Forel	365	couperi Cress., Bombus[v]	518
Conostigmoides Dodd	288	covillene Timb., Perdita	439
Conostigmus Dahl.	288	cowperi Grlt., Coccophagus	224
conotrachel (Grlt.), Patasson	214	coxalis How., Elachertus	230
conquisitor (Say), Itonetis	75	coxalis Merc., Hispanolepis	256
conscopa Heinr., Ichneumon	160	coxalis (Tow.), Pseudiscnus[s]	124
consector Tow. & Tow., Metopius	190	coxalis Tow., Trychosis	117
consignata (Cress.), Eutanyacra	152	cozator Grav., Mesoleptus	178
consignatus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	crabill Martin, Aliolus	39
consimilis Mues., Adista	293	Crabro F.	419
consimilis (Mues.), Fantelias	294	Crabroborus Mues.	301
consimilis Vier., Apanteles	41	CRABRONINAE	41
consobrina (Sauss.), Vespula	374	crabtreeanus Fischer, Opius	60
consobrina Timb., Perdita[s]	439	Craciniopria Fouts	288, 290
consociata Timb., Diadasia	502	crambi (Ashm.), Macrocentrus	36
consosum (Sandh.), LasioGLOSSUM	463, 466	crandalli Evans, Glenosema	313
consors Cress., Platylabus[s]	133, 135	crandalli Fischer, Opius	50
conspicua Allen, Neotiphia	323	crandalli Timb., Perdita	439
conspicua (Cress.), Chiroctes	92	crassa Timb., Perdita	489
conspicua (Cress.), Phobetes	93	crassiceps Masi, Merisoides	265
constipata Wlhr., Pheidole[s]	354	crassielavni Gah., Podagron	253
constrictus Dasch., Dipazon	180	crassidentata (Ckll.), Peponapis	503
constrictus Davis, Chorinaeus	192	crassifemur (Mues.), Cremnops	39
contaminatus Grav., Hemiteles	87	crassinervis Boucek, Anisopteromalus ..	257
contigus (Cress.), Polytribax	108	crassineura Ashm., Eurytoma	273
continuum Aaron, Hedychrom	307	crassipes Pratt., Cryptus	111
continuum (F.), Ectemnius	421	crassipes Pratt., Reptatrix	114
contortionis Davis, Lamachus	177	crassipes (Prov.), Colpotrochia	195
contracta (Blake), Photopsis	381	crassipes (Thoms.), Pontania	20
contracta (Blake), Sphitrophthalma	385	crassipes Tow., Zutypota	73
contractus Davis, Exyston	89, 90	crassipilis Wlhr., Leptothorax	359
contractus Tow., Pterolophus	102	crassisculptus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111, 118
contractus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus ..	99	Crassomicrodus Ashm.	39
contumax (Cress.), Pseudomethoca	339	crassula Timb., Perdita	440
convallaria Linsl. & MacSwain,		crassulus Pratt., Cryptus	111
Andrena[s]	428	crassum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	818
convergentalis Fischer, Opius	49	crassus (Fall.), Nematus	10
conventialis (Gah.), Atritorrellus	257	crassus Patt., Tachytes	591
cooki Baker, Odontophotopsis	386	crassus Perk., Gunopaches	95
cooki (Metz), Hylaeus	423	crassus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196
cooki (Weed), Temelucha	208	crataegi Middlekauff, Neurotoma	11
copei (Cress.), Conoclamia[s]	169	crataegi Robts., Andrena	428
Copidosoma Ratz.	258	crataegina Ckll., Robertsonella[s] ..	478
coquilletti How., Encarsia	224	Craterocerous Rob.	17
coquilletti Rob., Pseudomasaaris	375	Craterichneumon Thoms.	277
coquilletti Rob., Tachysphex	393	CRATOCENTRINI	277
coquilletti (Ashm.), Thysanus	235	Cratocryptus Thoms.	97
coquilletti (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	424	crawfordi Allen, Neotiphia	323
coracinus Tow., Apistephialtes	65	crawfordi Ckll., Xenoglossa	508
cordata Robts., Osmia	482	crawfordi Graen., Ileriades[s]	477

crawfordi Krom., Mesodryinus	321	CTENOPELMATINI	174
crawfordi Peck, Euderus	281	Ctenopimpla Cam.	171
creberrimum (Sm.), LasioGLOSSUM	483	Ctenopyga Ashm.	345
creightoni Gregg, Pheidole	364	cubensis Gah., Chrysocaris	232
creightoni (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	cubiceps (Cress.), Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Cremastides Vier.	207, 208	cubitalis (Mord.), Enicospilus	212
CREMASTINI	205	Cubocephalus Reitz.	97
Cremastus auctt.	207	culculata Timb., Perdita[s]	440
Cremastus Grav.	205, 206	Cullumanobombus Vogt	517
Crematogaster Lund	358	Cultrarius Davis	190
Cremnias Roman	96	Cultriformis (Ashm.), Promethes	182
Cremnoides Foerst.	96	Cultriformis (Ashm.), Sussabals	183
Cremnops Foerst.	96	Cultriformis (Davis), Homotropus	184
crenata Mitch., Andrena	428	Cultriformis (Davis), Syrrhoptonus	187
crenulatus (Prov.), Microplitis	44	cultus Cress., Odynerus	376, 377
creon (Blake), Dasymutilla	339	cumaeus Nixon, Nardo	296
creperus Cress., Ichneumon	160	cuneata (Robts.), Nomada	498
crepidis (Hal.), Monocentrus	29	eunata Tow. & Tow., Hysipiera[s]	196, 197
cresoni (Aron), Omalus	305	cuneatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
cresoni (Can.), Bembecinus	408	cuneatus Wms., Plenoculus	389
cresoni Cam., Nysson	406	canellabris Vier., Andrena	428
cresoni (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	428	cuniculus Wly., Macrocentrus	36
cresoni Dewitz, Ephialtes	68	cupraeus (Prov.), Ctenecis	266
cresoni (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	cupraeus (Prov.), Merina	260
cresoni (Marl.), Foxtonia	20	cuprea (Sm.), Augachloropsis	469, 470
cresoni Mues. & Wkl., Agathisia	39	cupressi (Ashm.), Campoplex	201
cresoni Nort., Urocerus	27	cureulionis (Fitch), Aliolus	39
cresonii (D. T.), Dianthidium	474	cureulionis (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202
cresonii (Davis), Homotropus	184	curiosa Creigh., Formica	321
cresonii Davis, Syrrhoptonus	187	curiel Krom., Gonatopus	50
cresonii Robts., Andrena[s]	428	curtiarticulatus Fischer, Opus	76
cresonii (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	curticauda (Kriech.), Itopectis[s]	111
cresonii Robts., Nomada[s]	434	curticaudus Pratt, Cryptus	160
cresonii Robts., Oxobelus	421	curticus (Prov.), Ichneumon	83
cresonii Robts., Sphecodes	468	curtum Tow., Odontocolon	210
cresonii (Robts.), Triepolus[s]	509	curtus (Nort.), Erigorus	210
cretaeus Wlkr., Eunois	258	curtus (Nort.), Gruenhoratia	197
crevieri (Prov.), Rhysa	77	curvator F., Hysipiera	474
criddlei (MacG.), Cephalcia	10, 11	curvatum (Sm.), Dianthidium[s]	414
criniventris Wlkr., Formica	270	curvicornis Cam., Cerceris	314
cristata (Allen), Krombeina	324	curvumaculatus Cam., Aeglocryptus	470
cristatus (Sauss.), Neolophia	323	curvumaculatus Davis, Anepsyphus	90
critica Mitch., Andrena	428	Curvina Mich.	470
croceipes (Cress.), Microplitis	44	curvispinosus Mayr., Leptothorax	358
croceipes Timb., Perdita	440	eushmani (Cwld.), Euderus	232
croceum (Roger), Proceratium	347	eushmani (Mues.), Bracon	56
crocina Middlekauff, Acantholyda	9	eushmani (Mues.), Mesoclistus	234
Croesus Leach	19	cuspidatus Sm., Passaloecus	393
Crossocerus Lep. & Br.	420	cuspidatus Tow., Dolichomitus	66
crotchii (Cress.), Comptosocryptus	115	cyanea Grlt., Pediobioides	234
crotchii (Cress.), Polytrichus[s]	108	cyanea Mots., Scutellista	258
crotchii (Cress.), Pyrobombus[s]	517	cyaneella Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
Crotchiobombus Franklin	516, 517	cyaneonites Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
crotoma Bohart, Chrysis	308	cyaneus Dahlb., Chlorion	405
crotoma Ckll., Perdita[s]	440	cyaneus (Dalm.), Trichomasthus	239
crucis Vier., Odontophotopsis	335	cyaneiceps Ashm., Eupelmus[s]	245
crudelis Cress., Nomada	494, 497	cyanifrons (Dalm.), Trichomasthus	239
crudosus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	cyanifrons Riley, Apanteles	285
erudus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	155	cyandaeus Burks, Catolacus	239
cruralis Tow. & Tow., Bothromus[s]	192	cyanopoda Ckll., Osmia	482, 484
Cryptanura Br.	116	Cyanopterus Hal.	55
Cryptanuridimorpha Vier.	116	cyasoma (Ckll.), Andrena	428
Cryptefligies Heinr.	148	cyasoma Ckll., Osmia[s]	484, 485
crypticus Wilson, Lasius	367	Cyanostola Sauss.	233
CRYPTINA	110	Cyanoxorides Cam.	80
CRYPTINAE	91	Cyathomyrmex Creigh.	360
CRYPTINI	109	Cylogastrella Bukovskij	261
Cryptocellus Penz.	379	Cyclolabus Heinr.	132
Cryptohelosteus Cush.	129	cylindrica (Cress.), Hoplitis	479
Cryptogelis Heilm.	94	cylindricus Brisch., Phygadeuon	95
Cryptophale Grlt.	231	Cylloceria Schiedt	172, 179
Cryptopimpla Tasch.	172	Cymodusa Holmg.	201
Cryptopteridimorpha Vier.	116	CYNIPIDAE	232
Cryptopone Emery	343	CYNIPOIDEA	232
Cryptoserphus Kief.	286	erynopsiphila Ashm., Leptacis	303
Cryptus F.	110	erynopsiphium (Ashm.), Synopas	303
crystallinus Bassett, Andricus	88	hyperia Tow., Tryphonis	117
Ctenacemus Thoms.	152	Cyphomyrmex Mayr.	362
Ctenamblytes Heinr.	156	Cyrtocryptus Marsh.	180
Ctenichneumon Thoms.	156	Cyrtogaster Wlkr.	268
CTENISCINI	88	DACNUSINAE	233
Ctenochira Foerst.	174	dactylopi (Ashm.), Thysanus	233
Ctenopelma Holmg.	174	dactylopi How., Leptomastix	236
CTENOPELMATINAE	178	daeckei Vier., Nysson	406
		dactylocola Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271

<i>Dactora</i> Foerst.	94	<i>dentigula</i> Sm., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>daggy</i> Murr., <i>Sphex</i>	401	<i>dentipes</i> (Dalm.), <i>Monodontomerus</i>	260
<i>Dahlbomius</i> Hincks	220	<i>dentiventris</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>daira</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Aprostocetus</i>	228	<i>deplila</i> Emery, <i>Brachymyrmex</i>	366
<i>Daisetsuzania</i> Uchida	176	<i>deplila</i> Tow., <i>Trypochis</i>	117
<i>dakotensis</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>deplanata</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
<i>dakotensis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	438	<i>deplanata</i> (Nees), <i>Cyclogasterella</i>	261
<i>dallase</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445	<i>deplanatus</i> (Nees), <i>Pseudomicromelus</i>	261
<i>dallasiana</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	442	<i>depressa</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>dalyi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>depressa</i> Middlkauf, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>depressicauda</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331	<i>depressipes</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i>	334
<i>dasyliroi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>depressum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	38
<i>Dasyutilla</i> Ashm.	339	<i>derivata</i> Buys., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>davisi</i> Fox, <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389	<i>Derostenus</i> Westw.	238
<i>davisi</i> Tow., <i>Pimplopterus</i>	171	<i>Derotropis</i> Mitch.	438
<i>davisi</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428, 436	<i>deserti</i> Say, <i>Cerceria</i>	416
<i>davisi</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354	<i>deserti</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>davisi</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	<i>deserti</i> Tow., <i>Lasius</i>	114
<i>dawsoni</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopangurus</i>	455	<i>deserti</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	389
<i>Dayro</i> Cam.	121	<i>desertiola</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i>	471
<i>deasy</i> Chandler, <i>Bombus</i> [v]	515	<i>desertorum</i> Friese, <i>Megacolus</i>	298
<i>debilis</i> (Say), <i>Ceratostigma</i>	281	<i>desertorum</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>debilis</i> Tow., <i>Hemisphegria</i>	119	<i>desmodioides</i> Walsh, <i>Nematus</i>	25
<i>debitor</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	176	<i>destructus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20, 22
<i>decens</i> (Cress.), <i>Mesoleptidea</i>	177	<i>destructor</i> (Jerd.), <i>Monomorium</i>	367
<i>decepta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	494	<i>destructor</i> (Say), <i>Merisus</i>	260
<i>deceptor</i> Krom., <i>Gorytes</i>	407	<i>detrimentosus</i> Gah., <i>Agromyzaphagus</i>	244
<i>deceptor</i> Miller, <i>Copidosoma</i>	238	<i>detritus</i> Br., <i>Ichneumon</i>	157
<i>deceptor</i> Morl., <i>Parabatus</i>	87	<i>detritus</i> (Br.), <i>Probolus</i>	138
<i>deceptor</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>detruta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>decipiens</i> (Prov.), <i>Bethylus</i>	321	<i>detrutus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i>	61
<i>decipiens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	<i>Deuteragenia</i> Susteri	379
<i>decoratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i>	184	<i>deuteromelas</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i>	140
<i>decorum</i> Timb., <i>Panthidium</i> [s]	474	<i>deuterothrips</i> D.T.,	92
<i>decorus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>devia</i> (Kw.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
<i>decumbens</i> (Tow.), <i>Enhaltes</i>	65	<i>devinator</i> (Say), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>defectivus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	176	<i>Devorgilla</i> Cam.	202
<i>definitum</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i>	38	<i>diablenis</i> Wms., <i>Diploplecton</i>	387
<i>deflexa</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	438	<i>diabla</i> Wash., <i>Dipogon</i>	379
<i>degener</i> (Hal.), <i>Acradactyla</i>	70	<i>diabolus</i> Morl., <i>Exochilum</i>	212
<i>densa</i> Ckll., <i>Gemias</i> [s]	452, 456	<i>diacritus</i> Foerst.	76, 179
<i>densa</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	307	<i>Diactes</i> Foerst.	91
<i>delectatum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	<i>Diadasia</i> Patt.	502
<i>deletus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	180, 181	<i>Diadegma</i> Foerst.	203, 204
<i>delicata</i> Bks., <i>Agneilla</i> [s]	381	<i>diadema</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	312
<i>delicata</i> (Cress.), <i>Trachala</i>	207	<i>Diadromus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>delicatus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>diaretella</i> Stary	33
<i>delicatus</i> Baker, <i>Aphidius</i>	30	<i>diaretus</i> of auth., not Foerst.	33
<i>delicatus</i> Cress., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36	<i>diaretus</i> Foerst.	32
<i>delicatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	<i>diaeus</i> Wlkr., <i>Lamproterus</i>	256
<i>Delopteryx</i> Foerst.	131	<i>Diaglypta</i> Foerst.	92
<i>Delolytus</i> Foerst.	178	<i>Dialges</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Delomezachile</i> Vier.,	438	<i>Dialictus</i> Robts.	461
<i>Delomerista</i> Foerst.	70, 79	<i>diana</i> Mocs., <i>Cleptes</i>	312
<i>delosa</i> Vier., <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>dianthidium</i> Ckll.	474
<i>Deltops</i> Sey.	202	<i>Diapetomorpha</i> Vier.	125
<i>dema</i> Burks., <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	<i>diaphanus</i> (Eversman), <i>Pachynematus</i>	19, 19
<i>deminutus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontia</i>	20	<i>Diapria</i> Latr.	291
<i>Demopheles</i> Foerst.	108	<i>DIAPRIIDAE</i>	288
<i>Demophorus</i> Thoms.	205	<i>DIAPRIIDAE</i>	288
<i>Dendrocerus</i> Ratz.	283	<i>diapridicola</i> Silv., <i>Physcus</i>	223
<i>dendroctoni</i> Ashm., <i>Cecidostiba</i>	265	<i>diapridia</i> Ashm., <i>Arrhenophagus</i>	245
<i>dendroctoni</i> Cush., <i>Coeloides</i>	55	<i>diapridia</i> Ashm., <i>Coccobius</i>	243, 245
<i>Dendrosoter</i> Wesm.	60	<i>diapridis</i> Cwfd., <i>Plagiomerus</i>	244
<i>dennigii</i> Murr., <i>Ammophila</i>	403, 404	<i>Diapriniphagus</i> Silv.	224
<i>denotatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>Diaplinopsis</i> Cwfd.	229
<i>densiventris</i> Vier., <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>Dibrachoides</i> Kurdj.	263
<i>densum</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>Dibrachys</i> Foerst.	263
<i>densus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	133	<i>Dicaelotus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>dentariae</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	497	<i>Dicamptus</i> Szep.	212
<i>dentata</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	322, 323	<i>Diceratops</i> Foerst.	172
<i>dentata</i> Mayr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354	<i>Diceratomia</i> Robts.	480, 487
<i>dentatus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilius</i>	12	<i>Dichothorax</i> Emery	359
<i>dentatus</i> Tow., <i>Apistephallus</i>	65	<i>Dichropteris</i> Doumerc.	91
<i>dentatus</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>dichrous</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
<i>dentatus</i> Uch., <i>Megaplectes</i> [s]	104	<i>dichrous</i> Schus., <i>Phetomorphus</i>	328
<i>denticularis</i> Bks., <i>Cerceria</i>	415	<i>dichrous</i> Sm., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
<i>denticulata</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	494	<i>dichrous</i> Vier., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>denticulata</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	508	<i>Dichrysis</i> Licht.	307
<i>denticulatum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i>	405	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i>	472
<i>denticulatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Pammacelus</i>	407	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440
<i>denticulatus</i> Tow., <i>Cuboccephalus</i> [s]	99	<i>Diclosocerus</i> Westw.	220
<i>dentifera</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331	<i>Diclosteroerus</i> Vier.	65, 66
<i>dentifrons</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>dictator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	173

<i>dictynae</i> How., Polysphincta	72, 73	<i>discretus</i> Fox, Crabro	419
<i>Didictum</i> Riley	232	<i>Dischalcaspis</i> D. T. & Kief.	283
<i>diecki</i> Emery, Stenamma	352	<i>dispar</i> (Brues), Hormius	59
<i>diegueno</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	<i>dispar</i> (Thunb.), Xylotrurus	128
<i>dietrichi</i> Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	<i>dispar</i> Wesm., Aethecerus	131
<i>dietrichi</i> (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	<i>disparilis</i> (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142
<i>dietrichi</i> Tow., Epirhyssa	78	<i>disparis</i> Ruschka, Anastatus	246
<i>dietrichorum</i> Evans, Anisepyrus	315	<i>disparis</i> (Vier.), Phobocampe	203
<i>dienuomia</i> Ckll.	471	<i>dispilus</i> Tow., Aulacus	285
<i>difficilis</i> Baker, Photopsis	331	<i>disimilis</i> C. L. Fox, Stenolia	408
<i>difficilis</i> (Baker), Sphaerophthalma	329	<i>disimilis</i> Roh., Xyla	7
<i>difficilis</i> (Mues.), Agathis	40	<i>dissipator</i> (MacG.), Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>diffidens</i> Tow. & Tow., Tricees	158	<i>dissitus</i> (Cress.), Atanycolimorpha	55
<i>Diglochis</i> Foerst.	263	<i>disomphaloides</i> Evans, Apenesia	317
<i>Diglyphia</i> Thoms.	220	<i>disomphalus</i> Ashm.	318
<i>Diglyphus</i> Wlkr.	219	<i>distans</i> Kief., Plutobethylus	320
<i>Digonozus</i> Kief.	320, 321	<i>distans</i> Prov., Andrena	428
<i>digueti</i> Buys., Panopes	311	<i>distans</i> Schus., Odontophopsis[s]	336
<i>Dihyopiaz</i> End.	74	<i>distans</i> Timb., Perdita	441
<i>dilatata</i> Spin., Creceis	415	<i>distincta</i> Cress., Osmia	482
<i>dicta</i> (Cress.), Tetralonia	518	<i>distincta</i> MueG., Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>dilecta</i> Timb., Perdita	440	<i>distincta</i> (Sm.), Larropis	392
<i>Dilophopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>distinctipes</i> Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
<i>diluenda</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>distinctus</i> Cress., Epoclus	499
<i>dimensus</i> Fischer, Opus	50	<i>distinctus</i> (Cress.), Triaepolus	500
<i>dimidiata</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>distinctus</i> Fox, Bothynostethus	338
<i>dimidiata</i> (Tow.), Pimpla	74	<i>distinctus</i> Mackauer, Lysiphebus	32
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Opus	50	<i>distinctus</i> Sm., Tachytes	321
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Pyrobombus[s]	518	<i>distinguenta</i> Kief., Parasierola	264
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Cress.), Metcorus	33	<i>distinguentus</i> (Foerst.), Lariophagus	460
<i>dimidiatus</i> (DeGeer), Palmodes	401	<i>divergenoides</i> (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	423, 425
<i>dimidiatus</i> Tow., Ecthrus[s]	129	<i>divergens</i> (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	460
<i>diminuta</i> (Cress.), Dicaeasia	502	<i>divergens</i> (Park.), Microsticta	491
<i>dimmocki</i> Ashm., Telenomus	220	<i>divergens</i> Park., Stictiella	409
<i>Dimmockia</i> Ashm.	205	<i>diversa</i> (Mues.), Agathis	476
<i>Dimophora</i> Foerst.	205	<i>diversicolor</i> Cwfd., Stelis	305
<i>Dimophorus</i> Thoms.	428	<i>diversus</i> (Lep. & Br.), Ectemnius	70
<i>dimorpha</i> Mitch., Andrena	265	<i>divinator</i> (Rossi), Perithous	421
<i>Dinotiscus</i> Ghes.	261	<i>divisa</i> (Wlkr.), Chalcis	133
<i>Dinotomus</i> Foerst.	170	<i>divisatæ</i> Heinr., Platylabus	40
<i>Diodontus</i> Curt.	336	<i>divisus</i> (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	192
<i>Diomorus</i> Wlkr.	250	<i>divisus</i> Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	178
<i>dioryctriae</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	160	<i>dolerosa</i> Sandw., Osmia	482, 484
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Microtypus	38	<i>Dolerus</i> Panz.	16
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Orgilus	82	<i>dolichocephala</i> Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	441
<i>dioryctriae</i> Wly., Scambus	476	<i>dolichoecerus</i> (Ashm.), Telenomus	296
<i>Dioxys</i> Lep. & Serv.	255	<i>Dolichoehile</i> Vier.	472
<i>Dipara</i> Wlkr.	180	DOLICHOERINAE	363
<i>Diplazon</i> Nees	180	<i>dolichogaster</i> Ashm., Sympiesis	218
DIPLAZONINAE	180	<i>dolichura</i> (Thoms.), Pontania	21
DIPLAZONTINAE	180	<i>Dolicoctonus</i> Foerst.	176
<i>Diploplecton</i> Fox	387	<i>Dolipropia</i> Kief.	291
<i>Diploptetrum</i> Mayr	358	<i>dolosa</i> Whlr., Formica[s]	370
<i>Diplorrhous</i> Aaron	305, 307	<i>dolosus</i> Gah., Tetrastichus	226
<i>diplosidis</i> Eckel, Systasis	260	<i>donaibilis</i> Cress., Joppidium	122
<i>Dipogon</i> Fox	379	<i>donatus</i> Sm., Triaepolus	500
<i>Diprion</i> Schr.	15	<i>donisthorpei</i> Nixon, Brunnicoophilus	295
DIPRIONIDAE	14	<i>doreaschennae</i> Cush., Cremastus	206
<i>diprionis</i> Cush., Delomerista[s]	79	<i>doreaschennae</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	305
<i>diprionis</i> Gah., Trilneptis	263	<i>doriae</i> Grib., Chrysura	307
<i>Dipristocera</i> Kief.	317	<i>dorsale</i> (Lep.), Heteranthidium	309
<i>director</i> (Thunb.), Pycnoeryptus	115	<i>dorsalis</i> Aaron, Chrysis	309
DIRIINIINAE	280	<i>dorsalis</i> Cress., Exochus[s]	198
<i>Dirhinus</i> Dalm.	250	<i>dorsalis</i> (Holm.), Susasaba[s]	183
<i>Dirrhinoidea</i> Grit.	250	<i>dorsalis</i> (Lep.), Ammobia	399
<i>Dirrhope</i> Foerst.	40	<i>dorsalis</i> Prov., Apantus	104
<i>dirus</i> Cress., Cryptus	111	<i>dorsator</i> (Ashm.), Opidius	111
<i>discessus</i> Szelenyi, Inocerota	301	<i>dorsicarinatus</i> Pratt, Cryptus	59
<i>discolidais</i> (Cress.), Messatoporus	127	DORYCTINAE	59
<i>discoloides</i> (Vier.), Agonoeryptus	129	<i>doryctinus</i> Roman	59
<i>discolideum</i> (Cress.), Pelecystoma	53	DORYLINAE	344
<i>Discolia</i> Sauss.	341	<i>dorymyrmex</i> Mayr	59
<i>discolor</i> (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	387	<i>downesi</i> Gah., Opus	50
<i>discolor</i> Cress., Acantholyda	9	<i>downeyi</i> Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
<i>discolor</i> Tow., Joppidium	122	<i>drakei</i> (Dreis.), Anoplius	384
<i>discoloripes</i> (Grit.), <i>Lamprolatus</i>	258		
<i>discoloripes</i> Roh., Microgaster	258		
<i>discontinua</i> Weber, Myrmica[s]	349		
<i>discoirs</i> Timb., Dianthidium	474		
<i>Disochyrea</i> Roger	347		
<i>discrepans</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	453		
<i>discreta</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279		
<i>discreta</i> Timb., Perdita	441		
<i>discretoides</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279		

drakei (Oglob.), Fidiobia	301	edwardsii Cress., Trogus	170
drakei Oglob., Tricladus	800	edwardsii (Nort.), Neodiprion	14
dreisbachii Bohart, Aphlanthops	414	edwardsii Riley, Apanteles	41
dreisbachii Fischer, Opus	50	Edna Cam.	37
dreisbachii Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	effigialis Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
dreisbachii Mitch., Andrena	428	effigies Heinr., Protichneumon	168
dreisbachii (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	egawai Uch., Tylocomnoides	191
dreisbachii Mitch., Nomada	495	eggeri D.T., Cryptus	110
dreisbachii Tow., Gubiocephalus	89	eggersi Emery, Strumigenys	361
dreisbachii Tow., Odontocolon	83	egregia (Davis), Philotymna	178
dreisbachii Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	egregiacolor Vier.	205
Dreisbachia Tow.	71	egregiacolor Vier., Chelonus	48
drosophilae Ashm., Spalangia	261	egregius Herr.-Sch., Odynerus	376
druparum Boheman, Torymus	249, 250	egregius Holmg., Eucerus	173
drurii Ckll., Campsomeris	342	egregiacolor (Vier.), Cremastus	206
druso (Wlkr.), Dibrachoides	293	eiseni Ashm., Mesostenus	116
DRYINIDAE	321	ejectus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	193
drymariae Timb., Perdita	441	ELACHERTINAE	229
Dryocosmus Gir.	288	Elachertus Spin.	229
dryorhizoxeni (Ashm.), Eupelmella	246	Flampus Spin.	307
dryorhizoxeni (Ashm.), Lariophagus	264	elaphita Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17
Dryudella Spin.	388	ELASMDAE	235
dubariae Wallace, Cerocephala	288	Elasmus Westw.	248
dubiosa Fouts, Leptacis	304	Elatus Wlkr.	248, 256
dubiosa (Kief.), Acilista	293	eldoradensis Roh., Tachysphex	393
dubiosa Kief., Pantoclis	294	elecebra Wlkr., Symphedole	355
dubiosum Cress., Joppidium	122	electa Cress., Nomada	496, 497
dubiosum (Fouts), Synopae	303	electa Timb., Perdita	441
dubiosus (Full.), Dryocosmus	293	electella Ckll., Nomada	497, 498
dubiosus Perk., Cyclolabus	182	electra (Vier.), Pimpliopterus	171
dubitatus (Mitch.), Dialictus	463	electrae Vier., Apanteles	41
dubitata Sm., Coeloxys	491, 492	electum Mues., Eubadizon	38
dubitatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	electus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	155, 157
dubitatus (Nort.), Hemitaxonus	15	elegans (Cress.), Dryudella	388
dubius (Ashm.), Euxeromalus	264	elegans Cress., Eucerceris	418
dugei Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	elegans (Dalm.), Cheloneurus	242
dugeianus Lec., Entomognathus	419	elegans (Grav.), Homotropus	184
dugeii (Ckll. & Casad.), Dasyntilla	339	elegans LaBerge, Melissodes	506
duloticus Wess., Leptothorax	359	elegans Park., Steniolia	408
dumetorum Tow., Christolia	110	elegans (Prov.), Trigonura	277
dunningi Ckll., Andrena	429	elegans Schmutz, Weisia	87
dunningi (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	elegans Shest., Macrostemma	290
dupa Say, Ceratina[s]	514	elegans (Sm.), Isodontia	400
duplicans Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	elegans Vier., Cryptanuridimorpha	116
duplicata Mitch., Andrena	429	elegans Timb., Perdita	441
duplicata Mues. & Wlkr., Acilista	293	elegantissima Schlect., Cerceris	415
duplicata (Mues. & Wlkr.), Pantoclis	294	eleucopus Wlkr., Cryptus	111, 112
duplicata Prov., Steniolia	408	elmatius Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
duplicatiformis Vier., Amblyteles	148	Ellanopus Semenov	209
duplicatus Gah., Necremnus	219	elasmae Dasch., Sussaba[s]	184
duplicatus (Huber), Torymus	249	ellopiae Hgtn., Pimpla	74
duplicatus (Say), Ctenichneumon	145	ellipticus (Kby.), Hylaeus	423
duplicans Heinr., Platylabus	183	ellisiae (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	463, 466
durangoensis Vier., Andrena	429	elongata (Ashm.), Macroctelia	300
Dusona Cam.	208	elongata (Davis), Oxytorus	179
Dyspetes Foerst.	176	elongata (Ashm.), Proaspepus	209
Dyspetes Foerst.	88	elongata Hedqvist, Monitoricla	59
Dyspetes Thoms.	203	elongata (Prov.), Sussaba	183
Earius Wessm.	88	elongatus Brisch., Amblyteles	154, 155
eastoni (Roh.), Xorides	89	elongatus Cress., Tachytes[s]	390
eboripes Tow., Polysphincta	81	elongatus (Grlt.), Thyranus	235
ecarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	72	elongatus (Mayr.), Pseudomyrmex	348
ecdytolophae Mues., Microgaster	340	elongatus (Prov.), Promethes	132
echinoaceti Ckll., Lithurge	330	elongatus Thoms., Phacogenes	130
ECHTHRINA	44	elus LaBerge, Melissodes	505, 506
Echthrus Gray	473	emaculatus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128
Echthropsis Ashm.	127	emarginatus (Say), Exochus	198
Ectadus Foerst.	203	emarginatus (Say), Tridistis	196
Ectatomma Sm.	203	emarginata (Cress.), Stictella	365
Ectemnius Dahlb.	302, 304	emarginatula Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Ectopimorpha Vier.	346	emarginatum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
Ectopius Wessm.	421	emarginatum Say, Oxybelus	421
Ectromatopsis Cress.	152	Embolemus Westw.	321
edentata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	136	emeryana Creigh., Crematogaster[s]	356
edura Weld, Dischalcaspis	127	emeryana Ford, Myrmica[s]	350
edwardsii Br., Sirex	283	emeryi Ford, Cardiocondyla	41
edwardsii (Cress.), Acoricius[s]	26	emigrator Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
edwardsii (Cress.), Eriogorus	127	emmae (Emery), Quadristruma	362
edwardsii (Cress.), Graenicherstia	210	emmitosus Scull., Cerceris	417
edwardsii (Cress.), Metopius	210	emoros Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
edwardsii (Cress.), Nomadopsis	189, 191	Emphoropsis Ashm.	618
edwardsii (Cress.), Parnopes	457	empretiae Vier., Apanteles	41
edwardsii (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	311	Empria Lep.	25
edwardsii (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	375	Enaesus Enock	214
edwardsii (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	382	enavata (Cress.), Diadassa	502
		Enayma Delucchi	238

Encarsia Foerst.	223	erigeronls Robts., Nomada	498
Encyrtaspis Ashm.	247	Erigorgus Foerst.	210
ENCYRTIDAE	236	erlococci Timb., Aphyus	241
ENCYRTINAE	236	Eriopria Kief.	289
encyrtoides Wlkr., Systasis	250	Eriplanus Foerst.	95
Encyrtophyscus Blanch.	223	Eristemagus Vier.	225
Encyrtus Latr.	233	eritrenis Comp., Cocophagus	225
Endasyus Foerst.	94	Eritrissomerus Ashm.	302
endius Wlkr., Spalangia	254	erminous Bks., Tachytes	391
Endromopoda Heiden	61	ernobii Mues., Eubadizon	38
enhyckel Cooper, Chrysis	308	Ernaetona Foerst.	95
Eniacella Grit.	230	eros Grlt., Pachyneuron	237
Enicospilus Steph.	212	errane Rob., Xylea	7
Enizemum Foerst.	188	errantius Davis, Metopius[s]	189, 190, 191
enodis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	Erromenus Holmg.	88
ensifer Westw., Apanteles	302	erucarum (Cush.), Bracon	56
ensiger (Say), Apanteles	41	Eruga Tow.	71
ensiger Nort., Italia	282	eruptor How., Aphyus	241
Entedon Dalm.	235	Erythmelus Enock	214
ENTEDONTINAE	231	erythrocephala (L.), Acantholyda	8
Entomachus Foerst.	239	erythrocephala Rob., Phanerotoma	45
erylae Mason, Apanteles	41	erythrocerus Thoms., Brachycryptus	117
eos Meyer, Bioletera	128	erythrocoxa Heinn., Platylabus	183
eothisa Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	erythrogaster (Ashm.), Andrena[s]	429
Epachthes Foerst.	178	erythrogaster Vier., Rhimphalea	89, 91
Epachthus Thoms.	178	erythromelas (MacLach.), Craticheumon	145
epagoge (Cush.), Temelucha	208	erythromelas (MacLach.), Homotherus	148
epagus Grlt., Microgaster	44	erythronii Robts., Andrena	429
Epeoloides Grlt.	502	erythropoda Rob., Psen	396
epculus Latr.	499	erythropus Ashm., Metacisla	300
Ephecomymex Wlkr.	351	erythropus (Ashm.), Platygaster	302
Ephedrus Hal.	27	erythropus Grav., Cryptus	97
ephestiae Fitch., Idechthis	202	erythropus Kriech., Mesoleptus	178
EPHIALTINI	61	erythropus Vier., Pimpla[s]	75
Ephialtes Grav.	65	erythropyga Timb., Perdita	441
ephiatoides Cush., Scambus	62	erythropygus (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97, 99
ephippiata Allen, Paratiphia	321	erythropygus Prov., Ichneumon	132
ephippiger Sm., Pomilius	385	Erythroscambus Wly.	64
ephippium (Say), Campsomeris[s]	312	erythroscuta Heinn., Craticheumon	145
Ephuta Say	310	erythroscinus (Cam.), Dindromus	131
ephyseus Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	330	erythroscinus (Cam.), Thyraella	181
Epibembex Mink.	411	erythrotorax (Ashm.), Conostigmoides	238
epibembex Mues., Apanteles	42	erythrotorax (Ashm.), Conostigmus	238
Epicoetethus Bks.	382	erythrus (Vier.), Iphiaulax	55
Epicermetus Slep.	207	esq. Sehlet., Cerceris	177
Epigonatopus Perk.	321	Esigra Perk.	176
epilchnae Giavli, Lygellus	226	estellina (Bks.), Anoplus	384
Epilampsia Delucchi	232	esurus (Riley), Syntomosphyrum	229
Epimacrus Wlkr.	255	Ethelurgus Foerst.	92
Epimacrogastus Grlt.	251	etiellae Vier., Apanteles	42
Epimalesodes Ashm.	512	etorofuensis Uchida, Hemiteles	94
Epimomia Ashm.	470	etrocaulus (Mason), Excavatus[s]	89
epinothae Vier., Apanteles	42	etrocaulus Mason, Smicroplectrus[s]	89
Epinvsson Pate	406	Etraxus Foerst.	269
Epipheidole Wlkr.	355	Eupaphidius Mackauer	29
Epiphobus Foerst.	108	Eubadizon Nees	38
Epipompilus Kohl	382	eucaulypsi Timb., Perdita	232
Epirhyssa Cress.	78	Eucamptonyx Perk.	321
episcopal (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423, 424	EUCERATINI	173
Epistenia Westw.	270	Eucereceris Cress.	418
Episyron Schiedte	382	Eucerechus Breth.	261
Epystole Grlt.	276	EUCERINI	173
epixanthus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189	Euceros Grav.	502
Epixorides Smith	81	EUCHARITIDAE	247
epos Grlt., Anagrus	215	Euchrysis Westw.	276
EPYRINAE	312	eucleides Blanch., Neochristolia	109
EPYRINI	313	eucnemidarum Cwfd., Vanhornia	285
Epyris Westw.	313	Eucrotopus Ashm.	276
equidens Vier., Chrysis	309	Eudeantoma Ashm.	275
equina (Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	Euderomphale Grlt.	220
eragrostidis (How.), Eurytoma	278	Euderus Hal.	231
eragrostidis How., Eurytomocharis	274	Eulagmodes Grlt.	237
eraus Tow., Habrocyrtoides	124	Eulonchopria Brth.	422
Erebomyrma Wlkr.	353	EULOPHIDAE	218
erebnica Gillasp., Steniolia	408	EULOPHINAE	218
Eremnophila Menke	402	Eulophus Geoff. of Cat.	219
Eremosia Mich.	480	Eulophus Oliv.	219
Eretmocerus Hald.	220	Eumegastigmus Hussey	258
ericaeus Tow., Craticheumon	145, 146	Eumenes Latr.	296
ericamerine Timb., Perdita	441	Eumicrosoma Gah.	296
erichsonii (Htg.), Tristiphora	17	Euneura Wlkr.	257
Eriocercis Cress.	514	Eunotus Wlkr.	258
Eriocydnus Wlkr.	286	Eudynurus D.T.	376
eriensis (Wallace), Hoekeria	278	Euphthalma Crelgh.	357
erigenine Robts., Andrena	429	Euphalamus Westw.	357
erigeronls Miteh., Ppculus	499	EUPARAGINAE	576

Eupelmella Masi	246	excessorius Davis, Chorinaeus	192
EUPELMIDAE	245	excincta Tow., Lanugo	114
Eupelmus Dalm.	245	excitus (Thoms.), Pachynematus	14
Euphorbiae (Ckll.), Nematopsis	457	excitans Roh., Neodiprion	14
Euphorbiae Timb., Perdita	441	exclamans Vier., Polistes[s]	375
Euphoriana Gab.	36	excomptus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
Euphoriella Ashm.	35	excutibialis Wklr., Enicospilus	212
EUPHORINAE	33	excultus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	166
Euphorus Nees	36	excuvatus Vier., Parnopes	311
Eupitheciarum Heinr., Platylabus	339	Exephanes Wesm.	151
Euplectrus Westw.	229	EXENTERINI	83
Euplevrotropis Grlt.	234	Exenterus Htg.	83
Euplilia Risso	419	Exeristes Foerst.	61
Eupteromalus Kurdj.	263	Exeristesoides Uchida	76
eureka (Ashm.), Diadegma	204	Exeristoides Vier.	65, 66
eureka (Ashm.), Eligorgus	210	Exetastes Grav.	172
eureka (Ashm.), Graenicheria	210	Exidechthia Wklr.	202
eureka (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	385	exiguus Cress., Omia	482, 484
Eurhopalothrix Brown & Kempf	362	exigua (Fox), Microstictia	411
eurus (Mason), Excavarus[s]	89	exigua (Fox), Stictiella	409
eurus Mason, Smicroplectrus	39	exiguus (Vier.), Hyposoter	204
euryaspis (Cam.), Camera	117	exilis Evans, Apenesia	317
euryceps (Ellis), Lassiolossum	463, 464	exilis LaBerge, Melissodes	506
Euryces Mick.	425	exilis Timb., Perdita	441
Eurydinata Foerst. of Cat.	258	exilis Tow., Zatyota	44
eurygnathus Schus., Acrophotopsis	338	exinlops Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
EURYLABINI	138	ezimius (Cress.), Cubocephalus	101
eurynome Fox, Philanthus	413	eximius Mason, Muesebeckia	41
euryonius Tow., Cubocephalus	99	eximius (Steph.), Coelichneumon	165
EURYPROCTINI	177	Exochus Grav.	187
Euryproctus Holmg.	178	Exodolus Foerst.	96
euryptychia Cush., Pristomerus	205	EXOMALOPSINI	493
eurypus Heinr., Inehneumon	160	Exomalopsis Spin.	493
Eurytoma Ill.	272	Exomus Tow.	81
EURYTOMIDAE	270	exornata Fern., Isodontia	400
Eurytomocharis Ashm.	274	exornatus Fox, Tachytes	390
Eusandalum Ratz.	245	exotica Sm., Poneria	348
Eusemion Dahlb.	243	exopulvis Ckll., Bomus[s]	519
Eustiprosomus Hincks	174	expleta Timb., Perdita[s]	448
Eutanyacra Cam.	152	expolita LaBerge, Melissodes	506
Eutanyacrus Foerst.	34	expunctus (Cress.), Probolus	138
Euthosmia Sinha	485	exquisita (Cress.), Syntichalonia	512
Euthyeryptus Jussel	117	exsectoides Forel, Formica	371
Eutricharaea Thoms.	457	exsectus Fox, Tachysphex	393
Euvra Newm.	23	extensicornis (Nort.), Pachynematus	18
eurae (Ashm.), Olesicampe	205	extensor Cush., Phthorina	183
eurae (Ashm.), Scambus[s]	64	extensor (L.), Eubadizon	88
euwattacocanus Fischer, Opitus	50	extensus Wklr., Pteromalus	262
Euxestonotus Fouts	302	externus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
euzeoa Strickl., Berceyntus[v]	238	extiratus Fischer, Opus	60
Evades Lep.	382	extrematis (Cress.), Gambus	119
evanesceus Westw., Trichogramma	217	extrematus (Cress.), Sphex	408
Evaniella Brad.	284	exulans (Cress.), Tryphonis	117
EVANIIDAE	284	Exyston Schiodte	89, 90
EVANIOIDEA	284	ezra (Pate), Mimesa	396
evansi Krom., Nitelopterus	390	fabricii Mocs., Chrysis	309
evansi (Menke), Sphex	403	fabricii Schiodte, Cryptus[s]	112
evansi Tow., Agnelli	381	faceta Dusch., Sussaba[s]	183
evansi Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339	facetops Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	145
evectus (Cress.), Eudynerus[s]	376	facetosa Weed, Microgaster	44
evetrlae (Cush.), Temelucha	203	facetosus (Cress.), Craticheumon	145
evetrlae (Grlt.), Hyssopus	280	faciale (Prov.), Lampoterna	268
evetrlae Roh., Exochus	193	facilis (Cress.), Temelucha	207, 208
evetrlae Vier., Roplectis	76	faci Foerst., Secodes	231
evexus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	facipirum (Prov.), Porymus	249
evittata Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	107	falcentus (Nees), Pygostolus	88
evoluta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	falciformis Schus.,	
Evyllaeus Robts.	460	Acanthophotopsis[s]	338, 339
ewa Bridw., Neseypis	313	fallax Ckll., Perdita	441
Exacerodius Foerst.	174	fallax (Lep.), Amauronematus	24
exaptus Cress., Mepostenus	109	fallax Vier., Odontophotopsis	356
exareolata (Ashm.), Pimpla[s]	73	falsifica Buys., Chrysis	309
exareolatus Cush., Phrudus	86	farmingdalensis Fischer, Opus	50
exareolatus (Vier.), Gambus[s]	119	farmingdaleus Fischer, Opus	50
exartemae Wiy., Microcentrus	86	fartus (Prov.), Doryctes	59
Excavarus Davis	89	fascialis Cam., Retanisia	84
excavata Marl., Phyllocopa	22	fasciata Malen., Physcus	223
excavata McComb, Aphaereta	47	fasciata (Nort.), Neurotoma	11
excavatus (Nort.), Pimplis	12	fasciata Prov., Phanerotoma	45
excellens Timb., Emprophopsis	513	fasciata Timb., Perdita	441
excellens Timb., Perdita	441	fasciata LaBerge, Melissodes	506
excellior Heinr., Melanichneumon	144	fasciatipennis Kief., Lamproleidia	298
exclusus (Cress.), Acrotenus[s]	127	fasciatum (Perk.), Trichogramma	217
exclusus (Cress.), Exyston	89, 91	fasciatus Ashm., Aradopharus	296
		fasciatus (Ashm.), Xylophrurus[s]	129

<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i>	214	<i>filicornia</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Metacolus</i>	261	<i>florum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457
<i>fasciatus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Thysanus</i>	236	<i>flirrhina</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
<i>fasciatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Archolytus</i>	265	<i>flitapa</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
<i>fasciatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Aporinellus</i>	281	<i>flitima</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	416
<i>fasciatus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Trichomalus</i>	336	<i>flitimus</i> Cresson, <i>Ichneumon</i>	142
<i>fasciatus</i> Thoms., <i>Tricoryphus</i>	256	<i>flitimus</i> D. T., <i>Pompilus</i>	382, 386
<i>fasciatus</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	111	<i>flitius</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	416, 418
<i>fasciipennis</i> (Br.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115	<i>flitius</i> DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i>	221
<i>fasciis</i> (Cam.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332	<i>flitius</i> Vier., <i>Asternaulax</i>	130
<i>fascipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephaleia</i>	11	<i>flitator</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165
<i>fascipennis</i> Evans., <i>Allaporus</i>	331	<i>flitellatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 113
<i>fascipennis</i> (Haupt), <i>Dipogon</i>	379	<i>flitellatus</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	382
<i>fasciventris</i> Dasch., <i>Tymnophorus</i>	182	<i>flitipes</i> (Robbs.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>fasciventris</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	<i>flitens</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91
<i>fastigata</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103	<i>flitens</i> (Klug), <i>Selandria</i>	16
<i>fastigatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199	<i>flitens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
<i>fattigi</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	<i>flitens</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463
<i>fattigi</i> Tow., <i>Joppidulus</i> [s]	463	<i>flitellatus</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142
<i>faustus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226	<i>flitellatus</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	441
<i>favosa</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i>	73	<i>fliticeps</i> Ashm., <i>Asogaster</i>	401
<i>febriculatus</i> Grlt., <i>Merisus</i>	260	<i>fliticeps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>fedorensis</i> Grlt., <i>Emphoropsis</i> [s]	513	<i>fliticeps</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>fedorensis</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471	<i>fliticeps</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442
<i>felipiana</i> Mitch., <i>Chalcidodoma</i>	430	<i>flitellatus</i> Riley, <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230
<i>feli</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486	<i>flitellatus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	42
<i>feltiae</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	44	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>feltiae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>flitellatus</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>femoratus</i> Brisch., <i>Thaumatotypus</i>	93	<i>flitellatus</i> Foerst., <i>Idria</i>	298
<i>femorata</i> (Fox), <i>Microplitis</i>	411	<i>flitellatus</i> Kief., <i>Bakerella</i>	314
<i>femorata</i> (Fox), <i>Stictella</i>	387	<i>flitellatus</i> Kief., <i>Holepyris</i>	318
<i>femorata</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	387	<i>flitellatus</i> Kief., <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>femorata</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	<i>flitellatus</i> Whit., <i>Bethylus</i>	321
<i>femoratus</i> Tow., <i>Lisrognathus</i>	125	<i>flitellatus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Sphegigaster</i>	258
<i>femurubrum</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i>	415	<i>flitellatus</i> (Osten Sacken), <i>Torymus</i>	249
<i>femurubrum</i> (Fox), <i>Spheg</i>	403	<i>flitellatus</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318, 320
<i>fenellus</i> (Vier.), <i>Pimpla</i>	171	<i>flitellatus</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	298
<i>Fenestula</i> Tow.	124	<i>flitellatus</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294
<i>fennicus</i> Graham, <i>Lonchetrus</i>	268	<i>flitellatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	193
<i>fennigeri</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>flitellatus</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	461
<i>Fenus</i> Leach	16	<i>flitellatus</i> Beq., <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	377
<i>feralis</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>flitellatus</i> DeSantis, <i>Physcus</i>	223
<i>fergusoni</i> Pate, <i>Crossocerus</i>	420	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trileces</i>	193
<i>fergusoni</i> Tow., <i>Ondotoclon</i> [s]	32	<i>flitellatus</i> Cress., <i>Epyrobombus</i> [s]	518
<i>feriens</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>flitellatus</i> Dasch., <i>Diplozon</i>	199
<i>ferinalda</i> Franklin, <i>Psithyrus</i>	520	<i>flitellatus</i> How., <i>Cocophagus</i>	225
<i>ferinaldi</i> (Lewis), <i>Vespa</i> [s]	875	<i>flitellatus</i> Davis, <i>Exochus</i>	199
<i>ferinaldi</i> (Murr.), <i>Spheg</i>	408	<i>flitellatus</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318
<i>ferinalda</i> Bohart & Menke	399	<i>flitellatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Pimpla</i>	73
<i>ferrugata</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114	<i>flitellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146, 147
<i>ferrugineus</i> Grlt., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145	<i>flitellatus</i> Cress., <i>Trogus</i>	170
<i>ferrugineus</i> Cam., <i>Jethysura</i>	131	<i>flitellatus</i> End., <i>Dihyobolax</i>	74
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Cush.), <i>Giraudia</i>	107	<i>flitellatus</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Davis), <i>Temelucha</i>	208	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Prigallo</i>	218
<i>ferrugineus</i> Fox, <i>Spheg</i>	401	<i>flitellatus</i> (Hgtm.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	98
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Nort.), <i>Cravenhorstia</i>	210	<i>flitellatus</i> (Hgtm.), <i>Farmorthia</i> [s]	97, 98
<i>ferrugineus</i> Wlkr., <i>Dusona</i>	203	<i>flitellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Colocentrus</i>	84
<i>ferrugineus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	104	<i>flitellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cryptoserphus</i>	236
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Exochus</i>	199	<i>flitellatus</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>ferrugineus</i> Cush., <i>Calliophanes</i>	64	<i>flitellatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99
<i>ferrugineus</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>flitellatus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Amblymerus</i>	282
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210	<i>flitellatus</i> Clément, <i>Teniaspis</i>	139
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Say), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s]	383	<i>flitellatus</i> (Fern.), <i>Anmobia</i>	399
<i>ferruginior</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 416	<i>flitellatus</i> (Kief.), <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318
<i>ferruginipolis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	332	<i>flitellatus</i> How., <i>Physcus</i>	223
<i>ferruginosus</i> Baker, <i>Aphidius</i>	80	<i>flitellatus</i> Kief., <i>Epyris</i>	318
<i>ferruginosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spheg</i>	408	<i>flitellatus</i> Thoms., <i>Cinetus</i>	285
<i>ferrumequinum</i> (Walsh & Riley),	127	<i>flitellatus</i> Cress., <i>Eucereis</i>	418
<i>ferrens</i> (L.), <i>Prionyx</i>	401	<i>flitellatus</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	517
<i>fervida</i> Sm., <i>Nomada</i>	498	<i>flitellatus</i> H. S. Sm., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	416
<i>Ferridobombus</i> Skorikov	516	<i>flitellatus</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>festinata</i> Prov., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 510	<i>flitellatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Solierella</i>	389
<i>festiva</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	497, 498	<i>flitellatus</i> Cam., <i>Alyson</i>	406
<i>festiva</i> Evans., <i>Tastiotenia</i>	382	<i>flitellatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>festiva</i> Mues., <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>festiva</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	415
<i>festivus</i> Ckll., <i>Parnops</i>	311	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polygrytes</i>	127
<i>festucae</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>flitellatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudoponargus</i>	465
<i>fibulator</i> Grav., <i>Anomalon</i>	210	<i>flitellatus</i> Cwld., <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230
<i>fieltia</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	373	<i>flitellatus</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	273
<i>fidella</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	415	<i>flitellatus</i> (F.), <i>Lasius</i>	367
<i>Fidobla</i> Ashm.	300, 301	<i>flitellatus</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i>	241
<i>figulum</i> (L.), <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394	<i>flitellatus</i> (How.), <i>Microterys</i>	240
		<i>flitellatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
		<i>flitellatus</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	280

flemingi Sm., Aphaeogaster	352	formicoides Tow., Odontocolon	83
fletcheri Boden., Hedyridium	307	formosa (Cress.), Stictelia	409
fletcheri Ckll., Solenotus	231	formosa Gah., Encarsia	223
fletcheri (Cwfd.), Asaphes	255	formosa (Say), Pepsis[s]	378
fletcheri MacG., Pamphilus	12	formosa Timb., Perdita[s]	442
fletcheri (Prov.), Compsoctyptus	115	Formosanomalon Uchida	209
flexilis Tow., Dolichomitus	66	formosum (Cress.), Gallanthidium	474
Flockiella Timb.	232	formosum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	84
flora (Grlt.), Lamprolatus	256	formosus Cress., Arotea	84
flora Grlt., Misogaster	256	formosus Krom., Hylaeus	423
floricola (Jerd.), Monomorium	356	foresiusi Hellen., Polysphinctus	69
floricornis Weld, Neuroterus	232	fortis (Cress.), Baryceros	110
florida (Grlt.), Eudectoma	276	fortis Cress., Megachile	438
floridana (Ashm.), Aclista	233	fortisliola Cam., Paratiphia	324, 325
floridana Ashm., Eaeoneura	239	fortuitus MacG., Pamphilus	12, 13
floridana (Ashm.), Entomacis	289	fossiceps Buren, Formica	371
floridana Ashm., Leptacis	304	fossatus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
floridana (Ashm.), Metacis	300	fossor (Roh.), Solierella	389
floridana Ashm., Pantoclis	294	foveolatus (F.), Campomeris[s]	342
floridana (Ashm.), Trichopria	230	foveata Sm., Leptothorax	359
floridana Brown & Kempf, Eurhopalothrix	362	foveata Timb., Perdita[s]	442
floridana Cress., Coeloxys	491	foveolatum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	453
floridana Cress., Leucospis[s]	281	foveolatus (Brown & Cheng),	
floridana Emery, Pheidole[s]	354	Dissomphalus	320
floridana Evans, Bakeriella	314	foveolatus Knw., Pachynematus	18
floridana Grcen., Stelis[s]	475	fouts (Cush.), Campoerapedon	188
floridana Mitch., Ceratina[s]	514	fouts Evans, Paedusobrachium	319
floridana (Robts.), Ashmeadiella	478	fouts Cush., Symplocus	187
floridana Schus., Epubia[s]	340	fouts Fischer, Opus	50
floridana Sm., Aphaeogaster	352	fouts Masner, Spilomeris	289
floridana (Sm.), Emporopsis[s]	513, 514	fouts Masner, Synopeas	303
floridana Tow., Megarhyssa[s]	78	foxi Bohart & Menke, Prionyx	401
floridana Tow., Theronia[s]	79	foxi Davis, Platylabus	136
floridanum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	foxi (Davis), Tropicolabus	135
floridanum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM[s]	485	foxi Gillasp, Stizoides	408
floridanus Ashm., Aphaeogaster	287	foxi Ckll., Andrena	429
floridanus (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	366	foxi D. T., Nomia	470, 471
floridanus (Ashm.), Xorides[s]	82	foxi (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
floridanus Emery, Xenomyrmex[s]	337	foxleii Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
floridanus Evans, Nesomyrmex	313	foxleii Heinr., Ichneumon	160
floridanus Heinr., Triclyphus[s]	183	foxleii Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
floridanus Mitch., Triepolus	500	foxleii Heinr., Obtusodonta	156
floridanus (Robts.), Hylaeus	423	foxleii Heinr., Platylabus	133
floridanus Roth & Willis, Anastatus	246	foxleii Heinr., Tricholabus	158
floridanus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191	foxleii Tow., Dolichomitus	66
floridense Schwarz, Dinthidium	474	fracta Rozen, Nomadopsis	457
floridensis Bks., Cereris[s]	416	fracticoornis Emery, Myrmica	349
floridensis Krom., Mesitopterus	312	fragariae Mitch., Nomada	497
floridensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	fragariae Nixon, Cinelaptus	292
floridensis Mitch., Heterostelis[s]	475	fragilis Sm., Andrena	429
floridensis Mitch., Megachile	490	francemonti Krom., Xylocella	397
floridensis (Schus.), Odontophotopsis	337	francemonti Tow., Spilopteron	84, 85
floridensis (Schus.), Photomorphus[s]	328	frater (Cress.), Hildryta	117
floridense Schwarz, Dinthidium	474	fraterculus Heinr., Platylabops	139
florilega Lvl. & Ckll., Nomada	495	fraterculus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
Florilegus Robts.	504	fraterna Evans, Prisocera	316
floripara Weld, Callirhytis	284	fraterna Sm., Ceropniles[s]	381
florulentus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fraterna Timb., Perdita	442
foederalis Sm., Stelis	476	Fraternobombus Skor.	515, 517
foersteri Gah., Opus	50	fraternum Timb., Dinthidium[s]	474
foersteri Kieff., Plastogryon	299	fraternus (Bks.), Anoplius	384
foersteri Kieff., Proleptacis	304	fraternus Cress., Amblyteles	155, 156
foetidis (Buckl.), Forelius[s]	365	fraternus Say, Stigmus	397
foleyi Timb., Nomadopsis	457	fraudulentus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
foleyi Timb., Perdita	442	fraxinicola Sm., Camponotus[s]	307
foliaformis Gill., Andricus	253	freemani Tow., Pycnocryptus	15
follicola Cush., Brachymeria	64	freemonti Ckll., Melisodes	506, 507
fontcolombi (Dufour), Brachymeria	278	frequens Fischer, Opus	50
fontemvitae Schwarz, Heteranthidium	473	fresnoensis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
fontie Ckll., Perdita[s]	441	freyi Lindqvist, Pachynematus	19
foraminatus (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	frigida Cress., Schizopyga	71
forbesi Vier., Apanteles	42	frigida Sm., Andrena	429
forbesi (Wied.), Temnucha	203	frigida Sm., Megachile[s]	488
forbesi Martin, Urosigalphus	39	frigida (Sm.), Pseudomethoca[s]	339
forbesii Robts., Andrena	429	frigidum Sm., Trypoxylon	394
forbesii (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	460	frigidus Cress., Euceros	173
forelius Emery	365	frigidus (Cress.), Xorides	81
Formica L.	369	frigidus (Sm.), Aphanthophis	413
Formicapis Slad.	478	frigidus (Sm.), Pycnophorus	513
formicaria Mann., Brachymeria	225	frontalis (Ashm.), Aclista	294
formicaria Kieff., Spalangia	254	frontalis Ashm., Belyta	292
Formicenevrtus Grlt.	244	frontalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
FORMICIDAE	343	frontalis Gah., Arachnophaga	246
FORMICINAE	365	frontalis Tow., Mallochla	126
formicoides (Menke), Sphex	403		

<i>frontalis</i> (Westw.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>fuscicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lysiphlebus</i>	32
<i>frontata</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	416	<i>fuscicornis</i> Foerst., <i>Monolexis</i>	60
<i>frugalis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s]	490	<i>fuscicornis</i> Holmg., <i>Tryphon</i>	178
<i>frustrane</i> Cush., <i>Campoplex</i>	201	<i>fuscicornis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453
<i>fucatus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	515	<i>fuscifemoratus</i> Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	131
<i>fugatrix</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i>	418, 417	<i>fuscifrons</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	180
<i>fugitiva</i> (Grav.), <i>Aritranis</i>	120	<i>fuscifrons</i> Swenk., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517, 518
<i>fukuii</i> Vier., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	91	<i>fuscinerva</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	324
<i>fulgens</i> (Brues), <i>Choreopygus</i>	315	<i>fuscipenne</i> (Br.), <i>Joppidium</i>	122
<i>fulgens</i> (Brues), <i>Rhabdomyrma</i>	314	<i>fuscipenne</i> (Nort.), <i>Therion</i>	211
<i>fulgida</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s]	479	<i>fuscipenne</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	460
<i>fulgida</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s]	470	<i>fuscipennis</i> Br., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>fulgifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Agreniella</i>	331	<i>fuscipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206
<i>fuliginosa</i> (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	<i>fuscipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>fuliginosus</i> (Davis), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210	<i>fuscipennis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Cocophagoides</i>	224
<i>fuliginosus</i> (Davis), <i>Habronyx</i>	211	<i>fuscipennis</i> Grlt., <i>Prospaltella</i>	223
<i>fulkawayi</i> Cwld., <i>Dacotenus</i>	233	<i>fuscipennis</i> Tow., <i>Agreniella</i>	331
<i>fulkawayi</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	239	<i>fuscipennis</i> (Whit.), <i>Nelivamyrmex</i>	345
<i>fulleri</i> Krom., <i>Dipogon</i>	379	<i>fuscipennis</i> (Zett.), <i>Dahlbomius</i>	220
<i>fulmoni</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Colpogrochia</i>	195	<i>fuscipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Zanysson</i>	406
<i>fulva</i> Roger, <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352	<i>fuscipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Pteromalus</i>	267
<i>fulva</i> Sm., <i>Xenoglossa</i>	503	<i>fuscipes</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	332
<i>fulva</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s]	107	<i>fuscipes</i> Wstn., <i>Bairamella</i>	259
<i>fulvescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Crastomeroctus</i>	107	<i>fuscipuncta</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	425, 429
<i>fulvescens</i> Cress., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	107	<i>fuscitarsus</i> (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i> [s]	185
<i>fulvescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Polytribax</i>	108	<i>fuscitarsus</i> Thoms., <i>Metalon</i>	244
<i>fulvescens</i> Cress., <i>Theronia</i> [s]	79	<i>fuscitibia</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
<i>fulvibasus</i> Tow., <i>Opidus</i>	104	<i>fusciventris</i> (Grlt.), <i>Anagyrus</i>	236
<i>fulvicaeris</i> Cam., <i>Anelastocerus</i> [s]	377	<i>fuscojubilatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pilothrix</i> [s]	502
<i>fulvicauda</i> Cam., <i>Tiphia</i>	322	<i>fuscosericeus</i> Schus., <i>Ephutals</i>	340
<i>fulvicauda</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>fuscus</i> (How.), <i>Ennyssus</i>	235
<i>fulviceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	14	<i>fusiformans</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i>	284
<i>fulviceps</i> Kief., <i>Parascleroderma</i>	317	<i>fusiformis</i> (Prov.), <i>Trypoxys</i>	118
<i>fulviceps</i> (Roh.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>fustiger</i> Tow., <i>Hoplectis</i>	76
<i>fulviceps</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypocera</i>	197	<i>fusus</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>fulviceps</i> Westw., <i>Streblocera</i>	34	<i>fusus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	194
<i>fulvicollis</i> Thoms., <i>Opius</i>	50	<i>gabrielis</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i>	482, 486
<i>fulvicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Perilampus</i>	249	<i>gahani</i> Miller, <i>Ennyssus</i>	238
<i>fulvicornis</i> Cam., <i>Parnopes</i> [s]	312	<i>gahani</i> Mues., <i>Opius</i>	50
<i>fulvius</i> Prov., <i>Nematus</i>	19	<i>gahaniola</i> Erdos	271
<i>fulvifrons</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12, 13	<i>gahanoides</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	50
<i>fulvipennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>Gahanula</i> Burks	279
<i>fulvipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Exochus</i>	196	<i>gahnevillensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	50
<i>fulvipes</i> Cress., <i>Trogus</i>	170	<i>galactiae</i> Ckll., <i>Coxiopsis</i>	205
<i>fulvipes</i> Cwld., <i>Hesperapis</i>	472	<i>galacticoptera</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447
<i>fulvipes</i> Grav., <i>Tryphon</i>	98	<i>galbanus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	189
<i>fulvipes</i> Grlt., <i>Xanthosomoides</i>	252	<i>galenensis</i> Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i>	131
<i>fulvipes</i> Holmg., <i>Pyraconon</i>	201	<i>galerus</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
<i>fulviventris</i> Cress., <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	390	<i>gallaecola</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206
<i>fulviventris</i> Gerst., <i>Mutilla</i>	340	<i>gallaecola</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>fulviventris</i> Grlt., <i>Spex</i> [s]	390	<i>galleriae</i> Wikl., <i>Apanteles</i>	42
<i>fulviventris</i> Wikl., <i>Pteroninus</i>	260	<i>gallicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cephalonomia</i>	313
<i>fulvohirta</i> (Cress.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	342	<i>Gambus</i> Foerst.	119
<i>fulvohirta</i> (Cress.), <i>Tetralonia</i>	512	<i>garciata</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 416
<i>fulvus</i> Comp. & Annecke, <i>Physcus</i>	223	<i>gardineri</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	429
<i>fulvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pachysomoides</i>	126	<i>gargantus</i> Grlt., <i>Tridymus</i>	239
<i>fulvus</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	249	<i>garieloni</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	409
<i>fulvus</i> Tasch., <i>Cryptus</i>	115	<i>garleppi</i> End., <i>Loxothodella</i>	35
<i>fumiferanae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>garryana</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
<i>fumiferanae</i> (Vier.), <i>Glypta</i>	170	<i>GASTERUPTIIDAE</i>	235
<i>fumipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i>	58	<i>GASTERUPTIIDAE</i>	235
<i>fumipennis</i> Cwld., <i>Microdromus</i>	251	<i>Gasteruption</i> Latr.	235
<i>fumipennis</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	93	<i>Gastrancistrus</i> Westw.	269
<i>fumipennis</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i>	416	<i>gastricus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Charitopes</i>	93, 213
<i>fumipennis</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129	<i>gastricus</i> Holmg., <i>Hemiteles</i>	213
<i>fumipennis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s]	108	<i>gastroideae</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>fumosa</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	506	<i>Gastroporus</i> Foerst.	178
<i>fundatifornis</i> (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	373	<i>gaudiosa</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i>	482, 484
<i>fundatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	373	<i>gelechiae</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>funeraria</i> Sm., <i>Coleoxys</i>	491	<i>gelechiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Dicaelotus</i>	131
<i>funestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	159	<i>gelechiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Orgilus</i>	38
<i>furcisterna</i> Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i> [s]	339	<i>gelechiae</i> How., <i>Copidosoma</i>	238
<i>furtivus</i> Fyles, <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>gelechiae</i> Riley, <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>furnaceus</i> Wikl., <i>Leptothorax</i>	359	<i>gelida</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>furva</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>gelida</i> Wikl., <i>Delomeristia</i>	279
<i>furva</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>gelida</i> Wikl., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>furus</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	102	<i>gelidus</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519
<i>fusca</i> L., <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>gelidus</i> Dasch., <i>Tymnophorus</i>	182
<i>fuscalata</i> Hopper, <i>Conocalama</i>	169	<i>Gelis</i> Thunb.	93
<i>fuscalata</i> Tow., <i>Trypoxys</i>	118	<i>geminata</i> (F.), <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	357
<i>fuscatella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	329	<i>geminatus</i> (Say), <i>Nelutia</i>	37
<i>fuscatus</i> Emery, <i>Pezonomymrmax</i> [s]	351	<i>gemma</i> Grlt., <i>Bereyutus</i> [v]	238
<i>fuscatus</i> (F.), <i>Follites</i> [s]	375	<i>gemma</i> (Wikl.), <i>Chrysocaris</i>	232
<i>fuscicornia</i> (Ashm.), <i>Oxylabus</i>	291	<i>gemma</i> (Wikl.), <i>Kratichovillana</i>	282
<i>fuscicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	<i>gemmaecola</i> (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i>	56

<i>gemula</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>gloriosa</i> (Saus.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	389
<i>genilis</i> Szap., <i>Paracremastus</i>	208	<i>Glyptomerus</i> Foerst.	251
<i>genilis</i> Tow., <i>Cryptoboleostizus</i>	129	<i>Glypta</i> Grav.	170
<i>genatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	111	<i>GLYPTINI</i>	170
<i>geniculata</i> Foerst.	275	<i>Glyptocolastes</i> Ashm.	59
<i>geniculatum</i> (Dalm.), <i>Copidosoma</i>	238	<i>Glyptonota</i> Foerst.	289, 290
<i>gentilis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	487	<i>Gnamptogenys</i> Roger	347
<i>gentilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>Gnamptopelta</i> Hopper	169
<i>genualis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199	<i>Gnaptodon</i> Hal.	43
<i>genunum</i> (Sandh.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	463	<i>Gnathia</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	416, 417
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Acicsta</i>	294	<i>Gnathia</i> Robts.	475
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pantodis</i>	294	<i>gnava</i> Buckl., <i>Formica</i> [s]	496
<i>georgica</i> (Cress.), <i>Chalicodoma</i>	490	<i>Gnesia</i> Foerst.	373
<i>georgica</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	480	<i>Gnyptomorpha</i> Foerst.	94
<i>georgicus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423	<i>godmani</i> (Cam.), <i>Bembecinus</i> [s]	408
<i>georgicus</i> Meg., <i>Ichneumon</i>	78	<i>Gonatocerus</i> Nees	214
<i>georgicus</i> Mitch., <i>Triepolus</i>	500	<i>Gonatopus</i> Ljungh	321
<i>geranii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	480	<i>Gonoprymnus</i> Cam.	81
<i>geranivacuulati</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428, 430	<i>Goniozus</i> Foerst.	321
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>Gonophonus</i> Foerst.	80
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456	<i>gordius</i> Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i>	218
<i>gerhardi</i> Vier., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	442	<i>gorskii</i> Rata., <i>Tryphon</i>	174
<i>germana</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemis</i>	431	<i>gortynae</i> Riley, <i>Microplitis</i>	44
<i>germana</i> Christ, <i>Vespa</i> [s]	374	<i>Gorytes</i> Latr.	407
<i>germanus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	165	<i>gossypii</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	38
<i>gerriphagus</i> (March.), <i>Tiphodytes</i>	296	<i>gracile</i> Prov., <i>Eubadizon</i>	88
<i>gertrudis</i> Krom., <i>Passalocetus</i>	398	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	132
<i>gestuosus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Ectopius</i>	136
<i>gestuosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melenichneumon</i>	141	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Vier.), <i>Platylabus</i>	183
<i>gibba</i> Boh., <i>Eurytoma</i>	275	<i>gracilicornopsis</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>Giardinaia</i> Destef. P.	47	<i>gracilior</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	148
<i>Gibberella</i> Miller	244	<i>gracilior</i> Soyka, <i>Novikeyella</i>	215
<i>gibboni</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>gracilipes</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>gibbosa</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i>	247	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>gibbosa</i> (Say), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	495
<i>gibbosifrons</i> Evans, <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>gracilis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>gibbosum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>gracilis</i> Fouts, <i>Prosynacra</i>	291
<i>gibbosus</i> (F.), <i>Phantrus</i>	413	<i>gracilis</i> (Fouts), <i>Synacra</i>	296
<i>gibbus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Bothromus</i>	192	<i>gracilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Arctianis</i>	120
<i>gibsonatae</i> Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i>	132	<i>gracilis</i> Thoms., <i>Platygerrhus</i>	269
<i>giffardi</i> (Rob.), <i>Pemphredon</i>	397	<i>gracilis</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
<i>giffardii</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	424	<i>gracilis</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389
<i>gifuensis</i> Ashm., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36	<i>gracillitor</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	187
<i>gigantae</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>gracillariae</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>gigas</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65, 67	<i>graculus</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	216
<i>gila</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	333	<i>graculus</i> (Grav.), <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s]	182
<i>gillettei</i> Baker, <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>graculcheri</i> (Ellis), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	488, 489
<i>gillettei</i> Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>graculcheri</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>gillettei</i> (Davis), <i>Tymnophorus</i>	132	<i>grafi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>Gilpinia</i> Benson	15	<i>grallator</i> (Say), <i>Lahena</i> [s]	80
<i>gila</i> Gillasp., <i>Glenostictia</i>	410	<i>grallipes</i> Wlkr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>gila</i> (Roger), <i>Cryptopone</i>	348	<i>graminicola</i> (Grav.), <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106
<i>gila</i> (Roger), <i>Trachymesopus</i>	347	<i>graminicola</i> Timb., <i>Marietta</i>	221
<i>Giraudia</i> Foerst.	107	<i>graminicola</i> Doz., <i>Anagyrus</i>	236
<i>giraulli</i> Cwfd., <i>Anagrus</i>	216	<i>grandiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	442
<i>giraulli</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	<i>grandiceps</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	338
<i>giraulli</i> (Peck), <i>Lonchoteron</i>	268	<i>grandii</i> Goid., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
<i>glabratus</i> Cress., <i>Epeolus</i>	499	<i>grandis</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i>	58
<i>glabratus</i> (Say), <i>Encicospilus</i>	212	<i>grandior</i> Vier., <i>Metopius</i>	189, 190
<i>glabrescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
<i>glacialis</i> Ashm., <i>Elachertus</i>	229	<i>grandis</i> Ashm., <i>Odontobracon</i>	60
<i>gladifer</i> Mackauer, <i>Boreogalba</i>	33	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314
<i>glansaria</i> Tow., <i>Javra</i>	96	<i>grandis</i> (Br.), <i>Proctichneumon</i> [s]	168
<i>glasgowi</i> Cwfd., <i>Cyrtogaster</i>	258	<i>grandia</i> Foerst., <i>Proclitus</i>	180
<i>glasgowi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grandis</i> (Fonsc.), <i>Pyraemon</i>	180
<i>glauca</i> (Fwlr.), <i>Osmia</i>	482, 485	<i>grandis</i> Schmied., <i>Proterocryptus</i>	109
<i>glaucomatus</i> Cush., <i>Toxophoroides</i>	85	<i>grandis</i> Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i>	121
<i>glaucomyces</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>grandis</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>gleasoni</i> (Fitts), <i>Hoplitis</i>	478	<i>granulata</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>Glenobethylus</i> Kief.	320	<i>granulatus</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>Glenosoma</i> Kief.	313	<i>granulatus</i> DeGant., <i>Rogas</i>	58
<i>Glenostictia</i> Gillasp.	410	<i>granulicoxis</i> Sey., <i>Deltops</i>	202
<i>glenwoodensis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>granulosa</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropis</i>	392
<i>glinka</i> (Kine.), <i>Pontania</i>	19, 21	<i>granulosus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62
<i>globata</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>granti</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>globatum</i> (Fouts), <i>Synopaea</i>	308	<i>graphicus</i> Cress., <i>Rogas</i>	58
<i>globiformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cress.), <i>Callicephialtes</i>	84
<i>globigaster</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>globosus</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i>	234	<i>graptae</i> How., <i>Telenomus</i>	236
<i>glomeratus</i> (Buys.), <i>Omalus</i>	306	<i>gravenhorsti</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i>	133
<i>glomeratus</i> (L.), <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>Gravenhorstia</i> Bole	210
<i>glomeratus</i> Tow., <i>Listrogathus</i>	125	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Habronyx</i>	211
<i>glomerosa</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	284	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Stibuteus</i>	95
<i>gloriosa</i> (Fox), <i>Protosaea</i> [s]	436	GRAVENHORSTIINA	209

GRAVENHORSTIINI	309	Harpagoxenus Forel	360
gravicornis Fischer, Opius	50	harpax (F.), Pachycondyla	347
gravidus (Grav.), Exochus	199	harpax Patt., Tachytes	391
greeni Roh., Pamphilius	12, 13	harringtoni Cuth., Coleocentrus	84
greeni Vier., Mezarythysa[s]	73	harringtoni (Roh.), Xorides	82
gregarius Marsh., Aphidius	29	harringtonii (Prov.), Pamphilius	12
griffini Vier., Apanteles	42	harrisi (Fern.), Spheg	400
grindeliae Ckll., Melissodes	507	harrisii (Hald.), Neivamyrmex	345
Griphodae Kriech.	507	harrisinae Mues., Apanteles	42
grisea Brad., Ephuta[s]	178	Harsaces Cam.	141
griseocollis (Degeer), Pyrobombus	517	harti Fern., Spheg	403
groenlandicus (Holmg.), Homotropus[s]	185	harti Vier., Apanteles	42
groenlandicus Malaise, Amauronematus	24	hartii (Ashm.), Trathala	207
grossa Mitch., Heterostelis	475	hartii (Ashm.), Zaleptopygus	205
grossicornis (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	hartii (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463
grossus Tow., Pteleophus	102	hartleyi Fischer, Opius	51
Grotea Cress.	80	hartmani Timb., Pseudorhopus	245
grotei (Blake), Timulla	340	hartmani (Whlr.), Cyphomyrmex	363
grotei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153, 154	hartmani (Whlr.), Gnampotogenys	347
grundeli Linsl., Andrena[s]	430, 432	heathii Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	350
grundmanni Sm., Pheidole	355	hebes Knw., Amauronematus	24
Gryon Hal.	299	hebes Tow., Cubocephalus	99
guineense (F.), Tetramorium	560	hebes Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198
gulozum (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	460, 461	hebetor Say, Bracon	56
gummifera (Thorp.), Trachusomimus	473	heckelneri D. T., Cryptus	108
gundlachi Emery, Strumigenys	361	hederaceus (Westw.), Aphycus	241
Gunopachys Foerst.	95	Hedychridium Perr.	307
Gurlyus Cam.	141	Hedychrum Latr.	307
gurneyi Comp., Cocophagus	226	heilghrodtii (Cress.),	
gutierreziae Ckll., Perdita	442	Melanichneumon	141, 142
guttatipennis Grt., Sympiesis	218	heilghrodtii Cress., Nomada	58
guttatus Grav., Baryceros	109	Heimbra Cam.	275
habona (Say), Ammobia	399	heinrichi Tow. & Tow., Metopijs[s]	191
Habritys Thoms.	269	Heleon Nees	37
Habrocyrtoides Uchida	124	Helconiden Vier.	37
Habrocyrtus Thoms.	287	HELCONINAE	37
Habrolepis Foerst.	242	Helcosticus Foerst.	130
Habronyx Foerst.	211	helenae (Fri.), Bombus[v]	519
Habropimpla Cam.	73	heliathi Mitch., Pseudopanurgus	454
Hadrodactylus Foerst.	178	heliathi Robts., Andrena	430
Hadrodactylus Foerst., Symphylus	70	heliathi (Robts.), Tripeolus[s]	500
Hadronotus Kieff.	299	heliathi (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis	467
Hadronotus Foerst.	299	heliathophilus Ckll., Melissodes	506, 507
Hadrophanusius Kieff.	297, 299	heliathophilus Park., Bembix	498
hadros Mason, Exyston	90	heliopsis (Robts.), Holcopasites	607
haematobiae Ashm., Splangia	254	heliopsis (Robts.), Telenomus	296
haematodes (Br.), Cremopsis	39	heliotrophi Ckll., Perdita[s]	443
haemorrhoidalis Emery, Pormies[s]	371	hellen Lindqvist, Amauronematus	24
haemorrhoidalis (Kieff.), Holeyris	374	HELORIDAE	286
hageni Vier., Parnopes	311, 312	Helorus Latr.	298
hagenii (Cress.), Pseudometopius	192	Aelupes Cress., Ichneumon	141, 144
hagenovii (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	227	helvolus Comp., Aphycus	241
haigi Bohart, Aphilanthops	414	Hemadas Cwfd.	259
haigi Timb., Perdita	442	Hemaenasius Ashm.	239
haldemanni How., Eretmocerus	220	hemera Sandh., Osmia	482
HALICTIDAE	459	hemerocampae Grt., Tritonepis	263
halictoides Nyl.	472	HEMIGASTERINI	96
halictoides Sm., Perdita	442	Hemihalicetus Ckll.	461
halictus Latr.	459	Hemihoplus Heinr.	140
halidayanus Foerst., Eutanycerus	34	Hemilexis Foerst.	289
halidavi Westw., Epyris	317	Hemilexodes Ashm.	289
hali Timb., Perdita	443	Heminomada Ckll. & Atkins	496
hali Tow., Baryceros	110	Hemipepsis Dehlb.	372
halone Bks., Cerceris	416	Hemiptarsenus West.	219
halophitum (Graen.), Lasioglossum	463	hemipterus (F.), Eriplanus	95
halichella Spin.	276	hemipterus (Wlkr.), Eupteromalus	264
HALICTHELINAE	276	Hemisia Klug	514
halictopterus Spin.	267	Hemisphragia Sey.	119
hamata Brad., Tetralonia	512	Hemistaxonus Ashm.	15
Hambergiella Roman	86	HEMITELINI	91
Hambletonia Comp.	239	Hemitrichus Thoms.	268
hamiltonensis (Vier.), Temelucha	208	hendersoni Ckll., Osmia	481, 486
hammari (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278	henshawii Vier., Parnopes	311, 312
hamulata Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	HEPTAMELINI	15
hanceokanus Fischer, Opius	51	herer End., Scammatonotum	37
Haplasia Tow.	93	herrelei Robts., Andrena	430
Haplomus Szep.	109	heraclei Robts., Sphecodes[s]	468
haplura Ckll., Perdita	443	heraclei Kinc., Tentredo	26
harbecki Roh., Pemphredon	397	Herbertia How.	259
hardmanni Fischer, Opius	189, 190	herculeanus (L.), Camponotus [s]	866
Harsaceus Cam.	207	hercyniae (Htg.), Dinetum	15
Harmolita Mots.	270	herer End., Scammatonotum	37
harnedi Mues., Microgaster	44	herrieki Ckll., Melissodes	507, 512
Harnedia Sm.	860	hesperia Scull., Eucerceris	418
		hesperia (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457

<i>hesperia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>Holcogelis</i> Aubert	94
<i>hesperidivorus</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>Holcopastites</i> Ashm.	498
<i>Hesperopompilus</i> Evans	385	<i>Holepyris</i> Kieff.	314
<i>hesperos</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	432	<i>Holeythrus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i>	139
<i>hesperus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>hollisterensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51
<i>hesperus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i>	402	<i>hollowayi</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>hesperus</i> (Tow.), <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>holmani</i> Stary, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s]	108	<i>Holocremna</i> Thoms.	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106	<i>Holocremnus</i> Foerst.	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow., <i>Xylophrus</i> [s]	129	<i>holomelas</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157
<i>hestia</i> (Bks.), <i>Prionemelis</i>	380	<i>Holonomanda</i> Robts.	497
<i>Heteranthidium</i> Kchl.	473	<i>holoxantha</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443
<i>Heterarthrus</i> Steph.	16	<i>holoxanthus</i> DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i>	221
<i>heterocampae</i> (Cush.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>homalaspis</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i>	255
<i>Heterocryptus</i> Wolds.	130	<i>Homalotylus</i> Mayr	240
<i>heterodon</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>Homelys</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Heteroecus</i> Kinsey	233	<i>homeri</i> (Grit.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227, 229
<i>heterognathum</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	463	<i>homocerus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Pseudomabylites</i>	152
<i>Heterogryon</i> Kieff.	299	<i>homoioiden</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>Heterolaccus</i> Masi	266	<i>Homoporus</i> Thoms.	260
<i>heterophyllae</i> Mltn., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	<i>homorus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>heteropoda</i> (Say), <i>Nomia</i> [s]	471	<i>Homotherus</i> Foerst.	148
<i>heteropteryx</i> Heinr., <i>Conocalama</i> [s]	160	<i>Homotropus</i> Foerst.	184, 187
<i>heteropus</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>honestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
<i>heteropus</i> Thoms., <i>Synetaeris</i>	203	<i>hookeri</i> How., <i>Hunterella</i>	244
<i>Heterosarus</i> Robts.	455	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xenarcha</i>	58
<i>Heteroschema</i> Gah.	258	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>Heterospilus</i> Hal.	60	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>Heterostellus</i> Timb.	475	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Roh.), <i>Cephalecia</i>	11
<i>Heterotylus</i> Foerst.	113	<i>Hoplismenus</i> Grav.	139
<i>Heterozygus</i> D. T.	269	<i>Hoplisoides</i> Gribodo	407
<i>heterulkei</i> Schwarz, <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474	<i>Hoplitina</i> Kchl.	478, 480
<i>hetrickii</i> Burks, <i>Phlebotomus</i>	247	<i>Hoplocampa</i> litg.	17
<i>Hetrozys</i> Westw.	289	<i>Hoplocerabro</i> Thoms.	420
<i>hevelii</i> Kchl., <i>Melissodes</i>	507, 511	<i>Hoplocryptus</i> Thoms.	119, 120
<i>hevroleti</i> Whitt., <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>hopplingi</i> Ross., <i>Euura</i>	203
<i>hexadonta</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	386	<i>hopplingi</i> (Ross.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>Hexaplasta</i> Foerst. of Cat.	282	<i>hordei</i> (Harris), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>Hexaulax</i> Cam.	48	<i>Horismenus</i> Wlkr.	234
<i>heydeni</i> Merc., <i>Anusiella</i>	237	HORMIINAE	58
<i>Heydenia</i> Foerst.	269	<i>Horimus</i> Nces	59
<i>hicoloris</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i>	277	<i>Horogones</i> Foerst.	202, 203, 204
<i>hicoloris</i> Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i>	56	<i>hortideorum</i> McCook, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s]	369
<i>hidalgo</i> (Sauss.), <i>Eudynorus</i> [s]	377	<i>hospes</i> Kchl., <i>Tremex</i>	27
<i>Hidryta</i> Foerst.	117	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Euura</i>	23
<i>hiemans</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i>	153	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>highlandicum</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	464	<i>hospitum</i> (Holmg.), <i>Diadexma</i>	204
<i>hilaris</i> (Say), <i>Theronia</i>	73	<i>hospitum</i> Holmg., <i>Limmerian</i>	213
<i>hilaris</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>hospitum</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>hilli</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>howardi</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	499
<i>hillmeadi</i> Grit., <i>Pseudometagen</i>	247	<i>howardi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>Himerta</i> Foerst.	175	<i>howdeni</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146
<i>hinei</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>howdenorum</i> Tow., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77
<i>hinei</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i>	138	<i>Huachuca</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 416
<i>hippidaeae</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>Huachuca</i> Pate	406
<i>hippotes</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>huachuacana</i> Creigh., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352
<i>hirsuta</i> Kchl., <i>Perdita</i>	443	<i>huachuacanum</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i>	352
<i>hireuta</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	507, 508	<i>hubbardi</i> Ashm., <i>Cerchysius</i>	239
<i>hirta</i> Hal., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>Hubbardi</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	332
<i>hirta</i> Schrr., <i>Scolia</i>	341	<i>Hucksena</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>hirtinauda</i> (Prov.), <i>Scambus</i>	64	<i>huebri</i> Breth., <i>Austropimpla</i>	68
<i>hirticeps</i> Cam., <i>Aganora</i>	91	<i>hulteni</i> Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
<i>hirticeps</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>humida</i> (Say), <i>Rhyssella</i>	78
<i>hirticeps</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443	<i>humillor</i> Kchl., <i>Melissodes</i>	507
<i>hirticincta</i> Prov., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>humilis</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
<i>hirticornis</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i>	360	<i>humilis</i> (Mayr), <i>Iridomyrmex</i>	384
<i>hirticus</i> (Mick.), <i>Philanthus</i>	413	<i>humilis</i> Whitt., <i>Lasius</i>	367
<i>hirtignatha</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i>	423, 430	<i>humeralis</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	369
<i>hirtipes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	93	<i>humeralis</i> (Patt.), <i>Augeochloropsis</i> [s]	469, 470
<i>hirtiscapus</i> Miller, <i>Enayma</i>	233	<i>humeralis</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>hispae</i> (Harris), <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>hungaricus</i> Szep., <i>Paracryptus</i>	118
<i>hispanicus</i> (Merc.), <i>Aphytis</i>	221	<i>Hungariella</i> Erdos	237
<i>Hispandolaps</i> Merc.	256	<i>Hunterellus</i> How.	244
<i>hispidus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359	<i>hunteri</i> Cwfd., <i>Codioxys</i>	491
<i>histicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelechnemon</i>	165	<i>hunteri</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Heterolaccus</i>	268
<i>histro</i> (Lep.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24	<i>hunteri</i> (Whitt.), <i>Manica</i>	351
<i>hulcopis</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152	<i>hunii</i> (Greene), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	518
<i>hulcus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>hobomok</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	66	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropis</i>	392
<i>hookeri</i> Wlkr.	276	<i>hurdi</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507
<i>hoerhammeri</i> Heinr., <i>Monoplectrochus</i>	194	<i>hurdi</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
<i>hoferi</i> Roh., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	<i>hurdi</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457
<i>hoffmanni</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51	<i>hurdi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443
<i>hokkaidensis</i> Uchida, <i>Plectrocryptus</i>	108	<i>hurdiana</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	480
<i>Holacolus</i> Kieff.	299	<i>huronense</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i>	188
<i>Holecocyrtus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>hutseni</i> Nixon, <i>Benama</i>	87

hyalina (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	332	ilicis Merc., <i>Prospaltella</i>	224
hyalina (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329	ilicis Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	489
hyalina Brues, <i>Pristocera</i>	316	ilicis Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	499
hyalina (Comp. & Annecke), <i>Euderomphale</i>	221	<i>ilicetabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Probolus</i>	138
<i>hyalina</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	437	illata Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Cephalonomia</i>	313	illinoense (Robts.), <i>Lasiozlossum</i>	464
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Euchrysa</i>	276	illinoensis (Ashm.), <i>Callitula</i>	261
hyalinipennis (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i>	302	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	495
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>hyalinus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i>	248	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
hyalinus Say, <i>Perilampus</i>	21	illinoensis Robt., <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>hyaloptera</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	illinoisensis (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
hyattii Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	254	illinoisensis (Robts.), <i>Holcopasites</i>	498
Hybophorellus Schulz	140	illinoisensis Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>Hybophorus</i> Tisch.	140	Illinois Mason, <i>Exyaton</i>	91
<i>hydrelliae</i> Mues., <i>Opus</i>	51	Illinoisensis (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
Hydrophylia Ghies.	217	<i>ilota</i> Bks., <i>Cerceria</i>	415, 416
hydrophylli Swenk, <i>Nomada</i>	496	imbuella End., <i>Aeolina</i>	204
hylaef Burks, <i>Coelopencyrtus</i>	243	imbella Bks., <i>Anoplius</i>	384
HYLAENINAE	422	imberbiculus Wlkr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i>	351
hyaenlecter Burks, <i>Coelopencyrtus</i>	243	imbricus (Wlkr.), <i>Chrysocentris</i>	282
Hylaeus F.	422	imbricus Wlkr., <i>Entedon</i>	281
<i>Hymenopimacia</i> Vier.	72	imbricata Sm., <i>Nomada</i>	495, 497
<i>Hymenonacorypha</i> Uchida	69	imitans Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>Hymenosynches</i> Vier.	92, 93	imitator (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>hymenoxidia</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>imitatoria</i> Schlt., <i>Cerceria</i>	415, 416
<i>Hyamblyus</i> Foerst.	177	imitatrix Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>Hyperallus</i> Foerst.	178	imitatum Dasch., <i>Enizemum</i>	188
hyperetis Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133	imitatum (Sm.), <i>Lasiozlossum</i>	464
Hypermerus Grlt.	251, 255	immaculata Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
hypermelanus Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	immaculata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
hyphantriae Cwfd., <i>Elachertus</i>	230	immaculatus Heinr., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	151
hyphantriae Gab., <i>Rogas</i>	58	immigrans (Wms.), <i>Dryudella</i>	388
hyphantriae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	42	impar Forel, <i>Stenamma</i>	352
<i>Hypoclinea</i> Mayr	354	imparis Wlv., <i>Scambus</i>	63
Hypocrobo Ashm.	421	impatiens Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i>	513
hypogaea Hussey, <i>Eumegastigmus</i>	253	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Delichomitus</i>	67
Hypomeus Wesm.	136	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Epilachne</i>	15
hypomelas (Roh.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	14	imperfectus Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	185
Hypophyson Cress.	406	imperialiformis (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332
hypophylaei Cwfd., <i>Meteorus</i>	88	imperialoides Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
Hypopteromalus Ashm.	268	implicatum Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i>	474
Hyposter Foerst.	204	impolita Krom., <i>Methocha</i>	326
<i>Hypotherentes</i> (!)	208	impressus Granger, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>Hypotherentes</i> Foerst.	208	impressus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
Hypocera Latr.	196	impressus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99
hyslopi (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	56	impressus (Prov.), <i>Cyclobus</i> [s]	132
Hysopus Grlt.	280	impressus (Prov.), <i>Eclyptus</i>	135
Ibala L.	282	improvisa (Cress.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s]	153
IBALIDAE	282	improvisus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
iceryae How., <i>Isodromus</i>	290	impunctifrons Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	444
<i>Ichneacopa</i> Foerst.	174	impurator Grav., <i>Plectiscus</i>	180
Ichneumon L.	153	inaequidens Dahlb., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
ichneumonae (L.), <i>Ammobia</i>	399	inanus (L.), <i>Chelonus</i>	45
ICHNEUMONIDAE	50	ineabus Davis, <i>Platylabus</i>	134
ICHNEUMONINAE	180	inana Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	444
ICHNEUMONINI	138	ineanescens (Ckll.), <i>Proterialdes</i>	479
ICHNEUMONOIDEA	27	incerta (Ashm.), <i>Leptania</i>	304
ichneumonoides (Prov.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	incerta (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	273
ichneumonoides (Prov.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	182	incerta Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	498
ichneutidea Ashm.	45	incertum (Ashm.), <i>Synopessa</i>	303
ICHNEUTINAE	45	incertus Ashm., <i>Doryctes</i>	59
ichthyurae Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296	incertus (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
icterosticta Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	incertus (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> [v]	163
Idayona Cam.	172	incertus (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> [v]	158
idahoensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443	incertus (Ratz.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
IDARNINAE	249	incurata Mall., <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>Idachthis</i> Foerst.	202	incisus Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99
Idiastia Foerst.	47	incoenitus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99
Idiobia Breth.	270	incompletus (Cress.), <i>Zaglyptus</i> [s]	69
Idiogramma Foerst.	86	incompletus Evans, <i>Plastanoxus</i>	313
IDIOGRAMMATINI	86	incompletus Mues., <i>Lygoceus</i>	288
Idiolisa Foerst.	118	incompletus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	322
Idiota (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	18	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206
idiotae (Ckll.), <i>Acanthetropis</i>	325	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
idiotae Ckll., <i>Brachycistia</i>	325	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
Idris Foerst.	297	incompta Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	108
igneus Tow., <i>Idiolisa</i> [s]	119	incondita Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	506, 512
igneus Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	51	incongrua (Ashm.), <i>Dimmoeia</i>	220
ignifer Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	51	inconspicua (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	336
ignitus Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> [s]	488	inconspicua (Nort.), <i>Neurotoma</i>	11
ignotus Burks, <i>Colotrechnus</i>	270	inconspicuum (Sm.), <i>Lasiozlossum</i>	464
ignotus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99, 100	inconspicuum (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 156
<i>Ilapinatus</i> Foerst.	98	<i>Incubus</i> Schr.	80

itelmena (Malaise), Amauronematus	24	kincaidi Roh., Acantholyda	9, 10
ithaca (Bks.), Anoplus	384	kincaidi (Ashm.), Colpomeria	71
ithacae Dasch, Homotropus[s]	184	kincaidi Ckll., Osmia	483, 484
ithacae Krom., Passalocetus	395	kingstonensis Mitch., Nomada	495
ithacensis Fischer, Opus	51	kinleyensis Fischer, Opus	51
Itoplectis Foerst.	75	kirbii v. d. Linden, Ammophila	400
Iuribide Sauss., Eumenes[s]	376	kirbii (Westw.), Gasteruption[s]	285
Iyoraia Knw.	9	kirbyi (Dahlb.), Pachynematus	19
invadens Heinr., Narthecura	198	klagesi (Kief.), Aclista	294
ivanensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	klagesi Kief., Pantoclis	295
Ixodiphagus How.	244	klagesi Vier., Ichneumon	161
jacintana (Ckll.), Proteriales	479	klugli (Ratz.), Tritoneptis	263
Jacobi Fischer, Opus	51	knetschi Ckll., Sphecodes	468
jamnicensis (Drury), Ammobia	399	knowltoni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	426
Jani Mues., Bracon	58	knowltoni Timb., Perdita	444
Janssoniella Kerr.	270	knüll Timb., Perdita	444
Janus (Hald.), Omalus	806	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Amblyteles	155
Janus Steph.	27	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Spilichneumon	155
Japonica Yasu., Plistocera	316	koebelci (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60
Jason (Fox), Photomorphus	328	koebelci How., Polyphincta	72
Jason (Fox), Photopsis	332	koebelci (Huber), Tormus	249
Javra Cam.	95	koebelci Perk., Gonatocerus	42
Jaynesi Allen, Tiphia	323	koebelci Riley, Apanteles	42
jeannettensis Mues. & Winkl., Aclista	294	koebelci Roh., Cryptus	104
jeannettensis Mues. & Winkl., Pantoclis	295	koebelci (Swec.), Pseudamblyteles	154
Jejunus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166	kohlfi Fox, Psen[s]	396
Jensen F., Exumolopsis	493	kolobovae Fedoseeva, Bruchophagus	275
Jensen MacG., Cophalea	11	kondueensis Denoit., Xylonomus	31
Jethura Cam.	131	korensae (Rad.), Pison	394
Jocosa Prov., Tenthredo	26	kotinskyi Full., Apanteles	240
Jocosis Prov., Mesostenus	127	Kranophorus Graham	282
Johannis (Rich.), Trypargilum	395	Kratochvillana Malac	232
Johannseni (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230	Krichkaumeri Thoms., Trematopygus	173
Johnson Ashm., Tetrastichus	327	Krisiana Robts., Andrena	430
Johnson Fox, Trypoxylon	395	krombeini Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
Johnson Vier., Photomorphus[s]	327	krombeini Bohart & Menke, Podium	405
Johnsoni Lvl., Sphecodes	468	krombeini Evans, Anoplus	384
Jones Allen & Krom., Krombeinia	324	krombeini Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
Jones Ckll., Perdita	444	krombeini Fischer, Opus	51
Joppidium Cress.	122	krombeini Hurd, Xylocopa[s]	515
Juadensis Timb., Perdita[s]	440	krombeini Mues., Crabrochus	301
Juanita Schus., Photomorphus	328	krombeini Schus., Ephuta	341
Jubata Tow., Aerodactyla	70	krombeini Timb., Perdita	444
Juanda Timb., Perdita	444	krombeini (Tow.), Cryptus	111
Jugatorium (Say), Paranthidium[s]	473	krombeini Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
Jugicola Thoms., Emenatus	19	Krombeinia Pate	444
Juglandis Mues., Opus	51	Krombeiniellum Rich.	394
Junaluskense (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	464	kuakensis (Ashm.), Opus	51
Juncus (Cress.), Acrocinus[s]	127	Kuriani Rao, Pseudochorus	174
Juncus (Cress.), Spheg	403	Kurtogaster Martin, Triaspis	39
Juncicola Ashm., Bracon	56	Kuwanai (How.), Oenocyrtus	242
Junctus Mitch., Trispectus	500	Kuwanai (Silv.), Coccophagoides	224
Juniperi Fischer, Opus	51	Kyrae Krom., Chrysura	307
Juniperina Marc., Eurytoma[s]	273	Labena Cress.	80
Juvenus (L.), Sirex	26	LABENINI	80
Juxta (Blake), Photopsis	332	labergei Timb., Perdita	444
Juxta (Blake) Sphaerophthalma	329	lablata (Prov.), Stelis	476
Juxta Cress., Osmia[s]	483, 486	Labidus Jur.	345
Juxtus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	labiosus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
Juxtus (Cress.), Anoplus[s]	383	Labriopsithyrus Fri.	513
Juxtus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156	laboriosa (F.), Emphoropsis[s]	514
Kaalae Ashm., Adelenyrtus	243	laboriosa (F.), Peithyrus	519, 520
Kahli Vier., Chrysis	809, 810	labradorensis Dasch, Homotropus	185
Kahli Ashm., Mesiopteris	312	labradoris Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	444
Kalmine Atwood, Andrena	430	labrata Timb., Perdita	444
Kansanus Evans, Dissomphalus	320	Labrorchus Ault.	211
Kansensis Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	Labrorchus Foerst.	209
Kansensis (Grlt.), Cotalaceus	265	labrosiformis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
Karaeckthrus Uchida	127	Labrossytha Foerst.	174
Karenae (Menke), Spheg	403	Labrossytha Thoms.	174
Kareuandensis Fischer, Opus	51	labrossus Robts., Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
Kathrynae Tow., Trypoxylon	118	lachni (Ashm.), Euneura	257
kazubasuae Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	159	lachrymans Prov., Ichneumon	161
keatsi (Grlt.), Lamprotatus	256	lacticolor Vier., Apanteles	42
Keatsi Grlt., Miscogaster	256	lacunosa Scull., Eucereis	418
kelloggii Ckll., Melissoides	507	lacus Sandh., Osmia	488
kenoveri Ckll., Bombus[v]	517, 518	lactuaria (Ckll.), Augochloropsis[s]	469, 470
kenoveri Ckll., Osmia	481	lactuaria Schmied., Tymnophorus	182
kewleyi Mues., Microplitis	44	Laelius Ashm.	313
Kichijoi Uchida, Microtorus	92	laeta Sandh., Osmia	483, 485
Kiefferi Cwfd., Cologlyptus	289	laetatorius (F.), Diplazon	181
Kiefferi Fouts, Spilomicrus	289	laetiliae Burks, Brachymeria	280
Kiehtani (Vier.), Horogenes	204	laetus Br., Ichneumon	161
Kikuchi Uchida, Gonogropelma	211	laeviceps Creigh., Formica	371
kincaidi (Ashm.), Craticheumon[s]	145, 146	laevifrons Tow., Ichneumon	123

laevifrons (Sm.), Tachysphex	393	laticincta Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	445
laevifrons Thoms., Pimpla	80	laticinctus (Cress.), Aphilanthops	414
laevigata Holmg., Colpomeria	70	latidens Tow., Trychois	118
laevigatus Grav., Ichneumon	95	latifrons Mues., Lygoerus	283
laevigatus (Sm.), Camponotus	365	latifrontalis Uchida, Hymenomacropyga	69
laevinasis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	latigenalis Pratt., Cryptus	112
laevinodis Nyl., Myrmica	349	latimanus Say, Megachile	439
laevis (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313	latipes (Walsh), Acanthomyops	388
laevis (Brues), Homotropus	185	latisulcata Mich., Osmia	437
laevis (Brues), Syrphoctonus	187	latitemporalis Fischer, Opus	51
laevis (Prov.), Cyanopterus	55	latithorax (Cush.), Trathala	207
laevis (Prov.), Elatus	235	latithorax (Cush.), Zateptopygus	206
laevis Prov., Perilampus	231	lativentris (Thoms.), Pristiphora	18
laevis Tow., Mallochia	126	latreilla Curt., Eulophus	233
laevissima (Vier.), Campoplex	201	latro Wallace, Habritys	269
laevissima (Vier.), Cymodusa	201	latus Cress., Nematus	25
laevissimum (Sm.), Lasloglossum	464	latus Prov., Cryptus	98
laevissimus Strob., Mesoleius	176	latus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
laeviventris Cress., Onalus	305, 306	latus (Wlkr.), Schizonotus	264
laeviventris (Cress.), Palmodes	402	laweja Tosu,	71
laeviventris Cress., Spheg	401	lauracea Robts., Andrena	430
Lagarotis Foerst.	176	laurae Tow., Ischnus	123
Lagarotis Thoms.	176	lauta Cress., Chrysis	809
Lagium Knw.	26	lauta Whlr., Preidole[s]	354
Lagnodes Foerst.	287	lautus Tow., Ischnus	123
Lamachus Ross, Megaxyela	17	lawda Ckll., Melisodes	507, 508
lamellae Weld, Neuroterus	232	Lawdenia Say,	81
lamellifera Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	lawae (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	458
lamia Whlr., Pheidole	354	lazulellus (Ashm.), Pseudotorymus	251
lamillatus Biesch., Acanthotropis	325	leavitti Cwfd., Heriades	477
laminifera Biesch., Chrysis	809	leavitti (Roh.), Phyllocopa	22
laminiferum (Fox), Harpactostigma	407	leavitti (Roh.), Pontania	21
Lampotermia Cress., Graham	268	Lecanidolus Ashm.	247
Lamprocorypidea Vier.	109	lecontei (Fitch), Neodiprion	15
Lampronota Curt.	171	lectoides Gah., Opus	51
Lamprotatus Westw.	256	lectoides Robts., Epeolus	499
Lamprotelesia Kief.	298	lectum (Mitch.), Lasloglossum	444
lanatae Malaise, Eura	23	lectus Gah., Opus	51
lanifer Grav., Ecbthrus	128	Leptodella End.	35
langstoni Ross, Megaxyela	17	lede (Blake), Desymmatia	339
lanhami Mitch., Epeolus	499	leechi Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100
lanosa Cress., Hemisia[s]	514	leechi Wash., Dipogon	379
Lanugo Tow.	118	leechi, Wlv., Microgaster	44
Laphyctes Foerst.	209	leechi Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18
Laphygmae Vier., Meteorus	34	leevingensis Fischer, Opus	51
Laphygmae Vier., Rogas	58	leishnensis Ckll., Nomada	495
Laphyroscopus auct.	174	leiomerus Tow., Cryptohelostizus	129
Laphyroscopus Foerst.	174	lelaphron Nees	36
lapidator F., Ichneumon	170	Leipaulus Tow.	179, 180
laredo Schus., Dilophopsis[s]	338	leiponeuron Tow., Ixmeon	127
lariae Curt., Ichneumon[s]	161	lemnaphilae Mues., Opus	51
laricellae Mason, Aegina	92	lemnensis Fischer, Opus	52
laricellae Mason, Apanteles	42	lemporum Vier., Entomognathus	418
laricellae Mason, Phaeogenes	130	lenis Timb., Perdita	445
laricellae (Ratz.), Chrysoschalis	232	leonardi (Fouts), Inostemma	301
laricellinae (Ratz.), Kratochvilliana	232	lepidia Cress., Calliopsis	459
Lariophagus Cwfd.	264	lepidia Cress., Nomada	496
lariversi Sm., Veromessor	353	lepidia Timb., Perdita[s]	439
larvosa Timb., Nomadopsis	457	lepidia Whlr., Formica[s]	370
LARRINAE	388	Leptidaphneus Blanch.	240
Larropis Patt.	392	lepidit (Graen.), Lasloglossum	464, 466
lascivus (Cress.), Pristiceros	186	lepidosaphes Comp., Aphytis	222
lasia Burks, Chalcids	280	lepidospartit Timb., Perdita[s]	445
lasiocarpae Cress., Megastigmus	252	lepidum (Cress.), Paranthidium[s]	478
lasioogastra Timb., Perdita	444	lepidus Cress., Philanthus	418
Lasloglossum Curt.	460	lepidus Mitch., Dialictus	464, 467
lasiodes Emery, Formica	369	Leptacis Foerst.	804
Lasius F.	367	leptaces Wlkr., Delomerista	79
laspeyresiae Roh., Phanerotoma	45	leptocephalus (Thomson), Amauronematus	24
laspeyresiae Vier., Apanteles	42	leptocerus Grav., Ichneumon	178
lata Vier., Andrena	430	leptophilus Sauss.	377
lata (Cress.), Ericocis	514	Leptodemas Foerst.	131
lateralis Cress., Coeloxys	491	Leptolophis Brèthes	172
lateralis Cress., Stelis	475	Leptomastides Merc.	238
lateralis (Cress.), Tromatobia	68	Leptomastix Foerst.	236
lateralis Pack., Nysson	406	Leptonetus Masner, Miota	232
lateralis Timb., Perdita[s]	445	Lentorachis Mitch.	489
Lathrolestes Foerst.	174	Leptorhaptus Foerst.	293
Lathrolestes Thoms.	174	Lentothorax Mayr	353, 359
Lathromeroides Grt.	217	Lestiphorus Lep.	407
Lathrophagus Foerst.	175	leucaspis Fisch., Nematus	21
latiens (Ashm.), Dinarmus	267	leucocoxalis Heinr., Ichneumon	161
latiens (Cress.), Cubocephalus	99	leucogramma (Ratz.), Entedon	235
latiens Evans, Anisepyrus	315	leucogramphus Heinr., Coelichneumon	168
laticincta (Cress.), Agathis	40	leucolanus (Zadd.), Amauronematus	24

leucomelae (Sauss.), Eudynerus	377	LISSONOTINAE	170
Leucophrus Tow.	381	LISSONOTINI	171
leucopidius Mues., Lygocerus	381	liisopleuris Tow., Aptesia	108
leucopsis (Ashm.), Aopius	149	liisopleuris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100
leucopsis (Ashm.), Platylabus	139	liisorufus Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
leucopsis Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	liissocampus Wly.	64
leucoptera Timb., Perdita[s]	440	liissoculpta Heinr.	141
leucopus Ashm., Cryptus	112	liissoculptus Heinr., Platylabus	134
leucopus Heinr., Stenichneumon[s]	151	liissus Bohart & Menke, Palmodus	402
leucopus Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	LISTROROMINI	137
leucorhis Heinr., Aopius[s]	150	Listrognathus Tschek	124, 125
LEUCOSPIDIIDAE	281	Listropygia Bohart	414
Leucospis F.	281	lithocolletidis (Ashm.), Scambus	63
leucostoma Cam., Charitopimpla	68	Lithurgopsis Fox	473
leucostoma (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	Litomegachile Mitch.	487
leucostoma (Roh.), Phyllocolpa	22	litoralis Hal., Ooctonus	214
leucostoma (Roh.), Pontania	21	littoralis Creigh., Selenopsis[s]	357
leucostomus Grav., Tryphon	176	littoralis Wagner, Pemphredon[f]	397
leucotaenia Vier., Ersternaulax	48	Rtura (Klug), Neopareophora	17
leucotomium (Schr.), Lasioglossum	460	Rtus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
Leurus Tow.	184	Rtus Tow. & Tow., Triceas[s]	194
leuthstromi Ashm., Astata	357	Ruida, L., Panthredo	28
leviculops Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	Rividicorpus (Grit.), Capellia	258
leviculus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142	Rividulus (Prov.), Pterocormus	161, 164
levigense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464	Rividus Grit., Mestocharis	234
levis Lvl. & Ckll., Sphex	468	Rivivorus Cwfd., Horimenus	234
levis Mao, Cardichiles	45	Robaegis Tow.	188, 140
levis Mues., Metocorus	45	lobata Timb., Perdita	445
levivultus Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	lobatus Heinr., Cyclobus[s]	132
lewisi (Cress.), Ichneumon	161	lobatus (Prov.), Craticheumon[s]	147, 148
lewisi (Cress.), Pseudamblytelus	154	lobatus Prov., Ichneumon	147, 148
Levingtonensis Grit., Symplexis	218, 219	lobonathus (Andrews), Veromessor	353
libens (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 144	lochmalus (Tow.), Cryptus	112
ligator (Say), Helconidea	37	locutor Thunb., Ichneumon	148
ligatus Say, Halictus	459	loli Gah., Harmolita	271
lignaria Say, Osmia[s]	480	Lomachaeta Mick.	339
lignicola Mues., Polystenoides	69	lompoensis Timb., Perdita	445
limata (Cress.), Idiolispa[s]	119	Lonchetron Graham	268
limata Cress., Polysphincta	72	lonchura Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	107
limata White, Formica	362	longfellowi (Grit.), Liodontomerus	250
limatula Timb., Perdita[s]	493	longicauda Enock, Oophlus	214
limatus (Cress.), Xenolytus	84	longicauda (Hellen.), Amauronematus	24
limbatus Heinr., Aopius	140	longicauda Heinr., Craticheumon	148
limbifrons (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141	longicauda Middlekauff, Sirex	26
limbus LaBerge, Melissodes	507	longicauda Mues., Microplitis	44
limerodops Heinr.,	154	longicauda (Prov.), Tormys	249
limerodops Heinr., Ectopomorphus	152	longicauda Uchida, Neuchorus	87
limitaris (Ckll.), Peponapis	503	longicauda Wlv., Phanerotoma	45
limitis Cush., Polyxytridea	127	longicaudatus Thoms., Hemiteles	92
limneriae How., Fupelmus	245	longicaudis Cress., Mesostenus	116
limosa (Burm.), Campsomeris	342	longicaudis Prov., Cryptus	101
lindrothi Tow., Opidrus	104	longicaudus Prov., Cryptus	101
linearis Ross, Neodiprion[s]	15	longiceps (Ashm.), Basalis	291
linearis (Wlkr.), Harmolita	271	longiceps (Ashm.), Codrus	286
lineata MacG., Caliroa	16	longiceps (Ashm.), Trichopria	230
lineata Prov., Andrena	430	longiceps (Rom.), Campoplexis	203
lineata Tow., Eruza	71	longiceps Rom., Ecphoropsis	203
lineaticeps Grit., Miragrammosoma	231	Longicharops Uchida	202
lineatulum (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	464	longicornis (Ashm.), Alcota	294
lineatus Kief., Platyaster	302	longicornis Ashm., Ceraphron	287
lineolata (Kby.), Rhysa	77	longicornis Ashm., Hattichella	276
lineolata Porter, Megarhyssa[s]	78	longicornis (Ashm.), Lagynodes	287
lineolata (Say), Crematogaster[s]	356	longicornis (Ashm.), Zygotia	292
lineolatus (Prov.), Platylabus	134	longicornis (Brues), Arachnophaga	245
linxanensis Comp., Aphytis	222	longicornis (Latr.), Paratrechina	367
lingualis Ckll., Perdita	454	longicornis (Prov.), Apanteles	42
lingulatus (Vier.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	longicornis Schmied., Spudea	176
linnae Tow., Arltransis[s]	120	longicornis Sm., Polyergus[s]	373
linseyi Bohart, Tachysphex	303	longicornis (Wlkr.), Harmolita	271
linseyi Burdick, Xylea	7	longicorpus (Grit.), Tetrastichus	227
linseyi (Mich.), Nomadopsis	457	longicorpus Wly., Scambus[s]	63
linseyi Timb., Andrena	430	longigenalis (Cush.), Pimpla[s]	75
Linyeus Cam.	137	longigenalis (Cush.), Pimpla	74
Liodontomerus Gah.	250	longigenalis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
Liodora Foerst.	283	longii Ashm., Adeliopria	288
liogaster Tow., Mesostenus	116	longii (Ashm.), Entomacis	289
liogastra Ckll., Osmia	481, 483	longii Walt., Erethomyrma	358
Liometopum Mayr	384	longilabris Gilliesy, Xenostictia[s]	292
Liothorax End.	74, 79	longinervis (Kief.), Miota	410
Lipophytus Cwfd.	289	longipes (Davis), Laphyrocopus	174
Lipocia Foerst.	46, 47	longipes (Davis), Zaplethocornia	175
lirionyzae Fischer, Opus	52	longipes Muell., Ichneumon	204
Lissepuri Kief.	818	longispinus Roger, Leptothorax	358
lissoxaster Mues., Bracon	56	longiventris (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
Lissonota Grav.	171	longiventris (Ashm.), Calosota	245

longiventris Ashm., <i>Leptocis</i>	304	lycaenae (How.), <i>Isdromas</i>	92
longula (Cress.), <i>Areniella</i>	381	<i>Lycaenophilus</i> Heinr.	137
longula (Dalm.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>lychnidia</i> Marsh., <i>Aphidius</i>	81
longula Dalm., <i>Xyela</i>	6	<i>lycinia</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Coccophagus</i>	225
longula Emery, <i>Pheidole[s]</i>	353	<i>Lycogaster</i> Shuck.	322
longuricus Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114	<i>Lycorini</i>	85
<i>Lophepyris</i> Evans	316	LYCORININAE	85
<i>Lophocmodia</i> Ashm.	258, 281	<i>Lycorinopsis</i> Haupt	73
<i>Lophocrabro</i> Roh.	421	<i>Lygelus</i> Glard	226
<i>Lophopompilus</i> Ratz.	389	<i>Lyxocerus</i> Foerst.	287
<i>lophotos</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90	<i>Lymanon</i> Hal.	214
<i>lophyri</i> (Nort.), <i>Agrothereutes[s]</i>	121	<i>lymani</i> How., <i>Copidosoma</i>	239
<i>lophyri</i> (Riley), <i>Olesicampe</i>	205	<i>Lyneon</i> Foerst.	126
<i>lorata</i> MacG., <i>Pontania</i>	20, 24	<i>Lyroda</i> Say	383
<i>lousiae</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i>	476	<i>Lysaphidius</i> Sm.	81
<i>louis</i> Krom., <i>Sapyga</i>	349	<i>Lysibia</i> Foerst.	93
<i>louisianae</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	498	<i>Lysiphlebus</i> Foerst.	32
<i>louisianae</i> Doz., <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>Lyssepyris</i> Lief.	318
<i>louisianae</i> (Grt.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	276, 279	<i>macclendoni</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>louisianae</i> Roger, <i>Strumigenys</i>	361	<i>macer</i> Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>lounsburryi</i> (Berlese and Paoli), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i>	224	<i>macer</i> Cress., <i>Porizon</i>	207
<i>lounsburryi</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241	<i>machaeanthierne</i> (Ckll.), <i>Evastira</i>	512
<i>Lounsburryia</i> Comp. & Annecke	225	<i>macilenta</i> (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	339
<i>lovei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aulacus</i>	285	<i>macneilli</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376
<i>Loxaulus</i> Mayr	283	<i>macneilli</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>Loxotropa</i> Foerst.	289, 290	<i>macoplinense</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioslossum</i>	461
<i>lucae</i> Sauss., <i>Annobria</i>	339	<i>macoplinensis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>lucae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Fernaldina</i>	399	<i>macra</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphex</i>	408
<i>lucae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Sceliphron</i>	404	<i>macricollis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma[s]</i>	329
<i>lucens</i> How., <i>Herbertia</i>	259	MACROCENTRINAE	36
<i>lucens</i> (Prov.), <i>Asaphes</i>	255	<i>Macrocentrus</i> Curt.	36
<i>lucens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445	<i>macrocera</i> Schell., <i>Mira</i>	239
<i>Luchatema</i> Wld.	208, 209	<i>macrocerus</i> Thom., <i>Opius</i>	52
<i>lucida</i> Cam., <i>Poecilopimpla</i>	79	<i>Macrocryptus</i> Thom.	128
<i>lucidus</i> Mayr., <i>Polyergus[s]</i>	373	<i>Macrogleues</i> Westw.	238
<i>lucrosa</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491	<i>Macrohynnis</i> Foerst.	292
<i>luctuosum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i>	405	<i>Macrojoppa</i> Krlsch.	170
<i>luctuosum</i> Whlr., <i>Liometopum[s]</i>	364	<i>Macromalon</i> Tow. & Tow.	196
<i>luctuosus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus[s]</i>	112	<i>Macromes</i> Wlkr.	259
<i>luctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xylophrus[s]</i>	128	<i>Macronomadopsis</i> Rozen	456
<i>lugubrior</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	213	<i>Macrophya</i> Dahlb.	26
<i>lugubrior</i> (Grav.), <i>Thyreutes</i>	158	<i>Macropsis</i> Panz.	472
<i>lugubris</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369	<i>macrops</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319
<i>luiseno</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	332	<i>Macrorileya</i> Ashm.	271
<i>lumbiaris</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyrtoides</i>	124	<i>macrospila</i> Hal., <i>Dacnusa</i>	47
<i>luna</i> (Grt.), <i>Pentason</i>	214	<i>macrospina</i> Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352
<i>lunata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	73	<i>Macrostenema</i> Sheet.	239
<i>lunator</i> (F.), <i>Megarhyssa[s]</i>	73	<i>Macrosterotrichus</i> Kok.	80
<i>lunatus</i> (Say), <i>Triepolus[s]</i>	501	<i>Macroteleia</i> Westw.	299
<i>lunulata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445	<i>macurus</i> (L.), <i>Megarhyssa[s]</i>	78
<i>luperinae</i> Cush., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	162	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376
<i>Luphyroscopus</i> Thom.	174	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>lupina</i> Cress., <i>Melissoles</i>	507	<i>macswaini</i> Evans, <i>Evagetes</i>	332
<i>lupincola</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481, 483	<i>macswaini</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>luridator</i> (Grav.), <i>Oxytorus</i>	173, 179	<i>macswaini</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457
<i>lusitanien</i> Kief., <i>Tritopria</i>	289	<i>maculata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>lusorium</i> (Cress.), <i>Lasioslossum</i>	461	<i>maculata</i> Delucchi, <i>Moserina</i>	233
<i>lustra</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>maculata</i> Drury, <i>Vespa</i>	342
<i>lustrana</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioslossum</i>	461	<i>maculata</i> Grt., <i>Dirrhinoldea</i>	230
<i>lutea</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis[s]</i>	456	<i>maculata</i> (How.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>lutea</i> Tow., <i>Labena[s]</i>	80	<i>maculata</i> Sm., <i>Calliopsis</i>	459
<i>luteata</i> Hop., <i>Conoclama[v]</i>	169	<i>maculata</i> Tow., <i>Piogaster</i>	71
<i>luteatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134	<i>maculatus</i> Gah., <i>Trimeromicrus</i>	268
<i>luteiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445	<i>maculatus</i> How., <i>Elasmus</i>	235
<i>luteicornis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Marinapis</i>	504	<i>maculatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Rhaphitelus</i>	261
<i>luteicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>maculicornis</i> (Masi), <i>Aphytis</i>	222
<i>luteipes</i> Tow., <i>Zatyopa</i>	427	<i>maculifrons</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i>	374
<i>luteocincta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	443	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i>	185
<i>luteola</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>luteola</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224	<i>maculifrons</i> Cush., <i>Clistopyga</i>	69
<i>luteola</i> Oliv., <i>Nomada</i>	497	<i>maculifrons</i> (Fox), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	375, 376
<i>luteolator</i> (Grav.), <i>Lathrolestes</i>	174	<i>maculifrons</i> Sm., <i>Anthidium</i>	473
<i>luteoloides</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	497	<i>maculigera</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	445
<i>luteolus</i> Timb., <i>Aphycus</i>	241	<i>maculipennis</i> Graen., <i>Perdita[s]</i>	445
<i>luteomaculata</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	<i>maculipennis</i> Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i>	92
<i>luteopecta</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>luteopectus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopae</i>	308
<i>luteopicta</i> Ckll., <i>Xyela</i>	7	<i>maculipes</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446
<i>luteopicta</i> Roh., <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	<i>maculipes</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Phigalia</i>	213
<i>luteotergum</i> (Nort.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24	<i>maculipes</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
<i>lutescens</i> Holmg., <i>Perilissus</i>	174	<i>maculiventris</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>lutorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	169	<i>maculosa</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	446
<i>lutulenta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>maculosus</i> Prov., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	89, 91
<i>lutzi</i> Ckll., <i>Dindusia[s]</i>	502	<i>maculosus</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>lutzensis</i> (Brad.), <i>Anisobas</i>	137	<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Alegina</i>	92
		<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Haplaspis</i>	92

magdalenae Weld, Antron	283	marlatti (Ashm.), Tricees	194
magdalis Ashm., Eurytoma	273	marlatti (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22
magna (Cress.), Amblyopoda	163	marlatti (Ross), Pontania	21
Magnibacca Morl.	209	Marlattiella How.	221
magniceps (Cress.), Gravenhorstia	210	marshalli Du Buysson, Sulydus	45
magniceps (Cress.), Habronyx	211	marshi Grik. & Stange, Dianthidium	474
magniceps Timb., Perdita	446	marshi (Menke), Spheg	408
magnificus Grl., Pachytomoidella	253	martii Kll., Dioxys	476, 477
magnificus (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	428, 424	Martinapis Kll.	504
magnificus Weld, Synergus	232	martini Evans, Apanteles	317
magniscopa Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Marylandensis (Grl.), Bairamia	259
magnisulcatus Grl., Eulophus	219	Marylandensis Grl., Pitene	259
magnum (Ashm.), Pseudosobrachiium	319	Marylandensis (Grl.), Tetrastichus	227
magnus Mao, Cardichiles	45	Marylandia (Grl.), Tetraneumon	237
mahasenae Sonan, Taiwatheronia	75	Marylandia Grl., Miscoaster	256
Maidiella Soyka	215	Marylandia Grl., Symplexis	219
mainensis Heinr., Ichneumon	161	Marylandicus Grl., Cerchysius	239
maius Cress., Ichneumon	161	Marylandicus Grl., Gonatoerus	214
major Tow., Opidnus	104	Marylandicus (Grl.), Lamprotatus	256
majoriani (Grl.), Chrysoscharis	232	Masia Merc.	237
malacosome Grl., Tetrastichus	227	Masoni Fischer, Opius	52
mali (Hald.), Aphelinus	222	Masoni Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
malina Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Masoni Krom., Ammopsen	396
malinus Gah., Pseudaphycus	241	Masoni McComb, Aphaereta	47
malivorellae Fischer, Opius	52	Masoni Tow., Apistephialtes	65
Mallochia Vier.	126	Masoni Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
malvacearum (Ckll.), Neoptilia	14	Masoni Wms., Solierella	390
mameta Schus., Odontophotopsis	333	Mastrus Foerst.	91
mamillana Weld, Disholcopsis	253	matanuskae Dasch., Enizemum	158
mandibularis (Ashm.), Pseudosobrachiium	319	mathematica (Kby.), Cephalcia	11
mandibularis (Cress.), Passaloeus	398	mathevi Cam., Ichneumon	151
mandibularis Cress., Rosas	58	matricariae Hal., Aphidius	30
mandibularis Cress., Sphecodes	463	matsumamensis Uchida, Notonomaloides	202
mandibularis Cush., Exochus	190	Matthews Evans, Pseudosobrachiium	319
mandibularis Gah., Opius	52	maturus (Prov.), Demopheles[s]	108
mandibularis Patt., Tachytes	391	matutina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
mandibularis (Prov.), Lysibia	93	maudae (Davis), Xorides	82
mandibularis Robts., Andrena	431	maura Ckll., Perdita	443, 446
mandibularis (Sm.), Neivamyrmex[s]	345	maura Cress., Pimpla	74
mandibularis Wms., Solierella	369	maurata Mitch., Megachile	459
Mandraha Ribb.	304	Maurus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166
maneei Kll., Nomia	470, 471	Maurus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	100
Manica Jur.	351	Maurus Roh., Arotes	84
manipularis Sm., Melissodes	167	Maurus Tow., Xylophrurus[s]	129
manitobae Heinr., Conocalama	509	mazindiani Sauss., Cerceris	415
manitobae Heinr., Otuosodonta	155	Mazinus Mues., Meteorus	267
manni Cush., Clitopyga	69	mayetiolae (Gah.), Amblymerus	262
manni Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84	mayri Masi, Dinarmus	267
manni Whlr., Formica	369, 371	mayrlandae Cam., Mutilla	340
mansuetor Grav., Ichneumon	197	meatei Krom. & Bohart, Gorytes	407
manteri Ntl., Iphileulax	65	meclayi (Menke), Spheg	403
mantidiphagum Grl., Podagrion	253	media (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	457
mantis (Ashm.), Anastatus	246	media Mitch., Nomada	495
mantis Ashm., Podagrion	253	media Timb., Perdita	446
marcellis Kll., Perdita	446	medianus Morl., Metopius	190, 191
marcida Whlr., Formica	371	mediator (Thunb.), Orthopelma	179
marcovitchi (Cwfd.), Tetrastichus	227	medicaria A. & D., Barypolynema	215
marginalis (Bss.), Anoplius	383	medicaria Gah., Habrocytus	267
marginalis (Cress.), Pseudomassaris	376	medicaria Gah., Tenuipetolus	272
marginata Middleknauff, Cephalcia	11	medicaria Kolobova, Bruchophagus[s]	276
marginata (Prov.), Nepiera	203	medicaria Mues., Apanteles	42
marginator (Nees), Macrocentrus	37	mediterraneum Kief., Brachinostemma	301
marginatus Hoffmeyer, Megastigmus[s]	252	medius (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40
marginatus Martin, Aliolus	39	medius Tow., Xorides	82
marginatus Prov., Exoston	89, 90	medularis Weld, Callirhytis	284
marginatus Say, Anoplius	384	Megabombus D.T.	516
Marganifer Strand, Nematus	25	Megacephala (F.), Pheidole	354
marginipennis (Cress.), Catadelphus	168	Megacephalus (Roh.), Pontania	21, 22
marginiventris (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	Megacera (Park.), Glenostictia	410
marginiventris (Cress.), Apanteles	42	Megacera (Park.), Stictelia	409
marginiventris Kins., Acantholyda	9	Megacera Ckll., Melissodes	506, 508
Margueritae Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	Megachile Latr.	487
mariae Forel, Aphaenogaster	352	MEGACHILIDAE	473
mariae Forel, Dolichoderus	364	Megachilids Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mariae (Riley), Spilochalcis	280	MEGACHILINI	477
mariae Robts., Andrena	431	Megachiloides Mitch.	438
Mariana (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	Megaculus Priesner	298
Marianopolitensis Prov., Ichneumon	157	Megadon Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
Marianne Heinr., Limerodops	155	Megatera Morl., Phytodietoides	73
Marianus (Ross), Pontania	21	Megastigmus Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
maricopa Whlr., Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	MEGALODONTOTIDEA	6
maricopa Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	Megalomys Burks, Chalcids	280
Mariella Soyka	214	Megalurus Heinr., Aculichneumon[s]	149
Marietta Mots.	221	Megaplasta (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
marinum (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	464	Megaplectes Foerst.	104
mariposa Whlr., Leptothorax	369	Megarhyasa Ashm.	78

MEGASTIGMINAE	251	memoralis Bks., Entomognathus	419
Megastigmus Dalm.	251	mendax Cress., Ichneumon	161
Megastylus Schiedte	179	mendax Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369
megathymus Riley, Apanteles	43	mendica Cress., Megachile	487
Megatrema Cam.	269	mendica Mitch., Andrena	481
Megastrydymus Grlt.	8	mendica Mitch., Nomada	495
Megaxyela Ashm.	352	mendacina Ckll., Coelioxys	491, 492
megomatus Sm., Aphaenogaster	149	mendicus Walsh, Nematus	19
melacneme Heinr., Xepalampus	510, 512	mendocinensis Weld, Andricus	233
melanapis (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s]	161	Mengersenia Schmied.	36
melanarcticus Heinr., Ichneumon	338	Meniscium	171
melanderi (Baker), Photopsis	335	Meniscus Schiedte	171
melanderi (Brues), Aridulus	34	Menokkia Heinr.	141
melandri Ckll., Melissodes	505, 508	mentigus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112
melanderi Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	mentzeliae Ckll., Perdita	446
melanderi Mitch., Megachile	488	mentzeliae Timb., Conanthalictus	472
melanderi Tow., Spilopteropsis[s]	85	mentzelianum Ckll., Perdita	446
Melanichneumon Thoms.	141	menucha Cress., Melissodes	508
melanicus (Prov.), Habrocytus	267	mera Ckll., Nomada	494, 495
melanis Burks, Tetrastichus	227	Meraporus Wlkr.	264
melanisticus Heinr., Aoplus	149	merceti (Comp.), Comperia	237
melanoccephalus (F.), Tapinoma	365	merceti (Malen.), Thysanus	235
melanoccephalus (Cam.), Triclistus	196	mergus Fox, Tachytes	391
melanoccephalus (Ckll.), Panurginus	454	meridionale Sm., Stenamma	110
melanoccephalus (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345	Merisopus Foerst.	260
melanocerus (Grav.), Trematopygus	173	MERISINI	260
melanocoxa Heinr., Platylabus	134	Merisoides Masi	265
melanogaster (Holmg.), Homotropus	155	Merisoporus Masi of Cat.	260
melanogaster Holmg., Mesoleius	178	Merisus Wlkr.	260
melanogaster (Holmg.), Syrrhoeon	187	meritoria Gah., Encarsia	224
melanogaster Hurd, Bioxys[s]	476	merkel Ross, Neodipron	153
melanophloeus Wlkr., Casinaria	202	merktensiae Ckll., Osmia	483
melanophasea Sm., Megachile[s]	488	merus Cress., Ichneumon	158
melanops Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106	mesalero Pate, Pulverro	397
melanoptera Ashm., Cremnops	39	Mesidia Foerst.	222
melanopus Pate, Nysson	406	mesillae Ckll., Chrysis	307
melanopygus (Nyl.), Pyrobombus	518	mesillae (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423
Melanosrus Mitch.	490	mesillensis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
melanocelus (Ratz.), Apanteles	43	mesillensis Ckll., Photopsis	333
Melanomia Schmied.	480	mesillensis (Ckll.), Sphaerophthalma	329
melanosoma (Roh.), Phyllocolpa	22	Mesitopteris Ashm.	312
melanosoma (Roh.), Pontania	21	MESOCHORINAE	212
Melanostellus Ashm.	476	Mesochorus Foerst.	84
melanosterna Park., Stictella	409	Mesochorus Foerst.	47
melanostoma Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	446	Mesocryptus Szép.	110
melanura (Ckll.), Melissodes	508	Mesocryptus Thoms.	139
melanura Timb., Perdita	446	mesodon Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
Melecta Latr.	514	Mesodryinus Kief.	321
Melectomorpha Linsl.	514	MESOLEINAE	173
melicausa (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	336	MESOLEINI	174
meiloti (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	458	Mesoleius Holmg.	176
melinus (Roger), Proceratium	347	Mesoleptidea Vier.	177
melinus DeBach, Aphytis	222	Mesoleptus Grav.	96
Melissodes Latr.	504	mesorufus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
Melissoptilla Holmb.	504	MESOSTENINA Tow.	110
Melittoma Lep. & Serv.	503	MESOSTENINI	109
Melitta Ryb.	472	Mesostenus Grav.	118
MELITIDAE	472	Messa Leach	16
Melittobia Westw.	229	Messatoporus Cush.	127
melittoides (Vier.), Melitta	472	Mestocharomyia Grlt.	234
melica (Ashm.), Miotropis	229	Metacalis Foerst.	300
melica (Ashm.), Myrmecopria	288	Metaculus Foerst.	261
melica (Curt.), Eudecatoma	275	Metacrabro Ashm.	421
melicus (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60	Metadontia Ashm.	280
melicus Ashm., Stenomosioides	231	metallascens Emery, Pheidole[s]	354
melicus Gah., Opius	52	metalli Mues., Phanomeris	58
melicus Say, Alysson	406	metallica (F.), Augochloropsis[s]	470
melicus (Say), Arctes	84	metallica H. S. Sm., Ceratina	514
melicormis Baker, Odontophotopsis	368, 387	metallium Sm., Temnosoma	469
melifica Weld, Dischalcaspis	283	metallus Brad., Platylabus	139, 184
melina Ckll., Perdita	446	metallus Hal., Thoron	298
melina (Cress.), Phyllocolpa	22	metallus (Nees), Pediohius	234
MELLININAE	405	Metanopodias Brues	301
Mellinus Cress., Pontania	21	Metanysson Ashm.	406
Mellinus F.	405	Metapalma Westw.	245
mellipes (Prov.), Campoplex	201	Metastenus Wlkr.	264
mellipes Prov., Euplectrus	229	Metastenus Wlkr. of Cat.	263
mellipes (Prov.), Neocremastus	205	metathoracica Mick., Xylocopa	397
mellipes (Prov.), Zaleptopygus	206	metenua Ckll., Melissodes	608
mellipes Timb., Nomadopsis	458	Meteoridae Ashm.	37
melitor Say, Bracon	67	METEORINI	33
meliventrata Cress., Pamphilus	13	Meteorus Hal.	33
mellosa (Cress.), Conocalama[s]	169	Methocha Latr.	325
membranifera (Emery), Trichoscapa	362	metoecus Brown & Wilson, Monomorium	356
		metopii Mitch., Hylaeus	423, 424
		METOPINI	188

Metopius Panz.	188	millfielda Whlr., Pheidole	354
mexicana Allen, Neotiphia	324	milleri Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mexicana Cam., Entomognathus	419	milleri Cwfd., Zacalochlora	262
mexicana Cress., Astata	387	milleri Mirm., Megastigmus	252
mexicana (How.), Marietta	221	millis Ckll., Dryadella	383
mexicana Lucas, Pepsis	378	mitomerus Tow., Opidnus[s]	105
mexicana (Saus.), Isodontia	400	mitoni Grit., Sympiesis	219
mexicana Sauss., Scolia	341	milva (Cress.), Neamblymorpha	162
mexicana (Sm.), Atta	363	milvus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
mexicana Whlr., Myrmica[s]	350	milvaucensis Graen., Andrena	431
mexicanus Ashm., Bruchophagus	275	Mimesa Shuck.	396
mexicanus Gah., Monodontomerus	250	mimica Cress., Cerceris	417
mexicanus Grit., Coccidoxenus	244	mimicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
mexicanus How., Aphycus	241	mimicus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	112, 113
mexicanus (Roger), Pseudomyrmex[s]	348	mimicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189
mexicanus Tow., Xorides[s]	81	mirula Ckll., Nomada	497
miarus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100	mirula Timb., Perdita	448
miantonomi Vier., Apanteles	43	Minumesa Mall.	396
miamensis Mitch., Osmia[s]	487	Minigenia Rks.	381
micans Lep., Xyleopa	100	minasensis Bretheg., Leptoglyphis	172
micans Tow., Cubocephalus	415	miniaturum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	339
michelbacheri Timb., Perdita	445	minaz Mick., Cerceris	414, 417
michelbacherorum Hurd & Linsl.,		minima Mitch., Nomada	495
Peponapis	503	minimus (Buckl.), Monomerium	356
micheneri Bohart, Pseudomasaris	376	minimus Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
micheneri Cress., Nomia	470	minimus (Cress.), Homotropus	185
micheneri Heinr., Platylabus	154	minimus Cress., Monocelis	60
micheneri LaBerge, Melissodes	508	minimus (Cress.), <i>Surphoctonus</i>	187
micheneri Mitch., Hoplitis	478	minimus Mick., Chyphotus	826
micheneri Rosen, Nomadopsis	458	minimus Pratt., Cryptus	112
micheneri Schwarz, Anthidium[s]	474	minimus Prov., Semiotellus	281
micheneri Snelling, Ashmeadiella	478	minimus (Robts.), Epoclus	590
micheneri Timb., Exomalopsis	493	minimus Schus., Photomorphus	823
michiganense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467	minnesota Grit., Eurytoma	273
michiganensis (Davis), <i>Asphragis</i>	172	minor (Cush.), Temelucha	203
michiganensis (Davis), Campocinetus	172	minor Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
michiganensis (Davis.), Pompilus	385	minor Nort., Xylea	257
michiganensis Mitch., Osmia	483	minor (Retz.), Monodontomerus	91
michiganensis Mitch., Stelis	476	minor Robts., Sphecodes	408
michiganensis Mitch., Triaepolus	501	minor Timb., Conanthictus	472
micromacrus Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	minor Tow., Ischnus	123
microratorius Autt., Metopius	191	minor Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107
microratorius T., Ichneumon	189	minor Vier., Harmanella	172
Microbembex Patt.	411	minorata Bks., Pricnemis	192
microcentri Gah., Anastatus	247	minoris (Davis), Bothromus[s]	192
microchela Kieft., Dipristocera	317	minoris (Davis), <i>Spudicus</i>	192
Microchelonus Szép.	46	minuscule LaBerge, Melissodes	508
Microclerites Grav.	179, 180	minuta Schus., Ephuta	340
MICROCLEPTINAE	179	minutor Ford, Cardiocondylus[s]	355
Microcerabro Saus.	420	minutissima Mavr., Crematogaster[s]	356
Microctonus Wesm.	25	minutissimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
Microdontomerus Cwfd.	251	minutula (Handl.), Microstictia	411
microferiens Heinr., Ichneumon	161	minutum Riley, Trichogramma	217
microgaster (Ashm.), Horismenus	284	minutus Ashm., Phaeoetronus	201
Microgaster Latr.	44	minutus (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
MICROGASTERINAE	40	minutus (Cush.), Cubocephalus[s]	97
microgyna Whlr., Formica	371	minutus Emery, Lasius	368
Microleptes Grav.	180	Microtus Foerst.	37, 60
Micromaxia Sey.	119	Miota Foerst.	232
micromexis Saus., Crabro	420	Microtus Thoms.	229
Microcutilla Ashm.	329	Mira Schell.	239
Micronomada Ckll. & Atkins	498	mirabilis Brèth., Allorhopoides	238
Micronomadopsis Rozen	456	mirabilis (Ckll.), Typhoctes[s]	326
Microphanurus Kieft.	297	mirabilis (Cress.), <i>Asphragis</i>	172
microphthalma Gerst., Mutilla	359	mirabilis (Cress.), Campocinetus	172
microphyes (Foerst.), Ameuronematus	24	mirabilis Heinr., Planorhynchus	111, 112
Microplitis Foerst.	44	mirabilis Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111, 112
micropterus Hedqvist, Hormius	59	miricornis Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
microspunctata Allen, Tiphia	323	miraculosa Heinr., Eutanyacra	153
microspygus Robts., Triaepolus[s]	501	miranda Sm., Andrena	481
microscopia Rondani, Myiommia	228	miranda Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Microsega Krom.	212	<i>Mirostymachus</i> Grit.	243
Microstelis Robts.	475	mirifica Pate, Solierella	390
microsticta Ckll., Melissodes	508	mirum Grit., Zagranmosoma	280
microsticta Timb., Perdita	445	mirus (Grit.), Paracrias	235
Microstictia Gillaspay	410	Mirzagranmosoma Grit.	281
Microterys Thoms.	249	Miscogaster Wikr.	226
Microtorus Foerst.	91	misellus Hal., Gryon	299
Microtritus Krieb.	80	Misepyrus Kieft.	314
Microtypus Ratz.	88	miserabilis Cress., Andrena[s]	431
micula Whlr., Pheidole[s]	353, 354	miserabilis (Cress.), Emphoropsis	314
middlekauffi Burdick, Xylea	52	Miscopelona Kieft.	302
middlekauffi Flesher, Opius	52	missionis Timb., Perdita	442
militaris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333	mississippiensis Sm., Camponotus	367
militaris (Walsh), Apanteles	43	missouriensis (Ashm.), Dicaelotus	132
militaris Thunb., Stenichneumon	160	missouriensis Emery, Crematogaster[s]	356

missouriensis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	montanus Slos., Isodromus	240
mitcheilli Allen, Paratiphia	325	montanus Tow. & Gupta, Rhombobius[s]	198
mitcheilli Heinr., Tricholabus	158	montanus Wkl., Exochus	199
mitratus (Dalm.), Prionomitus	240	montensis Mitch., Andrena	431
mixtus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	519	montensis Weld, Ceropres	282
mizae Ckll., Melissodes	508	montezuma Cam., Ammophila	403
modesta Cress., Nomada	498	monticola Ashm., Megacilissa	422
modesta MacG., Acantholyda	8	monticola Ashm., Meraporus	282
modesta (Rob.), Eupilis[s]	420	monticola Cam., Cryptus	119
modesta Sm., Coelioxys	491	monticola Cam., Scolia[s]	341
modestus (Gah.), Spanopus	265	monticola (Pack.), Crabro	419
modestus How., Tetrastichus	227	monticola Timb., Perdita[s]	454
modestus Say, Hylaeus[s]	424	monticola Tow., Aristrans[s]	120
modoe Whlr., Camponotus[s]	366	monticolor Ashm., Epyris	314
moerens (Foerst.), Pachynematus	19	montigena Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
moerens (Pert.), Iopidium	122	montigena Whlr., Formica[v]	371
moerens Whlr., Pheidole	364	montinus (Pack.), Isodromus	240
Moerophora Foerst.	80	montivaga Cress., Acantholyda	8, 10
moesta Cress., Coelioxys	492	montivaga Cress., Megachile	487
moestus Cress., Nysson	408	montivaga (Prov.), Trypochosis[s]	118
moheve Evans, Apesnia	317	montivagus Ashm., Monodontomerus	251
mohevense Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474	montivagus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
molletti Heinr., Aoplus	150	montrealensis (Morr.), Cremnops	89
moljensis Mitch., Megachile	489	Monumetha Cress.	479
moljensis Wms., Plenculus[s]	389	moorei Ckll., Melissodes	508
molaris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100	Moranila Cam.	258
moleta (Say), Selenopsis[s]	358	moravica Mals., Kratochvilana	232
molestae Burks, Brachymeria	278	mordellistene Cwld., Merisus	260
molestus Cress., Rogas	63	mordellistene Cush., Cremastus	206
molestus (Sauss.), Eudynerus[s]	377	mordellistene (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
monardae Ckll., Bombyx[v]	518	morgani (Ckll.), Exomalopsis	498, 494
monardae Mitch., Triepolus	501	mormonorum (Franklin), Pyrobombus[v]	517
monardae (Wier.), Dufourea	472	mormonus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
monardae Viet., Perdita[s]	442	mormonus (Cress.), Thyrateles	158
moneduloides (Pack.), Ammatomus	407	Moroegeras Erdős	218
moneduloides (Sm.), Bembecinus	408	Morodora Gah.	259
monellemae Gah., Vipo	55	morongana Ckll., Osmia	481, 483
Monenypria Kief.	317	morrilli How.	218
Moniacera Ashm.	420	morrilli Forel, Pheidole[s]	354
monilecornis (Ashm.), Adista	294	morrisonella Viet., Andrena	431
monilecornis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	295	morrisoni Cress., Acantholyda	9, 10
Monilosmia Robts.	435	morrisoni (Cress.), Xeris[s]	27
Monitoria Hedqvist	59	morsei Mitch., Sphecodes	468, 469
Monobia Sauss.	876	morsei Robts., Macropis	472, 473
Monoblastus Itt.	88	morulus (Say), Hoplisemus	139
Monocera Foerst.	300, 383	morys (Wkl.), Xenocrepis	264
Monocryptus Hellén	96	Moserina Delucchi	233
Monocentrus Hal.	29	mosieri Ckll., Augochlora[s]	469
monodonta (Say), Microbembex	411	Motes Kohl	394
MONODONTOMERINAE	250	mucensens Whlr., Formica	371
Monodontomerus Westw.	250	mucida Cress., Megachile	488
monensis LaBerge, Melissodes	508	mucosus Ckll., Megachile	489
Monolexis Foerst.	60	mucronata Br., Chrysis	308
Monomorium Mayr	356	mucronata (Htg.), Eura	23
Monoplectrochus Hein.	194	mucronata (Prov.), Rubicundella	140, 141
monotonops Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
monotonus Heinr., Aoplus	150	mucronatum Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
monotonus Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatus Auct., Melanichneumon	140
monroensis Mitch., Andrena	431	mucronatus Prov., Ichneumon	140, 141
montana Aaron, Chrysis	384	mucronatus Tow., Opidius	104
montana Allen, Tiphia	323	Muellerella Sauss.	318
montana (Ashm.), Adista	294	muzebecki Marsh., Crassomicrodus	40
montana Ashm., Pantoclis	295	muzebecki McComb, Chelonus	46
montana Cress., Anthophora	518	muzebecki Mich., Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
montana (Cress.), Dryudella	388	Muzebeckia Mason	41
montana Cress., Eucerceris	418	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytoma	273
montana Cress., Melissodes	508	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytomocharis	274
montana Emery, Formica[s]	370	multicolor Holmg., Bassus	181
montana Heinr., Obtusodonta	156	multimaculatus Cush., Listrogathus	125
montana Mirn., Mezastigmus[s]	252	multipecta Sm., Bembex	412
montanus Tow., Agrotrochus	122	multisignatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	12
montana Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	munda Mick., Cerealis	417
montanum (Ashm.),		munda Timb., Perdita	446
Pseudisobrachium	319, 320	mundus Fox, Tachysphex	393
montanum Tow. & Tow., Macromalon	196	munerosus Cam., Ichneumon	116
montanus (Ashm.), Opius	62	munifica (Cress.), Eutanyara	163
montanus Cress., Metopus[s]	189	munificus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
montanus (Cress.), Patroclodes[s]	149	muraria F., Apis	490
montanus (Cress.), Patroclis[s]	151	murata Weld, Amphibolips	283
montanus Cress., Platylabus	134	murihira Ckll., Emprophopsis	514
montanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	murorum Tachev, Cryptus	112
montanus Davis, Zootrepes	186	murphyi (Forel), Acanthomyops	363
montanus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137	Murrayella Bohart & Menke	400
montanus Kief., Glenobethylus	320	murphyi (Menke), Sphecx	403
montanus Mues., Microplitis	45	murphyi (How.), Prospaltella	223
montanus n. sp., Patroclis	151	musae How., Spalangia	254

<i>muscarum</i> Grlt., Spalangia	254	<i>nebrascensis</i> H.S.Sm., Cerceis	417
<i>Muscidarium</i> Richardson, Spalangia	254, 255	<i>nebrascensis</i> Swenk & Kkll., Perdita	447
<i>Muscidifurax</i> Grlt. & Saund.	256	<i>nebraskensis</i> (La. Munyan), Chelonus	46
<i>Muscorum</i> (Nyl.), Leptothorax	464, 465	<i>nebularium</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	161
<i>Muskegonensis</i> Mitch., Dialictus	464, 465	<i>nebulosa</i> Hab. & Tow., Poemenia[s]	77
<i>mutatus</i> Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111	<i>nebulosus</i> (Dahlb.), Prionocentrus	379
<i>mutica</i> (Emery), Manica	361	<i>nebulosus</i> (Pack.), Paanmaeus	407
MUTILLIDAE	326	<i>nebulosus</i> (Prov.), Eulophus	219
<i>myakensis</i> Fischer, Opus	62	<i>Neocremastus</i> Thoms.	219
<i>Mycetosoritis</i> Whlr.	368	<i>nefertiti</i> (Menke), Spheg	493
<i>Myermo</i> Cam.	150	<i>Nefusa</i> Ross	17
<i>Myiocephalus</i> Marsh.	85	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), Erigorgus	210
<i>Myiomeia</i> Rondani	226	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), Therton	211
<i>Myrmac</i> Curt.	216	<i>neglectus</i> Cush., Polyctus	116
<i>Myrmac</i> Curt. of Cat.	215	<i>neglectus</i> (Kby.), Amauronematus	24, 25
MYMARIDAE	213	<i>Nelivamyrmex</i> Borg.	345
<i>Myrmacilla</i> Westw. of Cat.	216	<i>Nelopes</i> Foerst.	88
<i>Myrmacipenne</i> Doz., Polynema	216	<i>Nelophron</i> Foerst.	107
<i>Myrafant</i> Sm.	363	<i>Nelothymus</i> Foerst.	207, 208
<i>Myriace</i> Miller, Enayasma	233	<i>nelumbonia</i> (Robts.), Hylaeus	424
<i>Myrmecina</i> Curt.	353	<i>nelumbonia</i> (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	381
<i>Myrmecocystus</i> Wasm.	369	<i>Nemagenia</i> Bks.	381
<i>myrmecophilum</i> (Ashm.),		NEMATOPODIINA	127
<i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>memoralls</i> (Davis), Trathala	207
<i>Myrmecopria</i> Ashm.	238	<i>memoralls</i> (Davis), Zaleptopygus	206
<i>Myrmecosinus</i> Ashm.	330	<i>memoratus</i> (Fall.), Heterarthrus	18
<i>Myrmecotoma</i> Forel	364	<i>memoris</i> Sandh., Osmia	433, 435
<i>Myrmica</i> Latr.	349	<i>Neocatolaccus</i> Ashm.	268
MYRMICINAE	349	<i>Neochalcoedectus</i> Masi	276
<i>Myrmosa</i> Latr.	326	<i>Neochristolia</i> Blanch	109
<i>Myrmosula</i> Brad.	326	<i>Neochrysis</i> Linsm.	811
<i>Myrmothrix</i> Forel	365	<i>neoclitinus</i> Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
<i>myrtillofolia</i> Benson, Pontania	21	<i>neocira</i> Emery, Formica	371
<i>mytilifera</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	161	<i>neoclyti</i> (Roh.), Xorides	82
<i>mytilaspidis</i> (LeBaron), Aphytis	222	<i>neococcidis</i> Peck, Eupelmus	246
<i>namatophilus</i> Timb., Conanthalius	472	<i>Neocremastus</i> Cush.	205
<i>nana</i> Moes., Chrysis	308, 309	<i>Neocryptopterus</i> Blanch.	110
<i>nana</i> (Grav.), Lysibia	93	<i>Neodiprion</i> Rob.	14
<i>Nanium</i> Tow.	174, 175	<i>Neodiprionis</i> (Cush.), Agrotiterutes	122
<i>nanodes</i> Cush., Amblyteles	147	<i>Neodusmetia</i> Kerr.	237
<i>nanula</i> Kkll., Osmia	433, 435	<i>Neofornica</i> Whlr.	370
<i>nanula</i> Timb., Perdita	447	<i>neofuscipes</i> Soyka, Maldiella	215
<i>nanulus</i> Schus., Photomorphus	328	<i>Neogabunia</i> Breth.	74
<i>nanulus</i> Schedl., Neodiprion[s]	15	<i>Neogagates</i> Emery, Formica	369
<i>nanulus</i> Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455	<i>Neogonista</i> Roman	126
<i>nanus</i> Baker, Praon	28	<i>neohodura</i> Mitch., Andrena[s]	427
<i>nanus</i> Cress., Ichneumon	147	<i>neomexicana</i> (Ashm.), Evaniella	234
<i>napus</i> Quilis, Diaeretus	33	<i>neomexicana</i> Cam., Paratipha	325
<i>Nareopoea</i> Foerst.	175	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., Epputal[s]	340
<i>Nardo</i> Nixon	296	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., Sphegophthalma	333
<i>Narthecura</i> Tow.	188, 140	<i>neomexicana</i> Vier., Sphegocryptus	123
<i>nasalis</i> Westw., Epyris	321	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	455
<i>nasalis</i> (Prov.), Spheg	408	<i>neomexicanus</i> Court & Bohart,	
<i>Nasonia</i> Ashm.	266	<i>Entomognathus</i>	419
<i>nasonii</i> Robts., Andrena	431	<i>neomexicanus</i> Grlt., Lathromeroides	217
<i>nassuensis</i> Brad., Campomeria[s]	342	<i>neomexicanus</i> Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
<i>nasuta</i> Heinr., Ncmbyjoppa	168	<i>neomexicanus</i> Mues., Apanteles	43
<i>nasuta</i> (Prov.), Belyta	292	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Vier.), Perithous[s]	70
<i>nasuta</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	447	<i>neomexicanus</i> Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	369
<i>Nasutocryptus</i> Pratt	126, 127	<i>neomolitor</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	161
<i>nasutum</i> (Pratt), Lyneon	127	<i>Neomymar</i> Cwld.	216
<i>nasutus</i> Pratt., Nasutocryptus	126	<i>neonana</i> Vier., Andrena	431
<i>nasutus</i> Prov., Cinctus	293	<i>neoniger</i> Emery, Lasius	367
<i>nasutus</i> Sm., Agapostemon	469	<i>Neonortoniella</i> Blanch.	202
<i>natchitoches</i> Schus., Photomorphus[s]	327	<i>Neonotus</i> Parr.	80
<i>navajo</i> Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319	<i>Neopachyneuron</i> Grlt.	257
<i>navajo</i> (Tow.), Dreischachia	71	<i>Neopareophora</i> MacG.	17
<i>navajo</i> Tow., Leucela	71	<i>Neopolydus</i> Hincks of Cat.	265
<i>navajo</i> Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369	<i>Neopriocera</i> Heinr.	138
<i>navarretiae</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	447	<i>Neopriocera</i> Benoit	317
<i>navus</i> (Say), Coelichneumon	166	<i>Neopriocera</i> Yasu.	318
<i>Neales</i> Foerst.	175	<i>Neoptilia</i> Ashm.	317
<i>Neamblyjoppa</i> Heinr.	168	<i>Neorufus</i> Emery, Formica[s]	372
<i>Neamblymorphe</i> Heinr.	152	<i>Neosarcitor</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	162
<i>nearetica</i> Bohart, Prosopogastra	394	<i>Neoscleroderma</i> Kief.	313
<i>nearetica</i> Ross, Xylecia	8	<i>Neoscyphila</i> Grandi	249
<i>neareticus</i> Cush., Anisobas	137	<i>Neotiphia</i> Mall.	323
<i>neareticus</i> Emery, Camponotus	367	<i>Neotryptes</i> Robts.	42
<i>neareticus</i> (Hand.), Prohomius[s]	618	<i>Neotryptus</i> Foerst.	137
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., Anisopogus[s]	151	<i>Neoxorides</i> Clement	77
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., Hybophorellus	140	NEOXORIDINI	76, 179
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., Platylabus[s]	138	<i>nephopteris</i> (Pack.), Apanteles	43
<i>neareticus</i> (Kohl), Spheg	403	<i>Neplera</i> Foerst.	208
<i>neareticus</i> Whlr., Lasius	368	<i>nepticulae</i> (Roh.), Gnaptodon	48
<i>nearetivernus</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	161	<i>nero</i> (Bea. & Plath), Pyrobombus[v]	517
<i>nebrascensis</i> (Cwld.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	455		

<i>Nesencyrtus</i> Timb.	243	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cam., Haristaeus	207
<i>Nesepyrus</i> Bridw.	313	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Cress.), Diadasia	502
<i>Nesomyrmex</i> Whitt.	358	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cush., Clitopyga	69
<i>Nesopria</i> Mues. & Winkl.	291	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Sm.), Argogorytes	406
<i>Netelia</i> Gray	87	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus	63
<i>Neuchorus</i> Uchida	87	<i>nigrihirtus</i> Mitch., Triepolus	501
<i>Neuropria</i> Kief.	295	<i>nigrior</i> Fox, Tachysphex	333
<i>Neuroteleia</i> Kief.	298	<i>nigripedus</i> Nakagawa, Asoleus	297
<i>Neuroterus</i> Htg.	232	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., Aphidius	31
<i>Neurotes</i> Enock	216	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacia</i>	304
<i>Neurotoma</i> Knw.	11	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Monocrita</i>	300
<i>neutalis</i> (Cress.), Ichneumon	162	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i>	302
<i>neutalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	143	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
<i>nevadae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>nevadana</i> Cam., <i>Tiphia</i>	323	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Bombus</i>	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	57	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Chigiulus</i>	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i>	27, 28	<i>nigripes</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>nigripes</i> Cress., <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>nevadensis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325	<i>nigripes</i> Curt., <i>Spalangia</i>	254
<i>nevadensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424	<i>nigripes</i> (F.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	539
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9, 10	<i>nigripes</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i>	408
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Lycogaster</i> [s]	322	<i>nigripes</i> (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	139	<i>nigripes</i> Tow., <i>Tychosis</i>	118
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Metopus</i> [s]	189, 191	<i>nigrita</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	471	<i>nigrita</i> (F.), <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>nigrita</i> (Walsh), <i>Polysphincta</i>	73
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>nigritarsis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Triepolus</i>	501	<i>nigritarsus</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> [v]	187
<i>nevadensis</i> Marl., <i>Pachynematus</i>	19	<i>nigritellus</i> Sm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31
<i>nevadensis</i> Roh., <i>Xylea</i>	7	<i>nigritellus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52
<i>nevadica</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i>	337	<i>nigrithorax</i> Dasch., <i>Sussaba</i>	183
<i>newcomeri</i> (Cush.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	121	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Aridelus</i>	34
<i>nida</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Crassomicrus</i>	40
<i>niditus</i> Mick., <i>Chyphotes</i>	326	<i>nigrithorax</i> Strand, <i>Dinotomus</i> [v]	170
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ademon</i>	45	<i>nigrithorax</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s]	107
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>nigritibialis</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	142
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	237	<i>nigritus</i> How., <i>Aphidius</i>	222
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Urens</i>	217	<i>nigrius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i>	212
<i>niger</i> Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128	<i>nigrius</i> (Thoms.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
<i>nigerrima</i> (Friese), <i>Protoxaca</i> [s]	436	<i>nigrius</i> (Thoms.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>niger</i> Heinr., <i>Linytus</i> [s]	137	<i>nigrius</i> (Thoms.), <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128
<i>niger</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>nigrius</i> (Zett.), <i>Osmia</i>	431
<i>nigrae</i> Robt., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>nigroaenea</i> Carl., <i>Spalangia</i>	255
<i>niger</i> Vachal, <i>Omphalus</i>	407	<i>nigroaenea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropsis</i>	266
<i>nigra</i> Kief., <i>Eriopria</i>	289	<i>nigrocineta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>nigra</i> Latr., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>nigrocinetus</i> (Hasey), <i>Conocelama</i> [v]	169
<i>nigra</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>nigroclavata</i> Ashm., <i>Glyptonota</i>	290
<i>nigra</i> (Pack.), <i>Mimesa</i>	396	<i>nigroclavatus</i> Ashm., <i>Xanthocryptus</i>	243
<i>nigra</i> Prov., <i>Eura</i>	23	<i>nigrodorsatus</i> Mirm., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>nigra</i> enda LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	508	<i>nigroformatus</i> Dasch., <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s]	182
<i>nigraticolor</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelecheumon</i>	166	<i>nigrofluvius</i> Hoffmeyer, <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>nigratorius</i> (F.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>nigromaculata</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458
<i>nigrellus</i> (Bks.), <i>Aulopus</i>	380	<i>nigropectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
<i>nigreo</i> Davis, <i>Exyton</i>	89, 90	<i>nigropectus</i> (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i>	176
<i>nigrescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	<i>nigroscutatus</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	516
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Disomphalus</i>	320	<i>nigroscutum</i> Davis, <i>Exyton</i>	89
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i>	326	<i>nigroscutum</i> Midd., <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
<i>nigrescens</i> Sm., <i>Cerceris</i>	417	<i>nigrostrigata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>nigrescens</i> Tow., <i>Listrogonathus</i>	125	<i>nigrosignatus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelecheumon</i>	166
<i>nigrithasis</i> Tow., <i>Pleophorus</i>	102	<i>nigrosignatus</i> Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i>	213
<i>nigricans</i> Cam., <i>Acanthochalcis</i>	277	<i>nigrosternum</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>nigricans</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Sphex</i>	403	<i>nigrotergites</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>nigricans</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i>	472	<i>nigrotergites</i> Davis, <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nigricans</i> Tow., <i>Cryptelocostus</i>	123	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> Ashm., <i>Megastigmus</i>	252
<i>nigricaudus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nigricens</i> Grit., <i>Anaxrus</i> [s]	216	<i>nigrovarius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i>	212
<i>nigriceps</i> Heinr., <i>Linytus</i> [s]	137	<i>nigroviride</i> (Graen.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	464
<i>nigriceps</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidius</i>	105	<i>nimidicus</i> Kief., <i>Holepyris</i>	314
<i>nigriceps</i> (Walsh), <i>Zatypota</i>	78	<i>Nipponocryptus</i> Uchida	110
<i>nigriclavatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aneurhynchus</i>	288	<i>Nipponensis</i> Vier., <i>Diaretus</i>	390
<i>nigriclavus</i> Grav., <i>Pteromalus</i>	253	<i>Nitela</i> Latr.	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206	<i>Nitelopterus</i> Ashm.	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> (Cush.), <i>Zauleptopygus</i>	206	<i>nitens</i> Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493, 494
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Dasch., <i>Homotopus</i>	185	<i>nitens</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359
<i>nigricollis</i> Kby., <i>Tenthredo</i>	26	<i>nitens</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nigricorne</i> Wesm., <i>Anomalus</i>	209	<i>nitens</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyrtoides</i>	124
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Phaenogenes</i>	93	<i>nitida</i> (Cress.), <i>Rhyssela</i>	78
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Pteromalus</i>	232	<i>nitida</i> Cress., <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>nigricoxa</i> Prov., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>nitidella</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>nigricoxia</i> (Prov.), <i>Hidryta</i>	117	<i>nitidifrons</i> Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i>	502
<i>nigridulus</i> Winkl., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>nitidipleuris</i> Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
<i>nigridia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>nitidiventris</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	370
<i>nigridorsis</i> Vier., <i>Macrocercus</i>	37	<i>nitidiventris</i> (Fox), <i>Crossocerus</i>	420
<i>nigrifacies</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>nitidula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i>	809
<i>nigrifemora</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	218	<i>nitidulator</i> (Nees), <i>Opius</i>	62

INDEX TO SUPERSPECIFIC AND TRIVIAL NAMES

561

<i>nitidulus</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64
<i>nitidus</i> Gahan, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s]	67
<i>nitidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s]	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> Wms., <i>Thripoctenus</i>	231
<i>nitidus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	157	<i>nubilistigma</i> (Walsh), <i>Eudecatoma</i>	275
<i>nitschel</i> D. T., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 112	<i>nubilosa</i> Gillasp., <i>Stricliella</i>	409
<i>nivalis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	482	<i>nubilosa</i> Thoms., <i>Photismus</i>	269
<i>nivaloides</i> Gahan, <i>Andrena</i>	487	<i>nubilus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
<i>nivarius</i> (Brues), <i>Opidius</i>	432	<i>nubivagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	166
<i>nivea</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	105	<i>nucicola</i> (Cush.), <i>Apistephaltes</i>	65
<i>niveipennis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452	<i>nucicola</i> Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64
<i>niveltarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i>	84	<i>nucum</i> (Rat.), <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>niveus</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s]	182	<i>nuda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>nobilis</i> Wlkr., <i>Platyterna</i>	202	<i>nuda</i> (Prov.), <i>Macropis</i>	478
<i>nobilitata</i> F., <i>Scolia</i>	341	<i>nuda</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	432
<i>nobilitor</i> (Grav.), <i>Neotypus</i>	187	<i>nuda</i> Tow., <i>Pimpla</i>	74
<i>noctivaga</i> (Brad.), <i>Acanthotropis</i>	325	<i>nudata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	335
<i>noctivaga</i> Brad., <i>Brachyctistis</i>	825	<i>nudata</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i>	333
<i>noctivaga</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Lasloglossum</i>	461	<i>nudiscutum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	62
<i>noctivaga</i> (Mel.), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i> [s]	333	<i>nudus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	185
<i>nokomis</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i> [s]	333	<i>nudus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	186
<i>Nomada</i> Scop.	494	<i>nummata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447
<i>Nomadopsis</i> Ashm., <i>Andrena</i>	456	<i>numelus</i> (Say), <i>Gamburus</i>	20
<i>Nomadula</i> Ckll.,	456	<i>Nunechee</i> Foerst.	92
<i>Nomamyrmex</i> Borg.	458	<i>Nylanderia</i> Emery	367
<i>nominingius</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i>	183	<i>nympheum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	465
<i>norae</i> Ckll., <i>Tripeolus</i>	501	<i>nymphe</i> (Gm.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	465
<i>Norbanus</i> Wlkr.,	268	<i>Nysson</i> Latr.	108
<i>nordi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastus</i>	227	<i>NYSSONINAE</i>	406
<i>normalis</i> (Mall.), <i>Acanthotropis</i>	325	<i>Nythobia</i> Foerst.	203
<i>normalis</i> Mall., <i>Brachyctistis</i>	825	<i>Nyzeophilus</i> Foerst.	128
<i>northcarolinensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	<i>oaxaca</i> (Blake), <i>Timula</i>	340
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>oaxacana</i> D. T., <i>Eucera</i>	508, 509
<i>nortoni</i> Roh., <i>Cophila</i>	11	<i>obductus</i> (Htg.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	19
<i>nortonii</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilochaleis</i>	280	<i>obenbergeri</i> Malad., <i>Pterolimononyktera</i>	216
<i>nortonii</i> (Cress.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	158	<i>obesa</i> (Cush.), <i>Trithala</i>	207
<i>Norumbega</i> Pate	419	<i>obesus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>norvegicioides</i> (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i>	375	<i>obispocensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>notandus</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64	<i>obliqua</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenolilia</i>	408
<i>notata</i> (Prov.), <i>Triclistus</i> [s]	119, 121	<i>obliqua</i> (Say), <i>Svastrals</i> [s]	512
<i>notativentris</i> (Ghl.), <i>Acerophagus</i>	472	<i>obliqua</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336, 337
<i>notator</i> (F.), <i>Tromatobia</i>	68	<i>oblitricanthus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359
<i>notatum</i> (Latr.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s]	475	<i>oblitterata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	497
<i>notatus</i> Holmgr., <i>Exetastes</i>	172	<i>oblitus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	162
<i>notatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Meteorus</i>	131	<i>oblongum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	465
<i>notauliens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	<i>oblongus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotellus</i>	282
<i>notha</i> (Cress.), <i>Triclistus</i> [s]	380	<i>oblongus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tridymus</i>	260
<i>Nothanomaloides</i> Uchida	202	<i>obscura</i> Bks., <i>Aganellus</i> [s]	381
<i>Nothanomalon</i> Szép.	202	<i>obscura</i> (Robts.), <i>Andrena</i>	432
<i>nothocaladus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>obscura</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>Nothocnemo</i> Pate	420	<i>obscura</i> (Strobl.), <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>Nothomia</i> Ashm.	481, 483	<i>obscurans</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	467, 468
<i>Notiochares</i> Bks.	383	<i>obscurata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i>	443
<i>nototracheoides</i> Morl., <i>Parania</i>	211	<i>obscurator</i> (Nees), <i>Ogrius</i>	38
<i>Novickiyella</i> Soyka	215	<i>obscuratus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	186
<i>novae-angliae</i> Bely., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518	<i>obscurella</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458
<i>novaeangliae</i> (Robts.), <i>Dufourea</i>	472	<i>obscurescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447
<i>novaeangliae</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>obscurior</i> (Heinr.), <i>Obtusodonta</i>	156
<i>novasceotiae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s]	139	<i>obscurior</i> Ford., <i>Brachymyrmex</i>	368
<i>novasceotiae</i> (Mith.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	464	<i>obscurior</i> (Whit.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s]	368
<i>novasceotiae</i> (Mori.), <i>Onihon</i>	212	<i>obscuripennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	432
<i>novboracensis</i> Brues., <i>Eritragomerus</i>	303	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i>	286
<i>novboracensis</i> (Brues), <i>Platygaster</i>	302	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	286
<i>novboracensis</i> (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i>	366	<i>obscuripes</i> Ford., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>novella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445	<i>obscuripes</i> Tow., <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s]	99
<i>novifasciatus</i> Grl., <i>Gonatocerus</i>	214	<i>obscuriventris</i> Mavr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>novita</i> (Cress.), <i>Delomerista</i>	89	<i>obscurum</i> Evans., <i>Paedisobranchium</i>	319
<i>novitus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	185	<i>obscurum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasloglossum</i>	465
<i>novogulneensis</i> Szép., <i>Nothanomalon</i>	202	<i>obscurus</i> (Cress.), <i>Gelis</i>	386
<i>Novomessor</i> Emery	352	<i>obscurus</i> Dahlb., <i>Pompilus</i>	386
<i>novomexicana</i> Allen, <i>Nentiphia</i>	323	<i>obscurus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>novomexicana</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i>	482	<i>obscurus</i> Thoms., <i>Spintherus</i>	267
<i>nubeola</i> Cress., <i>Aspilota</i> [s]	432	<i>obscurus</i> Tow., <i>Agrotheres</i> [s]	121
<i>nubeola</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>obscurus</i> Westw., <i>Monodonotomus</i>	251
<i>nubeola</i> Tow., <i>Aritraxis</i>	121	<i>obsidinator</i> (Br.), <i>Gnamptopelta</i> [s]	189
<i>nubilifer</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipoxon</i> [s]	379	<i>obsolcta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	449
<i>nubifera</i> Foerst., <i>Phaenacra</i>	260	<i>obsolctus</i> Riley, <i>Ichneumon</i> [v]	145
<i>nubila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>obsolctus</i> (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i>	246
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hemadas</i>	259	<i>obtusiventris</i> Gahl., <i>Eurytoma</i>	278
<i>nubilipennis</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>obtusodonta</i> Heinr.	151
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrogaster</i>	125	<i>obtusodonta</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	369, 372
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xylophrus</i> [s]	129	<i>obtusopinnosa</i> Perg., <i>Pheidole</i>	354, 355
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Grl.), <i>Coccidoxenus</i>	244	<i>occidentale</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Hald.), <i>Tmetogaster</i>	169	<i>occidentale</i> Evans., <i>Pseudosobranchium</i>	319
		<i>occidentale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i>	352
		<i>occidentalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	316

occidentalis (Ashm.), Diglochis	263	Oligosita Hal.	217
occidentalis (Ashm.), Rhadepyrus	314	oligospilus Foerst., Nematus	19
occidentalis (Balduf), Eudacatoma[s]	275	olivacea Vier., Andrena	482
occidentalis Cress., Anthophora	513	olympia MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10
occidentalis Cress., Astata	387	Omalus Panz.	506
occidentalis Cress., Coleocentrus[s]	84	omeomorpha Grandi, Neocytophila	349
occidentalis (Cress.), Conoclama	169, 170	omnigris Vier., Andrena[s]	482
occidentalis (Cress.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	omnivorus (Wlkr.), Psychophagus	265
occidentalis (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376	Omorga Thoms.	201
occidentalis Dasch., Diplazon[s]	131	Omphale Hal.	231
occidentalis (Dreis.), Pompilus	585	Omphalidus Vachal	407
occidentalis Fox, Bemblis	412	Oncophanes Foerst.	197
occidentalis (Fox), Xylocella	397	Onetata Foerst.	176
occidentalis Greene, Bombus[s]	516	onekama MacG., Cephalcia	11
occidentalis (Hgtm.), Apolus[s]	150	onitis (Davis), Triceres	194
occidentalis (Hgtm.), Xenolytus	94	ontariensis Tow., Agrothereutes[s]	121
occidentalis Heinr., Patroclodes[s]	149	ontario (Cress.), Apachthis	75
occidentalis Heinr., Cyclolabus[s]	133	Oncophoromede Graham	219
occidentalis (How.) Thysanus	236	Oncophylus Takachi	12
occidentalis Park, Stizus	407	Ooctonus Hal.	213
occidentalis Prov., Cryptus	38, 100	Oocorytus Ashm.	241
occidentalis (Roman), Coelichneumonops	167	Oophilus Enock	214
occidentalis Roman, Coelichneumon[s]	167	opaca (Ashm.), Helmbra	275
occidentalis Sauss., Cerceria	416, 417	opaca Tow. & Tow., Hysptera[s]	343
occidentalis (Vier.), Lissonota	111	opaciceps Mayr., Poner	455
occidentalis Wb., Scambus[s]	63	opacocollis Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
occidentalis (Whlr.), Acanthomyops	369	opacior Ford, Poner[s]	448
occidentis Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	opacitas (Davis), Apolus	149
ocidua Timb., Perdita	448	opacitas Davis, Choriaceus	193
ociputale (Cress.), Spilopteron	35	opacithorax (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
ociputalis Cress., Arotis	84	opaciventris Emery, Formica	276
occulata Kryger, Wesenbergia	259	opaculus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	455
occulus Kohl, Chlorion	405	opacus Thoms., Acolus	299
occellaria Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	opacus Thoms., Cratocryptus	96
occellaris Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 112	opidinus Vier.	104
ocellata Baker, Odontopontopsis	336, 337	Ophion F.	212
ocellata Tow., Acrodactyla	70	OPHIONINAE	212
ocellatus Pack., Anacratro[s]	413	OPHIONINI	212
ocellatus Roh., Pamphilus	12	Opidnus Foerst.	104
ochlerata Mitch., Nomada	497	OPIINAE	47
Ochleroptera Holmb.	406	Opisthacantha Ashm.	288
ochracea (Ckll.), Diadasia	502	Opisthostenus Foerst.	94
ochraceipes Gah., Coccidencyrus	240	Opus Westw.	48
ochraceus Heinr., Catadelphus	168	oputabilis Perk., Paraneurus	215
ochreae LaBerge, Melisae	509	opulenta Guér., Ammophila	402
ochreata Tow., Labena[s]	80	opulentus Gerst., Nysson	406
ochreatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	opuntiae Ckll., Perdita	448
ochreipes (Cress.), Cephalcia	11	opuntiae Mues., Harmolita	271
ochreipes (Cress.), Pamphilus	12	opuntiae Roh., Spheg[s]	401, 402
ochrocoera (Nort.), Acantholyda	10	ora Kinc., Pontania	20
ochrogonius Bohart, Stenodynerus	378	oraria Bohart, Chrysis	309
ochroleucus (Steph.), Heptamelus	16	oraria Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	432
ochromelaena Moure, Ptilomelissa	504	Orasema Cam.	247
ochropis (Gmel.), Apolus[s]	150	orba Mitch., Nomada	495
ochroptera Stal, Hemipepsis[s]	378	orbitalis Ashm., Bassus	181
ochropus Tow., Odontocolon	83	orbitalis (Cress.), Cremastus	206
oereatus (Say), Pamphilus	12	orbitalis (Cress.), Diplazon	181
octobris Ckll., Mellissodes	508, 509	orbitalis (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	206
octodontata Say, Coeloxys	492	orbitalis Foerst., Teleogmus	218
octomaculata (Say), Perdita[s]	448	orbitalis Grav., Campoplex	202
ocularis Tow., Listrognathus[s]	125	orbittis Marl., Amauronematus	24, 25
oculatus Ashm., Thersilochus	209	orbittis (Prov.), Opidnus	105
oculatus Westw., Macroglenes	258, 259	orbitatum (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	465
Odontobombus Krueger	516	orbitus Tow., Opidnus	105
Odontobracon Cam.	60	orbium (Say), Lymeon	127
Odontocolon Cush.	82	orbis (Davis), Cremastus	207
Odontomachus Latr.	348	orbis (Davis), Zaleptopygus	206
Odontoneura Foerst.	95	orchestis (Ratz.), Spintherus	267
Odontophotopsis Vier.	335	orchidearum (Westw.), Eurytoma	276
Odontopsis Foerst.	210	orchymonti Deb., Anacoryphe	304
odontotae How., Phalaecis	280	ordae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	338
Odontotylococcus Uchida	191	ordinarius Fischer, Opus	52
odyneri Ashm., Epiglena	270	ordinata Timb., Perdita	448
odyneri Timb., Coelopencyrtus	243	oresa Tow. & Gupta, Schenklia[s]	106
oceanthi (Rilev.), Macrorillea	271	oresa Whlr., Formica[s]	372
oenotherae (Mitch.), Megachile	488	oregana Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
oenotherae (Mues.), Bracon	57	oregona Bks., Prionemesis	380
oenotherae (Stevens), LasioGLOSSUM	481	oregonense (Whlr.), Amblyopone	348
oenotherae Timb., Andrena	482	oregonensis (Ashm.), Digonizus	321
oioensis DeGant, Amblyletes	141, 143	oregonensis Bridw., Hylaeus	424
ohioensis (Ken. & Schramm),		oregonensis Cole, Formica	372
Smithistruma	362	oregonensis (Cush.), Pseudischnus[s]	124
ohioensis Sm., Aphidius	81	oregonensis Timb., Perdita[s]	448
Olesicampe Thoms.	205	oregonica Emery, Pheldole[s]	353
Olesicampe Foerst.	204	Oresbius Marshall	104
		oresbius Tow., Opidnus	105

orestes Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	415	pacificus (Hgtm.), <i>Rhemobolus</i> [s]	108
orestes (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333	pacificus (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
Orgichneumon Heine	164	pacificus (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i>	59
Orgilus Hal.	38	packardii Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468, 469
orgyiae (Ashm.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s]	68	packardella Ashm.	214
orgyiae (Fitch), <i>Eulophus</i>	220	pactor (Wesm.), <i>Cyclolabus</i>	133
orgyiae (Grit.), <i>Miotropis</i>	229	paeuvius Wlkr., <i>Cirrospilus</i>	231
orgyiae (Grit.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229	Pachycerus Ratz. of Cat.	251
orlas Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	199	Pachycondyla Sm.	347
orientalis Blanch., <i>Neocryptopteryx</i>	110	Pachycrepoides Ashm.	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155	Pachylarthrus Westw.	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	pachylobi Mues., <i>Microctonus</i>	35
ormsbyensis Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	Pachynematus Knw.	18
ORMYRIDAE	253	pachyneuron Grit., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273
Ormyrus Westw.	253	Pachyneuron Wlkr.	257
ornata (Mayr), <i>Smithistruma</i>	352	Pachynomada Rodeck	497
ornata Risbec, <i>Wania</i>	253	pachypsyllae (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i>	249
ornata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452	pachypsyllae (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i>	240
ornatigaster Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	Pachysoma Foerst.	47
ornatipes Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	141, 144	Pachysoma Szép.	126
ornatus Wly., <i>Apechthis</i>	75	Pachysomoides Strand	126
ornatum (Grav.), <i>Enlitemum</i>	183	Pachytomoidella Grit.	253
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Amblopius</i>	136	padi (L.), <i>Aneugmenus</i>	15
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Thaummatoteles</i>	136	paenervagosa Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	483, 484
ornatus Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	pagosa Sundh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485
ornatus Kief., <i>Platygaster</i>	302	paute Gregg., <i>Phidolele</i> [s]	358
ornatus Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	424	palachei (Ashm.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
ornatus (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i>	134	palamedes (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	334
ornatus Sauss., <i>Leptochilus</i> [s]	877, 878	pallacritae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	43
ornigis Weid., <i>Apanteles</i>	48	pallans Mues., <i>Fraon</i>	23
Orons Cam.	86	pallens (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i>	40
orpheus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	pallens Tow., <i>Comptoscrptus</i>	115
orphne Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	417	pallentipes Timb., <i>Anisotylus</i>	240
ORTHOCENTRINAE	180	pallensens Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
Orthocrena Sants.	356	pallensens (Vier.), <i>Polystribax</i>	108
orthoneura (Kief.), <i>Acistia</i>	294	pallicornis (Nort.), <i>Phyllocopa</i>	22
orthoneura Kief., <i>Pantodius</i>	295	pallicornis (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 22
Orthopelma Tasch.	179	pallicornis Spin., <i>Diplolepis</i>	253
ORTHOPELMATINAE	179	pallida (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	333
ORUSSIDAE	27	pallida (Blake) <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329
orzyzomiris Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i>	148	pallida Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	508, 509
osborni Dox., <i>Ufens</i>	317	pallidipylaeum Jaxson, <i>Anthidium</i>	473
oscillator Westw., <i>Eupalamus</i>	149	pallidiflava Latr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	370
oscinidis (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i>	52	pallidior LaBerge, <i>Svastra</i>	512
Osmia Panz.	480	pallidipalpis Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52
osmiae (Ashm.), <i>Epistenia</i>	270	pallidipennis (Vier.), <i>Stenichneumon</i>	151
osmioides Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	pallipes Ashm., <i>Anagrus</i>	186
osoria (Bks.), <i>Minagena</i>	381	pallipes Big., <i>Bassus</i>	186
ostentatus Davis, <i>Exochus</i>	500	pallipes Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	333
oswegoensis Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	500	pallidisignata Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
Otacastes Foerst.	91	pallidiventris Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
otiosum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	pallidula Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
otiosus Gah., <i>Opius</i>	52	pallidum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319
otiosus (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165, 166	pallidus Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	57
Otiophorus Foerst.	176, 177	pallidus (Cress.), <i>Cuboccephalus</i> [s]	100
Otioblastus Foerst.	88	pallidus (Say), <i>Proctotrupes</i>	286
Otohimia Uchida	157	pallidus (Sm.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i>	348
otomita (Cress.), <i>Melissopilla</i>	504	pallimaculus (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
otomita Sauss., <i>Scolia</i> [s]	341	pallipennis (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	186, 187
otsegoensis (Mitch.), <i>Lasio glossum</i>	465	pallipennis Tow., <i>Agrothererutes</i>	122
ovata Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i>	271	pallipes (Ashm.), <i>Paridris</i>	298
ovata (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	498	pallipes Ashm., <i>Thoron</i>	298
ovata (Say), <i>Brachymeria</i>	279	pallipes Cam., <i>Pauromotus</i>	88
ovivora (Boh.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s]	68	pallipes Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	209
ovivora Gah., <i>Systellogaster</i>	268	pallipes (Curt.), <i>Leiopterus</i>	96
Oxybelus Latr.	421	pallipes (Grav.), <i>Homotropus</i>	136
Oxybelus Foerst.	251	pallipes (Hald.), <i>Amblyopone</i>	346
Oxytriplea Noak	74	pallipes Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i>	72
Oxyrrhexis Foerst.	72	pallipes Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i>	72
Oxytaenia Foerst.	102	pallipes Holmg., <i>Triclistus</i>	194
OXYTORINA	178	pallipes Lep., <i>Clypeus</i>	312
OXYTORINI	178	pallipes Lep., <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
Oxytorus Foerst.	178, 179	pallipes Mues., <i>Dimmockia</i>	220
oxyura Tow., <i>Helostizus</i>	130	pallipes (Prov.), <i>Cerchysius</i>	239
pacificus Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i>	77	pallipes (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i>	220
pacificus (Say), <i>Chrysura</i>	307	pallipes (Prov.), <i>Palgadio</i>	218
pacificus Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	129	pallipes Prov., <i>Rhopileus</i>	261, 282
pacificus (Ashm.), <i>Heterocerus</i>	283	pallipes (Say), <i>Aphaereta</i>	47
pacificus Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i>	402	palliventris Cress., <i>Pachynematus</i>	19
pacificus Ckll., <i>Dioxy[s]</i>	476	palloranus (Davis), <i>Pimplopterus</i>	172
pacificus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i>	112	palmarum Ckll., <i>Anthidium</i> [s]	474
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i>	185	palmarum Wins., <i>Plenoculus</i>	389
pacificus Cress., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139	palmarum Wly., <i>Petalodes</i>	218
pacificus Cress., <i>Philaethus</i> [s]	413	palmenis Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	Palmodus Kohl	401
pacificus Cush., <i>Apechthis</i>	75	paloma Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	18

<i>paludatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrognaethus</i> [s] -----	125	<i>Parepimeces</i> Kieff. -----	302
<i>paludatus</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	125	<i>Parepyris</i> Brèth. -----	314
<i>paludatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Eretydnus</i> -----	236	<i>Parepyris</i> Kieff. -----	314
<i>paludum</i> Marsh., <i>Monoctonus</i> -----	29	<i>parexilis</i> (Mitch.), <i>Chalcidodoma</i> [s] -----	490
PAMBOLINI -----	59	<i>Parholcomyrme</i> Emery -----	357
<i>Panniera</i> Foerst. -----	86	<i>Paridis</i> Kieff. -----	298
<i>Pannicus</i> Thoms. -----	86	<i>partilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
PAMPHILIDAE -----	8	<i>Parisobranchium</i> Kieff. -----	313
<i>Pamphilus</i> Latreille -----	11	<i>parisum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] -----	460
<i>panamensis</i> (Cam.), <i>Neochrysis</i> -----	311	<i>parkeranus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Pantoclis</i> Foerst. -----	294	<i>parkerereekensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Pantographina</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44	<i>parkeri</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Prionyx</i> -----	401
<i>Pentolipsa</i> Foerst. -----	95	<i>parkeri</i> Grig. & Stange, <i>Dianthidium</i> -----	474
<i>Pantopiestia</i> Maneval -----	295	<i>parkeri</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i> -----	403
<i>Pantoporthus</i> Foerst. -----	179	<i>parkeri</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333
<i>Pantorhaestes</i> Foerst. -----	177	<i>parksii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> -----	470, 471
<i>Panurginus</i> Nyl. -----	454	<i>parksii</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s] -----	323
<i>panurgoides</i> (Vier.), <i>Entomognathus</i> -----	419	<i>parksiana</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
<i>Panurgomia</i> Vier. -----	472	<i>parma</i> Allen & Krom., <i>Neotiphia</i> -----	323
<i>pauli</i> Burks, <i>Dirhinus</i> -----	280	<i>Parmortha</i> Tow. -----	98
<i>papaga</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	380	<i>parnasiae</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433
<i>papago</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384	<i>Parnopes</i> Latr. -----	311
<i>papalpenae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57	<i>Paromphaloidomyia</i> Grit. -----	225, 229
<i>papalpenae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>parorgyiae</i> (Vier.), <i>Hyposter</i> -----	204
<i>Parabata</i> Foerst. -----	87	<i>paroselae</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Parabatus</i> Thoms. -----	87	<i>paroselae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>Paracacocerinus</i> Grit. -----	237, 244	<i>partita</i> Bks., <i>Agonella</i> -----	381
<i>Paracandida</i> Vier. -----	179	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
<i>Paraceramus</i> Rad. -----	394	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73
<i>paracholus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	<i>parva</i> Phillips, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	272
<i>Parachrysocharis</i> Grit. -----	233	<i>parva</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>Paracletia</i> Kieff. -----	292	<i>parva</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
PARACOLLETINI -----	422	<i>parviceps</i> Cam., <i>Javra</i> -----	96
<i>Paracremastus</i> Szep. -----	207	<i>parvifossa</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Paracrias</i> Ashm. -----	285	<i>parvilabris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
<i>Paracryptocerus</i> Emery -----	360	<i>parvula</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325
<i>Paracryptus</i> Szep. -----	118	<i>parvula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	308
<i>paradisicus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>parvula</i> (Fox), <i>Myrmosula</i> -----	326
<i>paradisica</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	493	<i>parvula</i> (Grav.), <i>Parmortha</i> -----	97
<i>Paradichurus</i> Wms. -----	396	<i>parvula</i> (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i> -----	267
<i>paradoxa</i> Schmied., <i>Carria</i> -----	195	<i>Parvulus</i> Merc. -----	214
<i>paradoxus</i> Bridg., <i>Apterophygus</i> -----	95	<i>parvulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
<i>paradoxus</i> Fischer, <i>Pectenopus</i> -----	58	<i>parvulus</i> Necs, <i>Codrus</i> -----	236
<i>paradoxus</i> (Prov.), <i>Helorus</i> -----	286	<i>parvulus</i> (Sm.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> -----	369
<i>Paragryon</i> Kieff. -----	297	<i>parvum</i> (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] -----	474
<i>Paragrypon</i> Uchida -----	211	<i>parvum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	88
<i>parakrigiana</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Evagetus</i> -----	382
<i>paralechinae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
<i>Paraleurocerus</i> Grit. -----	244	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pimploterus</i> -----	172
<i>Paralictus</i> Robts. -----	467	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i> -----	21
<i>Paralitomastix</i> Merc. -----	239	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Aethecerus</i> -----	131
<i>parallelus</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	489	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i> -----	130
<i>parallelus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkinia</i> [s] -----	107	<i>parvus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	455
<i>paralleliformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	58	<i>pasdenae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] -----	423
<i>parallelus</i> Say, <i>Halictus</i> -----	459	<i>pascoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451
<i>parallelus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i> -----	105	<i>pascuorum</i> Mayr., <i>Baeocharis</i> -----	239
<i>Paranesius</i> Westw. -----	289	<i>Passalocetus</i> Shuck. -----	398
<i>Paramyrme</i> Cole -----	350	<i>Paterson</i> Wlkr. -----	214
<i>Paranagrus</i> Perk. -----	215	<i>patel</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	137
<i>Paraneistrocerus</i> Beq. -----	378	<i>patell</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>Parania</i> Morl. -----	211	<i>patellana</i> (Dalm.), <i>Halticoptera</i> -----	257
<i>Paranomia</i> Mich. -----	470	<i>patellata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i> -----	473
<i>Paranthidium</i> Ckll. -----	473	<i>patellata</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73
<i>paranthrenidis</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>paier</i> Grit., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
<i>paraparatus</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> -----	146	<i>patersonae</i> (Mel. & Brues), <i>Rhyndiofoenus</i> -----	285
<i>Parapechthis</i> Blanch. -----	75	<i>patricia</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossa</i> -----	503
<i>Paraphidius</i> Stary -----	30	<i>Patrocloides</i> Heinr. -----	149
<i>parapolita</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> -----	317	<i>Patroclus</i> Cress. -----	151
<i>pararubi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	499	<i>patruells</i> (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i> [s] -----	92
<i>Parasetatheras</i> Masi -----	255	<i>patersonae</i> Mel., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333
<i>Parascleroderma</i> Kieff. -----	317	<i>pattonella</i> Vier., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309, 310
<i>Parasierola</i> Cam. -----	321	<i>pattoni</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	391
<i>paratakomanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>pattoni</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>Paratanera</i> Rao -----	172	<i>pattoni</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s] -----	470, 471
<i>Parateloopsis</i> Whit. -----	295	<i>paucimaculatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421
<i>Paratrechina</i> Sichel -----	324	<i>paucipuncta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Paratrechina</i> Mots. -----	367	<i>paucipunctatum</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319
<i>paratus</i> (Say), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s] -----	146	<i>paucis</i> Quilis -----	39
<i>parawattacoenus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>paulliani</i> Rish., <i>Mandraga</i> -----	304
<i>parbeta</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	<i>paullistana</i> Brèthes, <i>Neogabunia</i> -----	74
<i>parcippapa</i> Cole, <i>Formica</i> -----	372	<i>paullula</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>parcus</i> Tow., <i>Rhemobius</i> -----	108	<i>pauper</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	456
<i>Parcictopria</i> Oshob. -----	320	<i>pauper</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Parcictopria</i> Emery -----	347	<i>pauidia</i> Timb. -----	243
<i>Parclatus</i> Grit. -----	248	<i>Pauroctenus</i> Cam. -----	88
<i>parenosus</i> Pate, <i>Diodontus</i> [s] -----	396		

INDEX TO SUPERSPECIFIC AND TRIVIAL NAMES

565

<i>Pawlolexis</i> Cam.	207	<i>perannulata</i> (Hopper), <i>Eutanyasra</i>	153
<i>paucis</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>perannulatus</i> Hopper, <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
<i>pauxilla</i> Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340	<i>peratra</i> Tow., <i>Trypochosis</i> [s]	117
<i>pauxillus</i> (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	<i>peratrides</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tomicobia</i>	261
<i>Pavostelis</i> Slad.	475	<i>percontatoria</i> (Muller), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>pax</i> (D.T.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	153	<i>percussor</i> Grlt., <i>Hypopteromalus</i>	268
<i>pechumani</i> Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	<i>perdita</i> Ckll., <i>Trachusa</i>	473
<i>pechumani</i> Pate, <i>Psammaletes</i>	407	<i>Perdita</i> Sm.	436
<i>peckhami</i> Fern., <i>Sphex</i>	433	<i>perdubius</i> (Grlt.), <i>Zatropis</i>	268
<i>peckhamii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Encyrtus</i>	233	<i>perducta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443
<i>pecki</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s]	139	<i>peregrina</i> (Comp.), <i>Hungariella</i>	237
<i>pecosella</i> Ckll., <i>Melisodes</i>	509, 510	<i>peregrina</i> Timb., <i>Fauridia</i>	243
<i>Pectenopus</i> Fischer	58	<i>perepius</i> Vier., <i>Iphiaulax</i>	65
<i>pectidis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	443	<i>perfasciatus</i> Evans, <i>Pomplius</i>	385
<i>pectoralis</i> (Leach), <i>Arge</i>	14	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Minagenia</i>	381
<i>pectoralis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Prionemis</i>	380
<i>pectoralis</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>perfectus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Trichomalus</i>	263
<i>pectoralis</i> (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i>	186	<i>perforatella</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	359
<i>pectoralis</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>pergandei</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
<i>pectoralis</i> (Robts.), <i>Tripeolus</i>	501	<i>pergandei</i> (Emery), <i>Proceratium</i>	347
<i>pectoralis</i> (Say), <i>Craticheumon</i>	146	<i>pergandei</i> (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>pectoralis</i> Tow., <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	190	<i>pergandei</i> Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>pectoralis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	190	<i>pergandei</i> How., <i>Chalcidopsis</i>	239
<i>pectoratorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	<i>pergandei</i> (Mayr), <i>Vernemissor</i>	353
<i>peculiaris</i> (Cress.), <i>Tynphoctes</i> [s]	327	<i>pergandiella</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224
<i>pedalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	250	<i>pergracilis</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
<i>pedalis</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>Periceros</i> Schulz	81
<i>pedalis</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>peridonea</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486
<i>pedata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	333, 334	<i>perihirta</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>pedatorius</i> (F.), <i>Platylabus</i>	134	<i>PERILAMPIDAE</i>	248
<i>pedestris</i> (F.), <i>Theroscopus</i>	95	<i>Perilampus</i> Latr.	248
<i>pedicellatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Euphilis</i>	420	<i>Perilissus</i> Holmg.	174
<i>Pedobioidea</i> Grlt.	234	<i>Perilitus</i> Nees	34
<i>Pediobius</i> Wlkr.	234	<i>Periope</i> Hal.	194
<i>pegomyiae</i> Brues, <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>periphotosis</i> Schus.	338
<i>pegomyiae</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	53, 54	<i>Peristorela</i> Kief.	321
<i>Pegoteleia</i> Kief.	239	<i>Perissander</i> Mich.	459
<i>PELECINIDAE</i>	285	<i>Perissocerus</i> Smith.	89
<i>PELECINOIDEA</i>	285	<i>Perissopompilus</i> Evans	385
<i>Pelecystoma</i> Wesm.	58	<i>Peritaenus</i> Foerst.	139
<i>pellucida</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448	<i>Perithous</i> Holmg.	70
<i>pellucidula</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i>	310	<i>perixantha</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>Peltales</i> Tow. & Tow.	190	<i>perkinai</i> Wlkr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
<i>peltata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Prospaltella</i>	223	<i>perlae</i> Doumerc., <i>Microgaster</i>	91
<i>Peltoceus</i> Thoms.	183	<i>perlongus</i> (Cress.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s]	67
<i>Pemon</i> Foerst.	93	<i>perlongus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>Pemphredon</i> Latr.	397	<i>perluctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Patroclus</i>	149
<i>PEMPHREDONINI</i>	397	<i>perluctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Patroclus</i>	151
<i>pendens</i> Tow., <i>Rhytra</i>	102	<i>perlugubris</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>penidula</i> Foerst., <i>Wesmaelia</i>	35	<i>perlus</i> Ckll., <i>Melisodes</i>	509
<i>penetralis</i> Cam., <i>Unilma</i>	115	<i>perminutus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	63
<i>penetrans</i> (Kby.), <i>Macroglenes</i>	259	<i>permodestus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
<i>penetrator</i> (Sm.), <i>Polytrichax</i>	106	<i>permutabilis</i> Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150
<i>peniculus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82	<i>perniciolus</i> Tower, <i>Prospaltella</i>	223
<i>peninsularis</i> (Kinc.), <i>Amaraonematus</i>	24	<i>perniger</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389
<i>peninsularis</i> Kinc., <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>pernitens</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456
<i>peninsulatum</i> Gregg., <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	356	<i>perobscura</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	234
<i>pennator</i> (F.), <i>Troxus</i>	170	<i>peroneae</i> Wly., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	323	<i>peronae</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Buckl., <i>Ponera</i> [s]	348	<i>peroratus</i> (Cam.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>peroratus</i> Cam., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	213
<i>pennsylvanica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melisodes</i>	512	<i>Peronis</i> Foerst.	91
<i>pennsylvanica</i> (Lep.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	<i>perpalpida</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>pennsylvanicum</i> (Fouts), <i>Synoporus</i>	303	<i>perpilosa</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	370, 372
<i>pennsylvanicum</i> Sauts., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	305	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Melisodes</i>	506, 509
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hedrophanus</i>	297	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	331	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (DeGeer), <i>Camponotus</i>	366	<i>perplexa</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (DeGeer), <i>Megabombus</i>	517	<i>perplexa</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>pensylvanica</i> (Sauts.), <i>Vespula</i>	374	<i>perplexum</i> (Sm.), <i>Anthidiellum</i>	475
<i>Pentacnemus</i> How.	238	<i>perplexus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Norbanus</i>	268
<i>Pentapria</i> Kief.	239	<i>perplexus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112
<i>Pentelicus</i> How.	239	<i>perplexus</i> Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i>	519
<i>Pentemys</i> Graham	233	<i>perplexus</i> Gah., <i>Liodontomerus</i>	250
<i>Penterlades</i> Mich. & Sokal	479	<i>perplexus</i> Gah., <i>Rogas</i>	69
<i>pentstemonis</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	<i>perplexus</i> Grlt., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
<i>pepil</i> (Ross), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>perplexus</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	45
<i>pepil</i> (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>perpolita</i> LaBerge, <i>Melisodes</i>	509
<i>Peponapis</i> Robts.	503	<i>perpulchra</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	207
<i>Pepsis</i> F.	378	<i>perpunctatum</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
<i>pepticus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>perpusilla</i> Evans, <i>Cephalonomia</i>	813
<i>pepticus</i> (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	391	<i>perpygmaeus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	63
<i>pequodorum</i> Vier., <i>Praon</i>	29	<i>perscrutator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	108
<i>peruotorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	166	<i>persicae</i> Frogg., <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>peramoenus</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	143	<i>persicum</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13

<i>persimilata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	438	<i>Photopsioides</i> Schus.	334
<i>persimilis</i> Evans., <i>Pseudisobranchium</i>	319	<i>Photopsis</i> Blake	330
<i>persimilis</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i>	112	<i>photopsis</i> Vier., <i>Zamastrus</i>	126
<i>persimilis</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	PHRUDINAE	86
<i>personata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	PHRUDINI	86
<i>personata</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	438	<i>Phrudus</i> Foerst.	86
<i>personatella</i> Ckll., <i>Melisoides</i>	509	<i>Phthorima</i> Foerst.	187
<i>personatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Gah., <i>Chelonus</i>	46
<i>persuasoria</i> (L.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>pertenus</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146	<i>phyceidis</i> Ashm., <i>Habrocytus</i>	267
<i>pertertum</i> Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	475	<i>Phygadeuon</i> Grav.	96
<i>pertinax</i> Cress., <i>Acerastes</i>	127	<i>phyllisae</i> Middlekauff., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
<i>perturbatrix</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicondella</i>	140, 141	<i>Phyllocolpa</i> Benson	21
<i>pervagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>phyllostachitis</i> (Gah.), <i>Gahanola</i>	271
<i>perversus</i> Sey., <i>Apistea</i>	64	<i>phyllostomae</i> Mues., <i>Phanomeris</i>	58
<i>Petalodes</i> Wesm.	58	<i>phymatae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>petilus</i> Tow., <i>Cratocryptus</i>	97	<i>Phytus</i> Foerst.	95
<i>petiolaris</i> (Cam.), <i>Astrenis</i>	86	<i>physalidis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>petiolata</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratoneura</i>	225	<i>physcoteloides</i> Heinr., <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156
<i>petiolatum</i> (Say), <i>Enziumum</i>	158	<i>Physcus</i> How.	223
<i>petrovae</i> Wlv., <i>Apanteles</i>	48	<i>Physceta</i> Schus.	330
<i>petitii</i> Cress., <i>Colocentrus</i>	84	<i>physokermis</i> Grit., <i>Holecencyrtus</i>	342
<i>petulana</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>Physostetha</i> Mich.	477
<i>petulca</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64	<i>Phytodietetoides</i> Morl.	73
<i>petulcus</i> (Cress.), <i>Apistephiates</i>	65	PHYTODIETINI	87
<i>pexa</i> LaBerge, <i>Melisoides</i>	509	<i>Phytodietus</i> Grav.	87
<i>peyerimhoffi</i> Kief., <i>Clinomyrma</i>	215	<i>picea</i> Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	87
<i>pfankuchi</i> (Brauns), <i>Delomerista</i>	80	<i>picea</i> (Riley), <i>Arachnophaga</i>	246
<i>phacellae</i> Ckll., <i>Dioxys</i>	476, 477	<i>picea</i> Roh., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>phacellae</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	438	<i>piceae</i> Erdős, <i>Hungariella</i>	237
<i>phacellae</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	<i>piceator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	171
<i>phaceliapis</i> Mich.	471	<i>piceatus</i> Roh., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>Phaenodactonus</i> Foerst.	201	<i>picipes</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Foerst.	47	<i>picipes</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Vier.	211	<i>piceiceps</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>phaenomenon</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>piceogaster</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334
<i>Phaenopria</i> Ashm.	230	<i>piceoventrif</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Mitch.	438	<i>picipervis</i> (Hal.), <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	47
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Kief.	236	<i>picipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	294
<i>Phaeogenes</i> Wesm.	130	<i>picipes</i> Ashm., <i>Belyta</i>	232
PHAEAGENINI	130	<i>picipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	454, 456
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow. & Gupta,	100	<i>picta</i> Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100	<i>picta</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>phaeoptila</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>picta</i> Tow., <i>Dinpetimorpha</i>	126
<i>phalaridis</i> Phillips & Poos, <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>picta</i> , Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114
<i>phaloniae</i> Mason, <i>Chelonus</i>	46	<i>picticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Apexthis</i>	75
<i>Phanagenia</i> Bks.	380	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>Phanerotoma</i> Wesm.	45	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Stictella</i>	409
<i>Phanomalopsis</i> Mich. & Moure	46	<i>pictilis</i> Tow., <i>Zaglyptus</i>	69
<i>Phanomeris</i> Foerst.	58	<i>pictilis</i> Wkl., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	198, 200
<i>Pharaonis</i> (L.), <i>Monomorium</i>	358	<i>pictipennis</i> (Walsh), <i>Spheg</i>	404
<i>Phasgonophora</i> Westw.	277	<i>pictum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
PHASGONOPHORINI	277	<i>picturata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>phagus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227, 228	<i>pictus</i> Cwfd., <i>Exetastes</i>	173
<i>Phaidole</i> Westw.	353	<i>pictus</i> (Mees), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230
<i>phenax</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	438	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
<i>phidippi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyptoides</i>	124
<i>philadelphii</i> (Robts.), <i>Prochelostoma</i>	477	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Isodontia</i>	400	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	492
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melisoides</i>	512	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Rileya</i>	272
<i>philanthum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465	<i>piger</i> Wesm., <i>Bracon</i>	57
PHILANTHINAE	413	<i>pikel</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481
<i>Philanthus</i> F.	413	<i>platus</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	102
<i>Phileremus</i> Ckll.	499	<i>pilicornis</i> (Holmg.), <i>Schizocerella</i>	14
<i>phitipinensis</i> Full., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>pillifera</i> (Roger), <i>Phaidole</i> [s]	355
<i>Phiocetes</i> Ferr.	305	<i>pillinasis</i> (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
<i>phiodromi</i> (Gah.), <i>Synomosphyrum</i>	229	<i>pillipes</i> (Saus.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	342
<i>Phiolanthes</i> Mues. & Wkl.	308	<i>pilleata</i> LaBerge, <i>Melisoides</i>	510
<i>Philotymma</i> Foerst.	178	<i>pillosa</i> Cam., <i>Ctenopimpla</i>	65
<i>Phlebotomus</i> Perty	247	<i>pillosa</i> Cam., <i>Trichopimpla</i>	171
<i>phloeini</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272, 273	<i>pillosa</i> (Wlv.), <i>Dusona</i>	203
<i>Phobetes</i> Foerst.	178	<i>pilosifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	479
<i>Phobetes</i> Thoms.	178	<i>pilosinotum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>Phobocampe</i> Thoms.	208	<i>pilosula</i> (Cress.), <i>Epeoloides</i>	502
<i>Phobocampe</i> Foerst.	208	<i>pilosulus</i> (Sm.), <i>Craticheumon</i>	146
<i>phoebe</i> Grit., <i>Eurytoma</i>	278	<i>pilosum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s]	465
<i>phoenica</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Cam., <i>Dayro</i>	121
<i>phoenicopoda</i> Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Fern., <i>Spheg</i> [s]	404
<i>Phor</i> Robts.	496	<i>pilosus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>phorodentis</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>pilosus</i> Uchida, <i>Odontotyllocomus</i>	191
<i>Photimus</i> Thoms.	269	<i>pitularidis</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	250
<i>Photomorphina</i> Schus.	327	<i>pilus</i> Tow., <i>Nesoxorides</i>	77
<i>Photomorphus</i> Vier.	327	<i>pima</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
		<i>pima</i> Fite, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323
		<i>pima</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340

pimpinellae Robts., Sphecodes	468	platythoracis Szabó, Szelenyiella	296
Pimpla (F.)	73	Platythyrea Roger	346
PIMPLINAE	61	platyurum Kkll., Dianthidium[s]	474
PIMPLINI	73	plecticinus (Roman), Charitopes	98, 218
Pimplopterus Ashm.	171	PLECTISCINAE	179, 180
pinalea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	plecticinus Rom., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	213
pinalea Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	Plectiscus Grav.	179, 180
pinatorius Br., Metopius	191	plena (Prov.), Stelis	476
pinoclenis (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	461	plenoculoides (Fox), Solierella	390
pinetorum Wlkr., Myrmica[s]	349	plenoculus Fox	358
pingresana Mich., Osmia	483, 485	plenum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
pinguis Cress., Melisodes	504	Pleolophus Tow.	401
pinguis (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123	Pleroneura Knw.	8
pini Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	plesia (Cush.), Trithala	207
pini Burks, Trigonura	278	<i>Plesignathus</i> Foerst.	96, 107
pini (Mues.), Bracon	87	<i>Plesioeruptus</i> Cam.	110
pini Roh., Acantholyda	8	<i>Plesiorapae</i> Blanch., Diaeretus	33
pini Roh., Xylea	7	<i>Plesiospilus</i> Ferrière	230
pini Taylor, Eugelmus	246	plesius (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
pinicola Mues., Lygoecerus	283	plesius Fen., Epigonatopus	321
pinifolii Mason, Aethecerus	131	plesius (Roh.), Zanysson	406
pinifolii Mason, Meteorus	34	plesius Vier., Apanteles	43
pinkbesanus Fischer, Opius	53	plesius Vier., Christolomorphia	128
pinus Parfitt, Megastigmus[s]	252	pleturus Davis, Choriaeacus[s]	198
Piogaster Perk.	71	<i>pleurole</i> Cress., Eubadizon	38
Pion Schödtte	173	pleuralis Cress., Exochus	200
PIONINI	173	pleuralis (Cress.), Homotropus[s]	186
Pioseclus Mues. & Wkl.	60	pleuralis (Cress.), Perithous[s]	70
Pirene Hal.	250	pleuralis (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
pisgahensis Fischer, Opius	53	pleuralis Fouts, Cinetus	238
pisivorus Sm., Aphidius	81	pleuralis (Fouts), <i>Miota</i>	232
piso Wlkr., Encyrtus	213	pleuralis Fox, Crabro	419
Pisonopsis Fox	383, 394	<i>Pleurotropis</i> Foerst. of Cnt.	234
pisodis (Ashm.), Coeloides	55	plieatus (Aaron), Omalus	306
pistorius Grav., Ichneumon	160	pluchae Timb., Perdita	449
planchae Lvl., Sphecodes	467, 468	plumipes (Drury), Campsomeris[s]	242
pitryophthori Roh., Cosmophorus	36	plumosa LaSalle, Melisodes	510
placata Mitch., Andrena	433	plusiae Blanch., Neomortoniella	202
placida Cress., Nomada	498	plutella Grlt., Apbellinidea	217
placida Sm., Ammophila	403, 404	plutellae Mues., Microplitis	45
placida Sm., Andrena[s]	433	pluto (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	384
placida Timb., Perdita	449	Pluto Pate	395
placidense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	465	Pluto Vier., Craticheumon	141, 142
placidus (Brues), Codrus	287	<i>Plutobethylus</i> Kief.	318
placidus (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	236	Pnigatio Schr.	218
placidus Prov., Ichneumon	162	podagricus (Grav.), Triclistus	196
placidus Prov., Ischnus	105, 108	Podagrion Spin.	253
placidus (Sm.), Spheg	404	<i>Podagrionella</i> Grlt.	253
placita Dash., Sussaba	183	PODAGRIONINAE	253
Placocerus Erdős	287	Podalonia Spin.	404
plagiatus (Klug), Pamphilus	12, 13	PODINI	405
plagiatus (Mayr), Dolichoderus	364	podisi Ashm., Trissolcus	297
Plagioteles Mayr	385	Podium F.	405
Plagiomerus Cwfd.	244	Podoschistus Tow.	77
Plagiotrypes Ashm.	140	<i>Poecilopimpla</i> Cam.	79
plana (Prov.), Graudalia	107	Poecilopimplus Ilow.	382
planata (Fox), Psorthaspis	382	Poemia Holmg.	76
planifemur Krom., Crossocerus	420	POEMENINI	76, 179
planiformis (How.), Rothriencyrtus	239	poepigii (Brisach. & Zadd.), Acantholyda	8
plantifrons (Nes), Phanerotoma	45	poeta Grlt., Episyrtola	276
planipes (Fox), Crossocerus	420	pogonigera Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486
planipilis Creigh., Formica[s]	971	pogonogynus (Buren), Acanthomyops	369
planisculata Cush., Cryplanura	116	Pogonomymex Mayr	351
Planoeruptus Heinr.	97	polargus Heinr., Ichneumon	163
planosae (Fitch), Chromocryptus[s]	124	polaris Holmg., Amauronematus	24
planus Tow., Xorides	82	polemonii Robts., Andrena	433
Plastanoxus Kief.	318, 316	pollicaris Say, Megachile	480
<i>Plastorvex</i> Kief.	239	Polistes Latr.	375
plantani Burks., Profenusa	16	<i>Polistiphaga</i> Cush.	126
plathypenae Mues., Apanteles	43	polita Evans, Propriostocera	317
platyaspis Tow., Pycnocryptus	115	polita (Mall.), Mimesa	396
Platyaster Latr.	302	polita (Say), Epistenia	270
PLATYGASTERIDAE	300	polita Timb., Perdita	449
PLATYGASTERINAE	301	polita Tow., Lanuso	114
Platyperphus Thoms.	132	politi Burks., Tetrastichus	227
Platylabus Heinr.	133	politiastum (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	464, 465
Platylabus Wesm.	133	politiiventris (Cush.), Bracon	67
platynota Bohart & Rohart, Larropsis	392	politum (Say), Trypargilum	395
platynotae (Cush.), Bracon	57	politus (Ashm.), Cinetus	283
platynotae (Cush.), Temelucha	208	politus Davis, Exyston	90, 91
platyparia Robts., Andrena	433	politus (Prov.), Meteorus	34
platyparium (Robts.), Lasioglossum	467	politus Say, Philanthus[s]	413
platyptera (Wlkr.), Bruchophaxus	276	politus Thoms., Cinetus	292
Platyterma Wlkr.	262	politus Tow., Ischnus	123
		pollinctorius Say, Metopius[s]	190, 191

polychrosidis Vier., Apanteles	48	pretiosus (Bks.), Anoplus[s]	383
Polycinetis Foerst.	174	pretiosus Cush., Brachycterus	91
Polycinetus Thoma.	174	pretiosus (Timb.), Hungariella	237
Polygyrtidea Vier.	127	priceae Burdick, Xyela	7
Polygyrtus Spin.	116	prima Casad, Andrena	483
Polyergus Latr.	116	prima Grit., Pseudhamulopoda	243
polyglauca Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	162	primus How., Mariattella	221
polygonaphis (Fitch), Aphidius	31	primarum Roh., Eucercis	418
polygonellae Timb., Perdita	449	primula Timb., Perdita	449
polygoni Marsh., Aphidius	31	primus Cwfd., Lipoglyptus	239
polygoni Roh., Hedychrum	307	primus Heinr., Amblopius	136
polygoni (Roh.), Hedychrum	307	primus Morl., Xanthochorops	91
polygraphi Ashm., Cecidostiba	235	Prionemioles Rad.	379
polyleucus Heinr., Hoplismenus	139	Prionemius Schotte	380
Polymecus Foerst.	302, 304	Prionemissus Haupt	379
polymetus Heinr., Platylabus	184	Prionessus Bks.	379
polymorphum Cush., Odontocolon	83	Prionomitus Mayr	240
Polynema Hal.	215	Priononyx Dahlb.	400
Polypaen Foerst.	225	Prionopelta Mayr	346
Polypetis Foerst.	175	Prionopsidis Timb., Perdita	449
Polyrhynchus Thoma.	175	Prionyx van der Linden	400
Polyrhynchus Grav.	71	Prionyx Bks.	381
POLYSPHINGTINI	70	prismaticus (Nort.), Trichionotus	211
Polytenoides Mues.	59	Pristaulacus Kief.	234
Polyterus Foerst.	107	PRISTICERATINI	132
Polytrichus Foerst.	107	Pristicerosus Heinr.	136
polytropica Timb., Perdita[s]	449	Pristicerosus Grav.	136
polytropus Heinr., Proctichneumon	168	Pristiphora Latr.	136
polyzonius Fischer, Opus	53	Pristocera Klug	816
pomiformis (Ashm.), Callirhytis	234	PRISTOCERINAE	316
pomilioaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	168	Pristomerus Curt.	205
pomitus Prov., Spilichneumon	152, 158	Prosmatura Grit.	255
pomiloaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	158	Proharyocenus Kief.	299
pomona Ckll., Dioxys[s]	476	Probolus Wesm.	138
POMPHILIDAE	223	procaex (Cress.), Ichneumon	153
Pompilicola Graham, Tetrastichus	378	procaex (Cress.), Thyrates	153
Pompilus Ashm.	384	procera Dahlb., Ammophila	403
ponderosae (Mues.), Poesia	30	Proceratium Roger	347
ponderosae Tow., Rhysa	73	procerus (Dahlb.), Sphecx	404
Ponera Latr.	348	Prochelostoma Robts.	477
PONERINAE	346	proclia (Wlkr.), Aphytis	222
Pontania O. Costa	20	Proclitus Foerst.	180
popa Grit., Eupelmus	216	Proctotrupes Latr.	286
popei (Mues.), Trichopria	290	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	286
popofensis Ashm., Cratichneumon	146, 148	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	285
popofanus (Kine.), Pontania	21	procurator Grav., Ichneumon	175
popuella (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	producta (Cress.), Hoplitia[s]	477
popuella (Ross), Pontania	21	productus (Cress.), Dioxys[s]	477
populans Morl., Exaerodius	174	productus Riley, Tetrastichus	228
populi (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	productus Wly., Scambus	62
populi (Marl.), Pontania	21	Profenusa MacG.	16
populneus (Ratz.), Dolichomitus	67	Proformica Ruz.	369
populorum Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	prolata Bohart, Chrysis	310
populorum Vier. & Ckll., Cerciis	415, 417	Proleptacis Kief.	310
porcellariae Heinr., Homotherus	148	prolixus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	109
portalis Timb., Perdita	449	prolongatum (Prov.), Pseudisobrachium	319
portentus Wly., Scambus	63	prolongatus Fischer, Opus	53
porterae Ckll., Anthidium	474	Prometheus Foerst.	182, 183
porterae Ckll., Coeloxys	492	promptus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	146
porteri Fischer, Opus	53	promptus Cress., Mesostenus[s]	115
portoricensis Doz., Eretmocerus	220	pronexus Tow., Acronipia	88
posterus (Fox), Episyrion	382	pronitens (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella	478
postfurealis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	Propachytomoides Grit.	253
posticalis Mats., Ichneumon	151	propinqua (Cress.), Gravenhorstia	210
postoculata Ken. & Den., Formica	372	propinqua Wlkr., Formica[s]	371
potens (Metz), Hylaeus	424	propinqua (Cress.), Eriogonus	210
potentillae Mich., Osmia	488, 485	propinqua (Cress.), Triclistus	106
powell Bohart, Tachysphex	393	propinqua Fox, Plenculus	389
powell Mick., Smicromutilla	339	propinqua Vier., Tachysphex	393
powell Timb., Perilita[s]	447	propitius (Cress.), Hoplismenus	139
praedicta Ckll., Melissodes	509, 510	propitius Cress., Ichneumon	163
praerogator (Grav.), Dasypus	85	Propodagrion Grit.	253
praeruptus Swift, Hoplismenus	139	propria Aaron, Chrysis	321
praestans Buys., Chrysis	310	Propristocera Kief.	317
praestans (Kohl), Palmodes	402	Propristocera Kief.	291
praetor Hal., Proclitus	180	Propristocera Kief.	302
Praxon Hal.	28	Propristocera Kief.	298
prattensis Foerst., Anaphes	215	Prosaepus Kief.	299
Pratobombus Vogt	517	Proscus Holmg.	130
pratti (Cwfd.), Conanthictus	472	Proserleria Kief.	321
pratti (Dyar), Neodiprion[s]	15	Prosmoridae Cush.	179
pravus Knn., Amauronematus	26	prospidius (Mues.), Russellella	59
prehensa Weld, Dischalcis	288	prospidius Vier., Heterospilus	60
Prenelepis Mayr	387	prospidius Wms., Solierella	390
		Prospigastria Costa	394
		Prospaltella Ashm.	228

prophorus Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468	PSEUDOMYRMECINAE	848
prostygus Mith., Sphecodes	468	Pseudomyrmex Lund	848
Prostymaera Kiefl.	291, 295	pseudonymus (Wesm.), Anisopygus[s]	151
Protandrena Ckll.	436	Pseudopanurgus Ckll.	464
Protaphidius Ashm.	29, 30	Pseudoplatylabus Smits	138
Protarchoides Cush.	175	Pseudopoenemia Kiss.	61, 62
Protarchus Foerst.	175	pseudops Ckll., Nomada	497
proteoleratis How., Elachertus	230	Pseudorhopus Timb.	245
Protepeolus Linsl. & Mich.	499	Pseudorhyssa Merr.	69, 79
Proterias Titus	479	Pseudotorymus Masi	251
proteroptoides Vier., Ichneutidea	435	pseudoveloxy Heine, Aoplus	150
prothoracicus Smulyn., Perilampus	248	pseudovinnulus Heine, Craticheumon[s]	146
Prothichneumon Thoms.	168	pseudovivax Heine, Ichneumon	163
PROTICHNEUMONINI	166	pseudowinkleyi Heine, Ichneumon	163
Protophagus Schmed.	109	Psilaculus Kiefl.	299
Protopelmus Heine.	157	Psilopyris Kiefl.	314
Proxalis Fr.	473	Psilodryinus Kiefl.	321
Proxazea Ckll. & Porter	438	Psilomastax Tsch.	170
protracta (Cush.), Temelucha	208	Psilopsa Foerst.	88
Protrimorus Kiefl.	296, 298	Psithyrus Lep.	519
provancheri Cush., Amblyteles	156	psoralene Robts., Anthidium	474
provancheri (Cush.), Pseudamblyteles	154	Psorthapsis Bks.	332
provancheri D.T., Mesostenus	98, 107	psyche Burks, Brachymeria	280
provancheri Emery, Leptothorax	53	Psychophagus Mayr	265
provancheri (Huard), Cephalcia	11	psychrus (Pate), Mimesa	396
provancheri (Huard), Pamphilius	13	Psyllaephagus Ashm.	240
provancheri Schulz, Chrysis	310	psyllaephagus Burks, Tetrastichus	228
proxima Cam., Chrysis	309	Psyllidontus Cwfd. of Cat.	244
proxima Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Pteratomus Pack.	214, 281
proxima (Lep.), Pontania	21	ptereles (Say), Dolichomitus	67
proxima Timb., Perdita	449	ptereles (Say), Ephyantes	66
proximum Perk., Pemon	98	pteridris Tow., Craticheumon	146
proximus Cress., Bombus[v]	515	pterocommae (Ashm.), Euaphidius	29
proximus (Cress.), Craticheumon	146	pterocommae Marsh., Aphidius	29
proximus (Cress.), Meteorus	34	Pterocormus Foerst.	158, 159
pruina Sm., Megachile[s]	489	Pterodivononyktara Malac	216
pruinosa Fox, Bembi	412	PTEROMALIDAE	234
pruinosa (Say), Peponapis	503	PTEROMALINAE	238
pruinosa Whlr., Formica	372	Pteromalus Swed.	267
pruinusm (Robts.), Lasloglossum	465	Pteronidea Roh.	19
pruinusm (Cress.), Spheg	404	pterophorae (Ashm.), Diadegma	204
pruinusm (Roger), Iridomyrmex[s]	517	pterophori (Ashm.), Scambus	62
prunellae Ckll., Bombus[v]	517	pterophori (Cush.), Temelucha	208
pruni Robts., Andrena	438	Pteropirax Westw.	221
prunorum Ckll., Osmia	481, 483	Pterosema Foerst.	231
psaenithoides Breth., Eulochopria	422	Ptiloglossa Sm.	422
Psammaletes Pate	407	ptilomelissa Moure	504
psacas Grt., Polynema	218	Ptilothrix Sm.	502
psacas (Grt.), Stephanodes	216	Ptinobius Ashm.	270
Psen Latr.	396	puberula Emery, Formica	372
Pseneo Mull.	396	pubescens Ashm., Leptacis	305
psenes (L.), Blastophaga	247	pubescens (Ashm.), Synopis	303
PSENNI	396	pubescens Prov., Cryptus	106
psenophila Schus., Ephuta	341	pubidorsus (Costa), Spheg	400, 401
Pseudamblyteles Ashm.	153	puidea (Mal.), Odontophotopsis	337
Pseudanistae Heine, Craticheumon	146	puellae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	458
Pseudantheris Fouts	300	pugnata Say, Megachile[s]	490
Pseudaphycus Cln.	240	pugnax Roh., Pamphilius	12
Pseudencyrtus Ashm.	242	pulehella Cress., Exomalopsis	493
Pseudhistrio Heine, Platylabus	134	pulehella (Cress.), Stictella	409
Pseudomalopoda Grt.	248	pulehella (Emery), Smithistruma	362
Pseudischmus Wldk.	124	pulehella (Holmk.), Sussaba[s]	183
Pseudisobrachium Kiefl.	317	pulehella (How.), Marletta	221
Pseudomamblyteles Heine.	152	pulehellum Curt., Mymar	216
Pseudobrachymeria Burks	279	pulehellus Cress., Anisopygus[s]	189, 190
Pseudobrevis Mitch., Megachile[s]	437	pulehellus Fouts, Anisopyris	315
Pseudobscura Mitch., Andrena	435	pulehellus Stelfox, Ephydrus	23
Pseudocarinatus Mitch., Holcopasites	439	pulcher Baker, Aphidius	309
Pseudocatalacus Masi	266	pulcher (Br.), Coelichneumon	166
Pseudocentron Mitch.	489	pulcher (Grt.), Thyasus	236
Pseudocephala Zirngibl	11	pulcherior Heine, Coelichneumon	166
Pseudochaleura Ashm.	247	pulcherimus Evans, Epipompilus	382
Pseudochorus Rao	174	pulcherimus Szep., Mesocryptus	110
Pseudococaela (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	19	pulcherimus Westw., Gastracanthus	309
Pseudococcinea Comp., Hambletonia	239	pulehra Wly., Schizopyga	71
Pseudocolumbiacus Fischer, Opus	53	pulehricornis Gah., Aptelophus	230
Pseudoglossae Mues., Apanteles	48	pulehripenis (Cwfd.), Rhopaliscus	261
Pseudogalis Mitch., Megachile	489	pulehripenis Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84
Pseudomalus Heine, Ichneumon	163	pulehripenis Ashm., Clitopyga	69
Pseudomasaris Ashm.	375	pulla (Handl.), Genostictia	410
Pseudomacropus Strand	247	pulla (Handl.), Stictella	409
Pseudometagae Ashm.	339	pulla Tow., Trypoxys[s]	118
Pseudometopius Davis	191	pullata Shuck., Lycogaster[s]	322
Pseudomicromelus Gah. & Fag.	261	pullatella LaBerge, Melissodes	510
		pullatus (Cress.), Pamphilius	13
		pullatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200

<i>pulum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83	<i>pygmaeus</i> (Walsh), <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
<i>pulvis</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	46	<i>Pygostolus</i> Brad.	342
<i>pulsatillae</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483	<i>Pygostolus</i> Hal.	88
<i>Pulverro</i> Fate	397	<i>pyracanthae</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>pulvillicornis</i> Wyl., <i>Streblocera</i>	86	<i>Pyraconon</i> Holmg.	201
<i>pulvinariae</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i>	225	<i>pyralidis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Paralitomastix</i>	283
<i>pulvinariae</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i>	241	<i>pyralidis</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>pulvinatus</i> Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s]	378	<i>pyramicus</i> (Roger), <i>Dorymyrmex</i> [s]	365
<i>pumila</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	483	<i>pyramicus</i> Sm., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369
<i>pumila</i> Cress., <i>Sapyga</i>	343	<i>Pyria</i> Lep. & Serv.	311
<i>pumila</i> (Ratz.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>pyriformis</i> (Prov.), <i>Jethsura</i>	131
<i>pumila</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106	<i>pyriformis</i> (Prov.), <i>Phaenogenes</i>	130
<i>pumilionabilis</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>Pyrochomus</i> D.T.	517
<i>pumiliops</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>pyrrhus</i> (Fox), <i>Dasyutilla</i>	339
<i>pumilus</i> Cress., <i>Nysson</i>	406	<i>quadradens</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200
<i>punctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heteroschema</i>	258	<i>quadrangularis</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	186
<i>punctata</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	305	<i>quadriceps</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>punctata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	442, 449	<i>quadrifasciata</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>punctata</i> Roh., <i>Cephalaria</i>	11	<i>quadrifasciata</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>punctata</i> (Sm.), <i>Platythyrus</i>	346	<i>quadrifasciata</i> (Grav.), <i>Hypomecus</i>	136
<i>punctaticeps</i> Kief., <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>quadriceps</i> Tow., <i>Opidus</i>	105
<i>punctatissima</i> Mich., <i>Eulochopria</i>	422	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Itoplectis</i>	76
<i>punctatissima</i> Spin., <i>Chrysis</i>	311	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (L.), <i>Monobia</i>	376
<i>punctatum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303	<i>quadridentata</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337
<i>punctatum</i> (Cush.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	83	<i>quadridentata</i> Sm., <i>Ponera</i>	347
<i>punctatus</i> Kief., <i>Gleisterys</i>	317	<i>quadridentata</i> Wesm., <i>Asogaster</i>	46
<i>punctatus</i> Kief., <i>Thaumatepyris</i>	320	<i>quadrifasciata</i> (Say), <i>Bicyrtes</i>	411
<i>punctatus</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 24
<i>punctatus</i> Thoms., <i>Arthrolitus</i>	265	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (Say), <i>Triepolus</i> [s]	501
<i>puncticeps</i> Cam., <i>Tiphia</i>	323	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (F.), <i>Campomeris</i>	342
<i>puncticeps</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	320	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphophagus</i>	242
<i>puncticeps</i> (How.), <i>Isodromus</i>	240	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (F.), <i>Campomeris</i>	342
<i>puncticarpa</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	148	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> F., <i>Scolia</i>	342
<i>punctiflor</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> Say, <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	421
<i>punctifera</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	449	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (Grav.), <i>Acrodactyla</i>	70
<i>punctifera</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i>	107	<i>Quadrifasciatus</i> Brown	362
<i>punctifrons</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	163
<i>punctipes</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	53	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224
<i>punctiseta</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>Quayleya</i> Timb.	244
<i>punctiventris</i> Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i>	233	<i>quebecensis</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	461
<i>punctiventris</i> Roger, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349	<i>quebecensis</i> Prov., <i>Coleocentrus</i>	84
<i>punctiventris</i> Thoms., <i>Deloglyptus</i>	131	<i>quebecensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Conoclama</i>	170
<i>punctiventris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Susaba</i>	183	<i>quebecensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Megaryssa</i> [s]	78
<i>punctiventris</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i>	278, 274	<i>quebecensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
<i>punctulata</i> Emery, <i>Crematogaster</i>	356	<i>quebecensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	333
<i>punctulata</i> Mayr., <i>Pronopelta</i>	346	<i>querciglobuli</i> (Fitch), <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	274
<i>punctulata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>quercina</i> Bukovskij, <i>Cyclogasterella</i>	261
<i>punctulatum</i> (Thoms.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	83	<i>quercina</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	426
<i>punctulatus</i> (Linsl.), <i>Holcospites</i>	498, 499	<i>quijotos</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	329
<i>punicipes</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>quinnipiacorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>punicus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112, 113	<i>quinnipiacorum</i> Ashm., <i>Himertosoma</i>	187
<i>puparum</i> (L.), <i>Pteromalus</i>	267	<i>quinnipiacorum</i> (Say), <i>Episyron</i> [s]	333
<i>pura</i> Mayr., <i>Xenocrepis</i>	284	<i>quinnipiacorum</i> Szabó, <i>Scutellipria</i>	239
<i>pura</i> (Say), <i>Augochlora</i> [s]	469	<i>quintilla</i> (Vier.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s]	145, 147
<i>pura</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452	<i>quintilla</i> Vier., <i>Cremastus</i>	207
<i>purpurascens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>quintilla</i> (Vier.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>purpuratus</i> Cress., <i>Cleptes</i>	312	<i>racemariae</i> Ashmead, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>purpuratus</i> Prov., <i>Elampus</i>	306	<i>Rachistius</i> Foerst.	214
<i>purpuripennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Compocryptus</i>	115	<i>radiata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyla</i>	7
<i>pusilla</i> (Ashm.), <i>Basalis</i>	291	<i>radialis</i> Shen., <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>pusilla</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>rafini</i> Hoffmeyer, <i>Megastigmus</i>	252
<i>pusilla</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	483	<i>rainierensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	53
<i>pusilla</i> (Lep.), <i>Fenusia</i>	16	<i>rainieri</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
<i>pusilla</i> (Say), <i>Spilomena</i>	398	<i>raleighensis</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	465
<i>pusillamoenus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>raleneti</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	461
<i>pusilloides</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	115	<i>ramosus</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i>	282
<i>pusillus</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	320	<i>ranunculi</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
<i>pusillus</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s]	146	<i>rapae</i> (M'Int.), <i>Diaretella</i>	33
<i>pusillus</i> Cress., <i>Epelous</i>	500	<i>rapae</i> (Westw.), <i>Trybliographa</i>	282
<i>pusillus</i> Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i>	193	<i>rapo</i> (Wlkr.) of Cat., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>pusio</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65	<i>raptor</i> Grlt. & Saund., <i>Musoidifurax</i>	266
<i>pusulatus</i> Mayr., <i>Dactyloctenium</i>	364	<i>raptor</i> Heinr., <i>Aoplos</i>	150
<i>putata</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 484	<i>raritatis</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	372
<i>putnamii</i> (Pack.), <i>Anagrus</i>	215	<i>rasilis</i> Wlhr., <i>Camponotus</i>	367
<i>putus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>rasilis</i> Wlhr., <i>Formica</i>	372
<i>pycnoccephalus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>raui</i> Roh., <i>Anthophora</i>	613
<i>pycnoccephalus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>raui</i> Roh., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	416
<i>Pyrocryptus</i> Thoms.	115	<i>raui</i> Roh., <i>Hypomyzom</i>	406
<i>pyrenopus</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i>	153	<i>raveni</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	435
<i>pygmaea</i> (Cress.), <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493, 494	<i>ravida</i> Wlhr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>pygmaea</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	495	<i>rawlini</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 486
<i>pygmaea</i> Latr., <i>Formica</i>	365	<i>readioli</i> Mich., <i>Xenopanurgus</i>	459
<i>pygmaeops</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144	<i>recreator</i> F., <i>Cryptus</i>	110
<i>pygmaeus</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	196	<i>recta</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434
<i>pygmaeus</i> Davis, <i>Ichneumon</i>	146	<i>recta</i> (Prov.), <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106
<i>pygmaeus</i> (Walsh), <i>Dolichomitus</i>	67	<i>recta</i> (Prov.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208

rectangulata Kkll., Perditia	450	rhyacioniae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
rectangulatum Evans, Pseudosobranchium	320	rhyacioniae Gah., Haltichella	276
rectus (Prov.), Cubocephalus	101	rhyacioniae Gah., Hyssopus	280
rectus Tow. & Tow., Trichitus	196	rhyacioniae (Mues.), Bracon	57
recurva (Say), Clitopyga	69	Rhyndofenus Brad.	285
recurvariae Cush., Phanerotoma	46	Rhynchazestus Cam	172
recurvatus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185	Rhynchopsilus Kief.	295
recurvatus Pratt., Cryptus	112	Rhyssa Grav.	77
recurvus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	193	Rhysella Roh.	78
reducta Kkll., Perditia[s]	450	RHYSSINI	77
reducta Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	Rhysanota Kriech.	78
reducta Snelling, Stelis[s]	476	Rhythmonotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Buren, Formica	372	Rhythmonotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Tow., Tryphosis	118	Rhytura Tow.	102
reflexa (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	392	ribis Hal., Aphidius	31
regina (Menke), Spheg	404	ribis Kkll., Coeloxys	492
regnatrix (Cress.), Protichneumon[s]	168	richardsi Sardin., Trypoxylon	395
regularis (Cress.), Hesperapis	472	richmondi Gah., Opius	54
regularis Mall., Andrena	434	richteri Forel, Selenops[s]	357
regulina Kkll., Osmia	453, 455	Rietichneumon Heinr.	144
rehni Kkll., Perditia[s]	450	Ridestus Bks.	482
rehni Vier., Andrena	434	ridingsi (Cress.), Heteranthidium	478
relativa Cress., Megachile	487	Rileyia Ashm.	271
relativa Vier., Tiphia	323	rileyi (Ashm.), Xorides	82
relativus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112	rileyi (Cress.), Conocelasma[s]	170
relativus Fischer, Opius	63	rileyi (Cress.), Pamphilus	18
relativus (Fox), Anoplius	384	rileyi Marl., Metopus	190
relativus Fox, Passioecus	393	rimosus (Spin.), Cyphomyrmex	369
relieta Bks., Prionemisis[s]	380	rioverdei Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	324
relieta (F.), Barytypa	209	ritus Heinr., Craticheumon	147
relictus (F.), Labropachus	213	rivalis Bohart, Chrysis	310
reliqua (Cress.), Chazoula	118	rivalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
reliquus Cress., Meosolenus	116	rivalis Timb., Perditia	458
relicens LaBerge, Melissodes	510	Robertsonella Titus	178
remanens Heinr., Craticheumon	147	robertsonellum Mich., LasioGLOSSUM	463, 465
remigatus (F.), Triespeolus	501	robertsoni (Kkll.), Anthididellum[s]	475
remotula (Kkll.), Proterias	479	robertsoni Kkll., Tetralonia	512, 513
remotus Kief., Holoepyrus	314	robertsoni Cwld., Leucospis	281
reniformis Mason, Exyston	90	robertsonii D.T., Andrena	494
renominatus Hinks, Aphidius	31	robertsonii Fox, Cerceris	417
repollitus Kkll. & Sumner, Hylaeus	424	robertsonensis Mitch., Andrena	434
Reptatrix Tow.	114	robulator (F.), Exeristes	61
republicanus (D.T.), Leptichitus[s]	278	roboensensis Dasch., Homotropus	186
requistus Tucker, Metaporus	163	roboensensis Fischer, Opius	54
residuus Say, Ichneumon	141, 144	robusta Brisch., Dimophora	369
resinicola (Marl.), Euxura	23	robusta Cam., Paratiphia	325
resinicola Marl., Pontania	21	robusta (Cress.), Bruchomyrmeria	279
resolutus (Cress.), Compsocryptus[s]	118	robusta (Cress.), Podalonia	404
restrictus Cress., Ichneumon	163	robusta (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22
restrictus Fischer, Opius	59	robustior Kkll., Melissodes	510
resupinus Fischer, Opius	54	robustus Ashm., Urosalpinx	19
Retania Cam.	84	robustus Cress., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
retentor (Br.), Compsocryptus	118	robustus Cress., Metopus[s]	189, 190
retentor Br., Cryptus	112	robustus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
retentor (Br.), Lanugo	114	robustus (Davis), Homotropus	136
reticulata Kief., Bactrochaleis	277	robustus Davis, Surphoctonus	157
reticulata (Mues.), Agathis	40	robustus (Marl.), Pontania	21
reticulatum (Cress.), Anomalon	209	robustus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	93
reticulatum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	466	roddi (Guss.), Bruchophagus	275
reticulatus Cam., Trichionotus	211	rodecki Mitch., Nomada	498
reticulatus Holms., Nematus	19	ROGADINAE	68
reticulatus Kief., Acropyris	315, 316	Rogns Ness	376
reticulatus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	rohweri Brad., Pseudomasaris	376
retinae (Cress.), Trathala	207	rohweri Brues, Promethes	184
retinae (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	205	rohweri (Brues), Sussaba	207
retorridum (Grl.), Trichogramma	217	rohweri Cush., Cremastus	207
retusa Timb., Perditia	450	rohweri (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
reuteri (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	rohweri (Ellis), LasioGLOSSUM	466
Rhabdopyris Kief.	814	rohweri Maldt & Kilma, Bemix	411, 412
Rhadiurgus Foerst.	93	rohweri (Midd.), Zadipteron	14
Rhaphitelus Wikr.	261	rohweri (Whlr.), Paracryptocerus	360
Rhemobolus Foerst.	193	Ropalophorus Hal.	34
Rhigelus Foerst.	173	Ropronia Prov.	266
Rhinophoctona Foerst.	201	ROPRONIDAE	266
Rhinopsis Westw.	386	Roprocerus Ratz.	251
Rhinotorus Foerst.	176	rosaceani Mues., Bracon	57
rhizophelus Brues, Eupelmus	246	rosae Burks, Halticoptera	287
rhodomerus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112	rosae Cush., Trathala	207
rhodura Kkll., Perditia	450	rosae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
rhoia Kkll., Perditia[s]	450	rosae Hal., Aphidius	306
rhombifer Haupt, Lycorinopsis	73	rosae (Robts.), Tetralonia	513
rhomboidalis Walsh, Cryptus	212	rosaeccis Burks, Zatropis	266
rhomboidalis (Walsh), Ichneus	123	rosaphidis (Sm.), Lysaphidius	82
Rhopalites Foerst.	261	rosicola Mues., Opius	54
rhopalocera Holmb., Thyrothremus	504	rossi Middlekauff, Cephalia	11
Rhopus Foerst.	248		

rostrata (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i>	207	<i>rufocoxis</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	88
rostrata (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362	<i>rufocoxis</i> Prov., <i>Mesostenus</i>	98, 107
rostrata Sandh., <i>Oemia</i>	488, 489	<i>rufocoxis</i> (Roh.), <i>Xorides</i>	82
rostrata Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	335	<i>rufidorsa</i> Mick., <i>Timulla</i> [s]	340
rostratus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	208	<i>rufifemur</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i> [s]	102
rotunda (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	<i>rufrons</i> Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212
rotundata (Davis), <i>Esigna</i>	175	<i>rufrons</i> (Walsh), <i>Habroeruptoides</i>	124
rotundata (F.), <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>rufogaster</i> Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	126
rotundus (Davis), <i>Erigorus</i>	211	<i>rufogaster</i> Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	131
rouxi Comp., <i>Habrolepis</i>	242	<i>rufogaster</i> (Pack.), <i>Euphila</i>	420
rozeni Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>rufogaster</i> Prov., <i>Proctotrupes</i>	236
rubellus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	158, 154	<i>rufimaculatum</i> Schwarz, <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s]	475
<i>rubens</i> Mick., <i>Larropis</i>	392	<i>rufinotum</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105
<i>rubescens</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>rufipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Urolepis</i>	263
<i>rubri</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i>	476	<i>rufipes</i> Cam., <i>Icyona</i>	172
<i>rubri</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>rufipes</i> Cam., <i>Linyceus</i>	187
<i>rubri</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>rufipes</i> Cam., <i>Myrmo</i>	150
<i>rubri</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12, 13	<i>rufipes</i> Cam., <i>Xenolytus</i>	94
<i>rubicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Metanopodias</i>	301	<i>rufipes</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i>	190
<i>rubicola</i> Ashm., <i>Trichacis</i>	302	<i>rufipes</i> F., <i>Podium</i>	405
<i>rubicunda</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	373	<i>rufipes</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	105
<i>rubicunda</i> Oliv., <i>Nomada</i>	498	<i>rufipes</i> Lep., <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
<i>Rubicundiella</i> Heinr.	140	<i>rufipes</i> Mort., <i>Tegona</i>	173
<i>rubicundus</i> (Christ), <i>Halictus</i>	459	<i>rufipes</i> Perk., <i>Stygera</i>	96
<i>rubicundus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	140, 141	<i>rufipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i> [s]	134, 135
<i>rubicundus</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	45	<i>rufipes</i> (Thoms.), <i>Hemitrichus</i>	268
<i>rubicus</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	45	<i>rufipleurum</i> Dasch., <i>Phthorima</i>	188
<i>rubidus</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	123	<i>rufiplicurum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54
<i>rubiginosa</i> (Cress.), <i>Himera</i>	175	<i>rufiscapus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lepiccia</i>	305
<i>rubiginosus</i> Davis, <i>Mesoleptus</i>	175	<i>rufiscapus</i> Ashm., <i>Synopeus</i>	303
<i>rubra</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hockeria</i>	277	<i>rufiscutum</i> Cush., <i>Helicoctizus</i> [s]	130
<i>rubra</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	274	<i>rufisquamis</i> (André), <i>Ephuta</i>	341
<i>rubra</i> (Fyles), <i>Gambrus</i> [s]	120	<i>rufitarse</i> (Zett.), <i>Lesloglossum</i>	461
<i>rubra</i> (L.), <i>Myrmica</i>	343	<i>rufitarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pristaculeus</i>	285
<i>rubrella</i> Mich., <i>Anthoceph</i>	480	<i>rufitarsis</i> Sm., <i>Coelioxys</i> [s]	492
<i>rubricarpensis</i> Prov., <i>Platylabus</i>	135	<i>rufithorax</i> Graen., <i>Triepeolus</i>	151
<i>rubricoides</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	147	<i>rufitibialis</i> Cush., <i>Listrognaathus</i>	505
<i>rubricops</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	147	<i>rufiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	320
<i>rubricosa</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s]	163	<i>rufiventris</i> (Br.), <i>Doryctes</i>	69
<i>rubricoxa</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>rufiventris</i> (Br.), <i>Ichnoneumon</i>	163
<i>rubricus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	147	<i>rufiventris</i> (Br.), <i>Pterocornus</i>	158
<i>rubricapus</i> (Grit.), <i>Euderus</i>	232	<i>rufiventris</i> Cam., <i>Busathra</i>	110
<i>rubristernatus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135	<i>rufiventris</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>rubriventris</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	332	<i>rufiventris</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i> [v]	388
<i>rubroaeneus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>rufiventris</i> Cress., <i>Spheg</i> [s]	401, 402
<i>rubrocineta</i> n. sp., <i>Aptesis</i>	102	<i>rufiventris</i> Cush., <i>Mesatoporus</i>	127
<i>rubrocineta</i> (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	<i>rufiventris</i> (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	131
<i>rubrocinctum</i> (Pack.), <i>Trypargilum</i> [s]	335	<i>rufiventris</i> (Grav.), <i>Tymnophorus</i>	132
<i>rubrocinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pleolophus</i> [s]	107	<i>rufiventris</i> (Grit.), <i>Capellia</i>	258
<i>rubrotincta</i> Linsl., <i>Adrena</i>	434	<i>rufizonatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 157, 164
<i>rubbeckiae</i> (Ckll. & Casad), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424	<i>rufocinctus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
<i>rubbeckiae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57	<i>rufocinctus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	517
<i>rubbeckiae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>rufocinctus</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	54
<i>rudiformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54	<i>rufocoxatus</i> Pratt., <i>Coleocentrus</i>	84
<i>rudis</i> Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352	<i>rufofasciatus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
<i>rudis</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82	<i>rufomemorata</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>rufa</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292	<i>rufolineata</i> Cam., <i>Oxytaenia</i>	102
<i>rufa</i> Kiefl., <i>Neuroteleia</i>	298	<i>rufonotatus</i> Holmg., <i>Bassus</i>	184
<i>rufa</i> (Prov.), <i>Giraudia</i>	107	<i>rufopectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tramatobia</i> [s]	69
<i>rufa</i> Tow., <i>Eruca</i>	71	<i>rufopetius</i> Cush., <i>Agrotherreutes</i> [s]	121, 122
<i>rufator</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112	<i>rufopedibus</i> Hgln., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	123
<i>rufatus</i> Tow., <i>Demophiles</i> [s]	108	<i>rufopedibus</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i>	113
<i>rufescens</i> (Ashm.), <i>Adicta</i>	294	<i>rufosignata</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	434
<i>rufescens</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i>	295	<i>rufosignatus</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518
<i>rufescens</i> (Bks.), <i>Aganella</i>	381	<i>rufovinctus</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 113
<i>rufibasis</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>rufula</i> (Prov.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
<i>rufibasis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101	<i>rufulus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	196
<i>ruficauda</i> (Ashm.), <i>Adicta</i>	294	<i>rufulus</i> (Prov.), <i>Erigorus</i>	211
<i>ruficauda</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i>	295	<i>rufus</i> (Gah.), <i>Atritolmus</i> [v]	237
<i>ruficauda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	460, 462	<i>rufus</i> Prov., <i>Coleocentrus</i>	84
<i>ruficauda</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120	<i>rufus</i> (Riley), <i>Allolus</i>	39
<i>ruficeps</i> Cam., <i>Hexaulax</i>	48	<i>rufus</i> Tow., <i>Listrognaathus</i>	125
<i>ruficeps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelicha</i>	208	<i>rufus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>ruficeps</i> (Hgn.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	16	<i>rufus</i> Wlkr., <i>Epimaerus</i>	265
<i>ruficeps</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	333	<i>rugata</i> Tow., <i>Javra</i>	96
<i>ruficeps</i> Szép., <i>Opisosextus</i>	122	<i>rugatus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
<i>ruficolor</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54	<i>rugglesi</i> Mltn., <i>Torymus</i>	250
<i>ruficornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Adicta</i>	294	<i>rugifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Chalcidodoma</i>	490
<i>ruficornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	293	<i>rugifrons</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	113
<i>ruficornis</i> Foerst., <i>Xenodocon</i>	127	<i>rugipleuris</i> Dasch., <i>Susabafis</i>	184
<i>ruficornis</i> Grav., <i>Lisnota</i>	86	<i>rugipleuris</i> (Sm.), <i>Paramyrma</i>	350
<i>ruficornis</i> Grav., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	176	<i>rugipleuris</i> Sm., <i>Tetramorium</i>	360
<i>ruficornis</i> Grit., <i>Enicella</i>	280	<i>rugosa</i> Perk., <i>Plogaster</i>	71
<i>ruficoxa</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> [s]	105	<i>rugosa</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	434
<i>ruficoxis</i> (Kriech.), <i>Pseudorhyssa</i>	79	<i>rugosa</i> Tow., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	126

<i>rugosiceps</i> Kiefl., <i>Leptacis</i>	305	<i>saniculae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
<i>rugosiceps</i> (Kiefl.), <i>Synopeas</i>	308	<i>sanninoideae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>rugosicollis</i> Ashm., <i>Spalangia</i>	284, 295	<i>sansabeanus</i> (Buckl.), <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	366
<i>rugosiscutum</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	113	<i>Saotia</i> Foerst.	177
<i>rugosiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Atanycolus</i>	56	<i>Saotia</i> Thoms.	174
<i>rugosopunctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heteroschema</i>	258	<i>sapineus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i> [s]	104
<i>rugosum</i> Fowls., <i>Pseudisobranchium</i>	320	<i>saponellus</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	510
<i>rugosum</i> (Cwdl.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	468, 466	<i>Sapyga</i> Latr.	343
<i>rugosus</i> Br., <i>Ophiom.</i>	212	<i>SAPYGIDAE</i>	343
<i>rugosus</i> (Cwdl.), <i>Euderus</i>	232	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Aphaereta</i>	47
<i>rugosus</i> Cwdl., <i>Secodella</i>	231	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Euteromachus</i>	264
<i>rugosus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	351	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophapsis</i>	337
<i>rugosus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i>	501	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>rugosus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	454	<i>sasacoides</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>rugulosa</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i>	355	<i>sasacus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>rugulosus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	424	<i>sasacus</i> Vier., <i>Therion</i>	211
<i>rugulosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	95	<i>satol</i> Uch., <i>Campocraspedon</i>	188
<i>rugulosus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	113	<i>saucius</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i>	152
<i>rugosensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>saucius</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163
<i>rumicla</i> (L.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	19	<i>saundersi</i> (Cress.), <i>Baryceros</i> [s]	109, 110
<i>ruminata</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	8	<i>saundersi</i> (Cress.),	142, 144
<i>rupex</i> (Cress.), <i>Callogurgis</i> [s]	380	<i>Sayapis</i> Fries	439
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Arotes</i>	84	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	379
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Yezoceryx</i>	85	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391
<i>ruralis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	113	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i>	412
<i>Russellia</i> Mues. & Wkl.	59	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s]	490
<i>Russell</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279	<i>sayi</i> (Cush.), <i>Netelia</i>	87
<i>russum</i> Tow., <i>Coelocryptus</i> [s]	235	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	492
<i>russeus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Coeloxys</i>	492
<i>rusulius</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [s]	518, 519	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	495
<i>rusti</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i>	225	<i>sayi</i> (Rob.), <i>Pluto</i>	396
<i>rustica</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	334	<i>scaber</i> Mues., <i>Dendroster</i>	60
<i>rustica</i> Say, <i>Melissodes</i>	506	<i>scabra</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
<i>rustica</i> (Say), <i>Melissodes</i>	510	<i>scavola</i> Cam., <i>Tolbia</i>	48
<i>rusticus</i> Cress., <i>Nyson</i>	405	<i>scalaris</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	250
<i>rusticus</i> Fourc., <i>Ichneumon</i>	83	<i>Scallama</i> Cam.	195
<i>rutillatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200	<i>Scambus</i> Htg.	61, 62
<i>rutilus</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139	<i>Scammatonotum</i> End.	87
<i>Ryegium</i> Spin. of Cut.	376	<i>scanicus</i> Villers, <i>Ichneumon</i>	75
<i>Ryegyrus</i> Kiefl., <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	314	<i>scapularis</i> Fors., <i>Schizocrella</i>	181, 182
<i>sabino</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	54	<i>scapularis</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	113
<i>sabroskyi</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	302	<i>scapularis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	190
<i>Saetogaster</i> Foerst.	12, 13	<i>sceleratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i>	152
<i>saeva</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	404	<i>Scho</i> Latr.	296
<i>saeva</i> Sm., <i>Ammophila</i>	142, 143	<i>SCELIONIDAE</i>	297
<i>saevus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	238	<i>SCELIONINAE</i>	297
<i>saga</i> Grl., <i>Copidocremna</i> [s]	290	<i>Sceliphron</i> Klug	404
<i>sagax</i> Kiefl., <i>Platygaster</i>	125	<i>SCELIPIRONINI</i>	404
<i>sagax</i> (Prov.), <i>Listronathus</i> [s]	25	<i>schaffneri</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>sagmarus</i> Knw., <i>Amauronematus</i>	153	<i>schaumi</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359
<i>saguenavensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Eutanyacra</i>	184	<i>Schenkia</i> Foerst.	106
<i>sakuenavensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	293	<i>Schizocrella</i> Fors.	14
<i>saltidis</i> (How.), <i>Idris</i>	43	<i>Schizonotus</i> Ratz.	264
<i>salicaphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Lysiphlebus</i>	32	<i>Schizopyga</i> Grav.	71
<i>salicicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aphanogmus</i>	287	<i>schizurae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>salicicola</i> Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i>	287	<i>schlingeri</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>salicicola</i> D.T., <i>Nematus</i>	19	<i>schlingeri</i> Mues., <i>Trioxys</i>	32
<i>salicicola</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i>	38	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114
<i>salicifoliellae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Podoclistus</i> [s]	77
<i>salicimellina</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	431, 434	<i>schmidt</i> Breth., <i>Idiobia</i>	270
<i>salicis</i> Ashm., <i>Nematus</i>	19	<i>schmitti</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i>	559
<i>salicis</i> (Grl.), <i>Amblymerus</i>	262	<i>schmuckli</i> (D.T.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101
<i>salicis</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>schobert</i> D.T., <i>Opidius</i> [s]	104, 105
<i>salicis</i> Roh., <i>Xylea</i>	7, 8	<i>schultzei</i> Mues., <i>Chrysis</i>	809
<i>salicisodoratus</i> Dyar, <i>Nematus</i>	20	<i>Schwarzella</i> Ashm.	277
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Euxra</i>	23	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Metapalma</i>	245
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudometaspha</i>	247
<i>salictaria</i> Rogts., <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
<i>salicum</i> Ckll., <i>Pontania</i>	25	<i>schwarzii</i> Cwdl., <i>Zaglyptonotus</i>	251
<i>salina</i> Whlr., <i>Selenopsis</i>	358, 364	<i>schwarzii</i> Krom., <i>Rygiolum</i>	377
<i>salmani</i> Mick., <i>Photopsis</i>	54	<i>Seiatheras</i> Ratz.	255
<i>salmonensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	151	<i>Seinacopus</i> Foerst.	94
<i>salvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	488, 485	<i>scromatis</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	274
<i>sanctaeosae</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i>	519	<i>setula</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	458
<i>sandersoni</i> Franklin, <i>Pyrobombus</i>	465	<i>setula</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemys</i> [s]	390
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	505, 508	<i>setula</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>Osma</i>	217	<i>setula</i> (Fox), <i>Stictictia</i>	409
<i>sanguinea</i> (Crl.), <i>Oligosita</i> [s]	54	<i>setula</i> Timb., <i>Perditia</i> [s]	450
<i>sanguineus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i>	55	<i>setulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i>	147
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Iphiaulax</i>	55	<i>setulus</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i>	190
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Vipio</i>	75	<i>setulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Toxophoroides</i>	85
<i>sanguinipes</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i> [s]	237	<i>setulus</i> Prov., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	198, 200
<i>sangwani</i> (Rao), <i>Neodumetia</i>	237	<i>setulus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	43

Scleroderma Latr.	318	semilutea Timb., Perdita	450
SCLERODERMINI	318	seminatrix Walsh, Eurytoma[s]	272
Scolia F.	341	seminiger (Ashm.), Irida	283
SCOLIIDAE	341	seminigra Bks., Cerceris	414, 417
SCOLIIDAE	322	seminole Brad., Nysson	406
SCOLOBATINAE	178	seminole (Whlr.), Trachymyrmex[s]	363
scelopacea Handl., Stenilolia[s]	409	seminudus (Aaron), Elampus	307
soolyti Breth., Eucercybius	281	seminudus (Aaron), Omalus	306
soolyti Cush., Coeloides	55	semipacae Heinr., Platylabus	135
soolytivorus (Vier. & Roh.), Dendrosoter	60	semiruber Hop., Catadelphus	128
Scoparches Foerst.	176	semiruber Tow., Ecthrus[s]	128
Scopesia Foerst.	176	semirubra Tow., Trychosis[s]	118
Scopesia Thoms.	176	semirufa Ckll., Andrena	432, 434
Scorpioteleia Ashm.	298	semirufa Gah., Encyrtaspis	247
soortum Dasch., Enisenum	188	semirufa (Nort.), Gravenhorstia	210
soortum Tow., Cubocephalus	101	semirufus Br., Cryptus	212
sootica Marsh., Microgaster	44	semirufus (Br.), Cubocephalus	101
Scotomphales Vachal	408	semirufus (Cress.), Anoplus	384
sootti Timb., Perdita	450	semirufus Cress., Exochus	200
scriptifrons (Cress.), Tromatobia[s]	69	semirufus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393
scriptus (Say), Pamphilus	13, 14	semirufus Emery, Myrmecocystus	369
scrobiculifer Jussel., Euthyryptus	117	semirufus (Nort.), Erigorus	211
scrupae Say, Ephuta	341	semirufus Tow., Xorides	82
scudderi Schus., Sphaerophthalma	384	semirugosa Wms., Solierella	390
seulatus Mues., Dendrosoter	60	semitriatus Nees, Teleas	297
seuleni Bohart, Aphlanthops	414	semitincta (Bks.), Ageniella	381
seuleni Bohart, Tachytes	391	semitrista Ckll., Melissodes	510, 511
seuleni (Frl.), Bombus[v]	519	semitenae Bugbee, Eurytoma	274
seuleni Sandh., Osmia	483, 486	Semnophris Foerst.	172
seulptifrons Cwfd., Coelioxys	491, 492	Semora Cam.	247
sculptor Forel., Phaidole[s]	354	Semorata Strand	247
sculptus (Ashm.), Brachophagus	276	Semorella Ghesq.	247
scutellaris (Cress.), Diplazon	181	senecionis Ckll., Perdita	451
scutellaris (Dalm.), Coccophagus	222	seneciophila Mitch., Nomada	498
scutellaris (Frb.), Nomadopsis[s]	458	senex Gregg, Phaidole	355
scutellaris Holmgr., Polysphincta	73	seniculus (Nees), Hemitrichus	268
scutellaris Mues., Apanteles	43	senille Sm., Melissodes	506
scutellaris Say, Epelous	500	separata Timb., Perdita	451
scutellaris Timb., Perdita	450	Separatobombus Frl.	516, 517
scutellaris Uchida, Yezoceryx	85	septentrionalis Cush., Cryptanura	116
scutellata D.T., Andrena[s]	421	septentrionalis Heinr., Lobaegis	138
scutellata Miller, Gibberella	291	septentrionalis (Krieg.), Theronia	79
scutellatus Morl., Xanthoxochus	197	septentrionalis (McCook), Trachymyrmex	363
scutellatus Mues., Micropitula	45	sepalularis Wms., Tachysphex	393
scutellatus (Prov.), Asthenolabus	136	sequele Mich., Osmia	483, 485
scutellatus (Prov.), Hymenemus	139	sericatus Cress., Tachytes[s]	391
scutellatus (Prov.), Platylabus	135	sericeus (Forst.), Agapostemon	469
Scutellipria Szabé	239	sericeus (Htg.), Dolichomitus	67
Scutellista Mots.	258	sericeus Robts., Oxybelus[s]	421
Scymnophagus Ashm. of Cat.	264	sericifrons (H.S. Sm.), Larropsis	392
seavillensis Mitch., Andrena	434	Sericopompilus How.	382
seclusa Sandh., Osmia	483, 486	Serinus Breth.	287
Secodellodes Grit.	281	serrata Burdick, Xylea	8
Secodes Foerst.	281	serrata (Handl.), Stictelia	409
sectator (Thumb.), Mesoleius	176	serrata Tay., Chrysis	810
secundus Fen., Eucamptovx	321	serratae Heinr., Platylabus	135
secundus Mues. & Wkl., Doryctinus	59	sericornis (Brues), Codrus	287
secundus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	190	sericornis (Brues), Phaenoserphus	226
segnis (Prov.), Apteris[s]	103	sericornis Hal., Euceros	173
Seladonia Robts.	459	serrula Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18
Selandria Leach	16	sertifer (Geoff.), Neodiprion	15
SELANDRIINAE	15	setinae (Mues.), Bracon	57
Selenaspis Roman	68	Seticornuta Morl.	365
semlidid (Aurivillius), Trichogramma	217	setosiscutellatus Cwfd., Elasmus	235
semitagilis Ckll., Melissodes	506, 509, 510	setosus Holmgr., Ichneumon	171
semitalialis Grit., Propachytomoides	263	severini Fischer, Opus	54
semitopius Heinr., Homotherus	148	sevierensis Mitch., Andrena	434
seminatrix Bks., Cerceris	415, 417	sexcinctus (Ashm.), Pimplopterus	172
semlauratus (L.), Cleptes	312	sexdentatus (Grit.), Pedobius	234
semiceraeulus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	157	sexmaculata Ashm., Stelis	475
semicinctus (Nort.), Pamphilus	13	sexmaculata Ckll., Perdita[s]	450
semicircularis Aaron, Omalus	306	sexmaculatae Heinr., Platylabus	135
semicoccineus Cress., Ichneumon	150	sexta Say, Cerceris	417
semicrocea Ckll., Perdita	13	sextoides Bks., Cerceris	417
semidea (Cress.), Cephalcia	11	shappiroi Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392
semiflava Grit., Parachrysocharis	233	shenefelti Marsh., Cremnops	39
semiflava Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	sheppardi (Wly.), Chiroctis	92
semiflavus Gah., Anastatus	247	sheppardi (Wly.), Phobetes	93
semiflavus Tow., Anaphidius	191	shikokuensis Uchida, Habrocyrtus	124
semifulus Tow., Cubocephalus	101	shikokuensis Cole, Phaidole[s]	353
semifumatus (Perk.), Trichogramma	217	shuleri Fischer, Opus	54
semilacteus Zudd., Amauronematus	25	sicarius Brues, Metanopelias	301
semilaevus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167	sicarius Dasch., Homotropus	186
semilactus Ckll., Epelous	500	sicarius Tow., Mesostenus	116
semilupina Ckll., Melissodes	610	sidae Ckll., Exomalopsis	493, 494

side (Wlkr.), Spilochalcis	281	slossonae Ashm., Nitelopterus[s]	390
steboldti Kriech., Synomelix	177	slossonae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	279
Sierolomorpha Ashm.	326	slossonae Cros., Megastigma	282
SIEROLOMORPHIDAE	54	slossonae (Davis), Dreisbachia	71
sieraanchensis Fischer, Opus	469	slossonae Roh., Xylea	7, 8
sierrae Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	469	slossonae Weld, Leucopsis	281
sierrae Tow., Arltransis[s]	121	slossonl Vier., Coelioxys[s]	492
sierrae Tow., Odontocolon	88	smaragdinum Sm., Temnosoma	469
sierrae Tow., Xorides[s]	81	smaragdula F., Chrysis	310
sigmundi Ckll., Andrena	434	smarinthi (Ashm.), Eulophus	220
signata (Prov.), Parmortha[s]	97	Smicromutilla Mick.	359
signatipes (Cress.), Craticheumon	147	Smicropetrus Thoms.	89
signatus (Grav.), Homotropus	186	smidti Dahlb., Chrysis	309
signatus (Prov.), Cyclolabus	153	smilacinae (Robts.), Lasiglossum	464, 466
signifer Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	smilacinae Robts., Sphecodes	468
sila (LaBerge), Svastra	512	smithae Ross, Pachyneatus	19
silaceum Roger, Proceratium	347	smithi Cole, Vermessor	353
silus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	smithi Fischer, Opus	54
silvaticus Gah., Tetrastichus	228	smithi Rozen, Nomadopsis	468
silvensis (Grt.), Miotropis	229	smithi Sharma & Subba Rao, Aphidius	31
silvensis (Grt.), Syntomosphegum	229	smithii Cress., Anthophora	513
silvestrii Emmer, Strumigenys	361	Smithistruma Brown	451
silvia (Grt.), Derostenus	284	snellingi Rozen, Nomadopsis	451
similalis Cress., Acantholyda	10	snellingi Timb., Perdita	451
similaris (Prov.), Agrothereutes[s]	121, 122	snovi Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
similaris Prov., Ichneumon	163	snovi (Vier.), Cremastus	207
similaris Fischer, Opus	54	snovi (Vier.), Zuleptopygus	306
simile (Cress.), Dinobidulum	174	snovii Ckll., Perdita	413
similior Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	snovii Cress., Melissodes	510
similis Cress., Exomalopsis	493	sobrina Mitch., Nomada	495
similis (Cress.), Trypochsis[s]	118	sociabilis Kief., Neopropia	295
similis Cush., Trathala	207	sodalis Cress., Coelioxys	492
similis (Cush.), Zuleptopygus	206	sodalis Ruths., Pimpla[s]	75
similis Evans, Sierolomorpha	426	sodalis Tusch., Phygadeuon	92
similis (Htg.), Diprion	15	Sofus Malaise of Cat.	14
similis (Masi), Cecophagoides	224	solani Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
similis Masi, Prospalta	224	Solenius Lep. & Br.	421
similis Roh., Tachysphex	393	Solenopsis Westw.	357
similis Roh., Xylea	7, 8	Solenopsis Foerst. of Cat.	219
similis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	solenophorae Ashm., Eurytoma	274
similis Timb., Perdita[s]	451	solidaginis Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
simillima (Cress.), Agathis	40	solidaginis (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466
simillima Sm., Osmia	483, 486	solidaginis Robts., Andrena	435
simillimum (Sm.), Tetramorium	360	solidaginis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	457
similimus Ashm., Spathius	57	solidaginis Roh., Cerceris	418, 419
simplex (Cress.), Horitis	472	Solierella Spin.	275
simplex (Robts.), Lasiglossum	467	solitaria Heinr., Eutanacra	153
simplex Robts., Nomada	494, 495	solitaria Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
simplex Robts., Tripeolus	501	soltarius Ashm., Apanteles	41
simplex Sm., Andrena	435	soltarius (Ratz.), Apanteles	43
simplexicornis Fox, Nysson	395	soltus Cress., Ichneumon	142, 143
simplexicornis Fox, Psen	396	solvagus Say, Philanthus	413
simpliflor (Brues), Codrus	287	solonis Graen., Sphecodes	469
simpliflor (Brues), Phaenoserphus	285	solonis (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	383
simpliflor Heinr., Rubicundiella	141	soluta Timb., Perdita	451
simulans (Ashm.), Diapria	291	solutus (Holmk.), Coelichneumonops	167
simulans (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	solutus Thoms., Hemiteles	94
simulans (Prov.), Praon	29	sommermanae Mues., Euphoriella	36
sinaticus Masi, Neehalocodectus	276	sonora Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329
Sinatrachna Tow.	72	sonora Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
singularis (Kief.), Aclista	294	sonorensis Cam., Cerceris	418
singularis Kief., Pantoclis	235	sonorensis Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	388
singularis Schmied., Rhytonetius	202	sonorus (Say), Megabombus	517
singularis (Sm.), Ectemnius	421	sopinci (Cwfd.), Lasiglossum	461
singularis Sm., Spheg	399	sorex Heinr., Melanichneumon	144
sinope (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	228	soritis Wlkr., Phcidole[s]	355
Sinophorus Foerst.	201	soror (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 144
sinuata (Cush.), Temelucha	208	sororia (Cress.), Lanugo	114
sinuata Roman, Hambergiella	36	southeasternensis Fischer, Opus	54
sinuatus Wms., Plenoculus	389	Spalangia Latr.	254
sinuosus (Say), Omatus	305, 306	spangleri Krom., Crossocerus	420
sipybus (Walk.), Eriocynus	236	Spaniopus Wlkr.	265
Sirex L.	26	sparsus (Cress.), Hylaeus	424
SIRICIDAE	26	sparsus Tow., Dolichomitus[s]	67
SIRICOLDEA	26	sparsus Tow., Ichneumon	124
siyambrii (Ckll.), Lasiglossum	469	sparsus Tow. & Tow., Tricrus	194
sitarchea Wlkr., Phcidole[s]	355	SPATHIINAE	57
sitkaensis Perg., Lasius	367	Spathius Nees	57
sitkensis (Ashm.), Aoplis[s]	150	spatulata Buren, Formica	373
sitkensis (Ashm.), Xylorrhurus	129	spatulata Sm., Myrmica[s]	350
sitkensis (Kinc.), Pamphilus	18	spatulata (Tow.), Ephialtes	66
sitonae Mason, Microctonus	818	spatulata Fox, Tachytes	391
spostedti Tull., Aeluroides	495	speciosa Cress., Epirhyssa	78
skinneri Ckll., Nomada	77	speciosa (Cress.), Tetralonia	513
skinneri Vier., Rhyssa	77	speciosus Davis, Exyston	89, 90
sladeni Beq., Vespa[s]	274, 275	speciosus (Drury), Sphecius	407

spectabilis (Mats.), Exeristesoides[s]	76	Stenolabus Heinr.	133, 135
spectator Grav., Cremastus	206	Stenomosioides Ashm.	229, 231
specularis Semenov, Ellampus	305	stenopectus Fischer, Opius	54
specularis Wlv., Megastigmus	252	Stenophrus Foerst.	258
speculiventris Emery, Lasius	368	Stenoschema Foerst.	31
speculum (Say), Omalus	306	stenosomus (Vier.), Diadexma	204
Spelaeomyrmex Wühr.	353	stenostoma Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
spermotrophus Wachtl., Megastigmus[s]	252	Stenoxyluscope Hurd & Moore	515
sperryi (Ckll.), Andrena	435	Stephanodes Enoch	216
Sphaerophthalma Blake	330	stephanomeria Timb., Perdita	451
SPHAEROPHTHALMINI	327	stepheni Timb., Colletes	422
SPHECIDAE	386	stepheni Timb., Perdita	451
SPHECINAE	393	Steriphocryptus Cam.	108, 110
SPHECINI	399	sternata Merr., Pseudorhyssa	79
Sphectus Dahlb.	407	Sternocryptus Roman	94
Sphecodes Latr.	467	sternolophus Tow., Cubocephalus	101
Sphecodegastra Ashm.	461	Stethoncus Tow. & Tow.	197
Sphecodesoma Cwfd.	472	stevensi (Cwfd.), Hylaeus	424
SPHECOIDEA	386	stevensi Cwfd., Pseudopanurgus	456
Sphecophaga Westw.	109	Stibeautes Foerst.	95
SPHECOPHAGINI	108	Stictichus Foerst.	411
Sphegaster Spin.	258	Stictia Ill.	213
SPHEGIGASTERINAE	254	sticticus F., Cryptus	38
Spheg L.	402	Stictiella Park.	400
Spheg L. of Cat.	399	stictigastera Vier., Andrena	435
spicatus Mall., Psen[s]	386	stictochilus Pate, Crossocerus	420
Spilichneumon Thoms.	155	Stictoptila Pate	420
Spilochalcis Thoms.	280	Stictotelia Kief.	300
Spilomena Shuck.	388	stigma (F.), Glyphomerus	251
Spilomicrus Westw.	239	stigma (F.), Trachymesopus	347
Spilopteron Tow.	84	stigmatoporus (Say), Xorides[s]	82
spilosomatis, Telenomus	296	stigmata Grlt., Symplexis	219
spilotus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	stigmatera (Cress.), Agathis	40
Spiloxarides Cam.	80	stigmatoporus (Cress.), Neocremastus	205
spiloxarides Thoms. Opius	54	stigmatoporus (Cress.), Zuleptopygus	206
spinalis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	stigmatoporus Mues., Microplitis	45
spinarius Br., Mesostenus	116	Stigmatomma Roger	346
spinei (Brad.), Odontophotopsis	337	stigma Ashm., Eurycoma	274
spinei (Brad.), Photomorphus[s]	328	stigmatoporus Bks., Cereceris	417
spineiformis Schus., Photomorphus	328	Stigma Panz.	337
spinifera (Mik.), Genostictia	410	STILEOPINAE	85
spinifera (Mik.), Stictella	409	STILEOPINI	85
spinifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	Stilbops Foerst.	86
spiniferus (Fox), Ectemnius	421	Stilpnus Grav.	96
spinola Lep., Rembis	412	Stiphrosomus Foerst.	178
Spinolia Foerst.	92	stirpcola (Pack.), Ectemnius	421
spinosellus Ckll., Rhodites	284	Stizoides Guer.	407
spinosus (Cam.), Trypargilum	305	Stizus Latr.	407
spinosus Kief., Baryconus	209	stoddardensis Mitch., Megachile	489
Spintherus Thoms.	267	stolidus (Frl.), Bombus[v]	518
spinulosus Mason, Exyston	90	Stomatoceras Kby. of Cnt.	276
spiracularis (Mues.), Agathis	40	stomoxeiae Grlt., Spalangia	254, 255
spiraeana Robts., Andrena	435	stordalensis Strand, Amauronematus	25
spiritus Grlt., Ufens[s]	217	stotteri Ckll., Perdita[s]	451
spissa Weid., Dischalcis	283	stramineipes Briesch., Thersilochus	209
spissicornis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	100, 101	stramineipes (Klug), Aneugmus	15
splendens (Cook & Davis), Pedilobus	234	stramineus Tasch., Ophion	212
splendens (Dreia.), Anoplius	384	stramineus Vier., Cantharoctonus	60
splendens (Prov.), Allotorymus	249	strandi Hoffer, Cephalonomia	312, 313
splendidus Dasch., Promethes[s]	183	strangaliae (Roh.), Odontocolon	83
splendidus Perty, Phlebotomus	247	Streblacera Westw.	34
spongipartus Foerst., Eupelmus	176	strenua (Cress.), Xenoglossa	504
Spudaea Foerst.	176	strenuum (Holmg.), Astiphromma	212
Spudaea Gistel	192	strenuus (Cress.), Spheg	404
Spudaea Thoms.	176	striata Cam., Trathala	207
stagei Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435	striata (Davis), Philotymma	178
stagniphilus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	striata (Prov.), Augochlorina	469
Stammerella Soyka	215	striatella Brues, Scelio	298
stangei (Menke), Spheg	404	striatellus Cam., Bathyrelis	110
stanleyi (Comp.), Aphycus	241	striatellus (Emery), Triglyphothrix	360
Stantonia Ashm.	38	striatifrons Ashm., Leptacis	305
starki Mason, Apanteles	43	striatifrons (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
staudingeri Ruthe, Pristiphora	18	striaticorne Grlt., Polynema	216
stearns Ckll., Melisoides	510	striativentris Gah., Opius	84
sternonematis Robts., Macropis[s]	473	striatum (Prov.), Trypargilum	332
Stethium Robts.	476	striatus Cush., Odontocolon	83
stella Grlt., Halticoptera	257	striatus Dasch., Promethes	183
Stenamma Westw.	352	striatus Mues., Microplitis	45
Stenichneumon Thoms.	150	striatus (Sm.), Spheg	401
Stenichneumonoides Uchida	151	stricklandi (Tow.), Pimpla	76
Steniolia Say	408	strigata How., Polysphincta	72
Stenobarichneumon Heinr.	144	strigata (Howard), Sinanchia[s]	72
stenodyneri Krom., Chrysis	310	strigosa (Cress.), Mallochia	126
Stenodynerus Sauss.	378	strigosus Pratt, Cryptus	118
stenognatha Schus., Dilophotopsis	338	striolagaster Cole, Myrmica	350
stenognatha Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	striolatus Krom. & Schus., Typhoctes	327

Synoeetes Foerst.	175	tectus MacG., Dolerus	16
Synonemix Foerst.	177	tectus Mason, Exyston	90
Synopsis Foerst.	302	tecumseh Vier., Scambus	63
Synopsis Tow. & Tow.	197	tegona Morl.	173
Synothreopis Ashm.	419	tegulare (Robt.), Lasiglossum	465
Synstela Fouts	299, 300	tegularis (Cress.), Brachymeria	279
Syntomopus Wlkr.	256	tegularis Gah., Rileya	272
Syntomophyllum Foerst.	223	tegularis (Prov.), Opidinus	105
Syntretus Foerst.	35	tegularis Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
Syntrichalonia LaBerge	512	tegulicia Brad., Ephuta	341
syphax (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	138, 137	tejonensis Cress., Cryptus[s]	113
Syrphicola Ashm., Bassus	187	TELEASINAE	237
syrphicola (Ashm.), Homotropus[s]	186	TELENOMINAE	296
Syrphoctonus Foerst.	187	Telenomoides Dodd	239
Syrphophagus Ashm.	242	Telenomus Hal.	296
Syrphophilus Dasch	181	Teleognus Foerst.	218
Syrphincta Roger	347	teleporus (Lvl.), Hylaeus	425
Systasis Wlkr.	260	tefordi Bohart & Campos, Omalus	308
Systelogaster Gah., Trimeromierus	263	Temelucha Foerst.	207
Systole Wlkr.	275	Temnosoma Sm.	469
Syzectia Thoms.	172	tempeae Allen, Tiphia	323
Syzectus Foerst.	172	temporalis Pratt, Cryptus	113
Szelenyiella Szabó	296	temporalis Tow., Mesostenus	116
szelachwensis Betrem, Campsomeris	343	tenax Fox, Pemphredon	397
tabanivora Fouts, Trichopria	290	tenebrosus (Cress.), Anoplus	334
tabellariae Fischer, Opius	54	tenebrosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
tablerockensis Fischer, Opius	54	tenebrosus Wly., Scambus	63
tachinae Gah., Eupteromalus	264	tenellus (Say), Gella	94
tachinae (How.), Brachymeria	278, 279	tenet (Gray), Mesoleptus	87
tacti Grit., Megatrydymus	269	tennessensis Sm., Solenopsis	363
Tachynana Bks.	391	tensa Bohart, Chrysis	310
Tachyoides Bks.	391	tentativa Schus., Ephuta	341
Tachyplena Bks.	391	tenthredinarum (Roh.), Aptesia	103, 104
Tachypompilus Ashm.	383	TENTHREDINIDAE	15
Tachyporthus Foerst.	176	tenthredinis Morl., Mesoleptus	177
Tachysphex Kohl	392	TENTHREDINOIDEA	14
Tachytes Panz.	330	Tenthredo L.	26
Taeniaspis Clément	139	tenuiceps (Mues.), Bracon	57
taeniata Vier., Parnopes	312	tenuicornis Cress., Pimpla	75
taeniatus (Kohl), Apoinellus[s]	386	tenuicornis (Fox), Glenostictia	410
taeniatus Schus., Photomorphus[s]	328	tenuicornis (Fox), Stictelia	409
taeniatus Tow., Dolichomitus	405	tenuicornis (Grit.), Hookeria	277
taeniatus Tow., Opidinus	405	tenuicornis (Sm.), Larropsis	332
tabitense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	tenuicornis Tay., Chrysis	310
taivana Uchida, Apechthis	75	tenuifemur Wly., Synetaeris	203
Taisathersonia Sonan	75	tenuiformis Heinr., Platylabus	135
Takanona Uchida	131	tenuipes Bolivar, Plectain, Anastatus	247
takomae Heinr., Cratichneumon	147	tenuipes (Nort.), Therion	212
talaris Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193	tenuipetiolus Bugbee	272
tallahasensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	tenuipunctus Fox, Tachysphex	393
talpa (Weber), Smithistruma	362	tenuis Swift, Hopliomenus[s]	139
tamamense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	tenuitarsis Ckll., Melisodes	505, 511
Tanaemyrmex Ashm.	386	tenuiventris Grav., Campoplex	202
TANAOSTIGMATIDAE	236	tenuiventris (Holmg.), Apistephantes	65
Tanaostigmodes Ashm.	236	tenuiventris Holmg., Ephialtes	66
tandilensis Holmb., Melissoptila	504	tenuiventris Holmg., Mesoleptus	176
tangens Fischer, Opius	55	tepaneca (Sauss.), Ammobia	399
tanneri Sandh., Osmia	481	tepaneca Sauss., Cerecra	417
Tanyoprymnus Cam.	407	terebratus Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
taos (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156	terebrifer Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
taos (Cress.), Stenodynerus	373	teres Dasch, Homotropus	186
tapajos (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	337	teres (Swift), Hemihoplis	140
Tapinoma Foerst.	365	teres (Swift), Hopliomenus	139, 140
tarchemariae Evans, Pompilus	385	teres Tow., Opidinus	105
tardum (Nort.), Lagium	28	teres Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
tardus (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518	terlinguae (C.L. Fox), Glenostictia	410
tarponense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	terlinguae C.L. Fox, Stictelia	410
tarsalis (Ashm.), Pedibius	234	terminalis (Ashm.), Exochus	201
tarsata (D.T.), Trigonura	273	terminalis (Ashm.), Seticornuta	195
tarsata Prov., Osmia	481	terminalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
tarsatorius Fouts, Homotropus	384	terminalis Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
tarsatorius (Say), Rhadinofoenus[s]	235	terminalis (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
tarsatus Bks., Anoplus[s]	335	terminalis (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	23
tarsatus Prov., Mesostenus	110, 116	terminalis (Marl.), Pontania	21
tarsatus (Say), Tachysphex	393	terminalis (Prov.), Exephanes[s]	151
tartarus Morl., Xylonomus	82	terminalis Tow., Anastegis	66
Tartaria Cam.	207, 208	terminata Ckll., Perdita[s]	16
taschenbergi (Mayr), Dolichoderus	332	terminatus Prov., Ichneumon	164
Tastiotenia Evans	382	terminatus (Sm.), Tachysphex	393
tauma Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	ternarius Say, Bombus	519
taura (Say), Melitoma	602	Terobia Foerst.	260
tauricornis (Prov.), Meteorus	84	territa (Ckll.), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
tautozelus Foerst.	173	TERSILOCHINI	238
tectulum Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	199	tersula Ckll., Osmia	435, 436

terius Mues., Meteorus	84	Theronini	78
terius (Grl.), Tetraneura	238	Therapsotus Foerst.	95
tessellata (Klug), Acantholyda	8	thesplus Wlkr., Eulophus	219
testacea Mori., Magnibucca	209	thiabe Lucas, Pepsis	378
testacea Mots., Amblyopone	343	thomae (F.), Prionyx	401
testacea Mues., Agathirsia	39	thomsoni Cwfd., Ceidostiba	265
testacea Roger, Discothyrea	347	thomsoni (Knw.), Profenusa	16
testaceicornis (Carn.), Dicalotus	132	thoracica (Cress.), Poemenia	77
testaceicornis (Carn.), Phaeogenes	131	thoracica Westw., Scleroderma	316
testaceifactus Fischer, Opius	65	thoracicus Ashm., Triclistus	196
testaceipes Cwfd., Pleurotropis	234	thoracicus (Cress.), Ectopius	136
testaceipes (Cress.), Lysiphebus	32	thoracicus Cress., Euceros	173
testudinea (Klug), Hoplocampa	17	thoracicus (Cress.), Linytus[s]	137
Tetraneura Kief.	301	thoracicus Cress., Mesostenus	116
Tetracladia Bow. of Cat.	237	thoraculini Grlt., Formicenyrtus	244
Tetraneura Mues., Ashm.	238	thoraculini (Grlt.), Thysanus	236
Tetraneura Westw.	237	Thoron Hal.	239
tetracuspis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	thorpi Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
tetragonus (Thunb.), Diplazon[s]	131	Thripoctenus Cwfd.	225, 231
Tetralonia Spm.	512	thujarum Heinr., Aopius	150
tetralophae (Cush.), Trachala	207	thunbergi Daseh., Tynnophorus	132
tetralophae (Cush.), Zuleptopogus	206	thurberiae Cush., Callophidites	64
Tetramorium Mayr	360	thurboliphagae (Mues.), Bracon	57
Tetraphotopsis Ashm.	385, 338	thyantae Ashm., Trissolcus	297
TETRASTICHINAE	225	THYMARIDINI	87
Tetradichomyia Grlt.	223	Thymaris Foerst.	87
Tetrastichus Hal.	225	Thymaria Thoms.	87
Tetrastichus Wlkr. of Cat.	225	thymus Grlt., Hyssopus	230
tetrazonata Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	Thyraella Holmg.	131
texana (Buckl.), Atta	363	Thyrates Perle	158
texana Cam., Paratiphia	325	thyreophorus Kohl, Crabro	419
texana (Cress.), Ammobia	393	Thyreothremma Holmb.	504
texana Cress., Bembix	412	Thysanotremma Holmb.	504
texana Cress., Coelinius[s]	492	thyridopteris How., Habrocytus	267
texana (Cress.), Colpoptrochia	195	thyridopteryx (Riley), Hymenozynches	93
texana (Cress.), Delomerista	80	thyridopteryx (Riley), Phobetes	93
texana Cress., Leucopsis	493, 494	THYSANIDAE	235
texana Cress., Mexacilia	281	thysanica Mich., Osmia	431
texana Cress., Nomada	437	Thysanus Wlkr.	235
texana Cress., Osmia	438	Thysiotorus, Foerst.	95
texana (Cress.), Perdita[s]	451	tibialis (Ashm.), Opius	55
texana Emery, Solenopsis[s]	358	tibialis Ashm., Platylabus	135
texana Fouts, Leptacis	305	tibialis Ashm., Tomicobia	261
texana Fr., Exomalopsis	493, 494	tibialis (Cress.), Pluto	396
texana Grib., Chrysis	309, 310	tibialis (Hald.), Phenerotoma	102
texanella Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	tibialis Handl., Steniolia	409
texanum (Cress.), Lasioglossum	461	tibialis Mues., Meteorus	94
texanum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	320	tibialis (Prov.), Aplomerus	83
texanum (Fouts), Synopses	303	tibialis Tow., Echthrus[s]	128
texanus (Ashm.), Barycerus	110	tibialis Tow., Helcostizus	130
texanus (Ashm.), Cinctus	293	tibialis Tow., Opidius	102
texanus (Ashm.), Dirhinus	280	tibiator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
texanus Cwfd., Larophagus	234	tibiatorius (Thunb.), Diplazon	181
texanus Cress., Entomognathus	419	tibimensis Ckll., Nomada	498
texanus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 143	tigris (Sauss.), Anelictocera[s]	377
texanus (Cress.), Pseudomysis	378	timberlakei Malaise, Anauronematus	25
texanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	timberlakei Ckll., Perdita	452
texanus (Cress.), Triletes	194	timberlakei Hurd, Dioxys[s]	477
texanus Forel, Acanthostichus	345	timberlakei Hurd & Linsl., Peponapis	503
texanus How., Ixodiphagus	244	timberlakei Rozen, Nomadopsis	453
texanus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	timberlakei Wms., Plenoculus	389
texanus (Sants.), Paracryptoserus	360	Timulla Ashm.	340
texanus Wlkr., Leptothorax[s]	359	tineta LaBerge, Melisodes	511
texense (Sauss.), Trypangulum	395	tineticoxis Tow., Cubocephalus	101
texensis (Ashm.), Anisobas	137	tinetiopsis Roh., Labena	39
tezensis Grlt., Spalangia	254	Tineophotonus Ashm.	232
texensis Mall., Tiphia	323	Tiphia F.	322
tezensis Sauss., Cerealis	416, 417	TIPHIDAE	206
tezensis Tow., Comptosia	10	Tiphodrytes Brad.	206
thalictra Middlekneff, Acantholyda	10	tiro Reinh., Microgaster	44
thamyras (Fox), Odontophotopsis	337	tischeriae (Ashm.), Pnigilio	218
thamyras (Fox), Photomorphus	328	titana Burdick, Idiogramma	117
thapsina Wly., Phenerotoma	46	titillator Grav., Cryptus	117
Thaumatepeyris Kief.	329	Titiscella Ckll.	477
Thaumatepeyris Tunka	329	titus Ckll., Osmia	453
Thaumatotiles Hopper	136	titus Mich., Ashmeadilla	478
Thaumatotypus Foerst.	93	titus Timb., Perdita[s]	355
thelae Riley, Apanteles	43	thelaeuensis Evans, Pomphus	169
thelypodii Ckll., Melisodes[s]	511	Tmetogaster Hopper	440
thelypodii Timb., Perdita	452	tokophensis Mich., Osmia	453, 455
Therion Cwfd.	211	Tolia Cam.	48
ThERIONINA	211	tolteca Mann, Orasema	247
ThERIONINI	211	tolteca (Sauss.), Campsomeris	342
thermophila Timb., Perdita[s]	452	tolteca Sauss., Cerceris	417
Theronia Holmg.	79	Tomicobia Ashm.	261

<i>Tomocera</i> How. of Cat.	258	<i>tricincta</i> Ashm., <i>Bioblapsis</i>	182
<i>Tonechus</i> Pate	418	<i>tricincta</i> F., <i>Tiphia</i>	343
<i>tornata</i> Roger, Ponera	347	<i>tricinctus</i> (Thunb.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s]	182
<i>tormentosus</i> Davis, <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 158	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Closterocerus</i>	281
<i>torpidus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Aoplus</i>	150	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	182
<i>torquatus</i> (Malen.), <i>Alaptus</i>	214	<i>tricinctus</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115
<i>torrefactus</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	356	<i>tricrochialis</i> Wlkl., <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	123
<i>tortricoides</i> (Bries), <i>Psychophagus</i>	265	<i>tricrochus</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i>	220
<i>tortricoides</i> Cwfd., <i>Zatropis</i>	286	<i>tricrochus</i> (Prov.), <i>Symplexis</i>	219
<i>torvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i>	152, 183	<i>Triolabus</i> Breth.	300, 301
TORYMIDAE	249	<i>Triclistus</i> Foerst.	195
TORYMINAE	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s]	455
<i>Torymus</i> Dalm.	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Pantorhaestes</i>	177
<i>tota</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysura</i>	307	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Tricholabus</i>	163
<i>totus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100	<i>tricolor</i> Tow., <i>Waymperia</i>	109
<i>townesellae</i> Mltn., <i>Anicetus</i>	242	<i>Tricoryphus</i> Foerst.	255
<i>townesi</i> Dasch., <i>Phthorima</i>	188	<i>Tricoryphus</i> Kriech.	169
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>tridens</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	435
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i>	143	<i>tridentata</i> Stevens, <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i>	140	<i>tridentatum</i> Dasch., <i>Enisemum</i>	188
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Meisichneumon</i>	143	<i>tridentatum</i> (Pack.), <i>Trypoxylum</i> [s]	395
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pristicocrops</i> [s]	138	<i>tridentatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudoplatylabus</i>	138	<i>Tridymus</i> Ratz.	259
<i>townesi</i> Maa, <i>Xeris</i> [s]	27	<i>Trileces</i> Tow.	193
<i>townesi</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495	<i>Trileis</i> Sauss.	342
<i>townsendi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Seymophagus</i>	264	<i>Tripeolus</i> Robts.	509
<i>townsendi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	452	<i>trifasciata</i> (Comp.), <i>Lounsburyia</i>	225
<i>townsendiana</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	450	<i>trifasciata</i> (Cress.), <i>Colpotochia</i>	195
<i>Toxophoroides</i> Cress.	85	<i>trifasciata</i> (F.), <i>Campsommeris</i> [s]	342
<i>Tracheloides</i> Mor.	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Thunb.), <i>Chirotopia</i>	92
<i>Trachelosimus</i> Mor.	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opidius</i>	105
<i>trachodes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	90	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Beauvois), <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	383
<i>Trachusa</i> Panz.	478	<i>trifasciatus</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i>	225
<i>Trachusomimus</i> Popov.	478	<i>trifasciatus</i> Westw., <i>Closterocerus</i>	241
<i>Trachymesopus</i> Emery	347	<i>trifida</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>Trachymyrmex</i> Forel	368	<i>trifolli</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458
<i>trachynotus</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	84	<i>Triglyphothrix</i> Forel	360
<i>Trachypus</i> Klug	414	TRIGONALIDAE	232
<i>Trachysphyrus</i> of Cat.	110	<i>Trigonoderus</i> Westw.	259, 263
<i>Tranosema</i> Foerst.	504	<i>Trigonogastra</i> Ashm. of Cal.	268
<i>transgressus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i>	63	<i>Trigonurus</i> Sichel	277
<i>translineata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452	<i>triguttus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i>	214
<i>transvalensis</i> Husey., <i>Eumegastigmus</i>	253	<i>trilineata</i> Cam., <i>Zanthojooppa</i>	139
<i>transversus</i> Davis, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	189	<i>triloba</i> Benoit, <i>Neopristocera</i>	317
<i>transversus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12, 13	<i>trilobatus</i> (Say), <i>Aliolus</i>	39
<i>transversus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	201	<i>trilobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452
<i>transversus</i> Wms., <i>Flenophilus</i> [s]	389	<i>trilobatus</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Onalus</i>	306
<i>transvittatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425	<i>trimaeculata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>Trapezocora</i> Foerst.	173	<i>Trimeromerus</i> Gah.	268
<i>Trathala</i> Cam.	207	<i>Trimorus</i> Foerst.	297
<i>Trechites</i> Thoms.	244	<i>trinodis</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	511
<i>Trematopygus</i> Holmg.	173	<i>triodiae</i> (How.), <i>Euryptoma</i>	274
<i>Tremex</i> Jur.	27	<i>triodiae</i> How., <i>Furytomocharis</i>	274
<i>treveris</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	484, 486	<i>Trioxys</i> Hal.	82
<i>trianguifer</i> Prov., <i>Allysson</i> [s]	406	<i>trioxys</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>trianguifer</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457, 458	<i>trioziphagus</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i>	240
<i>trianguifer</i> Sey., <i>Hemisphragia</i>	119	<i>Triscolia</i> Sauss.	341
<i>trianguifer</i> Vach., <i>Nomia</i>	471	<i>trisinata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452
<i>triannulatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Campoplex</i>	202	<i>Trissolcus</i> Ashm.	295
<i>triannulatus</i> Cam., <i>Eriborus</i>	212	<i>tristella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	484, 485
<i>triannulatus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	123	<i>tristis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	511
<i>triannulatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	123	<i>tristis</i> (Grav.), <i>Biolybia</i>	202
TRIASPIDINI	30	<i>tristis</i> Kriech., <i>Rhyssonota</i>	78
<i>Triaspis</i> Hal.	39	<i>tristis</i> Prov., <i>Coeloxys</i>	492
<i>tribas</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	511	<i>trisulcatus</i> Prov., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	223
<i>tricarinarus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359	<i>trita</i> (Mel.), <i>Odonophotopsis</i>	335, 337
<i>Trichacis</i> Foerst.	502	<i>tritic</i> (Fitch), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>Trichacis</i> Prov.	297	<i>Trilneptis</i> Grlt.	263
<i>Trichinosmia</i> Sinha	486	<i>Trilopria</i> Kief.	289
<i>Trichionotus</i> Cam.	211	<i>tritus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>trichiosoma</i> Cam., <i>Ammophila</i>	404	<i>trivittata</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyera</i>	153
<i>Trichocalymmus</i> Thoms.	88	<i>trizonata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453
<i>Trichogramma</i> Westw.	216	<i>trizonatus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE	216	<i>TROGNA</i> Heinr.	170
<i>Tricholabus</i> Thoms.	157	TROGINI	168
<i>Trichomains</i> Thoms.	263	<i>trogodytes</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	412
<i>Trichomasthus</i> Thoms.	289	<i>Trogomorpha</i> Ashm.	137, 138
<i>Trichonotus</i> Cam.	211	<i>Troxus</i> Panzer	170
<i>Trichopimpla</i> Cam.	171	<i>Tromatobia</i> Foerst.	28
<i>Trichopria</i> Ashm.	290	<i>Trophactonus</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Trichosenna</i> Emery	362	<i>Tropiclabus</i> Heinr.	135
<i>trichotus</i> Ratz., <i>Sclaterus</i>	255	<i>Tropidopsis</i> Ashm.	290
<i>trichrus</i> (Mick.), <i>Nysson</i>	406	<i>trovensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opitus</i>	55
<i>Trichrysis</i> Licht.	508	<i>truculentus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>triliata</i> Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i>	418	<i>truncata</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279

truncata Cam., Ciceris	417	unguttus (Grit.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
truncata (Cress.), Hoplit[s]	479	unguttus Grit., Trigonoderus	269
truncatella Burks, Brachymeria	461	unica Cook & Davis, Heydenia	269
truncatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	461	unica Mitch., Andrena	435
truncatus Dasch, Campocraspedon	188	unica Timb., Perdita[v]	446
truncorum Forel, Solenopsis[s]	358	unicallous Voll., Ophion	212
truncula Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	387	unicinctus (Say), Stizoides	408
trunculus (Vier.), Photomorphus	328	unicolor (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma	334
truncus Mao, Cardichiles	45	unicolor Say, Astatia	388
Trybllographa Foerst.	352	unicolor (Prov.), Philotymma	178
Trychosis Foerst.	117	unicolor Tow., Compocryptus	115
Trypargilum Rich.	395	unicornis Schus., Odontophotopsis	337
trypetina (Robts.), Stelis	476	unicum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	466
Tryphon Fallen	88	unicum Sm., Praon	29
TRYPHONINAE	88	unifasciatus (Say), Cratichneumon[s]	147
TRYPHONINI	88	unifasciatus (Say), Pricnemoides[s]	379
Trypoxylon Latr.	394	uniformis Baker, Photopsis	338, 334
TRYPOXYLONINAE	394	uniformis Gah., Euphoriana	26
Trysicaepe Foerst.	171	unipunctatipennis (Grit.), Hockeria	277
tsugae Cress., Megastigmus[s]	252	unispinosa Grit., Acanthochalcis	277
tsugae Cush., Exenterus	89	unistratus Foerst., Eulophus	230
tsugae (Cush.), Opidinus[s]	346	ununguis Middlekauff, Pamphilus	14
tuberculatum (Oliv.), Ectatomma	105	universitatis Ckll., Hylaeus	424, 425
tuberculatus (Fourc.), Dolichomitus[s]	67	universitatis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
tuberculatus (Mues.), Leicophron	36	universitatis Ckll., Osmia	481, 484
tuberculatus (Uchida), Ecthrus	128	Ulnia Cnm.	116
tuberculatus Uchida, <i>Karaechthrus</i>	128	urbana Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
tuberculeps (Saus.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377	urbanus (Brues), Gella	94
tuberculifer Prov., Phaenogenes	100	urbis Ross, Aneugmenus	15
tuberculifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	urichi Cwld., Xanomyrma	218
tubulifera Vier., Cryptopterigimorpha	116	urichi Whlr., Spelaomyrmex	358
tuckeri Ckll., Melissodes	511	urinator Destef. P., Giardinia	48
tularensis Bohart, Chrysis	310	Urthreptis Foerst.	94
tumacacori Schus., Ephula	341	urnarius (Dahlb.), Spheg[s]	404
tumidifrons Cress., Ichneumon	160, 164	uro Blake, Agema	384
Tumidiscapus Grit.	222	uro (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	384
tumoris Bugbee, Eurytoma	274	uro (Blake), Sphaerophthalma[s]	385
tumulus Tow., Opidinus	106	Urocera Geoff.	26
tundra (Kinc.), Phyllocolpa	28	Urolepis Wikr.	263
tundra (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	Urosigalphus Ashm.	39
turbatus (Cress.), Compocryptus	115	urozonus Dalm., Eupelmus	246
turgidus Holmgr., Exochus	201	ursina Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
turionellae L., Pimpla	74	uscripta Fox, Bembi	413
turionum Dahlb., Passalococcus	338	utulata Tow., Diapetimorpha[s]	128
turionum (Htg.), Tetrastichus	228	utahensis Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
turpe (Saus.), Rygiolum	377	utahensis (Ashm.), Trissolcus	297
tuseolosa Wilson, Leptothorax	359	utahensis Bks., Tachytes	391
tutela (Wikr.), Rhopalicus	261	utahensis Brues, Cephalonomia	313
Tycheria Foerst.	180	utahensis Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	274
tychii (Mues.), Bracon	57	utahensis (Ckll.), Peponapis	508
tylocephalus (Bohart), Leptochilus[s]	378	utahensis Gah., Opus	55
Tylocnemoides Uchida	191	utahensis Heinr., Ectopimorpha	152
tylodermae (Ashm.), Neocatolaccus	268	utahensis LaBerge, Melissodes	511
tylodermatis Ashm., Eurytoma	274	utahensis Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	338
tylodifer Heinr., Cratichneumon	147	utills (Cam.), Ageniella[s]	381
tylopius Tow. & Tow.	191	utills Ckll., Laetius	313
tylotis Court & Bohart, Entomognathus	419	utills Comp., Iecanobius	247
Tymmophorus Schmied.	182	utills Cress., Monolexis	60
typhae (Fourc.), Mesoleptus	178	utills Mues., Allotropa	300
typhlocybae (Ashm.), Psilodryinus	321	utills Mues., Macrocentrus	37
Typhloces Ashm.	326	utills Mues., Trioxys	82
TYPHOCTINAE	326	uvallida Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330
tyrellensis Mitch., Nomada	495	uvallidensis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
ufel Wly., Petalodes	68	uvulariae Mitch., Andrena	435
Ufens Grit.	217	vaccinii Heinr., Cratichneumon	147
uinta Whlr., Aphaenogaster	352	vaccinifolia Ashm., Ormyrus	263
ulkei Emery, Formica	373	vaccinifolia (Balduf), Eudecatoma	275
ulmi Burks, Trigonura	278	vafer (Cress.), Platylabus	134, 135
Ulothymus Foerst.	108	vaferops Heinr., Platylabus	135
ulsterensis Mitch., Nomada	496	vagabunda Ashm., Eurytoma	272, 274
ulmatatus Davis, Metopius	190	vagabunda Bohart, Chrysis	310
ultimus (Cress.), Gamburus	120	vagnus (Prov.), Aoplus[s]	150
ultimus Cress., Ichneumon	164	vagnus (Sm.), Pyrobombus[s]	519
ultus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	157	vagus (F.), Pachynematus	19
umbilicatus (Gah.), Corymbus	284	valdenigra Heinr., Eutanyra	153
umbonator Tow., Cubocephalus[s]	99	valdetypus Heinr., Spilichneumon	185
umbratus (Nyl.), Lasius	368	valdopacus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
umbratus Whlr., Polvergus[s]	374	valentinus Quilis, Aphidius	31
umbrosus (Davis), Spudaeus[s]	192	valida Sm., Nomada	496
umbrosus Fr., Pyrobombus[v]	517	valida Timb., Perdita	452
undatus MacG., Pamphilus	13	valida Whlr., Aphaenogaster[s]	352
unicinctus Cress., Ichneumon	164	valdeops Heinr., Eutanyra	153
uncinellus Ckll., Perdita[s]	440	valdinornis Cam., Encyrtus	96
unqua (Kinc.), Ammuronematus	24, 25	valdiuscula Emery, Solenopsis[s]	358
ungutta Grit., Miscogaster	256	valdus (Cress.), Campoplex	202

vallicola Timb., Diadasia	502	vernalis Middlekauff, Pamphilus	14
valvangua Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vernalis Mitch., Andrena	435
vancouverensis (Brad.), Echthrus[s]	128	vernalis Mitch., Epeolus	500
vancouverensis Cress., Bombus[v]	517, 518	vernalis Mitch., Stelis	475
vancouverensis Hgtn., Cryptus	113	vernonesis Vier., Melissodes	503
vancouverensis (Prov.),		veronoides Ckll., Epeolus	500
Cratichneumon[s]	147	veronoides Robts., Melissodes	511
vancouverensis Prov., Poemenia	77	Veromessor Forc.	353
vanduzeei Bks., Cerceris	417	verrucata Tow., Aptesis	104
vanduzeei Ckll., Melissodes[s]	507, 511	versabilis Cress., Ichneumon	161, 164
vanduzeei Gillasp., Stenolia	409	versans (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	466
vanduzeei (Roh.), Selandria	16	versatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	466
vandykei (Fri.), Pyrobombus	519	vesicolor (F.), Hemisia	514
vandykei Sandh., Osmia	481, 484	vesicolor (Wesm.), Meteorus	84
vandykei Tow., Chromocryptus[s]	124	versuta Timb., Perdita	458
vanessae How., Pteromalus	267	vertebrata (Cush.), Xestopelta	187
Vanhornia Cwfd.	285	vertebratus Cush., Syrphoctonus	187
VANHORNIDAE	285	verticalis (Mori.), Therion	211, 212
variabilis (Cress.), Psithyrus	520	verticalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
variabilis Holmg., Atractodes	69	verticalis (Cress.), Hylaeus	425
varians (Sm.), Paracryptocerus	360	verticalis Patt., Chrysis	307
varians (Tow.), Pimpla	75	verticalis Sm., Cerceris	417
varians (Wlkr.), Torymus	250	vesca Tow., Itoplectis	76
varianus MacG., Amauronematus	25	vescus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	148
variatus (Prov.), Apistephantes	65	vesicularis (Ratz.), Scambus[s]	64
variatus (Prov.), Tromatobia	69	vesicularis (Retz.), Eupelmia	246
variator Ruthe., Amauronematus	65	vesicul. Moser, Torymus	250
variatus (Aaron), Omalus	307	Vespa L.	374
variatus Prov., Exyston	89, 90	vespertina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
varicolor Foerst., Pterosema	261	VESPIDAE	374
varicolor Vier., Microplitis	45	VESPOIDEA	374
varicornis (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	223	vespoides (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376
varicornis Holmg., Atractodes	178	Vesputa Thoms.	374
varicornis (How.), Physcus	223	vesta (Cress.), Dasymutilla[s]	239
varicornis Schmied., Campocineti	172	vestita Timb., Perdita	458
variegata How., Encarsia	224	viator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
variegata Mick., Lomachaeta	339	vibex Bohart, Chrysis	310
variegata Oliv., Bembix	413	viburnella Graen, Andrena	435
variegata (Oliv.), Belytes	411	vicina Cress., Nomada[s]	436
variegata Nort., Acantholyda	10	vicina Sm., Andrena	436
variegata Timb., Perdita[s]	452	vicina Timb., Perdita	453
variegatus (Dreis.), Anoplus	384	vicinum (Cress.), Odontocolon	83
variegatus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	147, 148	vicinum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	85
varipes Cwfd., Derostenus	234	vicinus Cress., Arotes	84
varitarsatus (D.T.), Aulopus[s]	380	vicinus Cress., Ichneumon	164
variolosa (Cress.), Heriades[s]	477	vicinus Mayr., Camponotus	366
varipes Wlkr., Sten.	26	Victima Sm., Andrena	435
varipes (Hgtn.), Synopeas	303	victoria Burks, Catolaccus	265
varipunctata Cam., Paratiphia	325	victoriae Heinr., Protichneumon[s]	168
varipunctata Patt., Xylocopa[s]	515	victoriensis (Hgtn.), Listrognathus	125
varium (Grlt.), Aemopolynema[s]	215	victoriensis Tow., Phygadeuon	95
varleyi Timb., Perdita	453	vidali Quilis, Ephedrus	28
varus (Villaret), Croesus	19	vidua (Sauss.), Vesputa	376
vegas Schus., Photomorphus	829	viduata (Crav.), Itoplectis	69
velox (Cress.), Anoplus[s]	160	viduiformis Vier., Pimpla	69
velox (Cress.), Cuboccephalus[s]	97, 99	vierecki Bks., Cerceris[s]	416, 418
velox (Wly.), Excaecarus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Cremastus	207
velox Wly., Smicroplites	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Zateptopygus	206
veluta (Grav.), Stilpnus	86	vierecki (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	466
velutina (Ckll.), Melissodes	511	vierecki Cwfd., Neomymar[s]	216
velutinus Tow., Ichneumon	124	vierecki Krom., Epyris	314
venatta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vierecki (Roh.), Solierella	390
ventilabris F., Philanthus	418	villissima Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153
ventralis (Bks.), Anoplus[s]	385	villosus Thoms., Nematus	20
ventralis Say, Nematus	20	vinelbilis (Cress.), Phaeogenes	131
ventricosus Ashm., Oxytrypus	263	vinelbilis (Cress.), Takanona	131
ventricosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201	vineta Say, Nomada[s]	497
venusta (Blake), Odontophotopsis	337	vindemiae (Rondani), Pachycrepoides	257
venusta Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513	vinelandica Forel., Pheidole[s]	353
venustella Bohart, Chrysis	310	vinnulus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	148
venustum Grlt., Mymar	216	vinulus (Dalm.), Isodromus	240
venustus (Cress.), Exyston	90, 91	viola (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167
venustus Daesch., Homotrypus	263	violaceipennis Ashm., Cryptus	132
venustus Gah., Tetrastichus	223	violaceipennis Cam., Cosmocrypus	110
vepretorum Grav., Tryphon	177	violaceipennis Cam., Rhynchexetastes	172
vera (Fouts), Miota	293	violaceum Br., Hedychem	307
vera Fouts, Scorpiotelia	293	violaceus (Ashm.), Horismenus	284
verbesinae (Ckll.), Tripeolus	502	violae Robts., Andrena	435
verbesinarum Ckll., Melissodes	511	violentus (Grav.), Pseudoplatyabus	138
verbesinarum (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s]	512	Virio Latr.	55
verditler (Nort.), Amblymerus	262	virescens (F.), Agapostemon	469
vermiculata Emery, Crematogaster	366	virga Sandh., Osmia	484, 485
verna Allen, Paratiphia	325	virgatifrons Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
verna Mitch., Andrena	435	virgatus Fox, Crabro	419
vernalis LaBerge, Melissodes	511	virgatus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124

<i>virginiana</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	436	<i>websteri</i> (Ashm.), <i>Spanlopus</i>	265
<i>virginiana</i> Roh., <i>Xylocopa</i>	397	<i>weedi</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	434, 436
<i>virginianus</i> Evans, <i>Nesepyrus</i>	313	<i>weemsi</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279
<i>virginica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	390	<i>weemsi</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	565
<i>virginica</i> (L.), <i>Xylocopa</i> [s]	515	<i>weemsi</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	500
<i>virginicum</i> Grit., <i>Fachyneuron</i>	257	<i>weemsi</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	467
<i>virginicus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456	<i>Weisia</i> Schmied.	87
<i>virginicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142, 144	<i>wellesleyana</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>virginiense</i> Ashm., <i>Ereton</i>	29	<i>Wesenbergia</i> Kryger	259
<i>virginiensis</i> Ashm., <i>Atelocerius</i>	313	<i>Wesmaelia</i> Foerst.	35
<i>virginiensis</i> Ashm., <i>Macroteleia</i>	300	<i>Wessonistruma</i> Brown	361
<i>virginiensis</i> Ckll., <i>Epeolus</i>	500	<i>westcottii</i> (Mel.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>virginiensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Triepeolus</i>	501	<i>westcottii</i> Mel. & Brues, <i>Parnopes</i>	312
<i>virginiensis</i> (Cress.) <i>Anoplius</i>	385	<i>westerlyanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	55
<i>virginiensis</i> Masner, <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>westwoodi</i> (Ckll.), <i>Tetraneumonopsis</i>	238
<i>virginiensis</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39	<i>westwoodi</i> (Kieff.), <i>Platanoxus</i>	313
<i>virginiensis</i> Roh., <i>Nitela</i>	390	<i>wheeleri</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	512
<i>viridaceneus</i> (Prov.), <i>Elachertus</i>	230	<i>wheeleri</i> Creigh., <i>Formica</i>	378
<i>viridaceneus</i> Prov., <i>Monodontomerus</i>	250	<i>wheeleri</i> (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	346
<i>viridatum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	466	<i>wheeleri</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	467
<i>viridescens</i> (Walsh), <i>Eupetromalus</i>	254	<i>wheeleri</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i>	469
<i>viridimaculata</i> Pull., <i>Bursia</i>	458	<i>wheeleri</i> Roh., <i>Tachysphex</i>	394
<i>viridinotata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	270	<i>wheeleri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453
<i>viridis</i> Masi, <i>Zanonia</i>	270	<i>whitmani</i> (Grit.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>viridis</i> Prov., <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232	<i>whittieri</i> (Grit.), <i>Quaylea</i>	244
<i>viridis</i> (Prov.), <i>Diomorus</i>	250	<i>Whymperia</i> Cam.	109
<i>viridis</i> Thomas, <i>Metastenus</i>	285	<i>wichtus</i> (Vier.), <i>Pisocelus</i>	60
<i>viridula</i> (Thoms.), <i>Sympiesis</i>	213	<i>wilda</i> Sm., <i>Leptothorax</i>	358
<i>viridum</i> Brown, <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	356	<i>wildert</i> (How.), <i>Pedilobus</i>	234
<i>visenda</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486	<i>wilkella</i> (Kby.), <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>vistana</i> Forel, <i>Pheidole</i> [v]	354	<i>willi</i> Middlekauff, <i>Neurotoma</i>	11
<i>vitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	187	<i>williamsi</i> Bks., <i>Epicostethus</i>	382
<i>vitreus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	136	<i>williamsi</i> Bobart, <i>Tachysphex</i>	394
<i>vitripennis</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Nasonia</i>	286	<i>williamsi</i> Evans, <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
<i>vittatae</i> Mues, <i>Microctonus</i>	35	<i>williamsi</i> Krom. & Schus., <i>Typhoctes</i>	327
<i>vittatorius</i> (Jur.), <i>Cryptus</i>	110	<i>williamsi</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	388
<i>vittatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	189	<i>willistonii</i> Fern., <i>Spheg</i>	408
<i>vittatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	67	<i>wilmattae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453
<i>vittifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Neozorides</i>	77	<i>wilmingtoni</i> (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> [s]	490
<i>vittifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Fodostichus</i> [s]	77	<i>wiltii</i> (Cress.), <i>Acrotaphus</i>	72
<i>vivax</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164	<i>wiltii</i> (Cress.), <i>Hymenospinectis</i>	72
<i>vida</i> (Hundl.), <i>Stictia</i>	411	<i>winkleyi</i> (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>vockerothi</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	55	<i>winnemuncie</i> Mall., <i>Tiphia</i>	328
<i>vockerothi</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumonops</i>	187	<i>winnemuncie</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	7, 8
<i>vockerothi</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	148	<i>Winnemanella</i> Krom.	379
<i>vockerothi</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	108	<i>winnipeg</i> (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17, 18
<i>vogti</i> Krom., <i>Paranicrocerus</i>	378	<i>wisconsinensis</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> [s]	491, 492
<i>volcanicus</i> (Cam.), <i>Spheg</i>	403, 404	<i>wisconsinensis</i> Graen., <i>Nomada</i>	298
<i>volens</i> Cress., <i>Ichnus</i>	145, 148	<i>wisconsinensis</i> Shen., <i>Ropalophorus</i>	34
<i>volesus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164	<i>wolfstali</i> Soyka, <i>Stammerella</i>	215
<i>votula</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	436	<i>wootonae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	458
<i>vulgaris</i> Cress., <i>Phytodietus</i>	87	<i>wootoni</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	426
<i>vulgaris</i> Robt., <i>Tiphia</i>	323	<i>worcesteri</i> Grit., <i>Propodagron</i>	253
<i>vulgaris</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	430, 436	<i>wrightii</i> (Cress.), <i>Spheg</i>	404
<i>vulgaris</i> Wlkr., <i>Cyrtogaster</i>	258	<i>wüstnei</i> (Kw.), <i>Messa</i>	16
<i>vulgichneumon</i> Heinr.	143	<i>wüstnei</i> Knw., <i>Selandria</i>	16
<i>vultuosus</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	106	<i>Xantepyrus</i> Kieff.	313
<i>vultus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142	<i>Xanthepyrus</i> Kieff.	315, 318
<i>vultus</i> Cress., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	100, 101	<i>Xanthozochus</i> Morl.	197
<i>w-album</i> (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s]	143	<i>Xanthocampsomeris</i> Brad.	342
<i>waldenii</i> (Vier.), <i>Anolirocerus</i> [s]	377	<i>Xanthocephala</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340
<i>waldenii</i> Vier., <i>Tiphia</i>	322, 323	<i>Xanthochorops</i> Morl.	91
<i>walkleyae</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumonops</i>	163	<i>xanthochila</i> Martin, <i>Triaspis</i>	39
<i>wallacei</i> Burks, <i>Herbertia</i>	259	<i>xanthochora</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453
<i>walleyi</i> Cush., <i>Exenterus</i>	89	<i>xanthodes</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453
<i>walleyi</i> Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i>	181	<i>Xanthoenocryptus</i> Ashm.	243
<i>walleyi</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	55	<i>xanthogaster</i> (Ashm.), <i>Gryon</i>	299
<i>walleyi</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	187	<i>Xanthojoppa</i> Cam.	299
<i>walleyi</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164	<i>xanthomelaenae</i> (Rondani), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>walleyi</i> (Heinr.), <i>Patroclides</i>	149	<i>xanthonotus</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>walleyi</i> (Heinr.), <i>Patroclus</i>	151	<i>xanthops</i> (Ratz.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>walleyi</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	<i>xanthopsis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	211
<i>walleyi</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i>	73	<i>xanthopsis</i> Ashm., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	200, 201
<i>walleyi</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tiphia</i>	434	<i>xanthopsis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
<i>walshiae</i> Ashm., <i>Phaeogenes</i> [s]	131	<i>xanthopsis</i> Ashm., <i>Ichneumon</i>	152
<i>walshii</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i>	513	<i>xanthopterus</i> Cam., <i>Spheg</i>	404
<i>waltoni</i> Allen, <i>Nectiphila</i>	324	<i>xanthopus</i> Ashm., <i>Dissomphalus</i>	320
<i>Wania</i> Risbec	253	<i>xanthopus</i> Cam., <i>Senora</i>	247
<i>warreni</i> Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i>	15	<i>Xanthosarus</i> Robts.	459
<i>wasbaueri</i> Bohart., <i>Chrysis</i>	310	<i>xanthostigma</i> Ashm., <i>Metopius</i>	190
<i>wasbaueri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453	<i>xanthostigma</i> (Dalm.), <i>Spilochalcis</i>	281
<i>washingtonensis</i> (Davis), <i>Exochus</i>	201	<i>xanthozonatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Toxophoroides</i>	85
<i>washingtonensis</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518, 519	<i>xanthura</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	496, 497
<i>washingtonensis</i> (Shen.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39	<i>xantiana</i> Sauss., <i>Elis</i>	342

xanticles (Wlkr.), <i>Haltichella</i>	276	yumorum Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>Xenacia</i> Foerst.	172, 179	<i>zabriskiei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Baeus</i>	297
<i>Xenarcha</i> Foerst.	58	<i>zabriskiei</i> Cress., <i>Diomorus</i>	250
<i>Xenobrachys</i> Foerst.	92	<i>zabriskii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	271
<i>Xenochile</i> Schus.	341	<i>zabriskii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
<i>Xenocrepis</i> Foerst.	264	<i>Zacalochlora</i> Cwfd.	262
<i>Xenodocon</i> Foerst.	127	<i>Zadiprion</i> Roh.	14
<i>Xenoglossa</i> Sm.	503	<i>Zadontomerus</i> Ashm.	514
<i>Xenoglossodes</i> Ashm.	512	<i>Zaglyptonotus</i> Cwfd.	251
<i>Xenolytus</i> Foerst.	94	<i>Zaglyptus</i> Foerst.	69
<i>Xenomymar</i> Cwfd.	216	<i>Zagrannosoma</i> Ashm.	250
<i>Xenomymex</i> Forel	357	<i>Zaglyptopygus</i> Vier.	205, 206, 207
<i>Xenopannurgus</i> Mich.	459	<i>Zamansa</i> Vier.	109
<i>Xenopompilus</i> Evans	385	<i>Zamustrus</i> Vier.	126
<i>Xenopria</i> Fouts	239	<i>Zanonia</i> Masi	270
<i>Xenoschesis</i> Foerst.	174	<i>Zanthojoppa</i> Cam.	139
<i>Xenostigmus</i> Sm.	29	<i>Zanysson</i> Roh.	406
<i>xenus</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	<i>Zaphlotes</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Xeria</i> A. Costa	27	<i>Zaplethocornia</i> Schmied.	175
<i>Xeromegachile</i> Mich.	488	<i>zappei</i> (Roh.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>xerophila</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	311	<i>Zarhopalus</i> Ashm.	243
<i>xerophila</i> (Ckll.), <i>Proteridae</i>	479	<i>Zantheges</i> Foerst.	95
<i>xerophila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453	<i>Zatropis</i> Cwfd.	266
<i>xerophilum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dianthidium</i>	474	<i>Zatyptia</i> Foerst.	73
<i>Xerosmia</i> Mich.	479	<i>zee</i> Turn & Wstn., <i>Rhabdopygia</i>	314, 315
<i>Xerostictia</i> Gillaspay	410	<i>zealandicus</i> Ashm., <i>Euctenopus</i>	87
<i>Xestonotidea</i> Gah.	304	<i>zebrata</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	459
<i>Xestonotus</i> Foerst.	304	<i>zebrata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
<i>Xestopelta</i> Dasch	187	<i>zebraticolor</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>Xiphomyrmex</i> Forel	360	<i>zebratum</i> (Cres.), <i>Heteranthidium</i> [s]	473
<i>Xorides</i> Latr.	50, 81	<i>zebratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142, 143
XORIDINI	80	<i>zeirapherae</i> Wlv., <i>Earinus</i>	39
<i>xutha</i> Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s]	80	<i>zelica</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
<i>Xyela</i> Dalm.	6	<i>Zelotypa</i> Foerst.	293, 294
<i>Xyelatana</i> Benson	6	<i>zelotypus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161, 164
<i>Xylecia</i> Ross	8	<i>Zemiodes</i> Foerst.	173
XYELIDAE	37	<i>Zemiochloa</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Xylocela</i> Roh.	307	<i>Zemiochloa</i> Thoms.	177
<i>Xylocopa</i> Latr.	515	<i>Zemiochloa</i> Foerst.	176
XYLOCOPINI	514	<i>zendaloides</i> (Robt.), <i>Leptochilus</i> [s]	377, 378
<i>xylocopoides</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i>	490	<i>zephyrus</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	484, 485
<i>xylopi</i> McCook, <i>Solenopsis</i>	357	<i>zephyrum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	467
<i>xylophagorum</i> (Ratz.), <i>Roptrocercus</i>	251	<i>zimmermanni</i> Dahlb., <i>Chalybion</i> [s]	405
<i>Xylophurus</i> Foerst.	123	<i>zigzag</i> Riley, <i>Trybliographa</i>	282
<i>Yama</i> Pate	338	<i>zizaniae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	44
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i>	44	<i>ziziae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	148	<i>ziziae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423, 425
<i>yavapai</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	422	<i>zobieformis</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	486
<i>Yelicones</i> Cam.	58	<i>zobeide</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
<i>Yezoceryx</i> Uchida	85	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	459
<i>yosemita</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	104	<i>zonalis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
<i>yosemitensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomnasaris</i>	376
<i>yoshidai</i> Nakayama, <i>Cocophagus</i>	225	<i>zonaria</i> Say, <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>yucatanense</i> Cam., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>zonata</i> (Davis), <i>Tromatobia</i>	69
<i>Yucktha</i> Pate	420	<i>zonatus</i> Sm., <i>Epeolus</i>	500
<i>yukonensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Helcostizus</i> [s]	130	<i>zonulum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460
<i>yukonensis</i> Tow., <i>Gamburus</i>	120	<i>Zootrepes</i> Auctt.	181, 182
<i>yumella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330	<i>Zootrepes</i> Thoma.	181, 182
<i>yumensis</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	511	<i>zosma</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
		<i>zwoelferi</i> Delucchi, <i>Enayama</i>	233
		<i>Zygota</i> Foerst.	292

